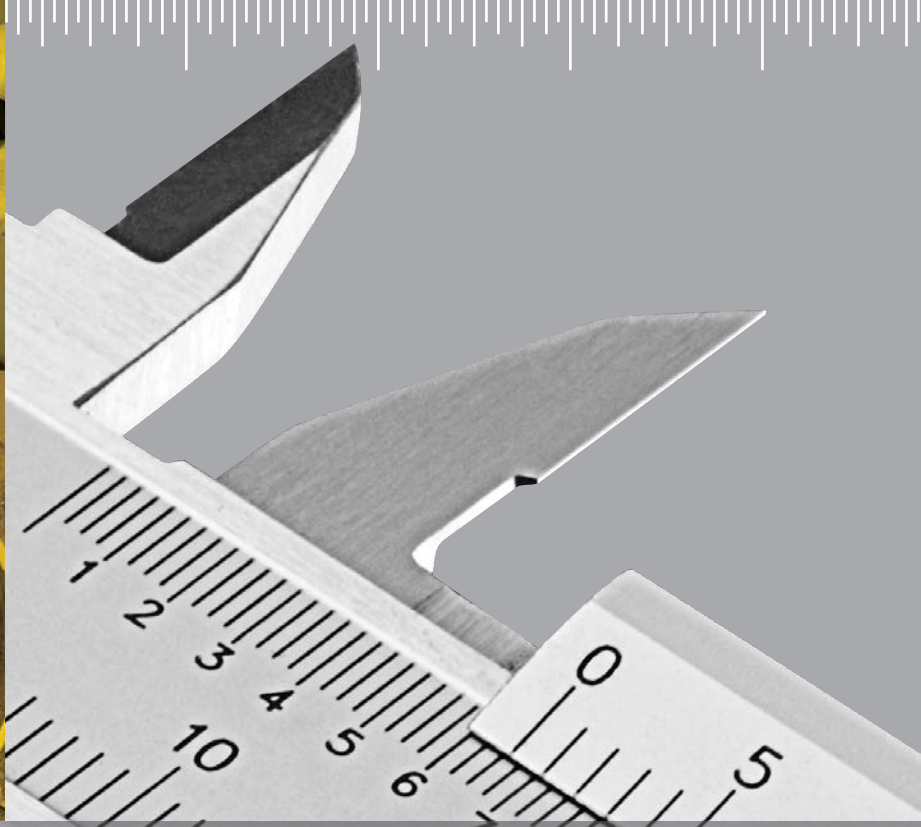


Precision
Quality
Innovation

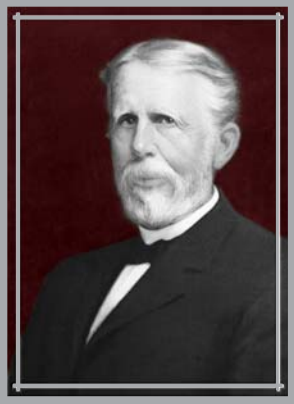
Starrett®

Catalog 32

starrett.com

Starrett®

Welcome to our new edition, Catalog 32. This year marks our 130th Anniversary and we remain as dedicated today to the making of great tools for our customers as we were when L.S. Starrett founded the company in 1880. He created a business and a brand that has become synonymous with precision, quality and innovation, backed by unmatched service and support.



"I have believed that I could do no greater good than help create a business that would give people employment and a chance to earn an honest living"
– L.S.Starrett

We accomplish this by offering application-designed precision tools, saws, and custom solutions that optimize job and process performance. Our confidence hinges on 130 years of experience focusing on your needs and your success. We take great pride in manufacturing long-lasting, easy-to-use tools that provide consistent and reliable performance.

Today, Starrett offers five product categories: Precision Measurement Tools, Metrology Equipment, Granite-based Engineered Solutions, Saw Blades, and Jobsite and Shop Tools.

Whether you need to modify a standard tool, require assistance in selecting the best saw blade for your cutting application or desire a custom solution for your business, we have the breadth of knowledge to assist you.

We are committed to providing you with complete solutions created for your exact needs. Problem solving is part of what we do every day. If the right tool for your application does not exist, contact us – we would appreciate the opportunity to build it.

D. A. Starrett

President and CEO

STARRETT TOOLS
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Precision, Quality, Innovation

Starrett®

Micrometers 1
- Electronic Outside 6
- Digital Outside 10
- Special Function Outside 27
- Heads 48
- Bench 57
- End Measuring Rods 59
- Inside 61
- Depth 66

Slide Calipers 69
- Electronic 70
- Dial 78
- Vernier 82

Height Gages 89
- Electronic 90
- Vernier 96
- Dial 99

Height Gage Accessories 102

Depth Gages 105

Indicators & Gages 115
- Test 116
- Back-Plunger 122
- Dial 125
- Electronic 151
- Holders 156
- Special Function 167

Bore Gages 187
- Electronic 188
- Vernier 193
- Heads 195
- Dial 196

Tool Sets 199

Data Collection Systems 205
- DataSure® Wireless 206
- Wireless Data Collection 211

Gage Amplifiers, Hardness & Surface Testers 213
- Gage Amplifiers 214
- Hardness & Surface Testers 219

Special Gaging 229

Squares 243
- Combination 245
- Solid & Special 258

Precision Rules, Straight Edges & Parallels 263
- Precision Rules 264
- Straight Edges 282
- Parallels 283

Protractors & Angle Measurements . . 285

Calipers, Dividers & Trammels 291

Hole Gages 299

Fixed Gage Standards 305

Precision Shop Tools 321

Machinists' Levels 349

Starrett-Webber Gage Blocks 355

Granite Surface Plates 389

Vision Systems 403

Optical Comparators 419

Jobsite & Workshop 429
- Measuring Tapes 430
- Long-Line Tapes 439
- Rules & Straight Edges 443
- Utility Knives 444
- Chalk Lines 446
- Flagging 448
- Levels 449
- Squares 458
- Protractors & Angle Tools 461
- Carpenters' Dividers 464
- Plumb Bobs 465
- Tool Pad 466

Band Saw Blades 467

Power Tool Accessories, Hand Saws & Blades 491
- Hole Saws, Accessories & Kits 492
- Jig Saw Blades 502
- Reciprocating Blades 503
- Power Hacksaw Blades 506
- Hand Hacksaw Frames & Blades 508
- Hand Saws & Blades 510
- Ship Auger Drill Bits 510

Precision Ground Flat Stock & Drill Rod 511
- Precision Ground Flat Stock 514
- Precision Drill Rod 528

Vocational & Educational 533

Reference Tables 537

Index 561

Distinctly American – The Standard of Precision Worldwide

There are some things that are uniquely American – the dreams of freedom and a better life inspired by the sight of the Statue of Liberty, a bald eagle soaring in flight, the awe inspiring majesty of the Lincoln Memorial or the simple pleasure of a minor league baseball game on a warm summer evening.

For those who work with their hands to build or manufacture, using a Starrett tool for a critical measurement, is part of the economic vitality so essential to the uniqueness of America.

Today, Starrett tools are manufactured, marketed and used worldwide. With over five generations of practical innovation, exceptional quality and unmatched precision, the Starrett brand remains distinctly American.

L.S. Starrett Company World Headquarters
Athol, Massachusetts, USA

Laguna Hills, California, USA

Mount Airy, North Carolina, USA

Waite Park, Minnesota, USA

Cleveland, Ohio, USA

A Global Manufacturer for Over Half a Century

Starrett's success as a global manufacturer began in the 1950's with the establishment of facilities in Brazil and the United Kingdom. Today, Starrett has nine manufacturing locations worldwide: Brazil, The U.K., China, The Dominican Republic, and five in the United States.

Most of the products in this catalog are made at a Starrett U.S. facility. The rest are sourced from one of our global locations.

Regardless of the country of origin, the Starrett name is your assurance of unmatched precision and quality. After more than 125 years, Starrett remains "The World's Greatest Toolmaker" – setting the continuing standard of excellence.

Itu, São Paulo, Brazil

Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic

Jedburgh, Scotland

Suzhou, China

Contact Information

Corporate Headquarters and Main Factory

The L.S. Starrett Company
121 Crescent Street
Athol, MA 01331-1915 U.S.A.
Telephone: (978) 249-3551
Fax: (978) 249-8495

U.S. Divisions

Starrett Saw Division
1372 Boggs Drive
P.O. Box 1268
Mount Airy, NC 27030-1268
Telephone: (336) 789-5141
Fax: (336) 789-8160

Starrett Metrology Division
Starrett Kinemetric Engineering, Inc.
26052 Merit Circle, Suite 103
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
Telephone: (949) 348-1213
Fax: (949) 582-8040

Starrett Construction Division
5965 Core Road, Suite 618
N. Charleston, SC 29406-6087
Telephone: (843) 746-3577
Fax: (843) 747-7913

Starrett Webber Gage Division
24500 Detroit Road
Cleveland, OH 44145-2579
Telephone: (440) 835-0001
Fax: (440) 892-9555

Starrett Granite Division
Tru-Stone Technologies
P. O. Box 430
1101 Prosper Drive
Waite Park, MN 56387
Telephone: (320) 251-7171
Fax: (320) 259-5073

International Locations

Brazil
Starrett Indústria e Comércio Ltda.
Itu, S.P., Brazil
Telephone: 55 11 2118-8000
Fax: 55 11 2118-8003

Scotland
The L.S. Starrett Company Ltd.
Starrett Precision Optical Ltd.
Jedburgh, Scotland
Telephone: 44 (0) 1835 863501
Fax: 44 (0) 1835 863018

China
Starrett Tools (Suzhou) Co. Ltd.
Suzhou, China
Telephone: 86 512 6 741 1940
Fax: 86 512 6 741 5697

Starrett Tools (Shanghai) Co. Ltd.
Telephone: 86 21 5866 6938
Fax: 86 21 5064 0130
e-mail: esales@starrett.com.cn

Dominican Republic
L.S. Starrett Company of the Dominican Republic
Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic
Telephone: (809) 549-1720
Fax: (809) 549-2744

Branch Offices and Warehouses

Toronto Canada
The L.S. Starrett Company of Canada Ltd.
Mississauga, Ontario
Telephone: (905) 624-2750
Fax: (905) 624-0901

Saltillo Mexico
The L.S. Starrett Company of Mexico S. de R.L. de C.V.
Saltillo, Coah, Mexico
Telephone: (844) 432-46-60
Fax: (844) 432-46-61

Argentina
Starrett Argentina S.A.
Buenos Aires, Argentina
Telephone: 54 11 4756-6222
Fax: 54 11 4756-1144

Germany
Starrett GmbH
Schmitten/Taunus, Germany
Telephone: 49 6084 959510
Fax: 49 6084 959511

Australia
The L.S. Starrett Company of Australia Pty. Ltd.
Seven Hills, Australia
Telephone: 61 2 9620 6944
Fax: 61 2 9620 6988

Industrial Distribution

Ample stocks of Starrett products to meet your needs are maintained by leading industrial distributors worldwide.

Your Starrett distributors have a thorough knowledge of the Starrett line and can help you with your inquires. They are readily available to provide you with quick and reliable support. Be sure to make use of their valuable services.

Precision

At Starrett, we understand precision. For generations, the precision that we build into our products has allowed our customers to ensure the quality of their products. Precision is something we take very seriously.

Primary Standards

To ensure accuracy, manufacturers must enforce strict quality control processes. This starts with applying primary standards for measurement and inspection. This will ultimately lead to consistent, reliable gaging results.

Precision gage blocks are the primary standards vital to dimensional quality control in the manufacture of interchangeable parts. These blocks are used for calibrating precision measuring tools and for setting numerous comparative type gages.

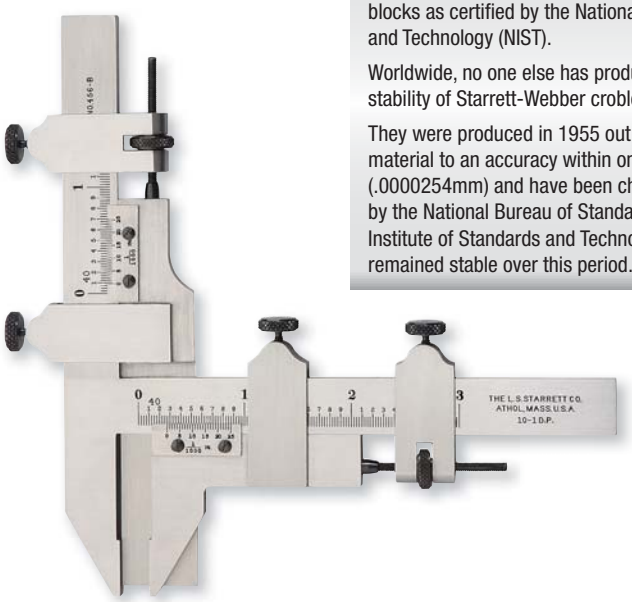
However, even gage blocks are held to their own level of higher standards--Grand Master Blocks.

Accuracy

Starrett precision measuring tool accuracies are based on their traceability through our grand master gage blocks as certified by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).

Worldwide, no one else has produced the accuracy and stability of Starrett-Webber croblox® Grand Masters.

They were produced in 1955 out of chromium carbide material to an accuracy within one millionth of an inch (.0000254mm) and have been checked periodically by the National Bureau of Standards and the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). They have remained stable over this period.



Accurate Reference Surfaces

Every linear measurement depends on an accurate reference surface from which final dimensions are taken.

Precision Granite Surface Plates provide the best reference plane for work inspection and layout prior to machining.

They are also ideal bases for making height measurements and gaging surfaces, parallelism, etc. A high degree of flatness, stability, overall quality and workmanship also make them ideal bases for mounting sophisticated mechanical, electronic and optical gaging systems.

Quality

Starrett precision measuring products are inspected for accuracy with standards traceable to our grand master gage blocks.

After a period of use, precision measuring tools require regular preventative maintenance, periodic calibration and, sometimes, repair.

Starrett offers calibration services at several of our facilities, each with different emphasis, capabilities and certificates as detailed below.

Calibration & Repair

Starrett Tools & Gages – Athol, MA

A2LA ACCREDITED
Cert. No. 760.01

- Calibration of Starrett Precision Tools
- Repair, refurbishing, and rebuilding of your Starrett tools by the same craftsmen who originally made them
- Accredited by A2LA in accordance with ANSI/NCSL Z540-1 and ISO/IEC 17025

*Starrett Webber Gage Division – Cleveland, OH

NVLAP
Administered by N.I.S.T.
Lab Code 200038-0

- Accredited calibrations of Linear Gage Blocks, Webber Height Gages and Standard Reference Bars, Angle Gage Blocks, True Squares, Optical Cubes, Optical Polygons and Optical Flats
- Accredited by NVLAP in accordance with ANSI/NCSL Z540-1 and ISO/IEC 17025*
- Calibrations also performed in accordance with ISO 10012-1and former MIL-STD-45662A

*Starrett Granite Division – Waite Park, MN

A2LA ACCREDITED
Cert. No. 200.01

- Calibration of granite surface plates, granite parallels, granite straight edges, granite tri-squares, granite angle plates and granite squares.
- Surface plate, granite metrology and accessory resurfacing
- Starrett Granite Surface Plates meet or exceed U.S. Federal Specification GGG-P-463c.
- NIST-traceable calibration certificate provided that is ISO/IEC 17025* compliant
- ISO 9001:2000 certified and A2LA accredited per the ISO/IEC 17025* standard

Starrett Metrology Division – Laguna Hills, CA

- Factory or field Calibration and repairs of Optical Comparator and Vision Systems performed by our factory trained experts
- First generation NIST traceable documentation for all calibration artifacts and standards.

*Starrett Calibration Services™ – Duncan, SC

321 Tucapau Road, PO Box 537, Duncan, SC 29334 Tel.: 864-433-8407

- Fast, economical calibration for all major brands
- Repair of all major brands with parts in stock
- Accredited by A2LA in accordance with ANSI/NCSL Z540-1, and ISO/IEC 17025*

A2LA ACCREDITED
Cert. No. 1387.02

* Accreditations are site-specific and tool-specific. The Scope of Accreditation is available upon request to each location.
Specifications and Certifications are subject to change.

Calibration Certificate (available by request)

The Calibration Certificate includes the information that is on the SLC and the actual readings taken during the calibration of that tool. The certificate includes an environmental control statement, actual before and after data, standards used to perform calibration, applicable NIST test number, and uncertainty statement. The certificate conforms to the requirements of ANSI/NCSL Z540-1, ISO/IEC 17025 and ISO Guide 25.

Standard Letter of Certification (SLC)

The Standard Letter of Certification certifies that the listed tool is a product of The L.S. Starrett Company and meets all applicable federal or manufacturing specifications. It has a unique serial number, tolerance parameter, and traceability to The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).

Many of our tools are available with a redemption card for a Standard Letter of Certification. Their catalog numbers have the letters “W/SLC”.

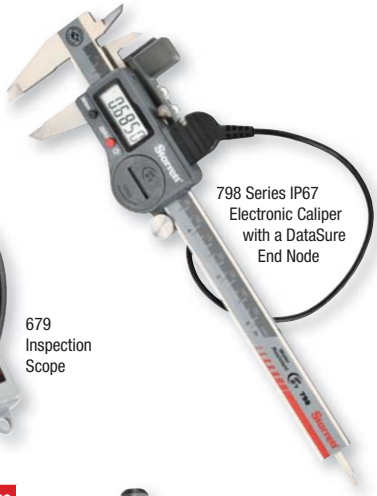
Innovation

New Products

Product and technology innovation has been at the core of The L. S. Starrett Company since our inception. The restless, creative energy of our founder, dedicated to "continuous improvement" long before that phrase came into common usage, is as much a part of our company in the 21st century as it was in the 19th.

The table below lists products we have added to our Full Line Catalog since its last printing.

Beyond catalog products, we devote significant resources to developing highly innovative, application-focused solutions, as described on the following pages.



798 Series IP67 Electronic Caliper with a DataSure End Node

679 Inspection Scope

3089 Cylinder Bore Gage

Right: 5001 Heavy Duty Carbon Fiber Electronic Caliper, 5002 Double Sliding Jaw Carbon Fiber Electronic Caliper, 5000 Carbon Fiber Electronic Caliper

Dual Cut® Jig Saw Blade

LF463 Large Format Vision System

KineMic™ Video Microscope

Precision & Hand Tools	Page
795 & 796 Electronic Micrometers, additional sizes to 4" capacity	6
3732 Electronic Micrometers	8
3206 Micrometer Holder	26
798 Electronic Calipers	70
5000 Electronic Carbon Fiber Calipers	74
5001 Electronic Heavy Duty Carbon Fiber Calipers	74
5002 Electronic Carbon Fiber Double Sliding Jaw Calipers	74
5005 Electronic Long Jaw Calipers	76
5006 Electronic Internal & External Groove Calipers	77
5004 Electronic Depth Gages	106
3753 Electronic Depth Gages	107
661 Mini-magnetic Base	161
649 Spindle Square	170
5003 Carbon Fiber Snap Gage	171
765A Electronic Snap Gage	172
3089 Cylinder Bore Gages	196
200W Wooden Tool Box	204
DataSure® Wireless Advanced Second Generation	206
B565 Brass Drive Pin Punches	332
B248 Brass Drive Pin Punches	333
679 Inspection Scope	345
Band Saw Blades & Power Tool Accessories	
Versatix™ MP Bi-Metal Band Saw Blades	474
Advanz™ FS Carbide Tipped Band Saw Blades	475
Advanz™ TS Carbide Tipped Band Saw Blades	476
Power Tool Accessories	
Dual Cut® Jig Saw Blades	503
Pneumatic Reciprocating Saw Blades	503
Pallet Dismantling Reciprocating Saw Blades	504
Metrology Systems	
Large Format Premier Vision Line	407
Galileo+ Series Multi-Sensor Vision Systems	410
AV230micro High Magnification Video Microscope	411
KineMic™ Video Microscope Systems	412
KineScope Handheld Video Microscope	413
MP100 & MP200 Multiprobe Video Adaptor	415
All New VB400 Vertical Benchtop Optical Comparator	424

Innovation

Application-Focused Custom Solutions

When you have a Special Measurement Problem, we will help you find the Solution.

One way Starrett stands out from other precision tool providers is our willingness to work directly with customers to develop custom tools.

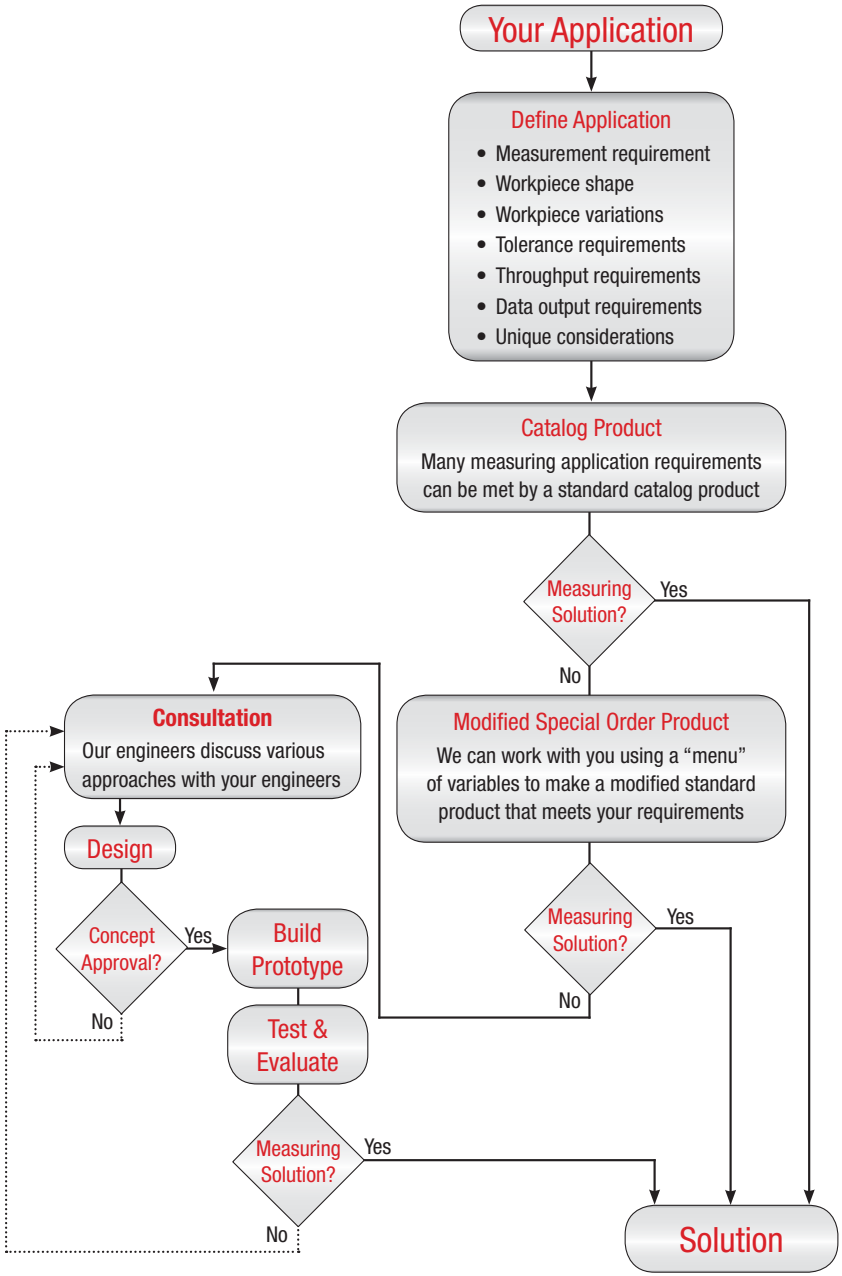
Over 50 years, Starrett Special Gage has developed and built thousands of innovative custom measuring solutions. Customers include the energy, aerospace, automotive, food packaging, high-technology plastics and medical components industries as well as NASA and the military.

Even with our broad catalog of products, some jobs require a custom solution. After we determine that no "off-the-shelf" product is applicable, our engineers begin a dialog with the customer to develop a custom tool for the specific task. Through a process of consultation, design, prototype machining and testing, we develop a specification to the full satisfaction of our customer.

Similarly, the Starrett Metrology and Starrett Tru-Stone Granite Technologies Divisions work interactively with customers to create custom solutions utilizing their specific expertise and technologies.

At the conclusion of the process, something that could not be measured is measured, and a difficult problem is transformed into an innovative, often elegant solution.

The Custom Solutions Development Process



Tools & Gages, Engineered Metrology Systems, Granite-based Custom Solutions

Handheld Tools & Gages

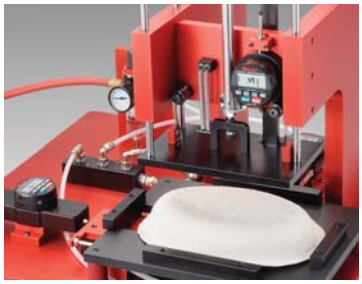
An interactive process between customer and Starrett engineering staffs created a gage that measures the diameter of hot steel flat stock while in the heat treatment process. An accurate measurement takes only two seconds of contact, reducing radiant heat transfer and part spoilage.

Its electronic indicator locks the reading in the display for safe reading and is accurate to within ±.003".

Custom Gage Fixtures

We have worked with many customers to develop a gage to measure a specific food container, some with lids that must fit precisely – not too tight or loose. These containers are a perfect example of something that defies measurement with a standard tool.

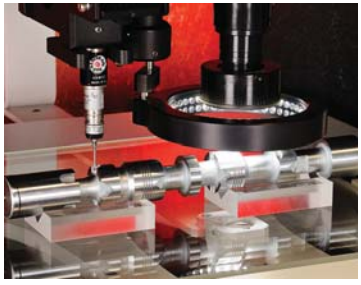
The gage to the right uses pneumatics to withdraw probes for fast, easy and accurate placement and unloading.



Engineered Metrology Systems

This application was custom developed with vision and touch probe sensors. As is the case with many recent systems, two or even three sensors are part of the custom solution.

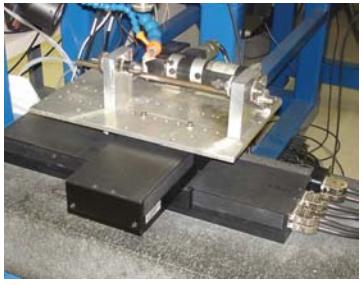
The Starrett Metrology Division works closely with customers to find solutions for complex applications on a regular basis. Their expertise is as important to the solution as the excellence of our system hardware.



Granite-based Engineered Solutions

A medical devices manufacturer could not reliably measure a moving tube on a complex 7-axis laser micro machining system because of persistent vibration.

After extensive design consultation with our Starrett Granite Division, the vibration-dampening attributes of granite stabilized beam delivery, allowing measurement of the tubes at a molecular level.



General Information

Specifications and Availability

The information and specifications in this catalog were accurate at the time of publication. Specifications and availability of products, however, are subject to change without notice.

Quality Assurance

Starrett tools are made to the highest standard of quality and workmanship. We want every tool in the hands of our customers to be accurate and satisfactory. If any tool is found not to be of Starrett quality, please contact our customer service department to arrange a return of that tool. Any tool proved to be defective in material or workmanship will, at our discretion, be repaired or replaced at no charge.

Please note that we cannot replace or give credit for tools that have been improperly used, stamped or mutilated, or tools that have been altered or repaired by personnel not authorized by The L.S. Starrett Company. We will be pleased to quote a price to repair such tools.

Accuracy

At the time of manufacture, Starrett precision measuring tools meet or exceed accuracy and performance requirements of national and international standards, and are traceable to the United States National Institute of Standards and Technology.

Starrett Value

No manufacturer's precision tools are guaranteed to work for life, regardless of the use or abuse they receive. It is worthy to note, however, that we at The L.S. Starrett Company regularly service and repair our precision measuring tools that have been passed from generation to generation. You can count on Starrett for full value.

Repair and Calibration

We offer expert repair and calibration services at several of our facilities as noted on previous pages. Please contact the appropriate facility to arrange for these services.

Custom Solutions and Special Orders

As noted, we have built thousands of special tools to meet the unique needs of our customers, and we welcome the opportunity to work with you to meet your special requirements. Please contact our Special Gage Division at (978) 249-3551, or contact the international location that is your supplier.

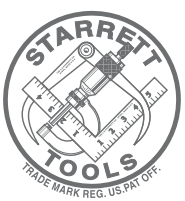
How and Where to Order Starrett Products

Starrett tools are sold through authorized distributors. Orders should be placed with a Starrett distributor in your area. Please check our website or contact us for assistance in locating your nearest distributor.

Please note that we do not list distributors for our Metrology Products (Vision Systems and Optical Comparators) due to their technically complex and application-specific nature. Please contact our Metrology Division in Laguna Hills, CA at (949) 348-1213 for assistance in finding the best distributor for your application, product and location.

Product Price

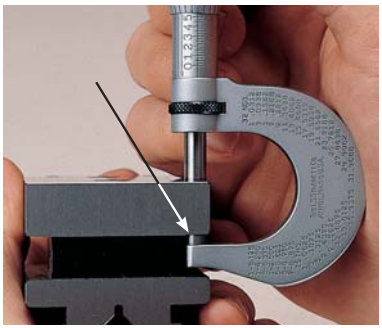
Please contact your distributor for prices of Starrett products. In most cases, we do not quote prices directly to customers. From time to time, we offer promotions with stated prices valid for a defined period. Such promotions are listed on our website and detailed in printed promotional material. If you require help finding a participating distributor, please contact us.



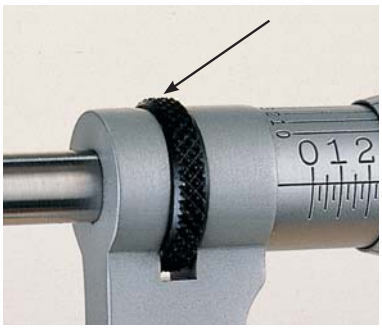
Starrett®

Micrometers

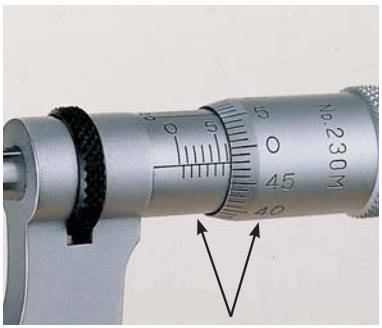
Starrett Reliable Precision Micrometer Design and Manufacturing Features



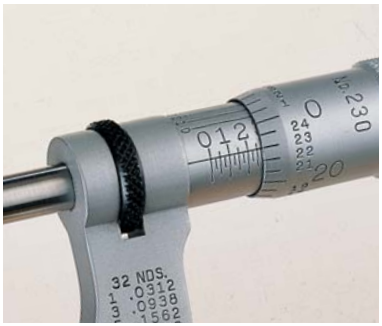
Tapered frame – a Starrett original feature – permits measurements in narrow slots and tight places. Standard with Starrett.



Ring-type lock nut convenient to use. Permits locking of spindle at any reading.



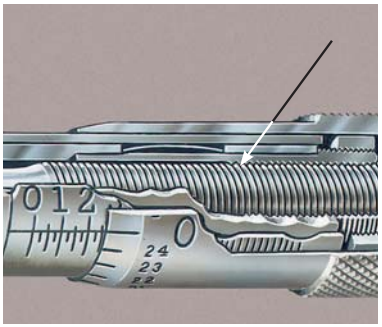
Easy to read with distinct black figures against satin-chrome finish.



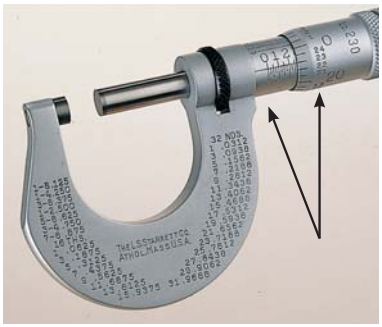
Staggered graduations, advanced design, a Starrett original feature. Quick reading figures on inch reading micrometers. Every graduation numbered for quick, positive identification. Easy to read with distinct black figures against satin-chrome finish.

Friction thimble, smooth uniform pressure independent of "feel."

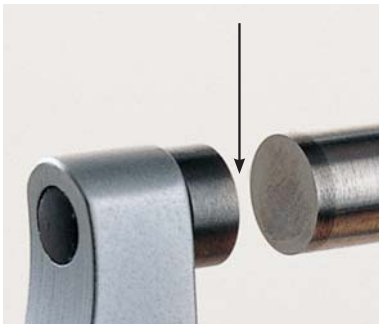
Ratchet stop/speeder for consistent measurements and to speed opening or closing of tool.



EXTRA HARD THREADS WITH EXTREME LEAD ACCURACY. Special high carbon steel gives harder threads which are hardened, stabilized, and precision ground from the solid to insure long and accurate life.



Balanced design; plus no-glare satin chrome finish makes the tool easy to hold and read, plus resistant to stains, corrosion and wear.



MICRO-LAPPED "MIRROR" FINISH on the measuring faces – a Starrett original feature that insures more accurate measurements. Available with carbide faces or hardened, high-carbon steel faces.

Micrometer Quality and Accuracy

Product quality and accuracy cannot be valid unless referenced to a quality and accuracy standard.

All Starrett precision measuring tool standards meet or exceed accuracy and performance specifications of national and international standards and are traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology.

The Starrett Company does not rely on statistical sampling inspection. Every precision measuring tool is individually inspected.

All Starrett micrometers have the same accurate heads as outlined in the chart. Further inaccuracies because of size can be minimized if the tools are set accurately to standard, and measurements are carried out in a similar position with similar pressure.

Starrett Micrometer Accuracy Standards (Unless Otherwise Noted on the Catalog Page)

Type	Range	Readout	Accuracy
Mechanical	1"	.001"	±.0001"
	1"	.0001"	±.00005"
	25mm	0.01mm	±0.002mm
	25mm	0.001mm	±0.002mm
Electronic	1"	.00005"	±.0001"
	25mm	0.001mm	±0.002mm

Key to Starrett Micrometer Numbering System

Prefixes

S Micrometer Set
T .0001" Reading
V 0.001mm or 0.002mm Reading, as specified

Suffixes

F Friction Thimble
L Lock Nut
M Metric
P Plain
R Ratchet Stop
X Carbide Measuring Faces
Z With Case
ZZ Case Only

Measuring Tips from Our Experience

- Most obvious to everyone is to keep the work to be measured and the micrometer anvil and spindle faces clean.
- For very fine measurements, the micrometer should be set to zero or to a standard by your "feel", by the friction thimble, or by the ratchet, whichever you will be using.
- The most popular micrometer option has been the ratchet speeder because it does three things well – it speeds opening and closing, it applies uniform pressure from the ratchet, and it allows for using the thimble for individual "feel".
- The speeder is helpful because it takes forty turns to cover the range of a typical English-reading tool and fifty turns to cover the range of a metric-reading tool.
- Large micrometers especially should be set to a standard in the same approximate position in which they will be used, that is, vertical or horizontal, to minimize any frame flexure influence.
- Too much speed in approaching the work will result in an inaccurate measurement.
- If the micrometer has been set to a flat standard, you can get approximately .0001" (0.0025mm) difference when measuring over a round because the same pressure is being applied to a point or line contact.
- Carbide or hardened steel measuring faces are a matter of choice. Carbide wears longer but many craftsmen think they get a better "feel" with highly finished steel measuring surfaces.
- Insulating pads on micrometers are a matter of personal preference. With the Starrett balanced micrometer design, there is no need for insulation. Insulation from hand heat is usually more beneficial on long sections, such as end measuring rods.

How to Adjust Starrett Micrometers

Adjustments to Starrett Micrometers are rarely needed; however, if it becomes necessary, they can be readily adjusted in two easy operations as follows:

1. If any play should develop in the spindle screw threads due to wear of the spindle nut after long use, first back off the thimble, insert the spanner wrench in the slot of the adjusting nut and tighten just enough to eliminate play. Illustration shows how easily this is done.

2. After carefully cleaning all dirt or grit from the measuring faces of anvil and spindle, bring them together and insert the spanner wrench in the small slot of the sleeve. Then turn the sleeve until the line on the sleeve coincides with the zero line on the thimble as shown.

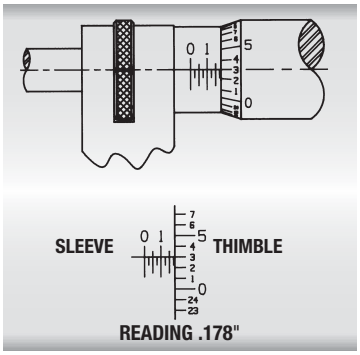
How to Read a Starrett Micrometer Graduated in Thousandths of an Inch (.001")

The pitch of the screw thread on the spindle is 40 threads per inch. One revolution of the thimble advances the spindle face toward or away from the anvil face precisely 1/40" or .025 inches.

The reading line on the sleeve is divided into 40 equal parts by vertical lines that correspond to the number of threads on the spindle. Therefore, each vertical line designates 1/40" or .025 inches. Lines vary in length for easy reading. Every fourth line, which is longer than the others, designates a hundred thousandth. For example: the line marked "1" represents .100" and the line marked "2" represents .200", etc.

The beveled edge of the thimble is divided into 25 equal parts with each line representing .001" and every line numbered consecutively. Rotating the thimble from one of these lines to the next moves the spindle longitudinally 1/25 of .025", or .001". Rotating two divisions represents .002", etc. Twenty-five divisions indicate a complete revolution of .025" or 1/40 of an inch.

To read the micrometer in thousandths, multiply the number of vertical divisions visible on the sleeve by .025", and to this add the number of thousandths indicated by the line on the thimble which coincides with the reading line on the sleeve.



EXAMPLE:

The "1" line on sleeve is visible, representing	.100"
There are 3 additional lines visible, each representing .025"; 3 x .025"	= .075"
Line "3" on the thimble coincides with the reading line on the sleeve, each line representing .001"; 3 x .001"	= .003"
The micrometer reading is	.178"

How to Read a Starrett Micrometer Graduated in Ten-Thousandths of an Inch (.0001")

Starrett micrometers graduated in ten-thousandths of an inch read like micrometers graduated in thousandths, except that an additional reading in ten-thousandths is obtained from a vernier scale on the sleeve.

The vernier consists of ten divisions on the sleeve, which occupy the same space as nine divisions on the thimble (Fig. B). Therefore, the difference between the width of one of the ten spaces on the vernier and one of the nine spaces on the thimble is one-tenth of a division on the thimble, or one ten-thousandth (.0001").

To read a ten-thousandths micrometer, first obtain the thousandths reading, then see which of the lines on the vernier coincides with a line on the thimble. If it is the line marked "1" on the sleeve, add one ten-thousandth, if it is the line marked "2", add two ten-thousandths, etc.

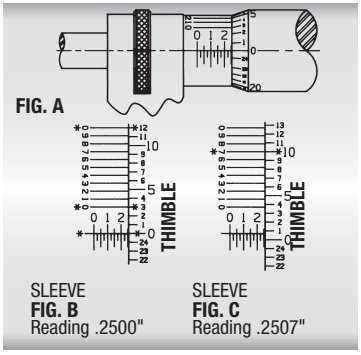


FIGURE C – READING .2507"

The "2" line on sleeve is visible, representing	.200"
There are two additional lines visible, each representing .025"	.050"
The reading line on the sleeve lies between the "0" and "1" on the thimble indicating that a vernier reading must be added	----
The "7" line is the only line on the vernier that coincides with a line on the thimble, representing 7 x .0001"	= .0007"
The micrometer reading is	.2507"

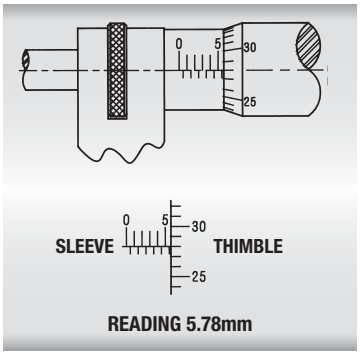
How to Read a Starrett Micrometer Graduated in Hundredths of a Millimeter (0.01mm)

The pitch of the screw thread is one-half millimeter (0.5mm). One revolution of the thimble advances the spindle face toward or away from the anvil face precisely 0.5mm.

The reading line on the sleeve is graduated above the line in millimeters (1.0mm) with every fifth millimeter being numbered from 0 to 25. Each millimeter is also divided in half (0.5mm) below the reading line. It requires two revolutions of the thimble to advance the spindle 1.0mm.

The beveled edge of the thimble is divided into fifty equal parts, with each line representing 0.01mm and every fifth line being numbered from 0 to 50. Rotating the thimble from one of these lines to the next moves the spindle longitudinally 0.01mm; rotating two divisions represents 0.02mm, etc.

To read the micrometer, add the number of millimeters and half-millimeters visible on the sleeve to the number of hundredths of a millimeter indicated by the thimble graduation which coincides with the reading line on the sleeve.



EXAMPLE:

The 5mm sleeve graduation is visible	5.00mm
One additional 0.5mm line is visible on the sleeve	0.50mm
Line 28 on the thimble coincides with the reading line on the sleeve, so 28 x 0.01mm	= 0.28mm
The micrometer reading is	5.78mm

How to Read a Starrett Vernier Micrometer Graduated in Two-Thousandths of a Millimeter (0.002mm)

Metric vernier micrometers graduated in 0.002mm are used like those graduated in hundredths of a millimeter (0.01mm), except that an additional reading in two- thousandths of a millimeter (0.002mm) is obtained from a vernier scale on the sleeve.

The vernier consists of five divisions on the sleeve, which occupy the same space as nine divisions on the thimble (Fig. B). Therefore, the difference between the width of one of the five spaces on the vernier and one of the nine spaces on the thimble is one-fifth or two-tenths of a division on the thimble, or two-thousandths (0.002mm).

To read a 0.002mm micrometer, first obtain the hundredth of a millimeter (0.01mm) reading, then see which of the lines on the vernier coincides with a line on the thimble. If it is the line marked “2” add 0.002mm, if it is the line marked “4” add 0.004mm, etc.

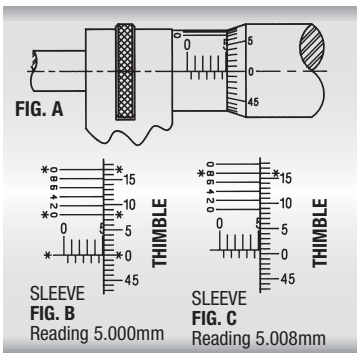


FIGURE C – READING 5.008mm

The 5mm sleeve graduation is visible	5.000mm
No additional lines on the sleeve are visible . .	0.000mm
The reading line on the sleeve lies between zero and the first line on the thimble, indicating that a vernier reading must be added.	----
Line 8 on the vernier is the only line that coincides with a line on the thimble	0.008mm
The micrometer reading is	5.008mm

How to Read a Starrett Vernier Micrometer Graduated in One-Thousandth of a Millimeter (0.001mm)

Reading a 0.001mm micrometer is exactly like reading a 0.002mm micrometer except that there are ten divisions on the vernier occupying the same space as nine divisions on the thimble (Fig. B). Therefore, the difference between the width of one of the spaces on the vernier and one of the nine spaces on the thimble is one-tenth of a division on the thimble, or one-thousandth (0.001mm).

First obtain the hundredth of a millimeter (0.01mm) reading. Next, see which of the lines on the vernier coincides with a line on the thimble. If it is the first line add

0.001mm to the reading, if it is the second line add 0.002mm, etc. Only every second vernier line is numbered on a 0.001mm reading tool because of space congestion.

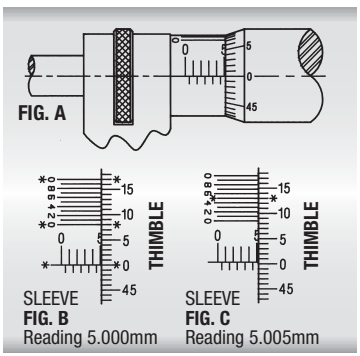


FIGURE C – READING 5.005mm

The 5mm sleeve graduation is visible, representing.	5.000mm
No additional lines on the sleeve are visible . .	0.000mm
The reading line on the sleeve lies between zero and the first line on the thimble, indicating that a vernier reading must be added	----
Line 5 on the vernier is the only line that coincides with a line on the thimble	0.005mm
The micrometer reading is	5.005mm

795 Series Electronic Micrometers

(with output) 0-4" / 0-100mm

796 Series Electronic Micrometers

(without output) 0-4" / 0-100mm

Starrett 795 and 796 Electronic Micrometers provide an IP67 level of protection against coolant, water, chips, dirt, dust, and other contaminants in hostile shop environments.

The 795 includes an RS232 output port for data transmission and works well with Starrett DataSure® Wireless Data Collection Systems. The 796 has all of the features of the 795 except that is does not include output.

These full-featured electronic micrometers are built with customary Starrett quality and workmanship.

The family of 795 and 796 Series Electronic Micrometers are now available with measuring capacities to 4" (100mm).

Features and Specifications

- Large, easy-to-read (.275"/7mm), high-contrast LCD digital readout
- IP67 level of protection against coolant, water, dust and dirt
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve
- Balanced, tapered frame for comfortable and accurate measuring
- Extremely hard, and stable one piece spindle, the heart of our accuracy and smooth operating one-piece friction thimble
- Two 3-volt batteries included for more than one year of normal usage
- Micro-lapped carbide measuring faces
- Automatic OFF after 20 minutes of nonuse
- Inch/millimeter conversion
- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero tool at any position as well as retain and return to the true zero reading of the micrometer
- Resolution: .00005" (0.001mm)
- Accuracies: ±.0001" (±.002mm)
- 795 micrometers include RS232 output
- Output data to Starrett SPC Plus hardware and software and to PCs
- Works well with Starrett Datasure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

795XFL-1 with a DataSure End Node

795 in 3206
Micrometer Stand

An IP number is composed of two numbers, the first referring to protection against solid objects and the second against liquids.

First number 6: Totally protected against dust

Second number 7: Protection against submersion in water under standardized conditions of pressure for 30 minutes.

All 795 and 796 Micrometers include IP67 protection

795 Electronic Micrometers with Output						
	Friction Thimble, spindle lock, shell & thimble inch grads.		Ratchet stop, lock nut, shell & thimble inch grads.		Friction Thimble, spindle lock, shell & thimble metric grads.	
Range	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0-1" & 0-25mm	795XFL-1	67827	795XRL-1	69085	795MEXFL-25	69077
1-2" & 25-50mm	795XFL-2	69074	795XRL-2	69086	795MEXFL-50	69078
2-3" & 50-75mm	795XFL-3	69075	795XRL-3	69087	795MEXFL-75	69079
3-4" & 75-100mm	795XFL-4	69076	795XRL-4	69088	795MEXFL-100	69080
796 Electronic Micrometers without output						
0-1" & 0-25mm	796XFL-1	67828	796XRL-1	69089	796MXFL-25	69084
1-2" & 25-50mm	796XFL-2	69081	796XRL-2	69090		
2-3" & 50-75mm	796XFL-3	69082	796XRL-3	69091		
3-4" & 75-100mm	796XFL-4	69083	796XRL-4	69092		

795 Electronic Micrometer Accessories		
1m Shielded Cable to Starrett 795	PT62680-1	62021
2m Shielded Cable to Starrett 795	PT62680-2	62022
3m Shielded Cable to Starrett 795	PT62680-3	62023
Adaptor from PT62680-1, PT62680-2 and PT62680-3 to PC (RS232)	PT61768	66454
DataSure® End Node	1500-3A-2N	12531
Two 3-volt Batteries, CR2032	PT99492	65650

All 795 & 796 Micrometers include a protective case

3732 Series Electronic Micrometers without output

0-6" / 0-150mm

- Large, high-contrast LCD readout
- Automatic OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse
- .250" (6.35mm) spindle diameter
- Smooth friction thimble for uniform pressure
- Micro-lapped carbide measuring faces
- No-glare black wrinkle finish on frame
- No-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve
- Balanced frame design for comfortable and accurate measuring
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- English/Metric models feature inch graduations on shell and thimble
- Metric/English (ME) models have mm graduations on shell and thimble
- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero tool at any position
- Ability to retain and return to the true zero reading of the micrometer
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Includes one 3-volt battery for over one year of normal usage
- Includes fitted plastic case

3732 Inch/Metric Micrometers without output							
		Range		Resolution		Accuracy	
Cat. No.	EDP	Inch	Approx. mm	Inch	mm	Inch	mm
3732XFL-1	12268	0-1	0-25.4	0.00005	0.001	± 0.0001	± 0.002
3732XFL-2	12269	1-2	25.4-50.8				± 0.003
3732XFL-3	12270	2-3	50.8-76.2				
3732XFL-4	12271	3-4	76.2-101.6			± 0.00015	± 0.004
3732XFL-5	12272	4-5	101.6-127	0.0001			
3732XFL-6	12273	5-6	127-152.4				
3732 Inch/Metric Micrometer Sets without output							
S3732BXRLZ	12726	0-1 to 3-4	0-25.4 to 76.2-101.6	0 to 4 Inch Set of Four Micrometer in metal case			
S3732CXRLZ	12727	0-1 to 5-6	0-25.4 to 101.6-152.4	0 to 6 Inch Set of Six Micrometer in metal case			
3732 Metric/Inch Micrometers without output							
Cat. No.	EDP	mm	Approx. Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Inch
3732MEXFL-25	12274	0-25	0-.984	0.001	0.00005	± 0.002	± 0.0001
3732MEXFL-50	12275	25-50	.984-1.968			± 0.003	
3732MEXFL-75	12276	50-75	1.968-2.953				
3732MEXFL-100	12277	75-100	2.953-3.937			± 0.004	
3732MEXFL-125	12278	100-125	3.937-4.921		0.0001		
3732MEXFL-150	12279	125-150	4.921-5.905				
3732 Micrometer Accessories							
PT99492	65650	CR2032 3-volt battery for 3732 Micrometers					

733 Series Electronic Micrometers with output

0-24" / 0-600mm

- Same features as the 3732 Series, plus output jack allows data transmission, either through a traditional wire or by connecting to a Starrett DataSure® Wireless Data Collection System end node
- Wide variety of sizes up to 24" with output

733 Micrometer with DataSure End Node

733 Electronic Micrometers With Standard Inch Graduations

Range		Resolution			
Inch	Approx. mm	Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
0 - 1	0 - 25.4	.00005	0.001	733XFL-1	64239
				733XFL-1 W/SLC*	66905
1 - 2	25.4 - 50.8	.00005	0.001	733XFLZ-2	64241
2 - 3	50.8 - 76			733XFLZ-3	64242
3 - 4	76 - 101			733XFLZ-4	64243
4 - 5	101 - 127	.0001		733XFLZ-5	64244
5 - 6	127 - 152			733XFLZ-6	64245
6 - 7	152 - 178	.0001	0.001	733XFLZ-7	64246
7 - 8	178 - 203			733XFLZ-8	64247
8 - 9	203 - 228			733XFLZ-9	64248
9 - 10	228 - 254			733XFLZ-10	64249
10 - 11	254 - 279			733XFLZ-11	64250
11 - 12	279 - 305			733XFLZ-12	64251
12 - 13	305 - 330			733XFLZ-13	64415
13 - 14	330 - 355			733XFLZ-14	64416
14 - 15	355 - 381			733XFLZ-15	64417
15 - 16	381 - 406			733XFLZ-16	64418
16 - 17	406 - 432			733XFLZ-17	64419
17 - 18	432 - 457			733XFLZ-18	64420
18 - 19	457 - 482			733XFLZ-19	64421
19 - 20	482 - 508			733XFLZ-20	64422
20 - 21	508 - 533			733XFLZ-21	64423
21 - 22	533 - 559			733XFLZ-22	64424
22 - 23	559 - 584			733XFLZ-23	64425
23 - 24	584 - 609			733XFLZ-24	64426

All except 1" size furnished with standards.
* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

733 Electronic Micrometer Accessories

Description	Catalog No.	EDP
Protective case for 733 Micrometers	957	66565
Deluxe padded case for 25mm 733 Micrometers	949	63874
Computer Interface Cable Complete to PC (RS232C)	PT61963	66636
Adaptor from PT22938 Cable to PC (RS232C)	PT61768	66454
Shielded Cable to 761/772 Series Starrett Modules and PT61768 Adaptor	PT22938	64059
One 3-Volt Battery CR2450 for 733 Micrometers	PT61120	65446

733 Electronic Micrometers With Standard Millimeter Graduations

Range		Resolution			
mm	Approx. Inch	mm	Inch	Catalog No.	EDP
0 - 25	0 - .984	0.001	.00005	733MEXFL-25	65440
25 - 50	.984 - 1.968	0.001	.00005	733MEXFLZ-50	65441
50 - 75	1.968 - 2.950			733MEXFLZ-75	66079
75 - 100	2.950 - 3.930			733MEXFLZ-100	66080
100 - 125	3.930 - 4.920		.0001	733MEXFLZ-125	66081
125 - 150	4.920 - 5.900			733MEXFLZ-150	66082
150 - 175	5.900 - 6.890	0.001	.0001	733MEXFLZ-175	66083
175 - 200	6.890 - 7.870			733MEXFLZ-200	66084
200 - 225	7.870 - 8.850			733MEXFLZ-225	66085
225 - 250	8.850 - 9.840			733MEXFLZ-250	66086
250 - 275	9.840 - 10.820			733MEXFLZ-275	66087
275 - 300	10.820 - 11.810			733MEXFLZ-300	66088
300 - 325	11.810 - 12.790			733MEXFLZ-325	66089
325 - 350	12.790 - 13.770			733MEXFLZ-350	66090
350 - 375	13.770 - 14.760			733MEXFLZ-375	66091
375 - 400	14.760 - 15.740			733MEXFLZ-400	66092
400 - 425	15.740 - 16.730			733MEXFLZ-425	66093
425 - 450	16.730 - 17.710			733MEXFLZ-450	66094
450 - 475	17.710 - 18.700			733MEXFLZ-475	66095
475 - 500	18.700 - 19.680			733MEXFLZ-500	66096
500 - 525	19.680 - 20.660			733MEXFLZ-525	66097
525 - 550	20.660 - 21.650			733MEXFLZ-550	66098
550 - 575	21.650 - 22.630			733MEXFLZ-575	66099
575 - 600	22.630 - 23.620			733MEXFLZ-600	66100

All except 1" size furnished with standards.

733 Micrometer Specifications

Description	Inch	Millimeter
Resolution through 4" (100mm)	.00005"	0.001mm
Resolution over 4" (100mm)	.0001"	0.001mm
Accuracy*	±.0001"	±0.002mm

* Accuracies above 1" (25mm) are as good as setting to a gage because the mechanical and electronic components are the same on all ranges.

S216 Digital Micrometer Set

0-3"

Set of three digital micrometers – furnished with ratchet stop, lock nut, and standards, in case.

- Set consists of three micrometers: 0-1", 1-2", and 2-3"
- .001" is read directly from the counter
- .0001" is read from the sleeve
- Clear, easily read numbers
- Balanced frame design and extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle
- Micro-lapped carbide measuring faces

S216 Digital Micrometer Set		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
ST216AXRLZ	66526	Set 0-3", .0001" Grad., Carbide Faces, Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, with Standards, in Case

216, 216M Digital Micrometers

0-12" / 0-300mm

This is the Starrett mechanical digital micrometer – simple to use even by the inexperienced. The anvil and spindle are sized at .250" (6.35mm).

Readability Features

- Clear, easily read numbers reduce errors
- No-glare black finish on the frame
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve
- .001" or .01mm is read directly from the counter
- .0001" or .001mm is read from the vernier scale on the micrometer sleeve

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame design for comfortable and accurate measuring
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- A choice of smooth friction thimble for uniform pressure on the 1-4" sizes or the combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment on all sizes
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for use in narrow slots and tight places

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Micro-lapped measuring faces

216, 216M Digital Micrometers

216 Digital Micrometers								
			Ratchet Stop and Lock Nut		Friction Thimble and Lock Nut		Plain	
Graduations	Range	Measuring Faces	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
.001"	0-1"	Steel	216RL-1	55953	216FL-1	55954	216P-1	55952
		Carbide	216XRL-1	55955	216XFL-1	55956		
	1-2"	Steel	216RL-2	56153	216FL-2	56257		
	2-3"		216RL-3	56205	216FL-3	56206		
	3-4"		216RL-4	56208	216FL-4	56209		
	4-5"		216RL-5	63470				
	5-6"		216RL-6	63471				
	6-7"	Carbide	216XRL-7	63628				
	7-8"		216XRL-8	63629				
	8-9"		216XRL-9	63630				
	9-10"		216XRL-10	63631				
	10-11"		216XRL-11	63632				
	11-12"		216XRL-12	63633				
.0001"	0-1"	Carbide	T216XRL-1	55959	T216XFL-1	55960		
			T216XRL-1 W/SLC*	66904	T216XFL-1 W/SLC*	66903		
	1-2"		T216XRL-2	56156	T216XFL-2	56157		
	2-3"		T216XRL-3	63491	T216XFL-3	63634		
	3-4"		T216XRL-4	63492	T216XFL-4	63635		
	4-5"		T216XRL-5	63493				
	5-6"		T216XRL-6	63494				
	6-7"		T216XRL-7	63495				
	7-8"		T216XRL-8	63496				
	8-9"		T216XRL-9	63497				
	9-10"		T216XRL-10	63498				
	10-11"		T216XRL-11	63499				
	11-12"		T216XRL-12	63500				
216M Digital Micrometers								
0.01mm	0-25mm	Carbide	216MXRL-25	55983	216MXFL-25	55984		
	25-50mm		216MXRL-50	65602				
	50-75mm		216MXRL-75	65603				
	75-100mm		216MXRL-100	65604				
	100-125mm		216MXRL-125	64351				
	125-150mm		216MXRL-150	64352				
	150-175mm		216MXRL-175	64353				
	175-200mm		216MXRL-200	64354				
	200-225mm		216MXRL-225	64355				
	225-250mm		216MXRL-250	64356				
	250-275mm		216MXRL-275	64357				
	275-300mm		216MXRL-300	64358				
0.001mm	0-25mm	Carbide	V216MXRL-25	56037	V216MXFL-25	56036		
	25-50mm		V216MXRL-50	64348				
	50-75mm		V216MXRL-75	64349				
	75-100mm		V216MXRL-100	64350				

Cases Only for 216 & 216M Digital Micrometers			
Fits Micrometer Range			
inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
0-1"	0-25mm	942	55961
1-2"	25-50mm	216ZZ-2	56171
2-3"	50-75mm	922	55222
3-4"	75-100mm	952	55223
4-5"	100-125mm	953	55224
5-6"	125-150mm	954	55225
6-7"	150-175mm	930	55276
7-8"	175-200mm	931	55277
8-9"	200-225mm	932	55278
9-10"	225-250mm	933	55279
10-11"	250-275mm	934	55280
11-12"	275-300mm	935	55281

232, 232M Series Outside Micrometers

0-1/2" / 0-12.5mm

These micrometers are the 1/2" (13mm) companions of the top-of-the-line 230 series micrometers. The spindle and anvil are sized at .200" (5mm).

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Convenient decimal equivalents on inch tools

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Micro-lapped measuring faces
- Quick and easy adjustment

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for use in narrow slots and tight places

232 & 232M Outside Micrometers				
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Graduation**	**Description**
232RL	50953	0-1/2"	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
T232RL	50955		.0001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
T232XRL	50968			Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
232MRL	50954	0-13mm	0.01mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
V232MXRL	64231		0.002mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
Attractive, Protective Case for 232 & 232M Outside Micrometers				
921	55213	Case for 1/2" (13mm) Micrometers		

230, 230M Series Outside Micrometers

0-1" / 0-25mm

This is the jewel of precision micrometers used by skilled workmen worldwide. The spindle and anvil are sized at .235" (6mm) to reach places most micrometers cannot reach.

Readability & Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Same as our 232 Series Outside Micrometers plus quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Same as our 232 Series Outside Micrometers with a choice of smooth friction thimble for uniform pressure or the combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment

230 & 230M Outside Micrometers (0-1" Range)			
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**	**Description**
230P	50932	.001"	Plain
230RL	50935		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
230FL	50938		Friction Thimble, Lock Nut
T230RL	50943	.0001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
T230XRL	50944		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
T230XRL W/SLC	64401		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, Standard Letter of Certification*
T230FL	50946		Friction Thimble, Lock Nut
T230XFL	50947		Friction Thimble, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
T230XFL W/SLC	66916		Friction Thimble, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, Standard Letter of Certification*
V230MXRL	56017	0.001mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
V230MXFL	56016		Friction Thimble, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
Deluxe Padded Case for 230 & 230M Outside Micrometers			
910	55397	Case for 1" (25mm) Micrometers	

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

2, 2M Series Outside Micrometers

1-2" / 25-50mm

These micrometers are the 2" (50mm) companions of the top-of-the-line 230 micrometer series.

The spindle and anvil are sized at .235" (6mm) to reach places other micrometers cannot.

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Convenient decimal equivalents on inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- A choice of smooth friction thimble for uniform pressure or the combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for use in narrow slots and tight places

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Micro-lapped measuring faces
- Quick and easy adjustment
- Gage block standard furnished with micrometers

2A, 2MA Outside Micrometers with attachment

0-2" / 0-50mm

These micrometers are versions of the 2 and 2M that include an attachment to handle measurements from 0-1" or 0-25mm, thereby extending the total range from 0-2" or 50mm.

Easily and quickly attached to the anvil of the micrometer, it is only necessary to tighten a locking screw to make the conversion. The anvil extension is hardened, ground and lapped. No-glare satin chrome finish.

2 & 2M Outside Micrometers				
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Graduation**	**Description**
T2XRL	50024	1-2"	.0001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, 1" Gage Block Standard
T2XFL	50025			Friction Thimble, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, 1" Gage Block Standard
2MXRL	50026	25-50mm	0.01mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, 25mm Gage Block Standard
V2MXRL	63793		0.001mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, 25mm Gage Block Standard
2A & 2MA Outside Micrometer				
2ARL	50027	0-2"	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Anvil and Spindle, Hardened Steel Attachment, 1" Gage Block Standard
2MARL	50029	0-50mm	0.01mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Anvil and Spindle, Hardened Steel Attachment, 25mm Gage Block Standard
Deluxe Padded Case for 2, 2A, 2M & 2MA Outside Micrometers				
912	55399		Case for 2" and 50mm Micrometers	

231, 231M Micrometers with Insulated Frames

0-1" / 0-25mm

This is a slightly heavier micrometer with thermal insulators mounted on the frame front and rear. This spindle and anvil are sized at .250" (6.35mm).

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- A combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment on all sizes
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for use in narrow slots and tight places

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Micro-lapped measuring faces
- Quick and easy adjustment

231 & 231M Micrometers (0-1" Range)				
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Graduation**	**Description**
T231XRL	63967	0-1"	.0001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
V231MXRL	63969	0-25mm	0.001mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
Deluxe Padded Case for 231 & 231M Micrometers				
942	55961	Case for 1" (25mm) Micrometers		

221 Hi-Precision Micrometer

0-1"

- Permits direct readings in ten-thousandths of an inch (.0001") without a vernier, plus automatic control of spindle pressure
- Black graduated inner thimble and sleeve reading in thousandths and red graduated outer thimble and sleeve with large, widely spaced graduations which give direct readings in ten-thousandths

Readability Features

- Precise instant, direct readings in ten-thousandths of an inch (.0001")
- Exclusive constant pressure mechanism eliminates “feel” and ensures constant spindle pressure for all readings
- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Convenient decimal equivalents on inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design for easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for use in narrow slots and tight places

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Micro-lapped measuring faces
- Quick and easy adjustment

221 Hi-Precision Micrometer			
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**	**Description**
T221XL	50754	.0001"	Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
Deluxe Padded Case for 221 Hi-Precision Micrometer			
910	55397	Case for 1" (25mm) Micrometers	

1230, 1230M Stainless Steel Micrometers

0-1" / 0-25mm

1212, 1212M Stainless Steel Micrometers

1-2" / 25-50mm

This micrometer is made from stainless steel for use under adverse atmospheric and operating conditions.

Readability Features

- Satin finish stainless steel – no glare – rust and stain resistant
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Convenient decimal equivalents on inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- The combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for use in narrow slots and tight places

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Carbide measuring faces
- Quick and easy adjustment

Catalog No.	EDP	Range	Graduation	Description
1230 & 1230M Stainless Steel Micrometers				
1230XRL	53196	0-1"	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
T1230XRL	53197		.0001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
V1230MXRL	64263	0-25mm	0.001mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
1212 & 1212M Stainless Steel Micrometers				
1212XRL	53178	1-2"	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, Gage Block Standard
T1212XRL	53179		.0001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, Gage Block Standard
V1212MXRL	64264	25-50mm	0.001mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, Gage Block Standard
Deluxe Padded Cases for 1212 & 1212M Stainless Steel Micrometers				
910	55397	Case for 1" (25mm) Micrometers		
912	55399	Case for 2" (50mm) Micrometers		

1" and 25mm Models sent in fitted case. 2" and 50mm Models packed one in a box without case.

226, 226M Series Outside Micrometers

1-6" / 25-150mm

- Rugged construction and extremely attractive design
- For craftsmen who want a precision micrometer with a distinctive Starrett design and finish
- Strong ribbed frame with smooth black enamel finish and polished steel ribs and hub

226 Outside Micrometers (.001" Graduation)				
	Ratchet Stop and Lock Nut		Standard (extra)	
Range	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP
0-1"	226RL-1	12209		
1-2"	226RL-2	50820	234B-1	51017
2-3"	226RL-3	50825	234B-2	51019
3-4"	226RL-4	50830	234B-3	51021
4-5"	226RL-5	50835	234B-4	51023
5-6"	226RL-6	50840	234B-5	51025
226 Outside Micrometers, Carbide Faces (.0001" Graduation)				
0-1"	T226XRL-1	12211		
1-2"	T226XRL-2	50903	234B-1	51017
2-3"	T226XRL-3	50904	234B-2	51019
3-4"	T226XRL-4	50905	234B-3	51021
4-5"	T226XRL-5	50906	234B-4	51023
5-6"	T226XRL-6	50907	234B-5	51025
226M Outside Micrometers, Carbide Faces (0.001mm Graduation)				
0-25mm	V226MXRL-25	12212		
25-50mm	V226MXRL-50	64265	234MB-25	51018
50-75mm	V226MXRL-75	64266	234MB-50	51020
75-100mm	V226MXRL-100	64267	234MB-75	51022
100-125mm	V226MXRL-125	64268	234MB-100	51024
125-150mm	V226MXRL-150	64269	234MB-125	51026

Micrometer Cases for 226 & 226M Outside Micrometers		
Description	Catalog No.	EDP
for 1" (25mm)	910	55397
for 2" (50mm)	913	55400
for 3" (75mm)	922	55222
for 4" (100mm)	952	55223
for 5" (125mm)	953	55224
for 6" (150mm)	954	55225

S226, S226M Micrometer Sets with standards in case

0-6" / 0-150mm

These sets are recommended for mechanics, automotive service and machine shops, toolrooms, inspection departments, and wherever gaging involves a wide range of measurements. Furnished in an attractive, protective cases to keep micrometer and standards readily accessible.

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rugged frame ribbed for extra strength
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Micro-lapped measuring faces
- Quick and easy adjustment

S226 & S226M Micrometer Sets					
Range	Catalog No.	EDP	Graduation	Description	Set Description
0-3"	S226ARLZ	50854	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut	Includes 1", 2" and 3" Micrometers, Two Standards, Adjusting Wrench, in Case
	ST226AXRLZ	56448	.0001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	
0-6"	S226BRLZ	50862	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut	Includes 1", 2", 3", 4", 5" and 6" Micrometers, Set of Five Standards, Adjusting Wrench, in Case
	ST226BXRLZ	56798	.0001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	
0-75mm	SV226MAXRLZ	65237	0.001mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	Includes 25mm, 50mm and 75mm Micrometers, Two Standards, Adjusting Wrench, in Case
0-150mm	SV226MBXRLZ	65238	0.001mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	Includes 25mm, 50mm, 75mm, 100mm, 125mm and 150mm Micrometers, Set of Five Standards, Adjusting Wrench, in Case
Cases Only for S226 & S226M Micrometer Sets					
955	55226	Case for 0-3" and 0-75mm Micrometer Sets			
956	55227	Case for 0-6" and 0-150mm Micrometer Sets			

436.1 Series Outside Micrometers

0-6"

- The most popular precision micrometers used by skilled workmen worldwide
- Accurate, rugged, and easy to use
- Anvils sized at .250" (6.35mm) diameter

Readability

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability

Ease-of-Handling

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Smooth friction thimble for uniform pressure, the combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment, or a plain micrometer that depends on your own "feel"
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for use in narrow slots and tight places

Accuracy and Long-Life

- Rigid steel frame ribbed for extra strength on sizes through 6" (150mm)
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Micro-lapped measuring faces
- Quick and easy adjustment

See following page for listing of Cases and Standards

436.1 Outside Micrometers (0-1" Range)		436.1 Outside Micrometers (1-2" Range)			
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**	**Graduation**	**Description**
436.1P-1	67990	436.1P-2	68001	.001"	Plain
436.1XP-1	67991				Plain, Carbide Faces
436.1RL-1	67993	436.1RL-2	68002		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
436.1XRL-1	67994	436.1XRL-2	68003		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
436.1XRL-1 W/SLC	67995				Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, Standard Letter of Certification*
436.1FL-1	67996	436.1FL-2	68004		Friction Thimble, Lock Nut
T436.1XP-1	67992			.0001"	Plain, Carbide Faces
T436.1XRL-1	67997	T436.1XRL-2	68005		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
T436.1XRL-1 W/SLC	67998	T436.1XRL-2 W/SLC	68006		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, Standard Letter of Certification*
T436.1XFL-1	67999	T436.1XFL-2	68007		Friction Thimble, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
T436.1XFL-1 W/SLC	68000	T436.1XFL-2 W/SLC	68008		Friction Thimble, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, Standard Letter of Certification*
436.1 Outside Micrometers (2-3" Range)		**436.1 Outside Micrometers (3-4" Range)**			
436.1P-3	68009			.001"	Plain
436.1RL-3	68010	436.1RL-4	68017		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
436.1XRL-3	68011	436.1XRL-4	68018		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
436.1FL-3	68012				Friction Thimble, Lock Nut
T436.1XRL-3	68013	T436.1XRL-4	68019	.0001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
T436.1XRL-3 W/SLC	68014	T436.1XRL-4 W/SLC	68020		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, Standard Letter of Certification*
T436.1XFL-3	68015	T436.1XFL-4	68021		Friction Thimble, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
T436.1XFL-3 W/SLC	68016	T436.1XFL-4 W/SLC	68022		Friction Thimble, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, Standard Letter of Certification*
436.1 Outside Micrometers (4-5" Range)		**436.1 Outside Micrometers (5-6" Range)**			
436.1RL-5	68023	436.1RL-6	68029	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
436.1XRL-5	68024	436.1XRL-6	68030		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
T436.1XRL-5	68025	T436.1XRL-6	68031	.0001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
T436.1XRL-5 W/SLC	68026	T436.1XRL-6 W/SLC	68032		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, Standard Letter of Certification*
T436.1XFL-5	68027	T436.1XFL-6	68033		Friction Thimble, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
T436.1XFL-5 W/SLC	68028	T436.1XFL-6 W/SLC	68034		Friction Thimble, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, Standard Letter of Certification*

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).
Sent in fitted plastic case.

436 Series Outside Micrometers

6-24"

Same balanced design as the smaller sizes but proportioned to these larger sizes with .300" (7.6mm) anvil and spindle diameters for ease of use on larger work.

All the same features as the 0-6" and 0-150mm ranges 436.1 Series Micrometers, except:

- Larger sizes are furnished with combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment
- Rigid and stable special cast iron frame with perforations for lightness and ribbed for strength and stability

436 Outside Micrometers

Catalog No.	EDP	Range	Graduation	Description
436RL-7	51684	6-7"	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
436XRL-7	51698			Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
T436XRL-7	51702		.0001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
436RL-8	51712	7-8"	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
436XRL-8	51726			Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
T436XRL-8	51730		.0001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
436RL-9	51740	8-9"	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
436XRL-9	51754			Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
T436XRL-9	51758		.0001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
436RL-10	51768	9-10"	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
436XRL-10	51782			Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
T436XRL-10	51786		.0001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
436RL-11	51796	10-11"	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
436XRL-11	51810			Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
T436XRL-11	51814		.0001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
436RL-12	51824	11-12"	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
436XRL-12	51838			Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
T436XRL-12	51842		.0001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
436XRLZ-13	51871	12-13"	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case
436XRLZ-14	51872	13-14"		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case
436XRLZ-15	51873	14-15"		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case
436XRLZ-16	51874	15-16"		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case
436XRLZ-17	51875	16-17"		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case
436XRLZ-18	51876	17-18"		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case
436XRLZ-19	51877	18-19"		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case
436XRLZ-20	51878	19-20"		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case
436XRLZ-21	51879	20-21"		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case
436XRLZ-22	51880	21-22"		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case
436XRLZ-23	51881	22-23"		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case
436XRLZ-24	51882	23-24"		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case

7-12" models sent without case, packed one each to a box.
13-24" models are furnished in a case at no extra charge.

Standards for Inch Micrometers

Catalog No.	EDP	Description
234B-1	51017	1" Standard for 2" Micrometers
234B-2	51019	2" Standard for 3" Micrometers
234B-3	51021	3" Standard for 4" Micrometers
234B-4	51023	4" Standard for 5" Micrometers
234B-5	51025	5" Standard for 6" Micrometers
234B-6	51027	6" Standard for 7" Micrometers
234B-7	51029	7" Standard for 8" Micrometers
234B-8	51031	8" Standard for 9" Micrometers
234B-9	51033	9" Standard for 10" Micrometers
234B-10	51035	10" Standard for 11" Micrometers
234B-11	51037	11" Standard for 12" Micrometers
234B-12	51039	12" Standard for 13" Micrometers
234A-13	50993	13" Standard for 14" Micrometers
234A-14	50995	14" Standard for 15" Micrometers
234A-15	50997	15" Standard for 16" Micrometers
234A-16	50999	16" Standard for 17" Micrometers
234A-17	51001	17" Standard for 18" Micrometers
234A-18	51003	18" Standard for 19" Micrometers
234A-19	51005	19" Standard for 20" Micrometers
234A-20	51007	20" Standard for 21" Micrometers
234A-21	51009	21" Standard for 22" Micrometers
234A-22	51011	22" Standard for 23" Micrometers
234A-23	51013	23" Standard for 24" Micrometers

Holster & Cases for Inch & Millimeter Micrometers

914	64165	Leather Holster for 1" (25mm) Micrometers
910	55397	Case for 1" (25mm) Micrometers
913	55400	Case for 2" (50mm) Micrometers
922	55222	Case for 3" (75mm) Micrometers
952	55223	Case for 4" (100mm) Micrometers
953	55224	Case for 5" (125mm) Micrometers
954	55225	Case for 6" (150mm) Micrometers
930	55276	Case for 7" (175mm) Micrometers
931	55277	Case for 8" (200mm) Micrometers
932	55278	Case for 9" (225mm) Micrometers
933	55279	Case for 10" (250mm) Micrometers
934	55280	Case for 11" (275mm) Micrometers
935	55281	Case for 12" (300mm) Micrometers

436.1M, 436.2M, 436M Series Outside Micrometers

0-600mm

Same basic design features as inch models

436.1M & 436M Outside Micrometers

Catalog No.	EDP	Range	Graduation	Description
436.1MP-25	68047	0-25mm	0.01mm	Plain
436.1MRL-25	68048			Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
436.2MXRL-25	12755			Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
436.1MXFL-25	68050			Friction Thimble, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
V436.2MXRL-25	12766		0.001mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
436.1MRL-50	68052	25-50mm	0.01mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
436.1MXRL-50	68053			Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
V436.1MXRL-50	68054		0.001mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
436.1MRL-75	68055	50-75mm	0.01mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
436.1MXRL-75	68056			Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
V436.1MXRL-75	68057		0.001mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
436.1MRL-100	68058	75-100mm	0.01mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
436.1MXRL-100	68059			Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
V436.1MXRL-100	68060		0.001mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
436.1MRL-125	68061	100-125mm	0.01mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
436.1MXRL-125	68062			Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
V436.1MXRL-125	68063		0.001mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
436.1MRL-150	68064	125-150mm	0.01mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
436.1MXRL-150	68065			Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
V436.1MXRL-150	68066		0.001mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
436MXRL-175	51706	150-175mm	0.01mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
436MXRL-200	51734	175-200mm		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
436MXRL-225	51762	200-225mm		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
436MXRL-250	51790	225-250mm		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
436MXRL-275	51818	250-275mm		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
436MXRL-300	51846	275-300mm		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
436MXRLZ-325	64301	300-325mm		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case
436MXRLZ-350	64302	325-350mm		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case
436MXRLZ-375	64303	350-375mm		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case
436MXRLZ-400	64304	375-400mm		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case
436MXRLZ-425	64305	400-425mm		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case
436MXRLZ-450	64306	425-450mm		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case
436MXRLZ-475	64307	450-475mm		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case
436MXRLZ-500	64308	475-500mm		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case
436MXRLZ-525	64309	500-525mm		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case
436MXRLZ-550	64310	525-550mm		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case
436MXRLZ-575	64311	550-575mm		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case
436MXRLZ-600	64312	575-600mm		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces, with Case

25-150mm models sent in fitted plastic case.
175-300mm models sent without case, packed one each to a box.
325-600mm models are furnished in a case at no extra charge.
See previous page for case listing

Standards for Millimeter Micrometers

Catalog No.	EDP	Description
234MB-25	51018	25mm Standard for 50mm Micrometers
234MB-50	51020	50mm Standard for 75mm Micrometers
234MB-75	51022	75mm Standard for 100mm Micrometers
234MB-100	51024	100mm Standard for 125mm Micrometers
234MB-125	51026	125mm Standard for 150mm Micrometers
234MB-150	51028	150mm Standard for 175mm Micrometers
234MB-175	51030	175mm Standard for 200mm Micrometers
234MB-200	51032	200mm Standard for 225mm Micrometers
234MB-225	51034	225mm Standard for 250mm Micrometers
234MB-250	51036	250mm Standard for 275mm Micrometers
234MB-275	51038	275mm Standard for 300mm Micrometers
234MB-300	51040	300mm Standard for 325mm Micrometers
234MA-325	50994	325mm Standard for 350mm Micrometers
234MA-350	50996	350mm Standard for 375mm Micrometers
234MA-375	50998	375mm Standard for 400mm Micrometers
234MA-400	51000	400mm Standard for 425mm Micrometers
234MA-425	51002	425mm Standard for 450mm Micrometers
234MA-450	51004	450mm Standard for 475mm Micrometers
234MA-475	51006	475mm Standard for 500mm Micrometers
234MA-500	51008	500mm Standard for 525mm Micrometers
234MA-525	51010	525mm Standard for 550mm Micrometers
234MA-550	51012	550mm Standard for 575mm Micrometers
234MA-575	51014	575mm Standard for 600mm Micrometers

Holster & Cases for Inch & Millimeter Micrometers

914	64165	Leather Holster for 1" (25mm) Micrometers
910	55397	Case for 1" (25mm) Micrometers
913	55400	Case for 2" (50mm) Micrometers
922	55222	Case for 3" (75mm) Micrometers
952	55223	Case for 4" (100mm) Micrometers
953	55224	Case for 5" (125mm) Micrometers
954	55225	Case for 6" (150mm) Micrometers
930	55276	Case for 7" (175mm) Micrometers
931	55277	Case for 8" (200mm) Micrometers
932	55278	Case for 9" (225mm) Micrometers
933	55279	Case for 10" (250mm) Micrometers
934	55280	Case for 11" (275mm) Micrometers
935	55281	Case for 12" (300mm) Micrometers

S436.1, S436 Micrometer Sets with standards, in attractive, protective cases

0-24"

Recommended for mechanics, automotive service and machine shops, toolrooms, inspection departments, and wherever gaging involves a wide range of measurements. All sets come with attractive, protective cases which keep micrometers and standards together, readily accessible.

For further information on each type of micrometer, refer to the listing on the previous pages.

Standards for S436.1 & S436 Micrometer Sets			With SLC*	
Catalog No.	EDP	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
S234C	50852	Set of Two Standards Only		
S234D	51897	Set of Three Standards Only		
S234E	50860	Set of Five Standards Only	S234E W/SLC	66878
S234G	51929	Set of Eleven Standards Only	S234G W/SLC	66877
S234F	51917	Set of Six Standards Only	S234F W/SLC	66879
S234J	64146	Set of Twelve Standards Only		
Cases for S436.1 & S436 Micrometer Sets				
955	55226	Case Only for S436A Sets		
936	55295	Case Only for S436B Sets		
956	55227	Case Only for S436C Sets		
938	55298	Case Only for S436E Sets		
937	55297	Case Only for S436D Sets		
S436FZZ	64339	Case Only for S436F Sets		

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

Catalog No.	EDP	Range	Graduation	Description	Set Description
S436.1 Micrometer Sets					
S436.1ARLZ	68035	0-3"	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut	Each Set Includes: 1", 2" and 3" Micrometers, with Two Standards, in Case
S436.1AXRLZ	68036			Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	
ST436.1AXRLZ	68037		.0001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	
ST436.1AXFLZ	68038			Friction Thimble, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	
S436.1BRLZ	68039	0-4"	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut	Each Set Includes: 1", 2", 3" and 4" Micrometers, with Three Standards, in Case
S436.1BXRLZ	68040			Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	
ST436.1BXRLZ	68041		.0001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	
ST436.1BXFLZ	68042			Friction Thimble, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	
S436.1CRLZ	68043	0-6"	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut	Each Set Includes: 1", 2", 3", 4", 5" and 6" Micrometers, with Five Standards, in Case
S436.1CXRLZ	68044			Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	
ST436.1CXRLZ	68045		.0001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	
ST436.1CXFLZ	68046			Friction Thimble, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	
S436 Micrometer Sets					
S436ERLZ	51931	0-12"	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut	Each Set Includes: 1", 2", 3", 4", 5", 6", 7", 8", 9", 10", 11" and 12" Micrometers, with Eleven Standards, in Case
S436EXRLZ	52012			Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	
ST436EXRLZ	52030		.0001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	
S436DRLZ	51919	6-12"	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut	Each Set Includes: 7", 8", 9", 10", 11" and 12" Micrometers, with Six Standards, in Case
S436DXRLZ	64463			Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	
ST436DXRLZ	64465		.0001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	
S436FXRLZ	64466	12-24"	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	Set Includes: 13", 14", 15", 16", 17", 18", 19", 20", 21", 22", 23" and 24" Micrometers, with Twelve Standards, in Case

Box type cases available for sets 0-6", 6-12", 12-24" with 6, 12, or 24 micrometers and flat type cases available for sets 0-3" or 0-4" with 3 or 4 micrometers.

S436.1M, S436M Micrometer Sets with standards, in attractive, protective cases

0-600mm

Recommended for mechanics, automotive service and machine shops, toolrooms, inspection departments, and wherever gaging involves a wide range of measurements. All sets come with attractive, protective cases which keep micrometers and standards together, readily accessible.

For further information on each type of micrometer, refer to its listing on the previous pages.

Standards for S436.1M & S436M Micrometer Sets		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
S234MC	51893	Set of Two Standards Only
S234MD	51901	Set of Three Standards Only
S234ME	51913	Set of Five Standards Only
S234MF	51925	Set of Six Standards Only
S234MG	51937	Set of Eleven Standards Only
S234MJ	64467	Set of Twelve Standards Only
Cases for S436.1M & S436M Micrometer Sets		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
955	55226	Case Only for S436MA Sets
936	55295	Case Only for S436MB Sets
956	55227	Case Only for S436MC Sets
938	55298	Case Only for S436ME Sets
937	55297	Case Only for S436MD Sets
S436FZZ	64339	Case Only for S436MF Sets

S436.1M Micrometer Sets					
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Graduation**	**Description**	**Set Description**
S436.1MARLZ	68067	0-75mm	0.01mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut	Each Set Includes: 25mm, 50mm and 75mm Micrometers, with Two Standards, in Case
S436.1MAXRLZ	68068			Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	
SV436.1MAXRLZ	68069		0.001mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	
S436.1MBRLZ	68070	0-100mm	0.01mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut	Each Set Includes: 25mm, 50mm, 75mm and 100mm Micrometers with Three Standards, in Case
S436.1MBXRLZ	68071			Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	
SV436.1MBXRLZ	68072		0.001mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	
S436.1MCRLZ	68073	0-150mm	0.01mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut	Each Set Includes: 25mm, 50mm, 75mm, 100mm, 125mm and 150mm Micrometers, with Five Standards, in Case
S436.1MCXRLZ	68074			Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	
SV436.1MCXRLZ	68075		0.001mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	
S436M Micrometer Sets					
S436MEXRLZ	52014	0-300mm	0.01mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	Set Includes: 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 275 and 300mm Micrometers, with Eleven Standards, in Case
S436MDXRLZ	64461	150-300mm		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	Set Includes: 175, 200, 225, 250, 275 and 300mm Micrometers, with Six Standards, in Case
S436MFXRLZ	64462	300-600mm		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces	Set Includes: 325, 350, 375, 400, 425, 450, 475, 500, 525, 550, 575 and 600mm Micrometers, with Twelve Standards, in Case

Box type cases available for sets 0-150mm, 150-300mm, 300-600mm with 6, 12, or 24 micrometers and flat type cases available for sets 0-75mm or 0-100mm with 3 or 4 micrometers.

224, 224M Series Interchangeable Anvil Micrometers

0-24" / 0-600mm

Unusual flexibility, plus a wide range of measurement makes the Starrett 224 series satin-chrome micrometers very popular in machine or automotive repair shops and for all applications requiring a versatile micrometer.

Each micrometer is equipped with a series of easily interchangeable anvils, thus providing the full range in steps of 1" or 25mm with a single micrometer. Suitable wrenches are furnished to make necessary adjustments.

These larger sizes have .300" (7.6mm) anvil and spindle diameters for ease of use on larger work.

Readability features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Large thimble diameter with distinct figures

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid and stable special cast iron frame with appropriate perforations for lightness and ribbed for strength and stability
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Interchangeable anvils
- Micro-lapped measuring faces
- Quick and easy sleeve adjustment

224, 224M Interchangeable Anvil Micrometers

		With Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, In Case		
Range	Graduation	Catalog No.	EDP	234 Standards Furnished
0-4"	.001"	224AARLZ	50770	1", 2", 3"
2-6"		224ARLZ	50772	2", 3", 4", 5"
6-9"		224BRLZ	50774	6", 7", 8"
6-12"		224GRLZ	50776	6", 7", 8", 9", 10", 11"
9-12"		224CRLZ	50778	9", 10", 11"
12-16"		224DRLZ	50780	12", 13", 14", 15"
16-20"		224ERLZ	50782	16", 17", 18", 19"
20-24"		224JRLZ	50784	20", 21", 22", 23"
0-100mm	0.01mm	224MAARLZ	50771	25, 50, 75mm
50-150mm		224MARLZ	50773	50, 75, 100, 125mm
150-300mm		224MGRLZ	50777	150, 175, 200, 225, 250, 275mm
300-400mm		224MDRLZ	50781	300, 325, 350, 375mm
400-500mm		224MERLZ	50783	400, 425, 450, 475mm
500-600mm		224MJRLZ	50785	500, 525, 550, 575mm

714, 714M Series Electronic Interchangeable Anvil Outside Micrometers (with output)

0-24" / 0-600mm)

This micrometer is the same as our 224 Series except that it has an electronic readout and the following extra features and benefits:

Readability Features

- Large, right-sized, high-contrast LCD digital readout is easy to read and reduces errors
- Resolution – .00005" and 0.001mm
- Conventional inch or millimeter graduations standard
- Attractive no-glare black wrinkle finish on the frame
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- One 3-volt battery furnished for dependable power and over one year's normal usage
- Automatic OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse

Full-Function Action Features

- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- "ME" millimeter models will turn on in the millimeter mode after installation of a new battery
- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero tool at any position
- Ability to retain and return to the true zero reading of the micrometer
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Ability to install minimum and maximum limits
- Output data to Starrett SPC Plus hardware and software and to PCs
- Works well with Starrett Datasure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

714 Electronic Interchangeable Anvil Micrometers With Standard Inch Graduations on Shell and Thimble

Range		Resolution			
Inch	Approx. mm	Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
0 - 4"	0 - 101mm	.00005"	0.001mm	714AAFLZ	64427
2 - 6"	51 - 152mm	.0001"		714AFLZ	64428
6 - 9"	152 - 228mm			714BFLZ	64429
6 - 12"	152 - 305mm			714GFLZ	64430
9 - 12"	228 - 305mm			714CFLZ	64431
12 - 16"	305 - 406mm			714DFLZ	64432
16 - 20"	406 - 508mm			714EFLZ	64433
20 - 24"	508 - 609mm			714JFLZ	64434

714M Electronic Interchangeable Anvil Micrometers With Standard Millimeter Graduations on Shell and Thimble

Range		Resolution			
mm	Approx. Inch	mm	Inch	Catalog No.	EDP
0 - 100mm	0 - 3.930"	0.001mm	.00005"	714MEAAFLZ	66108
50 - 150mm	1.968 - 5.900"		.0001"	714MEAFLZ	66109
150 - 300mm	5.900 - 11.810"			714MEGFLZ	66111
300 - 400mm	11.810 - 15.740"			714MEDFLZ	66112
400 - 500mm	15.740 - 19.680"			714MEEFLZ	66113
500 - 600mm	19.680 - 23.620"			714MEJFLZ	66110

Cable Information for 714 & 714M Electronic Interchangeable Anvil Micrometers

Part No.	EDP	Description
PT61963	66636	Computer Interface Cable Complete to PC (RS232C)
PT61768	66454	Adaptor from PT22938 Cable to PC (RS232C)
PT22938	64059	Shielded Cable to 761/772 Series Starrett Modules and PT61768 Adaptor
PT61120	65446	One 3-Volt Battery CR2450

Adjusting wrenches furnished with each tool.
Micrometer furnished in protective case with 234 Standards.

724, 724M Series Tubular Bow Type Micrometers with interchangeable anvils

12-60" / 300 -1500mm

These micrometers are made for better precision measurement of LARGE outside dimensions. They provide perfect balance, sensitive feel, ease of handling, and less measuring effort due to their advanced tubular design. Frames are built of special steel formed to exacting tubular design specifications and welded by a carefully controlled process. This produces a hollow tubular frame of the lightest weight, extreme rigidity, and standard coefficient of expansion.

Because of the interchangeable anvils, the 724 Series is well suited for diversified gaging and provides a wide range of measurement in steps of 1 inch or 25mm.

The micrometer head is large and well balanced with .300" (7.6mm) diameter anvil and spindle and with larger bearing surfaces on the threads.

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Large thimble diameter with distinct figures

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design for easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Hollow tubular frame design combining lightest possible weight with rigidity
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Interchangeable anvils for diversified gaging
- Standards with insulated grips
- Micro-lapped measuring faces
- Quick and easy sleeve adjustment
- It is recommended that these micrometers be checked with standards in the approximate position (vertical or horizontal) that they will be used.

724 Tubular Bow Type Micrometers				
		With Lock Nut, In Case		
Range Inch	Graduation	Catalog No.	EDP	234 Standards Furnished
12-18"	.001"	724LZ-18	52994	12", 13", 14", 15", 16", 17"
18-24"		724LZ-24	52995	18", 19", 20", 21", 22", 23"
24-30"		724LZ-30	52996	25", 27", 29"
30-36"		724LZ-36	52997	31", 33", 35"
36-42"		724LZ-42	52998	37", 39", 41"
42-48"		724LZ-48	52999	43", 45", 47"
48-54"		724LZ-54	53000	49", 51", 53"
54-60"		724LZ-60	53001	55", 57", 59"
724M Tubular Bow Type Micrometers				
300-450mm	0.01mm	724MLZ-450	64318	300, 325, 350, 375, 400, 425mm
450-600mm		724MLZ-600	64319	450, 475, 500, 525, 550, 575mm
600-750mm		724MLZ-750	64320	625, 675, 725mm
750-900mm		724MLZ-900	64321	775, 825, 875mm
900-1050mm		724MLZ-1050	64322	925, 975, 1025mm
1050-1200mm		724MLZ-1200	64323	1075, 1125, 1175mm
1200-1350mm		724MLZ-1350	64324	1225, 1275, 1325mm
1350-1500mm		724MLZ-1500	64325	1375, 1425, 1475mm

Adjusting wrenches furnished with each tool.
Furnished with 234 Standards in attractive, protective case.

We do not recommend .0001" or 0.001mm readings on these micrometers.

Larger sizes, carbide faces and ratchet stop are available on special order.

736, 736M Series Tubular Bow Type Micrometers with fixed anvil

12-30" / 300-750mm

This micrometer, available on special order, is similar to the 724 Series. All features are identical to the 724, except that it has a fixed anvil, and is furnished in one an millimeter sizes from 12-30" and 25mm increments from 300-750mm.

Order by catalog number and range through our Special Order Department. Example: 736LZ-28 (this orders a micrometer with a 27-28" range with lock nut and standard, in an attractive, protective case.)

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Large thimble diameter with distinct figures

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Hollow tubular frame design combining lightest possible weight with rigidity
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Micro-lapped measuring faces
- Quick and easy sleeve adjustment
- 234 Standards furnished with micrometers

Ultralight “C” Frame Gages

Rigid honeycomb aluminum diameter gage weighs five times less than solid frame gages. Unit shown has interchangeable anvils for 36-42" range. The gage is used as a dial indicator snap gage set to produce nominal dimension, or as an indicating micrometer. The micrometer head with .0001" graduations and the .0005" dial indicator ensure quick, accurate readings.

Ultralights are available from 24-72" (600-1800mm) I.D. or O.D. and can be designed for up to 72" (1800mm) throat depth for thickness measurement.

NEW 3206 Outside Micrometer Stand

- This stand converts outside micrometers to a sturdy bench gage for batch inspection of small parts
- Useful as a handy bench vise or assembly fixture
- Gripping surfaces are two nylon pads which are replaceable
- Ball joint construction allows head to be positioned as much as 30° off perpendicular in any direction
- Positive lock on the base
- Base dimension is 6-3/8" long x 3-1/2" wide x 3/4" thick (162mm long x 89mm wide x 19mm thick)
- Tilting head clamping capability is 3/4" (19mm) thick x 1" (25mm) throat depth
- Accommodates all Starrett 1/2" (13mm) and 1" (25mm) outside micrometers, 2 and 2A 2" outside micrometers and 210, 220, 483, 485, 569 special purpose outside micrometers

3206 Outside Micrometer Stand		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
3206	68917	Outside Micrometer Stand

Special Function Micrometers

Special Function Micrometers

Throughout its history, The L.S. Starrett Company has manufactured a multitude of special hand tools and gages for thousands of customers in many different industries. Illustrated on these first two pages are typical examples of Starrett special toolmaking. The following pages show special function tools that we make as regular items because they are commonly used in industry.

Special toolmaking activities are coordinated under the direction of special order sales engineers who oversee each order from the time it is entered until shipment is made. Complete manufacturing facilities and engineering counsel are available.

Customers are invited to submit drawings and specifications for prompt quotation. Please direct these to the attention of:

The L.S. Starrett Company
Special Order Department
121 Crescent Street
Athol, MA 01331-1915

Micrometer Head Speeds Gaging

A specially shaped micrometer frame, to access an I.D. on an odd shaped part, is equipped with the Starrett 204 Quick-Adjusting Micrometer Head. This tool greatly increases the speed with which measurements can be taken. Pressing a button on the thimble allows the spindle to slide along its axis to any position within its range. Releasing the button re-engages the spindle threads, and thimble rotation is then used for final size adjustment. The 204 Micrometer Head can be mounted on frames designed to suit your particular applications. Quotations and a concept print for your application can be obtained by submitting a product drawing with the thickness dimension(s) circled to:

The L.S. Starrett Co.,
Special Gage Division,
121 Crescent Street,
Athol, MA 01331-1915.

Special 436 Micrometer with dial indicator head. Range 3-4" (75-100mm). Other ranges also available.

Starrett can manufacture extra large micrometers, like this special 724 Micrometer of tubing type construction, range 72-78" (1800-1950mm), with interchangeable anvils.

Special 725 Deep Throat Tubular Micrometer

With sliding, interchangeable anvils and locking lever, 7-1/2" (185mm) depth, 0-6" (0-150mm) range.

220, 220M Series Mul-T-Anvil Micrometers

0-2" / 0-50mm

This tool was a new development in micrometer design and patent is held by Starrett. This micrometer will handle a wide variety of measurements impossible to obtain with regular micrometers, such as measuring the wall thickness of tubing, cylindrical walls from a hole or slot to an edge, many hard-to-reach locations, and the thickness of screw heads, shoulder lengths, etc.

A most interesting feature of this tool is that additional anvils of various shapes can be made up, and many of these anvils do not have to be hardened for that "special job".

This micrometer can be furnished with .0001" graduations, but we recommend .001" or 0.01mm for easier and more accurate readings. The Starrett Company, with our years of experience, recommends this because the anvils on this type of tool are not backed up by a frame as in a regular micrometer and could bend slightly.

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling, better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- A choice of smooth friction thimble for uniform pressure or the combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment
- Interchangeable anvils are rigidly held in the vise type frame and quickly interchanged by a single lock screw adjustment
- Two hardened anvils furnished – round anvil approximately .120" diameter (3mm) and flat anvil approximately .125" (3mm) and .060" (1.5mm) thick
- "V" Anvil for measuring thickness of screw heads and shoulder lengths available separately
- Accommodates special anvils up to 5/16" (8mm) thick
- Can be used as a height gage by removing the vise jaw

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Micro-lapped measuring faces
- Quick and easy adjustment
- Tool is accurate to ± .0002" or ± 0.004mm

220 Mul-T-Anvil Micrometers With Round and Flat Anvils and Carbide Faced Spindle

		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut		Friction Thimble, Lock Nut	
Range	**Graduation**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
0-1"	.001"	220XRL-1	66430	220XFL-1	50746
0-25mm	0.01mm	220MXRL-25	65050		
Deluxe Case Only		220ZZ-1	55209		
220M Mul-T-Anvil Micrometers With Round and Flat Anvils, Carbide Faced Spindle and 234B-1" or 234MB-25mm End Measuring Rod or Standard					
1-2"	.001"	220XRL-2	66432	220XFL-2	66433
25-50mm	0.01mm	220MXRL-50	66434		
Deluxe Case Only		220ZZ-2	55210		

V-Anvil only: Order PT13017, EDP 71399
1" and 25mm models sent in fitted case.
2" and 50mm models packed one in a box without case.

790, 790M Electronic Multi-Anvil Micrometers (with output)

0-1" / 0-25mm

Same as our 220 Series with electronic readout.

Readability Features

- Large LCD digital readout is easy to read and reduces errors
- Resolution – .00005" and 0.001mm
- Conventional inch or millimeter graduations standard
- Attractive no-glare black wrinkle finish on the frame
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- One 3-volt battery furnished for over a year of normal usage
- Automatic OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse
- Tool is accurate to ± .0002" or ± 0.004mm

Full-Function Action Features

- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- "ME" millimeter model will turn on in the millimeter mode after installation of a new battery
- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero tool at any position
- Ability to retain and return to the true zero reading of the micrometer
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Ability to install minimum and maximum limits
- Output data to Starrett SPC Plus hardware and software and to PCs
- Works well with Starrett Datasure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

790 Electronic Multi-Anvil Micrometers With Standard Inch Graduations on Shell and Thimble With Round and Flat Anvils		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
790AFL-1	64048	0-1"/0-25mm Range, without Case
790M Electronic Multi-Anvil Micrometers With Standard Millimeter Graduations on Shell and Thimble With Round and Flat Anvils		
790MEAFL-25	66071	0-25mm/0-1" Range, without Case
Cable Information		
PT61963	66636	Computer Interface Cable Complete to PC (RS232C)
PT61768	66454	Adaptor from PT22938 Cable to PC (RS232C)
PT22938	64059	Shielded Cable to 761/772 Series Starrett Modules and PT61768 Adaptor
PT61120	65446	One 3-Volt Battery CR2450

222, 222M Series Sheet Metal Micrometers

0-1" / 0-25mm

These micrometers reach over the edge of sheet metal and take measurements away from the edge toward the center. Also for other gaging jobs where a deep throat micrometer is needed. Rounded anvil on 1" (25mm) size gives a point contact for more accurate gaging; flat anvil is also available. The 1/2" and 13mm micrometers have satin chrome frames; 1" and 25mm micrometer frames have black wrinkle finish.

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Convenient decimal equivalents on Inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking (on 1/2" and 13mm range models)

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel, ribbed for strength and stability
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Micro-lapped measuring face
- Quick and easy adjustment

222AXR-1

222RL-1/2

222 Sheet Metal Micrometers, 2" Throat Depth (0-1/2" Range)				
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Anvil**	**Graduation**	**Description**
222RL-1/2	50756	Flat	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
222XRL-1/2	50757	Flat	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
222 Sheet Metal Micrometers, 6" Throat Depth (0-1" Range)				
222AXR-1	50762	Rounded	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Carbide Faces
222BXR-1	50763	Flat	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Carbide Faces
222M Sheet Metal Micrometers, 50mm Throat Depth (0-13mm Range)				
222MRL-13	50758	Flat	0.01mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
222M Sheet Metal Micrometers, 150mm Throat Depth (0-25mm Range)				
222MAXR-25	66435	Rounded	0.01mm	Ratchet Stop, Carbide Faces
222MBXR-25	66436	Flat	0.01mm	Ratchet Stop, Carbide Faces
Case for 222 & 222M Sheet Metal Micrometers				
222ZZ-1	55212	Case for 222 Micrometers		

0-1" range and 0-25mm range micrometers sent with rounded anvil unless otherwise ordered. Packed one in a box without case.

764 Electronic Sheet Metal Micrometers (with output)

0-1" / 0-25mm

This micrometer is the same as our 222 Series, except that it has an electronic readout and is available in the 1" (25mm) and 25mm ranges. Rounded anvil gives a point contact for more accurate gaging; flat anvil also available. It has the same features as the 222 except as follows:

Readability Features

- Large, right-sized, high-contrast LCD digital readout is easy to read and reduces errors
- Resolution – .00005" and 0.001mm
- Conventional inch or millimeter graduations standard
- Attractive no-glare black wrinkle finish on the frame
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- One 3-volt battery furnished for over a year of normal usage
- Automatic OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse

Full-Function Action Features

- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- “ME” millimeter model will turn on in the millimeter mode after installation of a new battery
- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero tool at any position
- Ability to retain and return to the true zero reading of the micrometer
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Ability to install minimum and maximum limits
- RS232 data output port
- Works well with Starrett Datasure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

764 Electronic Sheet Metal Micrometers, 6" Throat Depth with Standard Inch Graduations on Shell and Thimble		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
764AXFL	66445	0-1"/0-25mm Range, Round Anvil, Carbide Faces, without Case
764BXFL	66525	0-1"/0-25mm Range, Flat Anvil, Carbide Faces, without Case
764M Electronic Sheet Metal Micrometers, 150mm Throat Depth with Standard Millimeter Graduations on Shell and Thimble		
764MEAXFL	66446	0-25mm/0-1" Range, Round Anvil, Carbide Faces, without Case
Cable Information for 764 & 764M Electronic Sheet Metal Micrometers		
Part No.	**EDP**	**Description**
PT61963	66636	Computer Interface Cable Complete to PC (RS232C)
PT61768	66454	Adaptor from PT22938 Cable to PC (RS232C)
PT22938	64059	Shielded Cable to 761/772 Series Starrett Modules and PT61768 Adaptor
PT61120	65446	One 3-Volt Battery CR2450

Packed one in a box without case.

569, 569M Series Tube Micrometers

0-1" / 0-25mm

For measuring the wall thickness of tubing and other parts with cylindrical walls. Also for measuring from a hole to an edge (note minimum hole sizes in table). Rigid steel "half" frame with smooth black enamel finish. Anvil diameter = 0.185".

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Convenient decimal equivalents on inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid steel frame ribbed for strength and stability
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Micro-lapped measuring faces
- Quick and easy adjustment

569 Tube Micrometers (0-1" Range)				
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**	**Minimum Hole Size**	**Description**
569AXP	66437	.001"	3/16"	Plain, Carbide Faced Spindle
569BXP	66439		3/8"	Plain, Carbide Faced Spindle
569M Tube Micrometers (0-25mm Range)				
569MAXP	66438	0.01mm	4.8mm	Plain, Carbide Faced Spindle
569MBXP	66440		9.5mm	Plain, Carbide Faced Spindle
Deluxe Case for 569 & 569M Tube Micrometers				
910	55397	Deluxe case only for 569 Series		

Special anvils also can be furnished, priced on application. Sent in fitted case.

769 Electronic Tube Micrometers (with output)

0-1" / 0-25mm

This micrometer is the same as our 569 with an electronic readout and the following additional features and benefits:

Readability Features

- Large LCD digital readout is easy to read and reduces errors
- Resolution – .00005" and 0.001mm
- Conventional inch or millimeter graduations standard
- Attractive no-glare black wrinkle finish on the frame
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- One 3-volt battery furnished for over a year of normal usage
- Automatic OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse

Full-Function Action Features

- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- "ME" model turns on in millimeter mode after battery installation
- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero tool at any position
- Ability to retain and return to the true zero reading of the micrometer
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Ability to install minimum and maximum limits
- RS232 data output port
- Works well with Starrett Datasure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

769 Electronic Tube Micrometers, Standard Inch Graduations		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
769AXFL	66447	0-1"/0-25mm Range, Carbide Faced Spindle, without Case
769 Electronic Tube Micrometers, Standard Millimeter Graduations		
769MEAXFL	66448	0-25mm/0-1" Range, Carbide Faced Spindle, without Case
Cable Information for 769 Electronic Tube Micrometers		
PT61963	66636	Computer Interface Cable Complete to PC (RS232C)
PT61768	66454	Adaptor from PT22938 Cable to PC (RS232C)
PT22938	64059	Shielded Cable to 761/772 Series Starrett Modules and PT61768 Adaptor
PT61120	65446	One 3-Volt Battery CR2450

436-3 1/2, 436M-88 Automotive Crankshaft Micrometers

1-1/2– 3-1/2" / 38-88mm

This Starrett micrometer is designed for automotive work and especially for crankshaft measuring. It is also well suited for all other work within its capacity. It measures the diameter of the journal bearing and main bearing of most crankshafts since the micrometer has a range from 1-1/2" (38mm) – 3-1/2" (88mm).

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools
- The reading point is on the under side of the sleeve, plainly visible while measuring. It's a very useful feature when measuring between webs.

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for use in narrow slots and tight places
- 2" (50mm) range
- 2-5/8" (66mm) throat depth

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel, ribbed for extra strength
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Micro-lapped measuring faces
- Quick and easy sleeve adjustment

436-3 1/2 Automotive Crankshaft Micrometers (1-1/2 – 3-1/2" Range)			
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**	**Description**
T436RLS-3 1/2	65493	.0001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Standard
436M-88 Automotive Crankshaft Micrometers (38-88mm Range)			
V436MRLS-88	65600	0.002mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Standard
Case for 436-3 1/2 & 436M-88 Automotive Crankshaft Micrometers			
733ZZ-4	66139	Protective Case	

Carbide measuring faces available on special order. Specify "X" after catalog number.

458, 458M Series Automotive Disc Brake Micrometers

.300-2" / 7.6-50mm

- Measures depth of wear grooves in disc of brake systems
- 3" (75mm) frame with a 3-1/2" (88mm) depth to allow additional reach
- Flat carbide spindle and a carbide anvil with a 60° point

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design for precise, easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for use in narrow slots and tight places
- 3-1/2" (88mm) throat depth

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid one-piece steel frame
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Carbide measuring face on the spindle and carbide "V" anvil
- Quick and easy adjustment

.300-2" range				
Range	**Graduation**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**	**Description**
.300-1.300"	.001"	458AXR	67534	Ratchet Stop, Carbide Faces
		458AXRS*	67535	
1-2"		458BXR	67536	
		458BXRS*	67537	
7.6-50mm range				
7.6-33mm	0.01mm	458MAXR	67538	Ratchet Stop, Carbide Faces
		458MAXRS**	67539	
25-50mm		458MBXR	67540	
		458MBXRS**	67541	

* with 26852-0 Gage Block Standard. ** with 26853-0 Gage Block Standard

1016, 1016M Automotive Disc Brake Indicating Gages

.300-2" / 8-50mm

This gage is a companion gage to the 458 Series micrometer. It is an indicator gage used to measure the thickness of disc brake rotors and to determine the depth of grooves worn in the rotor.

This gage consists of a 1" (25mm) range, .001" (0.01mm) indicator reverse loaded, mounted on a frame with a 60° pointed anvil and a flat indicator contact. This gage is adjustable to allow reading dimensions from .300" (8mm) to 2" (50mm) in one gage, eliminating the need for two separate gages. The frame has a 3-3/8" (85mm) depth.

Readability Features

- Clear, easily read large numbers and sharp graduations

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame design for comfortable and accurate measuring
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for use in tight places
- Lightweight
- Easy plunger action to set the reading
- Adjustable to read through .300" (8mm) to 2" (50mm) range

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Stable steel frame
- Hardened indicator gear action
- Extremely hard and finely finished measuring surfaces
- Furnished with a 1" or 25mm gage block standard

.300-2" range			
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**	**Description**
1016	63795	.001"	Adjustable Dial Indicator and 26852-0 Gage Block Standard
8-50mm range			
1016M	63796	0.01mm	Adjustable Dial Indicator and 26853-0 Gage Block Standard

260, 260M Groove Micrometers

Inch / mm

Quickly and easily measures widths of internal or external grooves and lands

Readability Features

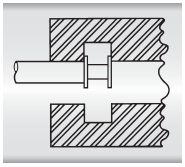
- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools

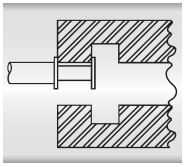
Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced design to ensure easy handling and better readability
- Has a reach of 1-5/8" (41mm) maximum hole depth
- Each measuring disc is 9/32" (7mm) diameter and .025" (0.63mm) thick
- Will measure groove widths .050-1.050" (1.27-26.6mm)
- Will measure land widths from 0-1" and 0-25mm

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Hardened, ground, and lapped measuring discs
- Quick and easy adjustment
- This tool is accurate to ±.0004" or ±0.01mm





260 & 260M Groove Micrometer

Catalog No.	EDP	Graduation	Range Groove Widths*	Land Widths	Max. Hole Depth
260Z	67987	.001"	.050"-1.050"	0-1.000"	1 5/8"
260MZ	67988	0.01mm	1.27-26.27mm	0-25mm	41mm

* Add .050" to 260Z (1.27mm to 260MZ) micrometer reading

223, 223M Paper Gage Micrometers

0-11/32" / 0-8.75mm

This micrometer is designed for use in paper mills, printing shops, paper warehouses, rubber plants, etc. for accurately, quickly measuring the thickness of paper, cardboard, chipboard, rubber, plastics, and other similar products, up to 11/32" (8.75mm).

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Convenient decimal equivalents on inch tool

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quick adjustment
- Anvil and spindle faces are 7/16" (11mm) diameter to prevent compressing the material being measured and to ensure accurate readings
- The floating anvil automatically adjusts itself to any surface condition
- Convenient finger-holding ring is also provided

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Micro-lapped measuring faces
- Quick and easy adjustment

223 & 223M Paper Gage Micrometers (0-11/32" / 0-8.75mm Range)

Catalog No.	EDP	Graduation	Description
223RL	50768	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Ring
223MRL	64336	0.01mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Ring
Case for 223 Paper Gage Micrometers			
921	55213	Protective Case	

486, 486M Series Blade Type Micrometers with non-rotating spindle

0-12" / 0-150mm

Here is another special function Starrett micrometer. It is designed for fast and accurate measurements of circular form tools, diameter and depth of narrow grooves, slots, keyways, recesses, and depths between lands and fins.

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Speeder for quicker adjustment on all sizes
- Non-rotating spindle prevents blade from turning in narrow slots or rolling off shoulder
- The blades are .030" (0.8mm) thick
- Blades will measure to 5/16" (8mm) depths

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid steel frame ribbed for extra strength on sizes through 6" (150mm)
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Quick and easy adjustment

486 Blade Type Micrometers (0-12" Range)				
Range	**Graduation**	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
0-1"	.001"	With Speeder	486P-1	52499
1-2"			486P-2	52501
2-3"			486P-3	52503
3-4"			486P-4	52505
4-5"			486P-5	52507
5-6"			486P-6	52509
6-7"			486P-7	67094
7-8"			486P-8	67095
8-9"			486P-9	67096
9-10"			486P-10	67097
10-11"			486P-11	67098
11-12"			486P-12	67099
486M Blade Type Micrometers (0-150mm Range)				
0-25mm	0.01mm	With Speeder	486MP-25	64257
25-50mm			486MP-50	64258
50-75mm			486MP-75	64259
75-100mm			486MP-100	64260
100-125mm			486MP-125	64261
125-150mm			486MP-150	64262

Cases for 486 & 486M Blade Type Micrometers		
Range	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
1", 25mm	913	55400
2", 50mm	922	55222
3", 75mm	952	55223
4", 100mm	953	55224
5", 125mm	954	55225
6", 150mm	930	55276

Cases for 486 & 486M Blade Type Micrometers		
Range	**Cat.**	**EDP**
7", 175mm	931	55277
8", 200mm	932	55278
9", 225mm	933	55279
10", 250mm	934	55280
11", 275mm	935	55281
12", 300mm	436ZZ-13	55282

786 Series Electronic Blade-Type Micrometers with non-rotating spindle (with output)

0-5" / 0-125mm

This micrometer is the same as our 486 with electronic readout and the following additional features:

Readability Features

- Large LCD digital readout is easy to read and reduces errors
- Conventional inch or millimeter graduations standard
- Attractive no-glare black wrinkle finish on the frame
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- One 3-volt battery furnished for over a year of normal usage
- Automatic OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse

Full-Function Action Features

- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- "ME" millimeter models will turn on in the millimeter mode after installation of a new battery
- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero tool at any position
- Ability to retain and return to the true zero reading of the micrometer
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Ability to install minimum and maximum limits
- RS232 data output port
- Works well with Starrett Datasure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

786 Electronic Blade-Type Micrometers With Standard Inch Graduations on Shell and Thimble

Range		Resolution			
Inch	Approx. mm	Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
0 - 1"	0 - 25.4mm	.00005"	0.001mm	786P-1	65225
1 - 2"	25.4 - 51mm			786P-2	65226
2 - 3"	51 - 76mm			786P-3	65227
3 - 4"	76 - 101mm			786P-4	65228
4 - 5"	101 - 127mm	.0001"		786P-5	65229

786 Electronic Blade-Type Micrometers With Standard Millimeter Graduations on Shell and Thimble

Range		Resolution			
mm	Approx. Inch	mm	Inch	Catalog No.	EDP
0 - 25mm	0 - .984"	0.001mm	.00005"	786MEP-25	66118
25 - 50mm	.984 - 1.968"			786MEP-50	66126
50 - 75mm	1.968 - 2.950"			786MEP-75	66127
75 - 100mm	2.950 - 3.930"			786MEP-100	66128
100 - 125mm	3.930 - 4.920"			786MEP-125	66129

Cable Information for 786 Electronic Blade-Type Micrometers

Part No.	EDP	Description
PT61963	66636	Computer Interface Cable Complete to PC (RS232C)
PT61768	66454	Adaptor from PT22938 Cable to PC (RS232C)
PT22938	64059	Shielded Cable to 761/772 Series Starrett Modules and PT61768 Adaptor
PT61120	65446	One 3-Volt Battery CR2450

Attractive, protective case available by ordering 733ZZ and one size larger than the micrometer. Example: For 786P-2, order 733ZZ-3.

256, 256M Series Disc-Type Micrometers with rotating or non-rotating spindles

0-3" / 0-75mm

These tools are used to measure the thickness of work sections such as ribs, lands, fins, cutting edges on form tools, and chordal thickness of gear teeth. Because of their large anvil and spindle faces, the 1" and 25mm sizes are also useful for measuring the thickness of sheet materials like paper, cardboard, rubber, and plastics.

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools
- Convenient decimal equivalents on 1" and 2" reading tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- The combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment on all sizes
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for use in narrow slots and tight places
- Anvil and spindle discs are 1/2" (12.7mm) diameter tapering to .015" (0.4mm) edge thickness making it possible to enter narrow grooves and recesses
- Available in the 1" and 25mm sizes with rotating or non-rotating spindle

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Micro-lapped measuring faces
- Quick and easy adjustment
- Starrett workmanship
- This tool is accurate to ±.00015" or ± 0.003mm measuring over the whole surface and ±.0002" or ±0.004mm measuring on the edges

256 Disc-Type Micrometers (.001" Graduation)			
Range	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
0-1"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut	256RL-1	51236
0-1"	With Non-Rotating Spindle	256PN-1	56469
1-2"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut	256RL-2	55940
2-3"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut	256RL-3	55941
256M Disc-Type Micrometers (0.01mm Graduation)			
0-25mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut	256MRL-25	51238
0-25mm	With Non-Rotating Spindle	256MPN-25	56470
25-50mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut	256MRL-50	55942
50-75mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut	256MRL-75	55943
Cases for 256 & 256M Disc-Type Micrometers			
Deluxe Case for 1" and 25mm Micrometers		910	55397
Deluxe Case for 2" and 50mm Micrometers		912	55399
Deluxe Case for 3" and 75mm Micrometers		922	55222

756 Electronic Disc-Type Micrometer with rotating spindle (with output)

0-1" / 0-25mm

The same as our 256 with an electronic readout and the following additional features and benefits:

Readability Features

- Large, right-sized, high-contrast LCD digital readout is easy to read and reduces errors
- Resolution – .00005" and 0.001mm
- Conventional inch or millimeter graduations standard
- Attractive no-glare black wrinkle finish on the frame
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- One 3-volt battery furnished for dependable power and over one year's normal usage
- Automatic OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse
- Anvil and spindle discs are 1/2" (12.7mm) diameter tapering to 0.15" (0.4mm) edge thickness making it possible to enter narrow grooves and recesses
- Tool is accurate to ±.00015" or ±0.003mm measuring over the whole surface and ±.0002" or ±0.004mm measuring on the edge

Full-Function Action Features

- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- "ME" millimeter model will turn on in the millimeter mode after installation of a new battery
- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero tool at any position
- Ability to retain and return to the true zero reading of the micrometer
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Ability to install minimum and maximum limits
- RS232 data output port
- Works well with Starrett Datasure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

756 Electronic Disc-Type Micrometer		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
756FL-1	64042	0-1"/0-25mm Range, without Case With Standard Inch Graduations on Shell and Thimble
756M Electronic Disc-Type Micrometer		
756MEFL-25	66134	0-25mm/0-1" Range, without Case With Standard Millimeter Graduations on Shell and Thimble
Cable Information for 756 & 756M Electronic Disc-Type Micrometers		
Part No.	**EDP**	**Description**
PT61963	66636	Computer Interface Cable Complete to PC (RS232C)
PT61768	66454	Adaptor from PT22938 Cable to PC (RS232C)
PT22938	64059	Shielded Cable to 761/772 Series Starrett Modules and PT61768 Adaptor
PT61120	65446	One 3-Volt Battery CR2450
Case for 756 & 756M Electronic Disc-Type Micrometers		
949	63874	Protective case

576, 576M, 577, 577M, 211 Micrometers with rounded anvils

0-1/2" / 0-13mm
0-1" / 0-25mm

These three micrometers are all extremely useful for measuring the wall thickness of parts such as solid and split bearings, tubing, sleeves, collars, rings, various cylinders, and also measuring from the inside of a hole to an edge. All three have a rounded anvil which contacts the inside curved surface and a flat spindle for contacting the outside of the work, thus producing single point contact. This permits accurate gaging of curved surface thickness in thousandths of an inch or hundredths of a millimeter.

Capacity:

- The 576 can get into holes as small as 5/16 of an inch (8mm) and measure up to 1/2 inch (13mm)
- The 577 can get into holes as small as 3/8 of an inch (9.5mm) and measure up to 1 inch (25mm)
- The 211 can get into holes as small as 5/8 of an inch (16mm) and measure up to 1 inch (25mm)

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Convenient decimal equivalents on inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and readability
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for narrow slots and tight places

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid steel frames
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Micro-lapped measuring face
- Quick and easy adjustment

Catalog No.	EDP	Range	Graduation	Description
576, 577 & 211 Micrometers (0-1" Range)				
576XR	66441	0-1/2"	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Full Finish Tapered Frame, Carbide Faced Spindle
577XP	66443	0-1"		Full Finish Tapered Frame, Carbide Faces
211XP	66428	0-1"		Black Enameled Tapered Frame, Carbide Faces
576M & 577M Micrometers (0-25mm Range)				
576MXR	66442	0-13mm	0.01mm	Ratchet Stop, Full Finish Tapered Frame, Carbide Faced Spindle
577MXP	66444	0-25mm		Full Finish Tapered Frame, Carbide Faces
Cases for 576, 576M, 577, 577M & 211 Micrometers				
910	55397	Attractive protective case for 211 & 577 Micrometers		
921	55213	Attractive protective case for 576 Micrometers		

Ball Attachment 247 used for rounded anvil effect is also available for other standard micrometers.

788 Electronic Micrometers with rounded anvil (with output)

0-1" / 0-25mm

This micrometer is similar to our 211, except that it has an electronic readout and the following extra features and benefits:

Readability Features

- Large, high-contrast LCD digital readout reduces errors
- Resolution – .00005" and 0.001mm
- Conventional inch or millimeter graduations standard
- Attractive no-glare black wrinkle finish on the frame
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- One 3-volt battery furnished for dependable power and over one year's normal usage
- Automatic OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse

Full-Function Action Features

- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- "ME" millimeter model will turn on in the millimeter mode after installation of a new battery
- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero tool at any position
- Ability to retain and return to the true zero reading of the micrometer
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Ability to install minimum and maximum limits
- RS232 data output port
- Works well with Starrett Datasure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

788 & 788M Electronic Micrometers		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
788XFL	66449	0-1"/0-25mm Range, Carbide Faces, without Case, With Standard Inch Graduations on Shell and Thimble
788MEXFL	66450	0-25mm/0-1" Range, Carbide Faces, without Case With Standard Millimeter Graduations on Shell and Thimble
Cable Information for 788 Electronic Micrometers		
Part No.	**EDP**	**Description**
PT61963	66636	Computer Interface Cable Complete to PC (RS232C)
PT61768	66454	Adaptor from PT22938 Cable to PC (RS232C)
PT22938	64059	Shielded Cable to 761/772 Series Starrett Modules and PT61768 Adaptor
PT61120	65446	One 3-Volt Battery CR2450
Case for 788 & 788M Electronic Micrometers		
949	63874	Case for 788 Micrometers

247, 247M Series Micrometer Ball Attachments

Inch / mm

Starrett outside micrometers and micrometer heads having spindle sizes listed below can be instantly converted for measuring wall thickness of tubing, split and full bearings, sleeves and other parts with rounded surfaces by means of the 247 ball attachment.

Features

- Easily applied by snapping on to end of either anvil or spindle, thus permitting two attachments to be used together
- Balls are hardened, measure .200" and 5mm in diameter, and move freely in the retainer, insuring positive contact with anvil and spindle
- The diameters, .200" or 5mm, of each ball used must be subtracted from the micrometer reading

247 Micrometer Ball Attachments, .200" Diameter Balls		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
247A	51174	For 2, 226 and 230 Series Micrometers and 263 Series Micrometer Heads, .235" diameter Anvil and Spindle
247B	51175	For 224A, 224AA and 436 Series Micrometers, .270" diameter Anvil and Spindle
247C	51176	For 232 Series Micrometers and 463 Series Micrometer Heads, .200" diameter Anvil and Spindle
247D	51177	For 216, 231, 436.1, 733, 3732, 1212 and 1230 Micrometers, .250" diameter Anvil and Spindle
247E	51178	For 224B through J, 238, 239, 436 Micrometers and 663 Micrometer Heads, .300" diameter Anvil and Spindle
247M Micrometer Ball Attachments, 5mm Diameter Balls		
247MA	51179	For 2M and 230M Micrometers and 263M Micrometer Heads, 6mm diameter Anvil and Spindle
247MB	51180	For 436M Micrometers, 6.8mm diameter Anvil and Spindle
247MD	56691	For 216M and 436.1M Micrometers, 6.35mm diameter Anvil and Spindle
247ME	56692	For 224MB through J, 238M, 436M Micrometers and 663M Micrometer Heads, 7.6mm diameter Anvil and Spindle

205 Series Steel Mill Micrometer

0-1"

This micrometer is specially designed for gaging hot metal sheet in steel mills and has many features for safer, faster, and more accurate measurements. Micrometer has rugged construction throughout, and is attached to a convenient wooden handle, correctly shaped for a firm grip. Allows measurements to be made while the micrometer can be comfortably held at a safe distance from the hot metal.

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools
- Convenient decimal equivalents on inch tools
- Extra long bevel on thimble with heavy cut graduations

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Both spindle and anvil are beveled to easily slide onto the work
- Large, reversible wing lock nut is easy to lock or release, even when wearing heavy gloves
- Rugged frame construction and heavy duty spindle of .270" diameter

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Micro-lapped measuring faces
- Quick and easy adjustment by either the anvil or by a simple sleeve adjustment

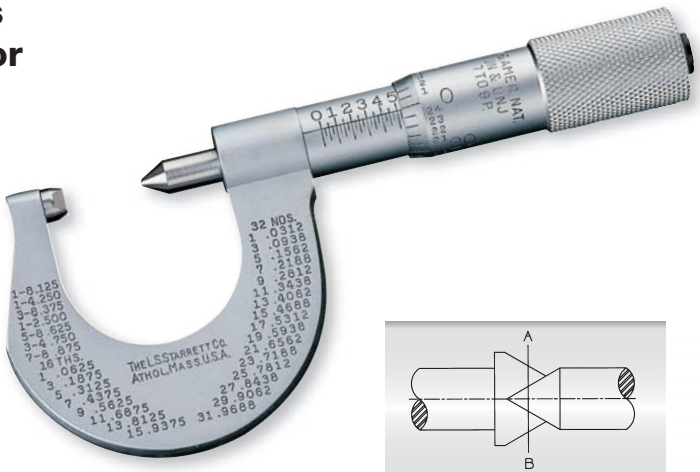
205 Steel Mill Micrometer				
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Graduation**	**Description**
205HL	50730	0-1"	.001"	Lock Nut, with Handle

575, 575M, 585, 585M Series Screw Thread Micrometers for measuring pitch diameter

0-1" / 0-25mm

1-2" / 25-50mm

These micrometers have a pointed spindle and a double V-anvil, both shaped to contact the screw thread as shown in the drawing. The micrometer reading therefore gives the pitch diameter.*



With the 575AP 0-1", pitch diameter is read directly in inches, since the line AB corresponds to the 0 reading

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Decimal equivalents on inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design for easy handling and better readability
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for use in narrow slots and tight places
- Furnished with fixed (non-rotating) anvil, but swivel anvils available on special order
- Available in capacity over 2" or 50mm (special order)

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- One-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Quick and easy adjustment
- Design allows 50% to 75% contact with the thread to be measured, thereby insuring contact with the pitch diameter at all times
- Design also ensures against contact with the root area of the thread
- Tools are accurate to ±.0002" or 0.004mm

* Measuring tip: These tools are accurate for general purposes, especially if set to a thread plug gage of the size to be measured.

575 and 585 Series– Inch

For measuring American Unified National series and Unified J series screw threads. Series 585 micrometers come with a one-inch standard at no extra cost

575M and 585M Series– Metric

For measuring I.S.O. metric and MJ screw threads. Series 585M micrometers come with a 25mm standard at no extra cost.

575 & 585 Screw Thread Micrometers (.001" Graduation)			
Range, Threads Per inch	**Capacity, Pitch Diameter**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
7-9	0-1"	575AP	56159
10-13		575BP	56160
14-18		575CP	56161
20-24		575DP	56162
28-30		575EP	56163
32-40		575FP	56164
4 1/2 - 6	1-2"	585AP	56165
7-9		585BP	56166
10-13		585CP	56167
14-18		585DP	56168
20-24		585EP	56169
28-30		585FP	56170
575M & 585M Screw Thread Micrometers (0.01mm Graduation)			
Range, Pitch in mm	**Capacity, Pitch Diameter**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
3-4	0-25mm	575MAP	56321
2-2.5		575MBP	56322
1.25-1.75		575MCP	56323
0.75-1		575MDP	56324
0.5-0.7		575MEP	56325
0.35-0.45		575MFP	56326
4.5-6	25-50mm	585MAP	56327
3-4		585MBP	56328
2-2.5		585MCP	56329
1.25-1.75		585MDP	56330
Cases			
Attractive protective case for 575		910	55397
Attractive protective case for 585		912	55399

Swivel anvil available on special order – also in capacities over 2" (50mm).
575 sent in fitted case.
585 packed one in a box without case.

210, 210M Screw Thread Comparator Micrometers

0-7/8" / 0-22mm

This micrometer is ideal for quick comparisons of thread accuracy in screw cutting operations, measuring in small grooves or recesses where regular micrometers cannot be used, and for many other applications.

NOTE: Does not measure pitch diameter. For such measurements, Starrett 575 or 585 are recommended.

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Convenient decimal equivalents on inch reading tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Gracefully designed tapered frame for narrow slots and tight places

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid steel frame
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- The 210 has 60° conical anvil and spindle faces with 1/64" (0.4mm) flats on the ends of the points
- Quick and easy adjustment

210 & 210M Screw Thread Comparator Micrometers (0-7/8" Range)				
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Graduation**	**Description**
210AP	50731	0-7/8"	.001"	Plain (No Ratchet or Lock Nut)
210MAP	64334	0-22mm	0.01mm	Plain (No Ratchet or Lock Nut)
Case for 210 & 210M Screw Thread Comparator Micrometers				
910	55397	Attractive protective case		

760 Electronic Screw Thread Comparator Micrometer (with output)

0-1" / 0-25mm

Same features as our 210 with electronic readout and the following additional features and benefits:

Readability Features

- Large LCD digital readout is easy to read and reduces errors
- Resolution – .00005" and 0.001mm
- Conventional inch or millimeter graduations standard
- Attractive no-glare black wrinkle finish on the frame
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- One 3-volt battery furnished for over a year of normal usage
- Automatic OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse

Full-Function Action Features

- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- "ME" millimeter model turns on in millimeter mode after battery installation
- Measurement HOLD button
- Zero tool at any position and return to true zero reading
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Ability to install minimum and maximum limits
- RS232 data output port
- Works well with Starrett Datasure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

760 & 760M Electronic Screw Thread Comparator Micrometer		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
760FL	64051	0-1"/0-25mm Range, without Case Standard Inch Graduations on Shell & Thimble
760MEFL	66135	0-25mm/0-1" Range, without Case Standard Millimeter Graduations on Shell & Thimble
Case for 760 & 760M Electronic Screw Thread Comparator Micrometers		
731ZZ-2	65163	Attractive protective case
Cable Information for 760 & 760M Electronic Screw Thread Comparator Micrometers		
Part No.	**EDP**	**Description**
PT61963	66636	Computer Interface Cable Complete to PC (RS232C)
PT61768	66454	Adaptor from PT22938 Cable to PC (RS232C)
PT22938	64059	Shielded Cable to 761/772 Series Starrett Modules and PT61768 Adaptor
PT61120	65446	One 3-Volt Battery CR2450

483, 483M, 485 Series V-Anvil Micrometers

.093-2" / 2-25mm

.078-1"

Used to check out-of-roundness from centerless grinding or other machining operations. Also used for measuring odd fluted taps, milling cutters, and reamers.

Readability Features

- Direct measuring of three and five-fluted tools
- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quick adjustment

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Micro-lapped measuring faces
- Carbide facing on spindle and anvils for extra long wear
- Quick and easy adjustment

483, 483M & 485 V-Anvil Micrometers					
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Graduation**	**No. of Flutes It Will Measure**	**Description**
T483XRL-1	52491	.093-1"	.0001"	3	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Tapered Spindle
T483XRL-2	52494	1-2"	.0001"	3	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
T485XRL	52497	.078-1"	.0001"	5	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
483MXRL-25	56046	2-25mm	0.01mm	3	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Tapered Spindle
485MXRL	56047			5	
Cases for 483, 483M & 485 V-Anvil Micrometers					
939	55331	Attractive protective case for 1" and 25mm sizes			
483ZZ-2	55332	Attractive protective case for 2" size			

225, 225M Wire Micrometers

0-.400" / 0-10mm

This is another regularly offered special function Starrett micrometer designed to measure diameter of wire up to .400" (10mm).

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Smooth friction thimble for uniform pressure
- Hex body which stops the micrometer from rolling over when placed on a flat surface
- The throat is flat to support the wire when measuring
- The anvil and spindle extend below the flat surface

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Micro-lapped measuring faces
- Quick and easy adjustment

225 Wire Micrometers (0-.400" Range)			
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**	**Description**
T225F	50814	.0001"	Friction Thimble
225M Wire Micrometers (0-10mm range)			
V225MF	64255	0.001mm	Friction Thimble

207, 207M, 208, 208M Series Stainless Steel Can Seam Micrometers

Starrett Can Seam Micrometers are made of stainless steel and designed to measure the thickness and depth of can seams.

207 Series is used to measure the seam at outside bottom edge of dome on top of aerosol cans. 208 Series is used to measure thickness of seam at top and bottom of flat-topped cans. 208D Series is used to measure thickness and depth of all standard can seams.

Readability Features

- Satin finish stainless steel – no glare – rust and stain resistant
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- The 207 Series has a snub nose which permits measuring aerosol type cans

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Quick and easy adjustment

207 & 208 Stainless Steel Can Seam Micrometers (0-.375" Range)			
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**	**Description**
207Z	56173		Snub Nose for Aerosol Cans
208Z	56175	.001"	Without Depth Gage
208DZ	56176		With Depth Gage (.200" Range)
207M & 208M Stainless Steel Can Seam Micrometers (0-9.5mm Range)			
207MZ	64337		Snub Nose for Aerosol Cans
208MZ	64338	0.01mm	Without Depth Gage
208MDZ	63191		With Depth Gage (5mm Range)

Depth range on 208D is .200". Depth range on 208MD is 5mm.

209, 209M Can Curl Micrometers

0-.500" / 0-12.5mm

The Starrett 209 features a special rest foot and finger ring for consistent measurement of the curl thickness on aerosol cans with 1" (25mm) diameter domed tops.

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools
- Convenient decimal equivalents on inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment
- Finger ring for ease of measuring

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Special rest foot to locate the tool for good accuracy
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Micro-lapped measuring faces
- Quick and easy adjustment

209 Can Curl Micrometers (0-.500" Range)		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**
209RL	56473	.001"
209M Can Curl Micrometers (0-12.5mm Range)		
209MRL	64364	0.01mm

228 Hub Micrometer

0-1"

The Starrett 228 micrometer is an ideal tool for precision measuring of hub thickness, for insertion through small holes to measure thickness, and for many other related uses. Micrometer has a specially designed shallow frame which makes it possible to easily pass through a 3/4" (19mm) hole.

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch tools

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Balanced frame and thimble design ensure easy handling and better readability
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Rigid one-piece frame of drop forged steel
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Micro-lapped measuring faces
- Quick and easy adjustment

228 Hub Micrometer (0-1" Range)			
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**	**Description**
228XRL	50921	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Faces
Case			
228ZZ	55228	Deluxe case for 228 Hub Micrometer	

175 Inspectors' Micrometer/ Caliper Gage

0-2"

This gage was developed in conjunction with Steel Boiler Inspectors who wanted to measure wall thickness in hard-to-reach places.

Since this gage is easily inserted through any small hole, it can be used to measure the thickness of either flat or cylindrical walls in boilers, flues, tubing, stampings, ship plates, etc., that are impossible to gage with other types of measuring equipment.

The gage consists of a micrometer head, reading in thousandths of an inch, which has an offset arm and a curved, rounded anvil giving a range of 0-2". The anvil may be turned out of gaging position by loosening a lock nut to permit inserting the anvil through small holes.

Small holes – minimum hole size range from 9/32" for 1/16" thick walls to 1-1/4" minimum hole size for 2" thick walls.

175 Inspectors' Micrometer/Caliper				
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Graduation**	**Description**
175RLZ	50659	0-2"	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, in Case

Micrometer Heads

The following pages show the full line of Starrett standard micrometer heads that have been designed and developed over the years working with the needs of our customers. The micrometer heads are invaluable for use on electronic equipment, machine tools, fixtures, special gaging and other equipment where precise movement and adjustment are required.

Dimensional specifications are available upon request.

Special features are described with each tool, but all of these tools have these features that benefit the user:

- Starrett satin chrome finish – no glare – resists rust on all reading surfaces
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick-reading figures on all inch reading tools
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy and long life)
- Micro-lapped measuring face for flatness and squareness
- Quick and easy adjustment

Special Heads

In addition to standard micrometer heads, Starrett has also designed and manufactured many special types of micrometer heads for widely diversified applications requiring micrometer accuracy in settings and adjustments. These special heads are designed to exact specifications for specialized usage with wavemeters and other equipment in the electronics industry, machine tools, fixtures, special gages, tools, and all special mountings. They can be furnished to suit your particular requirements in a wide choice of sizes, range and graduations.

We design and build to your special need, so if you don't see what you want, please ask for it.

For quotations or recommendations, write:
The L.S. Starrett Co.
Special Order Department
121 Crescent Street
Athol, MA 01331

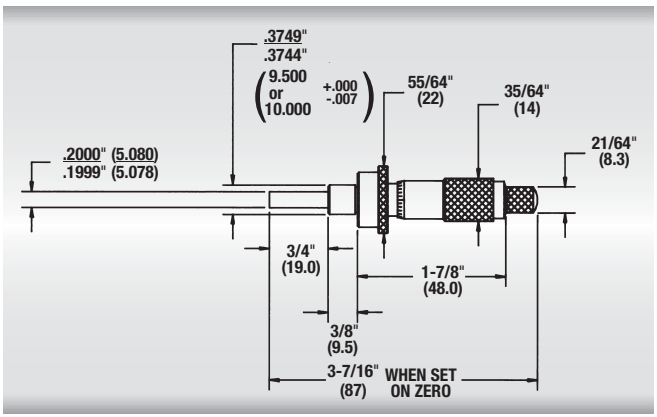
261L

261L, 261ML Micrometer Heads with non-rotating spindles

0-1/2" / 0-13mm

Because the spindle does not rotate, these tools are useful in driving positioning tables directly without an intermediate connecting device. They are also useful in gaging jobs where scratches on the work surface cannot be tolerated or where there is risk of distortion when spindle meets work – as in measuring soft or elastic materials. Spindle wear is also reduced since there is no rotational friction as its face contacts the work.

- Ring-type lock nut for quick and sure locking at any setting
- A speeder for quicker adjustment – this is not a ratchet stop. The tool is dependent on your own "feel"



261L, 0-1/2" and 261ML (0-13mm) dimensions

261L Micrometer Heads (0-1/2" Range)			
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**	**Description**
261L	55944	.001"	Speeder, Lock Nut
261ML Micrometer Heads (0-13mm Range)			
261ML*	64346	0.01mm	Speeder, Lock Nut, Specify Clamping Diameter (9.5mm or 10mm)

* 9.5mm clamping diameter sent unless otherwise specified.

464P Micrometer Heads

0-1/4"

460A, 460MA Micrometer Heads

0-1/4" / 0-6.5mm

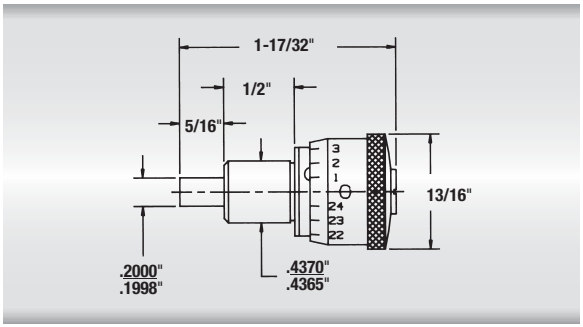
460B, 460MB Micrometer Heads

0-1/2" / 0-13mm

These are plain micrometer heads with no lock nut or ratchet.

464P

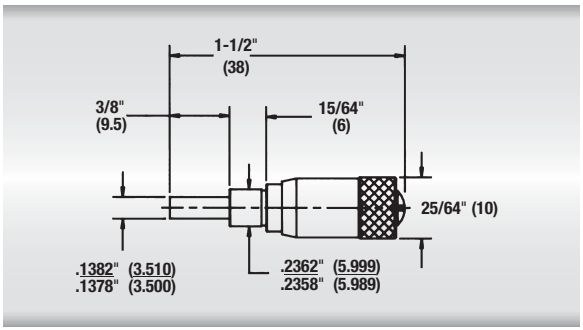
464P, 460A, 460MA, 460B & 460MB Micrometer Heads				
Range	**Graduation**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**	**Description**
0-1/4"	.001"	464P	56657	
0-1/4"	.001"	460A	64444	
0-6.5mm	0.01mm	460MA	64445	Plain
0-1/2"	.001"	460B	64446	
0-13mm	0.01mm	460MB	64447	



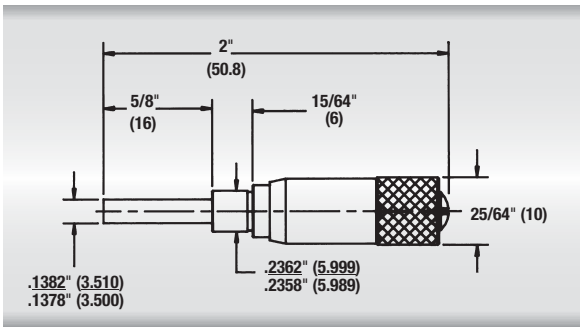
464P, 0-1/4" dimensions

460A

460B



460A, 0-1/4"and 460MA (0-6.5mm) dimensions



460B, 0-1/2" and 460MB (0-13mm) dimensions

463 Series Micrometer Heads

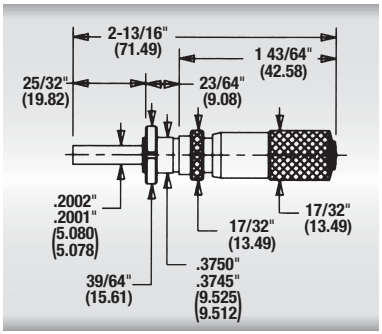
0-1/2"/0-13mm

1463 Series Stainless Steel Micrometer Heads

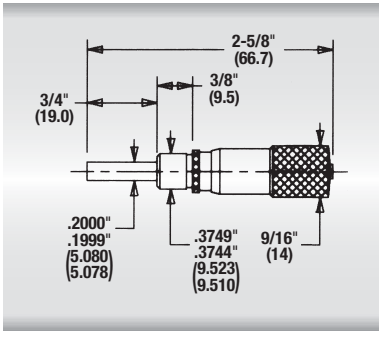
0-1/2"/0-13mm

The 463 and 1463 Series are exactly the same, except that the 1463 Series is made from rust-resistant stainless steel. The reading surfaces are satin finished stainless steel for easy readability. Heads are available with the features below:

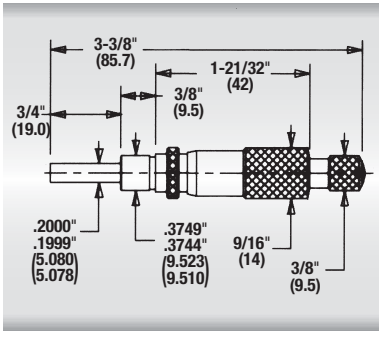
- Either combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment, or plain micrometer heads that depend on your own feel
- Ring-type lock nut for quick and sure locking at any setting
- Reverse reading, if needed
- Plain or carbide spindle faces



463L-38TN, 0-1/2" dimensions



463P, 0-1/2" and 463MP (0-13mm) dimensions



463RL, 0-1/2" and 463MRL (0-13mm) dimensions

463 & 1463 Micrometer Heads

Range	Graduation	Catalog No.	EDP	Description
0-1/2"	.001"	463P	52440	Plain
		463P-38TN	67112	Plain, 3/8" Threaded Hub and Check Nut
		463L	52442	Lock Nut
		463XL	52451	Lock Nut, Carbide Face
		463L-38TN	67113	Lock Nut, 3/8" Threaded Hub and Check Nut
		463RL	52443	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
		463XRL	64687	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Face
		RV463RL	57073	Reverse Reading, Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
		RV463XRL	64688	Reverse Reading, Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Face
	.0001"	T463P	52446	Plain
		T463L	52448	Lock Nut
		T463XL	64689	Lock Nut, Carbide Face
		T463RL	52449	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
		T463XRL	65052	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Face
0-13mm	0.01mm	463MP	52444	Plain
		463MRL	52452	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
		463MXRL	64691	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Face
	0.002mm	V463MRL	65053	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
		RV463MRL	60845	Reverse Reading, Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
0-1/2"	.001"	1463RL	53207	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut (Stainless)
	.0001"	T1463RL	53209	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut (Stainless)
0-13mm	0.002mm	V1463MRL	64344	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut (Stainless)

762 Series Electronic Micrometer Heads with rotating or non-rotating spindles (with output)

0-2" / 0-50mm

Readability Features

- Large digital readout is easy to read, reducing errors
- Conventional inch or millimeter graduations standard
- Attractive black wrinkle finish on frame
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve

Ease-of-Handling Features

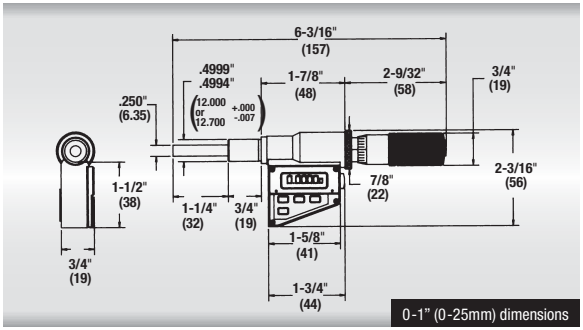
- Ring-type knurled lock nut
- Smooth friction thimble for uniform pressure on regular heads and combination ratchet and speeder on non-rotating heads

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

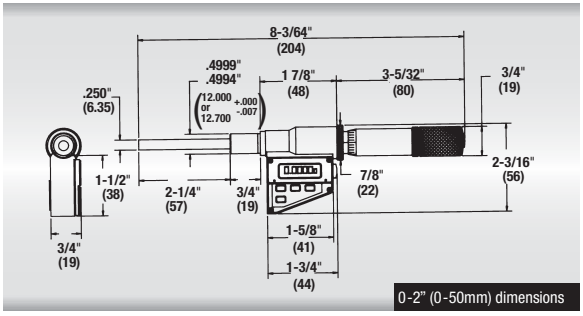
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Micro-lapped carbide face
- One 3-volt battery furnished for over a year of normal usage
- Auto OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse

Full-Function Action Features

- Inch/millimeter conversion
- "ME" millimeter models turn on in millimeter mode after battery installation
- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero tool at any position
- Ability to retain and return to the true zero reading of the micrometer
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- RS232 data output port
- Works well with Starrett Datasure® Wireless Data Collection Systems



0-1" (0-25mm) dimensions



0-2" (0-50mm) dimensions

762 Micrometer Specifications		
	Inch	**Millimeter**
Resolution	.00005"	0.001mm
Accuracy	±.0001" per Inch	±0.003mm per 25mm

762 Electronic Micrometer Heads with Standard Inch Graduations on Shell and Thimble			
Range	**Description***	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
0-1"/0-25mm	Friction Thimble, Lock Nut, Carbide Face	762XFL	65058
	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Face, Non-rotating Spindle	762NXRL	65060
0-2"/0-50mm	Friction Thimble, Lock Nut, Carbide Face	762XFL-2	65062
762M Electronic Micrometer Heads with Standard Millimeter Graduations on Shell and Thimble			
0-25mm/0-1"	Friction Thimble, Lock Nut, Carbide Face	762MEXFL-25	66077
0-50mm/0-2"	Friction Thimble, Lock Nut, Carbide Face	762MEXFL-50	66137
Cable Information for 762 & 762M Electronic Micrometer Heads			
Computer Interface Cable Complete to PC (RS232C)		PT61963	66636
Adaptor from PT22938 Cable to PC (RS232C)		PT61768	66454
Shielded Cable to 761/772 Series Starrett Modules and PT61768 Adaptor		PT22938	64059
One 3-Volt Battery CR2450		PT61120	65446

*1/2" (12.7mm) clamping diameter sent unless otherwise specified.

363, 363M Series Digital Micrometer Heads

0-1" / 0-25mm

Readability Features

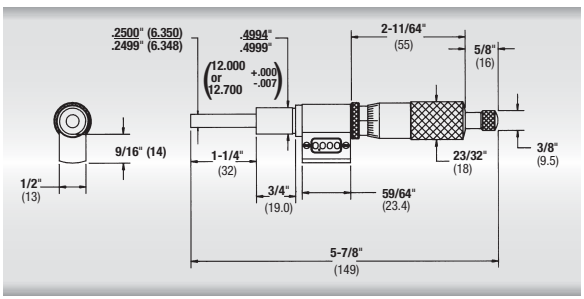
- Clear, easily read numbers reduce errors
- No-glare black finish on the frame
- Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve
- .001" or 0.01mm is read directly from the counter
- Reverse reading, if needed

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Choice of smooth friction thimble for uniform pressure or combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle (the heart of our accuracy)
- Micro-lapped measuring face



363RL, 0-1" and 363MRL (0-25mm) dimensions

363 Digital Micrometer Heads (0-1" Range)			
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**	**Description**
363L	56297	.001"	Lock Nut
363RL	56298		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
363FL	56299		Friction Thimble, Lock Nut
RV363RL	57072		Reverse Reading, Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
363M Digital Micrometer Heads (0-25mm Range)			
363ML*	56302	0.01mm	Lock Nut
363MRL*	56303		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
363MFL*	56304		Friction Thimble, Lock Nut

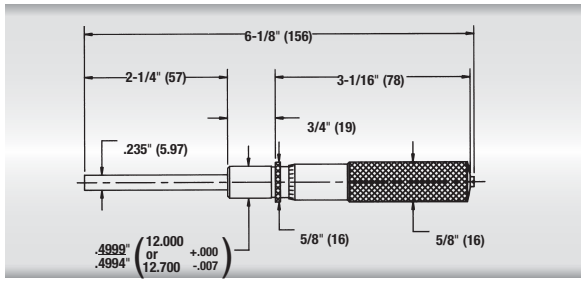
* Specify clamping diameter (12 or 12.7mm). 12.7mm sent unless otherwise ordered.

63, 63M Series Long Range Micrometer Heads

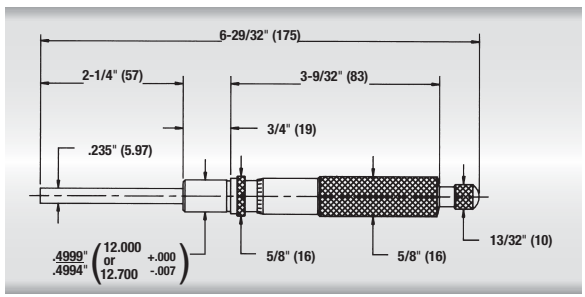
0-2" / 0-50mm

When long spindle travel is required, the 63 Series micrometer heads provide a range that will handle most applications, such as in electronic equipment, machine tools, special gages, tooling, etc.

- With or without ring-type lock nut for quick and sure locking
- With or without the combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment



63P, 0-2" and 63MP (0-50mm) dimensions



63RL, 0-2" and 63MRL (0-50 mm) dimensions

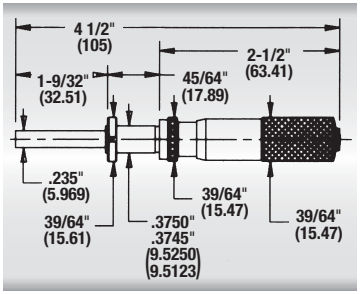
63 Micrometer Heads (0-2" Range)			
63P	50305	.001"	Plain
63L	50306	.001"	Lock Nut
63RL	50307	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
T63P	50308	.0001"	Plain
T63RL	50309	.0001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
63M Micrometer Heads (0-50mm Range)			
63MRL*	55939	0.01mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
V63MRL*	64343	0.002mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut

* 0-25mm models specify clamping diameter 12mm or 12.7mm. 12.7mm sent unless otherwise ordered.

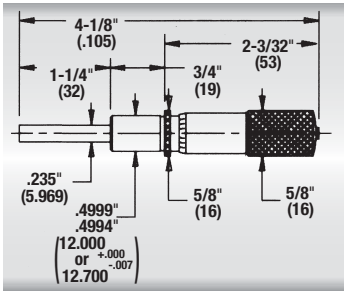
263 Series & 1263 Series Micrometer Heads

0-1" / 0-25mm

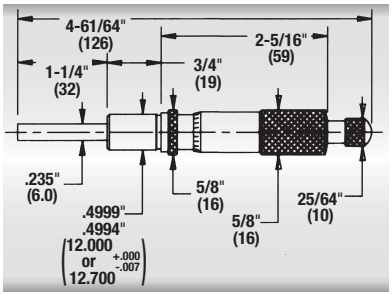
- Reading surfaces satin-finished for easy readability
- No-glare, satin chrome finish on 263 Series, rust-resistant, stainless steel on 1263 Series
- Available with reverse reading, if needed
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Choice of smooth friction thimble for uniform pressure, combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment, or a plain micrometer head that depends on your own "feel"
- Spindle face available plain or with carbide
- Furnished with 1/2" (12.7mm) diameter clamping surface, but also available with 3/8" (9.5mm) clamping diameter on special order



263L-38TN, 0-1" dimensions



263P, 0-1" and 263MP (0-25mm) dimensions



263RL, 0-1" and 263MRL (0-25mm) dimensions

263 & 263M Micrometer Heads

Range	Graduation	Catalog No.	EDP	Description
0-1"	.001"	263P	51251	Plain
		263P-38	67108	Plain, 3/8" Diameter Hub
		263P-38TN	67110	Plain, 3/8" Threaded Hub and Check Nut
		263L	51253	Lock Nut
		263XL	51265	Lock Nut, Carbide Face
		263L-38	67109	Lock Nut, 3/8" Diameter Hub
		263L-38TN	67111	Lock Nut, 3/8" Threaded Hub and Check Nut
		263RL	51254	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
		263FL	51256	Friction Thimble, Lock Nut
		RV263RL	57071	Reverse Reading, Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
	.0001"	T263P	51258	Plain
		T263L	51260	Lock Nut
		T263XL	65054	Lock Nut, Carbide Face
		T263RL	51261	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
0-25mm	0.01mm	263MP*	51275	Plain
		263ML*	51276	Lock Nut
		263MRL*	51257	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
		263MXL*	65055	Lock Nut, Carbide Face
	0.001mm	V263MRL*	55962	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
		RV263MRL*	64948	Reverse Reading, Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
		V263MXRL*	65056	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, Carbide Face

1263 & 1263M Stainless Steel Micrometer Heads

Range	Graduation	Catalog No.	EDP	Description
0-1"	.001"	1263L	53200	Lock Nut
		1263RL	53201	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
	.0001"	T1263RL	53203	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
0-25mm	0.001mm	V1263MRL*	64345	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut

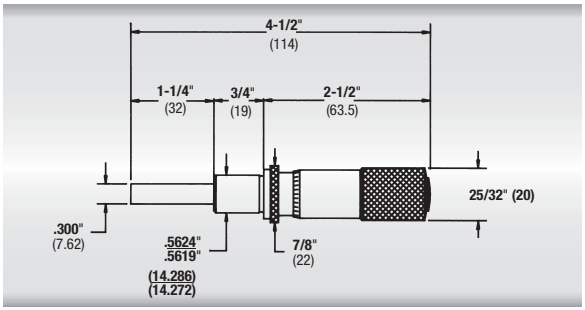
* 0-25mm models specify clamping diameter 12 or 12.7mm. 12.7mm sent unless otherwise ordered.

663, 663M Series Heavy Duty Micrometer Heads

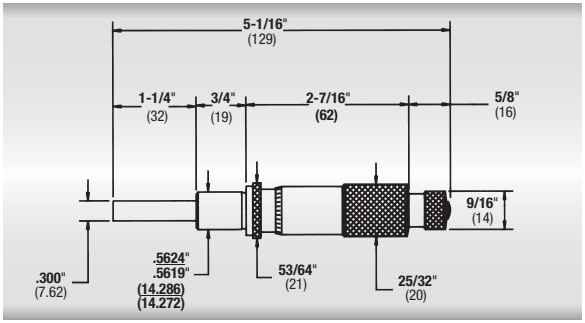
0-1" / 0-25mm

The 663 is similar to the 263 but features heavy duty construction with a larger diameter spindle, clamping surface and thimble.

- Available with lock nut and the combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment, or a plain micrometer head with lock nut only
- Ring-type lock nut for quick and sure locking



663L, 0-1" and 663ML (0-25mm) dimensions



663RL, 0-1" and 663MRL (0-25mm) dimensions

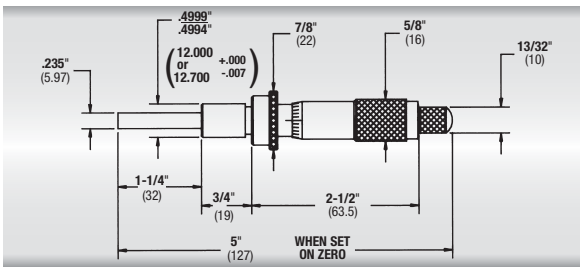
663 Heavy Duty Micrometer Heads (0-1" Range)			
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**	**Description**
663L	52772	.001"	Lock Nut
663RL	52773		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
T663L	52777	.0001"	Lock Nut
T663RL	52778		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
663M Heavy Duty Micrometer Heads (0-25mm Range)			
663MRL	52774	0.01mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
V663MRL	64342	0.001mm	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut

262, 262M Series Micrometer Heads with non-rotating spindles

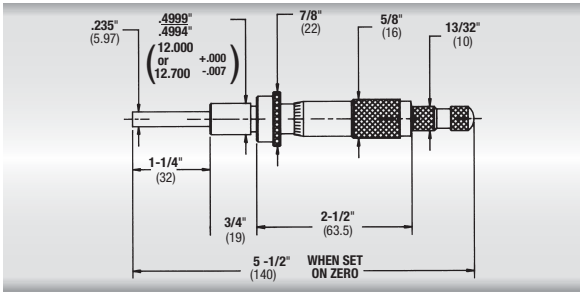
0-1" / 0-25mm

Because the spindle does not rotate, this tool is useful in driving positioning tables directly without an intermediate connecting device. It is also useful in gaging jobs where scratches on the work surface cannot be tolerated, or where there is risk of distortion when spindle meets work – as in measuring soft or elastic materials. Spindle wear is also reduced, since there is no rotational friction when its face contacts the work.

- Ring-type lock nut for quick and sure locking at any setting
- Available with or without the combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment



262L, 0-1" and 262ML (0-25mm) dimensions



262RL, 0-1" and 262MRL (0-25mm) dimensions

262 Micrometer Heads (0-1" Range)			
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**	**Description**
262L	55945	.001"	Lock Nut
262RL	55946		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut
262M Micrometer Heads (0-25mm Range)			
262ML*	64347	0.01mm	Lock Nut
262MRL*	65051		Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut

0-25mm models specify clamping diameter 12mm or 12.7mm. 12.7mm sent unless otherwise ordered.

465, 465M, 468, 468M Series Direct-Reading, Large Micrometer Heads

0-2" / 0-50mm

These large micrometer heads are designed for use with electronic equipment requiring ultra-fine adjustment for machine tools, fixtures, special gages and tools, special mountings, or wherever micrometer accuracy in setting and adjustment is required.

The micrometer heads with 2-1/16" (52mm) thimble diameter have widely spaced .0001" or 0.002mm graduations. The micrometer heads with 4-1/16" (103mm) thimble diameter have graduations up to .000050" or 0.001mm.

Another highly useful feature is the spindle adjustment, which permits adjusting the spindle length approximately ±1/16" (1.5mm). If the spindle is to be located against a definite stop and a different zero position is required, first loosen the cap screw in the end of the thimble, position the spindle to the desired location, then holding the spindle in position, rotate the thimble to zero and retighten the cap screw. In achieving this adjustable feature, we have still retained our positive taper-lock large thimble bearing.

- The 468 Series micrometer heads are exactly the same as the 465 Series, except that they have double figures in red and black on the sleeve and thimble, permitting reading both ways with the spindle moving in either direction. This feature is invaluable on many instruments and microwave applications.
- These heads have 2-1/16" (52mm) thimble diameter with widely spaced .0001" or 0.002mm graduations for direct reading.

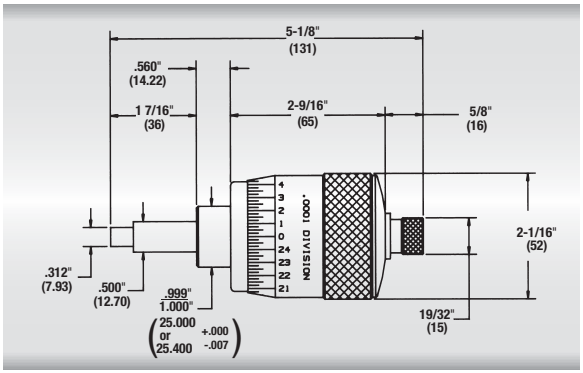
Readability, Accuracy and Long-Life Features:

- All graduations are direct reading – no vernier lines to match
- All reading surfaces have Starrett satin chrome finish as the no-glare background for the sharp lines and figures
- All graduations on sleeves and thimbles have advanced styling with staggered graduations for easy reading
- The spindle is carbide faced for long life
- Thimble and sleeve are made of aluminum to reduce weight
- Furnished with a speeder (not a ratchet) for quicker adjustment
- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle for accuracy and long-life
- Micro-lapped measuring face for flatness and squareness
- Quick and easy adjustment

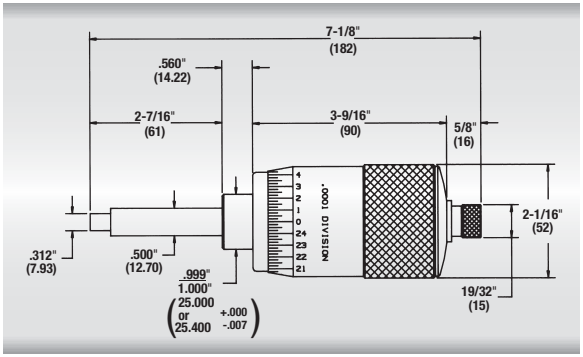
465 Series				
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Graduation**	**Description**
T465XSP-1	67121	0-1"	.0001"	Speeder
T465XSP-2	67122	0-2"		
465MXSP-25*	67123	0-25mm	0.002mm	Speeder
465MXSP-50*	67124	0-50mm		
468 Series				
T468XSP-1	67125	0-1"	.0001"	Speeder
T468XSP-2	67126	0-2"		
468MXSP-25*	67127	0-25mm	0.002mm	Speeder
468MXSP-50*	67128	0-50mm		

* Metric models specify clamping diameter 25 or 25.4mm. 25.4mm sent unless otherwise ordered.

Top: T465XSP-1; Bottom: T468XSP-1 with double figures in red and black on sleeve and thimble for reading both ways



465, 468 Series 0-1" (0-25mm) dimensions



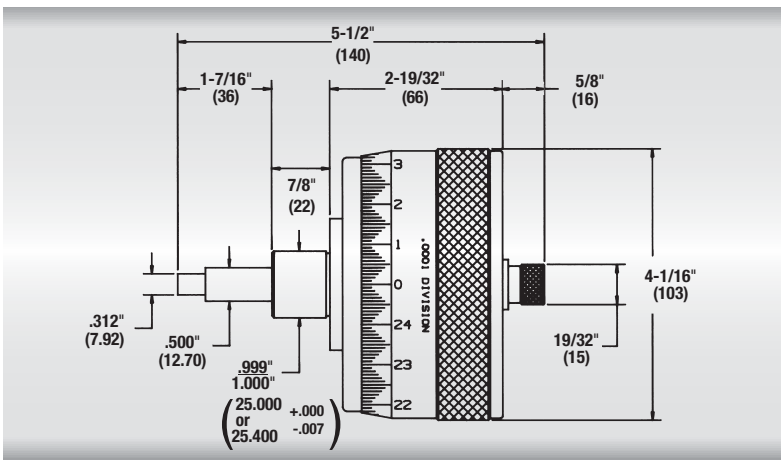
465, 468 Series 0-2" (0-50mm) dimensions

469, 469M Series Large, Super-Precision Micrometer Heads

0-1" / 0-25mm

These are our most accurate micrometer heads. They are also available on special order with double graduations in red and black on the sleeve and thimble, permitting readings both ways with the spindle moving in either direction.

These micrometer heads have a 4-1/16" (103mm) thimble diameter and are graduated to .0001", .000050", 0.001mm, or 0.002mm for direct reading. They also have staggered graduations for easy counting and reading of lines. Spindle is carbide faced for long life.



469, 0-1" and 469M (0-25mm) dimensions

469 Large, Super-Precision Micrometer Heads (0-1" Range)			
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**	**Description**
T469HXSP	67129	.000050"	Speeder
T469XSP	67130	.0001"	
469M Large, Super-Precision Micrometer Heads (0-25mm Range)			
469MHXSP*	67131	0.001mm	Speeder
469MXSP*	67132	0.002mm	

Also available on special order with double graduations for reading both ways with spindle moving in either direction.

777 Electronic Bench Micrometers (with output)

0-1" / 0-25mm

The 777 electronic bench micrometer is especially suited for precision measurements where the work must be brought to the gage.

Work is staged between the anvil and spindle on an adjustable table, which can be raised to a selected height and locked in position by turning a knurled thumb screw on back of the base. Made of cast iron with black wrinkle finish, the base is heavily proportioned to sustain gage accuracy and assure stability in use. It stands on three machined pads.

Readability Features

- Large, right-sized, high-contrast LCD digital readout is easy to read and reduces errors
- Conventional inch or millimeter graduations standard
- Attractive no-glare black wrinkle finish on the frame

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Smooth friction thimble for uniform pressure

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Extremely hard and stable one-piece spindle
- The spindle and anvil are carbide faced for long life
- One 3-volt battery furnished for dependable power and over one year's normal usage
- Automatic OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse
- Starrett workmanship

Full-Function Action Features

Instant inch/millimeter conversion
"ME" millimeter model will turn on in the millimeter mode after installation of a new battery

- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero tool at any position
- Ability to retain and return to the true zero reading of the micrometer
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Ability to install minimum and maximum limits
- RS232 data output port
- Works well with Starrett Datasure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

With Standard Inch Graduations on Shell and Thimble		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
777XFLZ	67135	0-1"/0-25mm Range, Carbide Faces, with Case
With Standard Millimeter Graduations on Shell and Thimble		
777MEXFLZ	67136	0-25mm/0-1" Range, Carbide Faces, with Case
Cable Information		
Part No.	**EDP**	**Description**
PT61963	66636	Computer Interface Cable Complete to PC (RS232C)
PT61768	66454	Adaptor from PT22938 Cable to PC (RS232C
PT22938	64059	Shielded Cable to 761/772 Series Starrett Modules and PT61768 Adaptor
PT61120	65446	One 3-Volt Battery CR2450

673, 673M Direct-Reading Bench Micrometers

0-2" / 0-50mm

The Starrett 673 bench micrometer is a high precision instrument, ideal for bench use either in a shop environment or inspection laboratory. It can be used as a comparator measuring to fifty-millionths of an inch (.000050") or two-thousandths of a mm (0.002mm) or for direct measuring to .0001" or 0.002mm. Work lengths up to 2" or 50mm can be measured.

- The base is a heavy, rigid casting, incorporating at the left end a movable anvil which actuates a linear, friction-free motion transfer mechanism between the anvil and the indicator. This assures high accuracy
- The large thimble diameter, approximately 3" (77mm), makes possible widely spaced graduations that are easy to read without a vernier scale reference
- Advanced, staggered design and quick reading graduations in combination with Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish on both thimble and sleeve also contribute to easier, faster readings
- The head is furnished with a speeder and has a special ring-type lock nut which firmly holds the spindle at any setting without distortion

- Another useful feature is the adjustable work table centered beneath the anvil and spindle. Work can be accurately aligned between the anvil and spindle by adjusting the table to the proper height and locking it in position
- The spindle and anvil are carbide faced for long life
- This bench micrometer can also be used with the 718 Analog Amplifier or the 776 Electronic Gage Amplifier by using the 673A Adaptor for the 715-2 Cartridge-Type Electronic Gaging Head to read to ten-millionths of an inch (.000010") or 0.0001mm

How to Use for Direct Measure and as a Comparator

For direct measuring, the micrometer head is set to zero and the dial indicator is set to zero by the bezel adjustment. Any workpiece within the 2" (50mm) range can then be measured by the micrometer head in ten-thousandths of an inch (.0001" or 0.002mm). The indicator must read zero for each measurement. If used as a comparator, first set the head and the indicator to zero as previously explained. Then adjust the micrometer head to the desired dimension to be checked. After retracting the anvil, work is placed on the table between anvil and spindle and the anvil is then released so anvil and spindle contact the work. Plus or minus deviation from the nominal work size is then read from the dial indicator in fifty-millionths of an inch (.000050") or 0.002mm.

673 & 673M Direct-Reading Bench Micrometers

		Range		Graduation		
Catalog No.	EDP	Micrometer Head	Dial Indicator	Micrometer Head	Dial Indicator	Work Table
673XZ	67191	0-2"	.006" (0-3-0)	.0001"	.000050"	2-1/4" dia. and 7/8" Vertical Adjustment
673MXZ	67192	0-50mm	0.2mm (0-10-0)	0.002mm	0.002mm	57mm dia. and 22mm Vertical Adjustment
673A	52891	Adaptor for 715-2 Cartridge Type Electronic Gaging Head for Use with 776 Electronic Gage Amplifier or 718 Analog Amplifier.				

Anvil Pressure Adjustment – 8 oz. to 3 lb (0.23 to 1.36kg)

Precision End Measuring Rods & Inside Micrometers

The following pages show our varied line of precision end measuring rods and inside micrometers. The variations are fixed-range or adjustable-range micrometers and solid or tubular measuring rods.

Unless otherwise noted under the individual tools, all have these features:

- Balanced design for better feel and accurate measurement
- All contact points are hardened and ground for better accuracy and long life
- Satin chrome finish on all micrometer heads and reading surfaces that resist rust and also make for easy reading by providing a no-glare background for the sharp lines and figures
- Hardened and stabilized spindle for accuracy and long life
- Advanced sleeve design with staggered lines and distinct figures for precise and easy readability
- Quick and easy adjustment
- Starrett workmanship
- Inside Micrometers 121, 124, 823 and 824 by design have a firmer rotation than regular micrometers. This is to limit the tendency of the micrometer head to rotate when withdrawn from the workpiece.

Measuring Tips for Inside Measurements

Whether to use a two-point or three-point contact measuring tool is usually a matter of preference, but there are some differences.

A two-point contact rod-type inside micrometer shown in this section is usually lighter, easier to handle, and more versatile over long ranges from approximately 6-107" (150-2700mm). Any two-point contact micrometer, regardless of range, can probe a hole better to find the geometry of that hole than a three-point contact.

Most three-point contact tools have setting rings to ensure accuracy. If you desire very close tolerance work with two-point contact inside micrometers, it is recommended that they be set to a ring gage or to an outside micrometer.

A three-point contact micrometer shown in the Bore Gages section has an advantage in that it can be seated in position more quickly than a two-point contact tool. Usually these tools can also be read to a finer accuracy. The three-point tool will tell the maximum true diameter that can enter the hole a little faster than a two-point contact tool.

Micrometer heads used in these tools are accurate to ±.0001" or 0.002mm, but overall accuracy on tools that add rods is dependent on good practice and technique.

To ensure accuracy, these practices should be followed:

- Always make sure that there are no specks of dirt between the clamping surfaces of the rods and micrometer heads
- Tighten all rods uniformly, not too tight, not too loose, but a fairly firm assembly
- Assemble long sections vertically or, with support, horizontally
- Because temperature can affect long rods used in these tools, they should be assembled in the same environment in which they will be used

For additional information, refer to the Bore Gage Section

234, 234M Series End Measuring Rods with spherical ends

1-24" / 25-600mm

These rods or “standards” are for checking and setting micrometers of 2" capacity and larger, and are also used on machine tools for comparing gages, checking precision measuring tools, for measuring parallel surfaces, and many other types of work.

They are made of special tool steel in rod form with ends hardened and accurately lapped to a spherical radius.

Available plain or with insulated handles to minimize expansion by heat when held in the hand. 1-6" (25-150mm) sizes are 1/4" (6.3mm) diameter; 7-11" (175-275mm) sizes, 3/8" (9.5mm) diameter; 12-24" (300-600mm) sizes are 7/16" (11mm) diameter.

NOTE: These standards are the ones used for all micrometers furnished with standards. Larger sizes available on special order.

234 End Measuring Rods

	With Insulating Handle		Without Insulating Handle	
Length	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP
1"	234A-1	50969	234B-1	51017
2"	234A-2	50971	234B-2	51019
3"	234A-3	50973	234B-3	51021
4"	234A-4	50975	234B-4	51023
5"	234A-5	50977	234B-5	51025
6"	234A-6	50979	234B-6	51027
7"	234A-7	50981	234B-7	51029
8"	234A-8	50983	234B-8	51031
9"	234A-9	50985	234B-9	51033
10"	234A-10	50987	234B-10	51035
11"	234A-11	50989	234B-11	51037
12"	234A-12	50991	234B-12	51039
13"	234A-13	50993		
14"	234A-14	50995		
15"	234A-15	50997		
16"	234A-16	50999		
17"	234A-17	51001		
18"	234A-18	51003		
19"	234A-19	51005		
20"	234A-20	51007		
21"	234A-21	51009		
22"	234A-22	51011		
23"	234A-23	51013		
24"	234A-24	51015		

234M End Measuring Rods

	With Insulating Handle		Without Insulating Handle	
Length	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP
25mm	234MA-25	50970	234MB-25	51018
50mm	234MA-50	50972	234MB-50	51020
75mm	234MA-75	50974	234MB-75	51022
100mm	234MA-100	50976	234MB-100	51024
125mm	234MA-125	50978	234MB-125	51026
150mm	234MA-150	50980	234MB-150	51028
175mm	234MA-175	50982	234MB-175	51030
200mm	234MA-200	50984	234MB-200	51032
225mm	234MA-225	50986	234MB-225	51034
250mm	234MA-250	50988	234MB-250	51036
275mm	234MA-275	50990	234MB-275	51038
300mm	234MA-300	50992	234MB-300	51040
325mm	234MA-325	50994		
350mm	234MA-350	50996		
375mm	234MA-375	50998		
400mm	234MA-400	51000		
425mm	234MA-425	51002		
450mm	234MA-450	51004		
475mm	234MA-475	51006		
500mm	234MA-500	51008		
525mm	234MA-525	51010		
550mm	234MA-550	51012		
575mm	234MA-575	51014		
600mm	234MA-600	51016		

128, 128M Combination Head with Inside Micrometer

The Starrett combination head for inside micrometers combines the precision of a dial indicator sensor and the linear accuracy of a micrometer. This combination of indicator and micrometer reduces the need for operator “feel” and provides faster readings with increased reliability.

This head is interchangeable with the Starrett 128 Series end rods and extension combinations.

For direct measurements, the dial indicator hand and the telltale hand must both register zero before reading the micrometer. As a comparator, the micrometer is first set to the nominal dimension and ± deviation from zero is read from the dial indicator. The gage should be rocked to obtain a minimum reading on the indicator. Out-of-roundness can also be checked – any variation being shown by the indicator.

For inch-reading tools, the head can be adjusted within a range of 2". It extends the overall range by an additional 5". The special 81-138J jeweled non-shock Indicator is graduated .0005", range ±.040" and reads 0-40 on both the plus and minus dials.

For millimeter-reading tools, the head can be adjusted within a range of 50mm. This extends the overall range an additional 125mm. The special 81-181J jeweled non-shock Indicator is graduated 0.01mm, range ±1mm and reads 0-100mm on both the plus and minus dials.

The 10" (250mm) master should be used vertically with the shoulder on the indicator end of the head, seated squarely, as shown in photo.

128M & 128M Combination Head with Inside Micrometer Sets		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
128	64381	Inch-reading Combination Head with Setting Master
128M	68117	Millimeter-reading Combination Head with Setting Master

128, 128M Series Sets

6-294" / 150-7350mm

Each set consists of a satin-chrome micrometer head which can be used in combination with any one or more of a series of rigid, tubular steel measuring rods to obtain the required length.

The micrometer head is a modification of our 63, which has a 2" (50mm) range. The head has a basic length of 4" (100mm) which can be lengthened to 6" (150mm) by means of its measuring range. Besides those listed on the lead page of this section, the 128 Series have these additional features:

- For inside measurements from 6-294" (150-7350mm) (longer sizes are also available on special order)
- Interchangeable tubular steel measuring rods and extension rods are lightweight with extreme rigidity. Rods screw into each other and seat against hardened ground and lapped surfaces necessary for high accuracy. Rod diameter 5/8" (16mm)
- Rods are provided with insulated handles to minimize expansion from hand heat. All rods marked with length
- All rod anvil contacts are hardened and ground
- All measuring rod anvil contacts are adjustable (plain extension rods are not adjustable)
- Adjustable, ground steel supporting collars (placed in “V” grooves when used in the horizontal position)

128M & 128M Micrometer Head Sets						
Range with Micrometer Head	**Movement of Screw**	**Grad.**	**Description**	**Range with Combination Head**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
6-78"	2"	.001"	With (1) 4-6" Head, (1) each 2", 4", 6", 8", 10", 12" Rods, (1) 12" Ext., (2) 24" Ext.	11-83"	128AZ	64375
6-150"	2"	.001"	With (1) 4-6" Head, (1) each 2", 4", 6", 8", 10", 12" Rods, (1) 12" Ext., (5) 24" Ext.	11-155"	128BZ	64376
6-294"	2"	.001"	With (1) 4-6" Head, (1) each 2", 4", 6", 8", 10", 12" Rods, (1) 12" Ext., (11) 24" Ext.	11-299"	128CZ	64377
150-1950mm	50mm	0.01mm	With (1) 100-150mm Head, (1) ea. 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300mm Rods, (1) 300mm Ext., (2) 600mm Ext.	300-2100mm	128MAZ	64378
150-3750mm	50mm	0.01 mm	With (1) 100-150mm Head, (1) ea. 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300mm Rods, (1) 300mm Ext., (5) 600mm Ext.	300-3900mm	128MBZ	64379
150-7350mm	50mm	0.01 mm	With (1) 100-150mm Head, (1) ea. 50, 100, 150, 200, 250, 300mm Rods, (1) 300mm Ext., (11) 600mm Ext.	300–7500mm	128MCZ	64380

124, 124M Series Solid-Rod Inside Micrometer Sets

2-32" / 50-800mm

These are the most popular inside micrometers because of their lightness, ease of use, and range. They are very useful for measuring inside diameters of cylinders and rings, measuring parallel surfaces, etc.

The desired range is obtained by assembling rods and spacing collars to the micrometer head. Measuring rods are provided with a shoulder that is set accurately in the micrometer head and locked in position. When assembling rods to the A and B heads, the reading line on the micrometer head should be lined up with the marking on each rod (except for the 2-3" and the 50-75mm rods).

Rod diameters are approximately 1/4" (6mm) on the A and B sizes, and approximately 11/32" (8.5mm) on the C size. Each rod has individual length adjustment for the anvil by means of special wrenches furnished.

- Measuring rods are solid and assembled on one side of the micrometer head
- Insulated rods marked with length
- Hardened and ground anvils on rods, adjustable for length. Head anvil is hardened and ground
- Quick-reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch reading tools
- A 6-1/2" (165mm) long convenient handle is available to provide reach for use in deep holes. Handle screws into the micrometer head in place of the dummy screw, which is opposite a rod lock screw

124 Solid-Rod Inside Micrometer Sets (.001" Graduation)							
				Without Case		With Case	
Range	Screw Movement	Measuring Rods	Spacing Collars	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP
2-8"	1/2"	6	One 1/2"	124A	50540	124AZ	50542
2-12"	1/2"	10	One 1/2"	124B	50544	124BZ	50546
8-32"	1"	4	One 1" Two 2"	124C	50548	124CZ	50550
2-32"	1/2 and 1" (2 Heads)	Set 124A & 124C		124D	50552	124DZ	50554
124M Solid-Rod Inside Micrometer Sets (0.01mm Graduation)							
50-200mm	13mm	6	One 12mm	124MA	50541	124MAZ	56141
50-300mm	13mm	10	One 12mm	124MB	50545	124MBZ	56142
200-800mm	25mm	4	One 25mm Two 50mm	124MC	50549	124MCZ	56143
50-800mm	13 & 25mm (2 Heads)	Comprised of Sets 124MA and 124MC		124MD	50553	124MDZ	56144

Accessory for 124 & 124M Solid-Rod Inside Micrometer Sets		
Description	Catalog No.	EDP
6-1/2" (165mm) Handle	124H	50556

H124A/B

823AZ 1-1/2-8" set with tool, rods, handle and wrenches

823, 823M Series Tubular Inside Micrometer Sets

1-1/2-40" / 40-1000mm

The Starrett 823 Series micrometers are highly useful tools for internal linear measurements such as measuring cylinders, rings, setting calipers, comparing gages and measuring parallel surfaces.

The extension rods are made of steel tubing, light in weight, yet extremely rigid. Rods are approximately 3/8" (9.5mm) diameter to meet the requirements of mechanics who prefer this larger diameter. By removing the hardened and ground anvil ends (end caps) of the micrometer head, the rods may be attached to either or both ends of the micrometer as preferred. Each rod may be individually adjusted for wear by the hardened and ground anvil at the end.

- Tubular measuring rods are lightweight, yet extremely rigid. Rods are insulated, with the exception of 1/2" (13mm) and 1" (25mm) sizes
- Each rod is marked with length
- Hardened and ground anvils on rods are adjustable for length. Head anvil is hardened and ground
- Interchangeable anvils on both 1/2" (13mm) and 1" (25mm) heads
- Quick reading figures – every thousandth numbered on inch reading tools
- Lock nut furnished on 1" (25mm) heads
- 5-1/2" (140mm) long, convenient handle furnished on A, B, F micrometers may be clamped where it will provide correct balance and reach

823EZ 4-40" set with tool, rods, handle and wrenches

Rods attachable as shown to either one or both ends of the head ensures the best balance, feel, and ease of reading

823 Tubular Inside Micrometer Sets (.001" Graduation)				
Range	**Movement of Screw**	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
1-1/2-8"	1/2"	With 5 Rods and Handle	823AZ	53050
1-1/2-12"		With 8 Rods and Handle	823BZ	53052
4-24"	1"	With 7 Rods	823CZ	53054
4-32"		With 8 Rods	823DZ	53055
4-40"		With 10 Rods	823EZ	53056
1-1/2-32"	1/2 and 1" (2 heads)	With 10 Rods and Handle	823FZ	53058
823M Tubular Inside Micrometer Sets (0.01mm Graduation)				
40-200mm	13mm	With 6 Rods and Handle	823MAZ	53051
40-300mm		With 8 Rods and Handle	823MBZ	53053
100-1000mm	25mm	With 10 Rods	823MEZ	53057

Each set furnished in attractive, protective case with assembly instructions for various measurements.

121 Series Long Range Tubular Inside Micrometer Sets

32-107"

Starrett 121 tubular inside micrometers are designed for large internal measurements beyond the capacity of most other micrometers. Each set consists of a micrometer head mounted at the end of a tubular holder in which measuring rods can be inserted and adjusted to the desired size. Final size reading in thousandths of an inch (.001") is obtained using the micrometer head.

Rods and holder are made of steel tubing, light in weight, yet very rigid. Each rod is accurately graduated with inch divisions, which are set to the size desired by a line on the holder, and firmly held by a large, knurled clamping nut. The collet has a design that insures an extremely tight grip on the rods at any setting.

Features

- Insulated rod holder to eliminate expansion by heat when hand held
- Attractive nickel-plated finish; satin-chrome finish on micrometer head reading surfaces
- Rods are accurately graduated in inches – micrometer head in thousandths of an inch
- Hardened and ground anvils. All rod anvils are adjustable
- Quick, easy adjustment for micrometer screw

121 Long Range Tubular Inside Micrometer Sets (.001" Graduation)				
Range	**Movement of Screw**	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
32-57"	1"	With 1 Graduated Measuring Rod	121AZ	50492
32-82"		With 2 Graduated Measuring Rods and 1 Extension Rod	121BZ	50493
32-107"		With 3 Graduated Measuring Rods and 2 Extension Rods	121CZ	50494

Each set furnished in attractive, protective case.

824, 824M Series Fixed Range Inside Micrometers & Sets

2-12" / 50-150mm

For those who prefer inside micrometers without interchangeable rods, Starrett offers this series of fixed range inside micrometers. The 824 and 824M Series can be ordered individually or in sets. All 824 and 824M Series micrometers feature:

- Insulating handles on all sizes minimize possible expansion by heat when hand held
- Lock nuts (except 824AA and 824MAA)
- Adjustable contacts on thimble end
- Adjustable sleeve for head accuracy

824 Fixed Range Inside Micrometer Sets			
Total Range	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
2-6"	4 Micrometers, 1" Range: 2-3", 3-4", 4-5", 5-6 ", with case	S824AZ	56678
2-12"	10 Micrometers, 1" Range: 2-3", 3-4", 4-5", 5-6", 6-7", 7-8", 8-9", 9-10", 10-11", 11-12", with case	S824BZ	56679
6-12"	3 Micrometers, 2" Range: 6-8", 8-10", 10-12", with case	S824CZ	56680
2-12"	7 Micrometers, (4) 1" Range, (3) 2" Range: 2-3", 3-4", 4-5", 5-6", 6-8", 8-10", 10-12", with case	S824DZ	56681
824M Fixed Range Inside Micrometer Sets			
50-150mm	4 Micrometers, 25mm Range: 50-75mm, 75-100mm, 100-125mm, 125-150mm, with case	S824MAZ	64196

824 Inside Micrometers (.001" Graduation)			
Range	**Movement of Screw**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
2-3"	1"	824AA	56665
3-4"		824A	56666
4-5"		824B	56667
5-6"		824C	56668
6-7"		824D	56669
7-8"		824E	56670
8-9"		824F	56671
9-10"		824G	56672
10-11"		824H	56673
11-12"		824J	56674
6-8"	2"	824K	56675
8-10"		824L	56676
10-12"		824N	56677
824M Inside Micrometers (0.01mm Graduation)			
50-75mm	25mm	824MAA	64192
75-100mm		824MA	64193
100-125mm		824MB	64194
125-150mm		824MC	64195

700, 700M Series Inside Micrometer Calipers

.200-2" / 5-50mm

Caliper-type jaws permit quick inside measurements accurate to ±.0002" or ±0.005mm. Jaws are hardened and ground on a radius for accurate feel without cramping.

- Satin chrome reading surface is glare free and resists rust
- Smooth friction thimble for consistent readings
- Lock screw

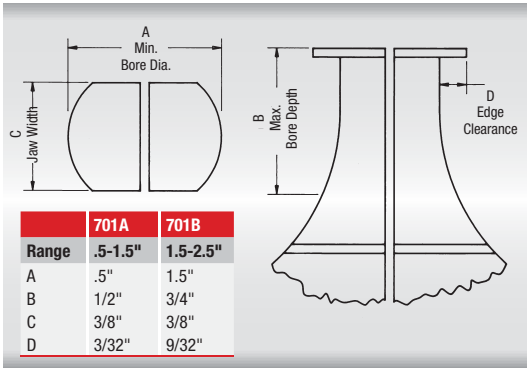
700 Inside Micrometer Calipers (.001" Graduation)			
Range	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
.200-1.200"	Friction Thimble, Lock Screw	700A	52909
1-2"	Friction Thimble, Lock Screw	700B	52911
700M Inside Micrometer Calipers (0.01mm Graduation)			
5-30mm	Friction Thimble, Lock Screw	700MA	56063
25-50mm	Friction Thimble, Lock Screw	700MB	56064
Case for 700 & 700M Inside Micrometer Calipers			
Case for 700, 700M Series		940	55359

701 Series Internal Groove Micrometers

.500-2.500"

Measures grooves for retaining rings and "O" rings, oil grooves, washer grooves, as well as bores and recesses. Depth of grooves up to 5/64" can be measured with 701A; and 7/32" with 701B. Tool is accurate to ±.0002".

- Hardened and ground gaging contacts are .030" thick
- Contacts have flush ends to gage grooves at the bottom of blind holes
- Satin chrome reading surface is glare free and resists rust
- Smooth friction thimble for consistent readings
- Lock screw



	701A	701B
Range	**.5-1.5"**	**1.5-2.5"**
A	.5"	1.5"
B	1/2"	3/4"
C	3/8"	3/8"
D	3/32"	9/32"

701 Internal Groove Micrometers (.001" Graduation)						
Range	**Min. Bore**	**Max. Depth Bore**	**Thickness Jaws**	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
.500-1.500"	.500"	1/2"	.030"	Friction Thimble, Lock Screw	701A	52913
1.500-2.500"	1.500"	7/8"		Friction Thimble, Lock Screw	701B	52915

Case for 701 Internal Groove Micrometers		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Protective Case	940	55359

749 Electronic Micrometer Depth Gage (with output)

0-12" / 0-300mm

The Starrett 749 electronic depth micrometer has a wide 0-12" (0-300mm) range for measuring the depth of most holes, slots, shoulders and projections. The .

Readability Features

- Large high-contrast LCD digital readout
- Resolution – .0001" (0.001mm)
- Inch or millimeter graduations standard
- No-glare black wrinkle finish frame
- No-glare satin chrome finish on thimble and sleeve

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Ring-type knurled lock nut
- Combination ratchet and speeder

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Ground and lapped one-piece spindle
- Base length 4" (100mm); rod diameter 5/32" (4mm)
- One 3-volt battery furnished with over one year's normal usage
- Automatic OFF after 30 minutes of nonuse
- Full-Function Action Features
- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- "ME" millimeter model turns on in millimeter mode after battery installation
- Measurement HOLD button
- Ability to zero at any position and retain and return to true zero reading
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Ability to install minimum and maximum limits
- RS232 data output port
- Works well with Starrett Datasure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

Depth Micrometers

Our varied line of electronic, mechanical digital and regular depth micrometers are available with base lengths from 2-1/2-6" (63.5-150mm) and can measure depths up to 9" (225mm). They are also available with rotating or non-rotating blades. All heads used in our depth micrometers are accurate to ±.0001" or ±0.002mm.

Unless otherwise noted under the individual tools, they all have these features:

- A base shape design that will automatically position the fingers so that the base is easily held in place for measuring stability
- All precision screws are ground and lapped
- All bases and rods are hardened, ground, and lapped for permanent accuracy
- All reading surfaces have a satin chrome finish that resists rust and provides a no-glare background for the sharp lines and figures
- All measuring rods are adjustable
- Quick and easy adjustment

749 Electronic Micrometer Depth Gages, Standard Inch Graduations on Shell and Thimble		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
749BZ-6RL	65063	0-6"/0-150mm Range, with Case
749BZ-12RL	68854	0-12"/0-300mm Range, with Case
749M Electronic Micrometer Depth Gages, Standard Millimeter Graduations on Shell and Thimble		
749MEBZ-150	66124	0-150mm/0-6" Range, with Case
749MEBZ-300	68855	0-300mm/0-12" Range, with Case

Rods Only for 749 & 749M Electronic Micrometer Depth Gages					
Inch	**Part No.**	**EDP**	**Millimeter**	**Part No.**	**EDP**
0-1"	PT99486	72493	0-25mm	PT99143	66331
1-2"	PT99487	72494	25-50mm	PT99183	66332
2-3"	PT99488	72495	50-75mm	PT99190	66333
3-4"	PT99489	72496	75-100mm	PT99266	66334
4-5"	PT99490	72497	100-125mm	PT99267	66335
5-6"	PT99491	72498	125-150mm	PT99268	66336
6-7"	PT99457	11626	150-175mm	PT99531	11632
7-8"	PT99458	11627	175-200mm	PT99532	11633
8-9"	PT99459	11628	200-225mm	PT99533	11634
9-10"	PT99460	11629	225-250mm	PT99534	11635
10-11"	PT99461	11630	250-275mm	PT99535	11636
11-12"	PT99462	11631	275-300mm	PT99536	11637

Cable Information for 749 & 749M Electronic Micrometer Depth Gages		
Part No.	**EDP**	**Description**
PT61963	66636	Computer Interface Cable Complete to PC (RS232C)
PT61768	66454	Adaptor from PT22938 Cable to PC (RS232C)
PT22938	64059	Shielded Cable to 761/772 Series Starrett Modules and PT61768 Adaptor
PT61120	65446	One 3-Volt Battery CR2450

446, 446M Series Digital Micrometer Depth Gages

0-6" / 0-150mm

These are the Starrett mechanical digital depth micrometers – simple to use even by the inexperienced. Besides those listed on the lead page of this section, this tool has these additional features:

- Clear, easily read white numbers on black background reduce errors
- No-glare black finish on the frame
- .001" or 0.01mm is read directly from the counter
- Ring-type knurled lock nut for quick and sure locking
- Combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment
- Hardened, ground, and lapped base is 3" (75mm) long
- Measuring rods are 5/32" (4mm) diameter and are adjustable

446 Digital Micrometer Depth Gages (.001" Graduation)				
Range	**Rods**	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
0-3"	3	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, in Case	446AZ-3RL	56288
0-6"	6	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, in Case	446AZ-6RL	56289
446M Digital Micrometer Depth Gages (0.01mm Graduation)				
0-75mm	3	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, in Case	446MAZ-75RL	56294
0-150mm	6	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, in Case	446MAZ-150RL	56295

Rods Only for 446 & 446M Digital Micrometer Depth Gages					
For 446 (Inch)			**For 446M (Millimeter)**		
Size	**Part No.**	**EDP**	**Size**	**Part No.**	**EDP**
0-1"	PT99381	72211	0-25mm	PT99391	72217
1-2"	PT99382	72212	25-50mm	PT99392	72218
2-3"	PT99383	72213	50-75mm	PT99393	72219
3-4"	PT99384	72214	75-100mm	PT99394	72220
4-5"	PT99385	72215	100-125mm	PT99395	72221
5-6"	PT99386	72216	125-150mm	PT99396	72222

449, 449M Series Micrometer Depth Gages with non-rotating blades

0-6" / 0-150mm

By holding the base in one hand, the .045" thick x 1/8" wide (1.2 x 3.2mm) blade can be turned with the fingers and positioned at any angle relative to the base. In operation, blade does not turn, but moves perpendicularly only, permitting depth measurement of narrow shoulders without the blade rolling off. This is also ideal for slots and recesses as narrow as .045" (1.2mm). Furnished with a 2-1/2" (63mm) or a 4" (100mm) base.

Also available with 3 rods for measuring 0-3" (0-75mm), or 6 rods for measuring 0-6" (0-150mm) in thousandths of an inch or 0.01mm.

This tool comes with the combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment.

449 Micrometer Depth Gages (.001" Graduation)					
Range	**Base Length**	**Rods**	**Rod Size**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
0-3"	2-1/2"	3	.045 x 1/8"	449AZ-3R	52318
0-6"	2-1/2"	6		449AZ-6R	52320
0-3"	4"	3		449BZ-3R	52322
0-6"	4"	6		449BZ-6R	52324
449M Micrometer Depth Gages (0.01mm Graduation)					
0-75mm	63.5mm	3	1.2 x 3.2mm	449MAZ-75R	56636
0-150mm	63.5mm	6		449MAZ-150R	56637
0-75mm	100mm	3		449MBZ-75R	56638
0-150mm	100mm	6		449MBZ-150R	56639

Rods Only for 449M Micrometer Depth Gages					
For 449 (Inch)			**For 449M (Millimeter)**		
Size	**Part No.**	**EDP**	**Size**	**Part No.**	**EDP**
0-1"	PT99115	71838	0-25mm	PT99306	72476
1-2"	PT99116	71839	25-50mm	PT99307	72477
2-3"	PT99117	71840	50-75mm	PT99308	72478
3-4"	PT99118	71841	75-100mm	PT99309	72479
4-5"	PT99119	71842	100-125mm	PT99310	72480
5-6"	PT99120	71843	125-150mm	PT99311	72481

Longer rods are available by special order.

440, 440M, 445, 445M Series Depth Micrometers

0-9" & 0-12" / 0-225mm

- The depths of holes, slots, shoulders and projections can be measured to .001" or 0.01mm with these fine tools
- 440 gages furnished with a 2-1/2" (63.5mm) base and 1/8" (3.2mm) diameter measuring rods
- 445 gages furnished with choices of 3" (75mm), 4" (100mm), and 6" (150mm) bases and have 5/32" (4mm) diameter measuring rods
- Combination ratchet and speeder for uniform pressure and quicker adjustment
- Ring-type lock nut for quick and sure locking

443 Series Micrometer Depth Gages with half base

0-9"

- Exactly like the 445 Series except that it has a half base
- 2" (50mm) half base permits measuring depths of holes and slots close to shoulders and between obstructions
- Rods have individual length adjustment and are 5/32" (4mm) in diameter

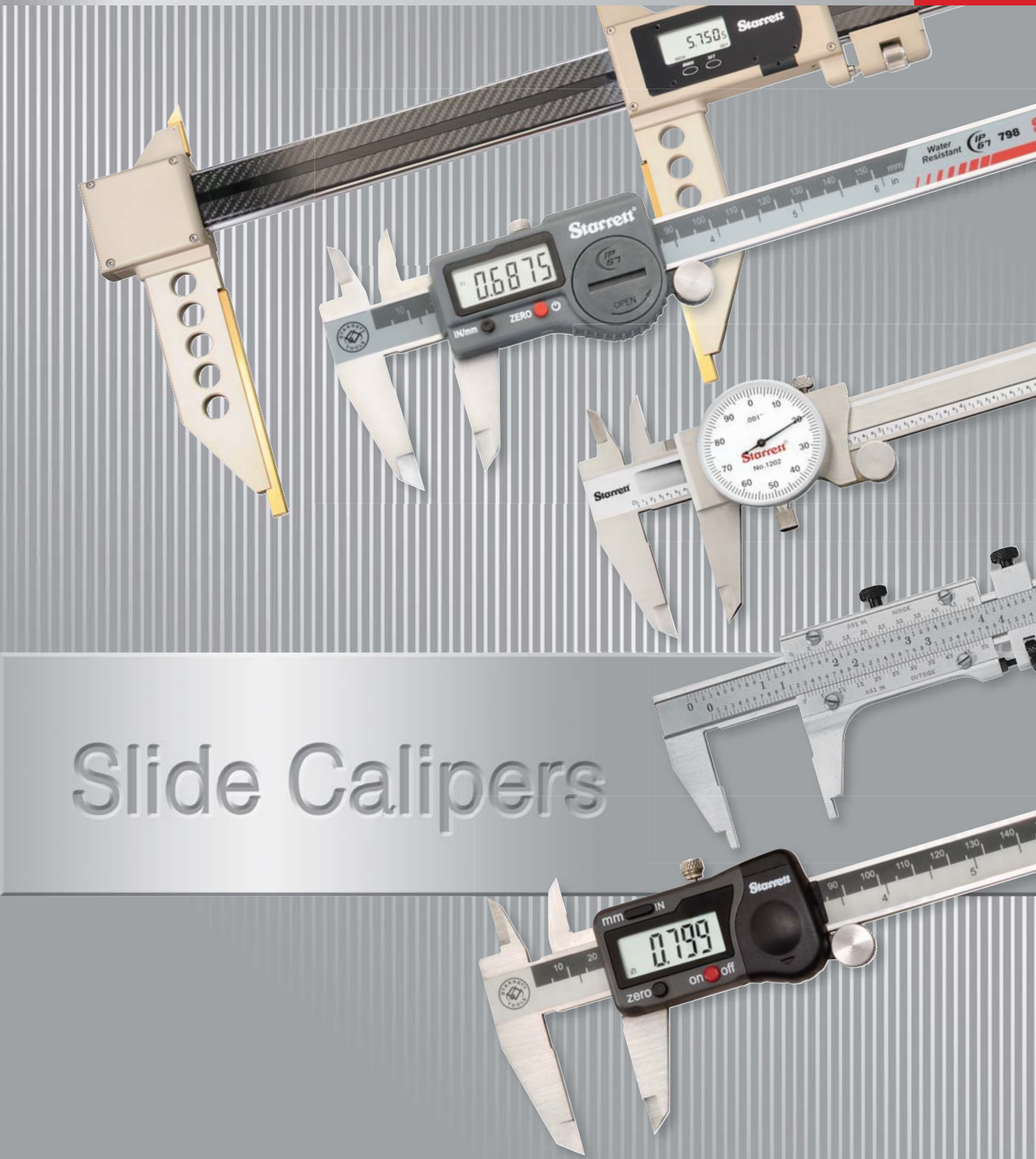
440, 445 Depth Micrometers						
Range	**Base**	**Rods**	**Rod Dia.**	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
0-3"	2-1/2"	3	1/8"	With Lock Nut, in Case	440Z-3L	52113
0-6"		6			440Z-6L	52117
0-9"		9			440Z-9L	52121
0-3"	2-1/2"	3	1/8"	With Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, in Case	440Z-3RL	52115
0-6"		6			440Z-6RL	52119
0-9"		9			440Z-9RL	52123
0-3"	3"	3	5/32"	With Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, in Case	445AZ-3RL	52208
0-6"		6			445AZ-6RL	52212
0-9"		9			445AZ-9RL	52216
0-12"		12			445AZ-12RL	67117
0-3"	4"	3	5/32"		445BZ-3RL	52220
0-6"		6			445BZ-6RL	52224
0-9"		9			445BZ-9RL	52228
0-12"		12			445BZ-12RL	67118
0-3"	6"	3	5/32"		445DZ-3RL	52244
0-6"		6			445DZ-6RL	52248
0-9"		9			445DZ-9RL	52252
0-12"		12			445DZ-12RL	67119
440M, 445M Depth Micrometers						
0-75mm	63.5mm	3	3.2mm	With Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, in Case	440MZ-75RL	52116
0-150mm		6			440MZ-150RL	52120
0-225mm		9			440MZ-225RL	52124
0-75mm	75mm	3	4mm	With Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, in Case	445MAZ-75RL	52209
0-150mm		6			445MAZ-150RL	52213
0-225mm		9			445MAZ-225RL	52217
0-75mm	100mm	3	4mm		445MBZ-75RL	52221
0-150mm		6			445MBZ-150RL	52225
0-225mm		9			445MBZ-225RL	52229
0-75mm	150mm	3	4mm		445MDZ-75RL	52245
0-150mm		6			445MDZ-150RL	52249
0-225mm		9			445MDZ-225RL	52253

443 Micrometer Depth Gages					
Range	**No. of Rods**	**Graduation**	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
0-3"	3	.001"	Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut, in Case	443Z-3RL	52171
0-6"	6			443Z-6RL	52173
0-9"	9			443Z-9RL	52175

Inch Reading Rods Only				
	440 Series		443, 445 Series	
Size	**Part No.**	**EDP**	**Part No.**	**EDP**
0-1"	PT99331	71973	PT99341	71982
1-2"	PT99332	71974	PT99342	71983
2-3"	PT99333	71975	PT99343	71984
3-4"	PT99334	71976	PT99344	71985
4-5"	PT99335	71977	PT99345	71986
5-6"	PT99336	71978	PT99346	71987
6-7"	PT99337	71979	PT99347	71988
7-8"	PT99338	71980	PT99348	71989
8-9"	PT99339	71981	PT99349	71990
9-10"			PT99358	66673
10-11"			PT99359	66674
11-12"			PT99360	66675

Millimeter Reading Rods Only				
	440M Series		445M Series	
Size	**Part No.**	**EDP**	**Part No.**	**EDP**
0-25mm	PT99361	72193	PT99371	72202
25-50mm	PT99362	72194	PT99372	72203
50-75mm	PT99363	72195	PT99373	72204
75-100mm	PT99364	72196	PT99374	72205
100-125mm	PT99365	72197	PT99375	72206
125-150mm	PT99366	72198	PT99376	72207
150-175mm	PT99367	72199	PT99377	72208
175-200mm	PT99368	72200	PT99378	72209
200-225mm	PT99369	72201	PT99379	72210

Longer rods available by special order.



Slide Calipers

NEW 798 Series Electronic Calipers

0-12" / 0-300mm

- Large, easy to read LCD, .310" character height
- IP67* protection
- Induction type linear encoder system
- Data Output- Patented non-contact RS-232
- Heavy-duty bar and slide, 3.5mm thick
- Hardened stainless steel measuring surfaces for long life
- Fine adjustment
- Slide lock
- Linear accuracy meets DIN862
- .0005" (0.010mm) resolution
- CR2032 3V battery (> 1 year battery life under normal use)
- In/mm conversion
- Zero at any position
- Automatic shutoff of the display after 30 minutes of non-use
- Reactivation of display with movement of slide with no loss of position
- 798B Calipers output data to Starrett SPC Plus hardware and software and to PCs and work well with Starrett Datasure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

IP67

According to IEC60529, IP67 stands for:

- The first number "6" identifies protection against ingress of dust
- The second number "7" identifies protection against submersion in water under standardized conditions of pressure for 30 minutes.

798 Electronic Calipers			
Range	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
0-6" (150mm)	Caliper with Output in Fitted Plastic Case	798B-6/150	12521
	Caliper with Output, Standard Letter of Certification†, in Fitted Plastic Case	798B-6/150 W/SLC	12522
	Caliper with Output and Carbide Faces in Fitted Plastic Case	798BX-6/150	12782
	Caliper without Output in Fitted Plastic Case	798A-6/150	20798
0-8" (200mm)	Caliper with Output in Fitted Plastic Case	798B-8/200	12523
	Caliper with Output, Standard Letter of Certification†, in Fitted Plastic Case	798B-8/200 W/SLC	12524
	Caliper without Output in Fitted Plastic Case	798A-8/200	20799
0-12" (300mm)	Caliper with Output in Fitted Plastic Case	798B-12/300	12525
	Caliper with Output, Standard Letter of Certification†, in Fitted Plastic Case	798B-12/300 W/SLC	12526
	Caliper without Output in Fitted Plastic Case	798A-12/300	20800

Accessories, Cables and Case Information for 798 Electronic Calipers		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Center Distance Attachment	PT26151	64440
Depth Attachment	PT22431	64640
Non-contact Computer Interface Cable to PC (USB) with Driver CD	PT63329	12732
Replacement Non-contact Computer Interface Cable to PC (USB)	PT63329-1	12733
Two 3-Volt Batteries, CR2032	PT99492	65650
Deluxe Padded Case for 0-6" (150mm) Calipers	723ZZ-6/722ZZ-6	57070
Finished Wood Case for 0-8" (200mm) Calipers	950	63878
Finished Wood Case for 0-12" (300mm) Calipers	946	56695

† Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

Approximate Jaw Depths for 798 Electronic Calipers			
	6" (150mm)	**8" (200mm)**	**12" (300mm)**
Outside	1-1/2" (38mm)	1-7/8" (47.6mm)	2-1/2" (63.5mm)
Inside	5/8" (16mm)	3/4" (19mm)	3/4" (19mm)

797 Series Electronic Calipers

0-12" / 0-300mm

Starrett 797 Electronic Calipers provide an IP65* level of protection against foreign matter in hostile shop environments. They are coolant and water resistant and offer excellent protection against chips, dirt, dust and other contaminants.

The extra large LCD (character height .310") makes the 797 exceptionally easy to read. All 797 models also include an output port for RS232 equipped devices.

While there are other IP65 electronic calipers available, only the 797 is a Starrett – the tool of choice for the most experienced toolmakers and machinists when the measurements are most critical.

Features

- Large, easy-to-read LCD display
- IP65* level of protection against coolant, water, dirt and dust
- Induction type linear encoder system
- Hardened stainless steel measuring surface for long life
- Depth rod attachment available for all sizes to more accurately seat the tool
- Fine adjustment
- Lock to hold the slide in position
- Linear accuracy meets DIN862
- Resolution is .0005" (0.01mm)
- Long life CR2032 3V battery (>3500 continuous hours of battery life)
- Inch/mm conversion
- Zero at any position
- Manual on/off, plus an automatic off after four hours of nonuse
- Output data to Starrett SPC Plus hardware and software and to PCs
- Works well with Starrett Datasure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

Approximate Jaw Depths for 797 Electronic Calipers			
	6" (150mm)	8" (200mm)	12" (300mm)
Outside	1-1/2" (38mm)	1-7/8" (47.6mm)	2-1/2" (63.5mm)
Inside	5/8" (16mm)	3/4" (19mm)	3/4" (19mm)

797 Electronic Calipers			
Range	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
0-6" (150mm)	Caliper with Output in Fitted Plastic Case	797B-6/150	68659
	Caliper with Output, Standard Letter of Certification†, in Fitted Plastic Case	797B-6/150 W/SLC	68823
0-8" (200mm)	Caliper with Output in Fitted Plastic Case	797B-8/200	68660
	Caliper with Output, Standard Letter of Certification†, in Fitted Plastic Case	797B-8/200 W/SLC	68824
0-12" (300mm)	Caliper with Output in Fitted Plastic Case	797B-12/300	68661
	Caliper with Output, Standard Letter of Certification†, in Fitted Plastic Case	797B-12/300 W/SLC	68825

Accessories, Cables and Case Information for 797 Electronic Calipers		
Description	Catalog No.	EDP
Center Distance Attachment	PT26151	64440
Depth Attachment	PT22431	64640
Computer Interface Cable to PC (RS232)	PT62606	68822
Shielded Cable to 761/772 Series Starrett Modules	PT61340	65648
Two 3-Volt Batteries, CR2032	PT99492	65650
Deluxe Padded Case for 0-6" (150mm) Calipers	723ZZ-6/722ZZ-6	57070
Finished Wood Case for 0-8" (200mm) Calipers	950	63878
Finished Wood Case for 0-12" (300mm) Calipers	946	56695

† Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

According to IEC529, IP65 stands for:

IP65

- The first number "6" identifies protection against ingress of dust
- The second number "5" identifies protection against water jets projected by a nozzle from any direction for a duration of three minutes

799 Series Electronic Calipers

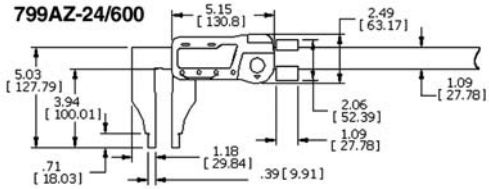
0-40" / 0-1000mm

Starrett's 799 Series Electronic Calipers are light, comfortable, easy-to-use, and constructed with features that have made Starrett slide calipers the machinist's first choice for many years.

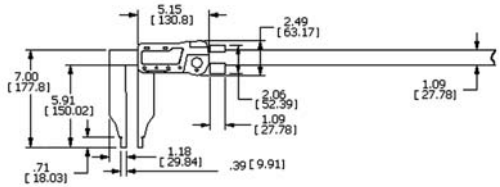
The 799 offers a slim, streamlined profile, a large, clear, easy-to-read LCD display, long battery life, and function buttons for zero and inch/mm.

799 calipers are available in 0-6", 0-8", and 0-12" sizes and the newly available Extended Range 24" and 40". All sizes furnished in a fitted, protective case.

799AZ-24/600



799AZ-40/1000



799AZ-24/600

Features (all sizes)

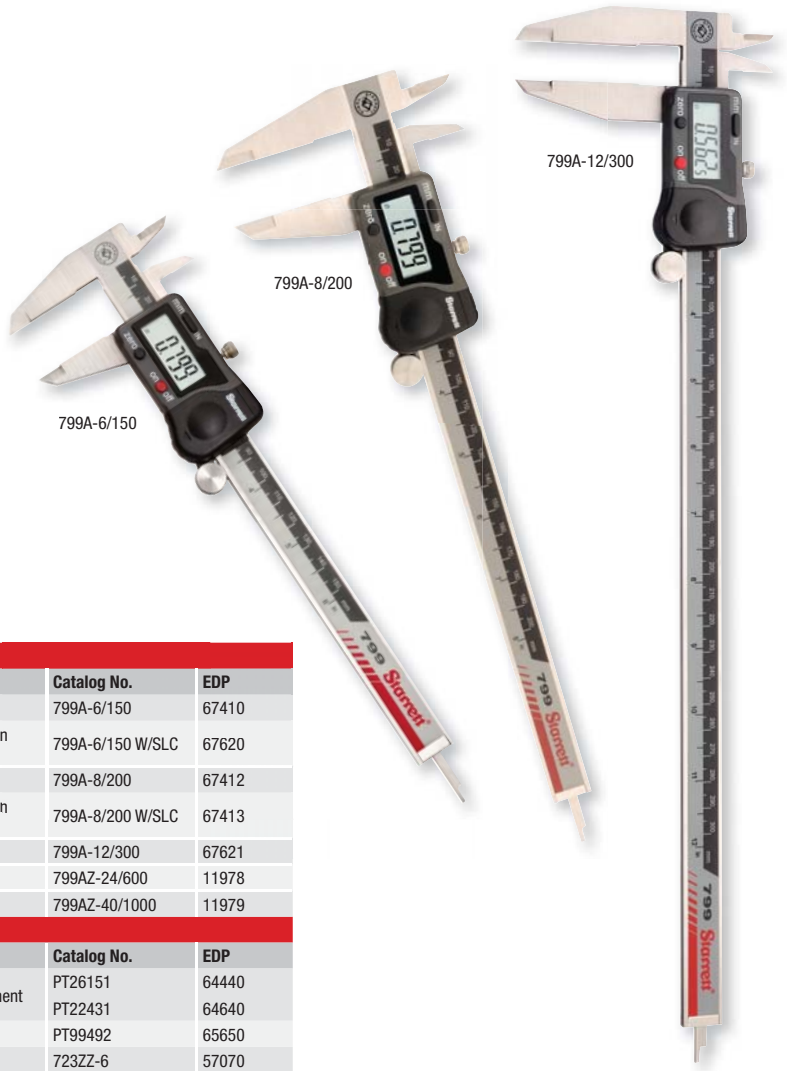
- Lightweight, ergonomic design
- Inch/millimeter conversion reads .0005" or 0.01mm
- Easy access to the single, long-life battery
- Last measuring position retained when shut off
- Hardened stainless steel body for long life
- Fine adjustment thumb wheel
- Lock screw to hold the slide in position
- Resolution is .0005" (0.01mm)
- Zero at any position

6", 8" & 12" Calipers Only

- Large easy-to-read LCD, .32" high characters
- Automatic shut-off after 5 minutes of nonuse
- Linear accuracy meets DIN862
- Integrated depth rod

Extended Range 24" & 40" Calipers

- Preset and hold feature
- Minimum and maximum limits set
- I.D. jaw dimension is 0.800"/20.32mm
- LCD characters are .50" high
- Auto shut-off after 30 minutes of non-use



799 Electronic Calipers			
Range	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
0-6" (150mm)	Caliper in Fitted Plastic Case	799A-6/150	67410
	Caliper with Standard Letter of Certification†, in Fitted Plastic Case	799A-6/150 W/SLC	67620
0-8" (200mm)	Caliper in Fitted Plastic Case	799A-8/200	67412
	Caliper with Standard Letter of Certification†, in Fitted Plastic Case	799A-8/200 W/SLC	67413
0-12" (300mm)	Caliper in Fitted Plastic Case	799A-12/300	67621
0-24" (600mm)	Caliper in Fitted Plastic Case	799AZ-24/600	11978
0-40" (1000mm)	Caliper in Fitted Plastic Case	799AZ-40/1000	11979
Accessories and Case Information for 799 Electronic Calipers			
Description		**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
6", 8" & 12" Calipers Only	Center Distance Attachment for Depth Attachment	PT26151	64440
		PT22431	64640
3 Volt Battery. CR2032		PT99492	65650
Deluxe Padded Case for 0-6" (150mm) Calipers		723ZZ-6	57070
Finished Wood Case for 0-8" (200mm) Calipers		950	63878
Finished Wood Case for 0-12" (300mm) Calipers		946	56695

† Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

	Approximate Jaw Depths for 799 Electronic Calipers				
	6" (150mm)	**8" (200mm)**	**12" (300mm)**	**24" 600mm)**	**40" (1000mm)**
Outside	1-1/2" (38mm)	2" (50.8mm)	2-1/2" (63.5mm)	4" (100mm)	6" (150mm)
Inside	5/8" (16mm)	3/4" (19mm)	23/32"(18.3mm)	11/16" (17.46mm)	11/16"(17.46mm)

NEW 5000, 5001 & 5002 Series Carbon Fiber Calipers

0-40"

- Carbon fiber construction significantly reduces weight, improving maneuverability
- Titanium coated stainless steel outside measurements jaws for long life and superior flatness
- Coolant resistant
- Two preset modes, REF I and REF II, allow setting one mode to a setting master and a second to a zero setting
- Full-featured, sophisticated electronics with RS232 output
- Ideal for use with Starrett DataSure® Wireless Data Collection Systems using a 1500-3A-1N end node
- Will also transmit to PC through cable PT62606

Features & Specifications

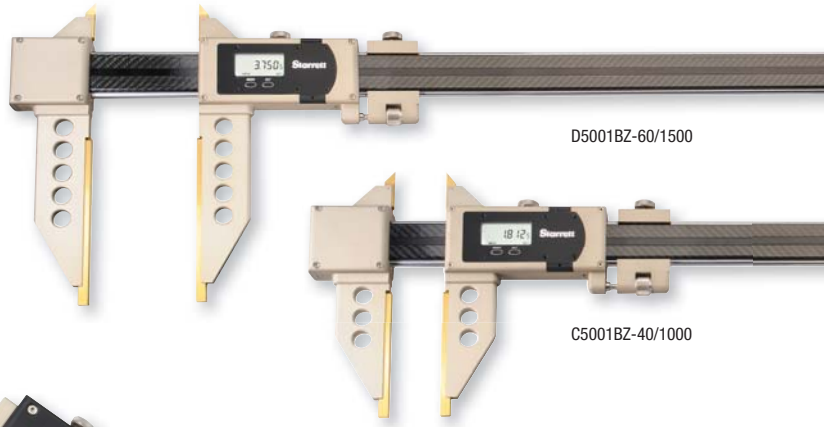
- When RS232 cable is installed, mm/inch button functions as a send button
- Single CR2032 lithium battery provides over a year of normal use
- Clamping screw
- Protective wooden case
- Resolution: 0.0005"/0.01mm

5000 & 5002 Only

- mm/inch mode button
- On/Off button
- Hold feature will freeze the display when in REF I or REF II mode

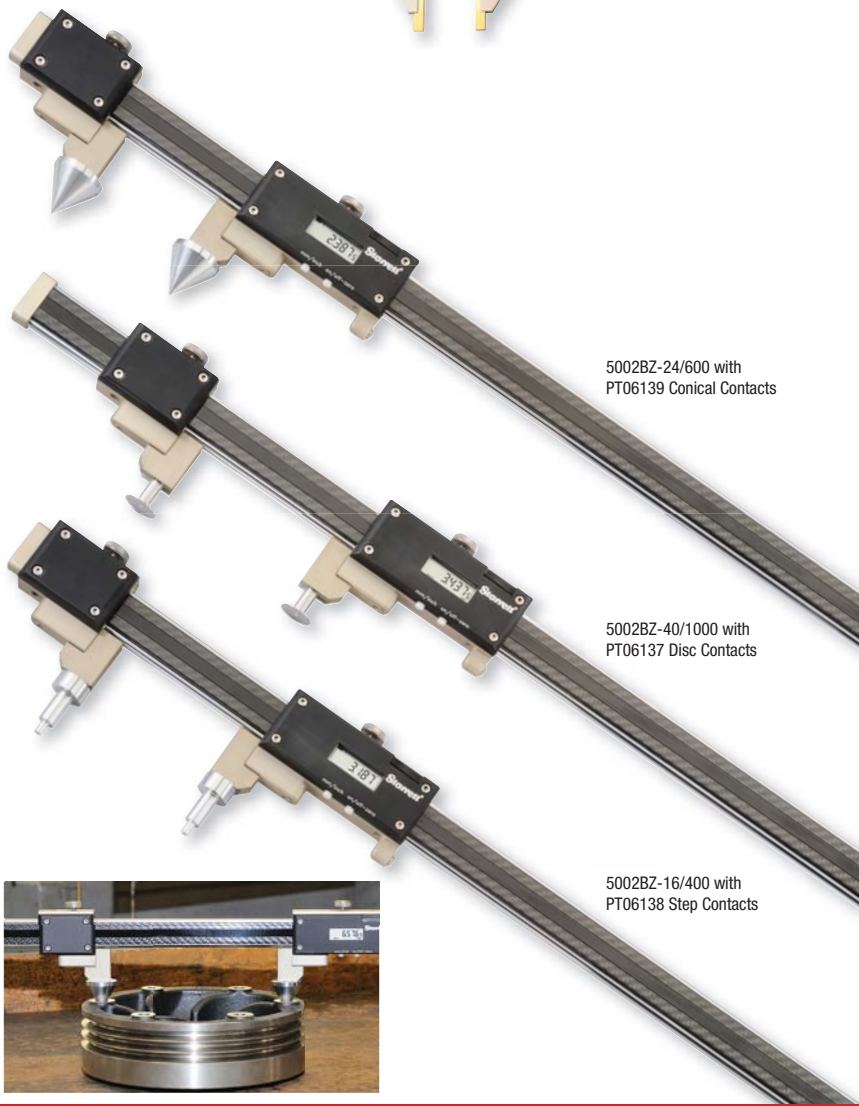
5001 Only

- Mode & Set buttons
- Min/Max mode displays values referenced from the preset value of the REF mode the tool is in when entering MIN/MAX
- Tolerance mode to set upper and lower measurement tolerances
- Larger display with more information



D5001BZ-60/1500

C5001BZ-40/1000

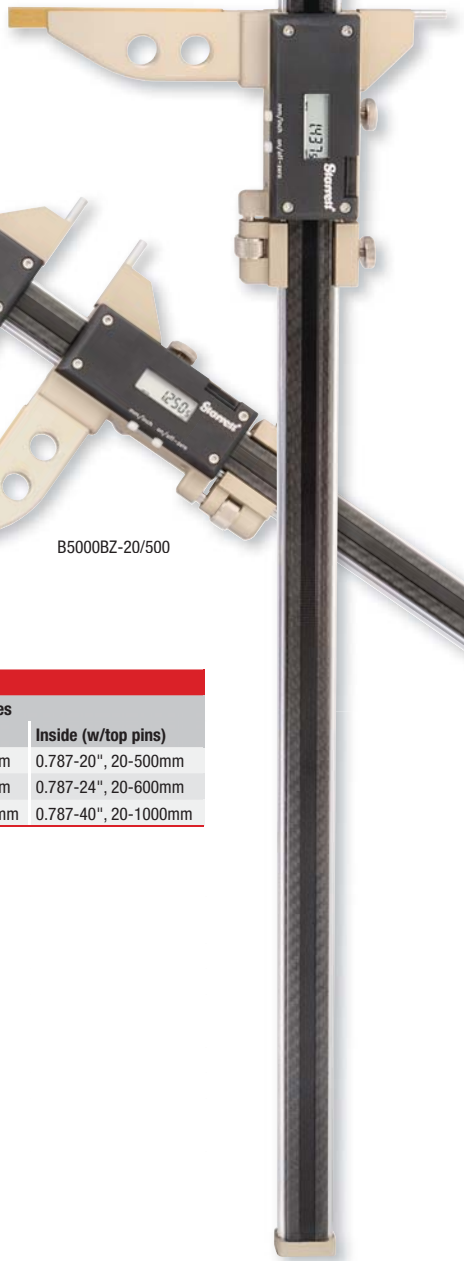


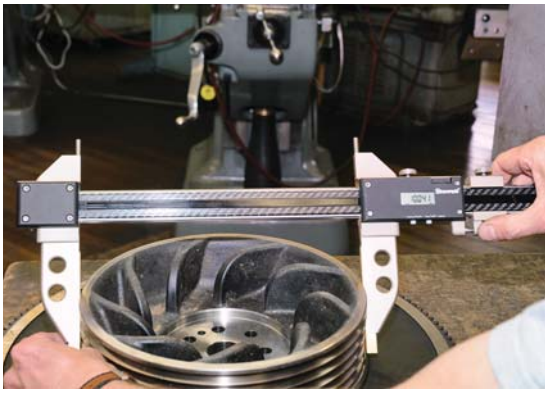
5002BZ-24/600 with PT06139 Conical Contacts

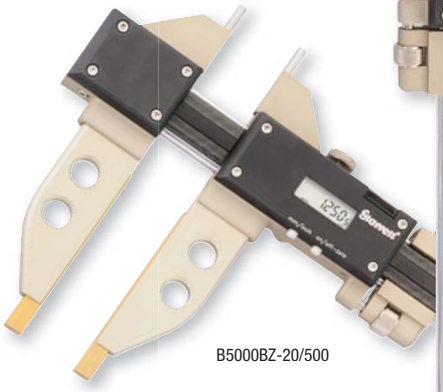
5002BZ-40/1000 with PT06137 Disc Contacts

5002BZ-16/400 with PT06138 Step Contacts

B5000BZ-24/600







B5000BZ-20/500

5000 Carbon Fiber Calipers						
					Measuring Capacities	
Cat. No.	EDP	Outside	Weight	Jaw Depth	Inside (w/Jaws)	Inside (w/top pins)
B5000BZ-20/500	14571	0-20", 0-500mm	2.43lb (1.10kg)	4.921" (125mm)	0.394-20", 10-500mm	0.787-20", 20-500mm
B5000BZ-24/600	14572	0-24", 0-600mm	2.56lb (1.16kg)		0.394-24", 10-600mm	0.787-24", 20-600mm
B5000BZ-40/1000	14573	0-40", 0-1000mm	3.09lb (1.40kg)		0.394-40", 10-1000mm	0.787-40", 20-1000mm
5001 Carbon Fiber Calipers						
C5001BZ-40/1000	14574	0-40", 0-1000mm	5.51lb (2.50kg)	5.906" (150mm)		
D5001BZ-60/1500	14575	0-60", 0-1500mm	7.28lb (3.30kg)	7.875" (200mm)		
5002 Carbon Fiber Calipers						
5002BZ-16/400	14576	0-16", 0-400mm	1.65lb (0.75kg)			
5002BZ-24/600	14577	0-24", 0-600mm	1.98lb (0.90kg)			
5002BZ-40/1000	14578	0-40", 0-1000mm	3.31lb (1.50kg)			
Accessories for 5002 Carbon Fiber Calipers						
PT06137	12829	Disc Contacts				
PT06138	12830	Step Contacts				
PT06139	12831	Cone Contacts				

NEW 5005 Electronic Long Jaw Calipers

0-24" / 0-600mm

Starrett 5005 Electronic Calipers are built with extra long jaws, 12" (300mm) ideal for applications requiring precise O.D. or I.D. measurement in tight spaces that standard calipers can not reach.

Features & Specifications

- Hardened stainless steel construction for long life
- Tight, smoothly fitted slides for maximum accuracy and easy adjustment
- Coolant resistant
- Lock nut to hold measurements
- Fine adjustment thumbwheel
- Inch/MM conversion
- Ability to set ZERO at any position
- Two preset modes to install any reading at any point
- Full-featured, sophisticated electronics with Opto RS232 output
- Ideal for use with Starrett DataSure® Wireless Data Collection Systems using a 1500-3A-1N end node
- Will also transmit to PC through cable PT62606
- Long life 3V CR2032 battery
- Large easy-to-read display with resolution of 0.0005/0.01mm
- Packed in a wood case

5005 Electronic Calipers				
Range	**Jaw Depth**	**Description**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0-24" (0-600mm)	12" (300mm)	Long Jaw Caliper	F5005BZ-24/600	14588

NEW 5006 Electronic Groove Calipers

Features & Specifications

- Standard Measuring Tip Diameter: .118", 3mm
- Mode button to select mm or inch. When an RS232 cable is installed, the mm/inch function is disabled and the button functions as a send button
- Two Preset Modes, REF I and REF II. This allows you to set one mode to represent the value of a setting master and a second to represent a zero setting.
- Hold Feature will freeze the display when it is in either REF I or REF II mode
- On/Off Button
- RS232 port allows data transmission thru a DataSure® Wireless Data Collection System using a 1500-3A-1N End Node. Will also transmit through a connected cable.
- Uses one CR2032 lithium battery. Over 1 year life with normal use.
- Includes wooden case
- Resolution: 0.0005"/0.01mm
- Generous diameter and jaw depth capacities
- Ideal for measuring internal and external grooves on large workpieces
- Hardened stainless steel construction
- Coolant resistant
- RS232 output
- Work well with Starrett DataSure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

5006 Electronic Groove Caliper	
Cat. No.	**EDP**
5006BZ-14/350	14589

	Specifications	
	Groove Measuring Range	Max. Depth
Outside	0-12.5", 0-318mm	3.937", 100mm
Inside	1.654-15", 42-381mm	3.7", 94mm

120AM-150 metric dial caliper with yellow dial

120, 120M Series Dial Calipers

0-12" / 0-300mm

The Only American Made Dial Caliper …
This is one of the handiest measuring tools available, used by mechanics and toolmakers everywhere. It is direct reading, reliable and accurate.

Readability Features

- Sharp, clear dial graduations of .001" or 0.02mm – .100" or 2mm in one revolution
- Sharp, black graduations on the satin finished bar, every .100" or 1mm
- Choice of black, red, or white inch dials; millimeter dials are yellow

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Knife-edge contacts for both inside and outside measurements
- One hand use with the thumb-operated, fine adjustment roll
- Lock screw for dial bezel and for holding the sliding jaw in position
- 6" (150mm) and 9" (225mm) models have a covered rack depth rod. Detachable depth rod available for 12" (300mm) model
- Parallel lines can be scribed on a workpiece by setting the caliper jaw to the required dimensions, locking the movable jaw with the lock screw and then using the front edge of the fixed jaw as the scribing surface

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Long-wearing carbide faces on outside contacts on model 120AX-6 and 120MX-150 only
- Hardened stainless steel bar, measuring surfaces, rack, gears and depth rod
- Positive, split-gear anti-backlash control
- Rack teeth point down to make it easy to shed foreign matter and thereby keep the area clean

120 Dial Calipers (.001" Graduation)				
Range	**Dial Color**	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
0-6"	White	Caliper in Fitted Plastic Case	120A-6	64514
		Caliper, Standard Letter of Certification†, in Fitted Plastic Case	120A-6 W/SLC	66568
		Caliper with Carbide Faces in Fitted Plastic Case	120X-6	65909
	Black	Caliper in Fitted Plastic Case	B120A-6	64515
		Caliper, Standard Letter of Certification†, in Fitted Plastic Case	B120A-6 W/SLC	66917
	Red	Caliper in Fitted Plastic Case	R120A-6	64516
		Caliper, Standard Letter of Certification†, in Fitted Plastic Case	R120A-6 W/SLC	66918
0-9"	White	Caliper in Finished Wood Case	120AZ-9	64520
		Caliper without Case	120A-9	64517
0-12"		Caliper in Finished Wood Case	120Z-12	56693
		Caliper, Standard Letter of Certification†, in Finished Wood Case	120Z-12 W/SLC	66569
		Caliper without Case	120-12	56694
		Caliper, Standard Letter of Certification†, without Case	120-12 W/SLC	66919
120M Dial Calipers (0.02mm Graduation)				
0-150mm	Yellow	Caliper in Fitted Plastic Case	120AM-150	66295
		Caliper, Standard Letter of Certification†, without Case	120AM-150 W/SLC	66920
		Caliper with Carbide Faces in Fitted Plastic Case	120MX-150	65910
0-225mm		Caliper in Wood Case	120MZ-225	64508
		Caliper without Case	120M-225	64509
0-300mm		Caliper in Wood Case	120MZ-300	64510
		Caliper, Standard Letter of Certification†, in Wood Case	120MZ-300 W/SLC	66922
		Caliper without Case	120M-300	64511
		Caliper, Standard Letter of Certification†, without Case	120M-300 W/SLC	66921

† Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

Accessories and Cases Only for 120 & 120M Dial Calipers		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Center Distance Attachment*	PT26151	64440
Depth Attachment for 6", 9" and 150mm Calipers	PT22431	64640
Detachable Depth Rod for 12" Calipers	PT26091	65100
Deluxe Padded Case for 6" (150mm) Calipers	943	55971
Finished Wood Case for 9" (225mm) Calipers	950	63878
Finished Wood Case for 12" (300mm) Calipers	946	56695
Leather Holster for 6" (150mm) Calipers	915	64166

† Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).
* See details in this section.

	Approximate Jaw Depths for 120 & 120M Dial Calipers	
	6" & 9" (150mm & 225mm)	**12" (300mm)**
Outside	1-1/2" (38mm)	2-1/2" (63mm)
Inside	5/8" (16mm)	3/4" (19mm)

1202 Series Dial Calipers

0-12"

With the ability to provide quick, accurate measurement of O.D., I.D. and depth, the dial caliper is the most versatile precision hand tool on the market.

1202 Dial Calipers are based on the caliper that has been the first choice of metal working professionals for decades. 1202 Dial Calipers are available in 4", 6", 8" and 12" versions.

Readability Features

- Sharp, clear dial graduations of .001" with .100" per revolution (except for the 1202F Model – see below)
- Sharp, black graduations on the satin finished bar, every .100"

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Knife-edge contacts
- Thumb-operated fine adjustment roll
- Adjustable bezel
- Lock screws for sliding jaw and dial bezel
- Covered rack depth rod (4", 6" and 8" models)

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Hardened stainless steel bar, measuring surfaces, rack, gears and depth rod
- Positive, spring-loaded double pinion anti-backlash control

1202F Series Fractional Dial Calipers

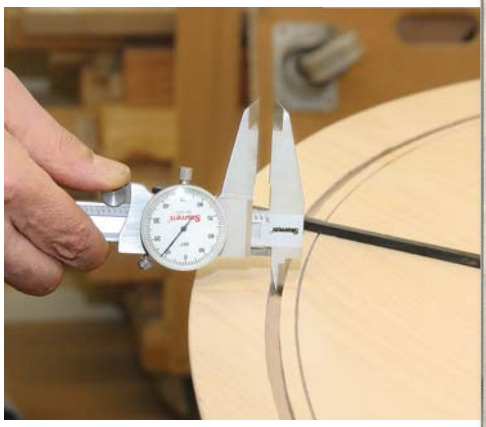
0-12"

For many applications, the dimension being checked is specified as a fraction. Since dial calipers display measurements as decimals, the person doing the measurement must convert the decimal readout from the dial into a fraction – inconvenient at best, and sometimes leading to errors. The Starrett 1202F solves this problem.

The 1202F shows measurements as fractions on the yellow outer scale with 1/64th inch graduations, and decimal measurements on the white inner scale with 1/100th inch graduations.

Features

- 1/64" graduations on the yellow outer scale, and .01" on the white inner scale.
- Except for dial graduation and color, 1202F calipers have the same features as other 1202 Series dial calipers



1202 & 1202F Dial Calipers			
Range	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
0-4"	Caliper in Fitted Case	1202-4	68814
0-6"		1202-6	66964
0-8"		1202-8	66979
0-12"		1202-12	66980
0-6" Fractional		1202F-6	68931
0-8" Fractional		1202F-8	69757
0-12" Fractional		1202F-12	69758

Center Distance Attachment PT26151

A set of two jaws with body sizes of .400" and conical points, enabling the user to measure the center distance between holes or center-punched locations that are at least .400" apart and less than .400" in diameter.

- Can be used with metric calipers by setting the caliper to 10.16mm
- Will fit Starrett 797, 798 and 120, 6" through 12", 123, 6" through 24", and 1202, 4" through 12" sizes

120J Offset Dial Caliper

0-6"

This tool has an adjustable jaw for versatility when measuring different planes that can't be reached with a regular caliper. The reference jaw is adjustable in height to be either longer or shorter than the sliding jaw. All other features are the same as our 120 dial caliper.

- Adjustable jaw – 3-1/2" (88mm) long
- Extends up to 5/8" (16mm) longer than the sliding jaws
- Caliper in deluxe padded case

120B, 120MB Dial Calipers with Long Nib Jaws

0-12" / 0-300mm

This tool is a direct reading caliper with 3" (75mm) long jaws, ideal for heavy duty use and for gaining access to more measuring area than with conventional calipers. Strong inside and outside nibs measuring from zero for outside measuring and from .300" or 8mm for inside measuring.

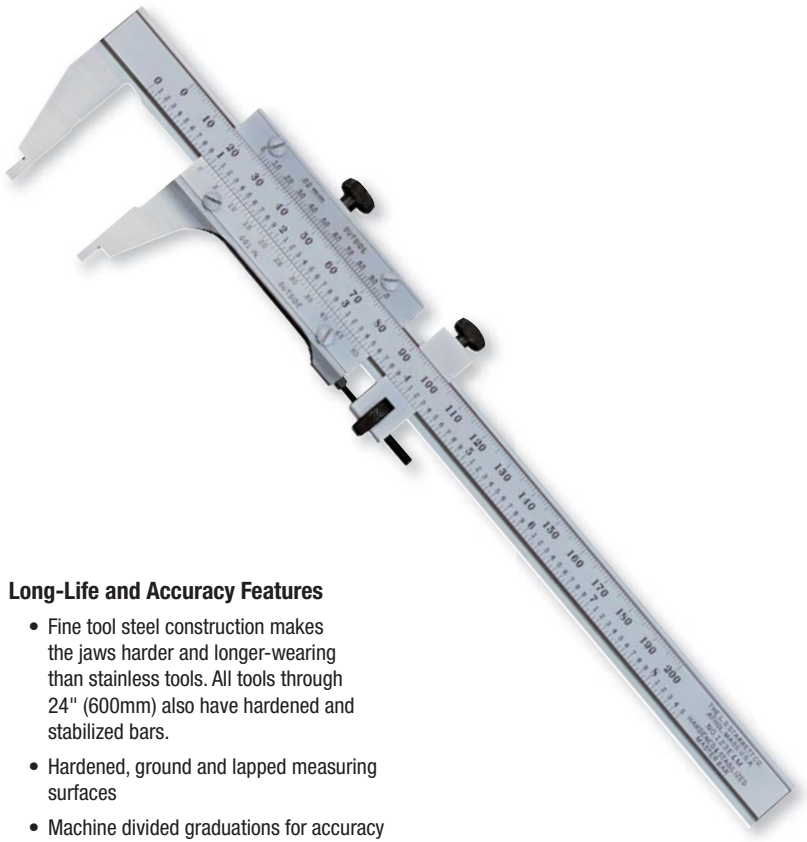
Center Distance Attachment			
Catalog No.	**EDP**		
PT26151	64440		
120J 0-6" Offset Dial Caliper			
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**	
120JZ-6	65866	Caliper in Deluxe Padded Case	
120B & 120MB Dial Calipers with Long Nib Jaws			
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Range**	**Dial Color**
120B-12	65067	0-12"	White
120MB-300	65154	0-300mm	Yellow
120MB-300 W/SLC*	66923		

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

123, 123M, 123EM Series Master Vernier Calipers

0-72" & 0-24" / 0-600mm

Ultimate example of slide caliper design. It is more accurate, has the easiest reading vernier style, is stronger and offered in much longer lengths than other slide calipers.

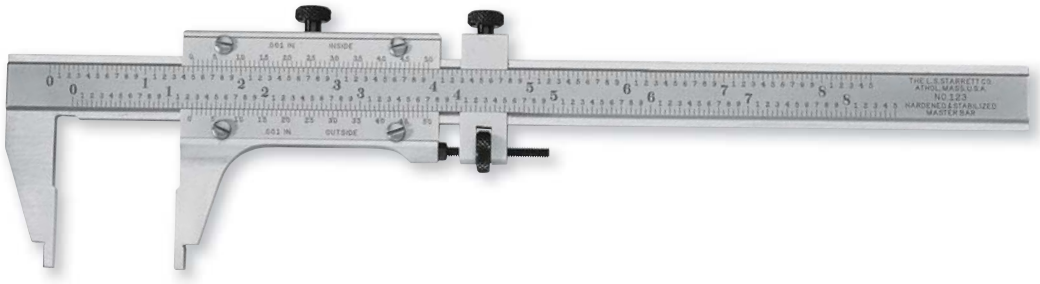


Readability Features

- Long 50-division vernier scales permit half as many bar graduations as conventional single-vernier tools. These widely-spaced graduations make it easy to read to .001" or 0.02mm
- The open-face design of the slide allows both the inside and outside vernier scale on the same side, thus allowing both verniers to be read without turning the tool over
- Black lines and figures against the Starrett satin chrome finish make reading a pleasure, not an effort
- Screw-type adjusting nut allows for fine measuring adjustments and lock nut holds measurements

Long-Life and Accuracy Features

- Fine tool steel construction makes the jaws harder and longer-wearing than stainless tools. All tools through 24" (600mm) also have hardened and stabilized bars.
- Hardened, ground and lapped measuring surfaces
- Machine divided graduations for accuracy
- The combination straight and angular ways on the master bar allow for positive alignment of graduations and easy adjustment of the flush-fitting verniers
- Sizes through 24" have divider points on the back side to accurately set dividers and trammels
- Tools with inch and millimeter graduations on the same bar have outside readings only. (Inside readings must be compensated for by adding the nib width to the indicated reading.)
- The longer length of the adjusting jaw slide provides a longer bearing surface on the master bar, ensuring squareness with the solid jaw and extra resistance to springing
- Tight, smoothly fitted slides for maximum accuracy and easy adjustment

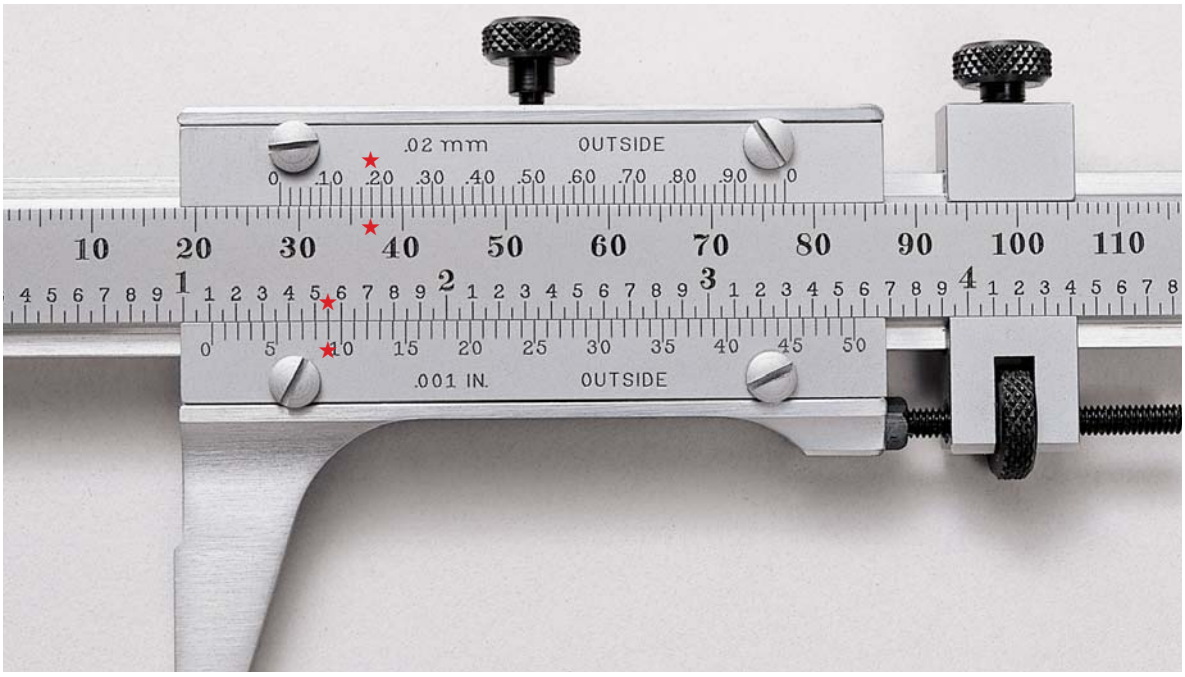


Range	Bar Width	Approx. Jaw Depth	Max. Nib Width Closed	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
123 Master Vernier Calipers (.001" Graduation)						
0-6"	11/16"	1-9/16"	.250"	Caliper in Finished Wood Case	123Z-6	50524
				Caliper, SLC*, in Finished Wood Case	123Z-6 W/SLC	66925
				Caliper without Case	123-6	50525
				Caliper, SLC*, without Case	123-6 W/SLC	66926
0-12"	15/16"	2-5/16"	.300"	Caliper In Finished Wood Case	123Z-12	50526
				Caliper, SLC*, in Finished Wood Case	123Z-12 W/SLC	66927
				Caliper without Case	123-12	50527
				Caliper, SLC*, without Case	123-12 W/SLC	66928
0-24"	15/16"	2-5/16"	.300"	Caliper in Finished Wood Case	123Z-24	50528
0-36"	1-3/8"	3"	.500"	Caliper in Finished Wood Case	123Z-36	50530
0-48"	1-3/8"	3"	.500"	Caliper in Finished Wood Case	123Z-48	50532
0-60"	2-1/2"	4-1/2"	.750"	Caliper in Finished Wood Case	123Z-60	64383
	1-3/8"	3"	.500"	Lightweight Caliper in Finished Wood Case	‡L123Z-60	63189
0-72"	2-1/2"	4-1/2"	.750"	Caliper in Finished Wood Case	123Z-72	64374
	1-3/8"	3"	.500"	Lightweight Caliper in Finished Wood Case	‡L123Z-72	63190
123M Master Vernier Calipers (0.02mm Graduation)						
0-150mm	17.46mm	40mm	6.4mm	Caliper Without Case	123M-150	56099
0-300mm	23.81mm	58mm	7.6mm	Caliper in Finished Wood Case	123MZ-300	56102
				Caliper without Case	123M-300	56101
0-600mm	23.81mm	58mm	7.6mm	Caliper in Finished Wood Case	123MZ-600	56104
123EM Master Vernier Calipers (.001" & 0.02mm Graduation)						
0-6" (150mm)	11/16" (17.46mm)	1-9/16" (40mm)	.250" (6.35mm)	Caliper in Finished Wood Case	123EMZ-6	50534
				Caliper without Case	123EM-6	50535
0-12" (300mm)	15/16" (23.81mm)	2-5/16" (58mm)	.300" (7.62mm)	Caliper in Finished Wood Case	123EMZ-12	50536
				Caliper without Case	123EM-12	50537
0-24" (600mm)	15/16" (23.81mm)	2-5/16" (58mm)	.300" (7.62mm)	Caliper in Finished Wood Case	123EMZ-24	50538

For inside measurements on 123M & 123EM Master Vernier Calipers

Catalog No.	Range	Add Nib Thickness Below to Caliper Reading
123 E & M	0-6" or 150mm	.250" (Inch) or 6.35mm (Metric)
123 E & M	0-12" or 300mm	.300" (Inch) or 7.62mm (Metric)
123 E & M	0-24" or 600mm	.300" (Inch) or 7.62mm (Metric)

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).
‡ Lightweight versions weigh approximately 10 lb for the 60" model and 12 lb for the 72" model. Regular 60" model weighs approximately 32 lb and the regular 72" weighs approximately 36 lb
Other sizes available on special order – priced on application. Special jaws priced on application.
HARDENED BARS on 6", 12" and 24" models: these models are also furnished with center points for dividers.



How to Read a Starrett 50-Division Vernier Caliper Gage

Graduated in Inches and Millimeters (Direct Reading)

Inch Reading

- Refer to the lower bar graduations and the inch vernier plate. Inches are numbered in sequence over the full range of the bar. Every second graduation between the inch lines is numbered and equals .100". Each bar graduation is .050"
- The vernier plate is divided into 50 parts, each representing .001". Every fifth line is numbered – 5, 10, 15, 20 … 45, 50 – for easy counting
- To read the gage, first count how many inches and how many .050" lines lie between the zero line on the bar and the zero line on the vernier plate and add them
- Then count the number of graduations on the vernier plate from its zero line to the line that coincides with a line on the bar. Multiply the number of vernier plate graduations you counted by .001" and add this figure to the number of inches and .050" lines you counted on the bar. This is your total reading

Example

★ In the photo, the vernier plate zero line is one inch (1.000") plus .100" beyond the zero line on the bar, or 1.100". The 9th graduation on the vernier plate coincides with a line on the bar (as indicated by stars). 9 x .001 (.009") is therefore added to the 1.100" bar reading, and the total reading is 1.109"

Millimeter Reading

- Refer to the upper bar graduations and millimeter vernier plate. Each bar graduation is 1.00mm. Every tenth graduation is numbered in sequence – 10mm, 20mm, 30mm, 40mm, etc. – over the full range of the bar. This provides for direct reading in millimeters
- The vernier plate is divided into 50 parts, each representing 0.02mm. Every fifth line is numbered in sequence – 0.10mm, 0.20mm, 0.30mm … 0.80mm, 0.90mm – providing for direct reading in hundredths of a millimeter
- To read the gage, first count how many millimeters lie between the zero line on the bar and the zero line on the vernier plate
- Then find the graduation on the vernier plate that coincides with a line on the bar and note its value in hundredths of a millimeter. Add the vernier plate reading in hundredths of a millimeter to the number of millimeters you counted on the bar. This is your total reading

Example

★ In the photo, the vernier plate zero line is 28 millimeters beyond the zero line on the bar, and the 0.18mm graduation on the vernier plate coincides with a line on the bar (as indicated by stars). 0.18 millimeters is therefore added to the 28mm bar reading, and the total reading is 28.18 millimeters

125 Series Vernier Calipers

0-12" / 0-300mm

- High quality, basic vernier caliper that offers inch and metric measurement
- Lock screw for sliding jaw
- Hardened stainless steel depth rod
- Graduations: .001" inch, 0.020mm metric
- Sharp, black graduations on the satin finished bar

125 Vernier Calipers			
Range	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
0-6", 0-150mm	Metric/Inch, 0-6"/150mm Caliper in Plastic Case	125MEA-6/150	61660
0-8", 0-200mm	Metric/Inch, 0-8"/200mm Caliper in Plastic Case	125MEA-8/200	61882
0-12", 0-300mm	Metric/Inch, 0-12"/300mm Caliper in Plastic Case	125MEA-12/300	61886

456 Series Gear Tooth Vernier Calipers

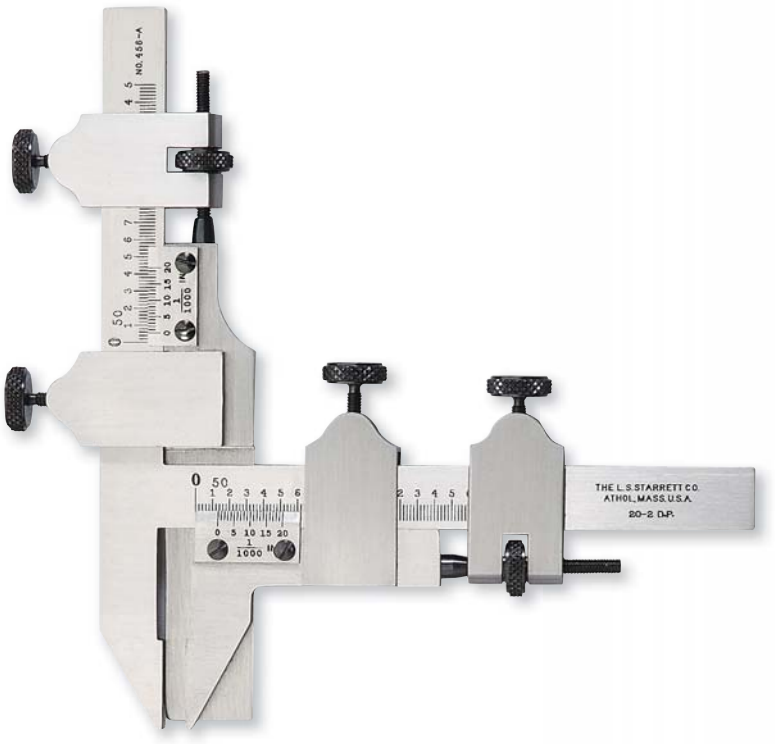
20-2 Diametral Pitch

456M Series Gear Tooth Vernier Calipers

1 1/4-25mm Module

The Starrett 456 Gear Tooth Vernier Caliper is designed to measure in .001" or 0.02mm the thickness of gear teeth at the pitch line (the chordal thickness of the teeth) using the distance from the top of a tooth to the chord. For the same purpose, it can also be used for measuring hobs, form and thread tools, etc.

The thickness of a tooth at the pitch line is measured by an adjustable jaw after the addendum is set by the adjustable tongue. Each of these is adjusted independently by screws on the graduated bars.



For Tool Operation:

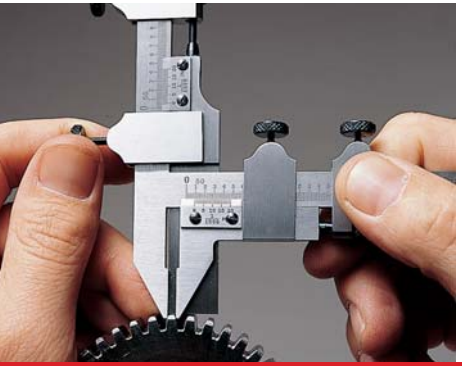
a. Find on the chart, furnished with the tool, the number of teeth of the gear in question, and find the corrected addendum (s"). This figure is for one diametral pitch for inch measure, so divide it by the diametral pitch number – this figure is also for a one millimeter module for metric measure, so multiply it by the required module number. This gives a corrected addendum for this particular number of teeth.

b. Next, measure the actual outside diameter of the gear and add or subtract one-half the difference between the theoretical gear diameter and actual measured gear diameter from the corrected addendum (s") found in the first step.

c. Set the new calculated addendum figure on the adjustable tongue of the tool.

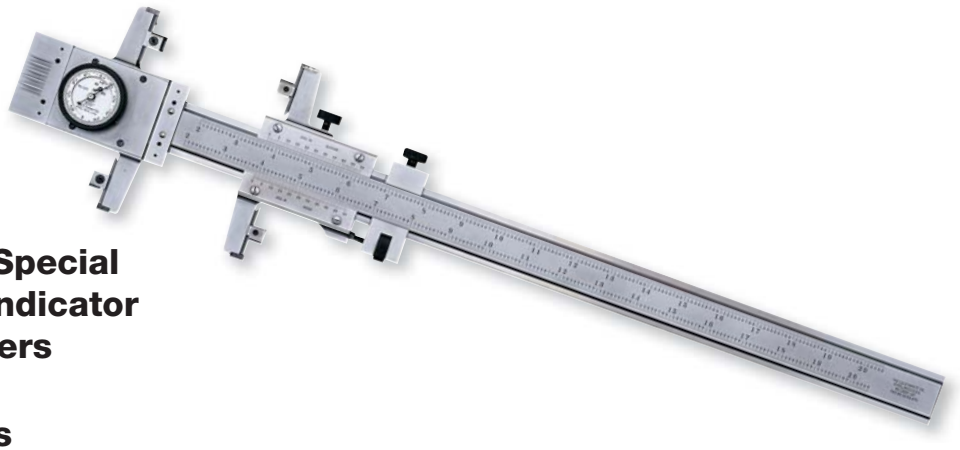
d. Now, with the tongue on the top of the tooth, measure the chordal thickness with the horizontal vernier jaw and compare with the figure in the "t" column in the chart.

e. All inch graduations are read to .001". However the 456A is graduated by .020" increments and the 456B is graduated by .025" increments. 456MA and 456MB are read to 0.02mm and graduated by 0.5mm increments.



Range	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
Graduation – .001"			
20-2 Diametral Pitch	Caliper in Case	456AZ	52420
	Caliper without Case	456A	52422
10-1 Diametral Pitch	Caliper in Case	456BZ	52424
	Caliper without Case	456B	52426
Graduation – 0.02mm			
1-1/4-12mm Module	Caliper in Case	456MAZ	52421
	Caliper without Case	456MA	52423
2-1/2-25mm Module	Caliper in Case	456MBZ	52425
	Caliper without Case	456MB	52427

Available with carbide measuring surfaces on special order. Available with attractive, protective case – sent with case unless otherwise ordered. Packed one in a box.



1223 Series Special Master Dial Indicator Vernier Calipers

2-48"

1223M Series Special Master Dial Indicator Vernier Calipers

50-900mm

The 1223 Series are so versatile that we make some models available as standard. However, special vernier tools like these can be built to your specifications by application through our Special Gage Department. The tool eliminates the need for skilled operator "feel" because it automatically sets in the correct gaging pressure.

- Tool has the basic Starrett 123 Master Bar with all of its advantages
- The slide and the dial gage sensing unit have inside and outside measuring jaws
- Direct outside and inside measurements in .001" (or 0.02mm) are read from the vernier after the indicator is zeroed. Out-of-roundness can be checked within .0001" (or 0.01mm) using the dial gage
- The dial gage head or sensing unit has a slide mounted on preloaded ball bearings at the end of the caliper bar. Movement of the jaws on the sensing unit actuates a dial indicator graduated in .0001" (or 0.01mm) with one complete revolution reading .010" (or 1mm). The indicator has a total range of ±.020" (or ±1mm), each .010" indicated by a telltale hand. Plus graduations are shown in black and minus graduations are shown in red. The indicator can be set to zero by a fine adjustment screw or by the bezel.
- To use the caliper as a comparator, the vernier slide is set to the desired dimension and clamped. Plus or minus variations, outside or inside, are then read directly from the dial indicator
- All jaws have carbide measuring faces
- Adjustable work rests attached to the jaws permit the caliper to be placed on the work with the jaws at the correct measuring depth. The work rests have an adjustment range from 1/8-1" (3-25mm) and are locked in the desired position by a locking screw. Work rests are carbide-faced for long wear
- A preload reversing switch on the back of the sensing unit permits instant changeover of the dial indicator for outside or inside readings
- A calibration master accurate to ±.000050" (or 0.001mm) is also available at extra charge for checking the relation between the vernier and the dial indicator zero. To check, set the vernier to the exact size of the master, place the master between either the "inside" or "outside" jaws, and adjust the dial indicator so that both the small and large hands read zero

Range	Vernier Graduation	Dial Gage Head Grad.	Dial Gage Head Range	Work Rest Adjustment	Catalog No.	EDP
Inch Reading						
2-18"	.001"	.0001"	±.020"	1/8-1"	1223-18	56137
2-24"					1223-24	56138
2-36"					1223-36	56139
2-48"					1223-48	56140
Millimeter Reading						
50-450mm	0.02mm	0.01mm	±1mm	3-25mm	1223M-450	64366
50-600mm					1223M-600	64382
50-900mm					1223M-900	64373

Available with finished wood case – sent without case unless otherwise ordered. Calibration master available at extra charge. Packed one in a box.

1025, 1025ME Series Stainless Steel Pocket Slide Calipers

Inch Reading 5", 6" / Inch and Millimeter Reading 5" / 130mm

These handy tools permit quick, accurate outside and inside measurements. Their compact size fits easily in shop coat pockets. Calipers are made of fine quality stainless steel.

- Readings are made directly from the two lines marked “in” and “out” on one side of the stock
- Handy inch or millimeter scale on the back of the stock
- Knurled thumb pieces to activate the slide and slide stop prevents tool from being disassembled
- Knurled clamp screw with a left hand thread for easy one-hand operation
- Straight measuring surface for outside measuring and rounded nibs for inside or hole measurements

1025 Stainless Steel Pocket Slide Calipers								
	Range		Depth of	Width of Nibs	Graduations			
Size	Outside	Inside	Jaws	Closed	Slide	Stock	Catalog No.	EDP
5"	0–3-3/4"	1/4-4"	1-3/8"	1/4"	32nds & 64ths	32nds	1025-5	53123
6"	0–4-3/4"	1/4-5"	1-3/8"	1/4"	32nds & 64ths	32nds	1025-6	53124
1025ME Stainless Steel Pocket Slide Calipers								
5" (130mm)	0–3-3/4" 0–96mm	1/4-4" 6–100mm	1-3/8" or 36mm	.236" or 6mm	64ths & 1/2mm	mm	1025ME-130	65860

Cases for 1025 & 1025ME Pocket Slide Calipers		
Description	Catalog No.	EDP
5" and 130mm Vinyl Case	1025ZZ-5	55269
6" Vinyl Case	1025ZZ-6	55270

424 Stainless Steel Pocket Slide Calipers

3-1/2"

This extremely handy caliper gives direct readings of both circumference and diameter in a single setting.

- Especially useful for obtaining instant circumference and diameter measurements of rope, cordage, metal rods, pipe, tubing, etc. and for checking cutting speeds on lathe work
- 1-3/8" deep jaws will caliper a cylinder up to 2-3/4" diameter
- The upper edge of the slide is graduated from 0 to 11 circumference inches in 16ths and the lower edge from 0 to 3-1/2" standard measurement in 32nds

424 Stainless Steel Pocket Slide Caliper & Circumference Gage							
	Range		Graduations		Depth of		
Size	Dia.	Circumference	Dia.	Circumference	Jaws	Catalog No.	EDP
3-1/2"	0–3-1/2"	0-11"	32nds	16ths	1-3/8"	424	51527

Cutting Speed in Feet per Minute = Circumference divided by 12 x Revolutions per Minute

Height Gages

2000 Altissimo® Electronic Height Gage

0-24" / 600mm

Altiissimo® Electronic Height Gages are innovative, easy-to-use, and loaded with Starrett-exclusive functions for easy-to-program measuring routines that run smoothly and reliably.

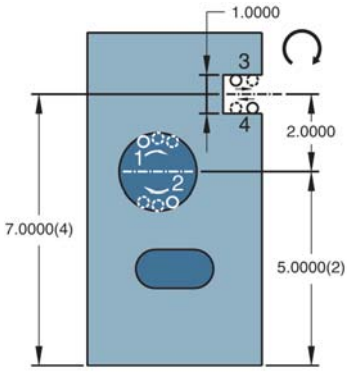
Features

- A unique, ergonomically shaped base, hardened and ground, that fits your grip just right to easily move the gage and press the hot key
- Hot key allows you to select measuring results on the fly
- 0-24" Measuring Range
- Smart probe that can measure I.D. or O.D. without attachments
- Electronically adjusted probe force
- Large, easy-to-read interactive LCD with unique scanning meter for monitoring probe position
- Electronically adjustable beeper volume
- Bold screen icons indicate the current routine
- Three electronically adjustable resolutions
- Retains the last calibrated diameter of the measuring probe, even after the gage is shut down
- Dynamic bi-directional probing with point and scan modes
- Easy operation with speed wheel, which also has fine-adjust feature
- Locking mechanism for scribing
- Five measurement modes: (ID/OD, Center, TIR, Max/Min, Continuous Display)
- Instant inch/millimeter conversion
- Two selectable Datums and Preset
- Auto Power Off after two hours with retention of probe calibration
- Automatic calculation of eight measurement routines:
  - Center
  - Diameter
  - Height
  - Max
  - Min
  - TIR
  - Distance to last feature
  - Distance between last two points
- Rechargeable NiMH batteries with 100 hours of continuous life
- Seven setup functions:
  - Probe Calibration (2)
  - Beeper Volume
  - Display Resolution
  - Probe Force Adjustment
  - Printer On/Off
  - Force Calibration
- Optional probe kit features a variety of probes for many applications
- Gages include carbide probe, probe holder and probe calibration block
- RS232 data output port
- Works well with Starrett Datasure® Wireless Data Collection Systems
- Starrett capacitive measurement system ensures the accuracy and reliability you expect
- Excellent value – loaded with features and competitively priced

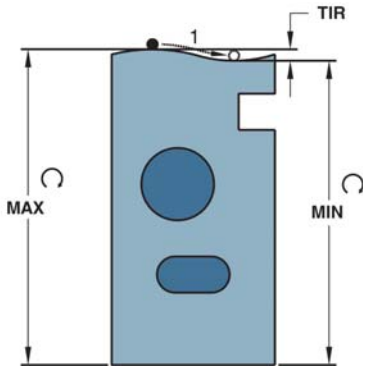
Large, easy-to-view /understand display shows the diameter of a hole or boss

Display showing TIR

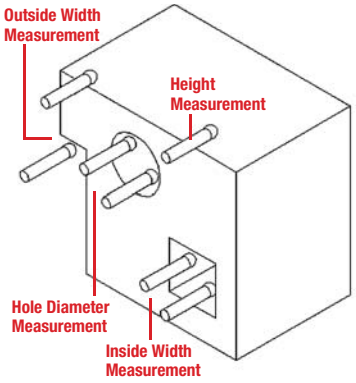
Interactive LCD with unique scanning meter for easy probe position viewing



Altissimo includes many routines including diameter of a bore (1 & 2), width of a slot or a rib (3 & 4), distance from datum to center of a hole or slot and distance between features

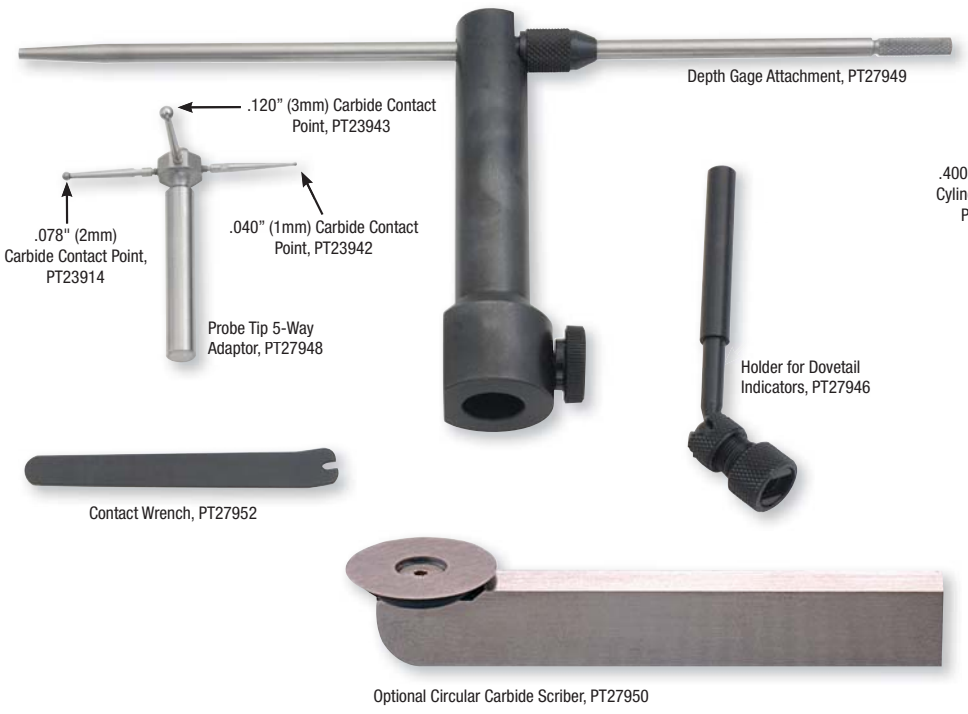


TIR mode can measure the high or low point of a diameter or other surface. The datum can then be set to the max or min value.



Specifications:	
Measuring Range	24"/600mm (Extendible to 30"/750mm by rotating the probe holder 180º)
Resolution	.0001"/.0005"/.001" (.002mm/.01mm/.02mm)
Accuracy	±.0003" (.008mm)
Repeatability	±.0002" (±.002mm)
Power Source	NiMH Rechargeable Batteries (120V AC/60Hz Charger/Adaptor included). Operation time: 100+ hours, Recharging time: 10 hours
Included	.1875"/4.8mm Dia. Carbide Probe, Probe Holder
Accessories	AC Charger/Adaptor, Probe Calibration Block
Dimensions	Length 11" (279mm), Width 7-3/4" (197mm), Height 36-1/2" (927mm)
Weight	40 lb (18 kg)
Perpendicularity	.0004" (0.010mm)

Altissimo® Electronic Height Gages



Altissimo® Electronic Height Gages with Standard Components		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Height Gage	2000-24	67008
Height Gage, "Platinum"	2001-24	67453
Carbide Probe .1875" (4.8mm) Dia. (Standard)	PT27937	67009
Probe Holder (Standard)	PT27940	67010
Probe Calibration Block (Standard)	PT27944	67011
Accessories for Altissimo® Electronic		
Accessory Set Includes:	S2000AZ	66997
Probe Tip, 5-Way Adaptor	PT27948	67012
.040" (1mm) Carbide Contact Point	PT23942	65255
.078" (2mm) Carbide Contact Point	PT23914	64222
.120" (3mm) Carbide Contact Point	PT23943	65256
Contact Wrench	PT27952	67013
.400" (10.2mm) Cylindrical Probe	PT27945	67014
Circular Carbide Scriber	PT27950	67015
Depth Gage Attachment	PT27949	67016
Holder for Dovetail Indicators	PT27946	67017
Replacement Battery Pack, NiMH 6V	PT62011	67018
Power Supply Charger for USA and Canadian Configuration	PT62015	67002
Power Supply Charger for United Kingdom Configuration	PT62130	67003
Power Supply Charger for European Configuration	PT62131	67004
Interface Adaptor for Starrett Tools to PC	PT61768	66454
Shielded Cable to Starrett 761/772 Series Starrett Modules and PT61768 Adaptor	PT62103	67019
Computer Interface Cable to PC	PT62425	67658

3751 Series Electronic Height Gage

(without output)

0-6" / 150mm

This height gage is light, portable and easy to use for vertical measurements within its range.

Readability Features

- Easy-to-read LCD .32" high characters

Accuracy and Long Life Design Features

- Hardened, stainless steel bar for long life
- Depth attachment PT08680A available for measuring depth of holes, slots, and recesses
- Fine adjustment thumb roll for precision measurements
- Rounded nose scriber cuts clean, sharp lines with smoothness and less pressure
- Lock to hold the slide in position
- Hardened, ground, and lapped base with finger grooves provides ease of movement
- Easy access to single long-life battery, 3-volt CR2032
- Vertical bar is back from the edge of the nose for better stability
- Scriber can reference zero from the bottom of the base to get the full 6" (150mm) usable range
- Linear Accuracy: ±.001" (± 0.02mm)
- Resolution: .0005" (0.01mm)

Action Features with Three Control Buttons

- Inch-millimeter conversion
- Zero at any position
- Manual ON/OFF plus a built in automatic OFF after 5 minutes of nonuse

3751 Electronic Height Gage (0-6"/150mm Range)		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
3751AZ-6/150	12221	Height Gage, in Case
Accessories and Cables for 3751 Electronic Height Gage		
PT99492	65650	One 3-Volt Batteries, CR2032
947	56756	Wood Case Only

3752 Series Electronic Height Gages

The 3752 Electronic Height Gage is a full featured, versatile and economic solution for most height measurement applications.

All measuring information from these tools can be entered directly into Starrett Data Collection Systems for analysis, data collection and hard copy documentation. They are available in 0-12" and 0-24" ranges.

Readability and Control Features

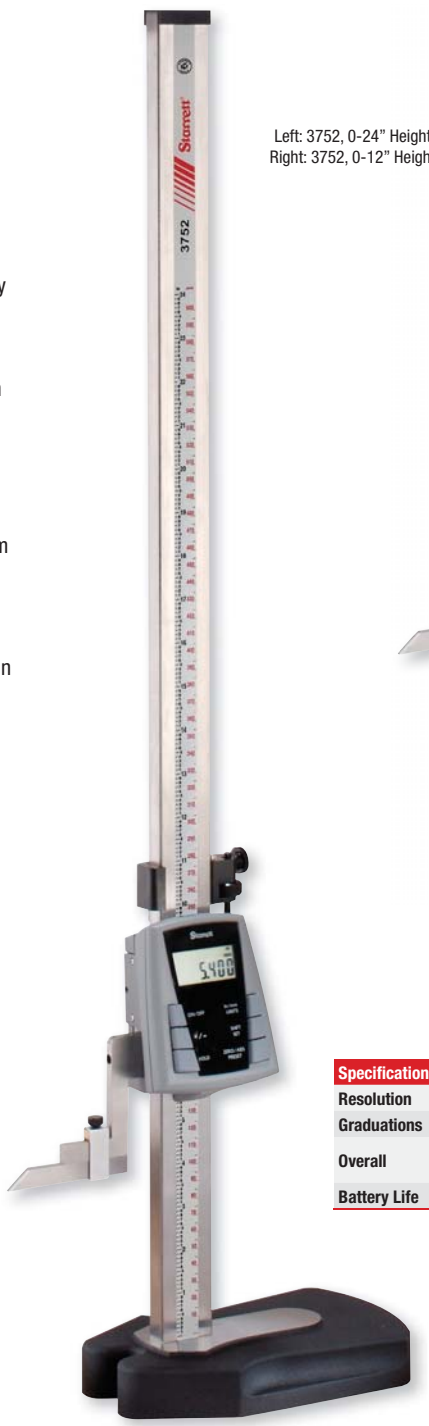
- Clear bar graduations in .100" and 5mm increments
- Large (.380"/9.65mm), easy-to-read LCD display reads to .0005" or 0.01mm
- Instant inch-millimeter conversion
- Carrier and scriber designed to read from zero
- "Hold" control feature retains a reading at any position
- Plus or minus indication allows reading in proper direction
- Ability to set zero at any position
- Manual on/off plus a built-in automatic off after 30 minutes of nonuse

Full Function Action Features

- Large positive action keypad
- Ability to retain and return to the true zero reading of the height gage
- PRESET button to install any reading at any position
- Ability to install minimum and maximum limits
- RS232 data output port
- Works well with Starrett Datasure® Wireless Data Collection Systems

Battery Life

- 1-1/2+ years battery life. Two 3-volt batteries furnished (CR2450)



Left: 3752, 0-24" Height Gage
Right: 3752, 0-12" Height Gage

Specifications for 3752 Electronic Height Gages	
Resolution	.0005" (0.01mm)
Graduations	.100" (5mm)
Overall	±.0015" (.04mm) 0-18" (0-450mm) Accuracy ±.002" (.05mm) 18-24" (450-600mm)
Battery Life	Over 1-1/2 Years Average Use

Both Height Gages shown with optional Auxilliary Circular Carbide Scriber, PT28131. Gages are furnished with Auxilliary Straight Carbide Scriber, PT22357.

Simple yet powerful gage controls

On/Off Button
(auto off after 30 minutes of nonuse)

± Button
Toggles polarity or direction change

Hold Button
retains current reading at any position

Primary: In/mm
Toggles Inch or metric readout

Secondary: LIMITS
min/max tolerance specifications at any position

Shift Set Button
Toggles between Primary & Secondary Functions

Primary: ZERO/ABS
Toggles Zero at current position or absolute

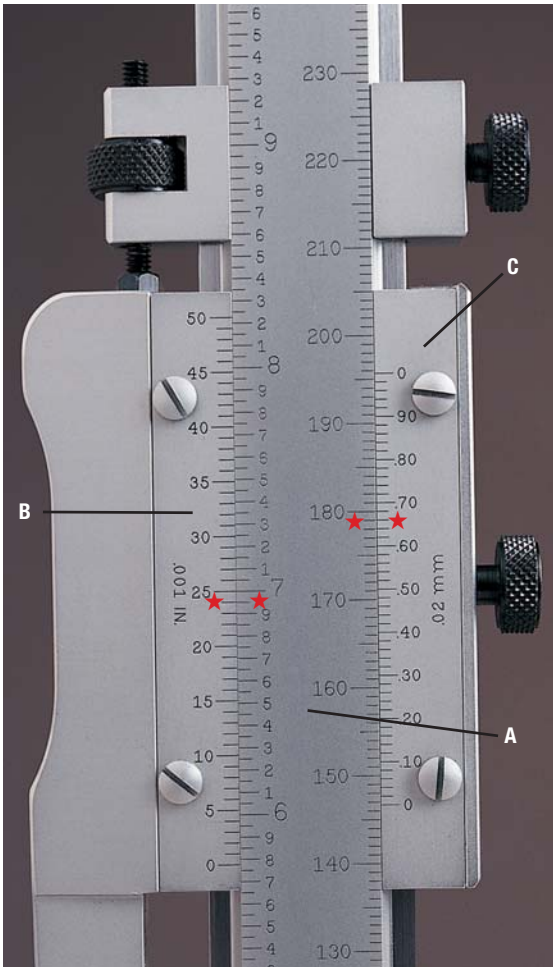
Secondary: PRESET Button
install any reading at any position

3752 Electronic Height Gages			
Range	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
0-12" (300mm)	Height Gage without Case	3752-12/300	68815
0-24" (600mm)		3752-24/600	68816

Cables, Accessories, Cases for 3752 Electronic Height Gages		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Shielded Cable to Starrett 761/772 Series Modules, PT61768 Adaptor	PT22938	64059
Interface Adaptor for Starrett Tools to PC	PT61768	66454
3-Volt Battery, CR2450 (2) Required	PT61120	65446
Wood Case Only for 12" Gage	928	55249
Wood Case Only for 24" Gage	945	56684

Furnished without case unless otherwise ordered.

How to Read a Starrett 50-Division Vernier Height Gage Graduated in Inches and Millimeters (Direct Reading)



Open-face long Vernier with 50 widely spaced graduations for easy reading. Flush-fitting Vernier and master bar eliminates parallax.

A. Master Bar
B. Inch Vernier Plate
C. Millimeter Vernier Plate

Inch Reading

- Refer to the left side bar graduations and the inch vernier plate. Inches are numbered in sequence over the full range of the bar. Every second graduation between the inch lines is numbered and equals .100". Each bar graduation is .050"
- The vernier plate is divided into 50 parts, each representing .001". Every fifth line is numbered – 5, 10, 15 … 45, 50 – for easy counting
- To read the gage, first count how many inches and how many .050" lines lie between the zero line on the bar and the zero line on the vernier plate and add them
- Then count the number of graduations on the vernier plate from its zero line to the line that coincides with a line on the bar. Multiply the number of vernier plate graduations you counted by .001" and add this figure to the number of inches and .050" lines you counted on the bar. This is your total reading

Example

★ In the photo, the vernier plate zero line is five inches (5.000") plus .750" beyond the zero line on the bar, or 5.750". The 25th graduation on the vernier plate coincides with a line on the bar (as indicated by stars). 25 x .001 (.025") is therefore added to the 5.750" bar reading, and the total reading is 5.775"

Millimeter Reading

- Refer to the right side bar graduations and millimeter vernier plate. Each bar graduation is 1.00mm. Every tenth graduation is numbered in sequence – 10mm, 20mm, 30mm, etc. – over the full range of the bar. This provides for direct reading in millimeters
- The vernier plate is divided into 50 parts, each representing 0.02mm. Every fifth line is numbered in sequence – 0.10mm, 0.20mm, 0.30mm … 0.80mm, 0.90mm – providing for direct reading in hundredths of a millimeter
- To read the gage, first count how many millimeters lie between the zero line on the bar and the zero line on the vernier plate
- Then find the graduation on the vernier plate that coincides with a line on the bar and note its value in hundredths of a millimeter. Add the vernier plate reading in hundredths of a millimeter to the number of millimeters you counted on the bar. This is your total reading

Example

★ In the photo, the vernier plate zero line is 146 millimeters beyond the zero line on the bar, and the 0.68mm graduation on the vernier plate coincides with a line on the bar (as indicated by stars). 0.68 millimeters is therefore added to the 146 millimeter bar reading, and the total reading is 146.68 millimeters

254, 254M Series Master Vernier Height Gages

0-72" / 0-900mm

254EM Series Master Vernier Height Gages

0-24" / 0-600mm

This Master Vernier Height Gage is an accurate, rugged and reliable tool that gives precise and dependable measurements over long ranges. It has an easy-to-read vernier, is stronger, and is offered in greater ranges than other height gages.

Readability Features

- Long, 50-division vernier scales permits half as many bar graduations as single vernier tools. These widely spaced graduations provide easy reading to .001" or 0.02mm
- Flush fitting of the vernier scales to the main scale eliminates parallax. Vernier scales are adjustable
- Black lines and figures against Starrett satin chrome finish make reading easy
- Scriber and base are designed for direct reading from zero (bottom of base)

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Quick-adjust release on the slide allows for fast positioning
- Extremely fine adjustments by a knob on the base isolating the column and slide from external pressures
- Additional remote fine adjustment located on top of the bar for sizes 36" (900mm) and larger
- Special master bar design and the balanced design and weight of the base eliminates vibration
- Master bars on models up to 24" and 600mm are hardened and stabilized
- Base is hardened, ground, and lapped square with the bar and has finger grooves to provide ease of movement
- Vertical bar is positioned near the center of the base for balance and stability
- Versatile tool will scribe lines, mount dial indicators or electronic probes, and accept depth attachments
- Tool can also be used with our 359 Protractor for checking angles

Quick-adjusting screw release allows rapid slide movement to desired area, then precisely positioned with the fine adjustment knob

Precise positioning with fine-adjustment knob on the base isolates column and slide from external pressures

Range	Approximate Base Dimensions	Catalog No.	EDP
254 Master Vernier Height Gages (.001" Graduation)			
0-12"	5-7/8" x 3-7/8"	254Z-12	51219
0-18"	7-1/2" x 4-1/2"	254Z-18	51220
0-24"		254Z-24	51221
0-36"	10" x 6-1/2"	254Z-36	51222
0-48"		254Z-48	51223
0-60"		254Z-60	56183
0-72"		254Z-72	56184
254M Master Vernier Height Gages (0.02mm Graduation)			
0-300mm	150mm x 95mm	254MZ-300	56214
0-450mm	190mm x 115mm	254MZ-450	56215
0-600mm		254MZ-600	56216
0-900mm	250mm x 165mm	254MZ-900	56217
254EM Master Vernier Height Gages (.001" / 0.02mm Graduation)			
0-12"/300mm	5-7/8" x 3-7/8"	254EMZ-12	51224
0-18"/450mm	7-1/2" x 4-1/2"	254EMZ-18	51225
0-24"/600mm		254EMZ-24	51226
Accessories for 254, 254M & 254EM Master Vernier Height Gages			
Auxilliary Straight Carbide Scriber		PT22357	12295
Auxilliary Circular Carbide Scriber		PT28131	67007
Depth Gage Attachment		PT05409A	51227

Hardened bars on all sizes through 24" and 600mm
Furnished with Auxilliary Straight Carbide Scriber. Shown with optional Auxilliary Circular Carbide Scriber.

255, 255M Series Vernier Height Gages

0-18" / 0-300mm

255EM Vernier Height Gages

0-18" / 0-450mm

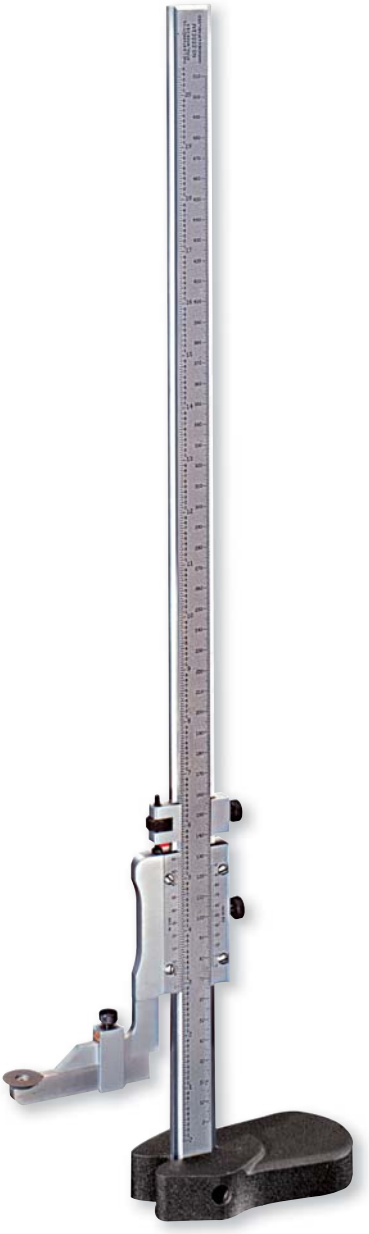
This tool is the "baby brother" of the 254 Master Vernier Height Gage. It is essentially the same tool, but a much lighter version for normal use where heavy duty applications are not practical. The 18" and 450mm models weigh 3-1/4 lb (1.5kg). No other height gage features this favorable combination of design, weight and accuracy.

Readability Features

- Long, 50-division vernier scales that can be read to .001" or 0.02mm without a magnifying glass
- Flush-fitting of the vernier scales to the main scale eliminates parallax
- Easy-reading sharp black lines and figures against Starrett satin chrome finish background
- The scriber and the base are designed so that the gage will read directly from zero

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Slides easily for quick adjustment and has a screw type adjusting nut on the bar for precise positioning
- The design of the hardened and stabilized bar plus the balanced design and weight of the base eliminate vibration
- The base is hardened, ground, and lapped and is hand shaped for sure grip and easy movement
- The vertical bar is positioned near the center of the base for balance and stability
- Ability to scribe lines, measure with dial indicators or electronic probes and accept depth attachments
- The auxiliary scriber is a circular carbide scriber – cuts sharp, clean lines smoothly – rotatable for wear – a Starrett original



Range	Bar Approximate (W x Thick)	Base Approximate (L x W)	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
255 Vernier Height Gages (.001" Graduation)					
0-12"	15/16" x 7/32"	4-7/16" x 2-9/32"	In Case	255Z-12	51229
			Without Case	255-12	51230
0-18"			In Case	255Z-18	51231
			Without Case	255-18	51232
255M Vernier Height Gages (0.02mm Graduation)					
0-300mm	24mm x 5.5mm	113mm x 58mm	In Case	255MZ-300	56218
			Without Case	255M-300	56219
255EM Vernier Height Gages (.001"/0.02mm Graduation)					
0-18"/ 450mm	15/16" x 7/32" (24mm x 5.5mm)	4-7/16" x 2-9/32" (113mm x 58mm)	In Case	255EMZ-18	65160
			Without Case	255EM-18	65161
Accessories for 255, 255M & 255EM Vernier Height Gages					
Straight Scriber				PT13791	71460
Carbide Scriber (3/16" x 25/64" x 2-3/4")				PT27710	67187
Depth Gage Attachment				PT08962A	51233

Furnished with Straight Scriber. Shown with Carbide Scriber.

250 / 250M Dial Height Gages

0-6" / 0-150mm

This compact height gage has universal appeal for virtually all machinists and inspectors. It is simple to use, reliable, accurate, and fits into most toolboxes.

Readability Features

- Sharp, clear dial graduations of .001" or 0.02mm – .100" or 2mm in one revolution
- Sharp, black graduations on the satin chrome finished bar every .100" or 1mm

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Fine adjustment thumb roll for precision measurements
- Vertical bar is back from the edge of the nose for better stability
- Hardened, ground, and lapped base with finger grooves for control and ease of movement
- Base is designed so the gage can read from the zero position up to the full 6" (150mm) range
- Tool scribes lines, measures with test indicators, and can also be used with a depth attachment
- Lock screw for dial
- Lock to hold the slide in position
- The auxiliary scriber has a rounded nose for cutting clean, sharp lines with smoothness and less pressure. This is an original Starrett feature

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Hardened, stainless steel bar, rack, gears, scriber, and scriber carrier
- Positive split gear anti-backlash control

250 Dial Height Gages (0-6" Range)			
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**	**Description**
250-6	56699	.001"	Height Gage Without Case
250Z-6	56703	.001"	Height Gage In Case
250M Dial Height Gages (0-150mm Range)			
250M-150	64274	0.02mm	Height Gage Without Case
250MZ-150	64277	0.02mm	Height Gage In Case
Accessories for 250 & 250M Dial Height Gages			
PT08680A	51383		Depth Attachment
947	56756		Wood Case Only

Furnished with Auxiliary Scriber and Scriber Carrier.

DHG Series DIGI-CHEK™ II Height Master

Ranges up to 85" and 2150mm

These are the world's fastest and most precise height masters, ideal for those who need the highest degree of accuracy over an extremely long vertical range.

- Can be used in the laboratory or on the shop floor
- Lower inspection cost by saving time – within 10 seconds the tool can be set into position
- The gage block stack is free-standing, so it will adapt to temperature differences in a reasonable time period
- 1" or 25mm range of adjustment
- Reverse reading block allows readings from the underside of the master gage blocks
- The large, remote digital readout can be placed in the most convenient location and adjusted for best readability
- The housing is heavy and extremely stable. It has hardened and lapped three-point bearings
- Standard equipment: pedestal stand for readout unit, DIGI-CHEK II plastic dust cover and wood shipping/storage case

Simple, two step operation in less than 10 seconds.
1. Set rapid positioner (A) to within .005" (0.15mm) (3 seconds). 2. Final setting (5 seconds).

Optional Equipment for DIGI-CHEK™ II Height Master		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
HG 525.60 (Inch)	92579	Reverse Reading Blocks
HG 501.3M (Millimeter)	91486	
HG 525.61 (Inch)	92577	One inch or 25mm base blocks for use with reverse reading blocks to set dial bore gages
HG 501.4M (Millimeter)	91487	
CS 9133.	92320	Finished wood case for reverse reading and base block

DIGI-CHEK™ II Height Master (1-85" Range)		
Capacity	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
1-25"	DHG 25.	93265
1-37"	DHG 37.	93266
1-49"	DHG 49.	93267
1-61"	DHG 61.	93268
1-73"	DHG 73.*	93269
1-85"	DHG 85.*	93270
DIGI-CHEK™ II Height Master (25-2150mm Range)		
25-625mm	DHG 625.	93271
25-1025mm	DHG 1025.	93272
25-1225mm	DHG 1225.	93273
25-1550mm	DHG 1550.	93274
25-1800mm	DHG 1800.*	93640
25-2150mm	DHG 2150.*	93275

* Setup charge extra depending on location.

Specifications for DIGI-CHEK™ II Height Master		
Description	**Inch System**	**Metric System**
Tolerance (Stack) Maximum: Minimum:	expressed in µin. 2.5L + 10 L in inches - 10	expressed in µm .0025L + .25 L in mm - .25
Parallelism: Gage Surfaces to Base and Each Other	15 µin.	0.4 µm
Resolution	10 µin. or 20 µin.	0.5 µm or 1.0 µm
Repeatability of Readout	±20 µin.	0.5 µm or 1.0 µm
Digital Readout	1/2" high figures	12.5mm
Readout Pedestal Height	38"	970mm
Power Supply	Switchable: 115 V 60 Cycle or 220 V 50 Cycle	
Certificate of Calibration (Extra Cost) Uncertainty of Calibration of Stack	expressed in µin. 10 + 2.0L L in inches	expressed in µm .25 + .002L L in mm
Uncertainty of Calibration of Readout	±30 µin.	±0.75 µm

µ = .000001 x unit of measure
The accuracy of the surface that supports the gage must be taken into account when determining the accuracy of any measurements.

258, 258M Series DIGI-CHEK™ Height Gages

.100"-24.100" / 2-602mm

These gages combine the accuracy of Starrett-Webber Gage Blocks with a precision micrometer head and digital readout.

Readability Features

- Satin chrome scales mounted beside the gage block column for quick reference to the nearest 1" or 25mm reading
- Digital readout reads in .001" or 0.01mm and has a range of 1" or 25mm
- Reads directly from the micrometer head to .0001" or 0.002mm. The micrometer head (our 469) has black figures on the satin chrome thimble. The graduations are staggered for easy counting
- Both the micrometer head and digital readout are mounted on top of the gage, directly in line with the operator's vision

Ease-of-Handling Features

- The micrometer head has a speeder knob for rapid positioning
- Both over and under heights can be checked directly from the gage blocks in a single setting. Because reference surfaces are provided on the top and bottom of each block, adjacent blocks are in the exact same plane. This eliminates the need to add or subtract block thickness.
- Readings can also be taken from either left, center, or right of the gage block column
- Parts can be checked from .100" or 2mm in height
- The gage block column design permits wringing a 1" block between two blocks in the column. This is convenient for setting and checking other gages such as inside micrometers, end measuring rods, dial bore gages, etc.

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Gage is housed in a heavily flanged frame for stability and the base has three-point hardened, ground, and lapped bearing pads, making it virtually tip-proofGage blocks are assembled in a free-standing system that allows the blocks to conform to temperature variations independently of the frame, thereby reading the same as the workpiece
- The highly accurate micrometer spindle is one piece, with the measuring threads ground from the solid, hardened and stabilized
- A 10" riser block is available for increased height capacity

Range	Graduation Scales	Digital Readout	Micrometer Head	Gage Accuracy	Catalog No.	EDP
258 DIGI-CHEK™ Height Gages (.100"-24.100" Range)						
.100"-12.100"	Inches	.001"	.0001"	±.0002"	DHG12-258	93005
.100"-18.100"		.001"	.0001"	±.0002"	DHG18-258	93006
.100"-24.100"		.001"	.0001"	±.0002"	DHG24-258	93357
258M DIGI-CHEK™ Height Gages (2-602mm Range)						
2mm-302mm	Millimeters	0.01mm	0.002mm	±.005mm	DHG300-258	93007
2mm-452mm		0.01mm	0.002mm	±.005mm	DHG450-258	93008
2mm-602mm		0.01mm	0.002mm	±.005mm	DHG600-258	93358

Finished wood case for 12" (300mm) and 18" (450mm) also available, at additional cost.
These finished wood cases are NOT suitable for shipping. Use suggested shipping materials.
Certificate of Calibration available at additional cost.
Questions and repair regarding Digi-Chek gages should be referred to the Starrett-Webber Division, Tel.: 440-835-0001.
The accuracy of the surface that supports the gage must be taken into account when determining the accuracy of any measurements.

Right: PT08680A
Middle, PT08962A
Left, PT05409A

Depth Gage Attachments for Height Gages

These attachments replace standard scribers and measure the depths of holes and slots, recesses; inside of jigs, fixtures; and over high projections.

They have adjustable rods which are held in the desired position by a knurled binding nut. The ends have a slight radius for point contact on the work.

258RRB, 258RRBM Reverse Reading Blocks for 258 Series Digi-Chek™ Height Gage

Used on 258 Digi-Chek™ Height Gages for the precise calibration of working gages and for setting dial bore gages. The block fits in alternate inch positions, its tongue entering the odd numbers and its groove entering the even numbers of the gage block stack.

258R, 258MR Series Riser Blocks for 258 Series Digi-Chek™ Height Gage

Increases the range of Inch reading 258 DIGI-CHEK™ Height Gages by 10" and metric reading 258 DIGI-CHEKs by 250mm. Heavily flanged for rigidity and stability. Both top and base have three ground and lapped pads to match the pads on the DIGI-CHEK base. Retaining plate prevents the DIGI-CHEK from being pushed or sliding off the pads. Attractive black wrinkle finish. If desired, riser blocks can be stacked one on top of another.

Depth Gage Attachments for Height Gages			
Rod Length	**Fits Starrett Height Gage No./Size**	**Part No.**	**EDP**
6" (150mm)	255 8", 12", 18", 300mm, 450mm	PT08962A	51233
8" (200mm)	254 12", 18", 24", 300mm, 450mm, 600mm and all Metric & English Series 259 180 and 240, 3752 120 (300mm) and 240 (600mm), 755 240 (600mm)	PT05409A	51227
6" (150mm)	250, 751	PT08680A	51383
258RRB & 258RRBM Reverse Reading Blocks			
Description		**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Fits 12", 18" and 24" Gages		HG 258.RRB	92433
Fits 300mm, 450mm and 600mm Gages		HG 258.RRBM	92434
258R Riser Blocks (10" Blocks)			
Accuracy	**For:**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
±.000040"	12" gage	HG 258.R	99865
	18" gage	HG 258.RA	99866
258MR Riser Blocks (250mm Blocks)			
±0.001mm	300mm gage	HG 258.MR	99867
	450mm gage	HG 258.MRA	99868

252 Series Height Transfer Gages

0-48" / 0-1200mm

The Starrett 252 Height Transfer Gage is ideal for use with test indicators or electronic amplifiers to accurately transfer height settings from gage blocks, height gages and other standards.

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Extreme rigidity provides the vibration-proof stability necessary to permit precise, repeat readings with indicators of the highest amplification
- Extremely rigid, rectangular box-type hollow column mounted integrally on a heavy base
- Adjusting mechanism is located in the base so the column and indicator are isolated and not affected by external factors, i.e. heat or hand pressure

Ease-of-Operation Features

- Hand-fitting base design for sure-grip handling and easy movement
- Bottom of the base has three ground and lapped pads for stability and smooth movement on the surface plate
- Adjustable slide, incorporating a snug for holding test indicators or electronic gage heads, has rapid vertical manual adjustment
- Thumb screw allows slide to be locked
- Knob on base allows fine vertical adjustment of the slide unit relative to the fixed column. This permits the slide with its test indicator to be quickly and precisely adjusted to the desired setting

Tool and Gaging Holders

- A snug on the slide provides two holes (.375" [9.5mm] and .156" [4mm]) for holding gage rods or scribers. A 9" (225mm) rod furnished with the gage is especially useful for reaching confined areas or reaching heights greater than the range of the gage
- The rod has a major diameter of .375" (9.5mm) and stepped diameters of 1/4" (3.2mm) and 7/32" (5.5mm) at one end and 5/16" (8mm) at the opposite end. Starrett 708 and 709 Test Indicators can be mounted on this rod using Starrett PT22428 swivel clamp. Starrett 196 Universal Back-Plunger Indicators can be mounted using Starrett snugs, Part PT18718 or PT18724 (snugs not furnished)
- PT06784-A Gage Holding Rod is included to accommodate the Starrett 715-1 Gaging Head when the Transfer Gage is used with the 717 Electronic Gage. A wire retaining clip keeps electronic gage head cables from deflecting the gage-holding rod
- Starrett 25, 81, 655 and 656 Series Dial Indicators also can be used on the height gage by means of a PT06784-A Gage Rod (furnished). Other useful attachments (extra) are Starrett surface gage spindles (57C or 57D, 12" [300m]) and 18" [450mm]) – which are extremely useful for scribing and layout

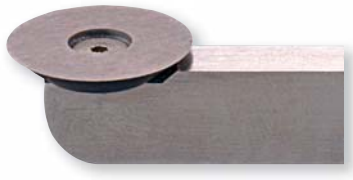
252 Height Transfer Gages

Range	Fine Adjustment (Approximate)	Base Size (Approximate)	Gage Rod Dimension	Catalog No.	EDP
0-14" (350mm)	3/8" (9.5mm)	5-3/4" L x 3-1/2" W (145mm x 90mm)	9" L x .375" Dia. (225mm x 9.5mm) with steps	252Z-14	55890
0-24" (600mm)		7-1/2" L x 4-1/2" W (190mm x 115mm)		252Z-24	51216
0-48" (1200mm)		9" L x 6" W (225mm x 150mm)		252Z-48	51217

Larger sizes available on special order.
Starrett 708, 709, 711, 650 Test Indicators; 25, 81, 196, 655, 656 Dial Indicators and supplementary attachments also available.
Gage furnished with 9" (225mm) Rod and PT06784-A Gage Holding Rod in wood case.

Straight Scribers for Starrett Height Gages

All steel scribers are hardened to approximately HRC 62 and have a rounded tip (a Starrett original) which cuts sharp, clear lines smoothly, with less pressure, on any material.



Circular Carbide Scribers

- Cuts a sharper and cleaner line with less pressure than any other scriber
- Resists breakage and chipping but can be rotated for wear
- Another Starrett original

Stem-Mount Indicator Attachment for Height Gages

This attachment replaces the standard scriber and provides a way to mount dial indicators or LVTD style probes having 3/8" diameter shafts onto your height gage. By using the lower stem of the indicator as an attachment point, the indicator can be used to guarantee the amount of down pressure on the part is the same as the original set zero position.

Straight Scribers for Starrett Height Gages				
Part No.	**EDP**	**Point**	**Size**	**Fits Starrett Height Gage No./Size**
PT22090	64507	Hardened Tool Steel	5/16" x 1/8" x 1-3/4" (8 x 3.2 x 45mm)	250 and 3751
PT14343	71511	Hardened Tool Steel	1/4" x 1/2" x 3" (6.4 x 12.7 x 75mm)	254 12", 18", 24", 300mm, 450mm, 600mm 254 Metric & English Series 259 18" and 24"
PT13816	52367		1/4" x 1/2" x 6" (6.4 x 12.7 x 150mm)	
PT13817	52368		1/4" x 1/2" x 10" (6.4 x 12.7 x 250mm)	
PT16566	72288	Hardened Tool Steel	5/8" x 3/8" x 3-5/8"	254 36", 48", 60",72",900mm
PT13791	71460	Hardened Tool Steel	3/16" x 25/64" x 2-3/4" (4.8 x 10 x 69.9mm)	255 8", 12", 18", 300mm, 450mm
PT22357	12295	Carbide	1/4" x 7/16" x 3" (6.4 x 11.1 x 75mm)	3752
Circular Carbide Scribers				
PT27724	67185	Circular Carbide	1/4" x 1/2" x 3" (6.4 x 12.7 x 75mm)	254 12", 18", 24", 300mm, 450mm, 600mm 254 Metric & English Series 259 18", 24"
PT27708	67186		1/4" x 1/2" x 6" (6.4 x 12.7 x 150mm)	
PT27710	67187		3/16" x 25/64" x 2-3/4" (4.8 x 10 x 69.9mm)	255 8", 12", 18", 300mm, 450mm
PT27950	67015		1/4" (6.4mm) Diameter Shank	2000, 2001 Altissimo
PT28131	67007		1/4" x 7/16" x 3" (6.4 x 11.1 x 75mm)	3752, 752
Stem-Mount Indicator Attachment for Height Gages				
Part No.	**EDP**	**Description**		
PT99441	52991	Stem-Mount Indicator Attachment		

Starrett®

Depth Gages

NEW 5004 Electronic Depth Gages

0-24"

- Ideal for large part measurement up to 24" (600mm)
- Three movable bridge attachments provide additional large part measurement capacity

Features & Specifications

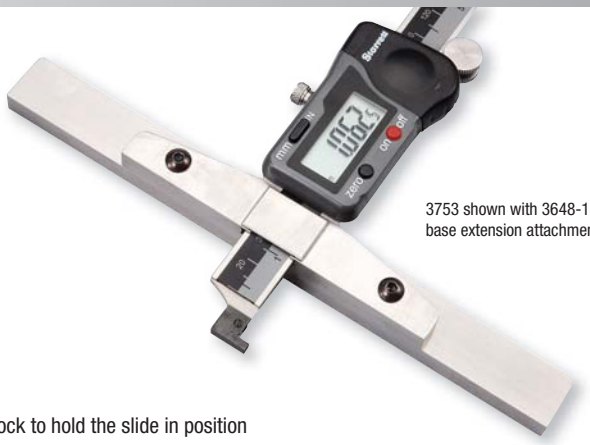
- Hardened stainless steel construction
- Coolant resistant
- Mode and Set buttoms control a wide range of functions: On/Off, Absolute/ Relative display, Inch/Metric display, Preset and Hold
- RS232 data transmission port
- Work well with Starrett DataSure® Wireless Data Collection Systems
- Furnished with one CR2032 lithium battery that will provide over a year of life with normal use
- Protective wooden case
- Resolution: 0.0005"/0.01mm
- Includes offset attachment PT06136

5004 Electronic Depth Gages			
Cat. No.	**EDP**	**Description**	**Range/Size**
5004BZ-16/400	14584	Electronic Depth Gage	0-16" (0-400mm)
5004BZ-20/500	14585	Electronic Depth Gage	0-20" (0-500mm)
5004BZ-24/600	14586	Electronic Depth Gage	0-24" (0-600mm)
Accessories for 5004 Depth Gages			
PT06133	12825	Movable Bridge Attachment for use with 5000 Carbon Fiber Calipers	16" (400mm)
PT06134	12826	Movable Bridge Attachment for use with 5000 Carbon Fiber Calipers	20" (500mm)
PT06135	12827	Movable Bridge Attachment for use with 5000 Carbon Fiber Calipers	24" (600mm)
PT06136	12828	Offset Attachment for use with 5000 Carbon Fiber Calipers	1.024" (26mm) overall length

3753 Series Electronic Depth Gages

0-12" / 0-300mm

The Starrett 3753 Series is light and easy to use for depth measurements within its range.



3753 shown with 3648-180 base extension attachment

Readability Features

- Clear, easily-read numbers, properly sized for the tool

Design Features for Accuracy and Long Life

- Linear accuracy: ±.001" (±0.03mm)
- Resolution: .0005" (0.01mm)
- Exclusive Starrett designed microprocessor chip
- Hardened stainless steel body and slide for long life
- Fine adjustment thumb roll for precision measurements
- Lock to hold the slide in position
- Hardened base is 3-15/16" (99mm) long, but optional base extensions of 7" and 12" (175 and 300mm) are available. Spacing between holes is 2-3/4" (70mm).
- A hook attachment is furnished with the gage, making it possible to take readings from the edge of a workpiece to edges of slots, grooves, shoulders, and other I.D. length dimensioning. The removable hook has the screw permanently attached to prevent loss.
- One-year minimum battery life with furnished 3-volt battery, CR2032

Action Features with Five Control Buttons

- Inch/millimeter conversion
- Zero at any position
- Hold readout at any position
- Manual ON/OFF plus a built in automatic OFF after 15 minutes of nonuse
- LIMITS button allows high and low limits to be set. Out-of-imits readings will show a flashing display.

3753 Electronic Depth Gages		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
3753A-6/150	12258	0-6"/150mm Range, Depth Gage in Case
3753A-8/200	12259	0-8"/200mm Range, Depth Gage in Case
3753A-12/300	12260	0-12"/300mm Range, Depth Gage in Case
Accessories for 3753 Electronic Depth Gages		
3648-180	12261	180mm Base Extension
3648-260	12262	260mm Base Extension
3648-320	12263	320mm Base Extension
PT99492	65650	Two 3-Volt Batteries, CR2032

450, 450M Series Dial Depth Gages

0-12" / 0-300mm

These depth gages are ideal for the individual mechanic. They are light, reliable and accurate for measurements to .001" or 0.02mm and will fit into most toolboxes.

Readability Features

- Sharp, easy-to-read dial graduations of .001-.100" or 0.02-2mm in one revolution
- Sharp, black graduations on the satin chrome finished bar, every .100" or 1mm

Ease-of-Handling and Versatility Features

- Lock screw for dial bezel
- Lock screw for holding the measuring rod in position
- Optional base extensions of 7" and 12" (175 and 300mm) are available to increase the base span on both models
- Removable hook attachment permits readings from the edge of a workpiece to edges of slots, shoulders, etc.

Accuracy and Long-Life Features

- Hardened, stainless steel base, measuring bar, rack and gears
- Positive split gear anti-backlash control

Right: 6" model; bottom
Below: 12"/300mm base extension

450 Dial Depth Gages (.001" Graduation)			
Range	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
0-6"	6" Gage without Case	450-6	56766
0-12"	12" Gage without Case	450-12	56768
450M Dial Depth Gages (0.02mm Graduation)			
0-300mm	300mm Gage without Case	450M-300	64276
Accessories for 450 & 450M Dial Depth Gages			
Description		**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
7"/175mm Base Extension		PT22287	65861
12"/300mm Base Extension		PT22288	65862
6" Case Only		450ZZ-6	56776
12" Case Only		450ZZ-12	56777

448, 448ME Series Vernier Depth Gages

0-12" / 0-300mm

These are easy-to-use, very accurate depth gages. They are designed for measuring the depths of holes, slots, and recesses and for inspecting jig, fixtures and die work. They are also ideal for measuring from a plane surface to toolmakers' buttons for locating center distances. Readings are in .001" and 0.02mm.

- Heads are hardened, ground and lapped
- Measuring blades are hardened and ground and have accurate and sharp machine divided graduations
- All English graduations read to .001", with the bar being graduated in .025" increments
- All metric graduations read to 0.02mm, with the bar being graduated in 0.5mm increments
- Screw type adjusting nut allows for fine measuring adjustment
- Slide lock nut to hold measurement position
- Vernier plates are adjustable

Range	Blades Furnished	Base Length x Width	Catalog No.	EDP
Inch Reading / Graduation – .001"				
0-6"	One (6")	2-3/4" x 1/4"	448Z-6	52306
0-12"	One (12")		448Z-12	52308
0-12"	Two (6" and 12")		448Z-612	52310
Inch and Millimeter Reading / Graduation – .001" and 0.02mm – Both Edges				
0-6"/150mm	One (6"/150mm)	2-3/4" x 1/4" (70 x 6.35mm)	448MEZ-6	52312
0-12"/300mm	One (12"/300mm)		448MEZ-12	52314
0-12"/300mm	Two (6"/150mm and 12"/300mm)		448MEZ-612	52316

237, 237M Steel Rule Depth Gages

0-6" / 0-150mm

These very handy depth gages can be used to quickly obtain measurements in 64th of an inch or 1/2mm by simply adjusting the rule to the required depth.

- The gage consists of a nicely finished, hardened steel head and an accurate, machine divided, tempered steel rule. These rules are either our 610N (6 inch) or our 635N (150mm) models
- Gage can be smoothly adjusted to the required measurement and then locked into position by a knurled nut
- Base is cut out on one side, adjacent to the rule, permitting easier readings and more accurate measurements
- 6" hook rule (236HC, EDP 51077) also available, permitting easier readings from the edge of a workpiece to the edges of slots, shoulders, etc. Graduated in 32nds, 64ths

237 Steel Rule Depth Gages (0-6" Range)			
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Graduation**	**Head Length x Width**
237	51080	32nds, 64ths	2-5/8" x 1/8"
237M Steel Rule Depth Gages (0-150mm Range)			
237M	51081	mm, 1/2mm	66 x 3mm

236, 236H Series Combination Steel Rule Depth and Angle Gages

0-6"

236

This depth gage has an added feature permitting its use as a protractor for measuring angles. It is a simple, handy tool that is a welcome addition to any machinist's toolbox.

- The head is graduated both left and right to 30, 45, and 60 degrees. The rule can be set to any of these angles by swinging the rule until the line on the turret coincides with the desired angle
- Head is made of hardened steel, ground, and nicely polished – 2-5/8" (66mm) long and 1/8" (3mm) wide
- One side of the base is cut out to permit easier and more accurate readings
- The center of the head is recessed so that the tool will lay flat to permit more accurate measurements
- A tempered rule that has been accurately machined divided, is smoothly fitted to the head and can be locked in position by a knurled nut

236H Series

These versatile gages can be used for calipering, as a depth gage by simply reversing the rule, as a protractor, and as a hook rule when removed from the tool.

Features are the same as the 236 except that a hook rule and an extra 6" (150mm) long rod are furnished with this gage. The rod has a 5/64" (2mm) diameter so it can measure the depth of small holes, slots, and recesses that the rule will not enter

Left, 236
Right, 236HB (with hook rule and rod)

236 & 236H Combination Steel Rule Depth and Angle Gages (0-6" Range)

Graduation	Angle Degrees	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
32nds, 64ths	30, 45, 60	6" Combination Gage	236	51074
		6" Combination Gage with Hook Rule	236HA	51075
		6" Combination Gage with Hook Rule and Rod	236HB	51076
	None	6" Hook Rule Only*	236HC	51077
None		6" Rod Only	236HD	51078

Also available on request with C610N-6 satin chrome rule.
* Hook rule only for 236, 236H, 237, 493 and 493B.

Dial Depth Gages

These depth gages are direct reading tools, referencing from their hardened and ground bases. All bases are 2-1/2" (64mm) long. They are quicker and more convenient to use than any other type of depth gage within their ranges and accuracy. Electronic Indicators can be furnished by special order.

640, 640M Series Dial Depth Gages

0-1/2" / 0-10mm

640 Dial Depth Gages

The contact is slightly up into the base at rest. In action, the inspector sets the contact at zero, which is usually at the bottom of the base. Then the top button is pushed down to contact the work and the measurement is taken.

640R Dial Depth Gages

These gages are the same as the 640 except they have reverse movement (no push button) and can easily be used with one hand. Simply set on zero and apply the contact to the work and read the measurement.

640 Dial Depth Gages

Range	Graduation	Dial Reading	In Case Cat. No.	EDP
0-1/2"	.0005"	0-50	640JZ	52705
			640RJZ	52709
0-10mm	0.01mm	0-100	640MJZ	55997
			640MRJZ	56001

643 Series Dial Depth Gage

0-.125"

643 Dial Depth Gage

This gage has a knife-edge base and a needle point contact which has been hardened and ground. The knife-edge base has a cutout so that the conical point can be precisely positioned for close work. Point is 1/2" (12.7mm) long with a 60° included angle.

In action, the inspector gently pushes the point down to read zero with the base and then pushes down to make the needle point contact the workpiece to take the measurement.

643 Dial Depth Gages

Range	In Case Graduation	Without Case Dial Reading	In Case Cat. No.	EDP	Without Case Cat. No.	EDP
0-.125"	.0005"	0-25-0	643JZ	52714	643J	52715

648 Depth Gage Bases will also accommodate the 644 Series.

644, 644M Series Dial Depth Gages

0-3" / 0-75mm

644 Dial Depth Gages

These gages are for longer ranges, and are accurate and simple to use. Put the contact on the work to be measured and push the gage head down until the base stops at the reference point and take your reading.

Furnished with three rounded-end contact points to cover the range. Flat end contact points are also available on special order.

The zero setting can be checked with the (shortest) contact in place by pushing down on a flat surface.

648 Series Depth Gage Bases

These different bases are for mounting indicators with a 3/8" (9.5mm) stem (25SC38 Stem Collet included) or an 8mm stem with optional 25MSB Split Bushing.

644 Dial Depth Gages

Range	In Case Graduation	Without Case Dial Reading	In Case		Without Case	
			Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
0-3"	.001"	0-100	644JZ	52718	644J	52719
0-75mm	0.01mm	0-100	644MJZ	56027	644MJ	56028

648 Depth Gage Bases

Base Size	Catalog No.	EDP
4" (100mm)	648-4	65850
6" (150mm)	648-6	65851
8" (200mm)	648-8	65852

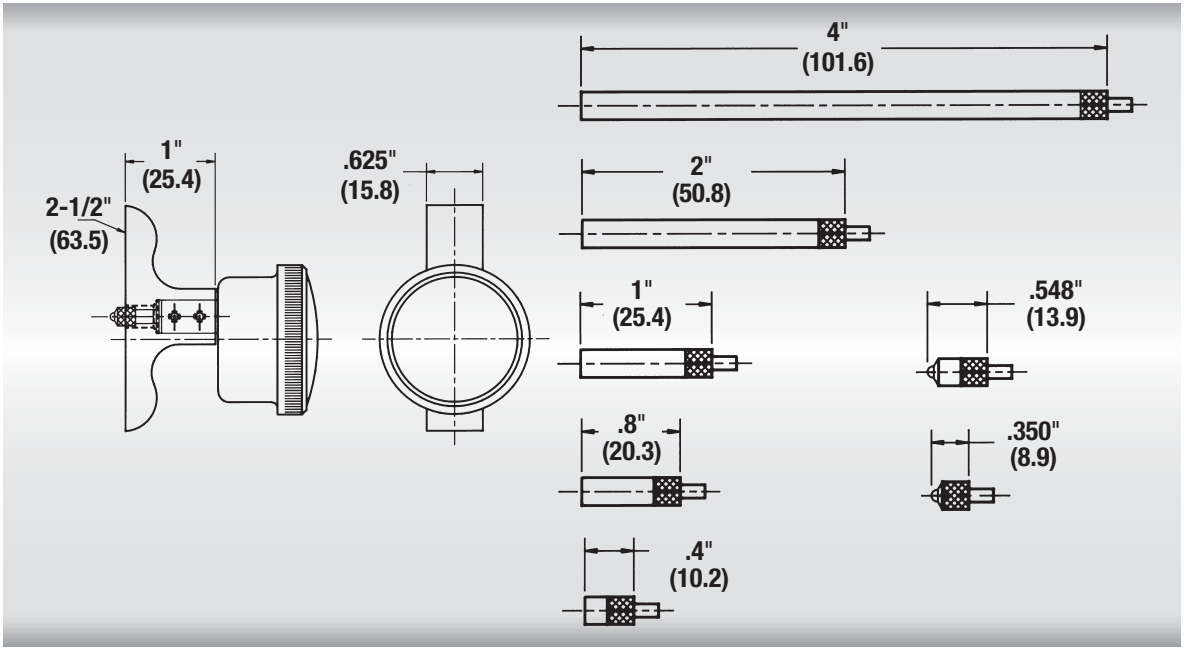
642, 642M Series Top Reading Dial Depth Gages

0-8.6" / 0-215mm

This dial depth gage uses the back-plunger indicator to provide an upward-facing dial for easier readout. The operator selects the extension and contact point required, zeros the tool on a master and then reads any deviation of the work directly on the dial.

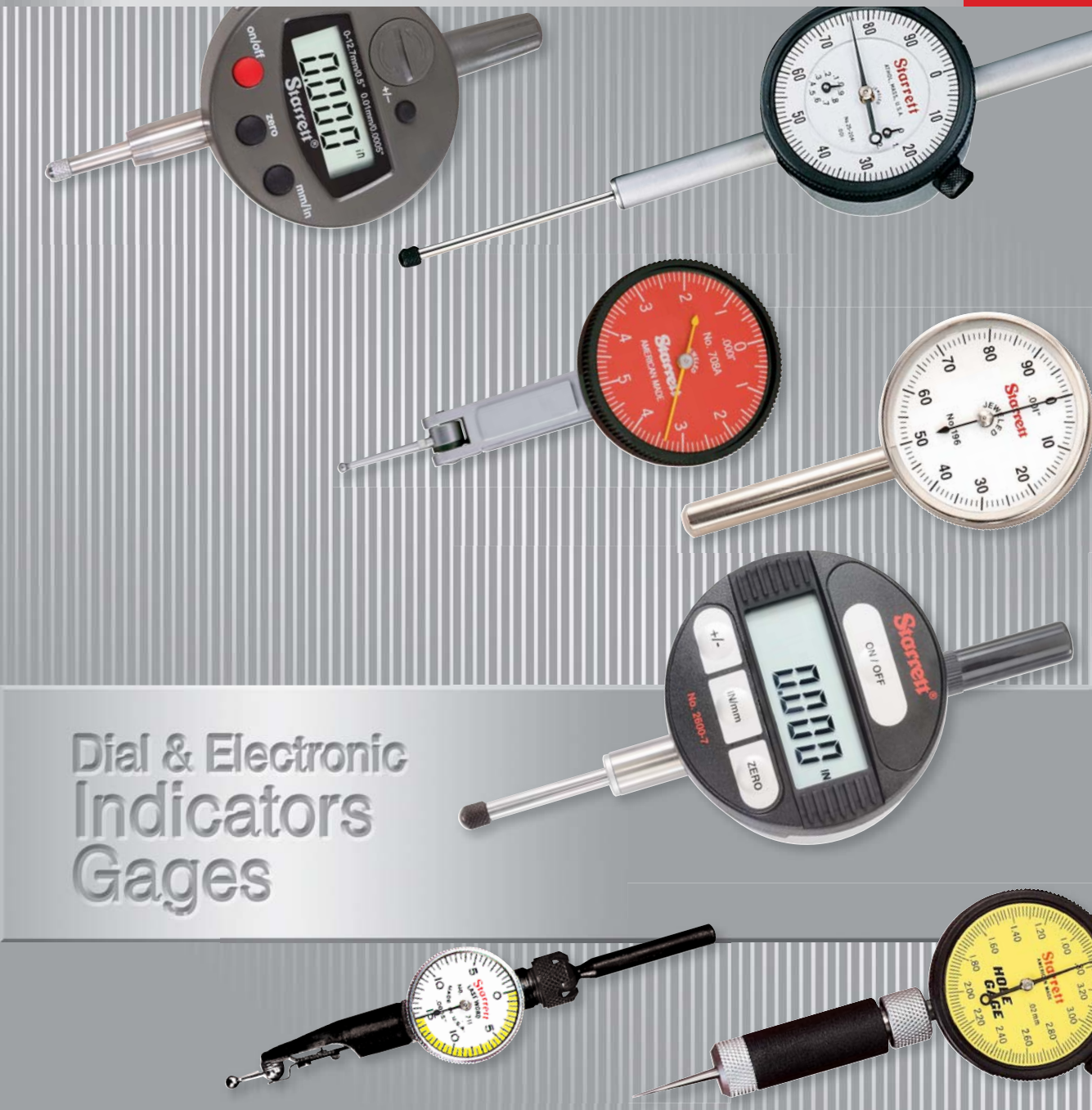
- Indicator does not have to be repositioned to get the full range available
- Choice of 2-1/2" (60mm) or 4" (100mm) base
- Two contacts and five extensions extend the range to 8.6" or 215mm
- Charts are supplied showing combinations of contacts and extensions required to achieve certain lengths

Avoce: 642AZ side view
Below: top view



642 Top Reading Dial Depth Gages					
Range	**Graduation**	**Dial Indicator Range**	**Approx. Base Length**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
0-8.6"	.001"	.200"	2-1/2"	642Z	65103
			4"	642AZ	65104
0-215mm	0.01mm	5mm	60mm	642MZ	65105
			100mm	642MAZ	65106

Starrett®



Dial & Electronic Indicators Gages

Best Practices for Test Indicators and Holders

Test indicators are primarily used for testing or checking parts and for machine setups. They are a tool that is indispensable for working as a machinist or toolmaker. They are available in two types – plunger style and the lever style. Both are versatile, but the lever style is more adaptable to smaller, confined working areas.

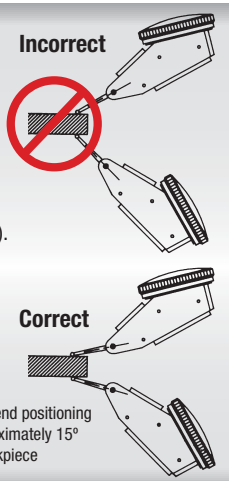
Unlike other indicators, the lever style's contact moves in an arc rather than in a straight line. This can cause a slight inaccuracy called “cosine error” if the angle of the lever to the workpiece is too steep. If, for example, a lever was set off an additional 20º, there could be an error of .0006" in a .010" range (0.012 mm in a 0.2mm range).

It is good paractice, therefore, to keep your contact at or near 90º to the direction of movement.

Test indicators should always be “loaded” 1/10 to 1/4 of a turn before measuring.

Test indicators are comparative instruments that check and compare to known standards or that are used to zero-out setups.

We have a broad selection of holders shown in this section that allow you to use these indicators to the fullest. We've never seen a job that one of these holders combined with one of our test indicators could not handle.



For extreme accuracy we recommend positioning the lever contact so that it is approximately 15º from being horizontal with the workpiece

Test Indicator Snugs & Split Bushings Usage Guide

Snugs:

Dove tail style:

PT22428: 3/32-1/4" (2.4-6.3mm) inch hole on one side and standard female dove connection on the other. For use with Starrett 708, 709 & 811 test indicators. Allows connection to Starrett 657AA, 657A, 657T Magnetic Base and PT017762 holding rod for Starrett 252 height stand and PT11770A tool post holder or 711-49 height gage attachment.

Round Connections:

657S: 1/4" hole on both ends

PT18718: 3/32-1/4" hole on one end 5/16" on the other

PT18724: 3/32-1/4" hole on one end 3/8" on the other

657H (not shown): 3/8" inch hole on both ends

665D (not shown): 3/8" inch hole on one end .465" (11.8mm) on the other. Includes 665L (.375" bushing)

PT16846 (not shown): 3/4" inch hole on both ends

Universal Style

58S: 3/32-1/4" hole allows connection to 1/4", 5/16", 3/8" (6.3, 8, 9.5mm)

Universal Drum Style

57S: 5/16" and 3/8" (8, 9.5mm) on one end and 9/64", 5/32", 3/16", 1/4" (3.5, 4, 4.8, 6.3mm) on the opposite

Note: 3/8-1/4" bushings can be used with some of the snugs above to change 3/8"-1/4" where required (see PT00764)

Split Bushings:

657R: outside .312" (7.9mm), inside .250" (6.3mm), length 1.000" (25.4mm)

PT00764: .375" outside (9.5mm), inside .250" (6.3mm), length 1/2" (12.7mm)

80SB: outside .375" (9.5mm), inside .219" (5.5mm), length 1/2" (12.7mm). Used to increase the stem diameter on Starrett 80 miniature indicators to standard .375" diameter.

25MSB: outside .375" (9.5mm), inside .316" (8mm), length 1/2" (12.7mm), converts metric stemmed indicator to standard 3/8" diameter

665L: outside .465 (11.8mm), inside .375" (9.5mm), length 1-1/4" (31.5mm)

25SB: outside .500" (12.7mm), inside .375" (9.5mm), length 1/2" (12.7mm)

708, 708M, 709, 709M Dial Test Indicators with dovetail mounts

.020", .060" / 0.2mm, 0.8mm

These precision test indicators offer an easy to read angled head and the flexibility of three dovetail mounts. Features include:

- Angled head for better reading position
- Three dovetail positioning mounts work with existing test indicator accessories
- Large 1-3/8" (35mm) dial diameter
- Precision gear-driven design with smooth, jeweled movement
- Inch reading indicators are available with easy-to-read, shaded white, solid red, or solid black dials – millimeter reading indicators with solid yellow dials
- Narrow body for inreach ability
- Contact point reverses automatically, always maintaining clockwise hand rotation
- Satin chrome finish for durability
- Contacts are frictionally adjustable and replaceable
- Indicators include long carbide contacts 13/16" (20mm), with the exceptions of the 709ALZ and 709ALCZ with 1-23/64" (34mm) and 709MALZ and 709MALCZ with 1-5/64" (28mm) long contacts
- Other ball diameter contact points available as listed
- Revolution count hand on 708B and 709B models for easy reading
- Meet or exceed ISO accuracy specification

Individual Carbide Contact Points‡

Fits Series	Length Inch	Length mm	Ball Diameter Inch	Ball Diameter mm	Part No.	EDP
.0001", .0005", t0.01mm Reading Models	13/16"	20mm	.040"	1mm	PT23942	65255
			.078"	2mm	PT23914†	64222
			.120"	3mm	PT23943	65256
	1-23/64"	34.4mm	.078"	2mm	PT27024†	66239
	1-5/64"	28.4mm	.078"	2mm	PT25577†	67294
0.002mm Reading Models Only	5/8"	16mm	.078"	2mm	PT23953†	65868

† PT23914, PT27024, PT25577 and PT23953 furnished as standard.
‡ Length of carbide contacts must be the same as contacts normally furnished.

708, 709 Dial Test Indicators with dovetail mounts

Grad	Range	Dial Reading	Carbide Contact Point Length	Carbide Contact Point Ball Dia.	Description	Dial Color	Catalog No.	EDP	With SLC** Catalog No.	EDP
.0001"	.010"	0-5-0	13/16" (20mm)	.078" (2mm)	Without Attachments	White	708AZ	64212	708AZ W/SLC	66866
						Red	R708AZ	64603	R708AZ W/SLC	66867
						Black	B708AZ	64607	B708AZ W/SLC	66868
					With Attachments*	White	708ACZ	64217	708ACZ W/SLC	66869
						Red	R708ACZ	64604	R708ACZ W/SLC	66870
						Black	B708ACZ	64608	B708ACZ W/SLC	66871
	.020"				Without Attachments	White	708BZ	64213	708BZ W/SLC	66874
					With Attachments*		708BCZ	64218	708BCZ W/SLC	66875
.0005"	.030"	0-15-0	13/16" (20mm)	.078" (2mm)	Without Attachments	White	709AZ	64214		
						Red	R709AZ	64605		
						Black	B709AZ	64609		
					With Attachments*	White	709ACZ	64219		
						Red	R709ACZ	64606		
						Black	B709ACZ	64610		
	.050"	0-25-0	1-23/64" (34.4mm)		Without Attachments	White	709ALZ	65857		
					With Attachments*		709ALCZ	65858		
	.060"	0-15-0	13/16" (20mm)		Without Attachments		709BZ	64215		
					With Attachments*		709BCZ	64220		

708M, 709M Dial Test Indicators with dovetail mounts

0.002mm	0.2mm	0-100-0	5/8" (16mm)	.078" (2mm)	Without Attachments	Yellow	708MAZ	65864	708MAZ W/SLC	66872
					With Attachments*		708MACZ	65865	708MACZ W/SLC	66873
0.01mm	0.8mm	0-40-0	13/16" (20mm)	.078" (2mm)	Without Attachments	Yellow	709MAZ	64216		
					With Attachments*		709MACZ	64221		
	1.0mm	0-50-0	1-5/64" (28.4mm)		Without Attachments		709MALZ	67092		
					With Attachments*		709MALCZ	67093		

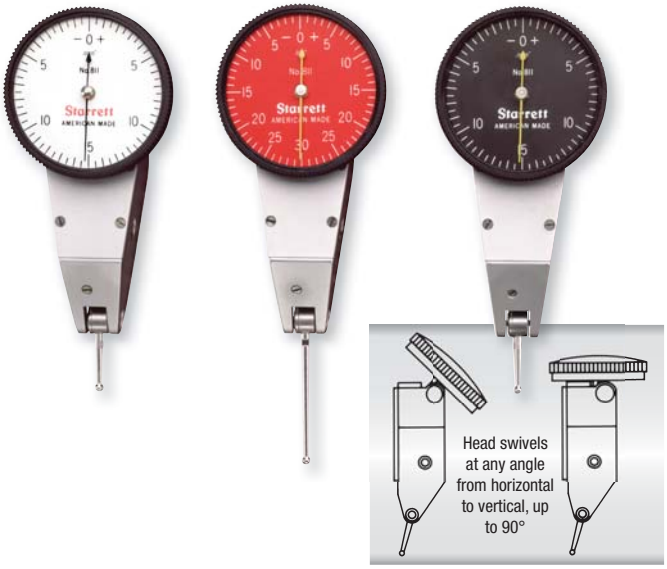
* Attachments include dovetail body clamp (PT22429/EDP 72441), tool post holder (PT11770A/EDP 71361), swivel post snug with dovetail indicator clamp (PT22428/EDP 72440), and snug and rod unit (Inch: PT22430/EDP 72442 or Millimeter: PT27171/EDP 66457).
** Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification

811, 811M Dial Test Indicators with swivel head

.060", 0.8mm

These are some of the most versatile and unique indicators available, the swivel head feature allows positioning to suit your line of sight from horizontal to vertical and at any angle in between 90º.

- Two positioning mounts work with dovetail test indicator accessories
- Contacts are frictionally adjustable and replaceable
- Contact point reverses, always maintaining clockwise hand rotation
- Contacts also available individually in steel, carbide and different sizes
- Smooth, jeweled movement
- Large, 1-3/8" (35mm) dial diameter for increased readability
- Inch reading indicators are available with white, red, or black dials – metric indicators with yellow dials



811, Dial Test Indicators with swivel head								
			Steel Contact Points					
Graduation	Range	Dial Reading	Length Inch (mm)	Ball Dia. Inch (mm)	Description	Dial Color	Catalog No.	EDP
.0005"	.030"	0-15-0	5/8" (16mm)	.078" (2mm)	In Case without Attachments	White	811-5PZ	57080
						Black	B811-5PZ	63262
						Red	R811-5PZ	63266
					In Case with Attachments*	White	811-5CZ	57079
						Black	B811-5CZ	63261
						Red	R811-5CZ	63265
.001"	.060"	0-30-0	1-5/16" (33mm)		In Case without Attachments	White	811-1PZ	57082
						Black	B811-1PZ	63264
						Red	R811-1PZ	63268
					In Case with Attachments*	White	811-1CZ	57081
						Black	B811-1CZ	63263
						Red	R811-1CZ	63267
811M Dial Test Indicators with swivel head								
0.01mm	0.8mm	0-40-0	5/8" (16mm)	.078" (2mm)	In Case without Attachments	Yellow	811-MPZ	57084
					In Case with Attachments*		811-MCZ	57083

* Attachments include dovetail body clamp (PT22429/EDP 72441), tool post holder (PT11770A/EDP 71361), swivel post snug with dovetail indicator clamp (PT22428/EDP 72440), and snug and rod unit (Inch: PT22430/EDP 72442 or Millimeter: PT27171/EDP 66457).

Individual Contact Points for 811 & 811M Dial Test Indicators with swivel head							
Fits 811	Length		Ball Diameter				
Models	Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Material	Part No.	EDP
.0005" and 0.01mm Reading Only	5/8"	16mm	.032"	0.8mm	Steel	PT23062	72451
					Carbide	PT23062X	72452
			.078"	2mm	Steel	PT22315	72443
					Carbide	PT22315X	72453
.001" Reading Only	1-5/16"	33mm	.032"	0.8mm	Steel	PT23064	72454
					Carbide	PT23064X	72455
			.078"	2mm	Steel	PT23011	72444
					Carbide	PT23011X	72456

Attachments for 708, 709, & 811 Series Test Indicators

A. Dovetail Body Clamp

PT22429 3/16" (4.8mm) diameter rod. For use in chucks, collets or surface gage snugs

B. Tool Post Holder

PT11770A 1/4" x 1 5/16" (6.3 x 33mm) post and 1/4" x 1/2" (6.3 x 12.7mm) shank. For use in tool posts or in height gages

C. Swivel Post Snug with Dovetail Indicator Clamp

PT22428 Will fit over spindles and posts 3/32-1/4" (2.4-6.3mm). Can be used directly on our 252 Height Transfer Gage and our 657 Series Magnetic Base Holders. It is frequently used on the 1/4" (6.3mm) rod of the Snug and Rod Unit PT22430.

D. Snug and Rod Unit

PT22430. This unit consists of a snug (PT18724) with two 4" (100mm) long rods, one a 1/4" (6.3mm) diameter, the other a 3/8" (9.5mm) diameter. It is generally used with an indicator attached to PT22428 Swivel Post Snug which slides onto the 1/4" (6.3mm) diameter rod.

The 3/8" (9.5mm) rod will fit into the 252 and 657H Gage Holders. It also has the ability to be held in chucks and adjusted to a wide range of heights and diameters.

DM. Metric Snug and Rod Unit

PT27171. This unit consists of a snug with two 100mm (4") long rods, one having a 6mm (.236") diameter, the other an 8mm (.315") diameter.

E. Indicator Axial Support

PT26007. This triple-hinged indicator holder is designed to mount dovetail indicators (such as our 708, 709, and 811 Series). By using a rod through the 3/16" (4.7mm) mounting hole, it will also accommodate test indicators such as our 711 Series. Overall length is approximately 5 1/4" (133mm), shank size is 3/8" (9.5mm).

F. Height Gage Attachment

711-49. 1/8" x 5/16" (3 x 8mm) shank. This is used for Starrett 250, 750, 751 Height Gages and 995 Planer and Shaper Gage.

G. Height Gage Attachment

711-35. 3/16" x 3/8" (4.8 x 9.5mm) shank. This is used for Starrett 255.

H. Indicator Attachment

PT99454 dovetail clamping style. Replaces standard scriber. Provides means to attach dovetail equipped test indicators or electronic probes to height gages. Allows indicator to be used to ensure that the down pressure on the part is the same as the original set zero position

I. & J. Collet Adaptors

PT28315 (I.)– To be used with a 3/16" (4.7mm) diameter attachment for indicators such as PT22429 dovetail body clamp and PT07104F long and short arm attachments. PT28316 (J.)– Swivel Post Collet Adaptor, for use on any dovetail test indicator.

Attachments for 708, 709, & 811 Test Indicators

Photo Key	Description	Part No.	EDP
A*	Dovetail Body Clamp	PT22429	72441
B*	Tool Post Holder	PT11770A	71361
C*	Swivel Post Snug with Clamp	PT22428	72440
D*	Snug and Rod Unit	PT22430	72442
DM	Metric Snug and Rod Unit	PT27171	66457
E	Indicator Axial Support	PT26007	65101
F	Height Gage Attachment	711-49	52941
G		711-35	52942
H	Indicator Attachment, dovetail style	PT99454	68713
I	Collet Adaptor	PT28315	68847
J		PT28316	68848

* Furnished with all sets having "C" in the catalog number

711, 711M Series Last Word® Dial Test Indicators

.030", 0.07mm

The venerable Last Word® Dial Test Indicator is among the most versatile available. Their small size and variety of attachments will handle all jobs with ease and accuracy. A very useful feature is the shaded dial – when used with a mirror, such as in a jig bore application, the operator will always know what the correct reading is.

Other features include:

- Ideal for precise measurements in all machining, layout, and inspection work
- Smooth, jeweled lever action
- Positive reversing switch
- Hard chrome-plated ratchet contact point
- Swiveling tubular body
- Easy reading dials, half yellow for clarity
- Variety of attachments available to suit the application.
- Indicators having "C" in the catalog number are furnished with 3 interchangeable steel contact points. All other indicators are furnished with one interchangeable steel contact point, PT07087. Carbide points available as listed

Individual Contact Points (Fit All 711 Series)

Length		Ball Diameter				
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Material	Part No.	EDP
5/32"	4mm	.035"	0.9mm	Steel	PT07137	70945
		.062"	1.6mm		PT07136	70944
		.120"	3mm		PT07087	70912
		.035"	0.9mm	Carbide	PT07137X	52964
		.062"	1.6mm		PT07136X	52965
		.120"	3mm		PT07087X	52966

No 711FSAZ Indicator with Universal Friction Holder and Shank

711 Last Word® Dial Test Indicators

Graduation	Range	Dial Reading	Steel Contact Points Length	Steel Contact Points Ball Diameter	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
.001"	.030"	0-15-0	5/32" (4mm)	One: .120" (3mm)	Indicator with Universal Shank Complete with Long and Short Arm, Body Clamp	711FSAZ	52925
					Indicator with Gooseneck Shank	711FSBZ	52927
					Indicator with Body Clamp Only	711FSZ	52929
					Indicator with Universal Friction Holder with Shank	711GPSZ	52944
				Three: .035" (0.9mm) .062" (1.6mm) .120" (3mm)	Indicator Complete with All Attachments*	711GCSZ	52943
.0005"				One: .120" (3mm)	Indicator with Universal Shank Complete with Long and Short Arm, Body Clamp	711HSAZ	52951
					Indicator with Body Clamp Only	711HSZ	52953
					Indicator with Universal Friction Holder with Shank	711LPSZ	52958
				Three: .035" (0.9mm) .062" (1.6mm) .120" (3mm)	Indicator Complete with All Attachments*	711LCSZ	52957
711M Last Word® Dial Test Indicators							
0.01mm	0.7mm	0-35-0	5/32" (4mm)	One: .120" (3mm)	Indicator with Universal Shank Complete with Long and Short Arm, Body Clamp	711MFSAZ	52926
					Indicator with Body Clamp Only	711MFSZ	52930
					Indicator with Universal Friction Holder with Shank	711MGPSZ	52946
				Three: .035" (0.9mm) .062" (1.6mm) .120" (3mm)	Indicator Complete with All Attachments*	711MGCSZ	52945

* Attachments include 3 contact points – body clamp – universal friction holder with shank – universal shank complete with long and short arm – double-jointed attachment – height gage attachment – surface gage attachment – coupling with 3/16" (4.8mm) hole.

Attachments for 711 Series Last Word® Dial Test Indicators

A. Body Clamp

PT07101F Permits the indicator to be held by its body and clamped to any diameter rod from 1/8-1/4" (3-6mm). It also attaches the universal shank to the indicator with the addition of PT07104F Long and Short Arm.

B. Universal Friction Holder

with shank 711EA – This inserts in place of the end plug at the top of the indicator body. The shank has a 3/16" (4.8mm) diameter which will fit into chucks and also into the snugs of our 57 and 257 Surface Gages.

C. Universal Shank

PT07103A This shank includes PT07104F (the long and short arm) to go into the body clamp. With its shank size of 1/4" x 1/2" (6.4 x 12.7mm), this can be used in a lathe tool post or for Starrett Height Gage 254.

D. Gooseneck Shank

PT07107A 1/4" x 1/2" (6.4 x 12.7mm) shank can be used on tool posts and on the same height gages as the PT07103A Universal Shank. It is attached by unscrewing the body clamp and replacing it with the gooseneck shank.

E. Double-Jointed Attachment

PT13301 – This attachment has a 3/8" (9.5mm) diameter at one end and a 1/4" (6.3mm) diameter at the other end and will fit into chucks and collets, (such as in a jig borer) and hold the indicator by the body clamp, giving it greater depth and diameter range.

F. Long and Short Arm

PT07104F This is used with the universal shank to attach it to the body clamp. It has a 3/16" (4.8mm) diameter and arms with 13/16" and 1-3/16" (20mm and 30mm) lengths.

G. Coupling with 3/16" (4.8mm) hole

PT05116 – Coupling slips over the long and short arm PT07104F and the shank of PT13175 Universal Friction Holder to permit offset.

H. Height Gage Attachment

PT24706 – This inserts in place of the end plug at the top of the indicator body. The 3/16" x 11/32" (4.8 x 8.7mm) shank fits Starrett 255 12", 18" and 24" Height Gages.

I. Height Gage Attachment

711-49. 1/8" x 5/16" (3 x 8mm) shank. This is used for Starrett 250, 750, 751 Height Gages and 995 Planer and Shaper Gage.

J. Height Gage Attachment

711-35. 3/16" x 3/8" (4.8 x 9.5mm) shank. This is used for Starrett 255.

K. Indicator Axial Support

PT26007. This triple-hinged indicator holder is designed to mount dovetail indicators (such as our 708, 709, and 811 Series). By using a rod through the 3/16" (4.7mm) mounting hole, it will also accommodate test indicators such as our 711 Series. Overall length is approximately 5 1/4" (133mm), shank size is 3/8" (9.5mm).

L. Surface Gage Attachment

PT05119 – Fits in place of the ball shank of the 711EA Attachment. Allows 711G and L Indicators to be used on holders with smaller clamp hole.

M. Tool Post Holder

PT11770A 1/4" x 1 5/16" (6.3 x 33mm) post and 1/4" x 1/2" (6.3 x 12.7mm) shank. For use in tool posts or in height gages

N. Rubber Dust Guard

PT09764 Protects the indicators' working parts by sealing out dust, powder, and other foreign matter under adverse gaging conditions.

O. Collet Adaptor

PT28315 – To be used with a 3/16" (4.7mm) diameter attachment for indicators such as PT22429 dovetail body clamp and PT07104F long and short arm attachments.

Attachments for 711 Last Word® Dial Test Indicators

Photo Key	Description	Part No.	EDP
A*	Body Clamp	PT07101F	70924
B*	Universal Friction Holder with Shank	711EA	52924
C*	Universal Shank Complete with Long and Short Arm	PT07103A	52939
D	Gooseneck Shank	PT07107A	52937
E*	Double-Jointed Attachment	PT13301	71441
F*	Long and Short Arm	PT07104F	70929
G*	Coupling with 3/16" (4.8mm) Hole	PT05116	70556
H*		PT24706	65064
I	Height Gage Attachment	711-49	52941
J		711-35	52942
K	Indicator Axial Support	PT26007	65101
L*	Surface Gage Attachment	PT05119	70557
M	Tool Post Holder	PT11770A	71361
N	Rubber Dust Guard	PT09764	71290
O	Collet Adaptor	PT28315	68847

* Furnished with all sets having "C" in the catalog number

650, 651 Back-Plunger Dial Indicators

.200"

These workhorse back-plunger indicators feature AGD (American Gage Design) stem holding fixtures and the great variety of AGD contact points. This very versatile indicator series has the following features:

- Smooth and accurate operation due to their sturdy, basic design
- Hardened, stainless steel AGD stem .375" (9.5mm) diameter
- Shank dimension 1/4" (6.3mm) diameter, 3-3/16" (80mm) long
- 650 Indicators have a 3" (75mm) deep hole attachment that connects directly with the main spindle for positive action. Attachment is convenient to use when checking internal dimensions of a workpiece. When not needed, the attachment can be easily removed and the hole capped
- 651 Indicators are identical to the 650 Series except they cannot accept the deep hole attachment
- Both models have large 1-11/16" (43mm) diameter bezels with easy-to-read dial numbers and graduations
- With their .375" (9.5mm) AGD stem diameter, the 650 and 651 can be used with our 670 Hole Attachment and our 671 Universal Attachment the .375" (9.5mm) AGD stem diameter
- Adjustable dials to set zero at any point opposite the hand
- Inch reading dials have white faces and millimeter reading dials are yellow
- Three different styles of contact points are furnished with each indicator

Individual Contact Points Only		
Photo	Part No.	EDP
	PT07215	70965
	PT06632-5	70793
	PT06632-6	70794

650, 651 Back Plunger Dial Indicators				With Deep Hole Attachment		Without Deep Hole Attachment	
Graduation	Range	Dial Reading	Description	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP
.001	.200"	0-100	Indicator with 3 Contact Points, 3 Attachments*, in Case	650A1Z	64475	651A1Z	64483
			Indicator with 3 Contact Points Only	650B1	64477	651B1	64485
		0-50-0	Indicator with 3 Contact Points, 3 Attachments*, in Case	650A5Z	64474	651A5Z	64484
			Indicator with 3 Contact Points Only	650B5	64476	651B5	64486
650, 651 Back Plunger Dial Indicators				**With Deep Hole Attachment**		**Without Deep Hole Attachment**	
0.01 mm	5 mm	0-100 Yellow Dial Face	Indicator with 3 Contact Points, 3 Attachments*, in Case	650MA1Z	65261	651MA1Z	65263
			Indicator with 3 Contact Points Only	650MB1	65262	651MB1	65264

* Attachments include clamp, tool post holder and snug (PT18718).

196, 196M Universal Back Plunger Dial Indicators

.200", 5mm

Left: 196MB1
Right: 196B1

Our 196 Indicator is one of the most versatile indicators available … and it is the "granddaddy" of them all. Over the years this tool has been improved by methods and materials but the basic design is unchanged. The design is older than most of you and has withstood the test of time and beaten all challengers because it is:

- Accurate and reliable
- Simple to operate
- Rugged, with few moving parts
- Smooth in operation

While there is a need for indicators with finer graduations, such as our 708 Series, this indicator with graduations to .001" and 0.02mm will handle by far the majority of jobs. Shank diameter is 1/4" (6.3mm). Antimagnetic models are also available – (inch reading) 196A6Z and 196B6.

For full use, the operator first chooses the proper contact from the three hardened contact points that come with each model. Then the contact should be brought against the work with enough pressure to give the hand one full turn. Set the hand at zero by rotating the dial with the knurled bezel. This provides one full rotation of the hand both to the right and left of zero, showing a rise or drop in the work and the amount of that variation.

196R, 196MR

PT05471

PT05472

PT05473

Contact Points and Adaptors Only for 196 & 196M Universal Back Plunger Dial Indicators		
Description	**Catalog/Part No.**	**EDP**
Adaptor**	196R	50711
Adaptor (Metric Threads)	196MR	67457
Hardened Steel Contact Point	PT05471	70617
	PT05472	70618
	PT05473	70619

** For Contact Points with #4-48 Thread, see AGD Contact Listings.

196 Universal Back Plunger Dial Indicators (1/4" Shank Diameter)					
Graduation	**Range**	**Dial Reading**	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
.001"	.200"	0-100	Indicator with 3 Contact Points, Adaptor, 4 Attachments* in Case	196A1Z	50697
			Indicator with 3 Contact Points and Adaptor Only	196B1	50699
			Indicator with 3 Contact Points, Adaptor, and Standard Letter of Certification†	196B1 W/SLC	66865
			Antimagnetic Indicator with 3 Contact Points, 4 Attachments* in Case	196A6Z	50701
			Antimagnetic Indicator with 3 Contact Points Only	196B6	50702
		0-50-0	Indicator with 3 Contact Points, Adaptor, 4 Attachments* in Case	196A5Z	50714
			Indicator with 3 Contact Points and Adaptor Only	196B5	50717
196M Universal Back Plunger Dial Indicators (6.3mm Shank Diameter)					
0.02mm	5mm	0-100 Yellow Dial Face	Indicator with 3 Contact Points, Adaptor, 4 Attachments* in Case	196MA1Z	65251
			Indicator with 3 Contact Points and Adaptor Only	196MB1	65252
		0-50-0 Yellow Dial Face	Indicator with 3 Contact Points, Adaptor 196R, 4 Attachments* in Case	196MA5Z	65253
			Indicator with 3 Contact Points and Adaptor Only	196MB5	65254

* Attachments include clamp, tool post holder, snug and hole attachment.
† Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

Attachments for 650, 651, 196 & 196M Back Plunger Dial Indicators & Universal Dial Indicators

A. Clamp

PT99437 With a 1-5/16" (33mm) flat or round capacity – 5/16" (8mm) post (PT03709-1/2) used with PT18718 Snug. (See right).

B. Tool Post Holder

PT99438 3/8" x 3/4" x 6" (9.5 x 19 x 150mm) with upright spindle (PT03820-0) 5/16" dia. x 4-1/2" length (8 x 114mm). Use with PT18718 Snug.

C. Snug Complete

PT18718 Post hole has a 5/16" diameter† and 3/32-1/4" holding capacity. Can be used on our 252 Height Transfer Gage, 57 and 257A and B Surface Gages, on 657A Magnetic Base and Swivel Post Assembly.

D. Snug Complete

PT18724 Post hole has a 3/8" diameter (9.5mm) and 3/32-1/4" (2.4-6.3mm) holding capacity. Can be used with our 57 and 257C and D Surface Gages or 657AA Magnetic Base with upright post

E. Universal Snug

57S With spindle hole diameters 5/16", 3/8" (8, 9.5mm) and gripping hole diameters 9/64", 5/32", 3/16", 1/4" (3.5, 4, 4.8, 6.3mm).

F. Universal Snug

58S With spindle hole diameters 1/4", 5/16", 3/8" (6.3, 8, 9.5mm). Gripping hole diameters range from 3/32-1/4"used on holders with smaller clamp hole.

Attachments for 196 & 196M Series only

G. Hole Attachment

196F allows indicator be used over obstructions and inside holes to a depth of approximately 1-5/8" (40mm)

H. Shock Absorbing Anvil

PT08726A

I. Split Bushing

PT00764 Allows attachment of 196 Indicator to 660 Magnetic Base.

Attachments for 650, 651, 196 & 196M Back Plunger Dial Indicators & Universal Dial Indicators			
Photo Key	**Description**	**Catalog/Part No.**	**EDP**
A*	Clamp	PT99437	64492
B*	Tool Post Holder	PT99438	64493
C*	Snug Complete	PT18718	50709
D	Snug Complete – 1/4" and 3/8" Holes	PT18724	50710
E	Universal Snug	57S	50296
F		58S	56613
G*	Hole Attachment for 196 & 196M Series Only	196F	50706
H	Shock Absorbing Anvil for 196 & 196M Series Only	PT08726A	66052
I	Split Bushing for 196 & 196M Series Only	PT00764	68850

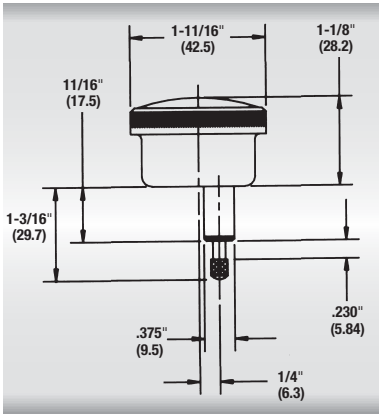
641, 641M Back Plunger Dial Indicators

.200" / 5mm

These indicators have the same design as the 650 Series, but without the shank and deep hole attachments. They are useful for positioning in unconventional fixtures and mountings. The spindle is perpendicular to the dial face for optimum dial readability.

- Continuous reading dials with revolution counters
- Uses standard AGD contacts

Above: 641M
Right: 641



641 Back-Plunger Dial Indicators				
Range	**Graduation**	**Dial Reading**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
.200"	.001"	0-100	641	65107
641M Back-Plunger Dial Indicators				
5mm	0.01mm	0-100	641M	65108

* Attachments marked with an asterisk (*) are furnished with all sets having "A" in the catalog number.

† For snug with 8mm post hole diameter and 2.4-6.3mm holding capacity, order PT27171, EDP 66457.

Mechanical Dial Indicators and Attachments

Electronic Indicators

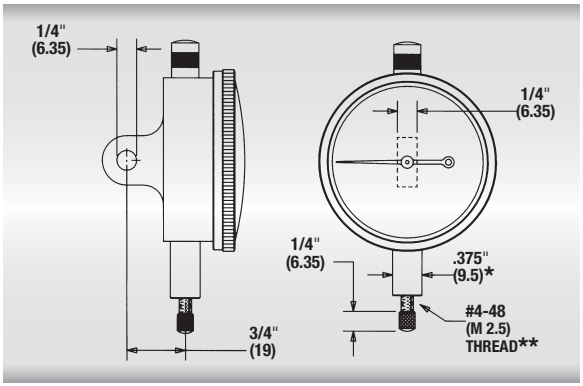
Indicator Holders

Accurate, rugged, versatile, convenient to use and inexpensive – for these reasons and more, mechanical dial indicators with bottom plungers are the measurement workhorses of industrial production.

Electronic indicators have an unmatched ability for the accurate recording of a great amount of measurement data which is used in a variety of Statistical Process Control (SPC) operations.

The first part of this section shows our complete line of mechanical/analog dial indicators – over 180 models to give you the widest selection in the industry. Our comparison guide, following these introduction pages, has all the significant specifications to help you make your selection.

Comparing AGD Design Specifications with Others



* There are two major differences between American Gage Design and other specifications. The first is the stem diameter. AGD specifies .375" (9.5mm) and some other standards specify an 8mm (.315") diameter. International specifications allow for either one and we can furnish both diameters. The .375" (9.5mm) diameter provides a little more protection for the rack when clamped on the stem – 8mm stems are available on any model, please specify when ordering.

** The other difference is the contact thread. AGD specifies a #4-48 thread. Other standards specify a metric thread, #M2.5.

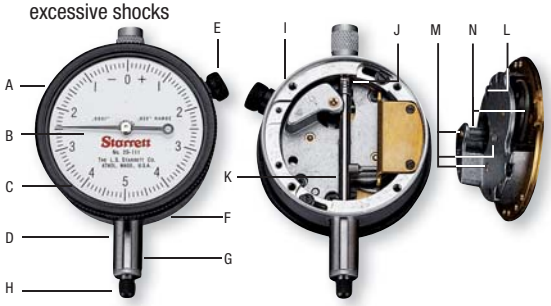
Application Specification Factors

1. Regular analog styles with indicating hands are more readable than digital styles when the measurements are being visually monitored by an operator.
2. Select the dial size that gives you the readability you need. We offer five regular dial sizes which will fit most applications that have both space limitations and readability requirements.
3. Choose the accuracy and readout you need – don't select a .0001" (or 0.001mm) readout if .001" (or 0.01mm) will do your job.
4. Electronic styles are best when the measurement data needs to be collected, printed out or stored for future use.
5. Consider any special features you may need – inch or millimeter reading, special shockless movement, antimagnetic, long range, long stem, special backs, special contacts, special holders, etc. If you don't see what you need, please contact our Special Order Department. Even though we have a broad line of indicators to tackle most jobs, we also do a lot of special design, catering to the specific needs of our customers – challenge us!
6. Starrett indicators are made to American Gage Design Specifications (AGD). These specifications were developed in 1945 at the request of the U.S. Commerce Department through the National Bureau of Standards – now the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). These specifications provide the dimensions to allow interchangeability between indicators of different manufacturers in fixturing. As you will see, these dimensions pertain to sizes for space consideration and for holding. Other countries have made their own design specifications which we can also furnish. However, the AGD design is probably more widely used, simply because it was the first standard created.
7. Basically, all dial indicators used worldwide fall into the following size ranges which relate to bezel diameters. Size 0 is a smaller dial indicator, having its own dimensions. Sizes 1 through 4 are AGD sizes. These sizes and the AGD dimensions are essentially the same for all manufacturers, except as noted.
8. Accuracy – All indicators should be "loaded" 1/8-1/4 of a turn before testing or measuring. Starrett dial indicators meet or exceed all known performance specifications. Most accuracies are specified plus or minus one graduation over the full range. This basically means a 2-1/2 turn range. Longer ranges have slightly wider tolerances. Starrett indicators are at least that accurate, but we are better than that in the final critical measuring zone of "10 o'clock to 2 o'clock" from zero.

   AGD specifies 2-1/3 turn indicators to cover any particular range. The reason for this is that in an effort to get the most out of the indicator, the operator "loads" it to about 1-1/3 turns and sets zero on his master. The indicator will now show the accurate deviation for a full revolution, plus or minus.

Starrett Dial Indicator Design Features

- Rugged and simple unit construction with a “universally fitting” design as shown
- One gear unit assembly fits AGD Group 2 (our 25 Series), AGD Group 3 (our 655 Series) and AGD Group 4 (our 656 Series)
- The gear unit is constructed of a massive single bridge and plate assembly with a hardened stainless steel gear train
- All gear trains are fully jeweled for sensitivity, smoothness and life. (We do provide 1/2" and 1" range models with plain bronze bearings)
- The case is light but sturdy, with a hardened, precision stainless steel rack that rides in bronze bushings. Size Groups 0 and 1 indicators are of similar construction but smaller in size
- Hardened stainless steel bottom stems can be held in fixtures without cramping rack action
- Easy readability with the best, balanced style of graduation and number combination. (Too thick and accuracy suffers; too thin and readability suffers)
- Balanced and tapered hands are easy to follow
- Special non-shock mechanism (can be furnished on most styles) is ideal for when an indicator may be subjected to repeated and excessive shocks



A. Sharp bezel serrations for positive grip
B. Non-reflecting white eggshell finish on dial (millimeter models have yellow dials)
C. Unbreakable crystal
D. Hardened stainless steel stem
E. Positive-acting clamp locks bezel in position
F. No-glare satin finish on case
G. .375" mounting diameter (all AGD models)
H. Interchangeable contact point
I. Four screw holes for 90º rotation of back
J. Direct acting compression spring eliminates side friction
K. Hardened stainless steel rack and spindle
L. Massive bridge for rigid bearing support
M. Replaceable low friction jewel bearings
N. Hardened stainless steel gears and pinions

Dials, Accessories and Options

Balanced or Continuous Dials – Starrett AGD indicators are furnished with a balanced dial (plus on right). A continuous dial (reading clockwise) may also be ordered.

Plus and Minus Graduations – Plus and minus readout – black figures read clockwise, red figures read counterclockwise, or colors reversed – are available on some 81 Series Dial Indicators

Far Left: Dial with Plus and Minus Graduations
Left: Dial with Special Trademark Imprint

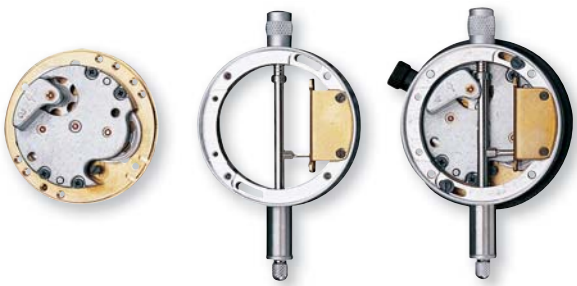
Revolution Counters – All AGD indicators with 2-1/2 revolutions can be furnished with double dial and count hand at a slight additional cost. Intermediate and long-range indicators have revolution counters

Special Dials – Starrett dial indicators can be furnished with any standard dial marked with your company name or trademark. No charge when the indicators are purchased in lots of 25 or more. For quantities under 25, there is an additional charge. Prices are available on request

Antimagnetic Mechanism – An antimagnetic mechanism can be furnished on most Series 81, 25, 655, 656, 196B6 Dial Indicators. This mechanism is desirable when the indicator is used near a magnetic chuck or a similar magnetic field which would disturb its operation. See individual listings for availability

Attachments and Accessories – A variety of attachments and accessories are provided for mounting dial indicators on machine tools, inspection equipment and special fixtures, including:

- Backs
- Contact Points
- Dust Guard
- Hole Attachments
- Special Non-shock mechanism
- Spindle Travel Controls
- Stem and Back Mounting Accessories
- Tolerance and Maximum Reading Hands



80 Series Miniature Dial Indicators & Accessories

ANSI Group 0

Ranges up to .100"

1-1/4" bezel, 7/32" stem

80-111J

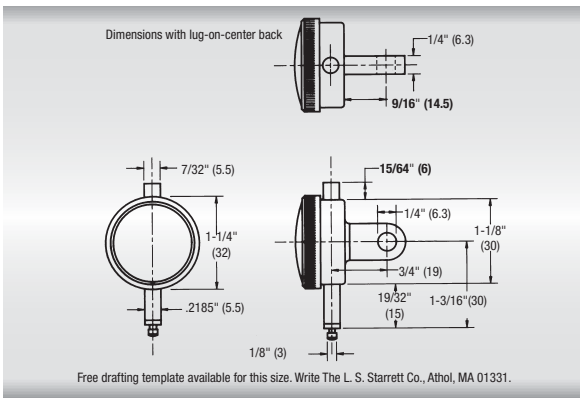
Similar in design to AGD dial indicators, these miniatures are built for gaging dimensions in tight places. Equipped with high precision, low friction movements, they are made in four models, all with frictionally adjustable bezels for quick, positive zero setting. No-glare, white eggshell finish dials. Black bezel, silver finish on case. Furnished with balanced dial, jeweled bearings and lug-on-center back.

80SB split bushing available .219" to 3/8"..

80-114J

80-134J

80-144J



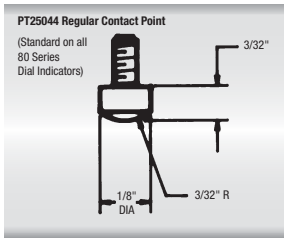
Free drafting template available for this size. Write The L. S. Starrett Co., Athol, MA 01331.

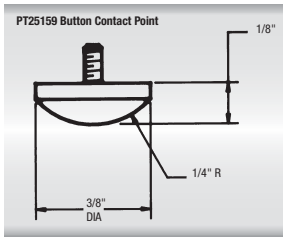
80 Miniature Dial Indicators

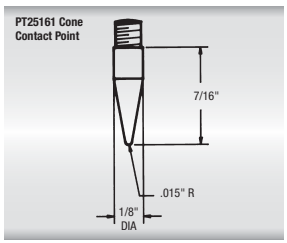
Graduation	Range One Rev.	Range Total	Dial Reading	Catalog No.	EDP
.0001"	.004"	.010"	0-2-0	80-114J	55891
	.010"	.025"	0-5-0	80-111J	67714
.0005"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	80-134J	55892
.001"	.040"	.100"	0-20-0	80-144J	55893

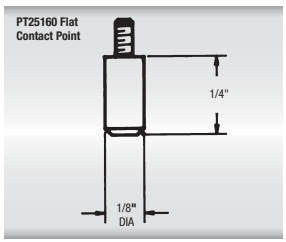
Contact Points

The regular contact point is furnished standard on all 80 Series Dial Indicators. Button, cone and flat contact points are available individually, as listed. All have #0-80 thread.



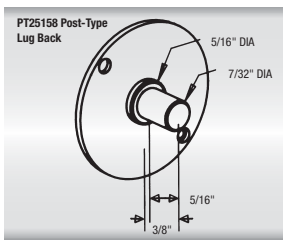


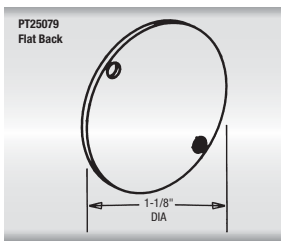


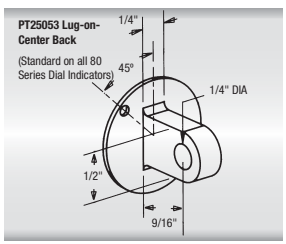


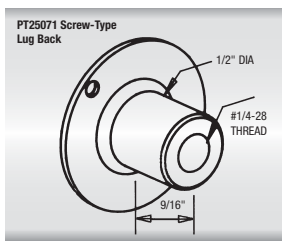
Backs

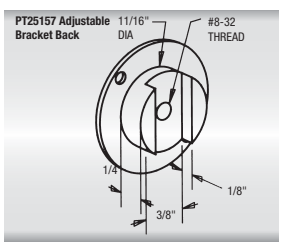
The lug-on-center back is furnished standard on all 80 Series Dial Indicators.









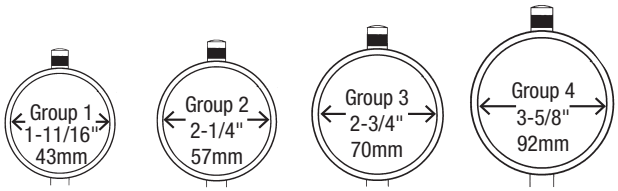


Description	Part No.	EDP
Regular Contact Point	PT25044	72023
Button Contact Point	PT25159	72024
Cone Contact Point	PT25161	72025
Flat Contact Point	PT25160	72026
Flat Back	PT25079	72028
Screw-Type Lug Back	PT25071	72030
Lug-on Center Back	PT25053	72027
Adjustable Bracket Back	PT25157	72029
Post-Type Lug Back	PT25158	72031

NOTE: Contact points and backs can be ordered individually. Order by part number/EDP number.

Series 81, 25, 655 and 656 AGD Dial Indicators

This comparison table is an aid to help you find the indicator with the specific graduations and ranges you are looking for. Refer to the following pages for the exact catalog number and EDP number.



81, 25, 655 and 656 AGD Dial Indicators (White Dials Furnished Standard)

Graduation	Range One Rev.	Range Total	Dial Reading	Group 1 81 Series	Group 2 25 Series	Group 3 655 Series	Group 4 656 Series
.00005"	.006"	.015"	0-3-0		25-109		656-109
			0-6		25-209		656-209
.0001"	.006"	.015"	0-3-0		25-116		
	.008"	.020"	0-4-0		25-118	655-118	656-118
			0-8		25-218		
	.010"	.025"	0-5-0	81-111	25-111	655-111	656-111
			0-10	81-211	25-211	655-211	656-211
	.010"	.025"	+0.10 –0.10	81-111-624*			
			–0.10 +0.10	81-111-630*			
	.010"	.200"	0-5-0		25-511*	655-511*	656-511*
			0-10		25-611*	655-611*	656-611*
	.020"	.400"	0-10-0				656-517*
			0-20				656-617*
.00025"	.010"	.025"	0-5-0	81-124	25-124	655-124	656-124
			0-10	81-224	25-224	655-224	656-224
	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	81-128	25-128	655-128	656-128
			0-20	81-228	25-228	655-228	656-228
	.030"	.075"	0-15-0			655-129	656-129
			0-30			655-229	656-229
.0005"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	81-134	25-134	655-134	656-134
			0-20	81-234	25-234	655-234	656-234
	.030"	.075"	0-15-0	81-136	25-136	655-136	656-136
			0-30	81-236	25-236	655-236	656-236
	.030"	.075"	+0.30 –0.30	81-136-622*			
			–0.30 +0.30	81-136-623*			
	.040"	.100"	0-20-0	81-138	25-138	655-138	656-138
			0-40	81-238	25-238	655-238	656-238
	.050"	.125"	0-25-0	81-131	25-131	655-131	656-131
			0-50	81-231	25-231	655-231	656-231
	.050"	.500"	0-50		25-431*†		
		1.000"	0-50		25-631*†		

* With revolution counter on dial
† With top lift mechanism

AGD Design Specifications: Bezel Diameters

Design	Size Group	Minimum Diameter Inch	Minimum Diameter mm	Maximum Diameter Inch	Maximum Diameter mm
AGD	0	1"	25mm	1-3/8"	35mm
	1	1-3/8"	35mm	2"	50mm
	2	2"	50mm	2-3/8"	60mm
	3	2-3/8"	60mm	3"	75mm
	4	3"	76mm	3-3/4"	95mm

81, 25, 655 and 656 AGD Dial Indicators (White Dials Furnished Standard)

Graduation	Range One Rev.	Range Total	Dial Reading	Group 1 81 Series	Group 2 25 Series	Group 3 655 Series	Group 4 656 Series
.001"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	81-142	25-142	655-142	656-142
			0-20	81-242	25-242	655-242	656-242
	.030"	.075"	0-15-0	81-143	25-143	655-143	656-143
			0-30	81-243	25-243	655-243	656-243
	.030"	.075"	+0.30, –0.30	81-143-628*			
			–0.30, +0.30	81-143-629*			
	.040"	.100"	0-20-0	81-144	25-144	655-144	656-144
			0-40	81-244	25-244	655-244	656-244
	.050"	.125"	0-25-0	81-145	25-145	655-145	656-145
			0-50	81-245	25-245	655-245	656-245
	.100"	.250"	0-50-0	81-141	25-141	655-141	656-141
			0-100	81-241	25-241	655-241	656-241
	.100"	.500"	0-50-0		25-341/5*†	655-341/5*	656-341/5*
			0-100		25-441/5*†	655-441/5*	656-441/5*
	.100"	1.000"	0-50-0		25-341*†	655-341*†	656-341*†
			0-100		25-441*†	655-441*†	656-441*†
	.100"	2.000"	0-100		25-2041*	655-2041*	656-2041*
		3.000"			25-3041*	655-3041*	656-3041*
		4.000"			25-4041*	655-4041*	656-4041*
		5.000"			25-5041*	655-5041*	656-5041*
		6.000"					656-6041*
		7.000"					656-7041*
		8.000"					656-8041*
		9.000"					656-9041*
		10.000"					656-10041*
		11.000"					656-11041*
		12.000"					656-12041*

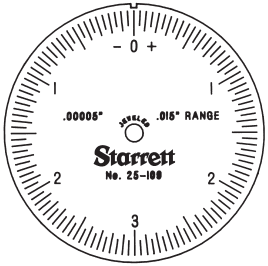
81, 25, 655 and 656 AGD Dial Indicators (Yellow Dials Furnished Standard)

0.001mm	0.1mm	0.25mm	0-50-0		25-151*		
			0-100		25-251*		
0.002mm	0.2mm	0.5mm	0-10-0	81-161	25-161	655-161	656-161
			0-20	81-261	25-261	655-261	656-261
0.01mm	1mm	2.5mm	0-50-0	81-181	25-181	655-181	656-181
			0-100	81-281	25-281	655-281	656-281
	1mm	10mm	0-50-0		25-381*†		
			0-100		25-481*		
	1mm	25mm	0-50-0		25-781*†		
			0-100		25-881*†	655-881*†	656-881*†
	1mm	50mm	0-100		25-2081*	655-2081*	
	1mm	75mm	0-100		25-3081*	655-3081*	
	1mm	100mm	0-100		25-4081*	655-4081*	
	1mm	125mm	0-100		25-5081*	655-5081*	

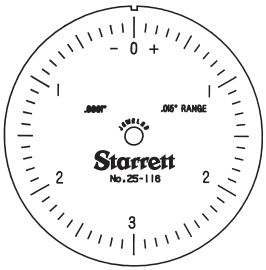
* With revolution counter on dial
† With top lift mechanism

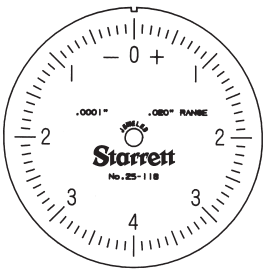
Starrett Dial Numbering and Line Styles for Dial Indicators

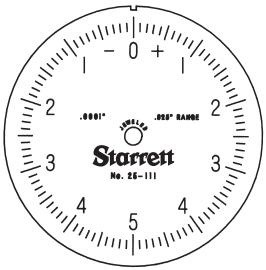
These next four pages include all Starrett dial styles. (Actual size not shown.) Refer to the graduation, then range, and catalog number below the dial and then see the following pages for the specific dial reading and other indicator information. Most of the dials shown have balanced styles. Continuous dials have the same graduations, but have consecutive numbers instead. For most indicators, the first number after the base catalog number signifies dial style. The number "1" signifies balanced dials (example: 25-109) and number "2" signifies continuous dials (example: 25-209).



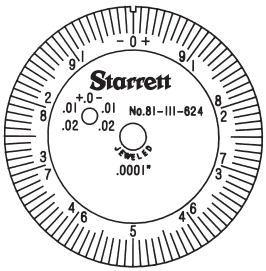
.00005" Graduation	
Total Range	.015"
Catalog No.	25-109 656-109

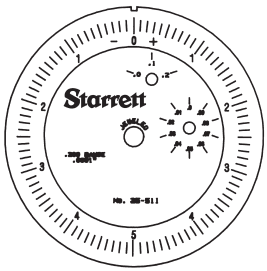


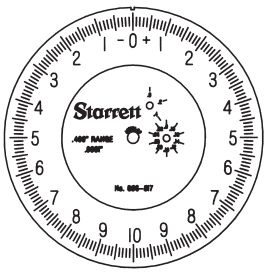




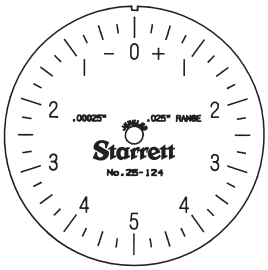
.0001" Graduation			
Total Range	.015"	.020"	.025"
Catalog No.	25-116	25-118 655-118 656-118	25-111 80-111 81-111 655-111 656-111

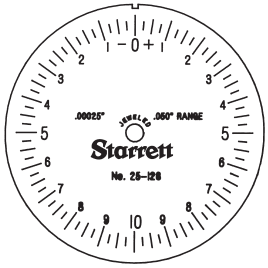


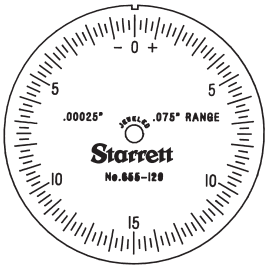




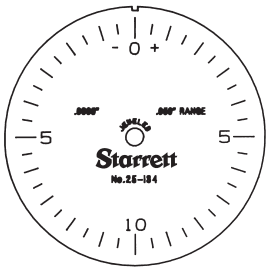
.0001" Graduation			
Total Range	.025"	.200"	.400"
Catalog No.	81-111-624 (with double row figures)	25-511 655-511 656-511	656-517

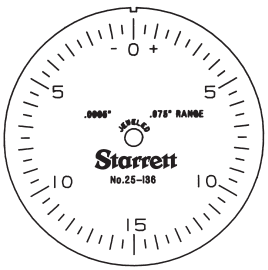


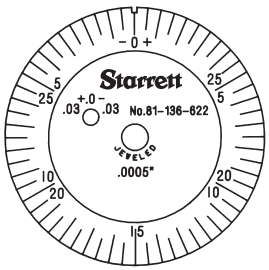


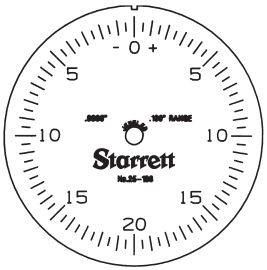


.00025" Graduation			
Total Range	**.025"**	**.050"**	**.075"**
Catalog No.	81-124 25-124 655-124 656-124	81-128 25-128 655-128 656-128	655-129 656-129

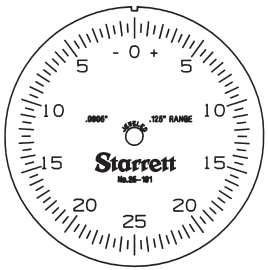


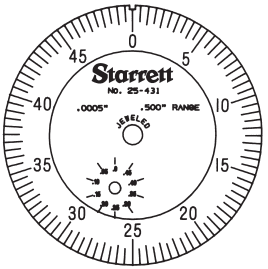


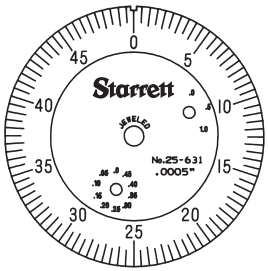




.0005" Graduation				
Total Range	**.050"**	**.075"**	**.075"**	**.100"**
Catalog No.	81-134 25-134 655-134 656-134	81-136 25-136 655-136 656-136	81-136-622 (with double row figures)	81-138 25-138 655-138 656-138

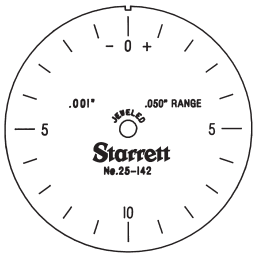


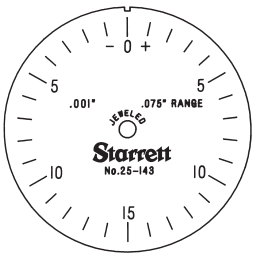


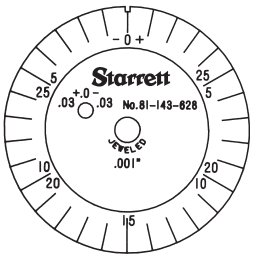


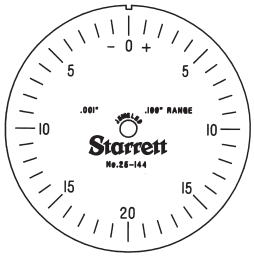
.0005" Graduation			
Total Range	**.125"**	**.500"**	**1.000"**
Catalog No.	81-131 25-131 655-131 656-131	25-431	25-631

Starrett Dial Numbering and Line Styles for Dial Indicators



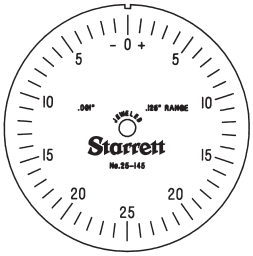


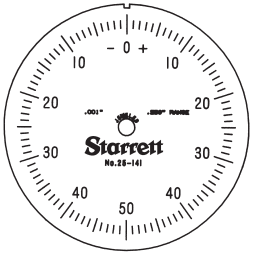


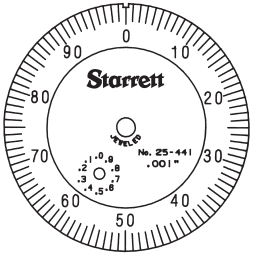


.001" Graduation				
Total Range	**.050"**	**.075"**	**.075"**	**.100"**
Catalog No.	81-142 *25-142 *655-142 *656-142	81-143 25-143 655-143 656-143	81-143-628 (with double row figures)	81-144 *25-144 *655-144 *656-144

* Also on long range models.

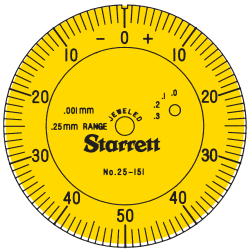




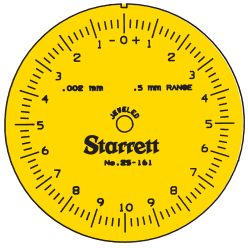


.001" Graduation			
Total Range	**.125"**	**.250"**	**.500", 1.000"**
Catalog No.	81-145 *25-145 *655-145 *656-145	81-141 *25-141 *655-141 *656-141	25-441, 25-441/5 655-441, 655-441/5 656-441, 656-441/5

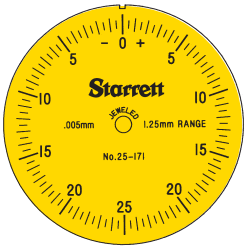
* Also on long range models.



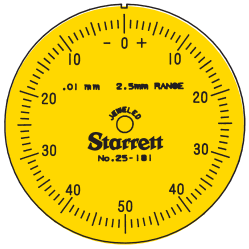
0.001mm Graduation	
Total Range	.25mm
Catalog No.	25-151

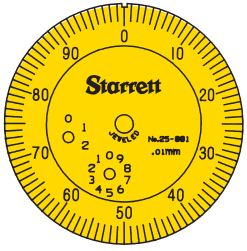


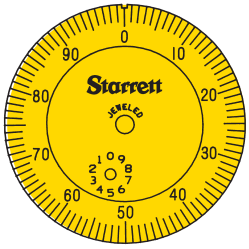
0.002mm Graduation	
Total Range	0.5mm
Catalog No.	No.81-161 25-161 655-161 656-161



0.005mm Graduation	
Total Range	1.25mm
Catalog No.	25-171







0.01mm Graduation				
Total Range	2.5mm	25mm	10mm	50, 75, 100, 125mm
Catalog No.	81-181 25-181 655-181 656-181	25-881 655-881 656-881	25-381	25-2081 25-3081 25-4081 25-5081

AGD Group 1

81 Series Dial Indicators

Ranges up to .250" and 2.5mm

These Indicators have a shockless, hardened steel gear train and jewel bearings. They are furnished with a lug-on-center back. Antimagnetic and special non-shock mechanisms are options available for all models. For more information on these and other attachments, accessories and contact points, refer to the end of the AGD Dial Indicator listings. For dial styles, see previous pages.

If lift lever is desired, indicator must be ordered with case stem cap.

81 Dial Indicators

Graduation	Range One Rev.	Range Total	Dial Reading	Catalog No.	EDP
.0001"	.010"	.025"	0-5-0	81-111J	53378
			0-10	81-211J	53414
.00025"	.010"	.025"	0-5-0	81-124J	53384
			0-10	81-224J	53416
	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	81-128J	53386
			0-20	81-228J	53418
.0005"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	81-134J	53390
			0-20	81-234J	53422
	.030"	.075"	0-15-0	81-136J	53392
			0-30	81-236J	53424
	.040"	.100"	0-20-0	81-138J	53398
			0-40	81-238J	53426
	.050"	.125"	0-25-0	81-131J	53388
			0-50	81-231J	53420
.001"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	81-142J	53402
			0-20	81-242J	53430
	.030"	.075"	0-15-0	81-143J	53404
			0-30	81-243J	53432
	.040"	.100"	0-20-0	81-144J	53408
			0-40	81-244J	53434
	.050"	.125"	0-25-0	81-145J	53410
			0-50	81-245J	53436
	.100"	.250"	0-50-0	81-141J	53400
			0-100	81-241J	53428

81 Dial Indicators

Graduation	Range One Rev.	Range Total	Dial Reading	Stem Dia.	Catalog No.	EDP
0.002mm	0.2mm	0.5mm	0-10-0	.375"	81-161J	56043
				8mm	81-161J-8	64643
			0-20	.375"	81-261J	56045
				8mm	81-261J-8	64644
0.01mm	1.0mm	2.5mm	0-50-0	.375"	81-181J	53412
				8mm	81-181J-8	64645
			0-100	.375"	81-281J	53438
				8mm	81-281J-8	64646

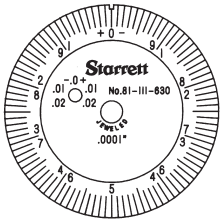
AGD Group 1

81 Series Dial Indicators with double row figures

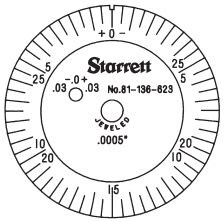
Ranges up to .075"

These indicators have the exact same features as our 81 Series on the previous page, except the dials have double-row figures, as illustrated, and they cannot be specified with a special non-shock mechanism.

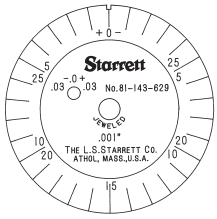
If lift lever is desired, indicator must be ordered with case stem cap.



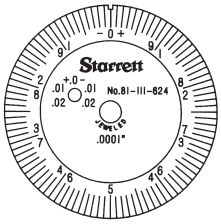
81-111-630J



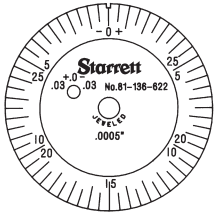
81-136-623J



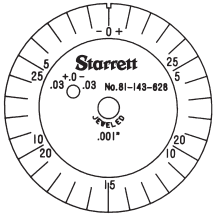
81-143-629J



81-111-624J



81-136-622J

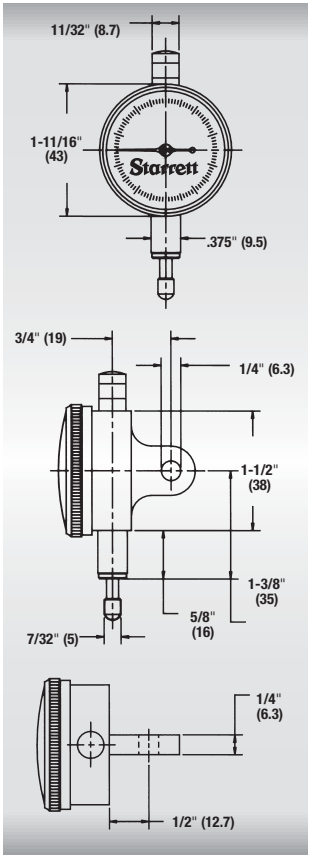


81-143-628J

81 Dial Indicators with double row figures							
Graduation	Dial Reading	Figures Direction	Color	Range One Rev.	Range Total	Catalog No.	EDP
.0001"	+0-10	Clockwise	Black	.010"	.025"	81-111-624J	53380
	–0-10	Counter-clockwise	Red				
	+0-10	Counter-clockwise	Black			81-111-630J	53382
	–0-10	Clockwise	Red				
.0005"	+0-30	Clockwise	Black	.030"	.075"	81-136-622J	53394
	–0-30	Counter-clockwise	Red				
	+0-30	Counter-clockwise	Black			81-136-623J	53396
	–0-30	Clockwise	Red				
.001"	+0-30	Clockwise	Black			81-143-628J	53406
	–0-30	Counter-clockwise	Red				
	+0-30	Counter-clockwise	Black			81-143-629J	66666
	–0-30	Clockwise	Red				

Other models with double-row figures can be furnished by request.

81-111-624J



Free drafting template available for this size. Write The L.S. Starrett Co., Athol, MA 01331.

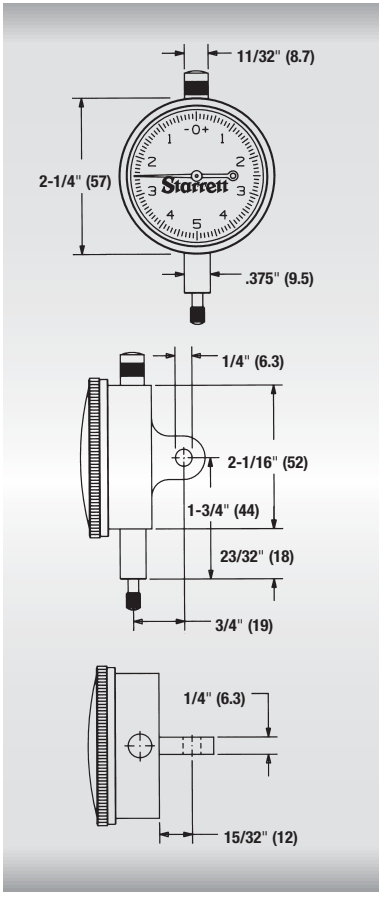
AGD Group 2

25 Series Dial Indicators

Ranges up to 1" and 25mm

These indicators have a shockless, hardened steel gear train and jewel bearings, except where noted. They are furnished with a lug-on-center back. Antimagnetic mechanism is optional for all models. Special non-shock mechanism is available for all models except 25-109, 25-209 and 25-116. For more information on these and other attachments, accessories and contact points, refer to the end of the AGD Dial Indicator listings. For dial styles, see previous pages.

If lift lever is desired, indicator must be ordered with case stem cap.



Free drafting template available for this size.
Write The L.S. Starrett Co., Athol, MA 01331.

25-111J

25-161J

25 Dial Indicators with Jewel Bearings

Graduation	Range One Rev.	Range Total	Dial Reading	Stem Dia.	Catalog No.	EDP
0.001mm	0.1mm	0.25mm	0-50-0	.375"	25-151J	67644
				8mm	25-151J-8	68646
			0-100	.375"	25-251J	68118
				8mm	25-251J-8	68647
0.002mm	0.2mm	0.5mm	0-10-0	.375"	25-161J	53250
				8mm	25-161J-8	64651
			0-20	.375"	25-261J	53281
				8mm	25-261J-8	64652
0.005mm	0.5mm	1.25mm	0-25-0	.375"	25-171J	68643
0.01mm	1.0mm	2.5mm	0-50-0	.375"	25-181J	53252
				8mm	25-181J-8	64653
			0-100	.375"	25-281J	53283
				8mm	25-281J-8	64654
		10mm	0-50-0	.375"	25-381J	53289
				8mm	25-381J-8	64655
			0-100	.375"	25-481J	53297
				8mm	25-481J-8	64656
		25mm	0-50-0	.375"	25-781J	53305
				8mm	25-781J-8	64657
			0-100	.375"	25-881J	53307
				8mm	25-881J-8	64658

25 Dial Indicators with Jewel Bearings					
Graduation	Range One Rev.	Total	Dial Reading	Catalog No.	EDP
.00005"	.006"	.015"	0-3-0	25-109J	53222
			0-6	25-209J	53254
.0001"	.006"	.015"	0-3-0	25-116J	53225
	.008"	.020"	0-4-0	25-118J	53226
			0-8	25-218J	53257
	.010"	.025"	0-5-0	25-111J	53223
			0-10	25-211J	53255
		.200"	0-5-0	25-511J	53299
			0-10	25-611J	53301
.00025"	.010"	.025"	0-5-0	25-124J	53228
			0-10	25-224J	53259
	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	25-128J	53230
			0-20	25-228J	53261
.0005"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	25-134J	53234
			0-20	25-234J	53265
	.030	.075"	0-15-0	25-136J	53236
			0-30	25-236J	53267
	.040"	.100"	0-20-0	25-138J	53238
			0-40	25-238J	53269
	.050"	.125"	0-25-0	25-131J	53232
			0-50	25-231J	53263
		.500"		25-431J	53292
		1.000"		25-631J	53304
.001"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	25-142J	53242
			0-20	25-242J	53273
.001"	.030"	.075"	0-15-0	25-143J	53244
			0-30	25-243J	53275
	.040"	.100"	0-20-0	25-144J	53246
			0-40	25-244J	53277
	.050"	.125"	0-25-0	25-145J	53248
			0-50	25-245J	53279
	.100"	.250"	0-50-0	25-141J	53240
			0-100	25-241J	53271
		.500"	0-50-0	25-341/5J	53285
			0-100	25-441/5J	53293
				25-441/5J W/SLC*	66864
		1.000"	0-50-0	25-341J	53287
			0-100	25-441J	53295
				25-441/J W/SLC*	66863
25 Dial Indicators Inch Reading Models with Plain Bearings					
.001"	.100"	.500"	0-50-0	25-341/5P	53286
			0-100	25-441/5P	53294
		1.000"	0-50-0	25-341P	53288
			0-100	25-441P	53296

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification.

253 Series Dial Indicator Sets

Inch and Millimeter Reading

These sets provide in one handy, compact kit three 25 Series Dial Indicators to handle most gaging jobs at a minimum cost. Sets are ideal for tool and die shops, machine shops and toolrooms having occasional work where a heavy investment in dial indicators would not be practical. The indicators are furnished with jewel bearings.

253 Dial Indicator Sets		
Description	Catalog No.	EDP
Set of 3 Inch Reading Dial Indicators: 25-111J, 25-131J and 25-441J	S253Z	51218
Set of 3 Millimeter Reading Dial Indicators: 25-161J, 25-181J and 25-881J	S253MZ	56283

Sets furnished in attractive, protective case.

AGD Group 3

655 Series Dial Indicators

Ranges up to 1" and 25mm

These indicators have a shockless, hardened steel gear train and jewel bearings. They are furnished with a lug-on-center back. Antimagnetic and special non-shock mechanisms are options available for all models. For more information on these and other attachments, accessories and contact points, refer to the end of the AGD Dial Indicator listings. For dial styles, see previous pages.

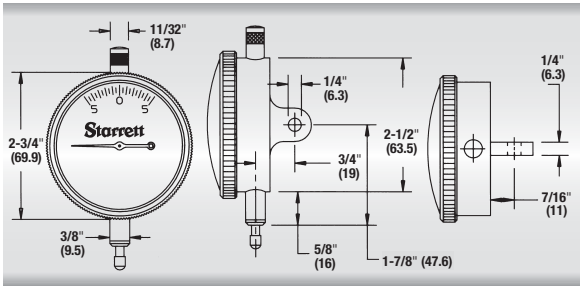
If lift lever is desired, indicator must be ordered with case stem cap.

655-111J

655-161J-8

655 Dial Indicators

Graduation	Range One Rev.	Total	Dial Reading	Stem Dia.	Catalog No.	EDP
0.002 mm	0.2 mm	0.5 mm	0-10-0	.375" 8 mm	655-161J	53533
					655-161J-8	64659
			0-20	.375" 8 mm	655-261J	53603
					655-261J-8	64660
0.01 mm	1.0 mm	2.5 mm	0-50-0	.375" 8 mm	655-181J	53535
					655-181J-8	64661
			0-100	.375" 8 mm	655-281J	53605
					655-281J-8	64868
		25 mm	0-100	.375" 8 mm	655-881J	56229
					655-881J-8	64869



655 Dial Indicators

Graduation	Range One Rev.	Total	Dial Reading	Catalog No.	EDP
.0001"	.008"	.020"	0-4-0	655-118J	53507
	.010"	.025"	0-5-0	655-111J	53505
			0-10	655-211J	53537
		.200"	0-5-0	655-511J	53615
			0-10	655-611J	53617
.00025"	.010"	.025"	0-5-0	655-124J	53509
			0-10	655-224J	53539
	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	655-128J	53511
			0-20	655-228J	53541
	.030"	.075"	0-15-0	655-129J	53513
			0-30	655-229J	53543
.0005"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	655-134J	53517
			0-20	655-234J	53587
	.030"	.075"	0-15-0	655-136J	53519
			0-30	655-236J	53589
	.040"	.100"	0-20-0	655-138J	53521
			0-40	655-238J	53591
	.050"	.125"	0-25-0	655-131J	53515
			0-50	655-231J	53585
.001"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	655-142J	53525
			0-20	655-242J	53595
	.030"	.075"	0-15-0	655-143J	53527
			0-30	655-243J	53597
	.040"	.100"	0-20-0	655-144J	53529
			0-40	655-244J	53599
	.050"	.125"	0-25-0	655-145J	53531
			0-50	655-245J	53601
	.100"	.250"	0-50-0	655-141J	53523
			0-100	655-241J	53593
		.500"	0-50-0	655-341/5J	53607
			0-100	655-441/5J	53611
		1.000"	0-50-0	655-341J	53609
			0-100	655-441J	53613

AGD Group 4

656 Series Dial Indicators

Ranges up to 1" and 25mm

These indicators have a shockless, hardened steel gear train and jewel bearings. They are furnished with a lug-on-center back. Antimagnetic mechanism is optional for all models. Special non-shock mechanism is available for all models except 656-109 and 656-209. For more information on these and other attachments, accessories and contact points, refer to the end of the AGD Dial Indicator listings. For dial styles, see previous pages.

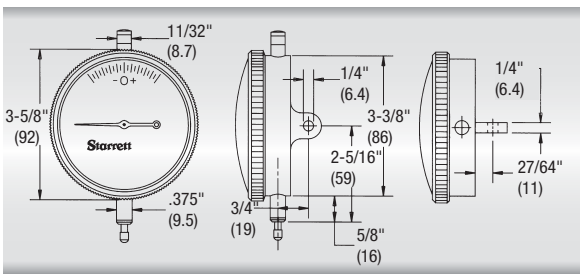
If lift lever is desired, indicator must be ordered with case stem cap.

656-111J

656-161J-8

656 Dial Indicators

Graduation	Range One Rev.	Total	Dial Reading	Stem Dia.	Catalog No.	EDP
0.002mm	0.2mm	0.5mm	0-10-0	.375" 8mm	656-161J	53690
					656-161J-8	64870
			0-20	.375" 8mm	656-261J	53779
					656-261J-8	64871
0.01mm	1.0mm	2.5mm	0-50-0	.375" 8mm	656-181J	53692
					656-181J-8	64872
			0-100	.375" 8mm	656-281J	53781
					656-281J-8	64873
		25mm	0-100	.375" 8mm	656-881J	56234
					656-881J-8	64874



Free drafting template available for this size.
Write The L.S. Starrett Co., Athol, MA 01331.

656 Dial Indicators

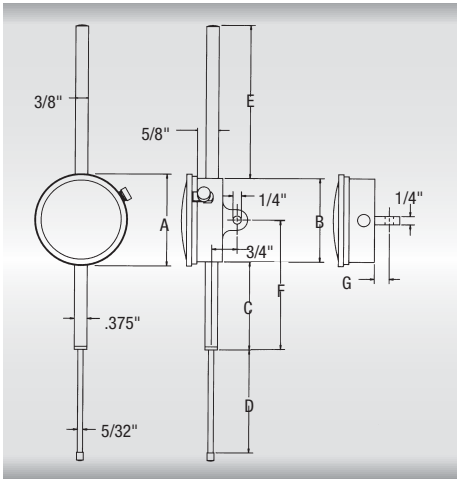
Graduation	Range One Rev.	Total	Dial Reading	Catalog No.	EDP
.00005"	.006"	.015"	0-3-0	656-109J	53661
			0-6	656-209J	53694
.0001"	.008"	.020"	0-4-0	656-118J	53664
	.010"	.025"	0-5-0	656-111J	53662
			0-10	656-211J	53695
	.010"	.200"	0-5-0	656-511J	53791
			0-10	656-611J	53795
	.020"	.400"	0-10-0	656-517J	53793
			0-20	656-617J	53797
.00025"	.010"	.025"	0-5-0	656-124J	53666
			0-10	656-224J	53697
	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	656-128J	53668
			0-20	656-228J	53699
	.030"	.075"	0-15-0	656-129J	53670
			0-30	656-229J	53701
.0005"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	656-134J	53674
			0-20	656-234J	53705
	.030"	.075"	0-15-0	656-136J	53676
			0-30	656-236J	53707
	.040"	.100"	0-20-0	656-138J	53678
			0-40	656-238J	53709
	.050"	.125"	0-25-0	656-131J	53672
			0-50	656-231J	53703
.001"	.020"	.050"	0-10-0	656-142J	53682
			0-20	656-242J	53713
	.030"	.075"	0-15-0	656-143J	53684
			0-30	656-243J	53715
	.040"	.100"	0-20-0	656-144J	53686
			0-40	656-244J	53717
	.050"	.125"	0-25-0	656-145J	53688
			0-50	656-245J	53719
	.100"	.250"	0-50-0	656-141J	53680
			0-100	656-241J	53711
		.500"	0-50-0	656-341/5J	53783
			0-100	656-441/5J	53787
		1.000"	0-50-0	656-341J	53785
			0-100	656-441J	53789

25, 655, 656 Series Dial Indicators with long range

2-5" ranges

These indicators have a shockless, hardened steel gear train and are furnished with jewel bearings and lug-on-center backs unless otherwise ordered.

- Conforms to AGD specifications except for range
- Stem cap supplied as standard – top lift available when specified
- Furnished with continuous reading double dial with direct reading count hands



25-2041J

Approximate Dimensions

Catalog No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
25-2041J	2-1/4"	2-1/16"	1-13/16"	2-1/16"	3-3/32"	2-7/8"	15/32"
655-2041J	2-3/4"	2-1/2"	1-5/8t"	2-1/16"	3-3/32"	2-7/8"	7/16"
656-2041J	3-5/8"	3-3/8"	1-1/4"	2-1/16"	3-3/32"	3"	27/64"
25-3041J	2-1/4"	2-1/16"	2-13/16"	3-1/16"	4-9/16"	3-7/8"	15/32"
655-3041J	2-3/4"	2-1/2"	2-5/8"	3-1/16"	4-9/16"	3-7/8"	7/16"
656-3041J	3-5/8"	3-3/8"	2-1/4"	3-1/16"	4-9/16"	4"	27/64"
25-4041J	2-1/4"	2-1/16"	3-13/16"	4-1/16"	6"	4-7/8"	15/32"
655-4041J	2-3/4"	2-1/2"	3-5/8"	4-1/16"	6"	4-7/8"	7/16"
656-4041J	3-5/8"	3-3/8"	3-1/4"	4-1/16"	6"	5"	27/64"
25-5041J	2-1/4"	2-1/16"	4-13/16"	5-1/16"	7-1/4"	5-7/8"	15/32"
655-5041J	2-3/4"	2-1/2"	4-5/8"	5-1/16"	7-1/4"	5-7/8"	7/16"
656-5041J	3-5/8"	3-3/8"	4-1/4"	5-1/16"	7-1/4"	6"	27/64"

25, 655, 656 Dial Indicators with long range

Graduation	Range	Dial Reading	Revs. of Hand	AGD Group	Bezel Diameter	Catalog No.	EDP
.001"	2.000"	0-100	20	2	2-1/4"	25-2041J	53309
				3	2-3/4"	655-2041J	53619
				4	3-5/8"	656-2041J	53799
	3.000"		30	2	2-1/4"	25-3041J	53310
				3	2-3/4"	655-3041J	53620
				4	3-5/8"	656-3041J	53800
	4.000"		40	2	2-1/4"	25-4041J	53311
				3	2-3/4"	655-4041J	53621
				4	3-5/8"	656-4041J	53801
	5.000"		50	2	2-1/4"	25-5041J	53312
				3	2-3/4"	655-5041J	53622
				4	3-5/8"	656-5041J	53802

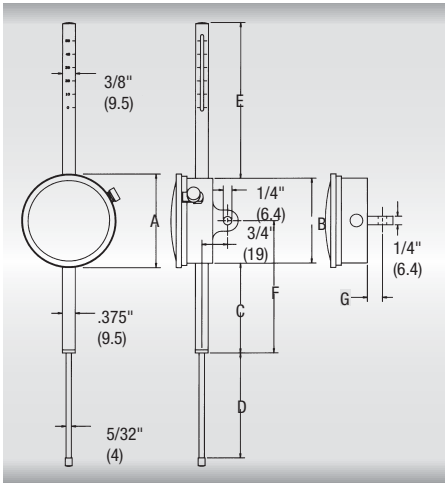
Not available with special non-shock mechanism. For other attachments, accessories and contact points, refer to the end of the AGD Dial Indicator listings.

25, 655 Series Metric Dial Indicators with long range

50-125mm ranges

These indicators have a shockless, hardened steel gear train and are furnished with jewel bearings and lug-on-center backs unless otherwise ordered.

- Conforms to AGD specifications except for range
- Furnished with continuous reading double dial
- Direct readout accomplished by (1) graduated top tube which indicates each 10mm of spindle travel, (2) revolution counter which indicates each 1mm full turn of the indicator hand, and (3) indicator hand which shows each 0.01mm of spindle movement



655-2081J

Approximate Dimensions Inch and Millimeter

Catalog No.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
25-2081J	2-1/4" 57mm	2-1/16" 52mm	1-13/16" 46mm	2-1/16" 52mm	3-3/32" 79mm	2-7/8" 73mm	15/32" 12mm
655-2081J	2-3/4" 70mm	2-1/2" 63.5mm	1-5/8" 41mm	2-1/16" 52mm	3-3/32" 79mm	2-7/8" 73mm	7/16" 11mm
25-3081J	2-1/4" 57mm	2-1/16" 52mm	2-13/16" 71mm	3-1/16" 78mm	4-9/16" 116mm	3-7/8" 98mm	15/32" 12mm
655-3081J	2-3/4" 70mm	2-1/2" 63.5mm	2-5/8" 67mm	3-1/16" 78mm	4-9/16" 116mm	3-7/8" 98mm	7/16" 11mm
25-4081J	2-1/4" 57mm	2-1/16" 52mm	3-13/16" 81mm	4-1/16" 103mm	5-61/64" 151mm	4-7/8" 124mm	15/32" 12mm
655-4081J	2-3/4" 70mm	2-1/2" 63.5mm	3-5/8" 92mm	4-1/16" 103mm	5-61/64" 151mm	4-7/8" 124mm	7/16" 11mm
25-5081J	2-1/4" 57mm	2-1/16" 52mm	4-13/16" 122mm	5-1/16" 129mm	7-1/4" 184mm	5-7/8" 149mm	15/32" 12mm
655-5081J	2-3/4" 70mm	2-1/2" 63.5mm	4-5/8" 117.5mm	5-1/16" 129mm	7-1/4" 184mm	5-7/8" 149mm	7/16" 11mm

25, 655 Metric Dial Indicators with long range

Graduation	AGD Group	Stem Diameter	Range	Dial Reading	Revs. of Hand	Catalog No.	EDP
0.01mm	2	.375" 9.5mm	50mm	0-100	50	25-2081J	56225
	3					655-2081J	56230
	2		75mm		75	25-3081J	56226
	3					655-3081J	56231
	2		100mm		100	25-4081J	56227
	3					655-4081J	56232
	2		125mm		125	25-5081J	56228
	3					655-5081J	56233

Not available with special non-shock mechanism. For contact points, attachments and accessories, refer to the end of the AGD Dial Indicator listings.

AGD Group 4

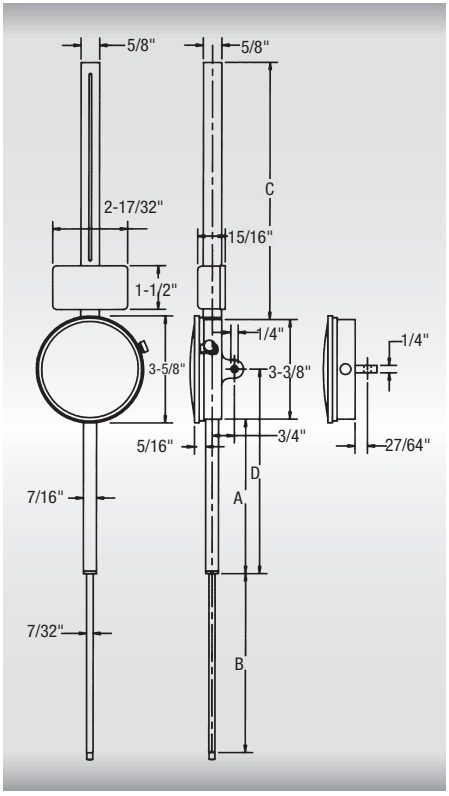
656 Series Dial Indicators with extra long range

6-12" ranges

These indicators have a shockless, hardened steel gear train and are furnished with jewel bearings and lug-on-center backs unless otherwise ordered.

- Use anywhere a long reach is needed – positioning of stops, measuring travel of slides and cam throws, and use in deep slots or holes
- Conforms to AGD specifications except for range, stems and contact point
- Top stem graduated in 1" increments, called out by red colored pointer
- Furnished with continuous reading double dial with direct reading count hand

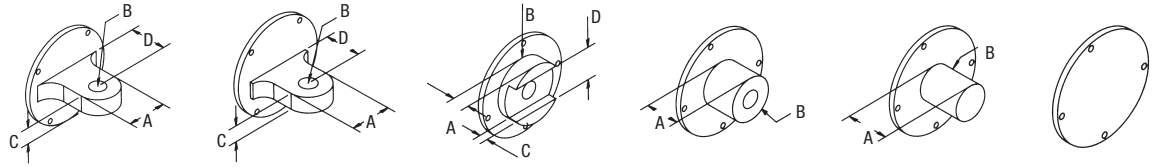
NOTE: Not available with special non-shock mechanism. For contact points, attachments and accessories, refer to the end of the AGD Dial Indicator Section.



Dimensions				
Catalog No.	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**
656-6041J	5-1/4"	6-1/16"	8-3/4"	6-15/16"
656-7041J	6-1/4"	7-1/16"	9-3/4"	7-15/16"
656-8041J	7-1/4"	8-1/16"	10-3/4"	8-15/16"
656-9041J	8-1/4"	9-1/16"	11-3/4"	9-15/16"
656-10041J	9-1/4"	10-1/16"	12-3/4"	10-15/16"
656-11041J	10-1/4"	11-1/16"	13-3/4"	11-15/16"
656-12041J	11-1/4"	12-1/16"	14-3/4"	12-15/16"

656-6041J

656 Dial Indicators with extra-long range							
Graduation	**AGD Group**	**Dial Diameter**	**Range**	**Dial Reading**	**Revs. of Hand**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
.001"	4	3-5/8"	6.000"	0-100	60	656-6041J	53803
			7.000"		70	656-7041J	53804
			8.000"		80	656-8041J	53805
			9.000"		90	656-9041J	53806
			10.000"		100	656-10041J	53807
			11.000"		110	656-11041J	53808
			12.000"		120	656-12041J	53809



Lug-On-Center | Lug-Off-Center | Adjustable Bracket | Screw-Type Lug | Post-Type Lug | Flat

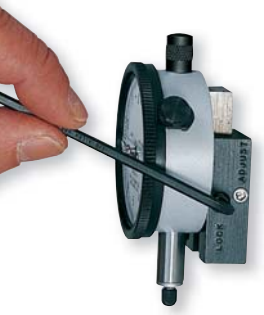
AGD Dial Indicator Backs

Type	Fits Starrett Indicator Series	Part No.	EDP	Dimensions A Inch	A mm	B Inch	B mm	C Inch	C mm	D Inch	D mm
*Lug-On-Center	81	PT06836-1	70856	5/8"	16mm	1/4"	6.3mm	1/4"	6.3mm	1/2"	12.7mm
	25, 2600	PT07206-1	70960							15/32"	12mm
	655	PT06966-1	70888							7/16"	11mm
	656	PT07317-1	70980							27/64"	10.7mm
**Lug-Off-Center	81	PT06836	70855							1/2"	12.7mm
	25, 2600	PT06608-1	70770							15/32"	12mm
	655	PT06966A	71996							7/16"	11mm
	656	PT07317A	71997							27/64"	10.7mm
†Adjustable Bracket (#1/4-20 Thread)	81	PT06836M	70859	1/4"	6.3mm	7/8"	22mm	1/8"	3mm	1/2"	12.7mm
	25, 2600	PT06608M	70776			1-1/4"	32 mm				
	655	PT06878M	70874								
	656	PT06903M	70882								
†Screw-Type Lug (#1/4-20 Thread)	81	PT24074	72482	1/2"	12.7mm	5/8"	16mm				
	25, 2600	PT24076	72483								
	655	PT24078	72484								
	656	PT24080	72485								
†Screw-Type Lug (#3/8-24 Thread)	81	PT06836S	72223								
	25, 2600	PT06608E	70772								
	655	PT06878E	72224								
	656	PT06903E	72225								
†Screw-Type Lug (#1/4-28 Thread)	81	PT24073	72486								
	25, 2600	PT24075	72487								
	655	PT24077	72488								
	656	PT24079	72489								
†Post-Type Lug	81	PT06836F	70857	1-1/4"	32mm	1/2"	12.7mm				
	25, 2600	PT06608F	70773								
	655	PT06878F	71992								
	656	PT06903F	71994								
**Flat	81	PT06836J	70858								
	25, 2600	PT06608J	70774								
	655	PT06878J	70873								
	656	PT06903J	71995								
Flat (Plastic)	81	PT24921	67295								
	25, 2600	PT26160	67405								

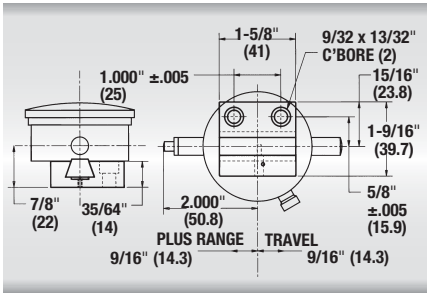
* Regularly furnished on all listed indicators at no extra charge.
** When specified, available on all listed indicators at no extra charge.
† When specified, available at extra charge on all listed indicators. Backs for special requirements are also available; priced on application.

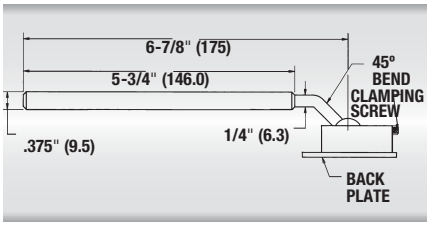
Special Indicator Backs

674 Series Backs with adjustable mounting bracket



For use with gages and gaging fixtures where an adjustable indicator mounting is required. A dovetail with rack and pinion adjustment provides 1-1/8" (28mm) indicator travel. A 1/8" hex wrench is used to adjust and lock the indicator in final position. The bracket has two counterbored mounting holes (for 1/4" socket head screws), and the back has four screw holes so the indicator back can be rotated.



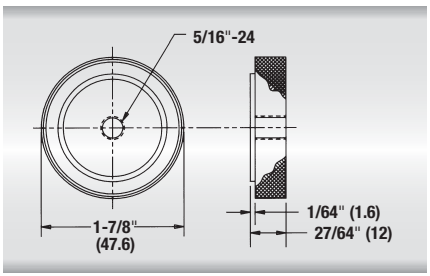


672 Series Universal Backs

Featuring a universal ball joint attached to the end of a gooseneck shank, these attachments make it possible to position an AGD indicator at any desired setting. The indicator can be rotated 360° and angularly up to 90° and locked in the desired position by tightening a single knurled nut. Straight shank is 3/8" (9.5mm) in diameter.

676 Series Magnetic Backs

These magnetic backs provide a quick and easy means of attaching any Starrett AGD indicator to flat, ferrous metal surfaces. A real time saver for machine, jig and fixture set up. Requires no clamps, rods or snugs. A special 5/16"-24 threaded stud back is provided to replace the standard lug back. The powerful, permanent magnet is then attached to the threaded stud. Anti-magnetic indicators are not required.



674 Backs with adjustable mounting bracket		
Fits Starrett Series	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
81	674-1	66374
25, 2600	674-2	52892
655	674-3	52893
656	674-4	52894
672 Universal Backs		
25, 2600	672-2	52887
655	672-3	52888
656	672-4	52889
676 Magnetic Backs		
81	676-1	56647
25, 2600	676-2	56648
655	676-3	56649
656	676-4	56650

AGD Indicator Attachments & Accessories

670 Series Indicator Hole Attachment

These hole attachments make it possible to measure the inside of holes and other surfaces that cannot be reached with the regular indicator spindle. Both attachments have a .375" (9.5mm) diameter hole to fit all indicators made to AGD standards and can be securely clamped to the indicator stem. The ball end on the swivel arm which contacts the work is 1/8" (3mm) in diameter.

670 Indicator Hole Attachment					
Range (Approx.)		For Hole Depths to:			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
3/8"	9.5mm	13/16"	20mm	670A	52884
9/16"	14mm	1-11/16"	42mm	670B	52724

671 Universal Attachment

This Universal Attachment is for use with indicators having standard AGD .375" (9.5mm) stem diameters. It clamps on the indicator stem and its movement is transmitted through the contact point to the indicator. Furnished with two interchangeable arms, one straight for measuring internal surfaces and one angular for measuring at right angles to the indicator spindle.

671 Universal Attachment		
Range (Approx.)	Catalog No.	EDP
1/8" (3mm)	671	52886

Special Non-shock Mechanism

Starrett dial indicators have hardened, stainless steel gears, pinions and racks for maximum resistance to shock. Where the rack is subject to repeated, severe and/or excessive mechanical shocks, many Starrett AGD dial indicators may be ordered with a special non-shock mechanism. Based on a positive-loaded, split gear assembly, this simple device protects indicator accuracy, prolongs life, and reduces service costs.

When ordering, specify “N/S” after the dial indicator catalog number.

The following indicators are not available with non-shock mechanism: 25-109, 25-209, 2600 and 2700 series; 656-109, 656-209 and all other indicators with 2" (50mm) range and above.

AGD Indicator Contact Points and Accessories

Any of the contact points listed here can also be used with the 650, 651 Series and with the 196 Series Indicators by using the 196R Adapter.

Extra-Length Regular-Style Contact Points with round or flat ends

1/4-4" / 6-100mm

All Starrett AGD indicators are regularly furnished with 1/4" (6.3mm) length interchangeable contact points. Available in standard lengths to 4" (100mm). Diameter is 13/64" (5mm), with a #4-48 screw thread. Made from high grade steel, hardened and ground. Other lengths are also available – priced on application. Available with round or flat ends as listed.

Regular-Style Carbide Contact Points with round or flat end

Two round points are available in standard lengths. 1/4" (6.3mm), PT08399-X (EDP 66053) – or – 1/2" (13mm), PT06677-X (EDP 66054). One flat point is available in standard length; 1/4" (6.3mm), PT10453-X (EDP 66068). Interchangeable points have a #4-48 screw thread. Longer lengths can be easily obtained by adding contact point extensions (see next page). Other sizes also available by request.

Extra-Length Contact Points, Regular Style

Length		Rounded End		Flat End	
Inch	mm	Part No.	EDP	Part No.	EDP
1/4"	6.3mm	PT07215	70965	PT10453	72048
1/2"	13mm	PT06677	70823	PT09560	71260
3/4"	19mm	PT06677A	70824	PT09560A	71261
1"	25mm	PT06677B	70825	PT09560B	71262
1-1/4"	32mm	PT06677C	70826	PT09560C	71263
1-1/2"	38mm	PT06677D	70827	PT09560D	71264
1-3/4"	44mm	PT06677E	70828	PT09560E	71265
2"	50mm	PT06677F	70829	PT09560F	71266
2-1/4"	57mm	PT06677G	70830	PT09560G	71267
2-1/2"	63mm	PT06677H	70831	PT09560H	71268
2-3/4"	70mm	PT06677J	70832	PT09560J	71269
3"	75mm	PT06677K	70833	PT09560K	71270
4"	100mm	PT10459	71327		

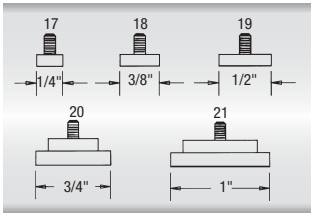
28 Shock Absorbing Anvil EDP 50199

Anvil replaces the regular contact point on any AGD indicator, protecting its movement against mechanical shock. Any sudden impact telescopes the anvil into the body of the unit against an internal spring. Acts as a solid contact point when the indicator is used normally. Furnished with #4-48 AGD standard screw thread.

Shock Absorbing Anvil	
Part No.	EDP
28	50199

Flat-End Steel Points

Diameter				
Inch	mm	Style No.	Part No.	EDP
1/4"	6.3	17	PT06632-17	70804
3/8"	9.5	18	PT06632-18	70805
1/2"	12.7	19	PT06632-19	70806
3/4"	19	20	PT06632-20	70808
1"	25	21	PT06632-21	70807



Flat-End Steel Points

The flat-end contact points have hardened steel contact surfaces, ground flat and lapped. They are furnished with a #4-48 screw thread for use on any AGD indicator.

AGD Indicator Special Contact Points and Accessories

Special Form Contact Points

Starrett Special Contact Points are furnished in fourteen shapes. Knurled diameter is approximately 13/64" (5mm). All have #4-48 screw thread and can be used on any AGD indicator. Other special shapes are available on special order.

Carbide, sapphire, diamond or teflon-coated contact points are also available by request.

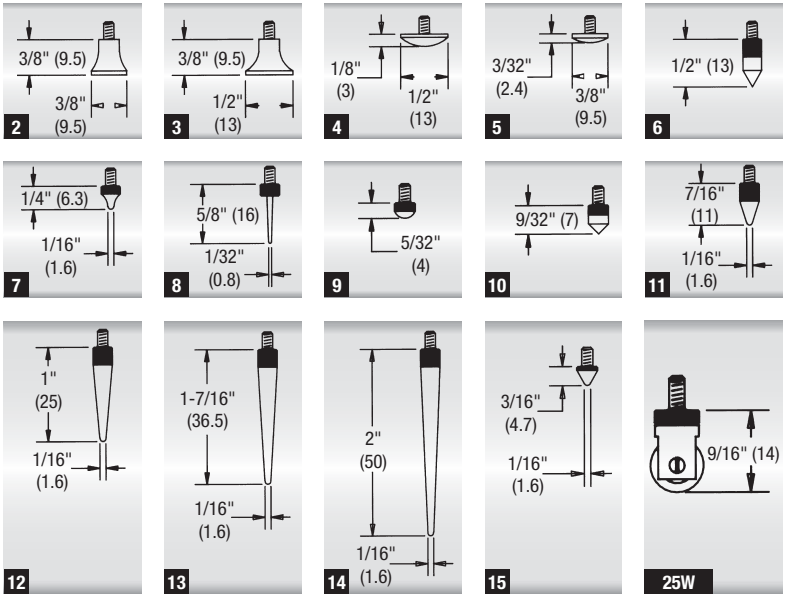
25W Roller Contact Point

This contact has a small, hardened roller 3/8" (9.5mm) in diameter for continuous gaging of moving material where the material movement is at a slow speed. Contact has #4-48 screw thread and substitutes for the regular contact point provided on Starrett and other AGD indicators. Furnished with a knurled check nut for positioning the contact on the indicator spindle. See inset drawing (right).

25R

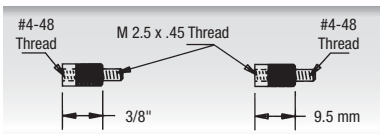
25R Contact Point Set

14 points with #4-48 screw thread to fit AGD indicators: a regular 1/4" (6.3mm) long point; 9 special form points; a 28 Shock Absorbing Anvil; and 3 extra long points 1/2", 3/4" and 1" (13, 19, 25mm) long. High grade steel, hardened and ground. All points are mounted on a convenient aluminum ring for safe keeping and easy selection.



Contact Points		
Style No.	**Part No.**	**EDP**
2	PT06632-2	70790
3	PT06632-3	70791
4	PT06632-4	70792
5	PT06632-5	70793
6	PT06632-6	70794
7	PT06632-7	70795
8	PT06632-8	70796
9	PT06632-9	70797
10	PT06632-10	70798
11	PT06632-11	70799
12	PT06632-12	70800
13	PT06632-13	70801
14	PT06632-14	70802
15	PT06632-15	70803
	25W	53916
	25R	50153
	PT24728	64963
	PT24729	64964

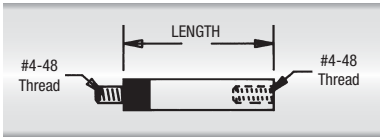
AGD Contact Adaptors



From Metric Racks to Inch Contacts
PT24728

From Inch Racks to Metric Contacts
PT24729

AGD Contact Point Extensions



AGD Contact Point Extensions		
Length	**Part No.**	**EDP**
1/2"	PT21697-1/2	64632
1"	PT21697-1	64633
2"	PT21697-2	64634
3"	PT21697-3	64635
4"	PT21697-4	64636

AGD Indicator Accessories

25SC14

25SC38

25SC Series Split Collets
English and Metric Threads

For mounting AGD indicators with 3/8" (9.5 mm) or 8 mm stems in gaging and work location fixtures, these collets simplify fixture mounting. Screw the collet into the fixture or into our 648 Depth Gage Base, insert the indicator into the collet and tighten it in place with the hexagonal nut. Internal collet fingers grip the stem with equal pressure to eliminate spindle binding. Made of steel with black finish. Overall length of collet and threads is 1".

25 SC Split Collets English Thread				
Thread Size	Thread Length	Hole for Indicator Stem	Catalog No.	EDP
3/8-24NF	9/32" (7mm)	.375" (9.5mm) Diameter to 1/2" (12.7mm) Depth; 1/4" (6.3mm) Diameter through Hole	25SC14	50155
1/2-20NF		.375" (9.5mm) Dia. through Hole	25SC38	50156
1/2-32UN		.375" (9.5mm) Dia. through Hole	25SC38B	55995
25 SC Split Collets Metric Thread				
M12 x 1.75	7mm	8mm Diameter through Hole	25SC8M	64885

Split Bushings

Split bushings fit over the indicator stem to increase the overall diameter for mounting in fixtures.

Split Bushings for 80 Miniature Dial Indicators				
	Diameter			
Length	Inside	Outside	Catalog No.	EDP
1/2"	.219"	.375"	80SB	56008
Split Bushings for AGD English Indicators				
1/2"	.375"	.500"	25SB	50154
Split Bushings for AGD Metric Indicators				
12.7mm	8mm	9.5mm	25MSB	56007

Threaded Stems

Threaded stems on Starrett indicators with a .375" (9.5mm) diameter stem up to 1" (25mm) range (except long stem models) are available at additional cost. A threaded stem is often desirable for attaching the indicator to machine tools or fixtures. A 3/8-24 thread is furnished unless otherwise specified.

648 Series Depth Gage Bases with Stem Collet

Bases are for mounting AGD indicators to measure depths. Indicators with .375" (9. mm) stems will fit the stem collet furnished with the base (25SC38). Indicators with 8 mm stems need the split bushing 25MSB to adapt to the stem collet. Longer contacts or extensions may be required.

648 Depth Gage Bases with Stem Collet		
Base Size	Catalog No.	EDP
4" (100mm)	648-4	65850
6" (150mm)	648-6	65851
8" (200mm)	648-8	65852

25LC Range Limit Cap

The Range Limit Cap replaces the stem cap furnished on most Starrett Series 81, 25, 2600, 655 and 656 AGD Indicators, preventing the possible error of a complete revolution. It can be adjusted to limit an indicator's measuring range any amount up to 3/8" (9.5mm).

25LC Range Limit Cap	
Part No.	EDP
25LC	50152

Long Stem Dial Indicators

Starrett 81, 25, 2600, 655 and 656 Indicators through the 1" (25mm) range can be furnished with long stems up to 12" (300mm). These are especially useful for gaging in deep holes or where obstructions prevent the use of regular indicators. Specify stem length from outside case diameter when ordering.

Long stems not available on 80 Series Miniature Dial Indicators.

Left: Top Lift
Right: Dust Guard

Top Lift

A knurled grip allows the spindle to be manually lifted and returned by spring action to contact the work. Furnished in place of the stem cap on .500", 1.000", 10mm and 25mm range indicators. No extra charge on AGD indicators up to 1" (25mm) range; over 1" (25mm) range, priced on request. To order, specify “with Top Lift” after the indicator catalog number.

Will not fit on 2700 Series Indicators.

Rubber Dust Guard

Protects the rack of AGD Indicators from foreign matter under adverse gaging conditions. Made in lengths to fit 81, 25, 2600, 655 and 656 Indicators up to 1" (25mm) range.

Rubber Dust Guard		
Indicator Range	**Part No.**	**EDP**
.400", .500", 1.000" (10mm, 12.7mm, 25mm)	PT09545	71256
Ranges under .400" (10mm)	PT09763	71289

AGD Dial Indicator Tolerance Hands

Starrett dial indicators may be ordered with crystal-mounted or bezel-mounted tolerance hands for visually checking limits of a given dimension.

Crystal-mounted hands, both colored red, are positioned under the crystal and are individually adjustable through 360º by turning concentric knurled knobs on the outside of the crystal. Available for all Series 81, 25, 655 and 656 AGD Dial Indicators.

Bezel-mounted hands, both colored red, rotate inside the bezel. They are mounted outside the crystal and are independently adjustable through 360º. Available for 81 and 25 Series AGD Indicators only.

Snap-on bezel-mounted hands, two hands colored red, are easily mounted on the outside of the bezel and are adjustable through 360º. Available for Starrett 25 Series AGD Indicators only. Order PT99513 (EDP 66038).

Indicators with snap-on bezel-mounted hands (left), crystal-mounted hands (above), and bezel-mounted hands (right)

Maximum Hand

This red-colored hand records the maximum position reached by the indicator hand within a single revolution. Mounted under the crystal, it has a small nib at its point. The indicator hand contacts the nib, advancing the maximum hand which remains in position when the indicator hand returns to its at-rest position. To reset the maximum hand, turn the knurled knob mounted outside the crystal.

To order Tolerance or Maximum Hands, specify the indicator catalog number followed by the type of hand desired.

Maximum Hand in at-rest position with indicator hand (left), and in recording position (right)

Lever Control

Fits only indicators with a case stem cap.

Handy attachment mounts in place of stem cap and is interchangeable on most Starrett 81, 25, 2600, 655 and 656 AGD Indicators up to 1" or 25mm range. Pressing down lever lifts spindle; releasing it lets spindle contact the work. Easy to install in the left or right hand position using a screwdriver and an open end wrench. If ordered on a new indicator, specify left or right hand position. (Furnished at left unless otherwise ordered.)

Lever Control	
Part No.	**EDP**
PT99356	72088

716, 716M Indicator Testers

0-1" / 0-25mm

With direct reading capability to .0001" or 0.002mm, these gages provide a rapid means for calibrating both AGD and dial test indicators for linearity and repeatability through ranges up to 1" or 25mm. This tester design is unlike others because it can be swung to any position between vertical and horizontal by loosening a large hand knob which fastens the gage assembly to the base.

In addition, the micrometer head can be turned on its axis and its scale positioned to suit the operator's convenience by loosening a single set screw. Tensioned locking screws prevent tipping of both the gage assembly and the indicator holding clamp during set-up and adjustment.

The micrometer head is our 469 Series super-precision head with reverse reading capability. When testing a Series 2600 or 2700 Electronic Indicator, a .000050" graduated head is advisable, available on special order.

An indicator mounting attachment holds dovetail mount indicators, AGD indicators with 3/8" (9.5mm) stems and indicators with a holder that has a 3/16" (4.7mm) shank. Unit also has a fine adjustment to zero the indicator.

Dial test indicator held in place by an offset attachment

Checking AGD dial indicator

716 Indicator Tester (0-1" Range)			
Micrometer Head Graduation	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
.0001"	Tester with carbide faced spindle, Indicator Mounting and Offset Attachment	716X	67228
716M Indicator Tester (0-25mm Range)			
0.002mm	Tester with carbide faced spindle, Indicator Mounting and Offset Attachment	716MX	67229
Accessory for 716, 716M Indicator Testers			
Description		**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Indicator Mounting Attachment Only		PT26009	65102

Also available on special order with resolution to .000050" or 0.001mm.

AGD Group 2

2600 Series Electronic Indicators

Ranges up to 1" and 25mm

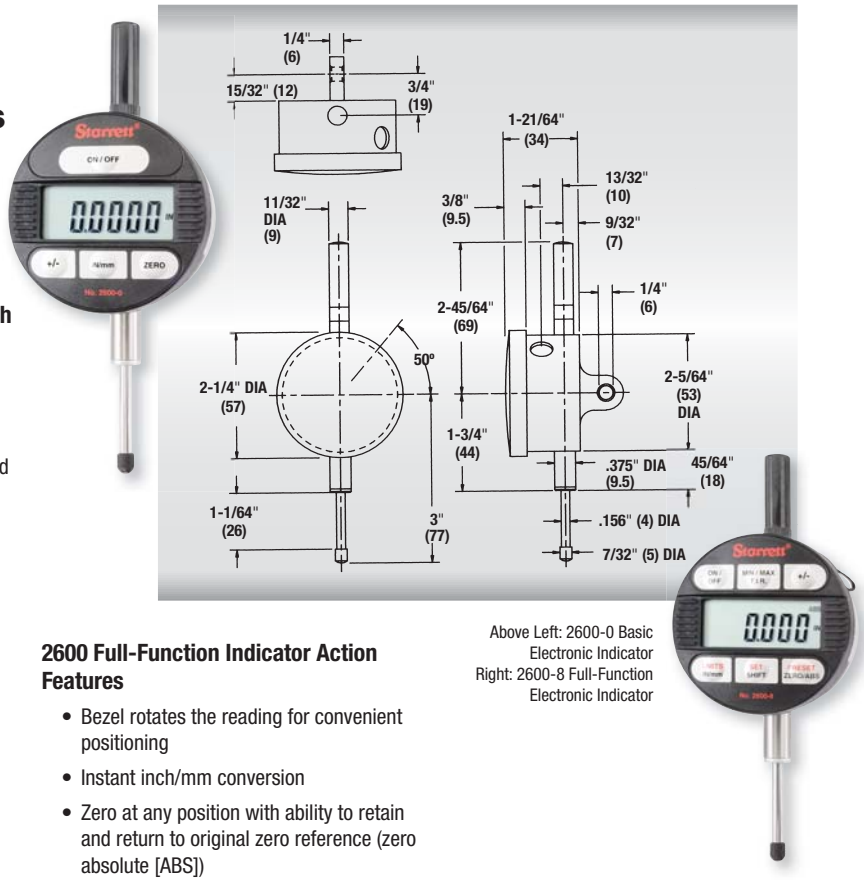
This series of indicators is available in two versions; one with basic functions and one with full functions for complete SPC compatibility.

Features and Benefits Common to Both Versions:

- Conform to the dimensions of AGD size Group 2
- Available with either a .375" (9.5mm) stem or an 8mm (.315") stem. Furnished with .375" (9.5mm) stem unless otherwise ordered
- 1" (25mm) range with .0005" and 0.01mm read-out
- Large LCD readout, surrounded by a rotating black bezel
- Furnished with lug-on-center back
- Starrett-designed electronics microprocessor
- Output to Starrett SPC Plus® system components on most models
- Utilizes standard indicator accessories and holding devices
- Battery powered and portable
- Rugged, sealed enclosure makes them F.F.F. (factory floor friendly)

2600 Basic Indicator Action Features

- Instant inch/mm conversion
- Zero at any position
- Plus/minus control to indicate direction
- ON/OFF control with automatic off after one hour of nonuse.



Above Left: 2600-0 Basic Electronic Indicator
Right: 2600-8 Full-Function Electronic Indicator

2600 Full-Function Indicator Action Features

- Bezel rotates the reading for convenient positioning
- Instant inch/mm conversion
- Zero at any position with ability to retain and return to original zero reference (zero absolute [ABS])
- Plus/minus control to indicate direction
- Min/Max/TIR – Min/max mode is used to retain the lowest and highest readings in a group, and TIR gives the difference between them
- Limits mode to enter low and high limits for tolerance control.
- Preset is used to install any reading at any point in the display
- ON/OFF control with automatic off after one hour of nonuse.
- Output jack allows data transmission to the following peripherals for SPC analysis, data collection and hard copy documentation:
  - Starrett 761 Series Data Multiplexers
  - Outputs data to devices that support RS232C

Specifications					
Range		Resolution		Accuracy	
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Inch	mm
1"	25mm	.001"	0.02mm	±.001"	±0.03mm
		.0005"	0.01mm		

Output Format: 4,800 BAUD, eight data bits, no parity, two stop bit, ASCII data. Transmission is exactly 16 characters followed by a carriage return and a line feed.

2600 Electronic Indicators, Basic Models				
Resolution				
Inch	mm	Output	Catalog No.	EDP
.0005"	0.01mm	No	2600-0	65593
.0005"	0.01mm	Yes	2600-1	64886
.001"	0.02mm	No	2600-7	66041
2600 Electronic Indicators, Full Function Models				
.0005"	0.01mm	Yes	2600-4	64889
.001"	0.02mm	Yes	2600-8	66042
Accessories and Cables for 2600 Electronic Indicators				
Description			Part No.	EDP
Adaptor from PT22938 Cable to PC (RS232C)			PT61768	66454
Shielded Cable to Starrett 761 Data Multiplexer and 772 Series Data Collector Modules and PT61768 Adaptor			PT22938	64059
Spindle Lifting Cable			PT26263	66043
One 3-Volt Battery CR2450			PT61120	65446

AGD Groups 2, 3 and Rectangular

2700 Series Wisdom® Electronic Indicators

Ranges up to 4" and 100mm

This is our most versatile line of electronic indicators, available in three styles, in addition to a remote display and accompanying probe series.

All indicators feature a glass scale design with an unsurpassed accuracy of ± two resolutions when measuring from a known standard. All have rugged, sealed enclosures as well.

American designed and manufactured.

Wisdom Basic Series

User Selectable Resolutions: All available resolutions can be utilized in the same indicator, provided they are coarser than the resolution of the purchased model. Example: selecting an indicator with the finest .00005"/0.00mm base resolution means you have all eight remaining resolutions "below" this which are usable in that model. If you select an indicator with a .001"/0.02mm base resolution, it will be your only available resolution for that model.

- 10 resolutions and 5 measuring ranges available (see specifications)
- Instant inch/mm conversion
- Plus or minus travel direction
- Maximum Reading Hold
- Zero the tool at any position of the spindle
- Rotating bezel
- Auto Off: After 10 minutes of nonuse. When Auto Off is engaged, an hourglass figure appears at the left side of the display
- Serial number: Indicators are furnished with individual serial number labels, coded with date for traceability
- Three power sources – operate by battery, A/C adaptor or through data port
- Output jack allows data transmission
- Output data can be used by a variety of peripherals for analysis, data collection and hard copy documentation, including:
  - Starrett 772 Series Advanced Data Collection Systems
  - Starrett 761 Series Data Multiplexers
  - Other devices that support RS232C

Wisdom Plus Series

These models have all the features and functions of the Basic Series, plus the following:

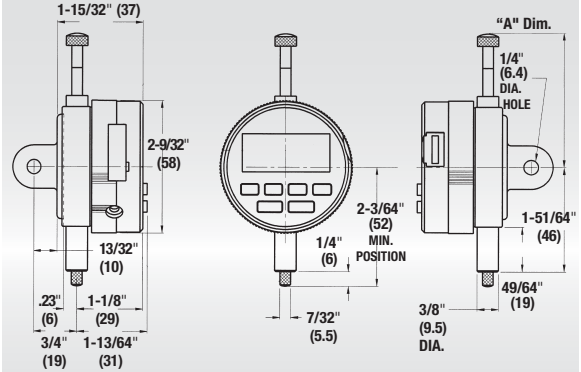
- Preset mode to install any reading at any point in the display. Reading is retained even if the indicator is turned off
- T.I.R.: Displays the difference between the highest and lowest values reached
- Tolerancing: Permits the entering of high and low tolerances. When tolerances are exceeded, the display will flash. Numbers are retained even if the indicator is turned off
- Minimum reading hold
- Hold button to freeze display: Displays and holds the reading after the measurement has been taken
- Feature lock: Unique feature locks user selections so that a wrong button push will not change your settings

Wisdom-OEM Indicators:

Starrett can customize WISDOM models to meet your needs. Any combination of features found in WISDOM Basic or Plus Series can be furnished. In addition, units can be designed with features such as:

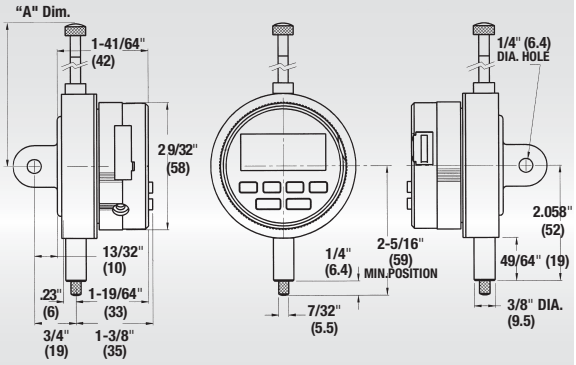
- Special measuring ratios like 2:1, 4:1, etc.
- Other units of measurement (cm, lb, etc.)
- Custom LCDs, graphics
- Varying the auto-off after nonuse time (Example: 45 minutes vs. 10 minutes)

.250"/6mm and .600"/15mm Models



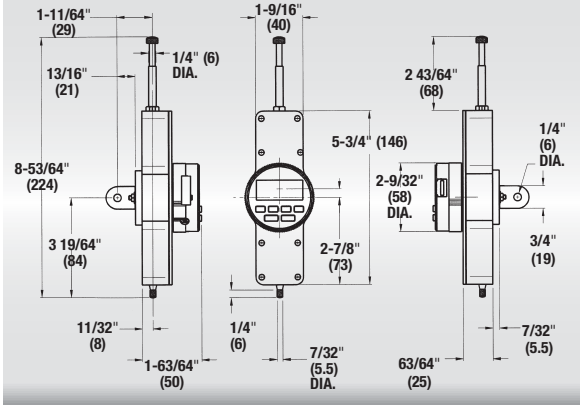
Travel		"A" Dimension	
Inch	mm	Inch	mm
.600"	15mm	2-13/32"	61mm
.250"	6.4mm	2-1/16"	52mm

1"/25mm Models

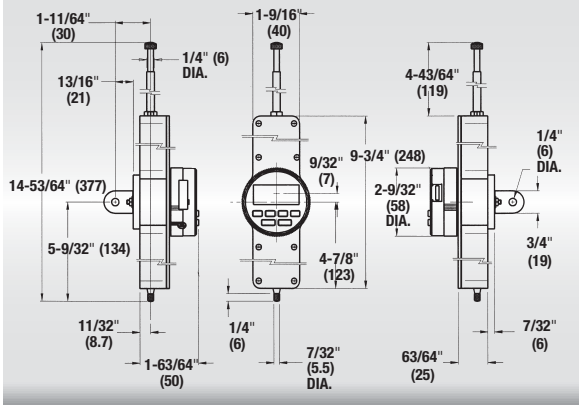


Travel		"A" Dimension	
Inch	mm	Inch	mm
1"	25.4mm	2-7/8"	73mm

2"/50 mm Models



4"/100mm Models



Wisdom® Series Remote Displays and Probes

These displays with probes will make absolute, incremental and/or comparative measurements and implement all the features of Wisdom Plus Indicators. System is suitable for any stand-alone gaging application.

- Remote display is a rugged enclosure with a 5/8" (16mm) high, easy-to-view LCD readout
- Power sources include 110V 50/60hz, or battery operated (without backlight)
- Probe and display can be separated by a distance of up to 6' (1.8 meters)
- Cable is hard wired to the probe and has a jack for convenient connection to the remote display box
- Readout box can be elevated for desired viewing

Wisdom® Remote Displays

Resolution			In/mm		mm Only	
Inch	mm	Power	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
.00005"	0.001	110 Volt	R2762-0	65878	R2762-0M	66514
		Battery	R2763-0	65879	R2763-0M	67149
.0001"	0.002	110 Volt	R2760-1	65876	R2760-1M	67147
		Battery	R2761-1	65877	R2761-1M	67148

AGD Groups 2, 3 and Rectangular

2700 Series Wisdom® Electronic Indicators

Ranges up to 4" and 100mm

See previous page for details.

Remote Display Probes							
Range		Resolution		In/mm		mm Only	
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
.250"	6	.00005"	0.001	P2711-0	65870		
		.0001"	0.002	P2711-1	65871		
.600"	15	.00005"	0.001	P2721-0	65872		
		.0001"	0.002	P2721-1	65873	P2721-1M	67146
1.0"	25	.00005"	0.001	P2731-0	65874		
		.0001"	0.002	P2731-1	65875		
2.0"	50	.0001"	0.002	P2741-1	65978	P2741-1M	67143
4.0"	100	.0001"	0.002	P2751-1	65979		

Accessories, Power Source, Cables		
Description	Part No.	EDP
A/C Adaptor, 110-Volt	PT26413	65880
Replacement Zinc Air Batteries, 4-Pack	PT26404	65884
Replacement Battery, 1-Pack (req. 2)	PT61120	65446
Cable to Module PT61490, to Connect to Starrett 772 Data Collectors and 761 Multiplexers	PT61489	65904
Cable for Wisdom Indicator to Wisdom Remote Display	PT26415	65882
USB Cable to RS232 (PC/Compatible)	PT26441	65893
Cable to M.T.I. Collectors and Processors	PT26546	66048
6' Extension Cable	PT05679	68752
Backs/Lever*		
Flat Back	PT26406	65886
Offset Lug Back	PT26407	65887
Adjustable Lug Back	PT26411	65891
Adjustable Back	PT26408	65888
Post-Type Back	PT26409	65889
Screw Bracket Back	PT26410	65890
Adjustable Mounting Bracket Back	PT26848	66293
Lifting Lever	PT26405	65885

* Other backs, styles and accessories also available by request. To order contact points individually, see previous pages.

** Other ranges and resolutions available on request.

Wisdom 2700 Indicators**												
Range		Max Resolution		No. of Resolutions	AGD/	Basic Series In/mm		Plus Series In/mm		Basic Series mm Only		Plus Series mm Only	
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Avail.	Case	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
.250"	6	.00005"	0.001	10	AGD-2	2710-0	65810	F2710-0	65830			F2710-0M	66515
		.0001"	0.002	8		2710-1	65811	F2710-1	65831				
		.00025"	0.005	6		2710-2	65812	F2710-2	65832				
		.0005"	0.01	4		2710-3	65813	F2710-3	65833				
		.001"	0.02	2		2710-4	65814	F2710-4	65834				
.600"	15	.00005"	0.001	8		2720-0	65815	F2720-0	65835	2720-0M	67140		
		.0001"	0.002	6		2720-1	65816	F2720-1	65836			F2720-1M	66516
		.0005"	0.01	4		2720-3	65817	F2720-3	65837	2720-3M	66508	F2720-3M	66517
		.001"	0.02	2		2720-4	65818	F2720-4	65838			F2720-4M	66518
1.0"	25	.00005"	0.001	8	AGD-3	2730-0	65819	F2730-0	65839	2730-0M	67106	F2730-0M	66519
		.0001"	0.002	6		2730-1	65820	F2730-1	65840	2730-1M	67107	F2730-1M	66520
		.0005"	0.01	4		2730-3	65821	F2730-3	65841				
		.001"	0.02	2		2730-4	65822	F2730-4	65842				
2.0"	50	.0001"	0.002	6	Rectangular	2740-1	65824	F2740-1	65844	2740-1M	67141	F2740-1M	66522
		.0005"	0.01	4		2740-3	65825	F2740-3	65845	2740-3M	66509		
		.001"	0.02	2		2740-4	65826	F2740-4	65846			F2740-4M	66521
4.0"	100	.0001"	0.002	6		2750-1	65827	F2750-1	65847	2750-1M	67142		
		.0005"	0.01	4		2750-3	65828	F2750-3	65848	2750-3M	66510		
		.001"	0.02	2		2750-4	65829	F2750-4	65849			F2750-4M	66524

AGD Group 2

3600 Series Electronic Indicators

Ranges up to .500" and 12.7mm

3600 Series Electronic Indicators have simple, powerful, easy-to-use functions, all at an attractive price. Versions are available for inch/metric and metric only.

Features

- Large, easy-to-read LCD
- Range: .500" or 12.7mm
- Resolution: .0005" or .01mm
- Power On / Off button
- Reverse travel (± control indicates direction)
- Zero setting at any position
- Long battery life
- 3/8" diameter stem for inch/mm model (8mm on metric-only model)
- 4-48 spindle thread on inch/mm model (M2.5 X .45 thread on metric-only model)
- Lug-on-center back with additional flat back
- Dust cap
- Plastic storage case with clear cover

Inch/mm					
Range		Resolution			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
.500	12.7	.0005	0.01	3600-5	68813
Metric-Only					
	12.7		0.01	3600M-5	68918
Accessory					
Description				**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
SR44 Battery				PT61918	67169

657 Series Indicator Holders

Base has three precision ground, magnetic contact surfaces. Grips horizontally, vertically or upside down. V-step holds base to round surfaces. Extra #1/4-20 tapped hole in one side of base (not shown) for mounting post.

Available with or without Starrett AGD Dial Indicators: inch reading 25-131J (graduation .0005", dial reading 0-25-0, range .125") or millimeter reading 25-181J (graduation 0.01mm, dial reading 0-50-0, range 2.5mm). Other indicators can be furnished on request.

A. 657P Magnetic Base – 1-15/16" x 1-5/8" x 1-7/8" (50 x 40 x 48mm) deep. Push button on/off switch for one-hand operation.

B. 657G Upright Base Post – 3/8" (9.5mm) diameter x 7-7/16" (190mm) length overall.

C. 657H Swivel Post Snug – Allows universal indicator adjustment – up-and-down, any vertical angle, for a complete 360º. Two 3/8" (9.5mm) holes.

D. PT06784-A Gage Holding Rod – 3/8" x 9-1/2" (9.5 x 240mm) with clamping mechanism for gripping the indicator lug back (see photo below).

E., F. 57S and 58S Universal Snugs – Adapt various scribers and indicator shanks to rods and posts.

E

F

Base Holder Assembly and Individual Components			
Photo Key	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
	Magnetic Base, Upright Post Assembly Including Post, Swivel Post Snug and Gage Holding Rod	657D	52749
A	Magnetic Base Only	657P	52757
B	Upright Base Post Only	657G	52753
C	Swivel Post Snug Only	657H	52785
D	Gage Holding Rod with Clamp Mechanism	PT06784-A	52755
E	Universal Snug with 5/16" and 3/8" Hole Dia.	57S	50296
F	Universal Snug with 1/4", 5/16" and 3/8" Hole Dia.	58S	56613

Sets Including Magnetic Base, Upright Post Assembly and AGD Dial Indicators				
	w/Finished Wood Case		Without Case	
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Base and Upright Post Assembly with Inch Reading Indicator 25-131J	657EZ	52751	657E	52750
Base and Upright Post Assembly with Millimeter Reading Indicator 25-181J	657MEZ	56358	657ME	56357

657AA Magnetic Base Indicator Holder

For use with all Starrett Test, Back-Plunger, AGD, Dial and Miniature-Dial Indicators. Also accommodates similar indicators of other manufacturers.

A. **657P Magnetic Base.** 1-15/16 x 1-5/8 x 1-7/8" (50 x 40 x 48mm). Push-button on/off switch for one-hand operation. Base has three precision ground magnetic contact points. Grips horizontally, vertically, and upside down. V-step holds base to arbors, shafts, etc. Base has extra 1/4-20 tapped hole on one side for mounting post. Black wrinkle finish on non-working surfaces.

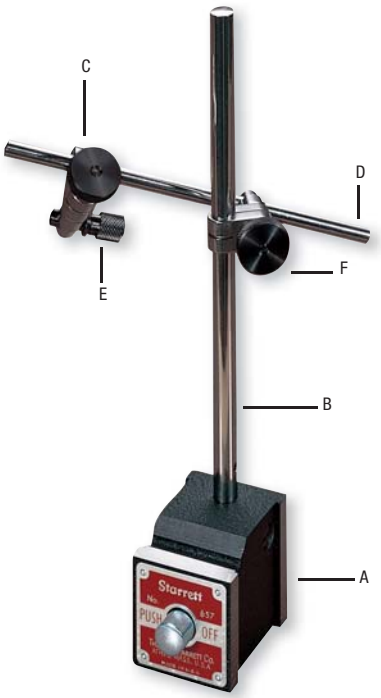
B. **657G Upright Base Post.** 3/8" (9.5mm) diameter x 7-7/16" (190mm) length overall. Starrett 57S and 58S Universal Snugs may also be used.

C. **657S Snug**. Two 1/4" (6.3mm) diameter holes. Adapts 196, 650, and 651 Series Dial Indicators and 657Y Indicator Attachment to 657X Rod.

D. **657X Rod.** 1/4" (6.3mm) diameter x 6" (150mm) long. Accommodates Starrett 708, 709, 811 and 711F Series Dial Test Indicators and 657S Sleeve.

E. **657Y Indicator Attachment.** 1/4" (6.3mm) O.D. one end, other end threaded and fits lug backs of all AGD indicators (Starrett Series 81, 25, 655, 656) and Series 80 Miniature Indicators.

F. **PT18724 Snug** 3/8" (9.5mm) diameter post hole. 1/4" (6.3mm) diameter gripping hole accommodates 657X Rod.



Left: 657AA with 711FS Last Word® Dial Test Indicator
Above: 657AA with 196B1 Universal Dial Indicator
Above Right: 657Y with lug-on-center back

657AA Magnetic Base Indicator Holder - Complete Set		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Magnetic Base with All Attachments – A, B, C, D, E, F	657AA	52743
Base and Post Assembly with 650B1 Indicator, 657S Snug, and 3 Contact Points	657-650Z	65259

657AA Magnetic Base Indicator Holder - Individual Components			
Photo Key	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
A	Magnetic Base Only	657P	52757
B	7-7/16" Upright Base Post Only	657G	52753
C	Snug with Two 1/4" (6.3 mm) Holes	657S	52759
D	Rod	657X	52764
E	Indicator Attachment	657Y	52765
F	Snug Complete – 1/4" and 3/8" Holes	PT18724	50710

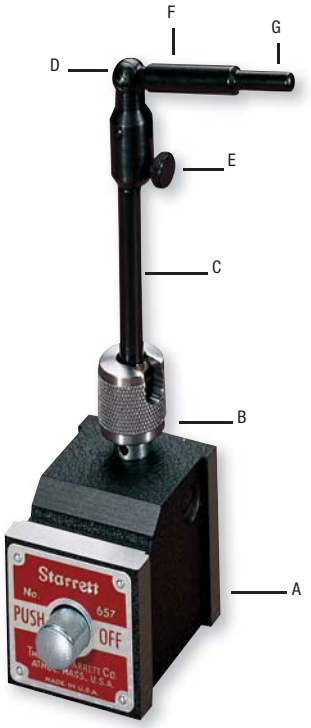
657A Magnetic Base Indicator Holder

with swivel post assembly

The swivel post assembly on these holders provides universal adjustment in both horizontal and vertical planes. Available with inch or millimeter Starrett Dial Test or Back-Plunger Indicators, they save time in shop set-up and other inspection jobs.

For use with all Starrett Test, Back-Plunger, AGD, Dial and Miniature-Dial Indicators. Also accommodates similar indicators of other manufacturers.

Powerful, permanent magnetic base holds firmly to steel or iron surfaces – horizontally, vertically, upside-down. Push-button turns magnetic force on or off for quick, one-hand set-up and take-down. V-step adapts base to horizontal or vertical arbors and chucks. There is an extra 1/4-20 NC tapped hole in side of base for indicator mounting post. Three precision ground magnetic contact surfaces (plus V-step). Black wrinkle finish on non-working surfaces.



Top: 657A with 196B1 Universal Dial Indicator setting up workpiece on milling machine
Above: 657A with 711LS Last Word Dial Test Indicator setting up workpiece on surface grinder

Magnetic Base Assembly Features:

A. **657P Magnetic Base** is 1-15/16" x 1-5/8" x 1-7/8" (50 x 40 x 48mm) deep.

B. **Swivel Cap** Slot permits 90º post travel to horizontal position.

C. **Post** rotates 360º.

D. **657F Indicator Swivel Post Assembly** is 6-1/2" (165mm) high (less threaded end). Assembly consists of items B, C, E, F, G.

E. **Fine-Adjusting Screw.** Turn to zero set indicator.

F. **Upper arm** is 2" (50mm) long with a 5/16" (8mm) diameter and swings more than 180º; friction joint holds it in position.

G. 7/32" (5.5mm) diameter step, 1/2" (13mm) long.

657 Series Sets

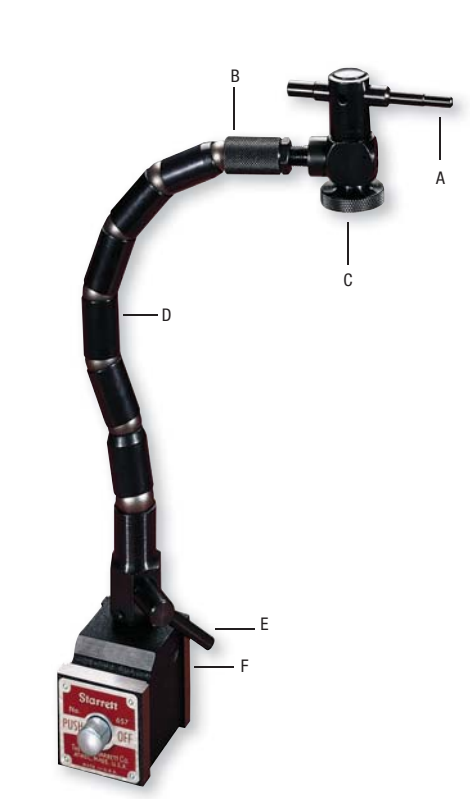
These sets have been put together for your ordering convenience, but you can mix and match other Starrett test or back-plunger indicators and attachments with the 657A Magnetic Base and Swivel Post Assembly to suit your needs.

657C 657B

657A Magnetic Base Indicator Holder - Individual Components		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Magnetic Base with Swivel Post Assembly	657A	52744
Magnetic Base Only	657P	52757
Swivel Post Assembly Only	657F	52752

657 Magnetic Base Indicator Holder Sets				
	w/Finished Wood Case		Without Case	
Description*	**Cat.**	**EDP**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Base and Post Assembly with 711FSAZ Last Word® Indicator and PT07101F Body Clamp	657BZ	52746	657B	52745
Base and Post Assembly with 196B1 Indicator, PT18718 Snug, 3 Contact Points, and Contact Point Adaptor	657CZ	52748	657C	52747
Base and Post Assembly with 709AZ Indicator and PT22428 Swivel Post Snug	657-709Z	65257		
Base and Post Assembly with 811-1Z Indicator and PT22428 Swivel Post Snug	657-811Z	65258		
657 Magnetic Base Indicator Holder Sets				
Base and Post Assembly with 711MFSZ Indicator with PT07101F Body Clamp	657MBZ	56354	657MB	56353
Base and Post Assembly with 196MB1 Indicator, PT18718 Snug, 3 Contact Points, Contact Point Adaptor	657MCZ	56356	657MC	56355

657T Flex-O-Post Indicator Holders with magnetic base



For use with all Starrett Test, Back-Plunger, AGD, Dial, and Miniature Dial Indicators. Also accommodates similar indicators of other manufacturers. The flexible post is an assembly of short tubular steel sections and precision ball joints, linked by an internal steel cable. It can be adjusted to any position and locked by turning a lever near the magnetic base. This makes it possible to use indicators in awkward places that are hard to reach with conventional holding devices.

Assembled to the magnetic base, the post has a vertical reach of approximately 15" (380mm) and a horizontal reach of approximately 10" (250mm). The indicator snug on the end of the post can be rotated through 360º and locked in any position.

The base has three precision ground magnetic contact surfaces. Grips horizontally, vertically or upside down. V-step holds base to arbors, shafts, chucks.

The 657W Attachment allows fine adjustments to be made, operated by turning the fine-adjusting thumb screw (with post locked in rigid position) to zero, then set the indicator.

- **A. Gage Rod** 3/8" x 3" (9.5mm x 75mm) has 5/16, 1/4 and 7/32" (8, 6.3, and 5.5mm) steps. Holds 708, 709, 711 and 811 Dial Test Indicators by body clamp. See attachment specifications for the appropriate indicator body clamp on previous pages.
- **B. Adjusting Take-up Sleeve** with locking nut for maintaining proper degree of post rigidity.
- **C. Post Snug** has 3/8" (9.5mm) hole (which will also grip AGD dial indicators by the stem).
- **D. Flex-O-Post** 657U.
- **E. Locking Lever** tightens internal steel cable to make post rigid and lock it in position.
- **F. Magnetic Base** 657P has push-button on/off switch.

Far Left: 651B1 Indicator gripped directly to its stem via the post snug
Left: 196B1 Indicator via a 657S Snug
Below Left: 657W Fine-Adjustment Attachment

657T Flex-O-Post Indicator Holders with magnetic base - Complete Assemblies			
Description		**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Magnetic Base with Flex-O-Post Assembly		657T	52760
Magnetic Base with Flex-O-Post Assembly and Fine-Adjustment Attachment		657TW	52761
657T Flex-O-Post Indicator Holders with magnetic base - Individual Components			
Photo Key	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
F	Magnetic Base Only	657P	52757
(A, B, C, D, E)	Flex-O-Post with Locking Lever and Snug Only	657U	52762
G	Fine-Adjustment Attachment	657W	52763
A	Indicator Holding Rod	PT17850	72400

657-1, 657-2 Magnetic Base Universal Indicator Holder

with triple jointed arm and fine adjustment

This versatile indicator holder has three pivots available for positioning the indicator where needed. All pivots are controlled by one tightening knob. It will hold:

- Any indicator with a 3/8" (9.5mm) stem (such as our 25 and 650 and 651 Series)
- Any indicator with a standard dovetail mount (such as our 708, 709, and 811 Series)
- Any indicator with a 1/4" (6.3mm) shank (such as our 196 Series)
- Any indicator with a 3/16" (4.7mm) shank (such as our 708, 709, 811 and 711 Series)
- Any indicator with a body clamp (such as our 711 Series)
- The working area is within a hemisphere having a radius of approximately 12" (300mm)
- The very sensitive fine-adjustment is located on the magnetic base to eliminate indicator deflection when it is being adjusted
- The 657-3 Universal Indicator Holder Arm Assembly can also be used on the 659P Base using the 659 Thread Adaptor, PT18318

657-1 with 196B1 Universal Dial Indicator

709A Dial Test Indicator with dovetail mount

657-1 & 657-2 Magnetic Base Universal Indicator Holders - Complete Assemblies

Description	Catalog No.	EDP
Universal Indicator Holder, 657W Fine-Adjustment, 657P Magnetic Base, PT17850 Indicator Holding Rod, and 657S Snug	657-1	64436
Universal Indicator Holder with 657 Magnetic Base	657-2	64437

657-1 & 657-2 Magnetic Base Universal Indicator Holders - Individual Components

Photo Key	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
A	Universal Indicator Holder Arm Assembly Only	657-3	64438
B	Fine-Adjustment Attachment	657W	52763
C	Indicator Holding Rod	PT17850	72400
D	Magnetic Base Only	657P	52757
E	Snug with Two 1/4" (6.3 mm) Holes	657S	52759

660 Magnetic Base Indicator Holder

with triple jointed arm

The compact and versatile 660 magnetic base indicator holder has three adjustable pivots controlled by a single knob for fast, easy indicator positioning.

- Small but powerful magnetic base with 70 lb (320N) holding force
- Positive On/Off switch
- Base Dimensions: 1-3/16" x 1-9/16" x 1-3/8" (30mm x 40mm x 35mm)
- Horizontal and vertical mounting positions
- Will hold any indicator with a 3/8" (9.5mm) stem or standard dovetail mount
- Articulating arm with powerful central locking knob, provides full 360º horizontal positioning and over 180º vertical positioning
- Maximum Horizontal Reach: 4.750" (120mm); Maximum Vertical Reach: 7.500" (190mm)
- Very sensitive fine-adjustment thumb screw

660 shown with 708BZ Dial Indicator

660 Magnetic Base Indicator Holder

Description	Catalog No.	EDP
Base Indicator Holder	660	68621

NEW 661 Mini Magnetic Indicator Holder

The New Starrett Mini Magnetic Tool Holder is a simple, versatile, effective and economical tool for a variety of indicator holding tasks. It has no levers or switches – simply place the holder on the measuring surface, attach the indicator and position as required.

Features & Specifications

- 30 lb (133 N) of holding force
- Base Diameter: 1.180" (30mm)
- Base Height: 1" (25.4mm)
- Overall Height 4.173" (106mm)
- Holds indicators with 3/8" stems or standard dovetail mounts
- Fits over spindles and posts with diameter of ¼" (6.3mm), such as the Starrett 196 Dial Indicator
- Includes an 8mm adapter for indicators with (8mm) metric stems

661 Mini Magnetic Indicator Holder		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Indicator Holder	661	68620

659 Heavy-Duty Magnetic Base Indicator Holder

with rotary on/off switch. Furnished with or without Starrett AGD Dial Indicators

This holder has a powerful magnetic base that attaches to flat surfaces or on round work up to 5" (125mm) in diameter by a form-ground involute vee for accurate seating. It has approximately twice the holding power of our 657 Magnetic Base and has a rotary on/off switch.

A post snug with two 3/4" (19mm) gripping holes positions the dial indicator at any height and at any vertical angle and allows for 360º rotation of the gage rod. After locking the gage in place, the final indicator setting is made by an independent fine adjustment at the back end of the gage rod.

A second tapped hole (3/8"-24) in one side of the base is for mounting the post horizontally or adding another post for multiple inspection work. The base is furnished with a threaded adaptor, making it possible to use the 657 Series Magnetic Base post and attachments. Base and snug have a black wrinkle finish with precision ground contact surfaces.

Available with or without Starrett AGD Dial Indicators: inch reading 25-131J (.0005" graduation) or millimeter reading 25-181J (0.01mm graduation). Other mechanical AGD indicators are available on request. Electronic indicators, 2600 and 2700 Series, are also available on request.

Both the upright post and the gage rod are approximately 9 3/8" (238mm) long and 3/4" (19mm) in diameter.

659A with 25-111J

Base Holder Assembly and Individual Components			
Photo Key	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
	Magnetic Base, Upright Post Assembly Including Post, Snug, Gage Rod with Clamp and Fine Adjust, and Thread Adaptor, without Case	659A	56687
	Complete Assembly (Above) in Case	659AZ	55947
P	Magnetic Base, Including Thread Adaptor	659P	55949
G	Upright Base Post Only	659G	56688
H	Swivel Post Snug Only with Two 3/4" (19mm) Gripping Holes	PT16846	71597
J	Gage Holding Rod Only, Including Clamp Mechanism and Fine-Adjustment	PT08903	72032
	Thread Adaptor Only	PT18318	72040
Sets, Including Magnetic Base, Upright Post Assembly and AGD Dial Indicators			
Description		**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Base and Upright Post Assembly with Inch Reading Indicator 25-131J in Case		659BZ	55948
Base and Upright Post Assembly with Millimeter Reading Indicator 25-181J in Case		659MBZ	64892

Common Test and Back-Plunger Indicator Applications

A. Models with tool post holders, generally used for lathe work.

B. Indicators may be used on our 665 inspection holder.

B, C. Some indicator holders have flexible joints for holding in different places.

C, D. Indicators with straight stems or shanks can be held in snugs or in chucks and collets.

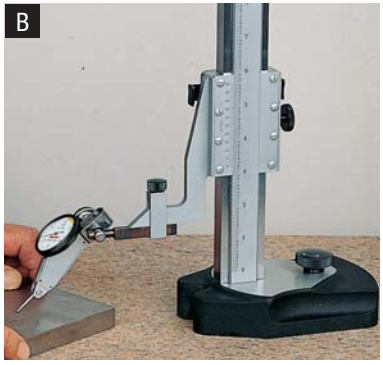
References for Other Test Indicator Holding Methods

In addition to the magnetic base indicator holders on the preceding pages, we also offer the following:

A. For very precise measurements such as comparing a part to a gage block set, we have our 252 Height Transfer Gage with our DIGI-CHEK® Series of Height Gages

B. Any of our great variety of height gages. Series 250, 254, 255, and 3752. These can be used for comparing and for actual vertical measurements

C. Our 57 or 257 Surface Gages. These are for comparison and the truing-up of surfaces



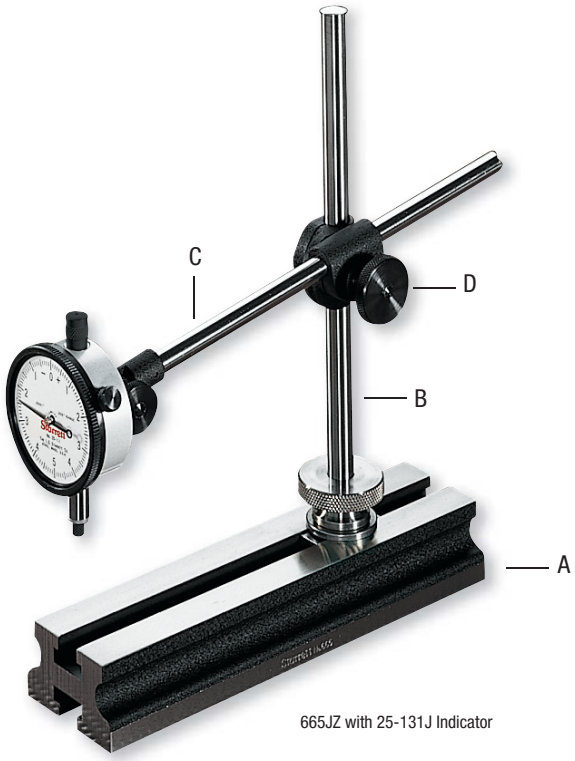
665 Series Inspection Holder and Dial Indicators

This is the most versatile dial indicator holder with an extremely stable base **(A)** that is 8-1/2" (215mm) long x 2-1/4" (57mm) wide at the bottom. It can inspect workpieces on the top surface of the ground base or within a working area defined by the 8" (200mm) upright base post **(B)** and the 9-1/2" (238mm) long gage-holding rod **(C)**. The base post can be conveniently located anywhere along the 8-1/2" (215mm) T-slot in the base.

This tool can be held in a vise or by a bolt in a machine T-slot coming up through one of the two 3/8" (9.5mm) holes in the base and fastening down on the top surface.

D. Swivel Post Snug 665D

Snug has a .375" (9.5mm) hole for the gage holding rod and a .465" (11.8mm) hole for the upright post. Also comes with the 665L Reducing Bushing **(J)** that can reduce the .465" (11.8mm) hole to 3/8" (9.5mm).



665JZ with 25-131J Indicator

Three very useful inspection combinations can be made by removing the complete swivel post snug and gage holding rod as follows:

G. Clamp 665G

Take the clamp and put the clamp post into the snug and lock it. Now this combination can be used to clamp the gage holding rod and the indicator into hard-to-reach places for inspecting jigs, fixtures, lining up work on centers and machine tables.

The clamp has a 3" (75mm) capacity and a post with an approximately 5-3/4" (145mm) length. The clamp post is .464" (11.8mm) diameter that fits into the regular swivel post snug 665D.

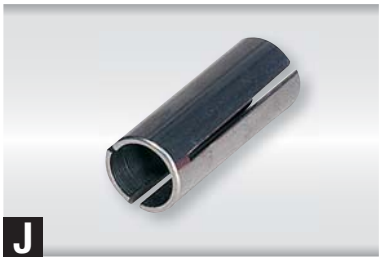
Three other clamp post diameter options available – 665G-3/8 is a 3/8" (9.5mm) diameter clamp post that can be used in the regular swivel post snug 665D with the addition of the 665L reducing bushing. The 665G-5/16 (7.9mm) and 665G-1/4 (6.3mm) can be used with other snugs to hold an indicator.

H. Tool Post Holder 665H

Put one end of the offset arm into the swivel post snug 665D (with the 665L reducing bushing in it). Then put this rectangular tool post holder 665H onto the other arm. This combination now allows for a good, tight setup in lathe tool posts and other machine setups.

I. Offset Arm 665G-1

Another very popular measuring combination is to put the reducing bushing (which is furnished) into the snug and then put one leg of the offset arm into it. Now the tool can be used in a 3/8" (9.5mm) chuck or collet to sweep a large area.



Individual Components			
Key	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
A*	Base Only	665A	52783
B*	Upright Base Post .464" x 8" (11.8 x 200mm) with Clamp Mechanism	665B	52784
C*	Gage Holding Rod 3/8" x 9-1/2" (9.5 x 240mm) with Clamp Mechanism	PT06784-A	52755
D*	Swivel Post Snug with .465" and 3/8" (11.8 and 9.5mm) holes with 665L Reducing Bushing	665D	52754
G*	Clamp with .464" x 5-3/4" (11.8 x 146mm) Post	665G	52792
	Clamp with 1/4" (6.3mm) Diameter Post	665G-1/4	52793
	Clamp with 5/16" (7.9mm) Diameter Post	665G-5/16	52794
	Clamp with 3/8" (9.5mm) Diameter Post	665G-3/8	52795
H*	Tool Post Holder Approximately 1" x 7/16" (25 x 11mm)	665H	52790
I*	Offset Arm 3/8" (9.5mm) Diameter 3" and 5 1/2" (75 and 140mm) Arms	665G-1	52789
J*	Reducing Bushing Only (for Swivel Post Snug) .465" (11.8mm) O.D. .375" (9.5mm) I.D.	665L	52756
Inspection Sets with AGD Dial Indicators			
Complete with Components * and 25-131J Inch Reading Indicator in Case		665JZ	56275
Complete with Components * and 25-181J Millimeter Reading Indicator in Case		665MJZ	56276

675 Series Dial Comparators with granite base

Extremely rugged and universally adjustable to any position, these gages are well suited for inspection, layout, checking and lineup operations anywhere in the shop. All settings are individually made without disturbing others.

These versatile stands allow the indicator to be positioned at any height within the capacity of the upright base post – 360° both horizontally and vertically.

The indicator can also be moved lengthwise within the capacity of the 3/4" x 9-7/8" (19 x 250mm) horizontal gage-holding rod.

A special feature of this tool is the sensitive, fine-adjustment at the end of the gage rod. The fine-adjustment range is approximately 1/4" (6.3mm).

A 1/4" (6.3mm) steel indicator contact point is provided, but contact points in other lengths and materials are also available – see previous accessory pages.

This holder has a Starrett Grade-A Crystal Pink® Granite base that is 8" x 12" x 2" (200 x 300 x 50mm), and is finished to an overall tolerance of .0001" (0.0025mm).

675 Complete Units					
Dial Indicator Specifications				**With Granite Base**	
Graduation	**Dial Reading**	**Range**	**Indicator No.**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
.0005"	0-25-0	.125"	25-131J	675GJ	55964
0.01mm	0-50-0	2.5mm	25-181J	675GMJ	56129
Individual Components					
Granite Base, Upright Base Post and Gage Holding Rod, Including Clamp Mechanism and Fine-Adjustment				675G	66051
Gage Holding Rod Only, Including Clamp Mechanism and Fine-Adjustment				PT08903	72032
Swivel Post Snug Only with Two 3/4" (19mm) Gripping Holes				PT16846	71597

Available with special non-shock mechanism or without indicator. Any Starrett AGD Dial or Electronic Indicator can be interchanged with indicators listed. Please specify when ordering.

653 Series Dial Comparators

with cast iron base, inch and mm reading

653G Series Dial Comparators

with granite base, inch and mm reading

These bench-type comparator gages are ruggedly built for in-process and final inspection work.

The dial indicator can be adjusted vertically and locked in any position. A sliding ring with locking screw below the beam permits swinging the indicator to either side. The ring also acts as a safety device, preventing the beam from accidentally dropping. There is a fine adjustment on the beam for final indicator setting.

The hand lifting lever on the indicator raises the spindle and releases it to contact the work. Left hand lever furnished unless otherwise specified.

Both gages have a maximum vertical capacity of 9-1/4" (235mm) and a throat depth of 5" (125mm) and a vertical indicator fine adjustment of up to 1/2" (12.7mm). Post diameter is 1-1/2".

653 Series has a precision ground cast iron base measuring approximately 8" x 9" (200 x 225mm).

653G Series have a Starrett Grade A, Crystal Pink® Granite base, measuring 8" x 12" x 2" (200 x 300 x 50mm). Base is finished to an overall tolerance of .0001" (0.0025mm).

653 Complete Units							
Dial Indicator Specifications				**With Cast Iron Base**		**With Granite Base**	
Graduation	**Dial Reading**	**Range**	**Indicator No.**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
.001"	0-50-0	.250"	655-141J	653J	52737	653GJ	55966
0.01mm		2.5mm	655-181J	653MJ	56146	653GMJ	56127
Individual Components							
Comparator with Cast Iron Base, without Indicator						653	55917
Comparator with Granite Base, without Indicator						653G	56646

Available with special non-shock mechanism or without indicator. Any Starrett AGD Dial or Electronic Indicator can be interchanged with indicators listed. Please specify accordingly.

Special Function Dial Gages

This section includes special function dial gages that we list as regular items. Gages are also available with electronic indicators on request, where noted.

- Chamfer Gages
- Countersink Gages
- Hole Gages
- Bore Gages – See Bore Gage Section
- Direct-Reading Thickness Gages
- Snap Gages
- Groove Gages
- Caliper Gages
- Depth Gages
- Out-of-roundness Gages
- Inside Dial Gages
- Automotive Gages
- Crankshaft Distortion Gages
- Cylinder Gages
- Disc Brake Gages
- Large Diameter Gages

In addition, we have made many other special function gages to suit a wide variety of our customers' specific requirements. If you have a special application, we invite you to submit your drawings and specifications to our Special Order Department at 121 Crescent Street, Athol, MA 01331, USA. We will be happy to provide a prompt quotation.

Chamfer Gages

For Internal Chamfers:
683 Series 0-90º
684 Series 90-127º

For External Chamfers:
685 Series 0-90º
686 Series 90-127º

These gages directly measure the diameter of chamfered holes. No setting master is necessary. When the three-blade plunger is pressed against a flat surface, the gage should read the set number stamped on the back of the indicator. In case of wear, the gage may be adjusted to read the proper number.

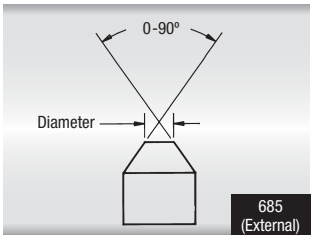
All ground surfaces are of hardened tool steel. Indicators are AGD design.

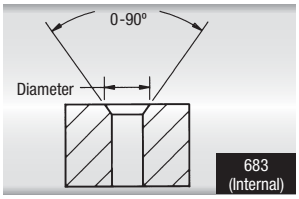
Internal gages will measure the largest diameter of any chamfer that has an included angle within the range of angles printed on the dial face of the gage.

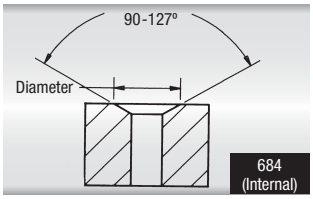
External gages will measure the smallest diameter of any chamfer within the range of angles printed on the dial face of the gage.

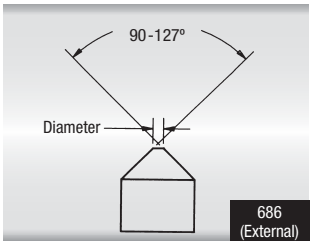
Left: 683-2Z
Right: 685-3Z

Right: 684-2Z Chamfer Gage with F2710-3 Electronic Indicator on 695 Check Stand









683 Inch Reading Internal Gages					684 Millimeter Reading Internal Gages with Yellow Dials				
	0-90º Angle		90-127º Angle			0-90º Angle		90-127º Angle	
Range	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP	Range	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP
0-3/8"	683-1Z	63684	684-1Z	63688	0-9.5mm	683M-1Z	64989	684M-1Z	64993
0-1/2"	683-2Z	63685	684-2Z	63689	0-12.7mm	683M-2Z	64990	684M-2Z	64994
0-1"	683-3Z	63686	684-3Z	63690	0-25mm	683M-3Z	64991	684M-3Z	64995
1-2"	683-4Z	63687	684-4Z	63691	25-50mm	683M-4Z	64992	684M-4Z	64996
685 Inch Reading External Gages					**686 Millimeter Reading External Gages with Yellow Dials**				
1/8-1/2"	685-1Z	63692	686-1Z	63695	3.2-12.7mm	685M-1Z	64997	686M-1Z	65000
3/16-1"	685-2Z	63693	686-2Z	63696	4.7-25mm	685M-2Z	64998	686M-2Z	65001
1-2"	685-3Z	63694	686-3Z	63697	25-50mm	685M-3Z	64999	686M-3Z	65002

Also available with electronic indicators. Please specify.
Gages furnished in deluxe padded case.

Countersink Gages

687 Series 82º

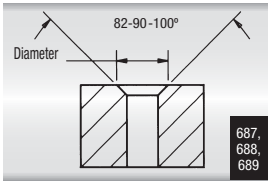
688 Series 90º

689 Series 100º

Starrett Countersink Gages are offered in three different angles so that the gage sets on the angular side of the countersink, as opposed to a chamfer gage which sets on the top edge of the chamfer.

This gage directly reads the large diameter of the countersink in .002" or 0.05 mm increments. A set master ring is furnished with each gage for calibration and setting. Press the button on top of the indicator to firmly depress the gage head into the countersink. When the gage is removed, the indicator reading is held in place until the reset button is activated.

All ground surfaces are of hardened tool steel. Indicators are AGD design.



Inch Reading Countersink Gages						
	82º Angle		90º Angle		100º Angle	
Range	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP
.020-.170"	687-1Z	63698	688-1Z	63702	689-1Z	63706
.160-.360"	687-2Z	63699	688-2Z	63703	689-2Z	63707
.360-.560"	687-3Z	63700	688-3Z	63704	689-3Z	63708
.560-.780"	687-4Z	63701	688-4Z	63705	689-4Z	63709
Millimeter Reading Countersink Gages with Yellow Dials						
0.5-4.3mm	687M-1Z	65003	688M-1Z	65007	689M-1Z	65011
4-9mm	687M-2Z	65004	688M-2Z	65008	689M-2Z	65012
9-14.2mm	687M-3Z	65005	688M-3Z	65009	689M-3Z	65013
14.2-19.8mm	687M-4Z	65006	688M-4Z	65010	689M-4Z	65014

Check Gage Stand for Chamfer, Countersink and Hole Gages		
Description	Catalog No.	EDP
8-3/16" H x 6" W x 4" D (212 x 150 x 100mm) Hold Downs - 5" (125mm) on Center – 1/4" (6.3mm) Holes	695	63875

Also available with electronic indicators. Please specify.

Hole Gages

690 Series
.010-.330"

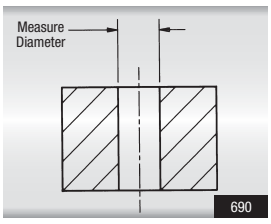
690M Series
0.25-8.35mm

These hole gages will check hole diameters to .001" and 0.02mm. They are fast, accurate, easy to read and have a balanced design for easy one-hand operation.

The gage can be pressed down on a flat surface and checked so the size should read the same as the set number stamped on the back of the indicator. It can also be checked and set with an optional "setting master".

All ground surfaces are of hardened tool steel. Indicators are AGD design.

Holes that need to be accurately checked must have no chamfers or countersinks.



Inch Reading Hole Gages				
	Gages		Set Masters (Optional)	
Range	Catalog No.	EDP	Part No.	EDP
.010-.040"	690-1Z	63710	PT23710-1	63879
.030-.130"	690-2Z	63711	PT23710-2	63880
.130-.230"	690-3Z	63712	PT23710-3	63881
.230-.330"	690-4Z	63713	PT23710-4	63882
Millimeter Reading Hole Gages with Yellow Dials				
.25-1.00mm	690M-1Z	63714	PT23710-5	63883
.75-3.30mm	690M-2Z	63715	PT23710-6	63884
3.30-5.85mm	690M-3Z	63716	PT23710-7	63885
5.85-8.35mm	690M-4Z	63717	PT23710-8	63886
Check Gage Stand for Chamfer, Countersink and Hole Gages				
Description			**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
8-3/16" H x 6" W x 4" D (212 x 150 x 100mm) Hold Downs - 5" (125mm) on Center – 1/4" (6.3mm) Holes			695	63875

Also available with electronic indicators. Please specify.

170 Dial Sheet Gages

.150"

Measures the thickness of sheet materials like paper, cardboard, leather, plastics and metals. Raise the movable contact, insert the work, remove thumb, and spring pressure holds the work parallel with the contacts. Thickness is registered on the dial. By turning the knurled bezel, the dial may be moved to bring the hand to zero.

- Contact edges are radiused to prevent work from being marred or deflected
- The flat contact area measures 5/16" in diameter
- Black finish
- 1-1/8" throat depth
- Furnished in deluxe padded case

170 Dial Sheet Gages, Inch Reading				
Range	**Graduation**	**Dial Reading**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
.150"	.001"	0-100	170Z	50647

NEW 649 Spindle Squares™

The Starrett 649 Series Spindle Square offers accuracy, convenience and significant time saving with the common shop task of tramming the head of a vertical milling machine. This must be done regularly to ensure squarness and perpendicularity between the spindle and work surface.

The spindle square is easier to use and more precise than the traditional method of tramming with a dial test indicator.

Using the Spindle Square

After setting the spindle square indicators to “0” on a surface plate, place the Spindle Square into the collet of the milling machine and bring the head down to the table until both indicator needles have rotated approximately one full rotation.

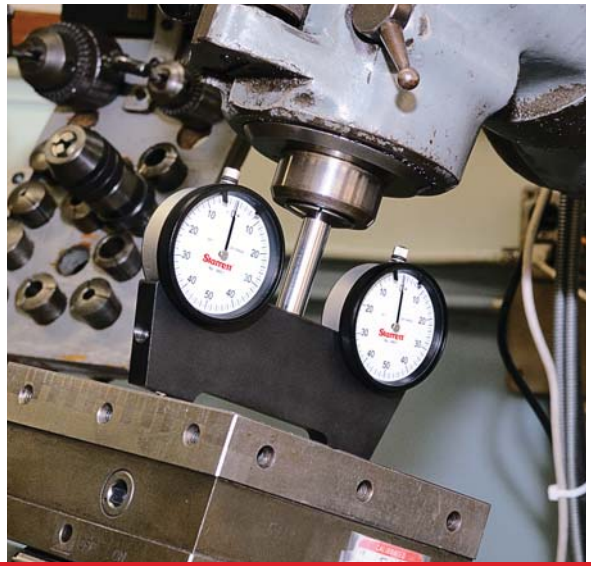
The needles do not need to point in the same direction. Identical numerical readings, not the needle positions, indicate squareness.

To tram the milling machine, adjust the machine per normal procedures until both indicators read the same numerical value. After setting the X-axis, repeat the same procedure with the Y-axis.

Features & Specifications

- Fully assembled with two AGD Group 2 dial indicators
- Patented design
- Solid steel body construction with durable black oxide finish
- Ground gaging surface
- Approximately 4 lbs with custom case
- 3/8" inch shank diameter
- 4" (100mm) between contact points
- Approximately 6-3/4" (172mm) wide and 5-1/2" (140mm) from the top of shank to the end of the contact points

649 Spindle Square				
Range	**Graduation**	**Dial Reading**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
.250"	.001"	0-50-0	649-1	52080
.125"	.0005"	0-25-0	649-5	52081
2.5mm	0.01mm	0-50-0	649-1M	52082

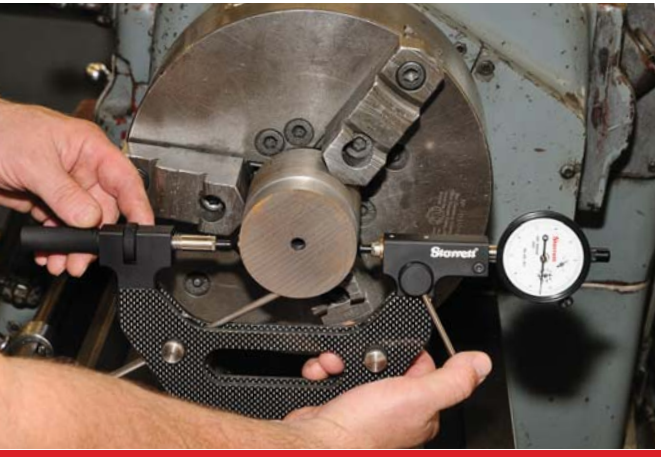


NEW 5003 Carbon Fiber Snap Gages

0-8" / 0-200mm

The 5003 Series Snap Gages utilize carbon fiber for the handle for easy handling with better precision than heavier snap gages of these sizes. They are adjustable to a full 2" (50mm) of range. 5003 Snap Gages are available in four sizes, from 0-2" (50mm) to 6"-8" (150-200mm).

- Strong, light-weight and stable carbon fiber insulated handle
- Precise aluminum body
- Adjustable support ensure repeatable accuracy with repetitive measurements
- .200" (5mm) indicator range
- Interchangeable contacts as shown on pages 146 & 147



5003 Carbon Fiber Snap Gages				
Range	**Graduation**	**Dial Reading**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
0-2" (0-50mm)	.0001"	0-10	5003Z-611-2J	12980
2-4" (50-100mm)			5003Z-611-4J	12981
4-6" (100-150mm)			5003Z-611-6J	12982
6-8" (150-200mm)			5003Z-611-8J	12983
0-2" (0-50mm)	.0005"	0-50	5003Z-431-2J	12984
2-4" (50-100mm)			5003Z-431-4J	12985
4-6" (100-150mm)			5003Z-431-6J	12986
6-8" (150-200mm)			5003Z-431-8J	12987

NEW 765A Electronic Snap Gage

0-1/2" / 0-12.7mm

High quality, economical gage that is ideal for inspectors, purchasing agents, sales people and other who need to quickly measure materials up to 1/2" or 12.7mm thick.

- Balanced, compact design
- Simple, logical control buttons
- Easy-to-read LCD
- Single, long-life battery with easy access
- Light-weight aluminum frame
- Inch/millimeter conversion
- Zero at any position
- Manual ON/OFF, AUTO OFF
- Furnished in fitted plastic case

765A Electronic Snap Gage				
Range	**Linear Accuracy**	**Resolution**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
0-1/2" (0-12.7mm)	±.0010" (±0.02mm)	.0005" (0.01mm)	765A	67659
Two Replacement Batteries, CR2032			PT99492	65650

1010, 1010M Series Dial Indicator Pocket Gages

.375" / 9mm

Handy pocket gage is approximately the size of a thin pocket watch. Ideal for inspectors, purchasing agents and salespeople to check the size of materials up to 3/8" or 9mm thick. The gage fits naturally in the curve between the thumb and index finger. A slight pull on the serrated top plate raises the spindle.

- Throat depth ranges from 1/2" (12.7mm) down to 5/16" (8mm)
- Models are available with flat or rounded contacts as listed
- The diameter of both the flat or round contacts are 1/4" (6.3mm)
- Gage has a small count hand for recording each revolution of large hand
- Chrome plated case, unbreakable crystal dial cover
- Furnished in attractive, protective case

1010 Dial Indicator Pocket Gages, Inch Reading					
Range	**Graduation**	**Dial Reading**	**Contacts**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
.375"	.001"	0-100	Flat	1010Z	53114
	.0005"	0-50		1010EZ	53115
.275"	.001"	0-100	Round	1010RZ	56067
1010M Dial Indicator Pocket Gages, Millimeter Reading					
9mm	0.01mm	0-100	Flat	1010MZ	53116

1015, 1015M Series Portable Dial Thickness Gages

0-1" / 0-25mm

After inserting work between the measuring contacts, releasing the lever will cause the spindle to contact the work, giving an accurate size reading because measuring pressure is independent of the user. Indicators have jewel bearings and continuous dials. (Models with balanced dials, other graduations and ranges are also available on special order. Electronic indicators can also be furnished.) Throat depths include 2-1/2", 4", and 6". The contact edges are radiused to prevent the work from being marred or deflected. The flat contact area measures 1/4" (6.3mm) in diameter and is 1/8" (0.125mm) thick. Special contact sizes and shapes are available by request.

Throat Depth	Range	Graduation	Dial Reading	Dial Indicator Model No.	Without Case Catalog No.	EDP	Case Only Catalog No.	EDP
1015 Portable Dial Thickness Gages, Inch Reading								
2-1/2"	1/2"	.0005"	0-50	1015A-431J	1015A	53119	1015AZZ	55407
	1"	.001"	0-100	1015B-441J	1015B	53121	1015BZZ	55408
4"	1/2"	.0005"	0-50	1015A-431J	1015A-4	67646		
	1"	.001"	0-100	1015B-441J	1015B-4	67649		
6"	1/2"	.0005"	0-50	1015A-431J	1015A-6	67652		
	1"	.001"	0-100	1015B-441J	1015B-6	67655		
1015M Portable Dial Thickness Gages, Millimeter Reading								
63mm	10mm	0.01mm	0-100	1015MA-481J	1015MA	56131	1015AZZ	55407
	25mm			1015MB-881J	1015MB	56133	1015BZZ	55408
100mm	10mm			1015MA-481J	1015MA-100	67647		
	25mm			1015MB-881J	1015MB-100	67650		
150mm	10mm			1015MA-481J	1015MA-150	67653		
	25mm			1015MB-881J	1015MB-150	67656		

1150 Series Dial Indicator Snap Gages

0-8"

These compact gages have rigid aluminum alloy frames protected from hand heat by insulating handles. They are used to gage outside diameters to an accuracy of .0001".

Dimensional variations are transmitted to the dial indicator through a linear friction-free transfer mechanism totally enclosed for protection against side thrust, foreign matter and coolants. Flat gaging contacts simplify measurement close to shoulders. The top sensitive contact may be reversed to present a spherical face to the work. An adjustable backstop simplifies centering the work.

The contacts and backstop are 5/16" diameter hardened tool steel, precision ground and lapped flat. The contacts are individually adjustable to a maximum 2" range and are locked in position by tightening parallel-lock clamps to maintain parallelism of faces. Both contacts are also keyed to maintain orientation of faces regardless of adjustment.

Plus or minus tolerances are read directly from the indicator since the dial face has a double row of graduations reading in opposite directions from zero, with “minus” graduations in red and “plus” in black. The indicator can be rotated 360° and locked in position to read from any angle, and a fine-adjusting screw provides for zero setting the hand. A guard protects the dial indicator when the gage is laid down.

A bench stand is available to convert the gage to a bench comparator. The series is also available with indicators other than those listed, a 717 Gage Amplifier and gaging head in place of the indicator, carbide faces on the contacts, special contact and backstop shapes and sizes, variable gaging pressure control, disc setting and other special masters, and larger ranges.

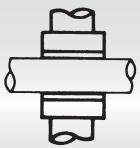
1150 Dial Indicator Snap Gages, Inch Reading						
	Dial Indicator				Without Stand	
Range	Graduation	Dial Reading	Range	Model No.	Catalog No.	EDP
0-2"	.0001"	+ 10 – 10	.040"	81-111-1150	1150Z-2	53168
2-4"					1150Z-4	53169
4-6"					1150Z-6	53170
6-8"					1150Z-8	53171
Accessory for 1150 Dial Indicator Snap Gages						
Bench Stand Only					1150	53172

Gages furnished in case.

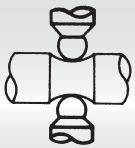
Above: 1150Z-2
Right: 1150Z-2 with F2710-1 Electronic Indicator
Left: 1150Z-2 mounted on 1150 Bench Stand

Special Contacts

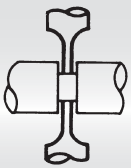
Some of the many interchangeable anvil configurations designed to suit special applications.



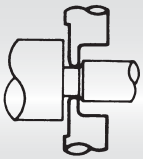
Wide Face
up to 9/16" Square



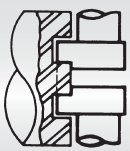
Ball or Roll



Blade Type



Offset



Offset for Face Groove

1175, 1175M Dial Indicator Groove Gages

.375-6" / 9.5-150mm

This lightweight gage is used for in-process or bench inspection of oil grooves, snap ring retainer grooves, "O" ring seat retainer grooves and similar internal recesses. It is also useful for checking bore dimensions and testing for taper, bell-mouth and out-of-roundness.

The movable, sensitive gaging contact has a 1/2" (12.7mm) retractable range and transfers the measurement through a linear, friction-free transfer mechanism to the dial indicator. The lower reference jaw is fixed and supports the entire weight of the gage and the operator's hands, thus preventing incorrect gaging pressure and false readings.

The reference jaw can be mounted in two positions on the range adjusting bar. The bar itself is also adjustable for greater or lesser range. A fine adjustment screw and a lock are also provided.

Features:

- Supplied with two sets of jaws, both readily interchangeable
- Three sets of contacts are furnished (Styles 1-10, 2-10, 2-20) that can be attached to the ends of the jaws without replacing the entire jaw. Contacts have flush ends so that grooves at the bottom of blind holes can be gaged. The contacts are hardened steel with a hard chrome finish for long life
- Gage can be set with gage blocks or other methods such as micrometers, vernier calipers and ring gages
- Furnished with storage case

Special jaws for 4" and 6" (100mm and 150mm) gaging depths, a diameter range extension bar from 6-12" (150-300mm), dial indicators graduated in .001", or any special modification of gaging contacts and jaws, are also available by request through our Special Order Department

1017 Series Outside Dial Caliper Gages

0-2" / 0-50mm

These gages are designed for use in measuring castings, forgings and sheet metal work. Large clearances have been provided to reach over part configurations for easy measurement of small sections. The convenient retraction lever allows for one-hand operation and good gage control.

The dial indicator has a direct reading count hand. The contacts are cylindrical carbide for long wear life.

1017 Outside Dial Caliper Gages

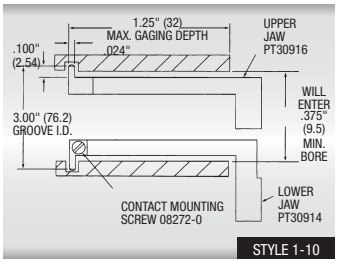
Range	Graduation	Throat Depth	Catalog No.	EDP
0-2"	.001"	4"	1017-4	65091
		8"	1017-8	64959
0-50mm	0.02mm	100mm	1017M-100	64179
		200mm	1017M-200	64180

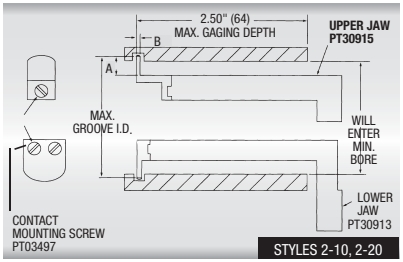
1175 & 1175M Dial Indicator Groove Gages

Range	Dial Indicator Model No.	Graduation	Reading	Range	Catalog No.	EDP
.375-6"	81-136-1175	.0005"	±30	.060"	1175Z	53173
9.5-150mm	81-181-1175	0.01mm	±100	2.5mm	1175MZ	65032

1175 Dial Indicator Groove Gage Contact Sets

Contact Set	Part No. Upper	Part No. Lower	Will Enter Minimum Bore Inch	Will Enter Minimum Bore mm	Maximum Groove I.D. Inch	Maximum Groove I.D. mm	Minimum Groove Depth Inch	Minimum Groove Depth mm	Minimum Groove Width Inch	Minimum Groove Width mm
Style 1-10	PT30917	PT30917	.375"	9.5	3.00"	75	.100"	2.5	.024"	0.6
Style 2-10	PT30918	PT30919	.690"	17.5	5.00"	125	.140"	3.6	.034"	0.8
Style 2-20	PT30920	PT30921	1.00"	25	6.00"	150	.265"	6.7	.051"	1.3





1018 Series Inside Dial Caliper Gages

1-3" / 25-75mm

These gages are designed for use in measuring bores of castings and for inside reading in fabrications. Clearance has been provided for use in recessed bores. The convenient retraction lever allows one-hand operation.

The dial indicator has a direct reading count hand. The gage contacts are carbide balls for long wear life.

1019, 1019M Internal Dial Caliper Gages

.400-1.4" / 10-35mm

These indicating gages are ideal for obtaining fast, comparative I.D. measurements, especially in hard-to-reach locations. The user depresses the button on the indicator housing and releases, allowing the arms to make contact with the work.

- Makes convenient, accurate I.D. measurements
- Spring loaded design provides constant pressure and positive contact for reliable measurements
- Can be set with a micrometer or ring gage
- 3-1/4" arm length for ample reach
- Rotatable bezel for zero setting and bezel lock
- Jewel bearings
- .040" (1.016mm) dia. carbide ball measuring contacts

697, 697M Inside Dial Gages

2-3/8–18" / 61–458mm

These gages are used between two walls to check parallelism and also to take comparative measurements of internal diameters. There are ten rods and one extension furnished. The rods are marked to designate the approximate overall length of the gage. All measuring contacts are rounded. Tool can be set with a micrometer.

The indicator bezel is rotated to adjust the dial in relation to the hand and has a non-breakable crystal. The movement of the dial indicator is approximately 5/32" (4mm). Rods of different lengths can also be furnished on request.

1018 Inside Dial Gages

Range	Gaging Depth	Indicator Graduation	Catalog No.	EDP
1-3"	3"	.001"	1018A	65092
		.010"	1018B	65093
25-75mm	75mm	0.02mm	1018MA	64181
		0.10mm	1018MB	64182

1019 & 1019M Internal Dial Caliper Gages

Range	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
.400-1.4"	.001" with Revolution Counter	1019-1	66559
10-35mm	0.025mm with Revolution Counter	1019M-25	67120

697 & 697M Inside Dial Gages

Range	Graduation	Dial Reading	One Revolution	Catalog No.	EDP
2-3/8–18"	.001"	0-20-0	.040"	697Z	52907
61-458mm	0.02mm	0-50-0	1.0mm	697MZ	52908

668 Series Shaft Alignment Clamp Sets

The Starrett Shaft Alignment Clamp is designed for fast, precise alignment of motors, pumps, compressors, etc. This system is capable of addressing radial and angular misalignment problems and can be set up within minutes.

Features

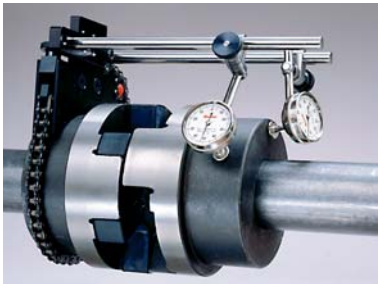
- Lightweight clamp design made of black anodized aluminum
- Rigid 3/8" diameter stainless steel indicator posts provided in three lengths (5", 7-7/16", and 9")
- Extension plate allows for added radial clearance
- Heavy-duty roller chain can accommodate up to a 7-1/2" diameter shaft
- Sets are available with either two Starrett 196B5 or 81-141J Indicators
- Excess roller chain can be secured to the side of the chain clamp
- A second shaft alignment clamp can be mounted across from the first clamp to act as a vertical "target" for face alignment

668 Shaft Alignment Clamp

Photo Key	Individual Components	Catalog No.	EDP
A	Chain Clamp Only	668	67155
B	Extension Plate Screw, Washer	PT99529	67454
C	5" Post	PT27981	67302
D	7-7/16" Post	657G	52753
E	9" Post	PT27982	67303
F	Snug Complete	PT18724	50710
G	Indicator Attachment	657Y	52765

668 Shaft Alignment Clamp Sets

Description	Catalog No.	EDP
1 each: Chain Clamp, Extension Plate, Posts (5", 7-7/16", 9"), without Case	S668A	67150
2 each: Chain Clamp, Extension Plate, Posts (5", 7-7/16", 9"), with Fitted Case	S668BZ	67151
2 each: Chain Clamp, 196B5 Indicator, PT18724 Snug, Extension Plate, Posts (5", 7-7/16", 9"), with Fitted Case	S668CZ	67152
2 each: Chain Clamp, 81-141J Indicator, 657Y Indicator Attachment, PT18724 Snug, Extension Plate, Posts (5", 7-7/16", 9"), with Fitted Case	S668DZ	67153



696, 696M Crankshaft Distortion Dial/Strain Gage

2-3/8–18" / 61–458mm

Ideal gage for checking bearing alignment or shaft deflection without dismantling the engine. Also useful as a strain gage on engine frames. This inside measuring gage checks the distortion of crankshaft webs and bears a direct relation to existing misalignment or excessive bearing wear. Used on all diesel engine shafts and center crankshafts on any type of engine or compressor, the gage can also be applied as a strain gage on engine frames while the engine is operating. A comparison of readings taken at top and bottom positions indicates any misalignment of cylinder and frame which results in local over-stress and eventual cracking of the frame neck.

With a special spring tension in the dial indicator, the gage is self-sustaining in any position without sacrificing necessary rigidity, leaving the operator's hands free. Hardened and ground to a sharp point, conical contact points have an approximate 60º included angle, and will stay in place on 45º surfaces.

696B Balancing Attachment is furnished with the gage. For certain applications, like turning the crank under test with the gage in place, the attachment can be adjusted to maintain the face of the indicator upward or in desired position. To install on a strain gage in use, remove the knurled clamping nut, then the doweled plate or end strap at either end by the screw. The unit is then positioned over the hubs on two sides of the indicator head. A spring plunger provides the friction that holds the balance in proper relation to position. The parts are nickel plated.

The dial indicator movement is approximately 5/32" (4mm) and with rods and extension, provides a range from 2 3/8-18" or 61-458mm. There are 10 rods and one extension furnished. Rods are marked to designate the approximate overall length of the gage. Indicator has a movable bezel to adjust the dial in relation to the hand and a non-breakable crystal.

696B Balancing Attachment

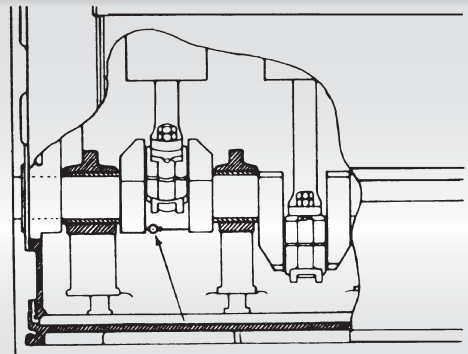
Designed in collaboration with Hartford Steam Boiler Inspection and Insurance Company. It was known as the Hartford Steam Boiler Engine Strain Gage and is used by their inspectors to check the distortion of engine shafts and frames.

696 & 696M Crankshaft Distortion Dial/Strain Gages

Range	Dial Indicator Graduation	Dial Reading	Range One Rev.	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
2-3/8–18"	.001"	0-20-0	.040"	Strain Gage with Balancing Attachment	696Z	52901
61-458mm	0.02mm	0-50-0	1mm	Millimeter Strain Gage with Balancing Attachment	696MZ	52902
Balancing Attachment Only					696B	52903

Gage furnished with 10 rods, sharp points and balancing attachment in attractive, protective case.

FIG. 1



STRAIN GAGE APPLIED TO CRANK OF DIESEL ENGINE TO DETERMINE IMPROPER ALIGNMENT.

FIG. 2

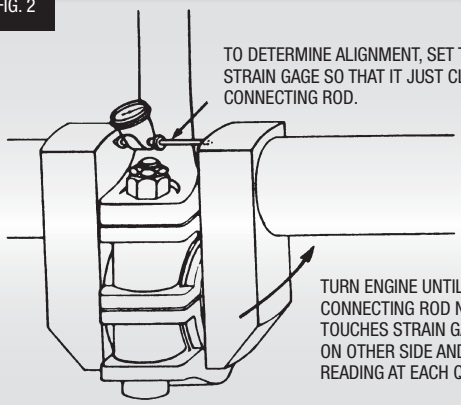
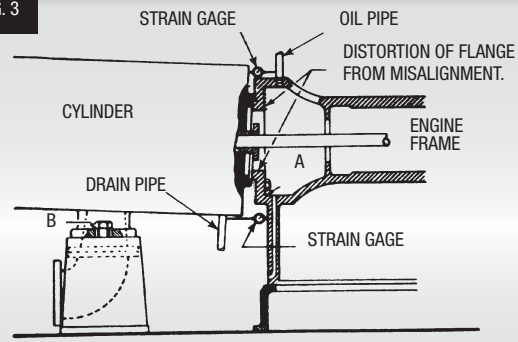
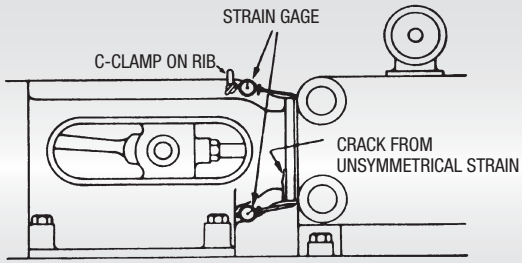


FIG. 3



MISALIGNMENT OF CYLINDER AND ENGINE FRAME (SHOWN EXAGGERATED FOR PURPOSES OF ILLUSTRATION).

FIG. 4



STRAIN GAGE APPLIED TO ENGINE FRAME (WHILE OPERATING), DIFFERENCE BETWEEN TOP AND BOTTOM READINGS OF THE STRAIN GAGE INDICATES IMPROPER ALIGNMENT, CAUSING CRACKS.

452 Series Cylinder Gages

2-1/10–9"

These convenient, easy-to-use gages are used to determine taper and out-of-roundness of bores, offering a quick and accurate way to show your customer whether new rings or reconditioning is necessary.

The ranges are achieved by the use of two measuring contact rods. The gage is easily and accurately set to a micrometer.

Features:

- Dial is graduated to show plus or minus
- Bezel may be rotated for zero setting
- Sled is hardened and ground for long, accurate life and has two long-line contacts in constant alignment with the cylinder wall. These reference points are spring loaded, making the gage self-centering and non-collapsible
- The locking screw (stem protruding above the dial) clamps the contact points in position for measurement with a micrometer
- The handle can be locked in any perpendicular or angular position and may also be transformed by a slight turn into a toggle joint with a wide sweep
- Extra handles may be ordered to make a long extension

452 Cylinder Gages					
Range	**Graduation**	**Dial Reading**	**One Rev.**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
2-1/2–6"	.001"	0-100	.100"	452B	52339
2-1/2–9"				452B-9	52341
Extra Handle for 452B-9				PT05805-1/2	72175

Height from contact points to top of handle is 10" (250mm).

Dial Indicator Diameter Gages

These gages measure both outside and inside diameters by comparing dimensions to gage blocks or an adjustable setting master. Each gage consists of a strong rectangular box beam with a sensitive gaging contact at one end and a reference gaging contact at the other.

All of the diameter gages have these features:

- The sensitive contact transfers dimensions to the dial indicator through a linear friction-free mechanism
- There are two gage feet at the reference end of the gage and one foot at the sensitive end of the gage to set the gage on the work and align the contacts
- Gage depth is set by adjusting the gage feet up or down
- A lever-actuated reverse mechanism loads the gage for either inside or outside diameter measurements
- The gage contacts are easily changed to I.D. or O.D. gaging by turning them end for end
- Unless otherwise specified, the dial indicator sent with the gage reads in .0005" increments with a total range of ±.030". The dial has a double row of graduations reading in opposite directions – minus in red and plus in black

On the following pages we list our standard line but to suit other needs we also can furnish the following:

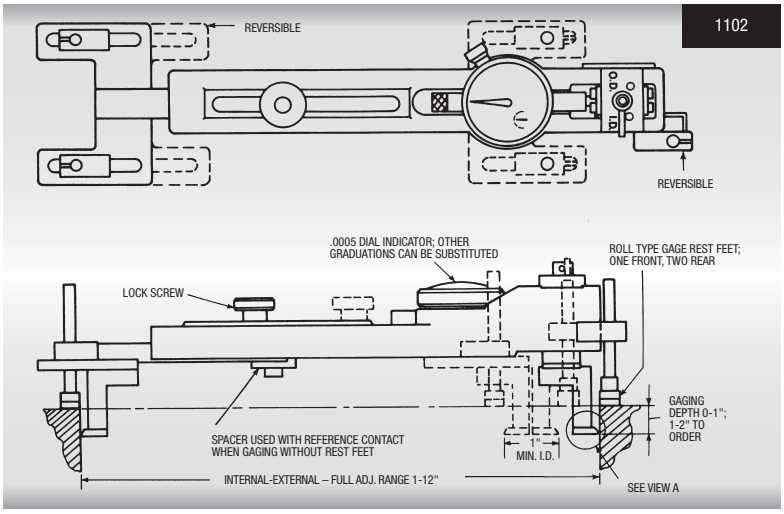
1. Any length that is required
2. Any dial indicator with inch or millimeter reading
3. 717 Electronic Gage Amplifier and Gaging Head in place of the indicator
4. Electronic indicators can also be furnished on any of these gages except the 1102
5. Special contact shapes
6. Gaging contacts with more depth

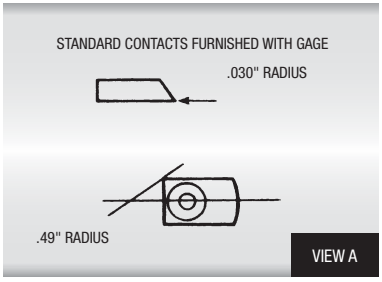
1102, 1102M Dial Indicator Diameter Gages

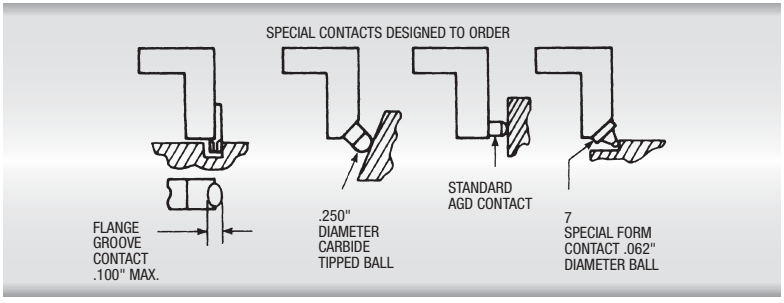
1-12" / 25-300mm

This is a light, easy-to-handle gage that is a workhorse in its range. Approximate weight is 1 lb, 12 oz. (0.8kg). The gaging depth can be set within a range of 0-1" (0-25mm) by adjusting the rest foot. Dial indicators are the 81-136-623 Inch Reading (.0005") or 81-181-623 Millimeter Reading (0.01mm) models.

The gage should be checked against our 1127 Master for a precise reference standard during production gaging. (See the following pages.) Also available on request with .0001" or 0.002mm graduations.

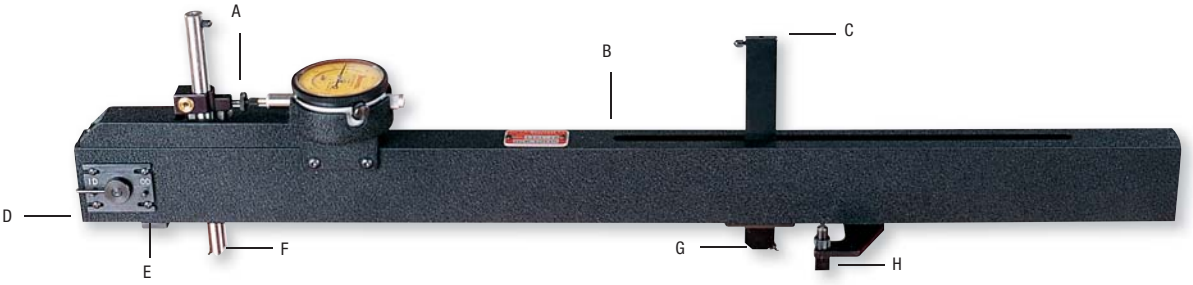






1102 & 1102M Dial Indicator Diameter Gages	
Photo Key	**Description**
A	Range Lock Screw
B	I.D.-O.D. Preload Reversing Mechanism Lever
C	Rest Foot
D	Reference Contact
E	Sensitive Contact

1102 & 1102M Dial Indicator Diameter Gages			
Length Range	**Height Adjustment**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
1-12" (.0005" Indicator)	0-1"	1102	56134
1-12" (.0001" Indicator)	0-1"	1102-1	69004
25-300mm	0-25mm	1102M	65020
Case for 1102 & 1102M Dial Indicator Diameter Gages			
Storage Case to Hold Both Gage and 1127 Master		1102ZZ	56136



1101, 1101M Series Dial Indicator Diameter Gages

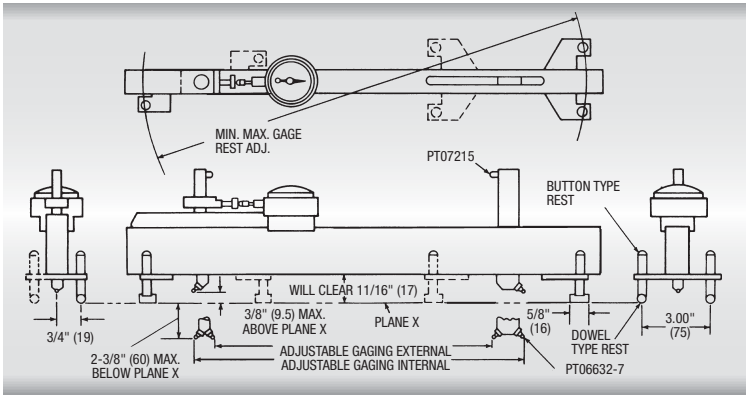
12-60" / 300-1500mm

These gages allow for measurement beyond the size range of our 1102 models. Each gage adjusts a full 6" or 150mm. The contact carriers are vertically adjustable to handle various work depth. Special contacts are available.

This tool has dowel (line) contacts at one end of the gage feet, and a button (point) contact gage at the other end of the feet. These can be reversed as needed and the gaging depth can be set within a range of 2-3/4" or 70mm.

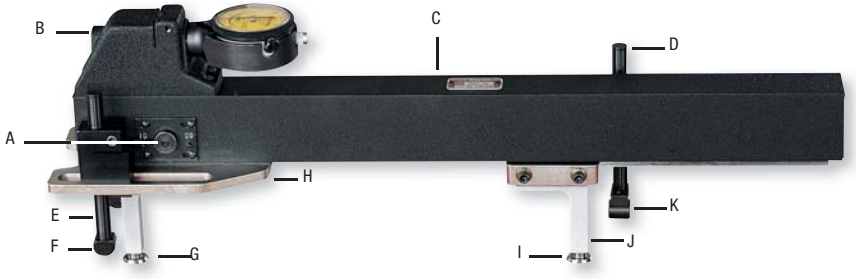
This gage should be checked against our 1126 Master for a precise reference standard during production gaging. (See the following pages.)

1101 & 1101M Dial Indicator Diameter Gages	
Photo Key	**Description**
A	Dial Indicator Fine-Adjusting Screw
B	Beam – Rectangular Box Section
C	Contact for Added Applications
D	I.D.-O.D. Preload Reversing Mechanism Lever
E	Combination Dowel/Button Rest Feet
F	Sensitive Contact
G	Reference Contact
H	Mounting Plate with Combination Dowel and Button Rest Feet



1101 & 1101M Dial Indicator Diameter Gages									
Length		**Inch Reading .0005" Graduations**		**Millimeter Reading .01mm Graduations**		**Inch Reading .0001" Graduations**		**Millimeter Reading .002mm Graduations**	
Inch	**mm**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
12-18"	300-450mm	1101-18	53144	1101M-450	65015	1101-18-1	69005	1101M-450-2	69021
18-24"	450-600mm	1101-24	53146	1101M-600	65016	1101-24-1	69006	1101M-600-2	69022
24-30"	600-750mm	1101-30	53148	1101M-750	65017	1101-30-1	69007	1101M-750-2	69023
30-36"	750-900mm	1101-36	53150	1101M-900	65018	1101-36-1	69008	1101M-900-2	69024
36-42"	900-1050mm	1101-42	53152	1101M-1050	65019	1101-42-1	69009	1101M-1050-2	69025
42-48"	1050-1200mm	1101-48	53154	1101M-1200	65021	1101-48-1	69010	1101M-1200-2	69026
48-54"	1200-1350mm	1101-54	53156	1101M-1350	65022	1101-54-1	69011	1101M-1350-2	69027
54-60"	1350-1500mm	1101-60	53158	1101M-1500	65023	1101-60-1	69012	1101M-1500-2	69028
Gaging Contact Range:		±.050"		±1.3mm		±.050"		±1.3mm	

Sent without case unless otherwise ordered. To order case, specify the Catalog and "ZZ" (For example: 1101ZZ-18).



1100, 1100M Series Heavy-Duty Dial Indicator Diameter Gages

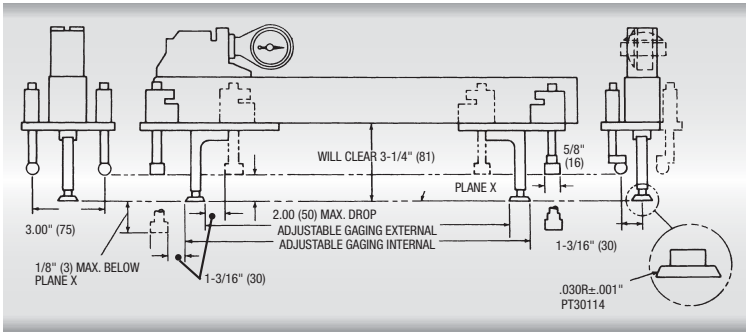
12-60" / 300-1500mm

These gages combine heavy-duty construction features with adaptability for a wide range of internal and external measurements. The adjustable dowel rest legs ride on slotted mounting plates for horizontal adjustment. Each of the legs are vertically adjustable to obtain the proper rest position on the work and correct alignment on the gaging contacts. 2" or 50 mm range is the vertical adjustment.

The gaging contacts are radiused but may be modified by request to suit special gaging conditions.

The indicator and its housing can be rotated through to 360º so that the indicator may be read at the most convenient angle. The gage should be checked against our 1126 Master for a precise reference standard during production gaging. (See the following pages.)

1100 & 1100M Heavy-Duty Dial Indicator Diameter Gages	
Photo Key	**Description**
A	I.D.-O.D. Preload Reversing Mechanism Lever
B	Tamper Proof Dial Indicator Fine-Adjust Screw
C	Beam – Rectangular Box Section
D, E	Adjustable Dowel Rest Leg
F, K	Dowel Rest
G	Sensitive Contact
H	Slotted Rest Leg Mounting Plate
I	Reference Contact
J	Reference Contact Carrier



1100 & 1100M Heavy-Duty Dial Indicator Diameter Gages									
Length		**Inch Reading .0005" Graduations**		**Millimeter Reading .01mm Graduations**		**Inch Reading .0001" Graduations**		**Millimeter Reading .002mm Graduations**	
Inch	**mm**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
12-18"	300-450mm	1100-18	53128	1100M-450	65024	1100-18-1	69013	1100M-450-2	69029
18-24"	450-600mm	1100-24	53130	1100M-600	65025	1100-24-1	69014	1100M-600-2	69030
24-30"	600-750mm	1100-30	53132	1100M-750	65026	1100-30-1	69015	1100M-750-2	69031
30-36"	750-900mm	1100-36	53134	1100M-900	65027	1100-36-1	69016	1100M-900-2	69032
36-42"	900-1050mm	1100-42	53136	1100M-1050	65028	1100-42-1	69017	1100M-1050-2	69033
42-48"	1050-1200mm	1100-48	53138	1100M-1200	65029	1100-48-1	69018	1100M-1200-2	69034
48-54"	1200-1350mm	1100-54	53140	1100M-1350	65030	1100-54-1	69019	1100M-1350-2	69035
54-60"	1350-1500mm	1100-60	53142	1100M-1500	65031	1100-60-1	69020	1100M-1500-2	69036
Gaging Contact Range:		±.050"		±1.3mm		±.050"		±1.3mm	

Sent without case unless otherwise ordered. To order case, specify the Catalog and "ZZ" (For example: 1101ZZ-18).

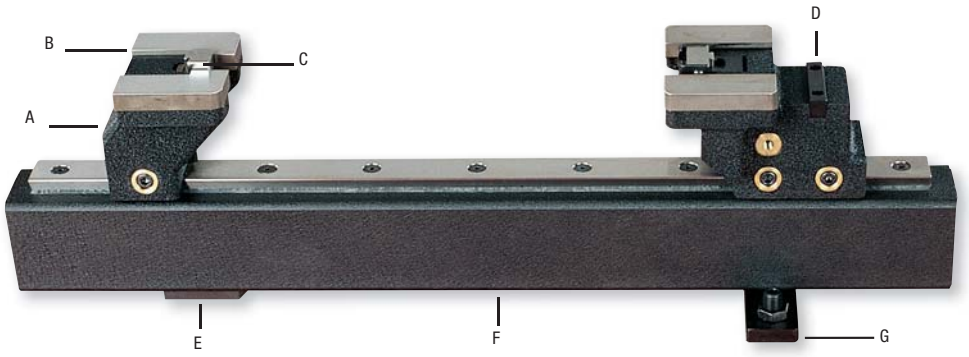
Setting Masters For Dial Indicator Diameter Gages

These setting masters are used to check and reset diameter gages under production gaging conditions. Each master consists of a rigid box beam with reference and sensitive heads which are individually adjustable along dovetail ways.

A platen on each head locates the diameter gage from its feet. The position of the gage contacts is matched by the anvils on the masters which are vertically adjustable. The reference head anvil has a fine adjustment for final settings, plus a restrictor to help position the gage in the master.

Both heads can be reversed for I.D. or O.D. settings. Each master has a fixed single point rest and two leveling screws which provide a three-point suspension. All contact and working surfaces are hardened and ground.

The setting procedure is as follows: set the diameter gage precisely to gage blocks or height gages. Then, using the diameter gage, set the master which can then be used as a precise reference standard for the diameter gage during production gaging.

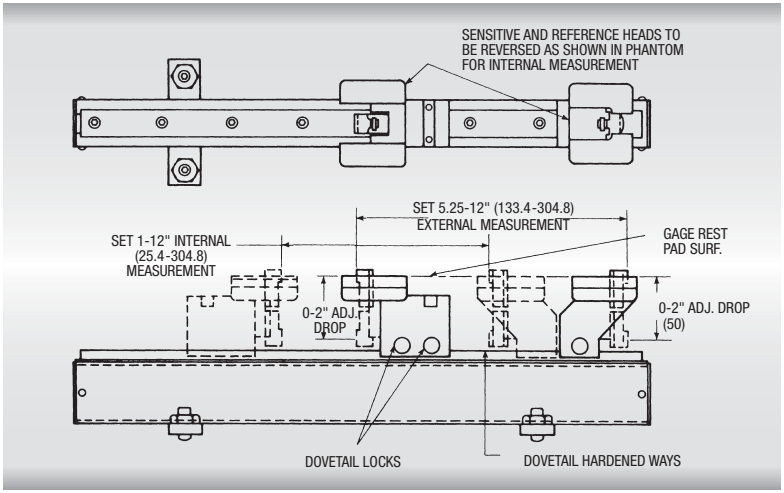


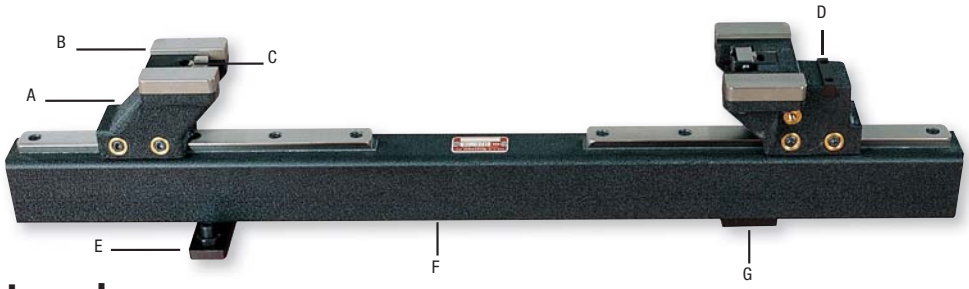
1127 Internal-External Adjustable Setting Master for Starrett 1102 Diameter Gages

EDP 56135

This set master is used with our 1102 Diameter Gages. The internal adjustment range is 1–12" (25-300mm) and external adjustment is 5-1/4–12" (133-300mm). Storage case is available to hold both the gage and master (Catalog 1102ZZ, EDP 56136).

1127 Internal-External Adjustable Setting Master for Starrett 1102 Diameter Gages	
Photo Key	**Description**
A	Sensitive Head
B	Hardened Rest Platen
C	Anvil
D	Reference Head
E	Fixed Single Point Button Rest
F	Beam – Rectangular Box Section
G	Leveling Screws (2)

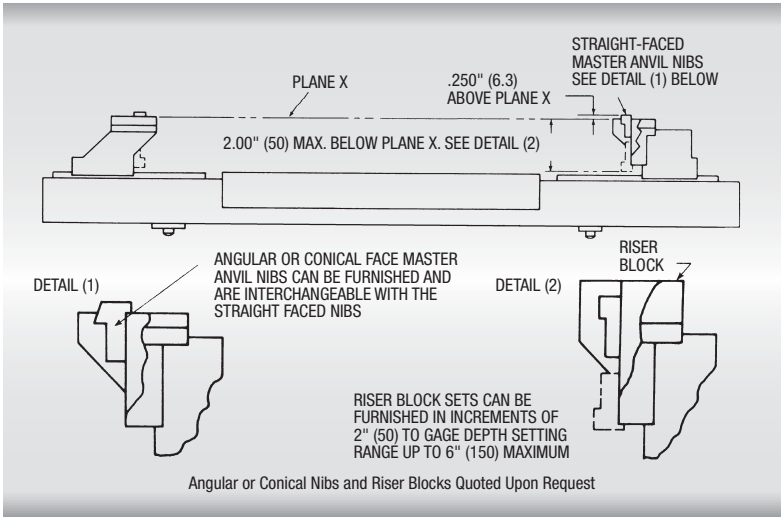




1126 Series Internal-External Adjustable Setting Masters for Starrett 1100 and 1101 Diameter Gages

12-60" / 300-1500mm

These set masters are used to check and reset Starrett 1100 and 1101 Diameter Gages under production gaging conditions. The range is from 12-60" or 300-1500mm.



Angular or Conical Nibs and Riser Blocks Quoted Upon Request

1126 Internal-External Adjustable Setting Masters for Starrett 1100 and 1101 Diameter Gages	
Photo Key	**Description**
A	Sensitive Head
B	Hardened Rest Platen
C	Anvil
D	Reference Head
E	Leveling Screws (2)
F	Beam – Rectangular Box Section
G	Fixed Single Point Button Rest

1126 Internal-External Adjustable Setting Masters for Starrett 1100 and 1101 Diameter Gages								Case Only
Length Range		**For Use With Diameter Gage Nos.**						
Inch	**mm**	**Inch**	**mm**	**Inch**	**mm**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**	**Catalog No.**
12-18"	300-450mm	1100-18	1100M-450	1101-18	1101M-450	1126-18	53160	1126ZZ-18
18-24"	450-600mm	1100-24	1100M-600	1101-24	1101M-600	1126-24	53161	1126ZZ-24
24-30"	600-750mm	1100-30	1100M-750	1101-30	1101M-750	1126-30	53162	1126ZZ-30
30-36"	750-900mm	1100-36	1100M-900	1101-36	1101M-900	1126-36	53163	1126ZZ-36
36-42"	900-1050mm	1100-42	1100M-1050	1101-42	1101M-1050	1126-42	53164	1126ZZ-42
42-48"	1050-1200mm	1100-48	1100M-1200	1101-48	1101M-1200	1126-48	53165	1126ZZ-48
48-54"	1200-1350mm	1100-54	1100M-1350	1101-54	1101M-1350	1126-54	53166	1126ZZ-54
54-60"	1350-1500mm	1100-60	1100M-1500	1101-60	1101M-1500	1126-60	53167	1126ZZ-60

Setting masters for larger diameters are also available by request – priced on the application.

In addition to the products detailed in this section, we have made many other special function gages to suit a wide variety of our costomers' specific requirements.

If you have a special application, we invite you to submit your drawings and specifications to our Special Order Department at 121 Crescent Street, Athol, MA 01331, USA. W will be happy to provide a prompt quotation.

Bore Gages

Bore Gage Measuring Tips

Whether to use a two-point or three-point contact measuring tool is usually a matter of preference, but there are some differences.

A two-point contact rod-type inside micrometer is usually lighter, easier to handle, and more versatile over long ranges from approximately 6-107" (150-2700mm).

Any two-point contact micrometer, regardless of range, can probe a hole better to find the geometry of that hole than a three-point contact.

Most three-point contact tools have setting rings to ensure accuracy. If you desire very close tolerance work with two-point contact inside micrometers, it is recommended that they be set to a ring gage or to an outside micrometer.

A three-point contact micrometer has an advantage in that it can be seated in position more quickly than a two-point contact tool.

Usually these tools can also be read to a finer accuracy. The three-point tool will tell the maximum true diameter that can enter the hole a little faster than a two-point contact tool.

Micrometer heads used in these tools are accurate to ±.0001" or 0.002mm, but overall accuracy on tools that add rods is dependent on good practice and technique.

To ensure accuracy, these practices should be followed:

- Always make sure that there are no specks of dirt between the clamping surfaces of the rods and micrometer heads
- Tighten all rods uniformly, not too tightly, not too loosely, but a fairly firm assembly
- Assembling long sections should be done vertically or, with support, horizontally
- Because temperature can affect long rods used in these tools, they should be assembled in the same environment in which they will be used

781XT Series AccuBore® Electronic Bore Gages with output

.080"-8" / 2-200mm

AccuBore® is a high-quality, trigger-activated, three-point contact bore gaging system with extended range. Its convenient single-hand operation provides speed and control. Simply squeeze the trigger, insert the gage into the bore and release the trigger for an instant reading from the large, easy-to-read digital display.

What makes AccuBore® superior to other gages are features like the mechanically-driven parallel anvils which extend simultaneously, establishing a more true alignment to the axis of the bore. This provides consistent pressure, resulting in more accurate readings from the large, easy-to-read digital display.

Speed and convenience are further enhanced by the repositionable AccuBore® indicator, which may be swiveled and rotated for left, right hand or even vertical viewing. The gage also features a set of "go/no go" lights above the readout display that quickly indicate whether a bore measurement is within a preset tolerance window.

Features

- Single-hand operation with right- and left-hand viewing flexibility
- Large, easy-to-read display
- Enhanced wear life with carbide-faced contacts – available from 1/2" to 8"
- Convenient "Go/No Go" tolerance indicator lights
- True alignment with mechanically-driven parallel anvils
- Resolution .00005" (0.001mm)
- Accuracy of up to .00015" (.004mm)
- Push button inch/metric conversion
- Preset and preset recall
- Hold, max/min and zeroing capabilities
- Blind bore measurement is standard from .50" (12.7mm) and above.
- Specialized heads available for thread, groove and other non-standard measurements on request
- Output capability for Statistical Process Control (SPC) analysis via devices such as the Starrett 772 Collector or 761 Multiplexer, or download of data directly to a PC by an RS232 connection. (Direct to PC cable available on request.)

Sets include gage, contacts, setting rings, instructions, certificate of calibration and a 3v lithium battery in a protective carrying case

AccuBore® XT's indicator can be rotated, allowing easy reading from either the right or left hand, or when accessing difficult to reach holes

781XT AccuBore® Electronic Bore Gages with output – 2-Point Contact (.080-.250" (2-6mm) Range)								
Range		Accuracy	Approx Meas. Depth		Ring Diameter			
Inch	mm	Inch/mm	Inches	mm	Inches	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
.080–.100	2-2.5	.00015/.004	3/8	9	.100	2.54	781XTZ-100	68159
.100–.120	2.5-3						781XTZ-120	68160
.120–.160	3-4		1/2	12	.160	4.06	781XTZ-160	68161
.160–.200	4-5		3/4	18	.200	5.08	781XTZ-200	68162
.200–.250	5-6						781XTZ-250	68163
781XT AccuBore® Electronic Bore Gages with output – 3-Point Contact (1/4-8" (6-200mm) Range) – Fixed Anvils								
1/4 – 5/16	6-8	.00015/.004	2 1/4	58	.3125	7.94	781XTZ-312	68164
5/16 – 3/8	8v-10						781XTZ-375	68165
3/8 – 1/2	10-12.5				.500	12.7	781XTZ-500	68166
1/2 – 5/8	12.5-16		2 3/8	62	.500	12.7	781XTZ-625	68167
5/8 – 3/4	16-20				.750	19.05	781XTZ-750	68168
3/4 – 1	20-25		2 5/8	66	.750	19.05	781XTZ-1	68651
1 – 1-3/8	25-35				1.375	34.93	781XTZ-138	67685
1-3/8 – 2	35-50		3 1/16	80			781XTZ-2	67686
2 – 2-5/8	50-65	.0002/.005	3 1/16	80	2.625	65.68	781XTZ-258	67687
2-5/8–3-1/4	65-80				3.250	82.55	781XTZ-314	67688
3-1/4 – 4	80-100		3 3/8	85			781XTZ-4	67689
4 – 5	100-125	.00025/.006	4	100	5.0	127.00	781XTZ-5	67690
5 – 6	125-150						781XTZ-6	67691
6 – 7	150-175	.0003/.007			7.0	177.80	781XTZ-7	67692
7 – 8	175-200						781XTZ-8	67693

Pistol Grip Gage Only With Indicator*			
Range			
Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
.080-.250	2-6	781XTP-250	68705
1/4-3/4	6-20	781XTP-750	68706
3/4-4	20-100	781XTP-4	68707
4-12	100-300	781XTP-12**	68708

Larger sizes available on special order.
Gages are also available with dial indicators on special order.
* Does not include heads, rings, etc.
** Heads above 8" available on special order.

Output jack enables collection of measurement data for SPC analysis

781XT Series AccuBore® Electronic Bore Gages

See specifications on previous pages

Extensions from 2 1/2-6" can be added to the 781XT Series, enabling internal measurements in deep hole bores

781XT AccuBore® Electronic Bore Gage Set – 2-Point Contact (.080-.250" (2-6 mm) Range)					
Range Inch	mm	Number of Heads	Number of Rings	Catalog No.	EDP
.080-.250	2-6	5	3	S781XTBZ	68169
781XT AccuBore® Electronic Bore Gage Sets – 3-Point Contact .250-8" (6-200mm) Range – Fixed Anvils)					
.250-.375	6-10	2	1	S781XTCZ	68170
.250-.750	6-20	5	3	S781XTHZ	68658
.375-.750	10-20	3	2	S781XTDZ	68171
.750-2.00	20-50	3	3	S781XTEZ	67694
.750-4.00	20-100	6	4	S781XTJZ	67697
2.00-4.00	50-100	3	2	S781XTFZ	67695
4.00-6.00	100-150	2	1	S781XTKZ	67698
4.00-8.00	100-200	4	4	S781XTGZ	67696
6.00-8.00	150-200	2	1	S781XTLZ	67699

Accessories for 781XT AccuBore® Electronic Bore Gages		
Description	Part No.	EDP
Cable Link to 772 Data Collector, 761 Multiplexer	PT61340	65648
Starrett Module #4 for 772 Data Collector, 761 Multiplexer	PT61285	65647
Two 3-volt Batteries, No. CR2032	PT99492	65650

Larger sizes available on special order.
Gages are also available with dial indicators on special order.

Extensions for 781XT AccuBore® Electronic Bore Gages						
		Ext. Size			Model Size	
Catalog No.	EDP	Inches	mm	Fits Models	Inches	mm
78/782F	65484	2.5	63	78XT/780XT/781XT/782XT–312-375	1/4-5/16	6-8
78/782G	65485	3	75	78XT/780XT/781XT/782XT–375-500	3/8-1/2	10-12.5
78/782H	65486	4	100	78XT/780XT/781XT/782XT–625-750	1/2-3/4	12.5-20
78/782J	65487	6	150	78XT/780XT/781XT/782XT–1 thru 2	3/4-2	20-50
78/782K	65488	6	150	78XT/780XT/781XT/782XT–2 thru 12	2-12	50-300

780XT Series Electronic Internal Micrometers with IP65 Protection (with output)

.080-12" / 2-300mm

780XT Series Electronic Internal Micrometers provide IP65 level of protection against coolant, water, dirt and dust in hostile shop environments. In addition, they offer extended travel, reducing the need to exchange anvils.

The ground contact points seat the internal micrometer faster and more accurately than the spherical contacts found on other gages. These rugged and accurate internal micrometers are available individually or in sets from .040" (1mm) to 12" (300mm).

Features

- Wide measurement range without changing anvils
- IP65 level of protection against coolant, water, dirt and dust
- Resolution to .00005" (0.001mm)
- Large high-contrast LCD digital readout is easy to read and reduces error
- RS232 output
- Carbide measuring faces on sizes above 1/2" (12.5mm) diameter
- Extensions available for deep holes
- Includes instant inch/millimeter conversion and preset + and - functions
- Precision ratchet stop provides correct contact pressure for accurate readings
- Each micrometer bore gage with head comes with a wooden case, complete with setting ring, contacts, adjusting wrench, spare battery, and instructions.

780XT Electronic Internal Micrometers, 2-Point Contact (.040-.250" (1-6mm) Range)

Range		Accuracy	Approx. Meas. Depth		Ring Diameter			
Inch	mm	Inch/mm	Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
.080-.100	2-2.5	.00015/.004	3/8	9	.100	2.54	780XTZ-100	12015
.100-.120	2.5-3						780XTZ-120	12016
.120-.160	3-4		15/32	12	.160	4.06	780XTZ-160	12017
.160-.200	4-5		3/4	18	.160	4.06	780XTZ-200	12019
.200-.250	5-6				.200	5.08	780XTZ-250	12020

780XT Electronic Internal Micrometers, 3-Point Contact (1/4-12" (6-300mm) Range), Fixed anvils

1/4 – 5/16	6-8	.00015/.004	2-1/4	58	.3125	7.94	780XTZ-312	12021
5/16 – 3/8	8-10						780XTZ-375	12022
3/8 – 1/2	10-12.5				.500	12.7	780XTZ-500	12024
1/2 – 5/8	12.5-16		2-3/8	62	.500	12.7	780XTZ-625	12025
5/8 – 3/4	16-20				.750	19.05	780XTZ-750	12026
3/4 – 1	20-25		2-5/8	66	.750	19.05	780XTZ-1	12027
1 – 1-3/8	25-35				1.375	34.93	780XTZ-138	12028
1-3/8 – 2	35-50		3-1/16	80			780XTZ-2	12029
2 – 2-5/8	50-65	.00020/.005			2.625	65.68	780XTZ-258	12030
2-5/8–3-1/4	65-80						780XTZ-314	12032
3-1/4 – 4	80-100		4	100	3.250	82.55	780XTZ-4	12033
4 – 5	100-125	.00025/.006	4-1/2	115	5.0	127.00	780XTZ-5	12034
5 – 6	125-150						780XTZ-6	12035
6 – 7	150-175	.00030/.007			7.0	177.80	780XTZ-7	12036
7 – 8	175-200						780XTZ-8	12037
8 – 9	200-225		4-5/8	118	9.0	228.60	780XTZ-9	12038
9 – 10	225-250						780XTZ-10	12039
10 – 11	250-275	.00035/.009			11.0	279.40	780XTZ-11	12040
11 – 12	275-300						780XTZ-12	12041

Accessories for 780XT Electronic Internal Micrometers

Description	Part No.	EDP
Cable Link to PC	PT28318	12181
Two 3-volt Batteries, CR2032	PT99492	65650

See next page for sets.

780XT Series Electronic Internal Micrometers with IP65 Protection (with output)

See specifications on previous page

780XT Electronic Internal Micrometer Sets, 2-Point Contact (.040-.250" (1-6mm) Range)					
Range					
Inch	mm	No. of Heads	No. of Rings	Catalog No.	EDP
.080-.250	2-6			S780XTBZ	12043
780XT Electronic Internal Micrometer Sets, 3-Point Contact (1/4-8" (6-200mm) Range), Fixed anvils					
1/4-3/8	6-10	2	1	S780XTCZ	12044
3/8-3/4	10-20	3	2	S780XTDZ	12045
3/4-2	20-50	3	2	S780XTEZ	12046
2-4	50-100	3	2	S780XTFZ	12047
4-6	100-150	2	1	S780XTKZ	12049
4-8	100-200	4	2	S780XTGZ	12048
6-8	150-200	2	1	S780XTLZ	12050

Internal Extensions for 78, 780, 781 Series Internal Micrometers

Extensions from 2-1/2 – 6" can be added to both the 780XT and 78XT Series, enabling internal measurements in deep hole bores. (Multiple extensions can also be used.)

Internal Extensions						
Ext. Size			Model Size			
Inches	mm	Fits Models	Inches	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
2.5	63	78XT/780XT/781XT–312-375	1/4-5/16	6-8	78/782F	65484
3	75	78XT/780XT/781XT–375-500	3/8-1/2	10-12.5	78/782G	65485
4	100	78XT/780XT/781XT–625-750	1/2-3/4	12.5-20	78/782H	65486
6	150	78XT/780XT/781XT–1 thru 2	3/4-2	20-50	78/782J	65487
6	150	78XT/780XT/781XT–2 thru 12	2-12	50-300	78/782K	65488

78XT Series Bore Gages

.080-12" / 1-300mm

The 78XT Series Internal Micrometers feature extended travel, reducing the need to exchange anvils. The ground contact points seat the internal micrometer faster and more accurately than the spherical contacts found in other gages. These rugged and accurate internal micrometers are available individually or in economical sets from .040-12" (1-300mm).

Features

- Wide measurement range without changing anvils
- Resolution from .0001" (0.0025mm) on the 2-point contact tools ranging up to 1/4" (6mm) and .00025" (0.005mm) on the 3-point contact tools ranging from 1/4"-12" (6mm - 300mm)
- Tungsten carbide measuring faces on all 3-point heads above 1/2" (12.5mm)
- Ratchet stop ensures consistent measurements
- Self-centering contacts for true readings
- Blind bore measuring capability above 1/2" (12.5mm) diameter
- Extensions available up to 6" (150mm) for deep hole measuring
- Setting rings included
- Depth stop/collar also available for .080"-.250" (1-6mm) range
- Each micrometer bore gage is furnished in a case, complete with setting ring, contacts, wrenches, and instructions.

78XTZ-138
Measuring a bore

Range Inches	Accuracy Inches	Approximate Measuring Depth Inches	Setting Ring Diameter Inches	Catalog No.	EDP
78XT Bore Gages, 2-Point Contact (.080-.250" Range)					
.080-.100	.00010"	3/8	.100	78XTZ-100	68124
.100-.120				78XTZ-120	68125
.120-.160		15/32	.160	78XTZ-160	68126
.160-.200		3/4	.160	78XTZ-200	68127
.200-.250			.200	78XTZ-250	68128
78XT Bore Gages, 3-Point Contact (1/4-12" Range)					
1/4 – 5/16	.00015"	2-1/4	.3125	78XTZ-312	68129
5/16 – 3/8			.3125	78XTZ-375	68130
3/8 – 1/2			.500	78XTZ-500	68131
1/2 – 5/8		2-7/16	.500	78XTZ-625	68132
5/8 – 3/4			.750	78XTZ-750	68133
3/4 – 1		2-5/8	.750	78XTZ-1	68134
1 – 1-3/8			1.375	78XTZ-138	67674
1-3/8 – 2		3-1/16	1.375	78XTZ-2	67675
2 – 2-5/8	.00020"		2.625	78XTZ-258	67676
2-5/8 – 3-1/4				78XTZ-314	67677
3-1/4 – 4		4	3.250	78XTZ-4	67678
4 – 5	.00025"		5.0	78XTZ-5	67679
5 – 6		4-1/2	5.0	78XTZ-6	67680
6 – 7	.00030"		7.0	78XTZ-7	67681
7 – 8			7.0	78XTZ-8	67682
8 – 9			9.0	78XTZ-9	67857
9 – 10		4-5/8	9.0	78XTZ-10	67858
10 – 11	.00035"	4-5/8	11.0	78XTZ-11	67859
11 – 12				78XTZ-12	67860

Range	No. of Heads	No. of Rings	Catalog No.	EDP
78XT Sets, 2-Point Contact (.250" Range)				
.120-.250"	3	2	S78XTBZ	68152
78XT Sets, 3-Point Contact (1/4-4" Range)				
1/4-3/8"	2	1	S78XTCZ	68153
3/8-3/4"	3	2	S78XTDZ	68154
3/4-2"	3	2	S78XTEZ	67683
2-4"	3	2	S78XTFZ	67684

78MXT Series Bore Gages

See specifications on previous page

Range (mm)	Accuracy (mm)	Approximate Measuring Depth (mm)	Setting Ring Dia. (mm)	Catalog No.	EDP
78MXT Bore Gages, 2-Point Contact (1-6mm Range)					
1-1.15	0.003mm	6	1	78MXTZ-1.15	68135
1.15-1.3		6	1.3	78MXTZ-1.3	68136
1.3-1.5		6	1.3	78MXTZ-1.5	68137
1.5-1.75		8	1.75	78MXTZ-1.75	68138
1.75-2		8	1.75	78MXTZ-2	68139
2-2.5	0.004mm	9	2.5	78MXTZ-2.5	68140
2.5-3		9	2.5	78MXTZ-3	68141
3-4		12	4	78MXTZ-4	68142
4-5		18	4	78MXTZ-5	68143
5-6		18	5	78MXTZ-6	68144
78MXT Bore Gages, 3-Point Contact (6-300mm Range)					
6-8	0.004mm	58	8	78MXTZ-8	68145
8-10		58	8	78MXTZ-10	68146
10-12.5		58	12.5	78MXTZ-12.5	68147
12.5-16		62	12.5	78MXTZ-16	68148
16-20		62	20	78MXTZ-20	68149
20-25		66	20	78MXTZ-25	68150
25-35		66	35	78MXTZ-35	67861
35-50		80	35	78MXTZ-50	67862
50-65	0.005mm	80	65	78MXTZ-65	67863
65-80		80	65	78MXTZ-80	68650
80-100		100	80	78MXTZ-100	67864
100-125	0.006mm	115	125	78MXTZ-125	67865
125-150				78MXTZ-150	67866
150-175	0.007mm	115	175	78MXTZ-175	67867
175-200				78MXTZ-200	67868
200-225	0.008mm	118	225	78MXTZ-225	67869
225-250				78MXTZ-250	67870
250-275	0.009mm	118	275	78MXTZ-275	67871
275-300				78MXTZ-300	67872

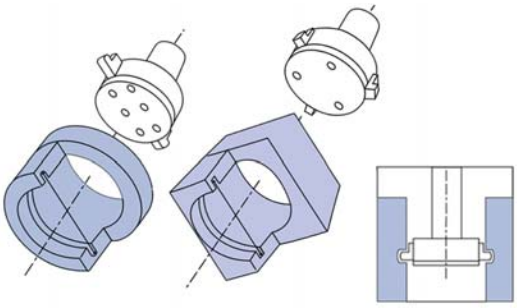
Range	No. of Heads	No. of Rings	Catalog No.	EDP
78MXT Sets, 2-Point Contact (2-6mm Range)				
2-3 mm	2	1	S78MXTAZ	68155
3-6 mm	3	2	S78MXTBZ	68156
78XT Sets, 3-Point Contact (6-100mm Range)				
6-10mm	2	1	S78MXTCZ	68157
10-20mm	3	2	S78MXTDZ	68158
20-50mm	3	2	S78MXTEZ	67873
50-100mm	3	2	S78MXTFZ	67874

Special Bore Gage Measuring Heads

We offer several configurations of special purpose measuring heads for 780, and 781 Series bore gages, available by special order. Some, but not all, of these will also work with the 78 Series Internal Micrometer.

Groove Measuring Heads

- **Groove.** Available as a 2-point system for ovality measurement.
- Various 2-point anvil forms available with diameters from .080-12" (2-300mm).
- **Grooves.** Available as a 3-point system
- Various 3-point anvil forms available for diameters from .250-12" (6-300mm).

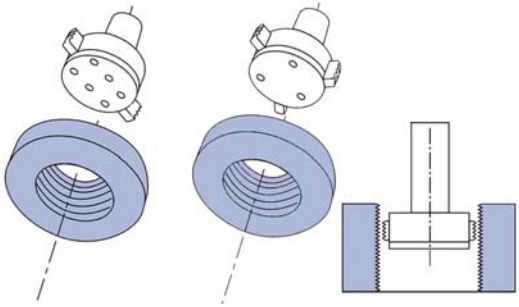


2-point and 3-point heads are available with various anvils to measure specialized internal grooves

Thread Measuring Heads

Thread Measuring Heads are available as two point system from 8 to 5/16" (M4-8mm) and three point system from 3/8"-12" (9.5-300mm). Most forms available including UNC, UNF, UNJ, UNS, Buttress, Acme, Multi-start, LH and RH.

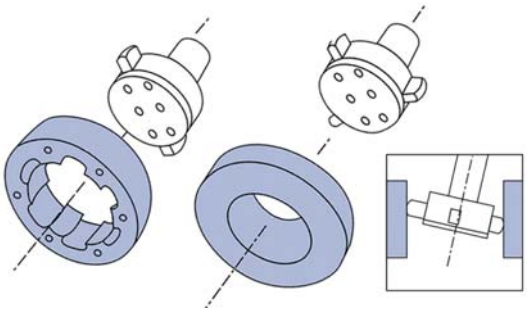
- **Thread.** Thread forms available as a 3-point system.
- **Internal.** To measure effective (functional) diameter, pitch diameter.
- Available as two point system from 8 to 5/16" (M4-8mm) Available as three point system from 3/8"-12" (9.5-300mm).
- Most forms available including UNC, UNF, UNJ, UNS, Buttress, Acme, Multi-start, LH and RH.



2-point and 3-point heads are available for thread measuring applications

Spherical Radius Measuring Heads

- **Spherical Radius.** Available as 2-point to measure ovality or with 3-point contact.
- Available with diameters from .236-3.93" (6-100mm).
- **3-Point Spherical.** Available in .118-12" (3-300mm) range.
- Gives good repeatability even when somewhat out of line with bore center.



2-point and 3-point spherical radius heads heads are available

NEW 3089 Series Dial Bore Gages

Starrett 3089 Series Dial Bore Gages offer precision, a full compliment of features and excellent value.

Features

- Ergonomic design with non-slip insulating grip
- Carbide contacts for extended wear
- 2-point contact
- All anvils laser marked for easy selection
- Gage chart for quick and easy anvil selection
- Includes sturdy aluminum case with cutouts for gage and all accessories
- Resolution: .0005"

3089 Dial Bore Gages						
Measuring Range	**Probe Depth**	**Contacts**	**Spacers**	**Extension**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
0.7-1.5"	6"	10	2	–	3089Z-131-715J	12456
1.4-2.4"	6"	6	4	–	3089Z-131-1424J	12457
2-6"	6"	11	4	(1x) 2"	3089Z-131-26J	12458

84, 84M Series Dial Bore Gages

1-1/2 – 12-1/8" / 38-308mm

These bore gages allow for bore measurements beyond the size range of our 82 Series.

They are comparison gages and should be set with a master ring gage, gage blocks with parallel jaws, outside micrometers or vernier calipers. Ring gages are available by request, quoted by application. Good practice is to set the gage to zero, as near to the desired dimension as possible.

Gages are well balanced, easy to use and have the following features:

- Can be easily held to inspect bores and hole sizes without removing the workpiece
- An adjustable range screw and two centralizing plungers provide accurate, three-point contact for tool alignment in larger bores
- All contacts and centralized plungers are of hardened tool steel for wear and spring-loaded for sensitivity
- The housing and knurled handle are aluminum for light weight and good balance
- Dial indicators have jewel bearings for sensitivity
- Bore depths are also available up to 12" (300mm) in 1" (25mm) increments on special order
- Also available with carbide contacts or electronic indicators with output capability on special order
- Furnished in finished wood case

Total Range with Extension	Ext.	Range Each Extension	Max. Bore Depth	Plunger Travel	Indicator Grad.	Catalog No.	EDP
84 Dial Bore Gages (1-1/2 – 12-1/8" Range)							
1-1/2 – 3"	5	1.500 - 1.800"; 1.800 - 2.100"; 2.100 - 2.400"; 2.400 - 2.700"; 2.700 - 3.000"	4"	.030"	.0001"	84Z-111-4J	56264
					.0005"	84Z-134-4J	56270
3 – 5-3/16"	3	3.000 - 3.750"; 3.750 - 4.468"; 4.468 - 5.187"	6"	.035"	.0001"	84Z-111-5J	50386
					.0005"	84Z-134-5J	50392
5 – 8-1/8"	3	5.000 - 6.187"; 6.187 - 7.125"; 7.125 - 8.125"	6"	.035"	.0001"	84Z-111-6J	50388
					.0005"	84Z-134-6J	50394
8 – 12-1/8"	2	8.000 - 10.000"; 10.000 - 12.125"	7"	.035"	.0001"	84Z-111-7J	50390
					.0005"	84Z-134-7J	50396
84M Dial Bore Gages (38 - 308mm Range)							
38 - 76.2mm	5	38 - 45.7mm; 45.7 - 53.35mm; 53.35 - 61mm; 61 - 68.6mm; 68.6 - 76.2mm	100mm	0.76mm	0.002mm	84MZ-161-4J	64922
					0.01mm	84MZ-181-4J	64923
76.2 - 131.75mm	3	76.2 - 95.25mm; 95.25 - 113.5 mm; 113.5 - 131.75mm	150mm	0.9mm	0.002mm	84MZ-161-5J	64924
					0.01mm	84MZ-181-5J	64925
127 - 206.37mm	3	127 - 157.15mm; 157.15 - 181mm; 181 - 206.37mm	150mm	0.9 mm	0.002mm	84MZ-161-6J	64926
					0.01mm	84MZ-181-6J	64927
203.2 - 308mm	2	203.2 - 254mm; 254 - 308mm	175mm	0.9mm	0.002mm	84MZ-161-7J	64928
					0.01mm	84MZ-181-7J	64929

82, 82M Series Dial Bore Gages

.107-1.565" / 2.7-39.75mm

Dial bore gages are available in convenient sets or with individual probes and dial indicators. Each set consists of a dial indicator, a body and actuating rod, two adjusting wrenches and the probes as specified below.

The head may be ordered separately (includes dial indicator, body, and two adjusting wrenches). Individual probes can also be ordered as listed. All probes are furnished with an actuating rod. These gages are also available with electronic indicators by special order.

Measurements are taken by comparison so some type of set master should be used as a reference standard. We recommend setting as close to the hole being measured as possible, and this can be easily done with gage blocks or with a micrometer. We can also furnish master setting rings – by request.

- The split-ball contact is self-centering and the two-point contact makes the gage useful for detecting hole geometry problems like taper, bell-mouth and out-of-roundness
- Reads to .0001" and 0.002mm
- Useful for controlling approach to tolerance without removing the workpiece from a machine
- Interchangeable probes are hard chrome plated and polished
- Sets furnished in attractive, protective case.

82BZ

82AZ

A Series Individual Probes Only for 82 & 82M Bore Gages			
Range Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
.107 - .140"	2.7 - 3.55mm	82A2	66015
.139 - .172"	3.55 - 4.35mm	82A3	66016
.171 - .203"	4.35 - 5.15mm	82A4	66017
.202 - .234"	5.15 - 5.95mm	82A5	66018
.233 - .266"	5.9 - 6.76mm	82A6	66019
B Series Individual Probes Only for 82 & 82M Bore Gages			
.217 - .281"	5.5 - 7.15mm	82B2	66020
.279 - .344"	7.1 - 8.75mm	82B3	66021
.342 - .405"	8.7 - 10.3mm	82B4	66022
.403 - .469"	10.25 - 11.9mm	82B5	66023
.467 - .532"	11.9 - 13.5mm	82B6	66024
.530 - .594"	13.5 - 15.1mm	82B7	66025
C Series Individual Probes Only for 82 & 82M Bore Gages			
.560 - .690"	14.2 - 17.5mm	82C2	66028
.685 - .815"	17.4 - 20.7mm	82C3	66029
.810 - .940"	20.6 - 23.9mm	82C4	66030
.935 - 1.065"	23.75 - 27.05mm	82C5	66031
1.060 - 1.190"	26.9 - 30.2mm	82C6	66032
1.185 - 1.315"	30.1 - 33.4mm	82C7	66033
1.310 - 1.440"	33.3 - 36.6mm	82C8	66034
1.435 - 1.565"	36.5 - 39.75mm	82C9	66035

All probes come complete with actuating rod.

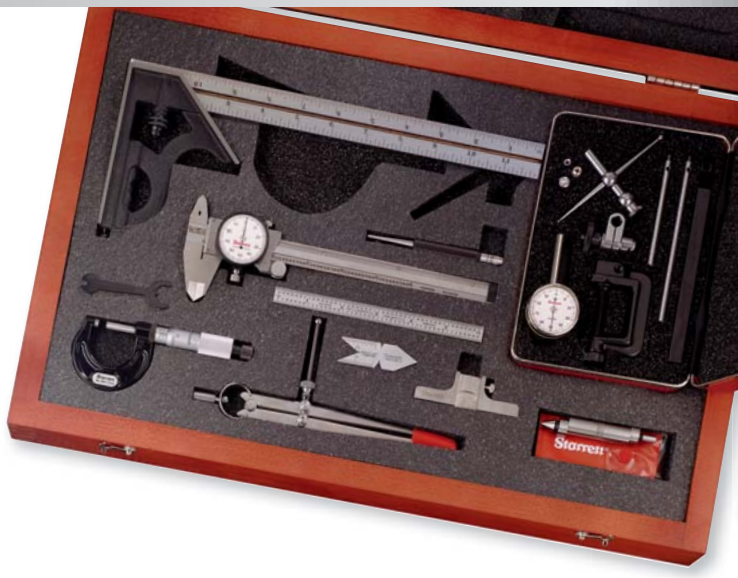
82 Dial Bore Gages								
					Complete Sets		Heads	
Total Range	No. of Probes	Range Each Probe	Max. Bore Depth	Graduation	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
.107 - .266"	5	.107 - .140"; .139 - .172"; .171 - .203"; .202 - .234"; .233 - .266"	13/16"	.0001"	82AZ	55791	82AB1	66013
.217 - .594"	6	.217 - .281"; .279 - .344"; .342 - .405"	1-1/2"		82BZ	55792	82AB1	66013
		.403 - .469"; .467 - .532"; .530 - .594"	1-3/4"					
.560 -1.565"	8	.560 - .690"; .685 - .815"; .810 - .940"	2-1/2"		82CZ	55793	82C1	66026
		.935 - 1.065"; 1.060 - 1.190"; 1.185 - 1.315"; 1.310 - 1.440"; 1.435 - 1.565"	5"*					
82M Dial Bore Gages								
2.7 - 6.76mm	5	2.7 - 3.55mm; 3.55 - 4.35mm; 4.35 - 5.15mm; 5.15 - 5.95mm; 5.95 - 6.76mm	20.6mm	0.002 mm	82MAZ	66010	82MAB1	66014
5.5 - 15.1mm	6	5.5 - 7.15mm; 7.1 - 8.75mm; 8.7 - 10.3mm	38mm		82MBZ	66011	82MAB1	66014
		10.25 - 11.9mm; 11.9 - 13.5mm; 13.5 - 15.1mm	44mm					
14.2 - 39.75mm	8	14.2 - 17.5mm; 17.4 - 20.7mm; 20.6 - 23.9mm	63mm		82MCZ	66012	82MC1	66027
		23.75 - 27.05mm; 26.9 - 30.2mm; 30.1 - 33.4mm; 33.3 - 36.6mm; 36.5 - 39.75mm	125mm*					

* Includes insertion of gage body into bore.

Tool Sets

S904, S904M Apprentice Tool Sets

These apprentice sets are more complete than the student sets. They have a full selection of the tools required for the increased skills that are being developed. Furnished in attractive, protective cases.



Inch Set S904Z / EDP 65118		Millimeter Set S904MZ / EDP 65119
Catalog No.	**Description**	**Catalog No.**
T436.1XRL-1	1" or 25mm Outside Micrometer with Carbide Faces	V436.1MXRL-25
196A1Z	Universal Dial Indicator with Attachments	196MA1Z
11H-12-4R	12" or 300mm Combination Square	11MH-300
120A-6	6" or 150mm Dial Caliper	120M-150
PT22431	Dial Caliper Depth Attachment	PT22431
827B	Edge Finder	827MA
C304R-6	6" or 150mm Flexible Steel Rule	C330-150
C391	Center Gage	C398M
117B	Center Punch	117B
83A-6	6" (150mm) Solid Nut Divider	83A-6

S903, S903M Student Tool Sets

These sets include the basic tool necessities, in addition to the "Starrett Book for Student Machinists," so that practical shop work and study can be combined. Furnished in attractive, protective cases.

Inch Set S903Z / EDP 65116		Millimeter Set S903MZ / EDP 65117
Catalog No.	**Description**	**Catalog No.**
11H-6-4R	6" or 150mm Basic Combination Square	11MH-150
120A-6	6" or 150mm Dial Caliper	120M-150
C304R-6	6" or 150mm Flexible Steel Rule	C330-150
83A-6	6" (150mm) Solid Nut Divider	83A-6
117B	Center Punch	117B
1700	Student Machinist Book	1700

S909, S909M Basic Precision Measuring Tool Sets

Sets contain three of the most commonly used precision tools. Furnished in attractive, protective cases.

Inch Set S909Z / EDP 65122		Millimeter Set S909MZ / EDP 65668
Catalog No.	**Description**	**Catalog No.**
T436.1XRL-1	1" or 25mm Outside Micrometer with Carbide Faces	V436.1MXRL-25
120A-6	6" or 150mm Dial Caliper	120M-150
C604R-6	6" Spring Tempered Precision Rule	C635E-150

S905, S905M Select Precision Measuring Tool Sets

Sets contain basic tools and a test indicator for a wide variety of measurements. Furnished in attractive, protective cases.

Inch Set S905AZ / EDP 65805		Millimeter Set S905MAZ / EDP 65806
Catalog No.	**Description**	**Catalog No.**
T231XRL	1" or 25mm Micrometer with Carbide Faces and Insulating Pads	V231MXRL
120A-6	6" or 150mm Dial Caliper	120AM-150
C604RE-6	6" or 150mm Spring Tempered Precision Rule	C635E-150
711FSA (.001" Graduation)	Last Word® Dial Test Indicator with Universal Shank	711MFSA (0.01mm Graduation)

S906, S906M Specialty Micrometer Tool Sets

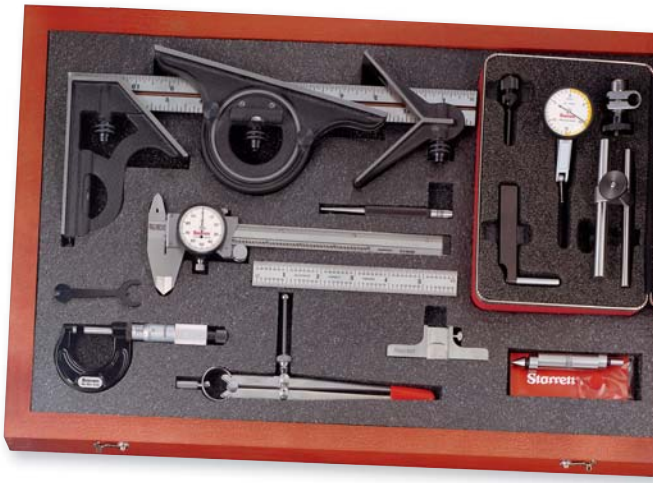
A balanced selection of micrometers for outside, inside and depth measurements. Furnished in attractive, protective cases.

Inch Set S906Z / EDP 56663		Millimeter Set S906MZ / EDP 56223
Catalog No.	**Description**	**Catalog No.**
T230XRL	1" or 25mm Outside Micrometer with Carbide Faces	V230MXRL
T436.1XRL-2	2" or 50mm Outside Micrometer	V436.1MXRL-50
445A-3RL	0-3" or 0-75mm Depth Micrometer	445MA-75RL
823AZ	Tubular Inside Micrometer	823MAZ

S908, S908M Toolmakers' Sets

Mix of the precision tools required by toolmakers to perform typical layout and measuring work for many tool and die applications. Furnished in attractive, protective cases.

Inch Set S908Z / EDP 65120		Millimeter Set S908MZ / EDP 65121
Catalog No.	**Description**	**Catalog No.**
T436.1XRL-1	1" or 25mm Outside Micrometer with Carbide Faces	V436.1MXRL-25
435-12-4R	12" or 300mm Combination Set with Reversible Protractor	435M-300
709ACZ	Dial Test Indicator with Attachments	709MACZ
120A-6	6" or 150mm Dial Caliper	120M-150
PT22431	Dial Caliper Depth Attachment	PT22431
C604RE-6	6" or 150mm Spring Tempered Precision Rule	C635E-150
827B	Edge Finder	827MA
83A-6	6" (150mm) Solid Nut Divider	83A-6
117B	Center Punch	117B



S917 Automotive Service Tool Set

An automotive maintenance measuring set, ideal for everyday use. Inch measurement. Furnished in attractive, protective case.

S917Z / EDP 53102	
Catalog No.	**Description**
224ARL	2 – 6" Outside Micrometer with Interchangeable Anvils and Standards
452B	2-1/2 – 6" Cylinder Gage
124A	2 – 8" Inside Micrometer
172AT	9 Tapered-Leaf Thickness Gage

S766A Basic Electronic Tool Sets

(without output)

Basic starter sets for electronic measuring include slide calipers and 1"/25mm micrometers. Two sets without output are offered – S766AZ for English units and S766MAZ for metric. Both sets include an attractive, protective case.

S766B

(with output and IP Protection)

Basic starter sets for electronic measuring with output capability for SPC, and IP protection against dirt, dust, water and coolant.

They include the 798B-6/150 Slide Calipers with IP65 protection and output, and the 795XFL-1 or 795MEXFL-25 1"/25mm micrometers with IP67 protection and output.

Two sets are offered – sets S766BZ and S766MBZ. Both sets include an attractive, protective case.

Inch Set (without output) S766AZ / EDP 12206		Millimeter Set (without output) S766MAZ / EDP 12207
Catalog No.	**Description**	**Catalog No.**
799A-6/150	0-6"/0-150mm Electronic Slide Caliper	799A-6/150
3732XFL-1	0-1"/0-25mm Electronic Outside Micrometer	3732MEXFL-25
Inch Set (with output) S766BZ / EDP 11606		**Millimeter Set (with output) S766MBZ / EDP 11607**
Catalog No.	**Description**	**Catalog No.**
798B-6/150	0-6"/0-150mm Electronic Slide Caliper with output	798B-6/150
795XFL-1	0-1"/0-25mm Electronic Outside Micrometer with output	795MEXFL-25

NEW 200W Wooden Tool Chest

The New Starrett Wooden Toolbox is beautiful, meticulously crafted, and adds a touch of class to any shop – at work or home. Most toolmakers, machinists and other craftsmen have a substantial investment in their tools, carefully maintaining them, and taking great pride in ownership.This high quality, great looking toolbox provides exactly the right storage for your valuable tools. At Starrett, we know as much as anyone about the quality, workmanship and pride that goes into a great tool. We are proud to offer this high quality wooden toolbox – the perfect match for products made by "The Worlds' Greatest Toolmakers."

Features & Specifications

- Light and strong solid poplar with finger lock joint construction 9" wide, 14-1/2" deep and 12-1/2" in height
- Two drawers with zinc plated, commercial grade slides
- Keyed locks on drawers and lid for secure tool storage
- Generous top storage area with close and latch lid
- Green felt lining on the bottom of drawers and top section to protect your valuable tools
- All brass trim and support with:
  - Two brass plated handles
  - Four brass corners
  - Two brass knobs on each drawer
  - Brass stop arm to support top at a 90º angle
- Starrett logo laser engraved on the lid
- Made in the USA

200W Wooden Toolbox

Catalog No.	EDP	Description
200W	55208	Toolbox Only, Furnished without Tools
200B	56123	Set of 14 Tools and Accessories Listed Below, without Toolbox
200C	56124	Set of 18 Tools and Accessories Listed Below, without Toolbox

Tool Chests Contents

Catalog No.	Description	200B	200C
T436.1XRL-1	1" Micrometer with Ratchet Stop, Lock Nut and Carbide Faces	X	
11H-12-4R	12" Combination Square with Square Head	X	
C391	Center Gage	X	X
C309R-6	6" Rule	X	X
827A	Edge Finder	X	X
70A	Scriber	X	X
120A-6	6" Dial Caliper	X	X
PT22431	Dial Caliper Depth Attachment	X	X
196A1Z	Universal Dial Indicator	X	
S229FZ	Telescoping Gages	X	
172A	Thickness Gage	X	X
278	V Blocks and Clamps	X	X
S117PC	Set of 5 Center Punches	X	X
711GCSZ	Complete – Last Word Test Indicator		X
T230XRL	Satin Chrome Outside Micrometer		X
C604RE-6	6" Satin Chrome Rule	X	X
33HC-12-4R	12" Combination Square with Square Head and Center Head		X
20–4-1/2	4-1/2" Hardened Steel Master Square		X
S579GZ	Telescoping Gages		X
257A	Surface Gage – 9" with Hardened Base		X
472	Screw Pitch Gage		X

Tool Chests Contents

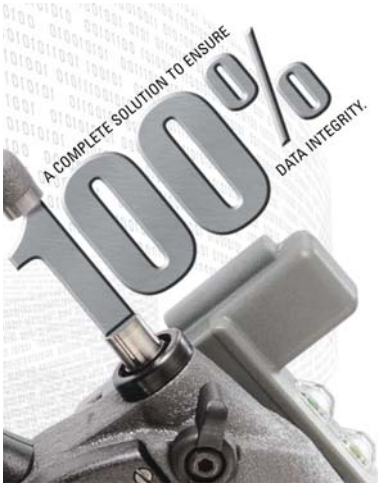
Catalog No.	Description	200B	200C
161B	Parallel Clamps		X
1620	Tool and Instrument Oil	X	X
–	Starrett Catalog	X	X
1211	Starrett Tools and Rules Booklet	X	X
1216	Starrett Story Booklet	X	X
1317	Decimal Equivalent Card	X	X
1314	Starrett Memo Notepad	X	X

Tools available separately.

Data Collection Systems

DataSure®

WIRELESS DATA COLLECTION



100% Data Collection: Error-Free and Fast

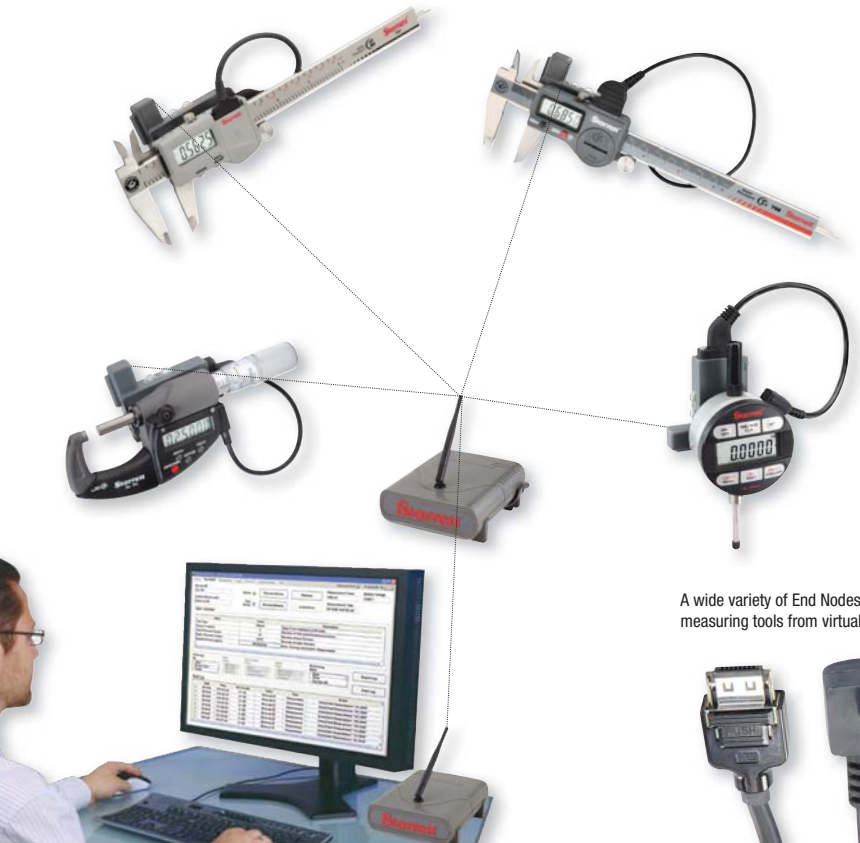
The DataSure Wireless Data Collection System allows real-time, 100% error-free data collection. From simple installations to systems covering thousands of square feet, data can be collected and analyzed much faster than with manual inspection and data entry.

With manual inspection data collection, the repetitive hand movements required to pick up tools, measure parts, put tools down, and then record results is time consuming. Furthermore, hand writing or keying in data leads to mistakes that result in scrap, excess inventory, and even rejected parts.

With DataSure, just measure and send for fast and error-free data.

DataSure also eliminates problems associated with data cables including placement, installation, safety and high cost. DataSure makes it easy to bring a precision measuring tool to the work, rather bringing the work to the tool.

DataSure is a full shop wireless solution. It works not only with Starrett tools, but also Mitutoyo, Sylvac, CDI Tools, Mahr, Tesa and other brands.



DataSure Facts

DataSure wireless data collection systems consist of three primary components:

- Miniature radios (End Nodes) attached to the data output port of an electronic tool
- A Gateway that connects to a PC
- Routers to extend the system's range and make the network more robust

A Comprehensive, Robust Solution

- Works in almost any environment
- Maintains data integrity in electrically noisy shops
- Data receipt confirmation signal
- DataSure stores several readings
- DataSure adapts to all major electronic measuring tools
- "IT" friendly and easily installs on a standard PC

A wide variety of End Nodes are available, allowing DataSure to interface with electronic measuring tools from virtually all major manufacturers

DataSure® WIRELESS DATA COLLECTION

DataSure Technical Overview

- DataSure users receive confirmation at the tool, indicating successful or unsuccessful data transmission
- End Node radios can store up to 10 readings in the event that the main system is down or busy
- The DataSure radio system works with Starrett, Mahr, Mitutoyo, Sylvac, CDI tools, and many other gages with output
- One DataSure Gateway can handle up to 100 tools, with 25 to 40 tools in a typical installation
- Each radio's range is approximately 65 feet (20 meters). Adding Routers can increase range in 100 foot increments.
- The DataSure system features a license-free 916MHz ISM band radio and a self-configuring and self-healing network
- Data acquisition from tools can be initiated by operator or host control
- Network, tool and end node battery status are all automatically monitored and recorded on screen and stored in the system's database
- The multi-mode function allows one tool to be connected to a Gateway for simple installations, or up to 20 multiplexers and 100 tools for complex shop environments
- Rechargeable routers are ideal for mobile applications and large-component data collection environments such as aircraft assembly hangars, large casting foundries, and auto body stamping facilities
- Easy-to-use included software offers user configurable names for tools and groups
- DataSure's flexibility means it can output data directly to the main application screen, your SPC software, a local or networked database, and CSV file format

DataSure Hardware

DataSure starts with superior engineering, state-of-the-art technology and rugged durability. End Nodes, Routers and Gateways are built to perform reliably in almost any environment. Sturdy construction and heavy duty materials help them withstand the rigors of everyday use under demanding conditions.

Try out the DataSure Cost Calculator, and find application profiles, white papers, FAQ's and more at **starret.com/datasure**

End Node

The DataSure End Node plugs directly into digital tools. It sends measurement data and verifies receipt at the Gateway with a green light. The new, smaller 2nd Generation End Node has IP67 dust and water protection.

End Node Features

- User feedback LEDs
- On-tool data storage
- Adapts to most tools
- IP67 protection
- Power: CR2450 lithium
- **Range:** 65 ft. (20m)
- **Size:** 2.2" x 2.0" x 0.49" (55.3mm x 43.2mm x 17.8mm)

Router

Each DataSure Router extends the system's range in increments of 100 feet (30 meters). They ensure system robustness by providing alternate signal paths in noisy environments.

Router Features

- Range extender
- Transmits around interference
- Wall mount or mobile
- **Power:** AC, NiMH
- **Range:** 100 ft. (30m)
- **Size:** 7.0" x 5.5" x 2.5" (178mm x 140mm x 63.5mm)

Gateway

The DataSure Gateway is the central point for data collection and tool management and plugs directly into a PC through a USB port.

Gateway Features

- USB
- Sends data to application or database
- Multi-file export features
- Unique system ID
- **Power:** USB
- **Range:** 100 ft.. (30m)
- **Size:** 7.0" x 5.5" x 2.5" (178mm x 140mm x 63.5mm)

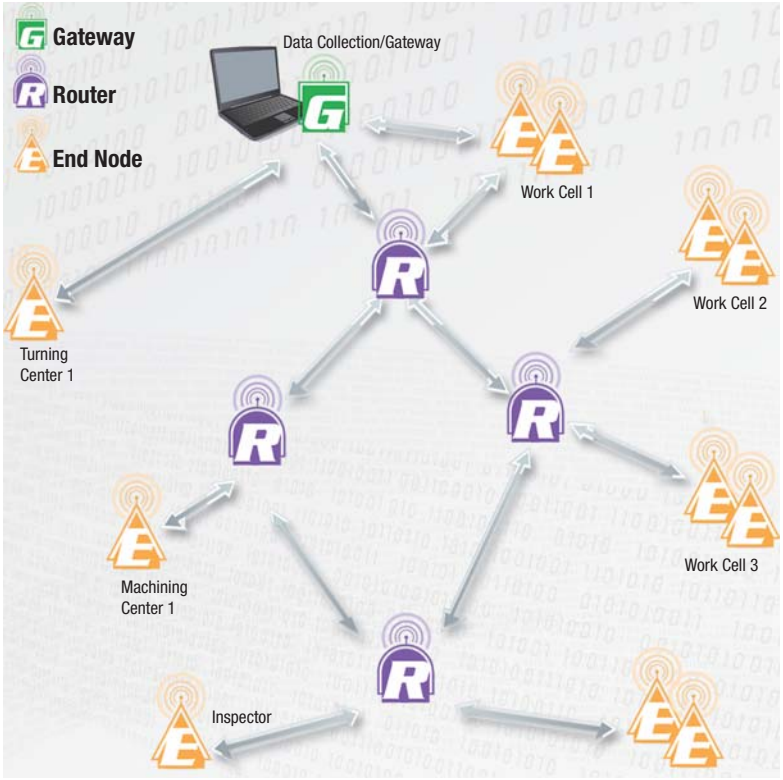
DataSure®

WIRELESS DATA COLLECTION

A DataSure Shopfloor

The illustration (right) demonstrates how a large, multi-workstation shop might be networked with DataSure.

Tools at various locations collect data. The End Nodes send data to the nearest Router, and then to the Gateway, or directly to the Gateway if that is the best path. The Gateway sends a signal back through the same path to the End Node to confirm receipt of the data.

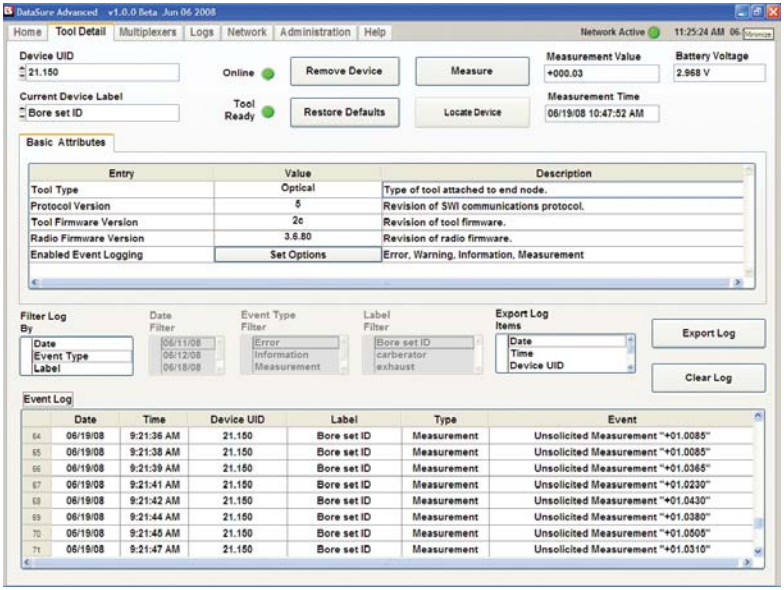


DataSure® WIRELESS DATA COLLECTION

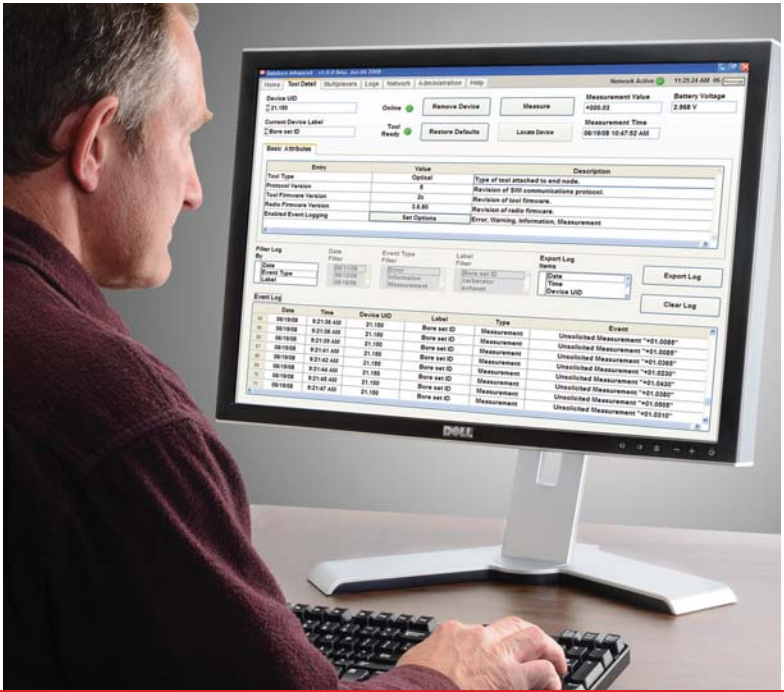
DataSure Software

DataSure Advanced 2nd Generation Wireless Data Collection Manager software connects and manages your tools, network, data and third party SPC applications.

- Monitors your wireless network, tools, system status, end node battery voltages and tools measurements all from one screen
- Measurements can be initiated and viewed directly from the home page
- Data can be exported in CSV format
- Data is stored on a local or network database with programmable, scheduled backup
- Remote personnel can configure tools, export data and monitor activity via intranet with no additional software
- Virtual multiplexers allow data to be directed from specific tools to multiple software applications
- Each radio end node can be personalized with a descriptive name
- Drag and Drop tools on multiplexers
- Fast and easy label changes for tools
- Fast response for measurement
- System OS Requirements: Windows® 2000, XP Home and Pro with SP2, SP3, Vista SP1 and Vista SP2
- Data can also connect directly to your SPC application via com port or DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange) link



Above: DataSure Advanced Wireless Data Collection Manager Software provides a powerful, intuitive interface and works well with many popular SPC applications



DataSure® WIRELESS DATA COLLECTION

Adding DataSure to Your Facility

To add DataSure to your facility, simply contact us or use our online system calculator. We will work with you to specify a system for your application.

We will add new End Nodes and Output Connectors to those listed below as needed. Please call to discuss your requirements.

Note that new End Nodes or Routers for a current system must be made to match the Group Number of your existing components.

719 Software Wedge™

EDP 66490

This configurable serial I/O software allows you to input real-time data from Starrett gages and data collectors directly into spreadsheets and databases.

DataSure Gateway, Router, End Nodes, Connectors & Accessories

Catalog No.	EDP	Description
1500-1-UN	12051	Gateway for USB Port
1500-2-N	12059	Router, 120/240 VAC
1500-3A-1N	12530	End Node, Starrett Opto, 782, 797, CDI, Sylvac
1500-3A-2N	12531	End Node, Starrett 795 Micrometers
1500-3A-3N	12532	End Node, Starrett 3rd Gen., 721, 733, 2600
1500-3A-4N	12533	End Node, Starrett 2700 Indicators
1500-3A-5N	12534	End Node, Starrett Cat. Nos. 2000, 2001, 3752
1500-3A-6N	12535	End Node, Mitutoyo 6-Pin
1500-3A-7N	12536	End Node, Mitutoyo w/o absolute encoder
1500-3A-8N	12537	End Node, RS232, User configurable
1500-3A-9N	12538	End Node, Mitutoyo IP66 Micrometer
1500-3A-10N	12539	End Node, Mitutoyo IP65 Micrometer
1500-3A-11N	12540	End Node, Digimatic W/D-Sub 9-pin
1500-3A-12N	12541	End Node, Universal Mitutoyo 10-pin rectangular connector
1500-3A-13N	12542	End Node, Mitutoyo w/Cable Nos. 936937 or 965014
1500-3A-14N	12543	End Node, Mahr-Federal with µMaxum and XL
1500-3A-15N	12544	End Node, Opto/Duplex
1500-3A-16N	12545	End Node, Mahr-Federal EX Series
1500-3A-18N	12565	End Node, Starrett 798 Calipers
PT62785-0	12188	Mushroom head fastener kit to attach end nodes to tool (Two pair included with each End Node)
PT62742	62024	Gateway or Router Mounting Bracket
PT63297-1N	12546	Replacement Output Connector, Starrett Opto
PT63298-2N	12547	Replacement Output Connector, Starrett IP67 Mic
PT63299-3N	12548	Replacement Output Connector, Starrett 3rd Gen.
PT63300-4N	12549	Replacement Output Connector, Starrett 2700 Ind
PT63301-5N	12550	Replacement Output Connector, Starrett 2000/2001/3752
PT63302-6N	12551	Replacement Output Connector, Mitutoyo 6-Pin
PT63303-7N	12552	Replacement Output Connector, Mitutoyo W/O Absolute
PT63304-8N	12553	Replacement Output Connector, RS-232
PT63305-9N	12554	Replacement Output Connector, Mitutoyo IP66 Mic
PT63306-10N	12555	Replacement Output Connector, Mitutoyo IP65 Mic
PT63307-11N	12556	Replacement Output Connector, Digimatic W/D-Sub 9 Pin
PT63308-12N	12557	Replacement Output Connector, Universal Mitutoyo 10 Pin
PT63309-13N	12558	Replacement Output Connector, Absolute Digimatic
PT63310-14N	12559	Replacement Output Connector, Mahr Federal Umaxum Indicator
PT63311-15N	12560	Replacement Output Connector, Opto/Duplex
PT63312-16N	12561	Replacement Output Connector, Mahr Federal Ex Series
PT63389-18N	12562	Replacement Output Connector, Starrett 798 Calipers

DataSure® WIRELESS DATA COLLECTION

A DataSure Throughput & Accuracy Study

In a controlled, 100% inspection test to measure the impact of DataSure on throughput and quality assurance, we made three measurements per part and recorded the data on 500 parts.

Methods 1 and 2 involve time-consuming hand movements to pickup and put down the tool in order to record data. Measurement with DataSure is fast and direct. The slowest method (#1) required 29 second per part with many errors. With DataSure the same task was nearly 5 times faster – with no errors.

Method 1: Measure, Handwrite Results, Remote Data Entry

- 37 time/motion elements, 28.9 sec./part
- 62 entry errors.

Factors affecting accuracy and throughput:

- Measurement must stop to handwrite results.
- Illegible handwritten numbers, mistakes noted but not corrected, data written in shorthand and inspector's handwriting misread by the transcriber
- Value can change when the inspector releases the caliper
- Data entry errors at the PC

Method 2: Measure and Enter Results to PC

- 20 time/motion elements: 15.3 sec./part
- 4 data entry errors

Factors affecting accuracy and throughput:

- Alternating measuring and data entry caused errors
- Caliper not seated correctly when released to key-in data
- Missed data entry, incorrect keystrokes, entry to wrong cell

Method 3: Measure and Enter Results Directly with DataSure

- 17 time/motion elements: 6.6 sec./part
- 0 entry errors

Factors affecting accuracy and throughput:

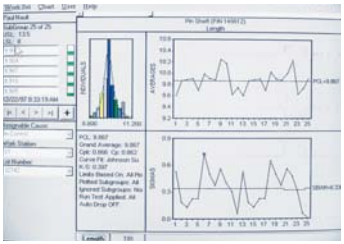
- Measurement technique is maintained
- No interpretation or memory errors
- Immediate, direct data entry eliminates errors

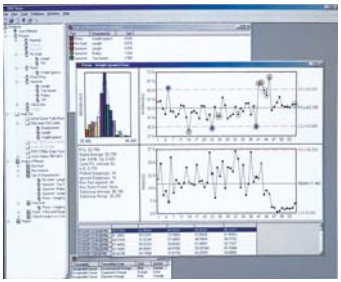
728-3 Shop Floor Pro™ Software

EDP 66662

Shop Floor Pro™ Software provides powerful data acquisition, analysis and reporting features in a simple-to-use interface.

- Operates in a stand-alone or networked environment
- Supports real time data entry via gages connected to a PC through a multiplexer or DataSure
- Easy-to-understand data form provides convenient manual data entry and cues for the data collection process
- Pre-defined Work Sets for Work Centers, part numbers, etc. opens in a single step and supports up to 20 control charts
- Chart Types include X-Bar/Range, X-Bar Sigma, Individual-X/Moving Range and Run Charts. User definable subgroup sizes range from 1-20
- Chart pages display optional control chart with Histogram and Summary Statistics
- Summary Statistics configuration
- Plotted data or user defined control limits
- Editable term names
- Attribute analysis
- Normal Distribution or a Johnson Distribution to define the Individual-X control limits, as well as the curve displayed in the Histogram and the Process Capability Indices calculations
- Available charts: Scatter, Attributes, Pareto, Box and Whiskers, Bar and Pie
- Data value box displays the data as user-defined specifications
- Data marked with date, time, user and gage identification with audit trails
- ODBC compliant database can be accessed by multiple workstations or other applications with ODBC query, password protection and ability to define privilege levels for full administrator control
- Foot switch sequencing for Starrett 761 Multiplexers
- Analysis feature tracks out-of-control conditions





771 SPC IV Excel Software

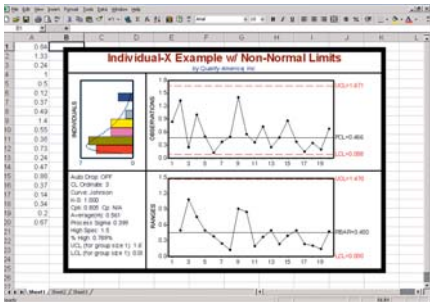
EDP 67434

This Microsoft© Excel add-on easily constructs an SPC chart from Excel data with complete control over analysis and charting options.

SPC IV Excel charts normally or non-normally distributed data displaying statistics directly on the chart and Advanced Statistics below the chart on the spreadsheet.

Supports:

- Individual-X and Moving Range Chart
- X-Bar and Range Chart
- X-Bar and Sigma Chart
- Scatter Diagram
- Pareto
- Process Capability
- Attribute Charts (NP, C, P, U)
- Box and Whiskers
- Bull's-eye Chart



Single Piece RS232 Cable and Adaptor

Single-piece cable with adaptor allows attachment to an RS232 9-pin port.

Direct PC Connection Cables

Part No.	EDP	For Use with Starrett Tool Numbers
PT61963	66636	714, 760, 786, 733, 762, 788, 749, 764, 790, 751, 769, 2600-1, 753, 773, 2600-4, 756, 777, 2600-8, 3752
PT62425	67658	2000, 2001
PT62606	68822	797B, 5000, 5001, 5002, 5003, 5004, 5005, 5006, 781
PT63329	12732	798, USB Connection
PT26441	65893	2700 USB Connection

Starrett®

Gage Amplifiers
Hardness Testers
Surface Testers

718 Analog Amplifier with 715-1Z Lever-type Gaging Head

718 Analog Amplifier

This is a basic, affordable, compact shop floor analog amplifying comparator.

- Only three switches – one for inch/millimeter, one for fine or coarse resolution and one for polarity
- Zero set control
- Screwdriver adjustment for individual calibration
- Scales have mirror separation to minimize parallax viewing error
- Wire stand for easy readability
- Compact size of 8" x 4-3/4" x 2" (200 x 119 x 50mm)
- 110 volt AC operation (7.5 volt transformer furnished)
- Height gage and comparator attachment 1/4" x 1/2" (6.3 x 12.7mm) – available for adapting gaging heads to height gages, indicator holders and comparators. Attachment has a .375" (9.5mm) gripping hole

Specifications for 718 Analog Amplifier			
Resolution		Range	
Inch	mm	Inch	mm
.0001"	0.010	±.003"	±0.300
.000010"	0.001	±0.0003"	±0.030

718 Analog Amplifier		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Analog Amplifier with 7.5 Volt Transformer	718	65164
Height Gage and Comparator Attachment	PT99441	52991
Lever-Type Gaging Head	715-1Z	64479
Cartridge-Type Gaging Head	715-2Z	64480
Power Supply Charger for USA and Canadian Configuration – 115/120 Volts/60 Cycle	PT60636	63839
Power Supply Charger for European Configuration – 100-240 VAC, 47-63Hz	PT99340	66455
Power Supply Charger for United Kingdom Configuration – 100-240 VAC, 47-63Hz	PT99353	66456

Probes are not furnished. Use with Starrett 715-1Z Lever-Type Gaging Head or 715-2Z Cartridge-Type Gaging Head. (See gage head descriptions on following pages.)

717 Electronic Gage Amplifier

Starrett has made electronic gaging easier with the 717 Electronic Gage Amplifier. With both analog and digital output, the 717 offers flexibility in data presentation while providing the best approach to comparative, dynamic and differential precision measuring.

The 717 Gage Amplifier isn't just flexible, it's on the money with an accuracy within ±2 percent of full scale. Ranges vary from ±.010" to ±.0001" (±0.200mm to ±0.002mm), with gage graduations from .0005" to .000005" (0.01mm to 0.0001 mm).

Features

- Dual inputs for cumulative/differential measurements
- Selectable inch or millimeter ranges
- Selectable digital or analog output
- Simple "push-button" calibration
- Mirrored dial for parallax-free readability
- Rugged metal case can be used anywhere in the shop
- Uses standard Starrett lever and cartridge-type probes
- Remote zero using PC
- Front panel data send button
- Single and continuous data send modes
- Choice of remote data send using PC, pendant or foot switch

717 Electronic Gage Amplifier with 252 Transfer Gage and 715-1Z Gaging Head

Accuracy

- Within ±2 percent of full scale.

Power Requirements

- 110 volt VAC/60Hz (AC adaptor furnished)

Data Output

- Digital: ASCII serial data
- Analog: ±2.5 VDC/Full scale

Size

- Dimensions: Height 9-1/4" x width 5-1/2" x depth 5-1/2" (235 x 140 x 140mm)
- Weight: 6 lb (2.7kg)

Ranges/Graduations	
Range	**Each Gage Graduation**
Inch	
±.010"	.0005"
±.002"	.0001"
±.001"	.00005"
±.0002"	.00001"
±.0001"	.000005"
Millimeter	
±0.200 mm	0.01mm
±0.100 mm	0.005mm
±0.020 mm	0.001mm
±0.010 mm	0.0005mm
±0.002 mm	0.0001mm

717 Electronic Gage Amplifier		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Amplifier with Power Supply Charger	717	67001
Lever-Type Gaging Head Range ±.010" (0.25mm)	715-1Z	64479
Cartridge-Type Gaging Head Length 2-1/2" (64mm) Range ±.020" (0.50mm)	715-2Z	64480
Cartridge-Type Gaging Head Pneumatic-Push, Length 2-3/4" (70mm) Range ±.040" (0.100mm)	715-6	64186
Cartridge-Type Gaging Head Length 1-3/8" (35mm) Range ±.020" (0.50mm)	715-7	64187
Cartridge-Type Gaging Head Length 2-1/2" (64mm) Range ±.040" (0.100mm)	715-8	64188
Cartridge-Type Gaging Head Length 3-5/8" (92mm) Range ±.080" (0.200mm)	715-9	64189
Height Gage and Comparator Attachment 1/4" x 1/2" (6.3 x 13.5mm) (Adapts Gaging Heads to Height Gages, Magnetic Base Indicator Holders, Dial Comparators and Test Indicator Stands.) Has .375" (9.5mm) Snug Hole	PT99441	52991
Foot Switch	PT99468	57092
Pendant Switch	PT61133	65045
Power Supply Charger for USA and Canadian Configuration – 115/120 Volts/60 Cycle	PT60636	63839
Power Supply Charger for United Kingdom Configuration – 100-240 VAC, 47-63Hz	PT99353	66456
Power Supply Charger for European Configuration – 100-240 VAC, 47-63Hz	PT99340	66455
Link 72 Cable and Software for Downloading to Computer	PT99523	65906
Cable to Computer (9-Pin to 9-Pin)	PT60642	72499
SPC IV Excel™ Software	771	67434
SPC Plus® II Software	739	64955
Shop Floor Pro™ Software	728-3	66662
Software Wedge™ Program for Interfacing to Spreadsheets	719	66490

776 Series Gage-Chek™ Multi-Axis Measured Value Display

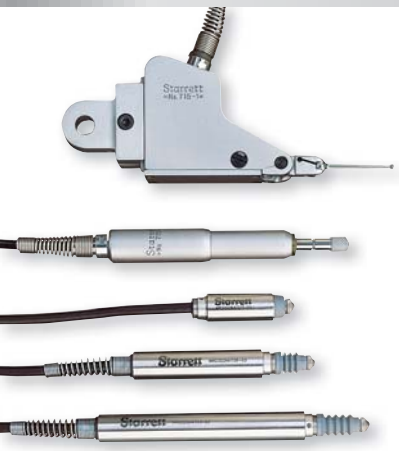
The Gage-Chek™ 776 is a multi-axis measured value display that accepts up to eight inputs. It features intuitive visual display, helpful audio cues and user-defined formulas. Gage-Chek also reports dynamic Min/Max measurements, provides SPC analysis from an integrated database, and includes connectivity to PCs and other Starrett tools.

Features

- Large (6") color flat-panel LCD screen built into a compact ergonomically designed case with an adjustable tilt base, allows comfortable positioning for the operator
- Supports 1, 4 or 8 input channels. These can be mathematically combined to display dimensions such as flatness, volume or runout
- Screens include individual readings with the capacity to display four lines simultaneously (each line 9/16" high), bar and dial position style displays, graphs and histograms of measurement statistics, and tables of measurement and SPC data
- Supports Starrett 776 Series LVTD probes and Heidenhain Specto style 12 and 30mm range digital probes
- Measurements can be taken by the operator or in a semi-automated manner
- Large comfortable buttons allow easy selection of measurement functions, display screen changes, data entry and zeroing the screen
- Speaker and external jack outputs can be adjusted to compensate for noisy work environments. Earphones can be plugged into speaker jack for silent operation
- Two 3" x 1/2" keys placed over the screen can be programmed as hot keys for frequently used functions
- Optional foot switch available

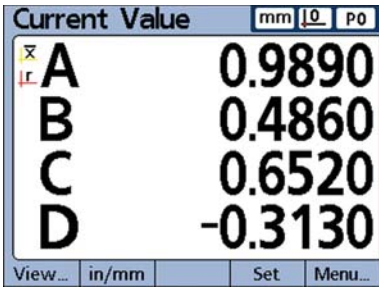
Specifications 776 Gage-Chek Multi-Axis Measured Value Display	
LCD	6" color
Display Digit Size	.45"
Resolution Down To	.000004"/.0001mm
Operating Temperature	32º - 115º F
Enclosure (W x H x D)	11.5" x 7.5" x 2.75"
Base Width (W x H x D)	10" x 2" x 7.5"
Enclosure Weight	3.5 lbs
Base Weight	7 lbs
Input Voltage Range	85 VAC - 264 VAC
Input Frequency	43 Hz - 63 Hz
Inputs	1-, 4- and 8-axis input available
External Connections	Foot Switch, Remote Keypad, Touch Probe, RS232C Serial Port, Parallel Port
Outputs	2 Relay Outputs

The 776 accepts multiple gage inputs simultaneously – invaluable for applications such as this Starrett special gage fixture

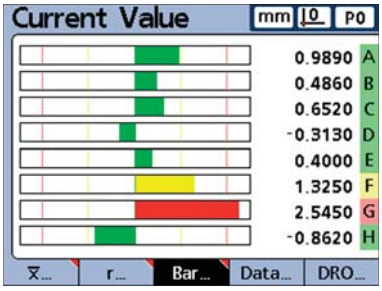


776 LVDT Probes

Heidenhain Specto Length Probes



DRO View: Gage-Chek 776 features large, easy-to-read numerical display with custom dimension labels. Out of tolerance conditions are quickly identified by a change to red. Icons indicate that a process study has been performed, complete with in/out of tolerance alert. Mode switches include inch/metric, absolute/incremental, decimal degree/degrees, minutes, seconds.



Column Gage View: Color-enhanced vertical or horizontal bar graph. User selectable high and low tolerance and warning limits with audio alert provide instant feedback.

776 Gage-Chek Multi-Axis Measured Value Display

Description	Cat. No.	EDP
Gage-Chek – 140-SP with 4 Inputs, Specto	776A	68635
Gage-Chek – 180-SP with 8 Inputs, Specto	776B	68636
Gage-Chek – 110-ST with 1 Input, LVDT	776C	68761
Gage-Chek – 140-ST with 4 Inputs, LVDT	776D	68762
Gage-Chek – 180-ST with 8 Inputs, LVDT	776E	68763
Software Wedge RS232 for Windows	719	66490
SPC Plus II Software	739	64955
Cable RS232, 9 to 9 Pin Serial Cable	PT60642	72499
Cable RS232, 9 to 25 Pin Serial Cable	PT60643	63843
Two-Function Foot Switch with 89 Cable	PT99530	68637
Eight-Function Remote Keypad with 159 Cable	PT62514	68638
Gage-Chek Instruction Manual	PT62515	68639
.472" (12mm) Length Probe	776-12	68640
.472" (12mm) Length Probe Radial Exit	776-12R	68796
1.180" (30mm) Length Probe	776-30	68641
1.180" (30mm) Length Probe Radial Exit	776-30R	68797
9.849 (3 meter) Extension Cable for Specto Probe	PT05713	68172
32.89 (10 meter) Extension Cable for Specto Probe	PT05727	68773
±.010" (0.25mm) Lever Type Probe	776-1Z	68817
±.020" (0.50mm) Traditional Probe	776-2	68818
±.020" (0.50mm) Short Probe	776-7	68819
±.040" (0.100mm) Probe	776-8	68820
±.100" (2.54mm) Probe	776-9	68821
69 (1.82 meter) Extension Cable for LVDT	PT05414	68828
159 (4.5 meter) Extension Cable for LVDT	PT05415	68829

715-1Z

715-2Z

715-6

715-7

715-8

715-9

715 Electronic Gage Amplifier Gage Heads

715-1Z Lever-Type Head

- Mounts directly in place of dial indicators with dovetail or AGD lug-type backs
- .078" (2mm) diameter contact – .031" (0.8mm) and .062" (1.6mm) diameter carbide contacts are available

715-2Z* Cartridge-Type Heads

- Hardened steel contact with radius tip. Head will accept all standard AGD contact points.
- .375" (9.5mm) mounting diameter allows replacement of standard AGD dial indicators

715-6, 715-7, 715-8, and 715-9 Cartridge-Type Heads

- Tungsten carbide ball contacts
- Head will accept any AGD style contact**
- Half-bridge construction, stainless steel body
- .375" (9.5mm) mounting diameter allows replacement of standard AGD dial indicators

715 Electronic Gage Amplifier Gage Heads

Spindle Range	Length	Contact Pressure	Cat. No.	EDP
±.010" (0.25mm) measuring range		8-12 grams	715-1Z	64479
±.020" (0.50mm)	2-1/2" (64mm)	25-35 grams	715-2Z*	64480
±.040" (1.02mm)	2-3/4" (70mm)	70 grams	715-6	64186
±.020" (0.51mm)	1-3/8" (35mm)		715-7	64187
±.040" (1.02mm)	2 -/2" (64mm)		715-8	64188
±.080" (2.03mm)	3-5/8" (92mm)		715-9	64189

715-1Z, -2Z, -6, -7, -8, -9 Gaging Heads come with a 6' (1.8m) cable and male connector.
* Longer range cartridge-type gaging heads are available, quoted on application.
** 715-9 head will accept all standard AGD contacts.

3817 Automated Digital Hardness Testing System

The 3817 Automated Digital Hardness Testing System provides durable, precise results for even the most demanding applications. Capable of measuring all Rockwell, Rockwell Superficial, Vickers and Brinell Scales, it meets or exceeds all major industry standards requirements, offering unsurpassed accuracy, reliability and overall performance.

Easy-to-use and exceptionally precise, this full-featured system offers one-touch automated testing with minimal operator involvement. Overall, the 3817 is the ultimate hardness testing solution.

Features

- One-touch automated testing with minimal operator involvement
- Closed-loop NTEP load cell technology improves repeatability and efficiency, while eliminating conventional weights method
- Preset dwell times and automatic cylindrical correction for hardness value comply with ASTM E-18 tolerances
- Hardness numbers are displayed from 1 to 1/100th point on the digital control panel, which is easy to use and to view
- Built-in electronic conversion charts for cross-referencing hardness scales and approximating tensile strength – no mechanical or electronic adjustments required
- Meets or exceeds new ASTM and ISO requirements, and meets Direct NIST Traceability requirements
- RS232C output
- Detachable clamping device for oversized or irregular parts
- Self-contained head assembly adaptable for special applications
- Rigid, modular base assembly
- Upper and lower limit alarms
- Fitted tray for indentors and anvils
- Includes detachable clamping device, direct verification certificate for load, depth, hysteresis and timing, indirect verification certificate for B, C, 30N and 30T scales, operator manual, indentor installation tool, and AC power cable
- 2-year limited warranty
- Made in the U.S.A.

3817 Automated Digital Bench Hardness Tester		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Automated Digital Bench Hardness Tester	3817	67756
Hardness Tester Stand	PT06145	72519

Specifications for 3817 Automated Digital Hardness Testing System	
Minor Load	10kg
Minor Load – Superficial	3kg
Major Load	60/100/150kg
Major Load – Superficial	15/30/45kg
Test Force Control	Motorized
Results Display	Digital Readout
Throat Depth	5-1/2"
Maximum Test Height	10" *
Unit Height/Width/Depth	33-1/4" x 8" x 19-3/4"
Weight	185 lb

For listings of test blocks and accessories, refer to the following pages in this section.

* Requires bench alteration.

3816 Digital Bench Hardness Tester

EDP 67755

The microprocessor controlled 3816 Bench Hardness Tester offers easy, fully automated testing procedures and provides highly sensitive and accurate readings.

The 3816 can measure the full regular Rockwell Scales according to ASTM and SAE guidelines. It accommodates all types of hard or soft metals and alloys, in numerous configurations. Overall, the 3816 is packed with features and provides excellent value.

The tester is furnished with a diamond indentor, a 1/16" (1.6mm) ball indentor, three certified test blocks, four test tables – 5.87" (149mm) and 2.5" (63.5mm) flat anvils, 5/8" (15.9mm) spot anvil and a standard vee anvil – and an accessory case.

Features

- Automated routines reduce operator involvement and speed measurements
- Large, easy-to-view LED panel displays proper load setting
- Programmable scale conversions, dwell times and tester counter
- Sample averaging is automatically calculated
- RS232C output
- Convenient mini-printer for outputting readings
- Quality castings with large working area

Specifications for 3816 Digital Bench Hardness Tester	
Minor Load	10Kgf
Major Load	A: 60Kgf, B: 100Kgf, C: 150Kgf
Test Force Application	(Dead weight applies test force)
Test Force Control	Motorized
Results Display	Digital Readout
Throat Depth	6.6" (168mm)
Maximum Test Height	6.69" (169.9mm) **
Unit Height/Width/Depth	28 x 8.9 x 19.6" (711 x 226 x 498mm)
Unit Weight	187 lb (85kg)

3816 Digital Bench Hardness Tester		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Digital Bench Hardness Tester	3816	67755
Hardness Tester Stand	PT06145	72519
Accessories* for 3816 Digital Bench Hardness Tester		
"C" Regular	PT05245	67944
1/16" (1.6mm) Ball Unit	PT05249	67948
RA Test Block (Rockwell A Scale 80)	PT05069	67897
RB Test Block (Rockwell B Scale 90)	PT05059	67888
RC Test Block (Rockwell C Scale 63)	PT05050	67879
Master Block Set, Rockwell C Scale	PT05272	67969

* For additional listings of test blocks and accessories, refer to the following pages in this section.
** Requires bench alteration.

3814 Analog Bench Hardness Tester

EDP 67754

The 3814 Hardness Tester provides reliable Rockwell Hardness values on all types of metal and alloys, hard or soft, and in many shapes. This reliable bench hardness tester has a high quality casting, is ergonomically designed for easy operation and is engineered to ensure accurate results.

It is an ideal basic hardness solution, economically priced to suit a variety of lab, workshop, toolroom and inspection department applications. The 3814 conforms to ASTM E-18 standard.

The tester is furnished with a diamond indentor, a 1/16" (1.6mm) ball indentor, three certified test blocks, four test tables – 5.87" (149mm) and 2.5" (63.5mm) flat anvils, 5/8" (15.9mm) spot anvil and a standard vee anvil – and an accessory case.

Features

- Ability to handle Rockwell Scales A through H and K
- Stable cast iron construction
- Ideal basic hardness testing for many typical applications

Specifications for 3814 Analog Bench Hardness Tester	
Minor Load	10Kgf
Major Load	A: 60Kgf, B: 100Kgf, C: 150Kgf
Test Force Application	(Dead weight applies test force)
Test Force Control	Hydraulic Dashpot System
Results Display	Analog – Dial Gage
Throat Depth	6.6" (168mm)
Maximum Test Height	6.69" (169.9mm) **
Unit Height/Width/Depth	30 x 8.5 x 20" (762 x 216 x 508mm)
Unit Weight	267 lb (121kg)

3814 Analog Bench Hardness Tester		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Analog Hardness Tester	3814	67754
Hardness Tester Stand	PT06145	72519
Accessories* for 3814 Analog Bench Hardness Tester		
"C" Regular	PT05245	67944
1/16" (1.6mm) Ball Unit	PT05249	67948
RA Test Block (Rockwell A Scale 80)	PT05069	67897
RB Test Block (Rockwell B Scale 90)	PT05059	67888
RC Test Block (Rockwell C Scale 63)	PT05050	67879
Master Block Set, Rockwell C Scale	PT05272	67969

* For additional listings of test blocks and accessories, refer to the following pages in this section.
** Requires bench alteration.

Test Blocks and Accessories for Hardness Testers

Starrett blocks can be used to test Rockwell, Brinell or Vickers scales. They are available in steel, brass and aluminum. Each block is serialized, with a certificate detailing the environmental conditions used to test the block.

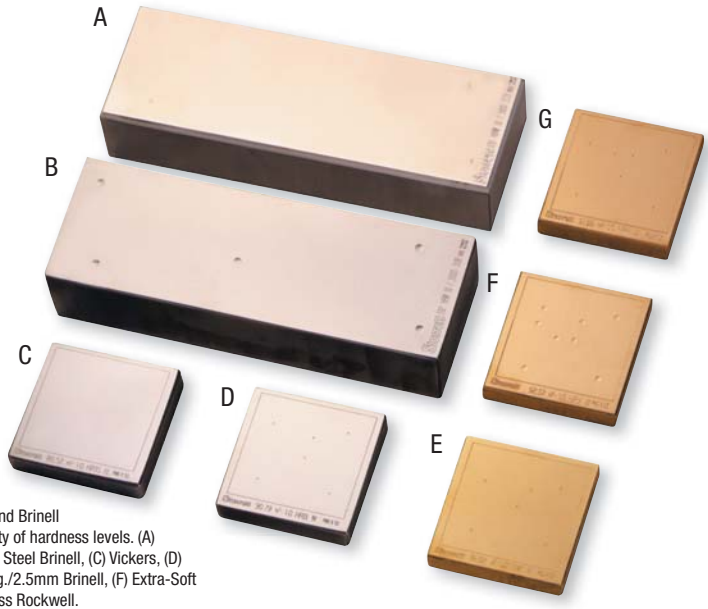
Actual readings are given, with the averages of these readings: min. reading, max reading and a repeatability figure. The blocks are calibrated according to ASTM E-18 standards, ANSI (NCSL) Z540-1, (ISO) 10012-1, ISO/IEC 17025 and Mil-std 45662A.

Starrett hardness test blocks are manufactured from square steel or brass plates, as opposed to the more common round bar stock. The use of plate gives a more accurate and consistent surface for inspection. Metallurgical tests have proved that during the production of round bar stock, suspended carbides in the mix migrate to the center of the rod.

The scientific name for this condition is carbide segregation and results in different readings being found in the center of a rod rather than at its outer edges. Some manufacturers remedy this situation by removing the centers from their blocks.

Hardness test blocks are designed to be used only on one side and the indents should be more than .010" from the centers of two indents or no closer to the block's edge than .040".

Calibration kits are also available from Starrett. No facility with a hardness tester in use should be without a calibration kit. These kits come with from 3 to 20 calibrated test blocks and the serialized penetrator that was used to inspect each of the blocks in the set. When a discrepancy is detected in a tester, these kits allow you to determine the direction to proceed to resolve the issue.



Variety of Rockwell and Brinell test blocks at a variety of hardness levels. (A) Aluminum Brinell, (B) Steel Brinell, (C) Vickers, (D) Rockwell, (E) 187.5kg./2.5mm Brinell, (F) Extra-Soft Rockwell and (G) Brass Rockwell.

Rockwell Test Blocks

Description †	Part No.	EDP
RC63 Test Block	PT05050	67879
RC60 Test Block	PT05051	67880
RC55 Test Block	PT05052	67881
RC50 Test Block	PT05053	67882
RC45 Test Block	PT05054	67883
RC40 Test Block	PT05055	67884
RC35 Test Block	PT05056	67885
RC30 Test Block	PT05057	67886
RC25 Test Block	PT05058	67887
RB90 Test Block	PT05059	67888
RB80 Test Block	PT05060	67889
RB70 Test Block	PT05061	67890
RB60 Test Block	PT05062	67891
RB50 Test Block	PT05063	67892
RB40 Test Block	PT05064	67893
RB30 Test Block	PT05065	67894
RB20 Test Block	PT05067	67895
RB10 Test Block	PT05068	67896
RA80 Test Block	PT05069	67897
RA70 Test Block	PT05091	67898
RA60 Test Block	PT05092	67899
RF100 Test Block	PT05100	67900
RF90 Test Block	PT05101	67901
RF80 Test Block	PT05102	67902
RF70 Test Block	PT05103	67903
RF60 Test Block	PT05104	67904
RF50 Test Block	PT05105	67905
RE100 Test Block	PT05106	67906
RE90 Test Block	PT05107	67907
RE80 Test Block	PT05108	67908
RE70 Test Block	PT05112	67909
RE60 Test Block	PT05113	67910
RE50 Test Block	PT05114	67911
HR30N80 Test Block	PT05115	67912

Rockwell Test Blocks

Description †	Part No.	EDP
HG30N70 Test Block	PT05122	67913
HR30N60 Test Block	PT05123	67914
HR30N50 Test Block	PT05124	67915
HR30N40 Test Block	PT05125	67916
HR30T80 Test Block	PT05127	67917
HR30T70 Test Block	PT05128	67918
HR30T60 Test Block	PT05129	67919
HR30T50 Test Block	PT05130	67920
HR30T40 Test Block	PT05177	67921
HR30T30 Test Block	PT05178	67922
HR30T20 Test Block	PT05179	67923
HR30T10 Test Block	PT05180	67924
HR15N90 Test Block	PT05181	67925
HR15N80 Test Block	PT05182	67926
HR15N70 Test Block	PT05183	67927
HR15T90 Test Block	PT05184	67928
HR15T80 Test Block	PT05185	67929
HR15T70 Test Block	PT05186	67930
HR15T60 Test Block	PT05187	67931
HR45T70 Test Block	PT05188	67932
HR45T60 Test Block	PT05189	67933
HR45T50 Test Block	PT05191	67934
HR45T40 Test Block	PT05192	67935
HR45T20 Test Block	PT05193	67936
HR45T10 Test Block	PT05194	67937
HRH90 Test Block	PT05195	67938
HRH80 Test Block	PT05196	67939
HRR120 Test Block	PT05197	67940
HR30Y Test Block	PT05198	67941
HRM Test Block	PT05199	67942
HR15W Test Block	PT05200	67943

† Values expressed are not exact but will range within acceptable limits

Brinell Test Blocks		
Description	**Part No.**	**EDP**
3000kg High Brinell Test Block	PT05257	67956
3000kg Low Brinell Test Block	PT05258	67957
500kg High Brinell Test Block	PT05259	67958
500kg Low Brinell Test Block	PT05260	67959

Standard and special anvils

Anvils and Table		
Description	**Part No.**	**EDP**
Pedestal Anvil	PT05267	67964
2-1/2" Flat Anvil	PT05268	67965
Small "V" Anvil	PT05269	67966
Large "V" Anvil	PT05270	67967
8" Anvil Testing Table	PT05271	67968

Penetrators: (A) 1/2" Ball Unit, (B) 1/4" Ball Unit, (C) 1/8" Ball Unit, (D) 1/16" Ball Unit and (E) Diamond Cone or "C" Regular. (F) Vickers/Knoop and (G) Newage-type indentor styles are also shown – contact Starrett for further information.

PT05272 HRC 3-Block Master Calibration Kit

Master Calibration Kits		
Description	**Part No.**	**EDP**
HRC 3-Block Master Calibration Kit	PT05272	67969
HR30N 3-Block Master Calibration Kit	PT05273	67970
HRB 3-Block Master Calibration Kit	PT05276	67971
C&B Scale 20-Block Master Calibration Kit	PT05277	67972
C&30N Scale 6-Block Master Calibration Kit	PT05278	67973

Penetrators		
Description	**Part No.**	**EDP**
"C" Regular	PT05245	67944
Indentron	PT05246	67945
Versitron	PT05247	67946
"N" Regular	PT05248	67947
1/16" (1.6mm) Ball Unit	PT05249	67948
1/8" (1.7mm) Ball Unit	PT05250	67949
1/4" (6.4mm) Ball Unit	PT05251	67950
1/2" (12.7mm) Ball Unit	PT05252	67951
1/16" (1.6mm) Carbide Ball Unit, with Certification	PT05253	67952
1/8" (1.7mm) Carbide Ball Unit, with Certification	PT05254	67953
1/4" (6.4mm) Carbide Ball Unit, with Certification	PT05255	67954
1/2" (12.7mm) Carbide Ball Unit, with Certification	PT05256	67955
Heavy Load, Vickers 5kg Load	PT05261	67960
Heavy Load Indentor	PT05264	67961
Min. Brinell 2 1/2mm Ball	PT05265	67962
Min. Brinell Block 187 1/2kg, 2-1/2mm Ball	PT05266	67963

3811 Portable Hardness Tester with Integrated, Multi-functional Features

EDP 67184

The Starrett 3811 is an advanced, integrated hardness tester featuring a very compact size, high accuracy, a wide measuring range and simplicity of operation. It is ideal for testing the hardness of all metals in many areas of industry.

The 3811 combines the universal impact device D and a data processor designed into a single unit. With the ability to "plug and play" optional impact devices, this unit can effectively test almost any combination of material, size and shape.

It automatically computes at Vickers, Brinell, Rockwell and Shore hardness values. Statistical mean value is automatically provided.

Features

- Compact size, lightweight
- Power-packed at a very affordable price
- Built-in D impact probe with internal tungsten carbide test tip (optional probes also available)
- Back lighting, with LCD readout
- Utilizes new Leeb measuring method
- Battery operated
- Highly accurate and archives data
- Parts can be checked at any angle
- Furnished in handsome, rugged carry case with calibrated test block and manual
- Extended memory of up to 500 groups
- Error modification function
- Automatic shut off

Specifications for 3811 Portable Hardness Tester	
Dimensions	2-1/2" W x 1-1/8" D x 6-1/2" L (64 x 29 x 165mm)
Impact Device	D (built-in)
Impact Energy	8 ft-lb (11 Nmm)
Test Tip	tungsten carbide
Measuring Accuracy	±0.8% (corresponding to ±1 HRC @ HRC=58)
Maximum Hardness of Sample	980HV
Weight	8.1 oz (28.6g)
Impact Direction	Any angle
Operating Temperature	32º – 122º F (0 – 50º C)
Minimum Weight of Sample	11 lb/5kg (< 5kg – 0.1kg coupled on solid support)
Minimum Thickness of Sample	0.2" (5mm) (coupled: 0.12"/3mm)
Minimum Thickness of Layers	0.32" (0.8mm)
Minimum Radius of Curved Surface	1.2" (30mm) (with support rings: 0.43"/11mm)

Coupling paste is available for testing thin or small parts weighing less than 2.4 lb (2kg)

Optional Remote Impact Devices

3811 Portable Hardness Tester with Integrated, Multi-functional Features			
Style	**Part No.**	**EDP**	**Applications**
D+15	PT28247 (not shown)	67281	Very narrow contact area with a set backed measurement coil. Measures hardness in grooves and recesses. Weight: 80g
C	PT28250	67284	Reduced impact energy probe (2 ft-lb) for measuring hardness of coatings, surface hardened, thin wall or impact sensitive components. Applies superficial indentation. Weight: 75g
G	PT28249	67283	Enlarged test tip and increased impact energy range (72 ft-lb – approx. 9 times the D). For lower quality finishes measuring in the Brinell range only (max. 650 HB). Designed for components like heavy castings, forgings. Weight: 250g
DL*	PT28248	67282	Needle front section with 4mm diameter and 50mm length. Ideal for testing in confined spaces, the base of grooves and special components like gear wheels. Steel/Cast steel

Technical Data for Starrett Hardness Impact Devices

3811
Portable Hardness Tester

Technical Data for Impact Devices		D/DC/DL	D+15	C	G
Impact Energy		11 Nmm	11 Nmm	3 Nmm	90 Nmm
Mass of the Impact Body		5.5g	7.8g	3.0g	20g
Test Tip DL: 7.3 g	Hardness	1600 HV	1600 HV	1600 HV	1600 HV
	Diameter	3mm	3mm	3mm	5mm
	Material	Tungsten carbide			
Impact Device	Diameter	20mm	20mm	20mm	30mm
	Length	147/86mm	162mm	141mm	254mm
	Weight	75/50 g	80 g	75 g	250 g
Max. Hardness of Sample		940 HV	940 HV	1000 HV	650 HB
Preparation of Surface	Roughness class ISO	N7	N7	N5	N9
	Max. roughness depth Rt	10µm	10µm	2.5µm	30µm
	Average roughness Ra	2µm	2µm	0.4µm	7µm
Min. Weight of Sample	Of compact shape	5kg	5kg	1.5kg	15kg
	On solid support	2kg	2kg	0.5kg	5kg
	Coupled on plate	0.1kg	0.1kg	0.02kg	0.5kg
Min. Thickness of Sample	Coupled	3mm	3mm	1mm	10mm
	Min. thickness of layers	0.8mm	0.8mm	0.2mm	—
Indentation of Test Tip with 300 HV	Diameter	0.54mm	0.54mm	0.38mm	1.03mm
	Depth	24µm	24µm	12µm	53µm
Indentation of Test Tip with 600 HV	Diameter	0.45mm	0.45mm	0.32mm	0.90mm
	Depth	17µm	17µm	8µm	41µmC
Indentation of Test Tip with 800 HV	Diameter	0.35mm	0.35mm	0.30mm	—
	Depth	10µm	10µm	7µm	—

Application and Hardness Ranges for Starrett Hardness Impact Devices

Optional Impact Devices					
Material	**HRC**	**HRB**	**HB**	**HV**	**HSD**
Impact Device – D, DC Measuring Range 200-900†					
Steel	20.0-67.9	59.6-99.5	80-647	80-940	32.2-99.5
C.W. Tool Steel	20.4-67.1			80-898	
Gray Cast Iron			93-334		
Nodular Cast Iron			131-387		
Cast Aluminum			30-159		
Brass		13.5-95.3	40-173		
Bronze			60-290		
Copper			45-315		
Impact Device – D+15, Measuring Range 300-900† (not shown)					
Steel & Cast Steel	19.3-67.9		80-638	80-937	33.3-99.3
Impact Device – C, Measuring Range 350-950†					
Steel & Cast Steel	20.0-69.5		80-683	80-996	31.9-99.6
Impact Device – G, Measuring Range 300-750†					
Steel & Cast Steel		47.7-99.9	90-646		
Gray Cast Iron			92-326		
Nodular Cast Iron			127-364		
Impact Device – DL, Measuring Range 300-900†					
Steel & Cast Steel	20-68	37-100	80-650	80-940	30-97

† Leeb Measuring Range

3805A Electronic Durometer

The 3805A is a lightweight, ergonomically designed, reasonably priced durometer engineered to perform at the highest level of accuracy.

Capable of measuring hardness in Shore A values, the most popular scale, the portable durometer is ideal for fast, convenient testing of rubber, PVC, leathers, vinyl, acrylic and other similar materials. Contact is made with a 35º blunt point, ensuring superior accuracy.

Features

- Accurate and repetitive deviation of 20-90 HA< ±1 grade
- Resolution of .1HA
- Measuring range of 0-100HA
- Conforms to ASTM D-2240, ISO 7619 standards
- Large, easy-to-read LCD display
- Automatic Off
- Ability to allow averaging and to lock in peak value
- Weighs only 8.2 ounces (233 grams)
- Compact size of 6.40 x 2.56 x 1.12" (163 x 65 x 28mm)
- 4 AAA batteries, supplied with the tester
- Supplied with rubber test block RBR-63

Inspecting rubber plumbing hose

3805A Digital Durometer		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Durometer, in Fitted Case	3805A	12265
Accessories for 3805A Digital Durometer		
Rubber Test Block, Shore A 27-30, Red	RBR-30	68197
Rubber Test Block, Shore A 61-63, Clear	RBC-63	68198
Rubber Test Block, Shore A 90-94, Black	RBB-94	68199
Set of 3 Blocks (1 ea: RBR-30, RBC-63, RBB-94)	SRB-3	68200

3812 Ultrasonic Thickness Gage

EDP 67668

The 3812 Ultrasonic Thickness Gage is a menu driven, multifunctional tester with basic measurement capabilities. This gage is designed to measure the thickness of metallic and non-metallic materials such as aluminum, titanium, plastics, ceramics, glass and any other good ultrasonic wave conductor, as long as it has parallel top and bottom surfaces. The 3812 will accurately display readings in either inch or millimeter after a simple calibration to a known thickness or sound velocity.

Measuring a wall thickness that would be difficult to gage with conventional hand tools

NOTE:
Also available, Coupling Gel in 4 oz. bottle.
Order PT28287
EDP 67666

Specifications	
Display Type	4-Digit LCD
Minimum Display Unit	0.001" (0.01mm)
Measuring Range	0.04-8.0" in Steel w/Standard Probe
Display Accuracy	0.001" (0.01mm)
Sound Velocity Range	3280-32805 ft/s (1000-9999m/s)
Operating Temperature	32°-122° F.
Ultrasonic Pulse Frequency	5MHz
Update Rate	4Hz
Power Supply	1.5V AAA Alkaline Batteries (2)
Battery Life	Approx. 250 Hours/Pair
Power Consumption	Working Current < 20mA
Dimensions	4-1/4" x 2-3/8" x 1"
Weight	4.7 oz.

3800 Portable Surface Roughness Tester

EDP 67182

The Starrett 3800 Surface Roughness Tester is an economical, small, hand-held instrument for measuring surface texture conforming to traceable standards. It can be used on the shop floor in any position including horizontal, vertical and in-between.

The easy-to-use 3800 operates on numerous surfaces including flat, outer cylinder, outer cone, grooves, and recesses greater than 3-1/4" x 1-1/4" (80 x 30mm), making it ideal for a wide range of applications like inspection departments, quality control, on the shop floor during machining, during assembly and on site.

The 3800 determines both roughness parameters Ra and Rz within a wide measuring range plus the piezo-electric pick-up stylus with diamond tip assures very reliable measurement within tolerances that conform to ISO class 3. Roughness parameter Ra is computed to conform to ISO and Rz is computed to conform to DIN.

The large, easy-to-read LCD display shows either roughness parameter Ra or Rz at the touch of a button, combined with the selected cutoff length. External calibration of the roughness values is provided by a special CAL button, which makes adjustment very easy. A beep signal informs the user about each individual measurement status when ready.

Features

- Very affordable
- Handles basic roughness needs
- Simple to use
- Convenient, pocket-sized
- Vivid LCD display
- Measures Ra or Rz
- Battery powered or line cord
- Adjustable cutoff values
- Diamond tracer tip
- Comes with carrying case, charger, roughness standard and manual

Measuring surface texture of a steel bar. Results are obtained at the touch of a button.

Specifications	
Roughness Parameter	Ra (ISO), Rz (DIN)
Measuring Range	Ra: 0.05 - 10.0µm / Rz: 0.1 - 50µm
Cutoff Lengths	0.0009", 0.03", 0.09"
Filter	RC analog
Tracing Length	0.23" (6mm)
Tracing Speed	0.04"/second (1.0mm/second)
Accuracy	Conform ISO Class 3
Pick-up Stylus	Piezo-electric
Tracer Tip	Diamond, radius 10µm + -2.5µm
Operating Temperature	32-104º F (0-40º C)
Power	3.6v / 2xNiMh batteries
Charger	PV DC
Contact Force on Probe	<1.8 ozf (<1.6 gf)
Static Measuring Force on Sensor Stylus	<0.06 ozf (<1.6 gf)
Dimensions	4.9" x 2.8" x 1.0" (125 x 73 x 26mm)
Weight	7 oz. (200 g)

Special Gaging

The Starrett Special Gage Division

Even with our extremely broad catalog of products, some application measurement requirements can not be met with a standard tool – they require a custom solution.

One way Starrett stands out from other precision tool providers is our willingness to work directly with our customers to develop custom tools and gages. Established over 50 years ago, our Special Gage Division is an independent group within the Company that devotes its total effort to developing and building special gages.

Special Gage Division Mission

We design and build dimensional measuring instruments that provide guaranteed performance to meet our customers' specifications. We are in the business of solving measuring problems when standard gages cannot be used.

Once we determine that no "off-the-shelf" product is applicable, our engineers begin a dialog with the customer to develop a custom tool for the specific task.

Together, we discover what you want and need. Then, we design and build a special tool or gage that will perform to your expectations – with rugged construction, easy and intuitive operation, Starrett quality and guaranteed to meet your specifications for accurate, reliable part measurement.

Design work is treated in a strictly confidential manner. Design-and-build prices are quoted at no charge. Prices are fixed at order entry.

Custom designed and built Area Flow Gage

Single-Source Reliability

We make and use Starrett electronic indicators, AGD dial, electronic and mechanical micrometer heads, and all of the other tools or gages that provide the output from the custom gage.

We also make DataSure WIreless Data Collection Systems, which we have integrated into an increasing number of special gages so measurement data can be gathered and recorded with 100% reliability.

Simply put, our service and expertise are second to none – we control the entire process from concept through design, manufacture, inspection and delivery.

We offer the resources of this unique problem-solving division to innovate, design, and build the equipment you need to control product quality and reduce dimensional gaging costs.

The following pages show some examples of gages. we have developed and built.

Contact Us

We encourage you to contact us directly to discuss your application.

Tel.: (978) 249-3551 x407

E-mail: specialgage@starrett.com

FAX: (978) 249-3699

The L. S. Starrett Company
Special Gage Division
121 Crescent Street
Athol, MA 01331-1915

Find out more about Starrett Custom Solutions at: starrett.com/custom

Custom Height Gage with a 2000mm (78.7") range and resolution of .0005"

Measuring Hot Steel During Heat Treating

Starrett Special Gage was asked by a customer to develop a new gage for measuring hot steel flat stock during the heat treatment process.

The old measuring device utilized a gage with a crude fractional dial that did not provide accurate or repeatable results. In addition, it often stuck to the hot steel and ruined the piece being measured. Even worse, on several occasions, the old process caused burn injuries to the operator.

The customer needed a new solution that provided precise and reliable results, a much lower scrap rate, and ensured operator safety.

The application presented some unique challenges. Any operation that requires contact with hot steel is dangerous and must be of very brief duration.

From Problem to Solution

After collaboration between the engineering staffs of our customer and the Starrett Special Gage group, a radically different gage was developed that met all of the design criteria.

The New Hot Steel Gage

- Takes measurements quickly, with only two seconds of contact.
- Uses an electronic indicator with a hold feature to lock the reading so it can be safely read away from the dangerous area, and in better light conditions.
- Nickel plated to minimize radiant heat transfer.
- The operator's hand stays 12" away from the hot steel.
- The gage is very accurate, measuring to ±.003".

A Family of Gages

A number of satisfied companies are now using the Hot Steel Gage. Starrett has developed a family of related products with capacities up to 8" (in 1" increments) and 2' or 3' in-reach capacity. Other variations have modified jaws for measuring round stock.

The Hot Steel Gage is now a family of products with capacities up to 8"

DataSure Wireless Data Collection

Starrett introduced the DataSure Wireless Data Collection System several years after the hot steel gage was developed and it was a perfect fit for this application.

With DataSure, the measurement data can be recorded and sent to a data collection application with 100% reliability immediately after it is recorded by the indicator.

Many manufacturers now include DataSure when they order these gages, and existing gages have been field-retrofitted.

Hot Steel Gage with a DataSure End Node

Variation on a theme: A large caliper with long reach for precision measurement of hot parts during heat treating

Container Fit Measurement for the Food & Plastics Industries

PI-Gages for I.D. and O.D.

Starrett PI-Gages protect product quality by maintaining critical diameter tolerances of plastic lids and containers where shrinkage, temperature and mold affect parts manufacturing. The diameter of these parts is critical to the sealing integrity between lids and containers.

We have developed a wide variety of hand held and fixture gages for many related applications. Starrett PI-Gage measures diameters accurately to within .001".

Designed to measure any flexible circular part, variations of these gages have been in use for over 25 years, and have become the standard of the industry.

Fixtures for Large O.D. or I.D. Measurement

Metal band I.D. fixture for 1-gallon container

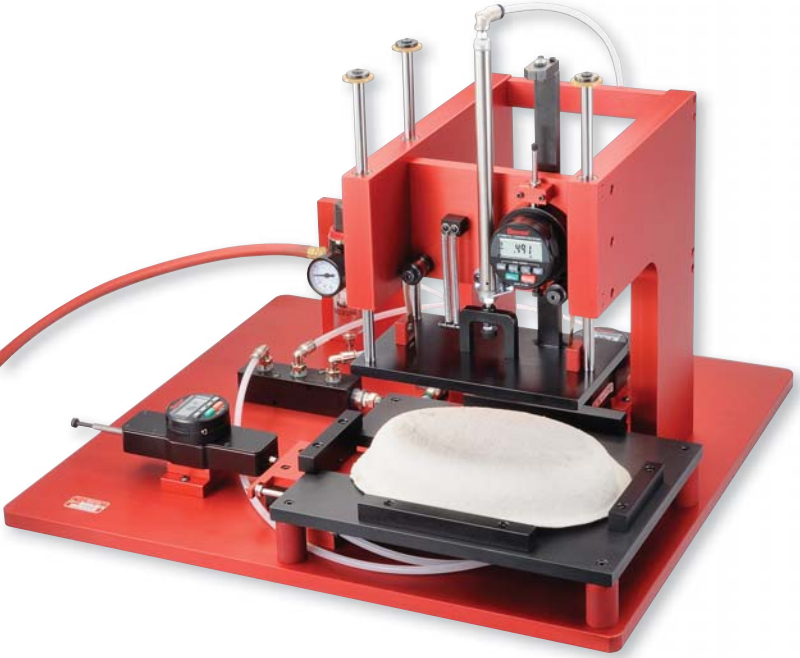
Master in position to set indicator to zero

Top of 1/2-gallon container in measuring position

PI-Plate Gage for O.D.

This gage ensures container quality requirements with an easy-to-use gage system. With either electronic indicators (and data collection), or dial indicators, this gage measures flexible product diameters to .001" accuracy.

Each gage from the 2" to 4" range through the 10" to 12" range is set to zero with the master. Push the button on the indicator to insert a part and release the button to gage a part within ±.025" diameter range from the master size. They provide quick changes from size-to-size, ease of use, and .001" accuracy will ensure process control.



Pneumatic Food Tray Measurement

This gage measures width, length, and height of food trays.

Full part length contacts ensure the correct dimensions for every measured parameter.

The gage employs a system of pneumatics to withdraw probes for quick, easy loading and unloading of trays.

A steel master is used to replicate a perfect part. The electronic indicators are then set to their mean values.

The result is a reliable and accurate system with fast throughput to measure a specialized, complex part.

Measurement of the Interface of a Coffee Cup and Lid

Most of us have heard the story – a large fast food chain is sued because the lid came off of a Styrofoam coffee cup and scalded a customer. The company lost the suit and the word went down to find a way to make sure that the lid stays on and the cup does not leak – a specialized, difficult measurement that required a custom solution.

The hand held gage pictured provides the perfect solution to this application. The cup and lid are both measured with the same gage, with a simple sensor change to go from one to the other.

Each are measured to within ±.001".

The result is a reliable and accurate system that keeps the lid on the cup and prevents leaks. The fast food customer is safe from hot coffee and our customer is safe from costly lawsuits.

Aerospace

Area Flow Gage

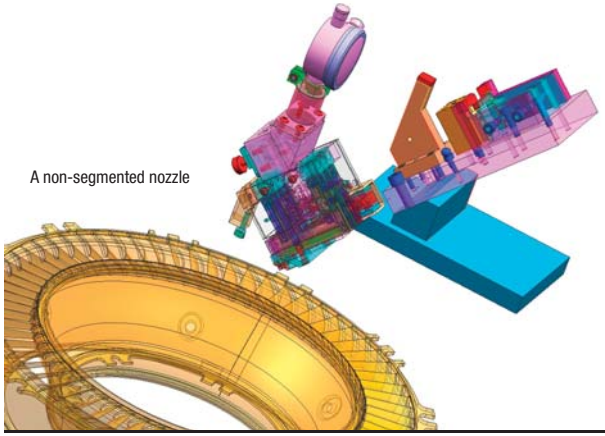
Area Flow Gages measure the minimum area openings of turbine engine nozzles. Area readings are in .001 square inch resolution.

The area flow gage uses eight or more contacts that reach into the throat of the turbine nozzle openings. The recorded measurements are transferred via hydraulic cylinders to a dial indicator.

Using mechanical linkage and hydraulics the algebraic area is transferred to the indicator or electronic probe at the top of the gage.

Openings of segments are matched and located opposite one another on the engine circumference to provide a balanced air flow.

Gages are custom designed for each stage of the turbine. This gaging is critical to proper engine performance and operation.



A non-segmented nozzle

Turbine Nozzle Diaphragm Opening Gage

This gage checks three critical dimensions in the nozzle. This is an older and less complex design than the gage above, and it does not measure the radial height dimension.

Gage on setting master

Test master segment

High Precision Cylinder Measurement

We offer a full range of snap gages that utilize highly polished carbide contacts to measure cylindrical parts to as close as ±.0001".

The gage has an insulated handle with a thumb activated contact lift and a bump stop.

Each gage, supplied with one master can measure a 1" range with exceptional accuracy.

They are available as bench or handheld gages.

Precise measurement of a hydraulic cylinder

Measuring a turbine component

Adjustable Range Snap Gages

These snap gages have a lightweight aluminum frame and low-friction ball bushing motion transfer.

The indicator can be rotated and locked for easy viewing in any position.

Ball contacts or contacts for grooves are also available. They are also available with electronic indicators.

They have simple and rugged construction including sturdy dovetail slides for range adjustment. This is a proven low maintenance gage with a long trouble-free life.

Three standard size ranges are available: 6-10", 10-14", and 14-18".

Outside and Inside Diameter Gages

Individually designed and built for each application, these gages have a low-friction ball bushing direct-transfer mechanism and will repeat within one graduation.

It is made of aluminum for light weight and to preserve the proper “feel”. Gage contacts and rest feet are carbide for long wear.

The steel tube master has carbide rests and pads for accuracy and wear control.

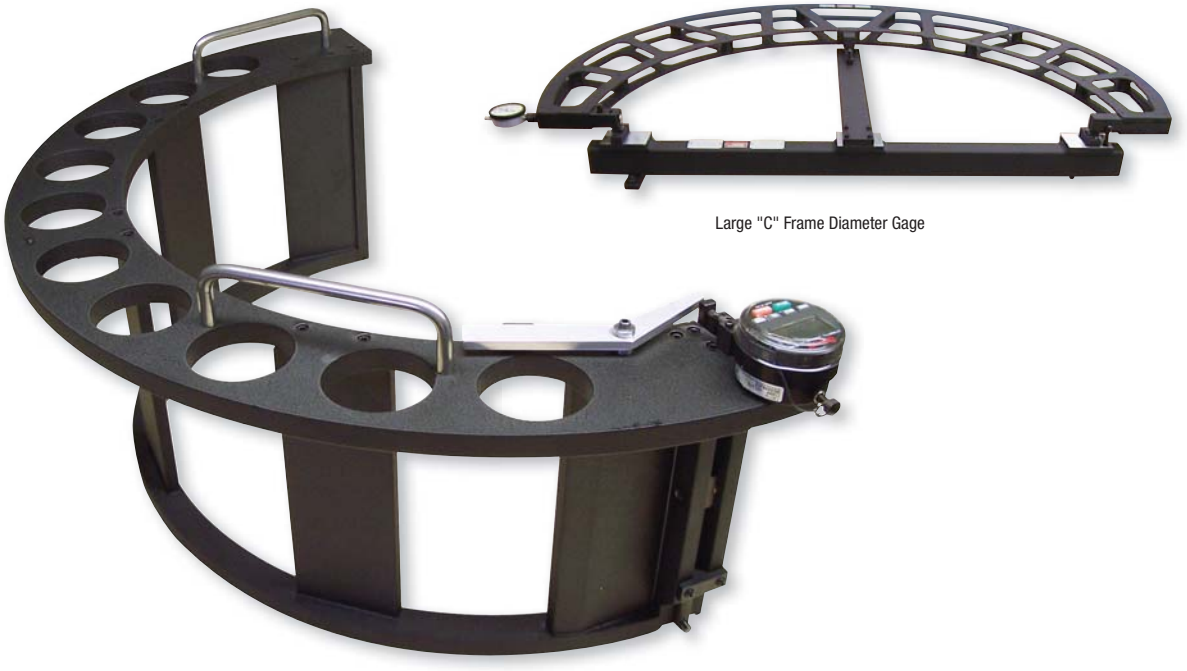
Shown here is an outside diameter gage in position on the setting master to set the indicator to zero. The top view of the gage shows the indicator, body, rest feet and gaging contacts.

This specific gage was designed to measure the diameter on conical parts.

Diameter Gage with Setting Master

Inside Diameter Gage

Inside diameter gage, moderately deep reach. Design permits inside measuring, while clearing hub obstructions. (Conventional straight bar would be used otherwise).



Large "C" Frame Diameter Gage

Ultra-Light Honeycomb Deep Throat and Large Diameter Gages

A large diameter or deep-throated gage no longer has to be heavy and hard to handle. Starrett special gage engineers have studied the physical and structural properties of honeycomb aluminum, establishing standards covering the selection and use of this lightweight material.

The results were long-range measurement to close tolerances in hand-held gages of many configurations, all combining great rigidity with light weight and ease of handling.

It measures diameters to 72" (180cm) and throat depths to 24" (60cm).

Ultra-Light Deep Throat Gage

This deep throat indicating micrometer gage solves the problem of checking the .281" (±.005") thickness of a fan rotor shaft at a point nearly 15" from its edge.

Ultra-Light Large Diameter Gage

This gage is used as an indicating snap gage by setting the indicator to zero with the set master and then reading the part size variations on the indicator.

The setting master is a Starrett 234 End Measuring Rod with insulated grips and saddle-centering mounts.

Sizes are available from 18" to 24" through 84" to 90".

This gage can be made into an adjustable snap gage by fitting one end with a micrometer and the other end with an indicator. They are available with dial or electronic indicators.

Other concepts are available to suit specific requirements.

Special Geometries Thickness Gages

We have fulfilled many requests for special purpose gages to measure material thickness in hard to reach areas.

Deep throat thickness gage

Wall thickness gages

Quick-Adjusting Micrometer Head

We have developed a number of custom gages utilizing a Starrett 30380 Quick Adjusting Micrometer Head. It greatly increases the speed with which measurements can be taken.

Pressing a button on the thimble allows the spindle to slide along its axis to any position within its range. Releasing the button re-engages the spindle threads, and thimble rotation is then used for final size adjustment.

Gages with these micrometer heads can save a lot of time when taking precise measurements in hard to access areas

Dial Protractor Heads

Starrett Dial Protractor Heads for special applications permit rapid angular measurements. With 90º range and graduations of 5' they will assure accurate measurements.

Specifications – Bezel diameter is 2-1/4"; case thickness is 1.34" from crystal to back; .25" dia. input shaft projects .63" from back of case. Main dial reading to customer specification; graduation – specify 0º5', 0º10' or 0º15'. Also available with balanced dials and with counterclockwise figures in red.

Universal Bench Gage

Sizes from 0 to 4" are rapidly checked to .0001" accuracy with a dial or electronic indicator. The gage range is ±.100" from the zero set point on a master. A rugged ball bushing motion transfer provides accuracy for many maintenance-free years.

With optional contacts, this gage can be quickly set up to check inside and outside diameters, slot and groove widths, length or thickness, and splines or gear pitch diameters.

Move the lockable slide to reverse this gaging direction. Attach the required contacts and set the indicator to zero with a master. You are ready to gage a different part in less than five minutes.

The gage is also available with a digital indicator that will hold the reading from one sweep over the part to eliminate errors.

Contacts are available for numerous applications. Optional 2- or 3-point contact sets are available with flat or rounded faces, conical points, steel or carbide balls, and pins for over-roll dimensions.

Data Collection

SPC requires accurate input of product dimensions. Speed and accuracy are the demands met by this special gage and the 776 Starrett Gage Chek.

One special gage and one Starrett 776 displays and stores up to eight dimensions. As shown, the larger diameter, small diameter, concentricity and length are checked in one step. It takes less than ten seconds to take and store all four dimensions.

The actual sizes are entered into the 776 display. Both the variance from nominal size plus actual size can be displayed.

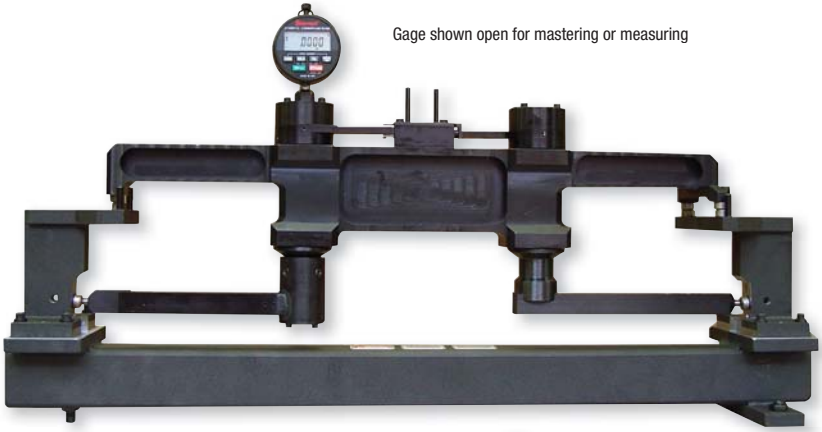
Inside Diameter Double-Turret Gages

This gage was designed to fit through a diameter much smaller than the one to be gaged.

A double-turret gage can check an I.D. up to two times larger than the hole it will pass through.

Single-turret gages can be designed for I.D.s up to one and one-half times larger than the hole it will pass through.

Accurate gages have been supplied that will reach 36" deep.



Gage shown open for mastering or measuring

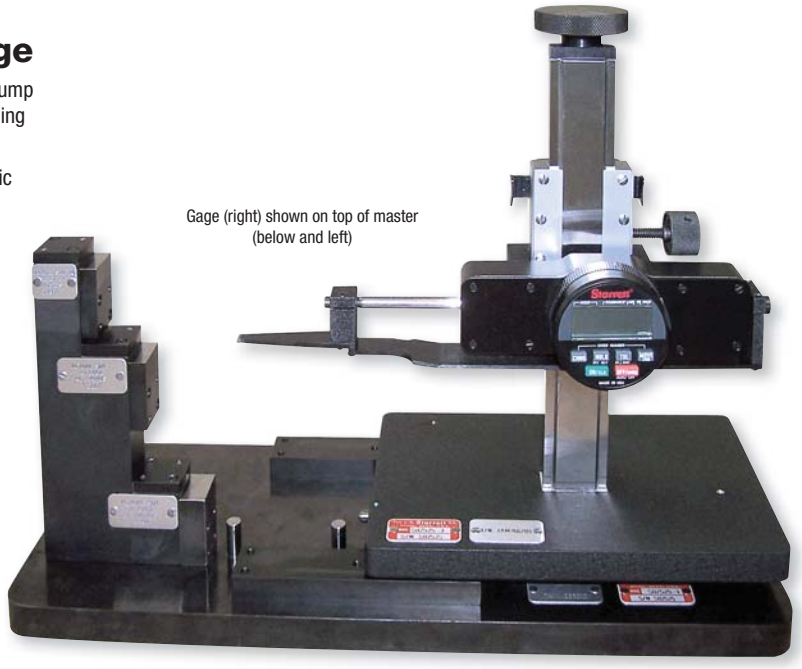
Gage folded for insertion or removal

Dial Indicator version gage shown folded for insertion or removal

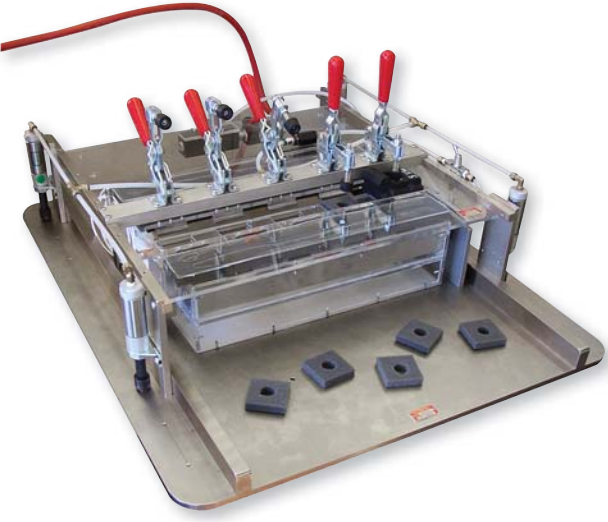
Variable Height Diameter Radius Gage

Diameters, radii and lengths (from known “bump stops”) can be measured using this long gaging range, electronic indicator assembly.

It is capable of locking into position at specific heights and moved up or down as needed.



Gage (right) shown on top of master (below and left)



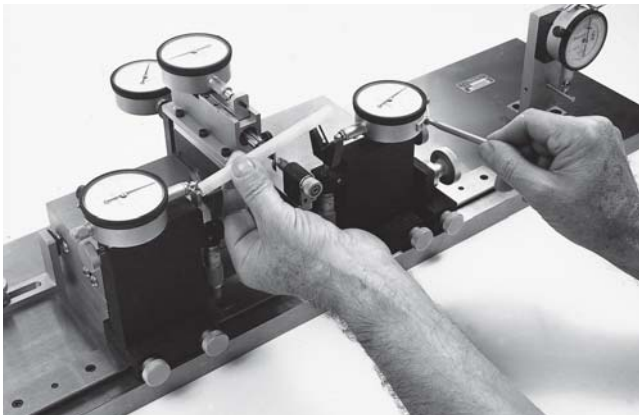
Calibration Gage with Pneumatic Adjustment

This gage is used to check the equipment that detects the level of a chemical in two tanks.

It does not do the actual measuring, but verifies the validity/compliance of the detectors.

From Our Archives – Over 50 Years of Custom Solutions

Multi-Readout and Special Purpose Gages



This complex five-station fixture gage checks critical dimensions and geometry of precision cylinders.

This single fixture checks overall length to ±.010", squareness and parallelism of the ends to within .002", longitudinal bow to within .005", out-of-roundness to within .003" T.I.R, and wall thickness to within ±.003".

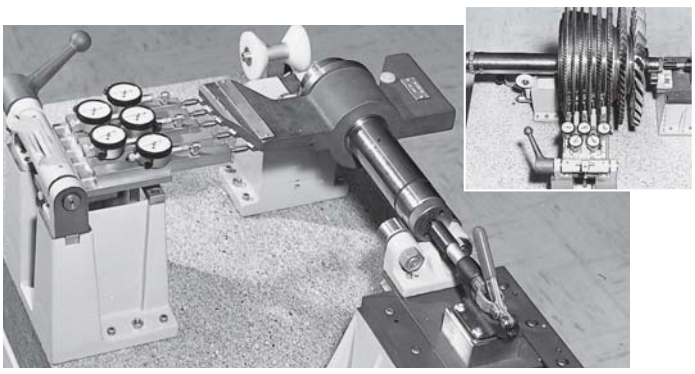
The gage includes micrometer head height adjustment of the work-staging V-rests. It has precision ball slide mounts for dial indicators at two of the stations and wear-resisting carbide contacts at all gaging stations.

Inserting ceramic cylinder in gage to check squareness and parallelism of ends, longitudinal bow and out-of-roundness

Turbine Compressor Rotor Spacers

This inspection fixture checks gas turbine engine compressor rotor spacers for radial size and runout at five stages.

It represents a specific Starrett special gage capability — the designing and building of large, ultra-precise fixture gages mounted on Starrett precision granite surface plates which meet or exceed U.S. Federal Specification GGG-P-463C.



Inset: Rotor turned 360º on its axis to determine runout and radial deviation

Starrett®

Squares

Starrett squares are offered in a practical variety of styles to suit the needs of the individual, whether it be a toolmaker, mechanic, carpenter, or a "do-it-yourself" homeowner.

The Starrett name has always been associated with squares because our founder, Laroy Starrett, invented the combination square in 1877. The success of this tool led to the beginning of The L.S. Starrett Company in 1880. The combination square is one of the world's most practical and versatile tool inventions – the basic tool for every builder and craftsman.

Squares

In this section you will see combination squares, solid test or try squares, and special squares for tool and diemakers and carpenters.

To check squareness at the highest level of accuracy, we recommend our TS Series of True Squares. These are available in three styles down to the amazing accuracy of 1/4 second. These are listed in the Gage Block Section of this catalog.

We also offer granite squares which are listed in the Granite Surface Plate Section of this catalog. The main purpose of these squares is for checking the X, Y, and Z axes on CNC machine tools and coordinate measuring machines.

Starrett Combination Squares Feature:

- A choice of smooth-finished forged and hardened (longer wearing) steel square head and center head, or a cast iron square head and center head. All bearing surfaces are accurately ground
- A choice of stable cast iron protractors – reversible or non-reversible style – all nicely finished with a black, durable finish
- Protractors are furnished as reversible, with shoulders on both sides of the blade, or non-reversible, with a single shoulder on one side of the blade only. All protractors also have a spirit level
- Protractor heads have revolving turrets with direct-reading double graduations, 0-180º in opposite directions. This permits the direct reading of angles and supplementary angles
- Most square heads have a handy spirit level and a hardened scriber
- Square blades and protractor heads come in a choice of regular or Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish
- A reversible lock bolt allows the blade to be turned over or end-for-end without removing the lock bolt or nut. This ensures true alignment of the blade and heads
- Square blades feature easy-to-read, sharp graduations and are available in many convenient styles
- Separate parts and attachments available

Common Sense Tips for Using Squares and Center Heads

First, make sure your square is clean and that it is located against a flat surface – burrs on metal or knots and bumps on wood will throw squareness off.

Second, to scribe a line, the steel scriber can be used on any material, but usually on metal. A carpenter's pencil is normally used on wood, but if finer lines are needed, a light cut with a utility knife may be used. This is also handy when scribing cross grain.

Third, when using a center head on a piece that may not be completely round, it is good practice to scribe more than two intersecting lines.

Starrett combination squares consist of a photo-engraved, hardened and tempered steel rule (or blade) on which is mounted an adjustable square head.

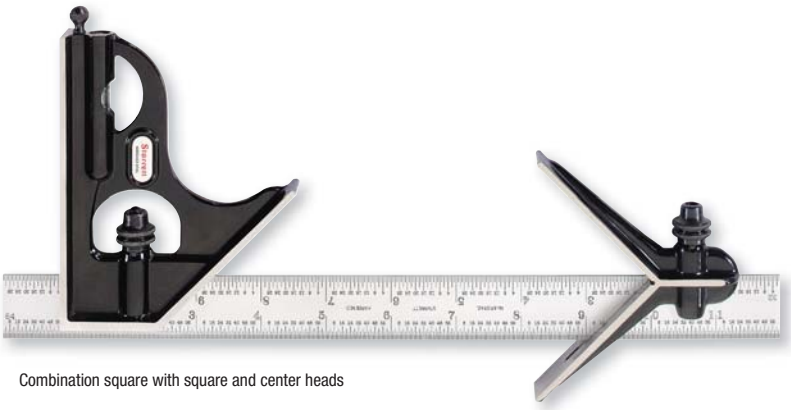
Starrett Combination Square Heads are made of cast iron or forged and hardened steel and are not to be confused with the cheap imitation plastic or die cast heads on the market. The value of Starrett tools is that they are accurate and will last.

As the name indicates, these tools can be used for many different purposes – a complete substitute for a whole set of common solid try squares, a 45 degree miter, a depth gage, a height gage, a marking or scribing gage, a level, a plumb and, by withdrawing the blade, it can also be used as a precision rule. This saves littering the workbench with too many tools, each being necessary but may be used less. This results in the goal of all good craftsmen – better accuracy and greater efficiency.

The combination square with center head is a basic combination set. The center head is a convenient and accurate way to find the center of round work.

Complete combination sets feature the combination square with a center head and with either a reversible or non-reversible protractor. Details of the protractors are also included in the Protractor and Angle Measurements Section of this catalog.

Combination square with square head only



Combination square with square and center heads

Combination set

Combination Squares with Square Head

Cast Iron Heads:
11H Series

With reversible lock bolt, scriber, spirit level (except 4"), and hardened steel, photo-engraved blade with regular or satin chrome finish. Cast iron head with black wrinkle finish.

Forged and Hardened Steel Heads:
33H Series

These squares have the same features as the 11 Series except that the square heads are forged hardened steel with smooth, black enamel finish.

C11H-12-4R

C33H-12-4R

4-24" Combination Squares with Square Head			11H		33H	
			Cast Iron Heads with Black Wrinkle Finish		Forged and Hardened Steel Heads with Smooth Black Enamel Finish	
Size	Graduation	Blade	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP
4"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	11H-4-4R	50049	33H-4-4R	50203
		Satin Chrome	C11H-4-4R	56360	C33H-4-4R	56390
6"		Regular	11H-6-4R	50051	33H-6-4R	50205
		Satin Chrome	C11H-6-4R	56362	C33H-6-4R	56392
	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	11H-6-16R	50053	33H-6-16R	50207
		Satin Chrome	C11H-6-16R	56364	C33H-6-16R	56394
12"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	11H-12-4R	50055	33H-12-4R	50209
		Satin Chrome	C11H-12-4R	56366	C33H-12-4R	56396
			C11H-12-4RW/SLC*	66896	C33H-12-4RW/SLC*	66897
	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	11H-12-16R	50057	33H-12-16R	50211
		Satin Chrome	C11H-12-16R	56368	C33H-12-16R	56398
18"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	11H-18-4R	50059	33H-18-4R	50213
		Satin Chrome	C11H-18-4R	56370	C33H-18-4R	56400
	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	11H-18-16R	50061	33H-18-16R	50215
		Satin Chrome	C11H-18-16R	56372	C33H-18-16R	56402
24"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	11H-24-4R	50063	33H-24-4R	50217
		Satin Chrome	C11H-24-4R	56374	C33H-24-4R	56404
	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	11H-24-16R	50065	33H-24-16R	50219
		Satin Chrome	C11H-24-16R	56376	C33H-24-16R	56406
150-600mm Combination Squares with Square Head			**11MH**		**33MH**	
150mm	mm and 1/2mm Both Sides	Regular	11MH-150	56241	33MH-150	56247
		Satin Chrome	C11MH-150	56380	C33MH-150	56410
300mm		Regular	11MH-300	56243	33MH-300	56249
		Satin Chrome	C11MH-300	56382	C33MH-300	56412
600mm		Regular	11MH-600	56245	33MH-600	56251
		Satin Chrome	C11MH-600	56384	C33MH-600	56414
300-600mm and 11-3/4 – 23-1/2" Combination Squares with Square Head			**11MEH**		**33MEH**	
300mm & 11-3/4"	1/2mm and 32nds One Side; mm and 64ths Reverse Side	Regular	11MEH-300	50067	33MEH-300	50221
		Satin Chrome	C11MEH-300	56386	C33MEH-300	56416
600mm & 23-1/2"		Regular	11MEH-600	56121	33MEH-600	50237
		Satin Chrome	C11MEH-600	56388	C33MEH-600	56418

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

Combination Squares with Square and Center Heads

Cast Iron Heads:
11HC Series

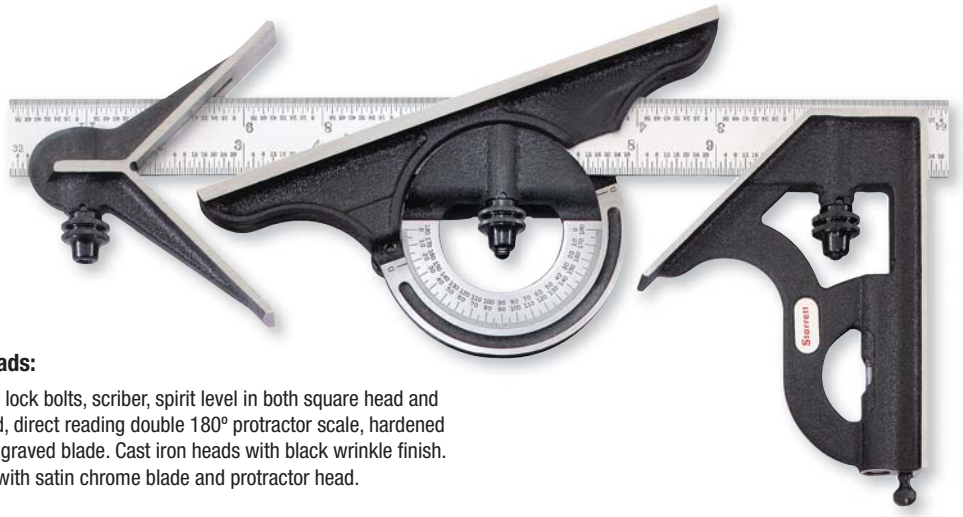
With reversible lock bolts, scriber, spirit level (except 4"), and hardened steel, photo-engraved blade with regular or satin chrome finish. Cast iron heads with black wrinkle finish.

Forged and Hardened Steel Heads:
33HC Series

These squares have the same features as the 11HC Series except that the square heads and center heads are forged hardened steel with smooth, black enamel finish

4-24" Combination Squares with Square and Center Heads			11HC		33HC	
			Cast Iron Heads with Black Wrinkle Finish		Forged and Hardened Steel Heads with Smooth Black Enamel Finish	
Size	Graduation	Blade	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP
4"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	11HC-4-4R	50050	33HC-4-4R	50204
		Satin Chrome	C11HC-4-4R	56361	C33HC-4-4R	56391
6"		Regular	11HC-6-4R	50052	33HC-6-4R	50206
		Satin Chrome	C11HC-6-4R	56363	C33HC-6-4R	56393
	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	11HC-6-16R	50054	33HC-6-16R	50208
		Satin Chrome	C11HC-6-16R	56365	C33HC-6-16R	56395
12"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	11HC-12-4R	50056	33HC-12-4R	50210
		Satin Chrome	C11HC-12-4R	56367	C33HC-12-4R	56397
	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	11HC-12-16R	50058	33HC-12-16R	50212
		Satin Chrome	C11HC-12-16R	56369	C33HC-12-16R	56399
18"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	11HC-18-4R	50060	33HC-18-4R	50214
		Satin Chrome	C11HC-18-4R	56371	C33HC-18-4R	56401
	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	11HC-18-16R	50062	33HC-18-16R	50216
		Satin Chrome	C11HC-18-16R	56373	C33HC-18-16R	56403
24"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	11HC-24-4R	50064	33HC-24-4R	50218
		Satin Chrome	C11HC-24-4R	56375	C33HC-24-4R	56405
	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	11HC-24-16R	50066	33HC-24-16R	50220
		Satin Chrome	C11HC-24-16R	56377	C33HC-24-16R	56407
150-600mm Combination Squares with Square and Center Heads			**11MHC**		**33MHC**	
150mm	mm and 1/2mm Both Sides	Regular	11MHC-150	56242	33MHC-150	56248
		Satin Chrome	C11MHC-150	56381	C33MHC-150	56411
300mm		Regular	11MHC-300	56244	33MHC-300	56250
		Satin Chrome	C11MHC-300	56383	C33MHC-300	56413
600mm		Regular	11MHC-600	56246	33MHC-600	56252
		Satin Chrome	C11MHC-600	56385	C33MHC-600	56415
300-600mm and 11-3/4 – 23-1/2" Combination Squares with Square and Center Heads			**11MEHC**		**33MEHC**	
300mm & 11-3/4"	1/2mm and 32nds One Side; mm and 64ths Reverse Side	Regular	11MEHC-300	50068	33MEHC-300	50222
		Satin Chrome	C11MEHC-300	56387	C33MEHC-300	56417
600mm & 23-1/2"		Regular	11MEHC-600	50075	33MEHC-600	50238
		Satin Chrome	C11MEHC-600	56389	C33MEHC-600	56419

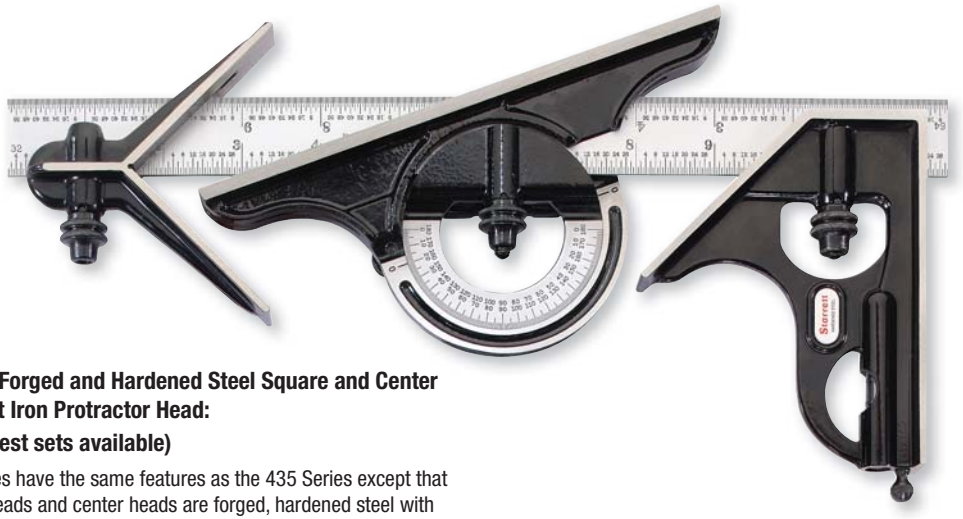
Combination Sets with Square, Center and Reversible Protractor Head and Blade



435 Series

Cast Iron Heads:

With reversible lock bolts, scriber, spirit level in both square head and protractor head, direct reading double 180º protractor scale, hardened steel, photo-engraved blade. Cast iron heads with black wrinkle finish. Also available with satin chrome blade and protractor head.



434 Series Forged and Hardened Steel Square and Center Heads, Cast Iron Protractor Head:

(The very best sets available)

These squares have the same features as the 435 Series except that the square heads and center heads are forged, hardened steel with smooth, black enamel finish.

Supplied in protective case

12-24" Combination Sets with Square, Center and Reversible Protractor Head and Blade			435 Series		434 Series	
			Cast Iron Heads with Black Wrinkle Finish		Forged and Hardened Square and Center Heads, Cast Iron Protractor Head with Smooth Black Finish	
Size	Graduation	Blade	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP
12"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	435-12-4R	51556	434-12-4R	51542
		Satin Chrome	C435-12-4R	66682	C434-12-4R	51548
					C434-12-4R W/SLC*	66898
	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	435-12-16R	51557	434-12-16R	51543
		Satin Chrome			C434-12-16R	51549
18"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	435-18-4R	51558	434-18-4R	51544
		Satin Chrome			C434-18-4R	51550
	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular			434-18-16R	51545
		Satin Chrome			C434-18-16R	51551
24"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	435-24-4R	51559	434-24-4R	51546
		Satin Chrome			C434-24-4R	51552
	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular			434-24-16R	51547
		Satin Chrome			C434-24-16R	51553
300-600mm Combination Sets with Square, Center and Reversible Protractor Head and Blade			**435M Series**		**434M Series**	
300mm	mm and 1/2mm Both Sides	Regular	435M-300	66177	434M-300	56255
		Satin Chrome	C435M-300	61918	C434M-300	56420
600mm		Regular	435M-600	66681	434M-600	56256
		Satin Chrome			C434M-600	56421
300-600mm and 11-3/4 – 23-1/2" Combination Sets with Square, Center and Reversible Protractor Head and Blade			**435ME Series**		**434ME Series**	
300mm & 11-3/40	1/2mm and 32nds One Side; mm and 64ths Reverse Side	Regular	435ME-300	51560	434ME-300	51554
		Satin Chrome			C434ME-300	56422
600mm & 23-1/2"		Regular	435ME-600	51561	434ME-600	51555
		Satin Chrome			C434ME-600	56423

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

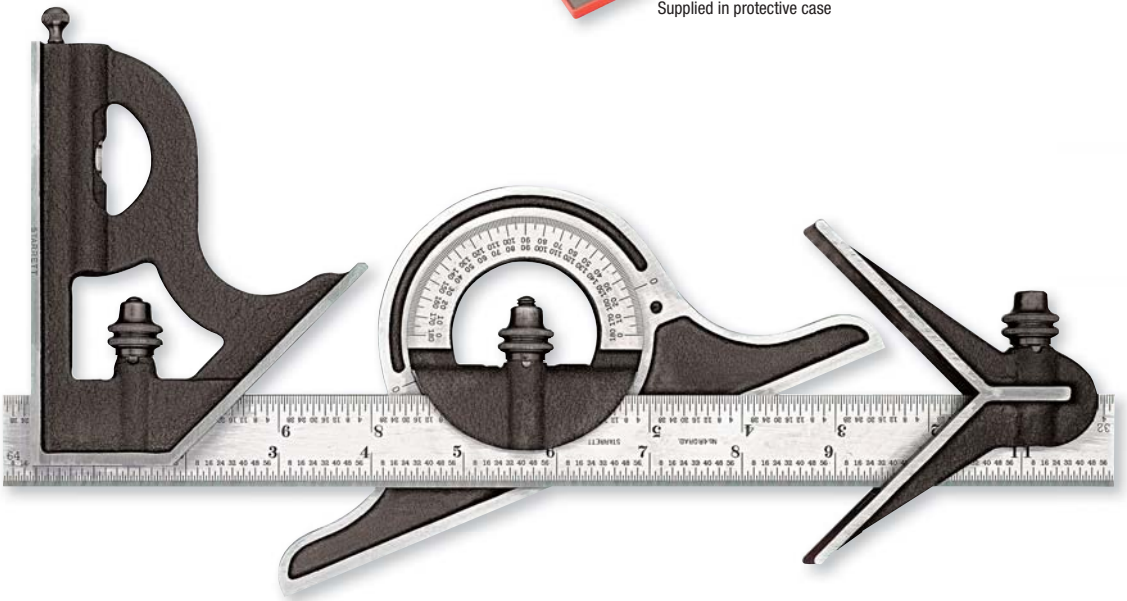
Combination Sets with Square, Center and Non-reversible Protractor Head and Blade

Cast Iron Heads:

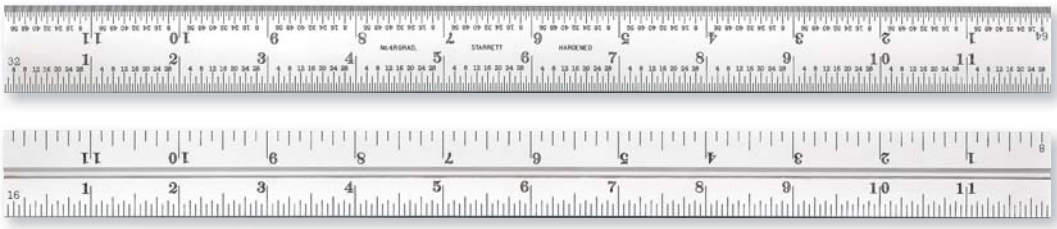
9 Series

With reversible lock bolts, scriber, spirit level in both square head and protractor head, direct reading double 180º protractor scale, and hardened steel, photo-engraved blade. Cast iron heads with black wrinkle finish. Also available with satin chrome blade and protractor head.

Supplied in protective case



Size	Graduation	Blade	Cast Iron Heads with Black Wrinkle Finish Catalog No.	EDP
12-24" Combination Sets with Square, Center and Non-reversible Protractor Head and Blade				
12"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	9-12-4R	50042
		Satin Chrome	C9-12-4R	50046
12"	16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Air Craft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	9-12-16R	50043
18"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	9-18-4R	50044
24"			9-24-4R	50045
300-600mm Combination Sets with Square, Center and Non-reversible Protractor Head and Blade				
300mm	mm and 1/2mm Both Sides	Regular	9M-300	56253
600mm			9M-600	56254
300-600mm and 11-3/4 – 23-1/2" Combination Sets with Square, Center and Non-reversible Protractor Head and Blade				
300mm & 11-3/4"	1/2mm and 32nds One Side; mm and 64ths Reverse Side	Regular	9ME-300	50047
600mm & 23-1/2"			9ME-600	50048



Blades for Combination Squares, Sets and Bevel Protractors

Inch, Millimeter and Inch/Millimeter

The blades listed below fit any head according to the sizes noted in the charts on all combination squares, combination sets and bevel protractors. The 12", 18", 24" and 36" and 300mm and 600mm sizes are interchangeable. Exception: Starrett 33J and 8 Combination Squares. (For these, see 33J and 8 listings.)

Size	Approx. Width x Thickness	Graduation	Finish	Catalog No.	EDP
Inch Blades Only for Combination Squares, Sets and Bevel Protractors					
4"	5/8" x 1/16"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	B4-4R	50076
			Satin Chrome	CB4-4R	50077
		16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Satin Chrome	CB4-16R	50078
6"	3/4" x 5/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	B6-4R	50079
			Satin Chrome	CB6-4R	50080
		16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	B6-16R	50081
			Satin Chrome	CB6-16R	50082
12"	1" x 3/32"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	B12-4R	50083
			Satin Chrome	CB12-4R	50084
		6R – Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths and 10ths	Satin Chrome	CB12-6R	50085
		16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	B12-16R	50086
			Satin Chrome	CB12-16R	50087
18"		4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	B18-4R	50088
			Satin Chrome	CB18-4R	50089
		16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	B18-16R	50090
			Satin Chrome	CB18-16R	50091
24"	1" x 3/32"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Regular	B24-4R	50092
			Satin Chrome	CB24-4R	50093
		6R – Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths and 10ths	Satin Chrome	CB24-6R	50094
		16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Regular	B24-16R	50095
			Satin Chrome	CB24-16R	50096
36"		4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Satin Chrome	CB36-4R	50097
		16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	Satin Chrome	CB36-16R	50098
48"		4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	Satin Chrome	CB48-4R	67102
Millimeter Blades Only for Combination Squares, Sets and Bevel Protractors					
150mm	19mm x 2mm	35 – mm and 1/2mm Both Sides	Regular	B150-35	55985
			Satin Chrome	CB150-35	55988
300mm	25mm x 2.4mm		Regular	B300-35	55986
			Satin Chrome	CB300-35	55989
600mm			Regular	B600-35	55987
			Satin Chrome	CB600-35	55990
Inch and Millimeter Blades Only for Combination Squares, Sets and Bevel Protractors					
150mm & 5-3/4"	19mm x 2mm	36 – 1/2mm and 32nds One Side; mm and 64ths Reverse Side	Regular	B150-36	55991
			Satin Chrome	CB150-36	55992
300mm & 11-3/4"	25mm x 2.4mm		Regular	B300-36	50101
			Satin Chrome	CB300-36	55993
600mm & 23-1/2"			Regular	B600-36	50102
			Satin Chrome	CB600-36	55994

All sizes packed one per envelope.

Square Heads, Center Heads and Protractor Heads for Combination Squares, Combination Sets and Bevel Protractors

The heads listed fit any blade according to the sizes noted in the charts on all combination squares, combination sets and bevel protractors. Sizes 12", 18", and 24", and 300mm and 600mm are interchangeable. When ordering, specify complete catalog number and length of blade. Exception: Starrett 33J and 8 Combination Squares. (For these, see 33J and 8 listings.)

Square Heads Only for Combination Squares, Combination Sets and Bevel Protractors

Fits	Cast Iron Black Wrinkle Finish		Forged and Hardened Steel with Smooth Black Enamel Finish	
Blade Size	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP
4"	H11-4	50069	H33-4	50223
6"	H11-6	50070	H33-6	50224
12" (300mm)				
18"	H11-1224	50071	H33-1224	50225
24" (600mm)				

Center Heads Only for Combination Squares, Combination Sets and Bevel Protractors

4"	C11-4	50072	C33-4	50226
6"	C11-6	50073	C33-6	50227
12" (300mm)				
18"	C11-1224	50074	C33-1224	50228
24" (600mm)				

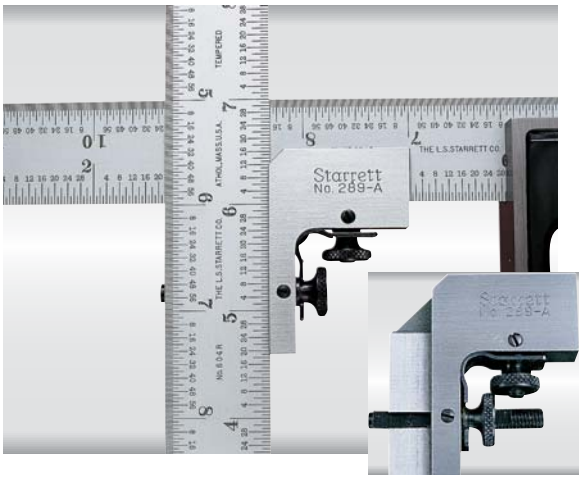
Protractor Heads – Cast Iron (Fits blades 12" and up) for Combination Squares, Combination Sets and Bevel Protractors

	Reversible		Nonreversible	
Finish	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP
Black Wrinkle	PR-1224W	52525	PNR-1224W	50107
Black Wrinkle, Chrome on Turret	CPR-1224W	64601	CPNR-1224W	50108
Black Smooth	PR-1224S	52515		
Black Smooth, Chrome on Turret	CPR-1224S	52516		

For prices of lock bolts, contact the Parts Department.

289 Series Attachments for Combination Squares

These attachments fit combination square blades 1" (25mm) wide and permit attaching rules, blades or thin steel try squares, up to 1" (25mm) wide, at right angles to the blade of the square for laying out key seats, centers, scribing horizontal lines, and measuring diameters. Available in two sizes listed below. Both sizes can also be used with 289C Height and Depth Gage Attachment.

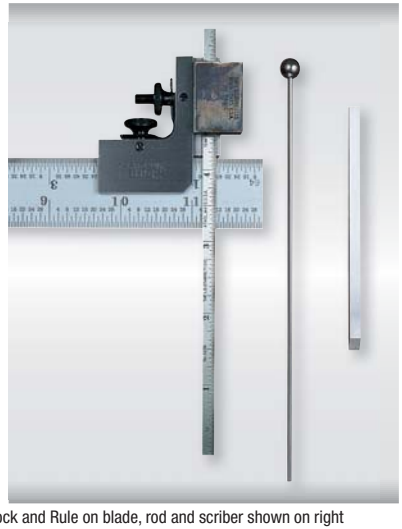


289 Attachments for Combination Squares

Range	Seat Length			
Blade/Rule	Blade	Rule	Catalog No.	EDP
1" (25mm)	1-9/16" (40mm)	1-11/16" (43mm)	289A	51322
	2-3/8" (60mm)	2-3/8" (60mm)	289B	51323

289C Height and Depth Gage Set for Combination Squares

When combined with the Starrett 289A or 289B Attachments, this set converts any combination square or set having blades up to 1" (25mm) wide into a height gage or depth gage. In addition to a clamp block, the set has a scriber, 6" rule (Starrett 610N-6) and a 6" (150mm) rod, any one of which may be inserted in the clamp and locked in position. By applying the scriber, a practical height gage results. Use of the rule converts the tool to a depth gage for measuring in 64ths of an inch. With the rod used as a depth gage, small recesses and holes can also be checked.



Above Right: 289A with the 289C Clamp Block and Rule on blade, rod and scriber shown on right
Top Left: Measuring depth
Bottom Left: Measuring height

289C Height and Depth Gage Set for Combination Squares

Catalog No.	EDP	Description
289C	51324	Clamp Block with Scriber, Rule and Rod

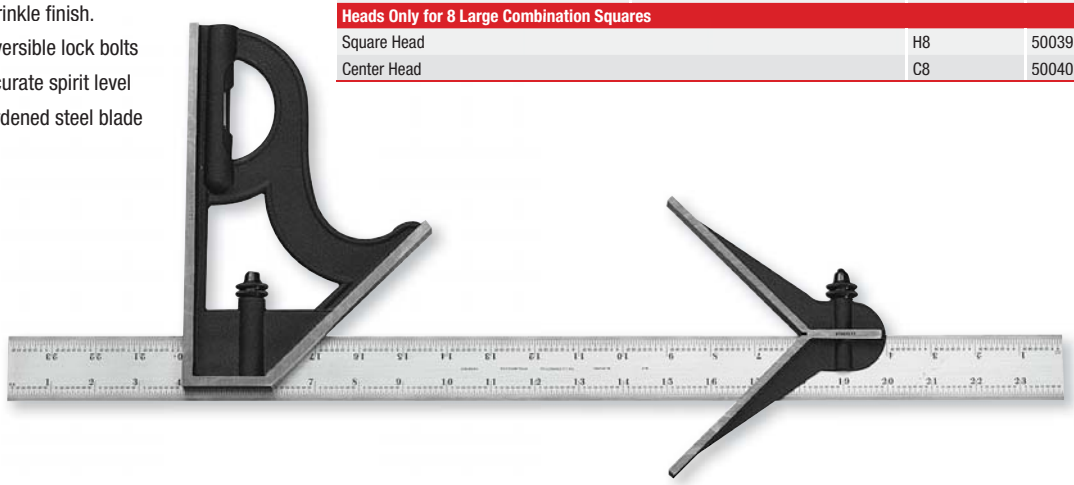
8 Series Large Combination Squares

24"

Extra large, heavy-duty construction throughout. The square head is 8-3/8" long and the center head has 4-1/4" arms. Furnished with 24" blade, 1-1/2" wide x 1/10" thick, with distinctive, photo-engraved graduations. Heads are cast iron and have black wrinkle finish.

- Reversible lock bolts
- Accurate spirit level
- Hardened steel blade

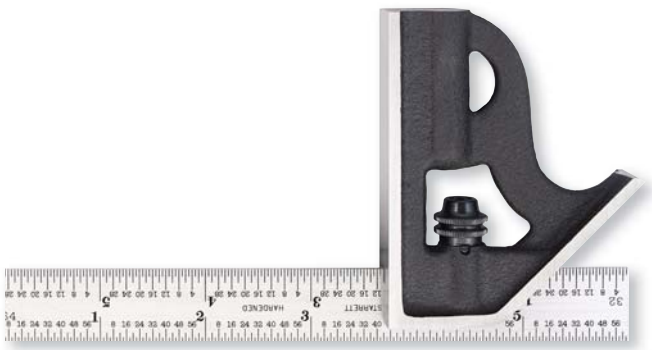
8 Large Combination Squares			
Description	**Graduation**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
With Square Head Only	4 – 8ths, 6ths, 32nds, 64ths	8H	50037
With Square Head and Center Head		8HC	50038
Blade Only for 8 Large Combination Squares			
24" Blade	4 – 8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths	B824-4	50041
Heads Only for 8 Large Combination Squares			
Square Head		H8	50039
Center Head		C8	50040



10 Series Student Combination Squares

These tools were designed to train and develop "youngsters" and apprentices to lay out and check their work more efficiently. The combination square is far superior to clumsy, old-style solid workshop-grade squares that are still being used in some vocational schools and apprenticeship programs around the world. The student's advantages are:

- Rugged, cast iron square head will outlast cheap plastic and die-cast imitations
- Accurate, hardened and tempered square blade offered in inch, millimeter, and inch and millimeter combined
- Reversible lock bolt allows the blade to be turned over or end-for-end so that all four graduated edges may be used
- The combination square, as its name indicates, handles many jobs, saving the apprentice from buying more individual tools. This combination square can be used as a try square, 45º miter, a depth gage, a height gage, a layout tool, and as a rule
- Optional center head is available to increase the versatility of this universal measuring tool

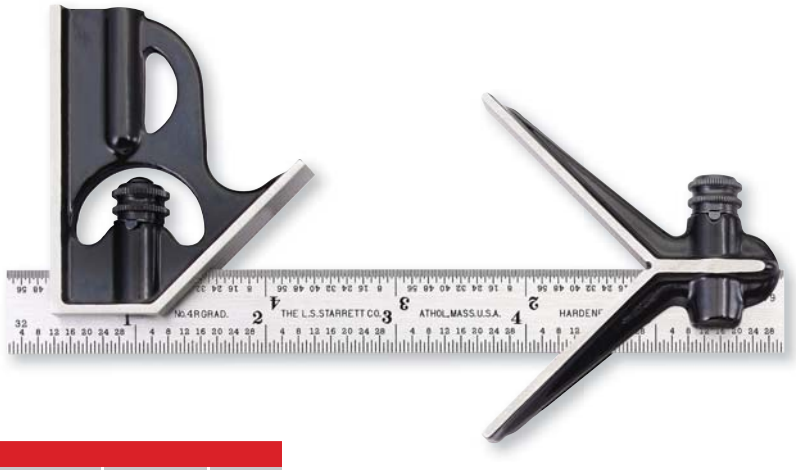


Inch			
Size	**Graduation**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
6"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	10H-6-4R	64942
Millimeter			
150mm	mm and 1/2mm Both Sides	10MH-150	64943
Inch and Millimeter			
150mm (5-3/4")	1/2mm and 32nds One Side mm and 64ths Reverse Side	10MEH-150	64944
Center Head Only			
Description		**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Center Head to Fit 10 Series Squares		C11-6	50073

33J Series Junior Combination Squares

6"

These squares are used by mechanics, toolmakers and patternmakers because of their compact, small size and light weight. Both blade and heads are smaller than on regular squares. Heads are drop forged, hardened steel and have smooth, black enamel finish. Blades 4" long may be ordered individually as listed below. Blades are furnished in regular finish, except where indicated.



33J Junior Combination Squares				
Blade Length	**Description**	**Graduation**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
6"	With Square Head Only	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	33JH-6-4R	50229
		16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	33JH-6-16R	50231
6"	With Square Head and Center Head	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	33JHC-6-4R	50230
		16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	33JHC-6-16R	50232
Blades Only				
6"	Blade	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	B33J-4R	50235
			CB33J-4R*	67100
		16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	B33J-16R	50236
			CB33J-16R*	67101
4"	Blade	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths	B4-4R	50076
			CB4-4R*	50077
		16R – Quick Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick Reading 50ths, 100ths	CB4-16R*	50078
Heads Only				
Square Head			H33-4	50223
Center Head			C33-4	50226

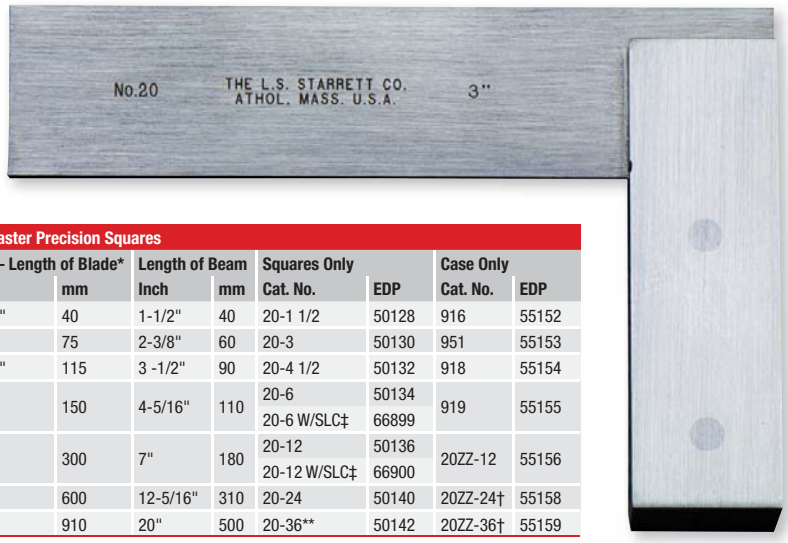
* Blade in satin chrome finish.

20 Series Master Precision Squares

1 1/2-36" / 40-910mm

The finest precision-checking squares – not graduated. Squareness accuracy to .0001" (0.0025mm) every 6" (150mm)

These hardened steel squares are used when extreme accuracy is required. The beams and blades are hardened, ground and lapped to ensure parallelism and straightness. The beam is grooved at the inner corner for clearance of burr or dirt. Made of high quality tool steel, with the finest of craftsmanship throughout.



20 Master Precision Squares

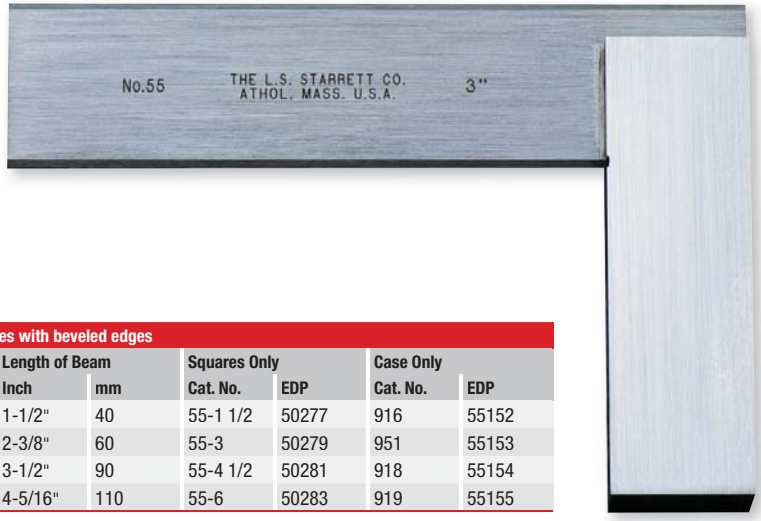
Size – Length of Blade*		Length of Beam		Squares Only		Case Only	
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
1-1/2"	40	1-1/2"	40	20-1 1/2	50128	916	55152
3"	75	2-3/8"	60	20-3	50130	951	55153
4-1/2"	115	3 -1/2"	90	20-4 1/2	50132	918	55154
6"	150	4-5/16"	110	20-6	50134	919	55155
				20-6 W/SLC‡	66899		
12"	300	7"	180	20-12	50136	20ZZ-12	55156
				20-12 W/SLC‡	66900		
24"	600	12-5/16"	310	20-24	50140	20ZZ-24†	55158
36"	910	20"	500	20-36**	50142	20ZZ-36†	55159

Larger squares can be furnished; quoted on application.
* Length of blade from the inner edge of the beam to the end of the blade.
** 36" (910mm) and larger size squares have special screws to secure the blade to the beam.
† Rack-type case.
‡ Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

55 Series Master Precision Squares with beveled edges

1 1/2-6" / 40-150mm

Starrett 55 hardened steel squares are the same as the 20 squares described above, except that the blades are beveled on both edges of each side, which provides an excellent visual line contact with the work.



55 Master Precision Squares with beveled edges

Size – Length of Blade*		Length of Beam		Squares Only		Case Only	
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
1-1/2"	40	1-1/2"	40	55-1 1/2	50277	916	55152
3"	75	2-3/8"	60	55-3	50279	951	55153
4-1/2"	115	3-1/2"	90	55-4 1/2	50281	918	55154
6"	150	4-5/16"	110	55-6	50283	919	55155

* Length of blade from the inner edge of the beam to the end of the blade.

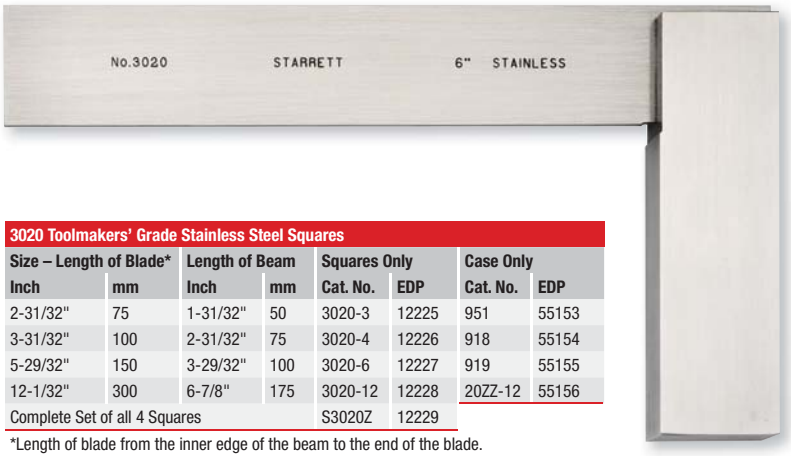
3020 Series Toolmakers' Grade Stainless Steel Squares

2-31/32 - 12-1/32" / 50-175mm

This high quality toolmakers' square is not graduated and offers squareness accuracy to .0002" (0.005mm) for every 6" (150mm).

They feature hardened, ground and lapped stainless steel construction on both the blade and the beam. The beam is machined at the inner corner for clearance of burr or dirt.

Packed one in a plastic case. 12" square and set of 4 squares shipped in box with fitted foam insert. Wood cases as listed may be purchased separately.



3020 Toolmakers' Grade Stainless Steel Squares							
Size – Length of Blade*		Length of Beam		Squares Only		Case Only	
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
2-31/32"	75	1-31/32"	50	3020-3	12225	951	55153
3-31/32"	100	2-31/32"	75	3020-4	12226	918	55154
5-29/32"	150	3-29/32"	100	3020-6	12227	919	55155
12-1/32"	300	6-7/8"	175	3020-12	12228	20ZZ-12	55156
Complete Set of all 4 Squares				S3020Z	12229		

*Length of blade from the inner edge of the beam to the end of the blade.

61 "Reliable" Try Square

6" / 150mm

A very useful try square – attractively designed, light and convenient. The blade is hardened, not graduated, and is firmly held by a special bolt and nut permitting the tool to be readily taken apart, if desired, for regrinding the blade and stock.

61 "Reliable" Try Square			
Catalog No.	EDP	Size – Length of Blade	Length of Beam
61	50303	6" (150mm)	3-1/2" (90mm)

13 Series Double Squares with hardened blades

4-6"

13M Series

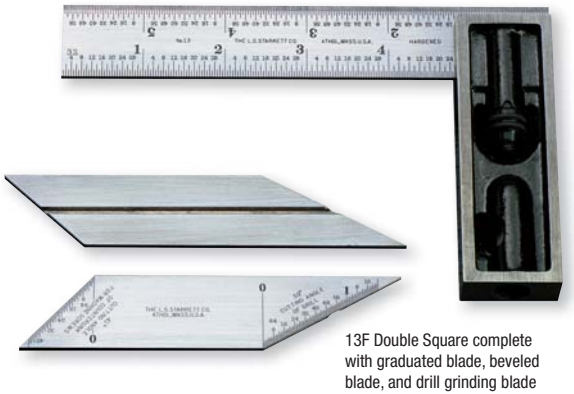
100-150mm

These squares are very popular with machinists, toolmakers, and patternmakers. The sliding blades are adjustable making it practical for a wide variety of uses. The faces of the head are ground square, and the 6" (150mm) size has a level.

The bevel blade is available, featuring an octagon angle 45º at one end and a hexagon angle 60º at the other end, clearly marked.

A drill grinding blade, also available for 6" (150mm) squares, is beveled to 59º for drill grinding on one end and 41º (the cutting angle of countersinks for machine screws) at the other. Both ends have quick-reading 64ths grads. and the graduation is located to measure perpendicularly to the axis of the drill. By reading the graduations, the center point can be easily and accurately located.

The 6" square head used with the drill grinding blade is approximately 3-1/2" (90mm) long, and the faces approximately 9/16" (14mm) wide.



13F Double Square complete with graduated blade, beveled blade, and drill grinding blade

Inch Reading Double Squares – 4R Graduation – 8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths			
Size	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
4"	With Graduated Blade Only	13A	50109
	With Graduated and Bevel Blades	13B	50110
6"	With Graduated Blade Only	13C	50111
	With Graduated and Bevel Blades	13E	50112
	Complete, with Graduated, Bevel and Drill Grinding Blades	13F	50113
	Drill Grinding Blade Only (for 6"/150mm Squares)	13D	50114
Millimeter Reading Double Squares – mm Both Edges One Side; mm and 1/2mm Reverse Side			
100mm	With Graduated Blade Only	13MA	56278
	With Graduated and Bevel Blades	13MB	56279
150mm	With Graduated Blade Only	13MC	56280
	With Graduated and Bevel Blades	13ME	56263

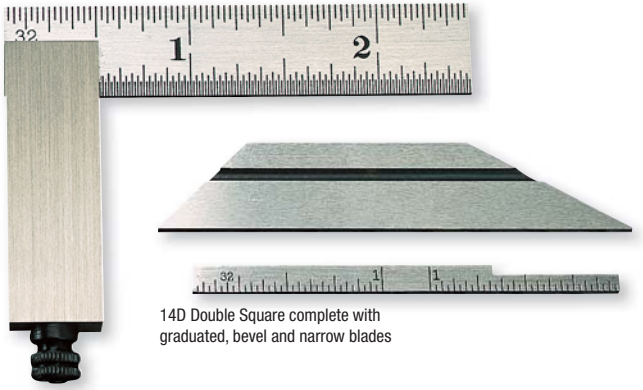
14, 14M Series Double Steel Squares with hardened and ground head and blades

2-1/2" / 50mm

Designed for tool and diemakers, these fine precision double steel squares have adjustable blades, ideal for tight fits. A knurled clamping nut accurately locks the blades in any position.

Beveled blade is 45º on one end and 30º on the other.

2-1/4" (58mm) Narrow blade has 32nds and 64ths graduations. It is 5/32" (4mm) wide over a length of approximately 1-5/8" (41mm) and cut away at one end to a width of 3/32" (2.4mm).



14D Double Square complete with graduated, bevel and narrow blades

14 Inch Reading Double Steel Squares – 32nds, 64ths				
Size	**Graduation**	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
2-1/2"	32nds, 64ths	With Graduated Blade Only	14A	50117
		Complete with Graduated Narrow Blade and Bevel Blade	14D	50118
14M Millimeter Reading Double Steel Squares– mm Both Edges One Side; mm and 1/2mm Reverse Side				
50mm	mm, 1/2mm	With Graduated Blade Only	14MA	56260
		Complete with Graduated Narrow Blade and Bevel Blade	14MD	56261

453, 453M Series Diemakers' Squares with angular and sliding blade adjustment

2-1/2" / 50mm

The sliding blades of this tool and diemakers' square can be adjusted at an angle (up to approximately 10º) with the beam for measuring the clearance in dies (see sectional view). The larger knurled thumb screw locks the blades at any position, and the smaller one tilts the blades at an angle. To set the blades at an angle, first release the blade clamp screw, then the blade may be tilted to the desired angle by turning the small knurled screw into the beam. The blade can be held in position by tightening the clamping screw. Head and blades are hardened and ground.

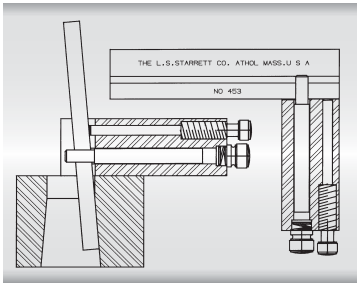
The inch reading blade is graduated on one side, upper edge in 32nds, lower edge in 64ths and the millimeter reading blade is graduated in millimeters and 1/2 millimeters.

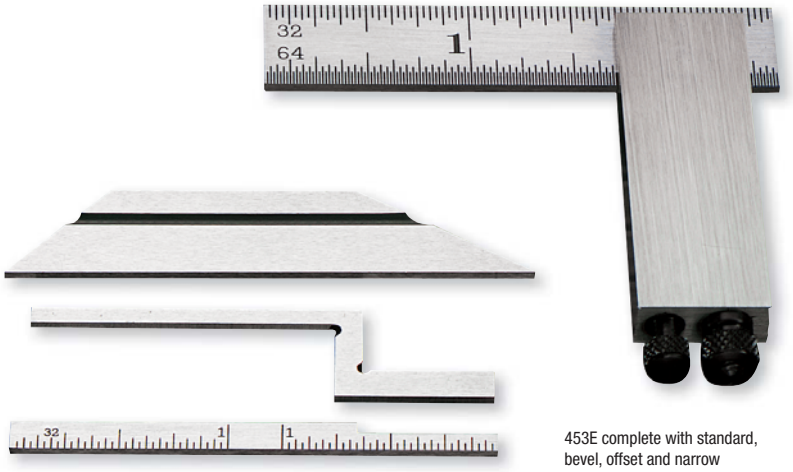
The bevel blade is approximately 2-1/2" (63mm) long x 1/2" (12.5mm) wide and is beveled to 30º on one end and 45º on the other.

The narrow graduated blade has 32nds graduation on one side, and 64ths on the other. It is 5/32" (4mm) wide over a length of approximately 1-5/8" (41mm) and cut away at one end to a width of 3/32" (2.4mm).

The offset blade is used where it would be impossible to sight a straight blade. It protrudes from the square about 1-1/2" (38mm) and is 1/8" (3mm) wide. Both sides of each edge are beveled to provide good visual line contact.

Sectional View





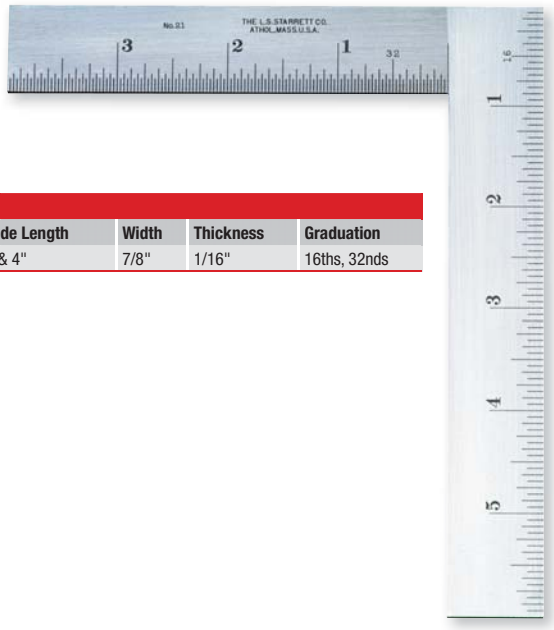
453E complete with standard, bevel, offset and narrow graduation blades

Size	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
453 Inch Reading Diemakers' Squares – Graduation 32nds, 64ths			
2-1/2"	With Standard Graduated Blade	453A	52345
	With Standard, Narrow Blades	453C	52347
	Complete With Standard, Bevel, Narrow and Offset Blades	453E	52349
	Complete With Standard, Bevel, Narrow and Offset Blades in Case	453EZ	52351
453M Millimeter Reading Diemakers' Squares – Graduation mm and 1/2mm			
50mm	With Standard Graduated Blade	453MA	52346
	With Metric Standard, Narrow Blades	453MC	52348

21 Thin Steel Try Square

6"

For machinists and draftsmen – both inner and outer edges are accurate for squareness. Machine-divided graduations on both sides and on inner and outer edges in 16ths and 32nds. Blades are 6" and 4" long respectively, 7/8" wide and 1/16" thick.



21 Thin Steel Try Square					
Cat. No.	**EDP.**	**Blade Length**	**Width**	**Thickness**	**Graduation**
21	50149	6" & 4"	7/8"	1/16"	16ths, 32nds

457 Series Improved Diemakers' Square with angular adjustment

10º-0º-10º

The Starrett 457 Improved Diemakers' Square is a highly useful tool for tool and diemakers, especially for measuring die clearances. It is also very handy for patternmakers to check angles and drafts on patterns.

The beam of this square is graduated to show the setting in degrees of the blades. Blades can be set for any angle up to 10°, either side of 0º and the angle is indicated by the line on the pointer.

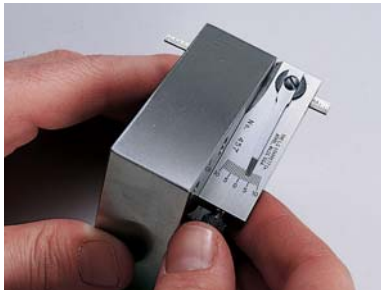
The graduated blade has 32nds of an inch on one side, and 64ths on the other. It is 5/32" (4mm) wide over a length of approximately 1-5/8" (41mm) and cut away at one end to a width of 3/32" (2.4mm).

The offset blade, which is used where it would be impossible to insert the straight blade, protrudes from the square about 1-1/2" (38mm). It is 1/8" (3mm) wide and both sides of each edge are beveled to give visual line contact.

The beam is beveled adjacent to the blade so that the blade is readily visible when checking in holes, slots, etc. Blades and beams are hardened and ground.

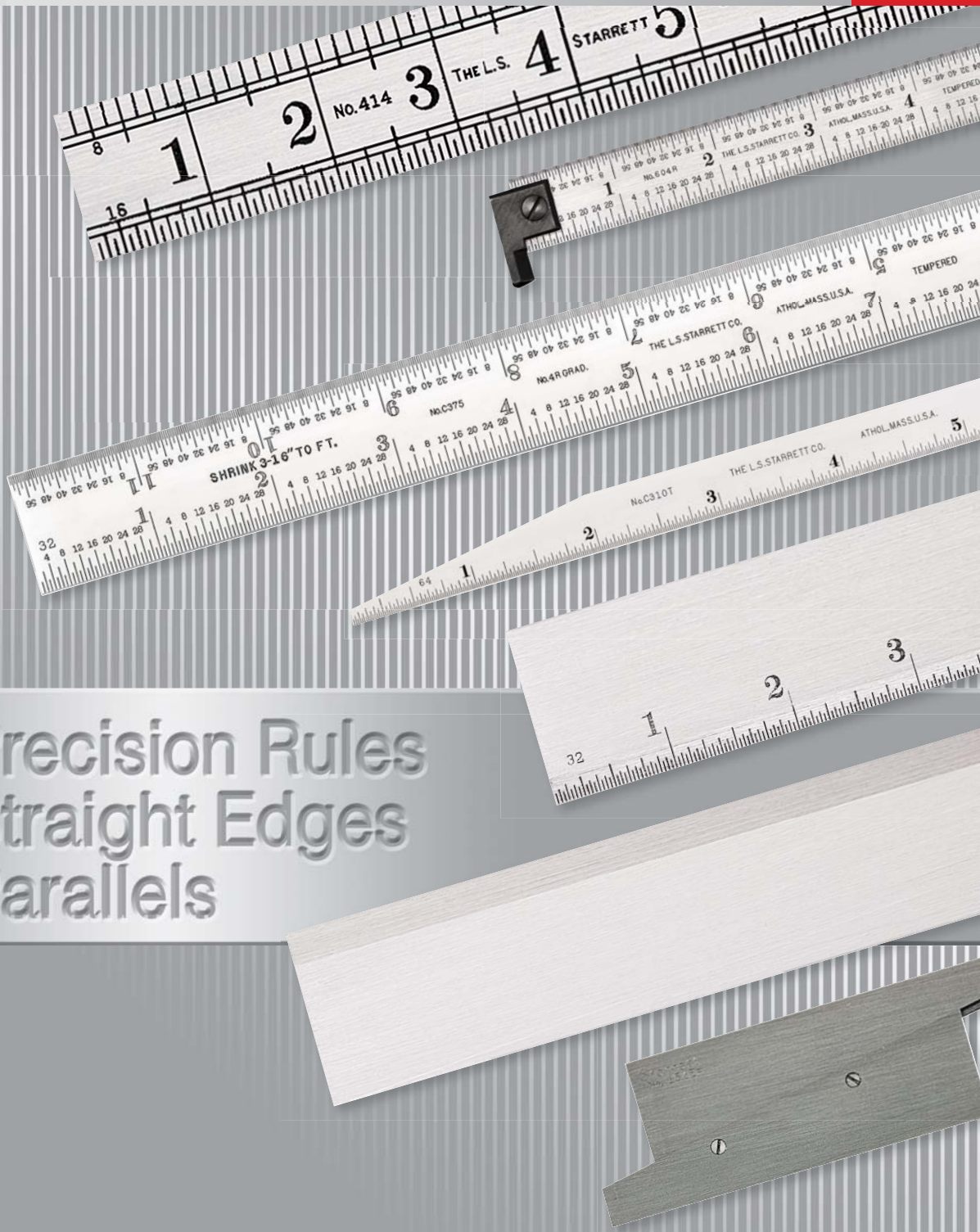
457C complete, with straight and offset blades

Angular Range 10º-0º-10º		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
With Straight Blade Only	457A	52428
Complete, With Straight and Offset Blades	457C	52429



457 Diemakers' Square is used to determine amount of clearance in this die. Movable pointer registers clearance in degrees.

Starrett®



Precision Rules
Straight Edges
Parallels

Precision Steel Rules

Starrett rules are made from fine quality steel and produced to the highest precision standards, making them the most accurate and readable precision steel rules available. Through over 125 years of experience, we have developed the following versatile features, designs and styles:

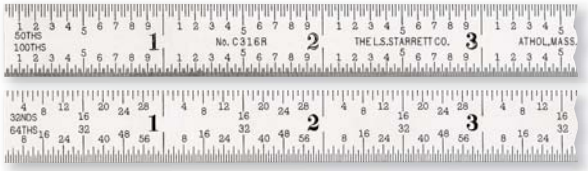
Our product line consists of:

- Full-flexible 1/64"-1/50" (0.4-0.5mm) thick
- Semi-flexible 1/50-1/40" (0.5-0.6mm) thick
- Spring-tempered 3/64" (1.2mm) thick
- Heavy spring-tempered 1/10" (2.5mm) thick
- Stainless steel 1/64" or 3/64" (0.4 or 1.2mm) thick rules
- Graduation styles are inch, millimeter, inch and millimeter, shrink, and special graduations
- All rules are photo-engraved and tempered for long life and flexibility

Accuracy

- All of our precision steel rules are photo-engraved. We inspect to Starrett Master Standards, which are traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology
- Measuring Tip: When using a precision rule for very close accuracy, the eye can read better by measuring between two lines rather than from the end of the rule to a line

Rule with Aircraft Quick-Reading Graduations on lower edge



Rule with Quick-Reading Graduations on both edges

Readability Features

- The numbering size and style is distinctive and more readable than ordinary rules
- Advanced, staggered graduations- When reading lines, it is much easier to count lines of differing lengths than those that resemble a comb. All Starrett graduations are staggered in a height pattern that makes reading easy. For reading very fine graduations such as 50ths (.020") or 100ths (.010") of an inch, Starrett designed an improved pattern of lines called “Aircraft Quick-Reading Graduations” (see photo, above). The name stems from its extreme popularity in aircraft plants and other shops using decimals. This pattern is also used on some of our millimeter rules
- Quick-reading figures are furnished with finer graduations for easier counting. Most all inch graduations of 1/32" and finer have subdivisions numbered (see photo)
- All rules are available in Starrett no-glare satin chrome finish for easier reading and rust resistance
- There are still some old “D” style rules on the market. These have one square and one rounded end. All Starrett rules are ground square on both ends. This provides better efficiency through the ability to read from either end on all edges

Inch Graduation Styles

1

First Edge: 10ths, 20ths, 50ths, 100ths

Second Edge: 12ths, 24ths, 48ths

Fourth Edge: 14ths, 28ths

Third Edge: 16ths, 32nds, 64ths

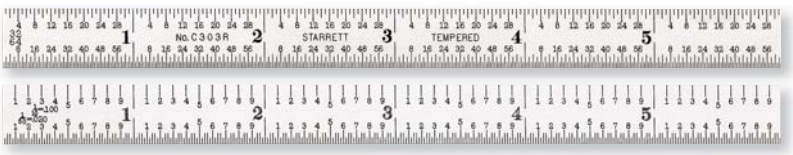
3R*

First Edge: 32nds

Second Edge: 64ths

Fourth Edge: 10ths

Third Edge: 50ths



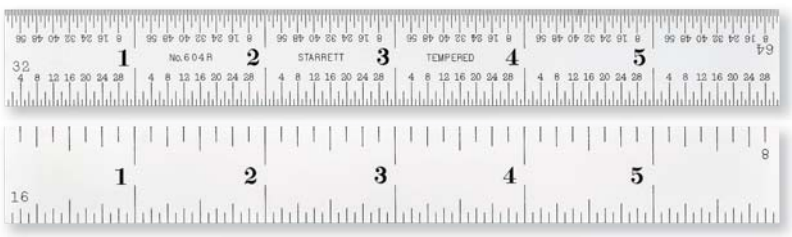
4R*

First Edge: 64ths

Second Edge: 32nds

Fourth Edge: 8ths

Third Edge: 16ths



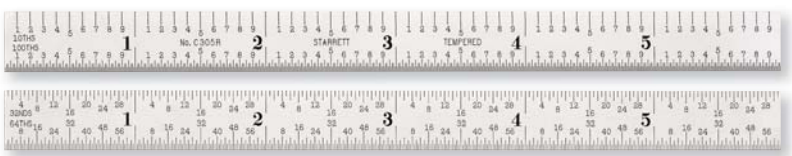
5R*

First Edge: 10ths

Second Edge: 100ths

Fourth Edge: 32nds

Third Edge: 64ths



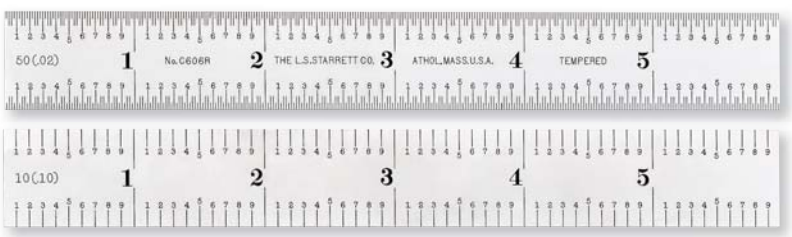
6R*

First Edge: 50ths

Second Edge: 50ths

Fourth Edge: 10ths

Third Edge: 10ths



Inch Graduation Styles

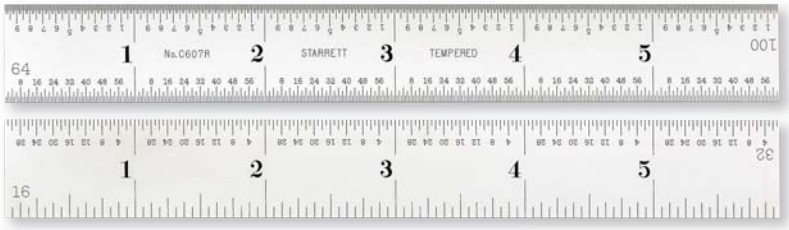
7R*

First Edge: 100ths

Second Edge: 64ths

Fourth Edge: 32nds

Third Edge: 16ths



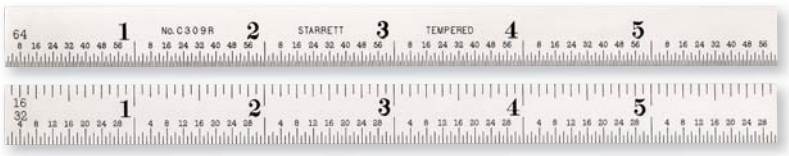
9R*

First Edge: None

Second Edge: 64ths

Fourth Edge: 16ths

Third Edge: 32nds



10R*

First Edge: 64ths

Second Edge: 32nds

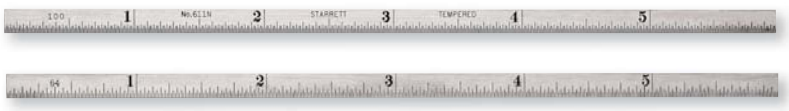
No.11

First Edge: None

Second Edge: 100ths

Third Edge: None

Fourth Edge: 64ths



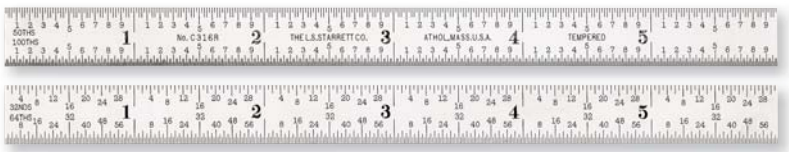
16R*

First Edge: 50ths

Second Edge: 100ths

Fourth Edge: 32nds

Third Edge: 64ths



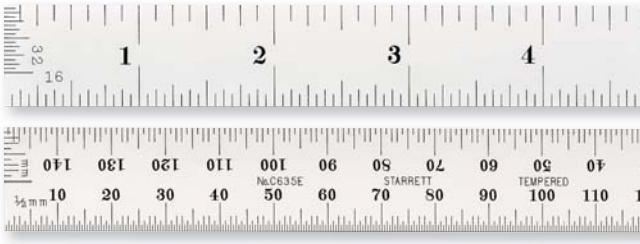
* Suffix “R” designates Quick-Reading graduations

NOTE: All rules under 1" in width have single row of inch figures. Rules 1" and wider have double row of inch figures, and each edge represents the bottom edge reading left to right.

Useful Variation Features of Our Standard Precision Rules

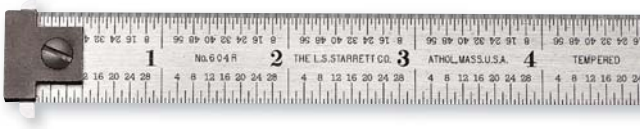
End Graduations

End graduations are useful for measuring depths, widths of shoulders, recesses, grooves, etc. They are graduated in 32nds of an inch or millimeters on both ends of one side as shown at the right.



Adjustable Steel Hook Rules

These improved Hook Rules feature an adjustable double hook that can be shortened or extended on either side in relation to any one of the four graduations on the rule. This allows accurate measurements from shallow or deep shoulders and also permits setting inside calipers to any of the graduations. Hooks are hardened and may be adjusted or removed by a slight turn of an eccentric stud.



Steel Hook Rules with Reversible Hook

These convenient Hook Rules permit accurate measurements, even when the user cannot see if the rule is aligned with the measuring edge. This is especially useful for measuring from round corners, through hubs, for setting inside calipers, etc. The single hook is hardened and may be reversed or removed by a slight turn of an eccentric stud.

Narrow Hook Rules with Reversible Hook

These useful Hook Rules are similar to the Hook Rules described above, but have a narrow blade [only 3/16" (4.8mm) wide] which permits measurements through holes as small as 7/32" (5.5mm) in diameter. Hooks are hardened and may be reversed or removed by a partial turn of the eccentric stud.

Steel Rule with Tapered End

This 6" rule, our C310T-6, is a favorite with all mechanics because the tapered end permits measuring insides of small holes, narrow slots, grooves, recesses, etc. The rule has a taper from 1/2" width at the 2" graduation to 1/8" width at the end. Accurate, distinctive, photo-engraved graduations in 32nds are on one side and 64ths on the reverse side, with graduations always in a normal, easy-to-read position. Made of tempered, full-flexible steel with satin chrome finish.

Steel Rule with Pocket Clip

This handy 6" rule is designed for frequent use. It is made of tempered, full-flexible steel and has accurate, photo-engraved graduations in 32nds on one edge and 64ths on the opposite edge, with satin chrome finish. C310K-6.

Steel Rules with Inch Graduations

1-144"

All rules furnished with Starrett satin chrome finish, except where noted.
Additional sizes and variations available on special order.

Rules include:

- Full-Flexible
- Semi-Flexible
- Spring-Tempered
- Heavy Spring-Tempered

Key to Starrett Rule Numbering System:

Prefixes:
C – Satin Chrome Finish
DH – Double Hook
H – Single Hook

Suffixes:
E – End Graduations
K – With Pocket Clip
N – Narrow-Type Rule
R – Quick-Reading
S – Semi-Flexible
T – Tapered End

Length	Width x Thickness	Graduations	Feature Remarks	Catalog No.	EDP
1-4" Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
1"	1/2" x 3/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths		*C604R-1	56464
2"	1/2" x 3/64"			*C604R-2	56465
3"	9/16" x 3/64"			*C604R-3	56466
4"	5/8" x 3/64"			*C604R-4	56467
6" Full-Flexible Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
6"	1/2" x 1/64"	3R – Quick-Reading 10ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths, 32nds and 64ths		*C303R-6	51334
		4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths		*C304R-6	66008
		5R – Quick-Reading 10ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 100ths, 32nds and 64ths		*C305R-6	51347
			With Standard Letter of Certification†	*C305R-6 W/SLC	66880
		6R – One Side Only – Quick-Reading 10ths (.10) Top Edge; Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths (.02) Bottom Edge		*C306R-6	51352
		9R – 16ths and Quick-Reading 32nds on One Side; Quick-Reading 64ths on Reverse Side		*C309R-6	51357
		10R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths on One Side Only		*C310R-6	51368
		10 – 32nds and 64ths on One Side Only	With Pocket Clip	*C310K-6	56701
		10 – 32nds One Side; 64ths on Reverse Side	With Tapered End	*C310T-6	56700
		16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths and 100ths		*C316R-6	51374
		9R – 16ths and Quick-Reading 32nds on One Side; Quick-Reading 64ths on Reverse Side	Stainless Steel	*1309R-6	53204
6" Semi-Flexible Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
6"	3/4" x 1/50"	3R – Quick-Reading 10ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths, 32nds and 64ths		*C303SR-6	51335
		4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths; End Graduations in 32nds Both Ends, One Side	End Graduations	*C304SRE-6	51343

† Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).
* Indicates rules with single row of inch figures (all rules under 1" width). Rules without asterisk have double row of inch figures, and each edge represents the bottom edge reading left to right (rules 1" and wider).

H604R-6 with Reversible Hook

Steel Rules with Inch Graduations

1-144"

All rules furnished with Starrett satin chrome finish, except where noted. Additional sizes and variations available on special order.

Standard Case for 6"/150mm Rules

For added convenience and protection, all 6" and 150mm rules in 1/2" and 3/4" widths (except hook rules) are furnished at no extra cost in this attractive, protective case with see-through front.

Case with Clip

A leather-like case with pocket clip for 6" (150mm) steel rules. Rounded metal-bound edges prevent pockets from becoming worn and torn by rule corners.

Cases for 6"/150mm Rules

Description	Catalog No.	EDP
Case with Clip for 1/2" (12.7mm) Wide Rules	1612	55433
Case with Clip for 3/4" (19mm) Wide Rules	1634	55434

6" Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Inch Graduations

Length	Width x Thickness	Graduations	Feature Remarks	Catalog No.	EDP
6"	3/4" x 3/64"	1 – 10ths, 20ths, 50ths, 100ths; 12ths, 24ths, 48ths; 16ths, 32nds, 64ths; 14ths, 28ths	See Below**	*C601-6	52639
		4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths	Regular Steel Finish	*604R-6	52645
				*C604R-6	52678
			With Standard Letter of Certification†	*C604R-6 W/SLC	66884
		4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths End Graduations in 32nds Both Ends, One Side	End Graduations	*C604RE-6	52660
		4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths	Regular Steel Finish With Reversible Hook	*H604R-6	52667
			With Reversible Hook	*CH604R-6	52673
			Regular Steel Finish With Adjustable Double Hook	*DH604R-6	52662
			With Adjustable Double Hook	*CD604R-6	52665
		6R – Both Sides – Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths (.02) Both Edges One Side, Quick-Reading 10ths (.10) Both Edges, Opposite Side		*C606R-6	52652
		7R – 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 100ths		*C607R-6	52688
		16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths, 100ths		*C616R-6	52701
		4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths	Stainless Steel	*1604R-6	53210
	3/16" x 3/64"	10 – 32nds One Side and 64ths on Reverse Side	Regular Steel Finish; Narrow Rule	*610N-6	52694
			Narrow Rule	*C610N-6	52696
			Regular Steel Finish; Narrow Rule with Hook	*H610N-6	52697
			Narrow Rule with Hook	*CH610N-6	52699
		11 – 64ths on One Side and 100ths on Reverse Side	Regular Steel Finish; Narrow Rule	*611N-6	52700

† Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).
* Indicates rules with single row of inch figures (all rules under 1" width). Rules without asterisk have double row of inch figures, and each edge represents the bottom edge reading left to right (rules 1" and wider).
** 1 pattern has 12 different grads., many that are not found on usual rules. This allows the rule to be used for various purposes like laying out and cutting gear teeth (not generally used today).

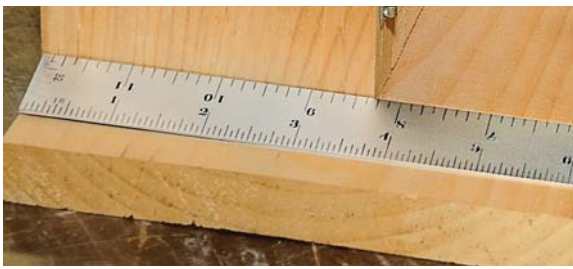
Steel Rules with Inch Graduations

1-144"

All rules furnished with Starrett satin chrome finish, except where noted.
Additional sizes and variations available on special order.

Length	Width x Thickness	Graduations	Feature Remarks	Catalog No.	EDP
12" Full-Flexible Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
12"	1/2" x 1/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths		*C304R-12	66009
		5R – Quick-Reading 10ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 100ths, 32nds and 64ths		*C305R-12	51348
			With Standard Letter of Certification†	*C305R-12 W/SLC	66881
		6R – One Side Only – Quick-Reading 10ths (.10) Top Edge; Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths (.02) Bottom Edge		*C306R-12	51353
		10R – Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths One Side Only		*C310R-12	56429
		16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths and 100ths		*C316R-12	51375
12" Semi-Flexible Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
12"	1" x 1/50"	3R – Quick-Reading 10ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths, 32nds and 64ths		C303SR-12	51336
		4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths; End Graduations in 32nds Both Ends, One Side	End Graduations	C304SRE-12	51344
12" Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
12"	1" x 3/64"	1 – 10ths, 20ths, 50ths, 100ths; 12ths, 24ths, 48ths; 16ths, 32nds, 64ths; 14ths, 28ths	See Note on Previous Page **	C601-12	52640
		4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths	Regular Steel Finish	604R-12	52647
				C604R-12	52679
			With Standard Letter of Certification†	C604R-12 W/SLC	66885
		4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths; End Graduations in 32nds Both Ends, One Side	End Graduations	C604RE-12	52661
		4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths	Regular Steel Finish With Reversible Hook	H604R-12	52669
			With Reversible Hook	CH604R-12	52674
			Regular Steel Finish With Adjustable Double Hook	DH604R-12	52664
			With Adjustable Double Hook	CD604R-12	52666
		6R – Both Sides – Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths (.02) Both Edges, One Side; Quick-Reading 10ths (.10) Both Edges, Opposite Side		C606R-12	52653
		7R – 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 100ths		C607R-12	52689
		16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths, 100ths		C616R-12	52702
		4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths	Stainless Steel	1604R-12	53211
	3/16" x 3/64"	10 – 32nds One Side and 64ths on Reverse Side	Regular Steel Finish; Narrow Rule	*610N-12	52695
			Narrow Rule	*C610N-12	67103
			Regular Steel Finish; Narrow Rule with Hook	*H610N-12	52698

† Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).
* Indicates rules with single row of inch figures (all rules under 1" width). Rules without asterisk have double row of inch figures, and each edge represents the bottom edge reading left to right (rules 1" and wider).



Steel Rules with Inch Graduations

1-144"

All rules furnished with Starrett satin chrome finish, except where noted.
Additional sizes and variations available on special order.

Length	Width x Thickness	Graduations	Feature Remarks	Catalog No.	EDP
18" Full-Flexible Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
18"	3/4" x 1/50"	5R – Quick-Reading 10ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 100ths, 32nds and 64ths		*C305R-18	51349
		16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths and 100ths		*C316R-18	51376
18" Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
18"	1-1/8" x 3/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths		C604R-18	52680
			With Standard Letter of Certification†	C604R-18 W/SLC	66886
			With Hook	CH604R-18	52675
24" Full-Flexible Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
24"	3/4" x 1/50"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths		C304R-24	56645
		5R – Quick-Reading 10ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 100ths, 32nds and 64ths		*C305R-24	51350
		16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths and 100ths		*C316R-24	51377
24" Semi-Flexible Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
24"	1" x 1/50"	3R – Quick-Reading 10ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths, 32nds and 64ths		C303SR-24	51338
24" Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
24"	1-1/4" x 3/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths		C604R-24	52681
			With Standard Letter of Certification†	C604R-24 W/SLC	66887
			With Hook	CH604R-24	52676
		7R – 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 100ths		C607R-24	52691
24" Heavy Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
24"	1-1/4" x 1/10"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths		C404R-24	51484
			With Hook	CH404R-24	51494
		16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths and 100ths		C416R-24	51509
			With Hook	CH416R-24	51519
36" Full-Flexible Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
36"	3/4" x 1/50"	5R – Quick-Reading 10ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 100ths, 32nds and 64ths		*C305R-36	51351
		16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths and 100ths		*C316R-36	51378

All C404R and C416R Rules furnished with hole in end for hanging.
† Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).
* Indicates rules with single row of inch figures (all rules under 1" width). Rules without asterisk have double row of inch figures, and each edge represents the bottom edge reading left to right (rules 1" and wider).

Steel Rules with Inch Graduations

1-144"

All rules furnished with Starrett satin chrome finish, except where noted.
Additional sizes and variations available on special order.

Length	Width x Thickness	Graduations	Feature Remarks	Catalog No.	EDP
36" Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
36"	1-1/4" x 3/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths		C604R-36	52682
			With Hook	CH604R-36	52677
		7R – 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 100ths		C607R-36	56436
36" Heavy Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
36"	1-1/2" x 1/10"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths		C404R-36	51485
			With Standard Letter of Certification†	C404R-36 W/SLC	66888
			With Hook	CH404R-36	51495
		16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths and 100ths		C416R-36	51510
			With Hook	CH416R-36	51520
48" Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
48"	1-1/4" x 3/64"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths		C604R-48	52683
		7R – 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 100ths		C607R-48	56437
48-144" Heavy Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Inch Graduations					
48"	1-1/2" x 1/10"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths		C404R-48	51486
			With Standard Letter of Certification†	C404R-48 W/SLC	66889
			With Hook	CH404R-48	51496
		16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths and 100ths		C416R-48	51511
			With Hook	CH416R-48	51521
72"		4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths		C404R-72	51488
			With Hook	CH404R-72	51498
		16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths and 100ths		C416R-72	51513
			With Hook	CH416R-72	51523
96"		4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths		C404R-96	56191
			With Hook	CH404R-96	56474
		16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths and 100ths		C416R-96	56197
			With Hook	CH416R-96	56477
120"		4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths		C404R-120	56192
			With Hook	CH404R-120	56475
		16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths and 100ths		C416R-120	56198
			With Hook	CH416R-120	56478
144"		4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths		C404R-144	56193
			With Hook	CH404R-144	56476
		16R – Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths, Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths and 100ths		C416R-144	56199
			With Hook	CH416R-144	56479

All C404R and C416R Rules furnished with hole in end for hanging.
† Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

Millimeter Graduation Styles

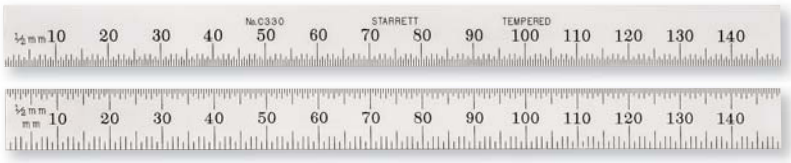
30

First Edge: None

Second Edge: 1/2mm

Fourth Edge: 1/2mm

Third Edge: mm



35

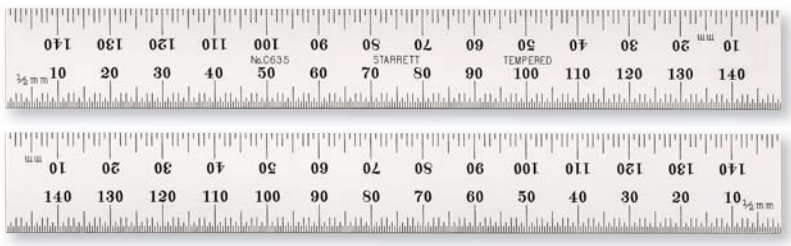
Reads both left-to-right and right-to-left. A Starrett original feature.

First Edge: mm

Second Edge: 1/2mm

Fourth Edge: mm

Third Edge: 1/2mm



35E

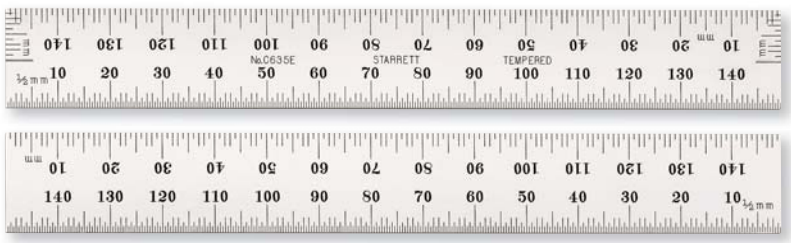
First Edge: mm

End Graduations: mm

Second Edge: 1/2mm

Fourth Edge: mm

Third Edge: 1/2mm



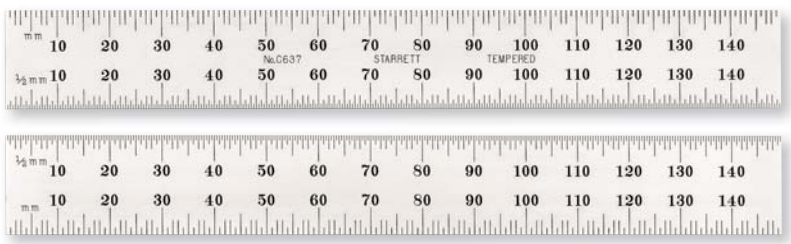
37

First Edge: mm

Second Edge: 1/2mm

Fourth Edge: 1/2mm

Third Edge: mm



37E

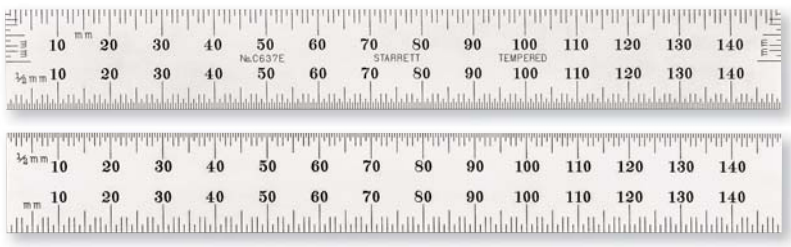
First Edge: mm

End Graduations: mm

Second Edge: 1/2mm

Fourth Edge: 1/2mm

Third Edge: mm



NOTE: All rules under 25mm in width have single row of millimeter figures. Rules 25mm and wider have double row of millimeter figures, and each edge represents the bottom edge reading left to right.

Steel Rules with Millimeter Graduations

150-1800mm

All rules furnished with Starrett satin chrome finish, except where noted. Additional sizes and variations available on special order.

Rules include:

- Full-Flexible
- Semi-Flexible
- Spring-Tempered
- Heavy Spring-Tempered

Catalog Number Legend:

Prefixes:
C – Satin Chrome Finish

Suffixes:
E – End Graduations
N – Narrow-Type Rule
S – Semi-Flexible

Length	Width x Thickness	Graduations	Feature Remarks	Catalog No.	EDP
150mm Full-Flexible Steel Rules with Millimeter Graduations					
150mm	12.7 x 0.4mm	30 – 1/2mm One Side; mm and 1/2mm on Reverse		*C330-150	51329
			With Standard Letter of Certification**	*C330-150 W/SLC	66882
150mm Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Millimeter Graduations					
150mm	19 x 1.2mm	35 – mm and 1/2mm Both Sides		C635-150	52630
			With Standard Letter of Certification**	C635-150 W/SLC	66893
		35E – mm and 1/2mm Both Sides; mm on Both Ends One Side	End Graduations	C635E-150	55968
	4.8 x 1.2mm	35 – mm One Edge and 1/2mm One Edge on Reverse	Narrow Rule, Regular Steel Finish	635N-150	70164
	19 x 1.2mm	37 – mm and 1/2mm Both Sides		C637-150	56049
		37E – mm and 1/2mm Both Sides; mm on Both Ends One Side	End Graduations	C637E-150	55969
300mm Full-Flexible Steel Rules with Millimeter Graduations					
300mm	12.7 x 0.4mm	30 – 1/2mm One Side; mm and 1/2mm on Reverse		*C330-300	51330
			With Standard Letter of Certification**	*C330-300 W/SLC	66883
300mm Semi-Flexible Steel Rules with Millimeter Graduations					
300mm	25.4 x 0.5mm	35 – mm and 1/2mm Both Sides		C335S-300	56048
300mm Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Millimeter Graduations					
300mm	25.4 x 1.2mm	35 – mm and 1/2mm Both Sides		C635-300	52631
			With Standard Letter of Certification**	C635-300 W/SLC	66894
500mm Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Millimeter Graduations					
500mm	29 x 1.2mm	35 – mm and 1/2mm Both Sides		C635-500	52632
1000mm Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Millimeter Graduations					
1000mm	32 x 1.2mm	35 – mm and 1/2mm Both Sides		C635-1000	52633
1800mm Heavy Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Millimeter Graduations					
1800mm	38 x 2.5mm	35 – mm and 1/2mm Both Sides		C635-1800MM	64299

** Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).
* Indicates rules with single row of millimeter figures (all rules under 25mm width). Rules without asterisk have double row of millimeter figures, and each edge represents the bottom edge reading left to right (rules 25mm and wider).

Millimeter and Inch Graduation Styles

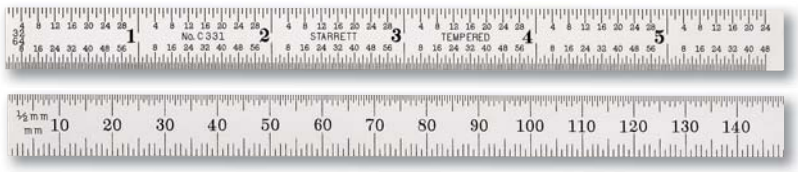
31

First Edge: 32nds

Second Edge: 64ths

Fourth Edge: 1/2mm

Third Edge: mm



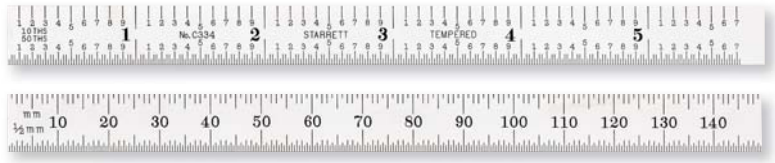
34

First Edge: 10ths

Second Edge: 50ths

Fourth Edge: mm

Third Edge: 1/2mm



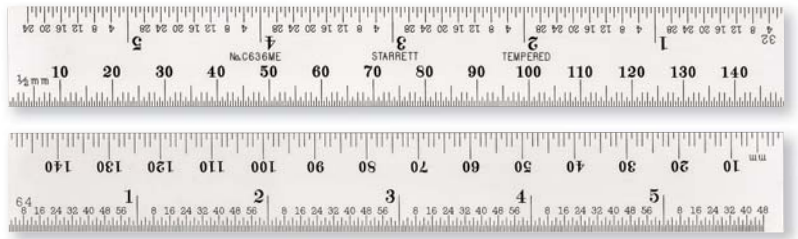
36*

First Edge: 32nds

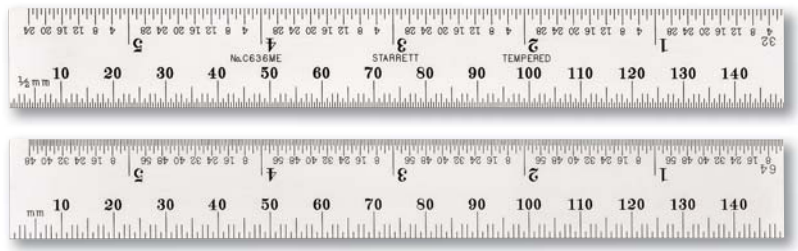
Second Edge: 1/2mm

Fourth Edge: mm

Third Edge: 64ths



Catalog C636EM-6



NOTE: * Millimeter/Inch scale with emphasis on millimeter. Overall length is 150mm (5.905"). Inch graduations stop at 5-3/4" to avoid confusion.

31, 34, and 36* Styles are graduated as follows:

- 150mm end-to-end on mm edges and to 5-3/4" with a blank end on the inch edges
- 300mm end-to-end on mm edges and to 11-3/4" with a blank end on the inch edges
- 500mm end-to-end on mm edges and to 19-1/2" with a blank end on the inch edges
- 1000mm end-to-end on mm edges and to 39-1/4" with a blank end on the inch edges

Catalog C636EM-6 is graduated as follows:

- 6" end-to-end on the inch edges and to 150mm with a blank end on the mm edges

Steel Rules with Millimeter and Inch Graduations

All rules are full millimeter lengths, except where noted. Additional sizes and variations available on special order.

Rules include:

- Full-Flexible
- Spring-Tempered

Key to Starrett Rule Numbering System:

Prefixes:
C – Satin Chrome Finish

Suffixes:
EM – English/ Metric
ME – Metric/English

Length	Width x Thickness	Graduations	Feature Remarks	Catalog No.	EDP
150mm - 5-3/4" Full-Flexible Steel Rules with Millimeter and Inch Graduations					
150mm	12 x 0.4mm	31 – 32nds and 64ths on One Side; mm and 1/2mm on Reverse. All Four Edges Graduated from Same End		C331-150	51331
5-3/4"		34 – mm and 1/2mm on One Side; Quick-Reading 10ths (.10) and Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths (.02) on Reverse		C334-150	56262
150mm - 6" Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Millimeter and Inch Graduations					
150mm 5-3/4"	19 x 1.2mm	36 – 32nds and 1/2mm on One Side; 64ths and mm on Reverse		C636ME-150	52634
			With Standard Letter of Certification*	C636ME-150 W/SLC	66890
150mm 6"			Full 6" with Millimeter Reading to 150mm; plus a Blank End	C636EM-6	57064
300mm - 11-3/4" Full-Flexible Steel Rules with Millimeter and Inch Graduations					
300mm	12.7 x 0.4mm	31 – 32nds and 64ths on One Side; mm and 1/2mm on Reverse. All Four Edges Graduated from Same End		C331-300	51332
11-3/4"		34 – mm and 1/2mm One Side; Quick-Reading 10ths (.10) and Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths (.02) on Reverse		C334-300	56696
300mm - 11-3/4" Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Millimeter and Inch Graduations					
300mm 11-3/4"	25.4 x 1.2mm	36 – 32nds and 1/2mm on One Side; 64ths and mm on Reverse		C636-300	52635
			With Standard Letter of Certification*	C636-300 W/SLC	66891
500mm - 19-1/2" Full-Flexible Steel Rules with Millimeter and Inch Graduations					
500mm 19-1/2"	19 x 0.5mm	34 – mm and 1/2mm on One Side; Quick-Reading 10ths (.10) and Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths (.02) on Reverse		C334-500	56697
500mm - 19-1/2" Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Millimeter and Inch Graduations					
500mm 19-1/2"	29 x 1.2mm	36 – 32nds and 1/2mm on One Side; 64ths and mm on Reverse		C636-500	52636
1000mm - 39-1/4" Full-Flexible Steel Rules with Millimeter and Inch Graduations					
1000mm 39-1/4"	19 x 0.5mm	34 – mm and 1/2mm on One Side; Quick-Reading 10ths (.10) and Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths (.02) on Reverse		C334-1000	56698
1000mm - 39-1/4" Spring-Tempered Steel Rules with Millimeter and Inch Graduations					
1000mm 39-1/4"	32 x 1.2mm	36 – 32nds and 1/2mm on One Side; 64ths and mm on Reverse		C636-1000	52637
			With Standard Letter of Certification*	C636-1000 W/SLC	66892

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

Steel Rules with Shrink Graduations

12", 24"

These spring-tempered, satin chrome finished shrink rules are for laying out wood and metal patterns and core boxes for casting metals. Graduated to give shrink allowances directly, they come in 12" and 24" lengths with shrinks from 1/16-3/8" per foot.

The average shrinkage figures are for metals cast with uniform sections under normal conditions (see table). When using, be sure that the size and shape of castings are considered, since thick castings have less shrink and thin castings more shrink than the figures shown.

NOTE: Also see 62 Rule Holder. A very useful tool for patternmakers.

Average Shrinkage of Castings (Inches per Foot)

Cast Iron	1/8"
Malleable Iron	1/8"
Steel	1/4"
Brass	3/16"
Copper	3/16"
Aluminum	3/16"
Lead	5/16"
Zinc	5/16"
Britannia	1/32"
Tin Alloys	1/12"

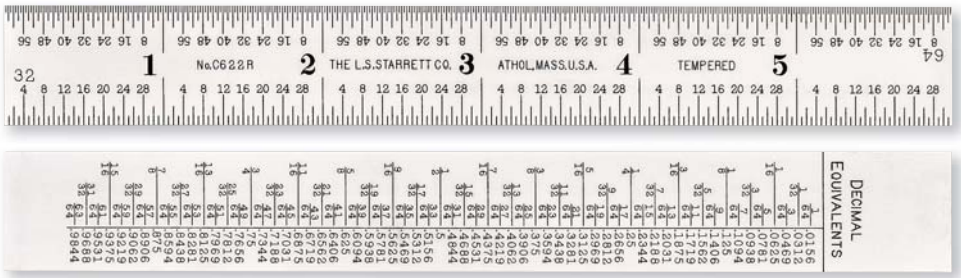
Steel Rules with Shrink Graduations

Length	Width x Thickness	Shrink Per Foot	Graduation	Catalog No.	EDP
12"	1" x 3/64"	1/16"	6R – Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths (.02) Both Edges One Side; Quick-Reading 10ths (.10) Both Edges Opposite Side	C100A-12	50452
		1/10"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths	C374-12	51430
		1/8"		C370-12	51428
		5/32"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths	C389-12	51473
		3/16"	6R – Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths (.02) Both Edges One Side; Quick-Reading 10ths (.10) Both Edges Opposite Side	C100F-12	50458
		3/16"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths	C375-12	51432
		7/32"		C376-12	51434
		1/4"		C377-12	51435
		9/32"		C378-12	51437
		5/16"		C368-12	51424
		3/8"		C369-12	51426
24"	1-1/4" x 3/64"	1/16"	6R – Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths (.02) Both Edges One Side; Quick-Reading 10ths (.10) Both Edges Opposite Side	C100A-24	50453
		1/10"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths	C374-24	51431
		1/8"		C370-24	51429
		5/32"		C389-24	51474
		3/16"	6R – Aircraft Quick-Reading 50ths (.02) Both Edges One Side; Quick-Reading 10ths (.10) Both Edges Opposite Side	C100F-24	50459
		3/16"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths	C375-24	51433
		1/4"		C377-24	51436
		5/16"		C368-24	51425
		3/8"		C369-24	51427

C622R-6 Steel Rule with Decimal Equivalents

6"

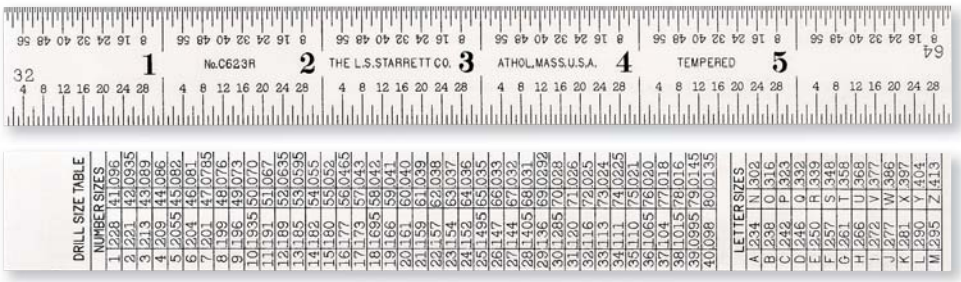
One side of this handy rule has accurate, photo-engraved, distinctive graduations in both Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths. The reverse side has a legible table of fractions and decimal equivalents. Made of finest spring-tempered steel with no-glare satin chrome finish.



C623R-6 Steel Rule with Letter and Number Drill Sizes

6"

This practical shop rule has accurate, photo-engraved graduations in 32nds and 64ths with Quick-Reading figures on one side. The reverse side has letter sizes of drills from A to Z with corresponding diameters in thousandths and also number sizes from 1 to 80 with diameters in thousandths. Made of fine spring-tempered steel with no-glare satin chrome finish.



471 Steel Folding Rule with Circumference Measurement

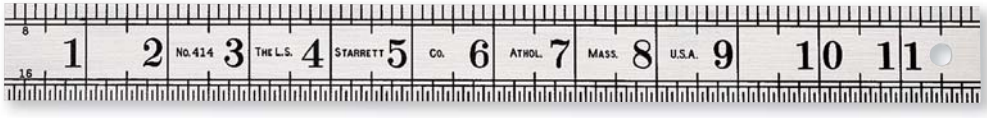
24"

Tinsmiths and other mechanics appreciate this rule because it measures diameters up to 24" as well as the equivalent circumference measurement in direct-reading circumference inches, up to 75". Entirely eliminates the need for circumference calculations. Made of fine, spring-tempered steel and jointed at the center with two 12" folds. Photo-engraved graduations.

6" Steel Rule with Decimal Equivalents			
Width x Thickness	**Graduation**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
3/4" x 3/64"	10R – Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths One Side and Decimal Equivalents on Reverse Side	C622R-6	56660
6" Steel Rule with Letter and Number Drill Sizes			
3/4" x 3/64"	10R – Quick-Reading 32nds and 64ths One Side and Letter and Number Drill Sizes on Reverse Side	C623R-6	56661
24" Steel Folding-Rule with Circumference Measurement			
3/4" x 1/32"	8ths and Circumference 8ths on One Side; 16ths on Reverse Side	471	52483

414 Series Steel General Utility Rules – English Pattern

12-72"



These tempered steel rules are designed to meet the general-utility measuring needs of schools and shops, wood-workers, tinsmiths, metalworkers, bench-work, etc. Photo-engraved graduations are heavier than conventional machine-divided rules and easy to read. The two edges on both sides are graduated with the upper edges in 8ths and the lower edges in 16ths of an inch. A 1/4" hang-hole is on one end.

414 Steel General Utility Rules – English Pattern				
Length	**Width x Thickness**	**Graduation**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
12"	1-1/4" x 1/16"	8ths, 16ths of an Inch, Both Sides	414-1	51499
24"			414-2	51500
36"			414-3	51501
48"			414-4	51502
72"			414-6	51503

Key Seat Clamps

These key seat clamps convert steel rules, combination square blades and straight edges into key seat rules for laying out keyways and scribing parallel lines on round work. They can be easily attached or removed. Made of steel, case hardened, and accurately ground, they are 1" long x 7/16" wide (25 x 11mm) and have a 7/64" (2.8mm) slot width. Available in pairs only.

Catalog No.	EDP	Description
298	51327	Pair of Key Seat Clamps

Rule Clamp

This useful tool is for clamping two steel rules together, end to end, making one long rule for measuring longer lengths than a single rule. Since the clamp bolts have independent adjustment, the rule clamp will hold rules of the same or different widths up to 1-1/4" (32mm). This clamp is handy for mechanics whose tool chests will not hold rules over 12" (300mm) long.

Rule Clamp		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
299	51328	Rule Clamp

62 Rule Holder

EDP 50304

The Starrett 62 Rule Holder is designed primarily for patternmakers, toolmakers and machinists. It will hold any rule or combination square blade from 3/4 – 1-9/16" (19-40mm) wide in an upright position for use in transferring measurements with surface gages, etc. It is also handy for use as a depth gage. A large knurled clamp nut securely locks the rule in the holder.

The base is approximately 3-1/8" long and 2 1/2" wide (80 x 60mm). There is a depression on each side for thumb and fingers for handling convenience.

Transferring measurements with a Starrett Surface Gage used in conjunction with rule and rule holder

423 Series Small Steel Rules with Holder

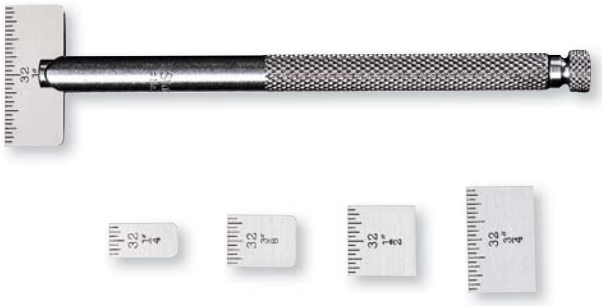
1/4, 3/8, 1/2, 3/4, 1"

This set of five small rules is extremely useful for measurements in confined or hard-to-reach locations. They are especially suitable for measuring grooves, short shoulders, recesses, keyways, and in tool and die work.

The 4" long holder is well balanced. The rules are easily inserted in the slotted end of the holder and are rigidly clamped in place by a slight turn of a knurled nut. Two slots are provided, so the rules can be held at 30º or 45º, either square in a slot or tipped to one side.

Thicknesses up to 1/16" can be clamped in either slot. Rules are made of thin, spring-tempered steel, with bright finish and highly accurate, photo-engraved

graduations. Each rule is graduated in 32nds of an inch on one side and 64ths on the reverse.



Holder with 1" blade attached and 1/4, 3/8, 1/2, 3/4 blades

423 Small Steel Rules with Holder		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Set of 5 Rules with Holder in Attractive, Protective Case	S423Z	51524
1/4" Rule Only	423-1/4	70634
3/8" Rule Only	423-3/8	70635
1/2" Rule Only	423-1/2	70636
3/4" Rule Only	423-3/4	70637
1" Rule Only	423-1	70638
Holder Only	110	50475

380 Series Steel Straight Edges

385 Series Steel Straight Edges with bevel edge

12-72" / 300-1800mm

387 Series Steel Straight Edges with bevel and graduated edge

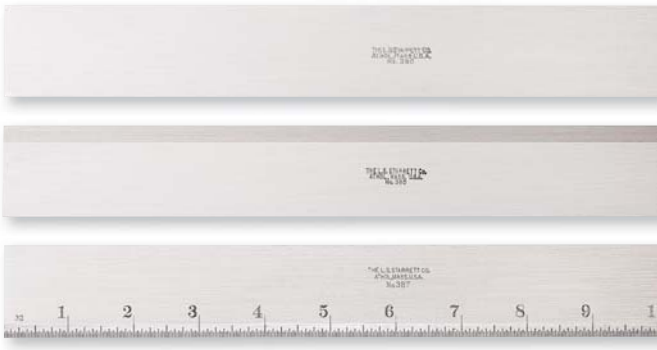
12-48" / 300-1200mm

These straight edges are precision ground and nicely finished to rigid Starrett standards. They are unexcelled for drawing or scribing straight lines and checking surfaces for straightness. Their thickness and design permit them to retain shape and accuracy, but still be portable and easy to handle.

The 380 Series are not beveled or graduated. The 385 Series are beveled one edge, but not graduated. The 387 Series has one edge that is both beveled and graduated in 32nds of an inch.

The 380 and 385 Series in sizes 36" and longer are marked with arrows at two suspension points. If the straight edges are brought to the work and used on edge, they should be suspended at these two points to minimize deflection. Most jobs involve the use of straight edges in the flat position – and it is in this position that we check most stringently.

Top, 380-12; middle, 385-12; bottom, 387-12



Steel Straight Edges				380		385 with Bevel		387 with Bevel, Graduations	
Length		Width x Thickness		Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP
12"	300mm	1-13/32" x 11/64"	36 x 4.4mm	380-12	51438	385-12	51455	387-12	51468
18"	450mm			380-18	51439	385-18	51456	387-18	51469
24"	600mm			380-24	51440	385-24	51457	387-24	51470
				380-24 W/SLC*	66895				
36"	900mm	2-13/32" x 7/32"	60 x 5.5mm	380-36	51441	385-36	51458	387-36	51471
48"	1200mm			380-48	51442	385-48	51459	387-48	51472
72"	1800mm	3-5/32" x 9/32"	80 x 7mm	380-72	51444	385-72	51461		

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

386 Series Draftsmen's Steel Straight Edges with bevel edge

12-72" / 300-1800mm

These straight edges are thinner than our 385 Series (3/32" or 2.4mm) making them easier for draftsmen to use. Available in lengths up to 72" long. They have an attractive nickel plated finish, are beveled on one edge, and have a convenient hang-hole on one end.

386 Draftsmen's Steel Straight Edges with bevel edge					
Length		Width x Thickness			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
12"	300	1-9/16" x 3/32"	40 x 2.4mm	386-12	51462
24"	600			386-24	51463
36"	900			386-36	51464
48"	1200	2-1/8" x 3/32"	54 x 2.4mm	386-48	51465
72"	1800	2-5/8" x 7/64"	66 x 2.8mm	386-72	51467

S384JZ Parallel Set

384 Series Steel Parallels

1/8" x 1" - 1/2" x 1-1/4" / 3 x 25mm - 13 x 31mm

Starrett 384 Steel Parallels are hardened and ground to close limits. They are indispensable for inspection and layout work or for various setups on drill presses, milling and grinding machines, shapers, etc. Furnished in pairs, 6" length, they are made from a special grade of tool steel, hardened and accurately ground on the four sides. In tool rooms or machine shops, several pairs of these parallels will be of great value.

384 Steel Parallels, 6" (150mm) Length					
Thickness		Width		Pairs	
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
1/8"	3mm	1"	25mm	384A	51445
3/16"	5mm	7/8"	22mm	384C	51447
1/4"	6mm	3/4"	19mm	384E	51449
		1"	25mm	384F	51450
3/8"	10mm	1/2"	13mm	384G	51451
		3/4"	19mm	384H	51452
1/4"	6mm	3/8"	10mm	384M	63645
		1/2"	13mm	384N	63646
		5/8"	16mm	384P	63647
3/8"	10mm	1"	25mm	384R	63648
1/2"	13mm	5/8"	16mm	384S	63649
		3/4"	19mm	384T	63650
		1"	25mm	384W	63651
		1-1/8"	28mm	384X	63652
		1-1/4"	31mm	384Y	63653

384 Steel Parallel Sets		
Description	Catalog No.	EDP
Set of 4 Pairs – Sizes A, C, E, G – In Case	S384JZ	51453
Set of 4 Pairs – Sizes N, M, P, F – In Case	S384-1Z	63676
Set of 4 Pairs – Sizes G, H, R, M – In Case	S384-2Z	63677
Set of 5 Pairs – Sizes S, T, W, X and Y – In Case	S384-3Z	63678

S384-3Z Parallel Set

154 Series Adjustable Parallels

3/8 – 2-1/4" / 9.5-57mm

Starrett adjustable parallels provide a wide range of use in layout, gaging, inspection work and for setups on various machine tools. Their adjustable feature makes it possible to adjust them to exact size by micrometer measurement and also permits use in place of several solid-type parallels.

These parallels are useful as gages in checking the size of slots and openings. They are also convenient for use in machine vises, for leveling or adjusting work on setups of milling and grinding machines, shapers, planers, drill presses and for many other applications.

Parallels slide smoothly and can be easily adjusted. The smaller sizes A, B, and C, are locked by one screw while the larger sizes, D, E, and F, have two lock screws. All parallels are 9/32" (7mm) thick.

Above: Set S154LZ with 154E in foreground
Right: Checking inside measurement of slot with parallel and outside micrometer

154 Adjustable Parallels					
Range		**Length**		**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
3/8 – 1/2"	9.5-12.7mm	1-3/4"	45mm	154A	50578
1/2 – 11/16"	12.7-17.5mm	2-1/8"	55mm	154B	50579
11/16 – 15/16"	17.5-24mm	2-11/16"	70mm	154C	50580
15/16 – 1-5/16"	24-33mm	3-9/16"	90mm	154D	50581
1-5/16 – 1-3/4"	33-44mm	4-3/16"	105mm	154E	50582
1-3/4 – 2-1/4"	44-57mm	5-1/16"	130mm	154F	50583

154 Adjustable Parallel Sets		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Set of 4 Parallels – Sizes A, B, C, D – In Case	S154SZ	50584
Set of 6 Parallels – Sizes A, B, C, D, E, F – In Case	S154LZ	50586
Case Only for Set of 4	S154SZZ	55194
Case Only for Set of 6	S154LZZ	55195

Protractors
Angle Measurement

359 Series Precision Universal Bevel Vernier Protractors with fine adjustment

Graduations in degrees thru 360º

These tools are designed for precision measuring and for laying out angles. The protractor is one of the most valuable and useful tools for the kit of every good toolmaker, inspector or machinist.

Readability Features

- Satin chrome finish on all reading surfaces – eliminates glare and resists rust
- Sharp, machine-divided graduations

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Available with hardened 7" (175mm) or 12" (300mm) blades which can be rotated to the desired angle and adjusted to the desired length
- Both the dial and the blade can be locked independently
- An acute angle attachment is available
- Flush surfaces on the base permits use on height gages
- One side of the tool is flat so it can be laid on paper or on the work

Accuracy Features

- Machine-divided graduations read to 5 minutes (1/12 of a degree) and accuracy is finer than can be read
- The most convenient, ultra-sensitive fine adjustment for precision setting

359 Precision Universal Bevel Vernier Protractors Graduations in degrees through 360º			
Blade Size	Graduation	In Case Catalog No.	EDP
7"	5 min. or 1/12 degree	C359BZ	51394
12"		C359DZ	51396
7" & 12"		C359FZ	51398
		C359FZ W/SLC*	66929

Accessories for 359 Precision Universal Bevel Vernier Protractors		
Description	Catalog No.	EDP
7" Blade Only	PT04780	70538
12" Blade Only	PT04781	70539
Acute Angle Attachment Only	PT99329	51392

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

How to Read a Vernier on Universal Bevel Protractors

Starrett Universal Bevel Protractors with Vernier can be accurately read to 5 minutes (5') or 1/12 of a degree. The dial of the protractor is graduated both to the right and left of zero up to 90 degrees. The Vernier scale is also graduated to the right and left of zero up to 60 minutes (60'), each of the 12 Vernier graduations representing 5 minutes. Any angle can be measured, and remember that the Vernier reading must be read in the same direction from zero as the protractor, either left or right.

Since 12 graduations on the Vernier scale occupy the same space as 23 graduations or 23 degrees on the protractor dial, each Vernier graduation is 1/12 degree or 5 minutes shorter than 2 graduations on the protractor dial. Therefore, if the zero graduation on the Vernier scale coincides with a graduation on the protractor dial, the reading is in exact degrees, but if some other graduation on the Vernier scale coincides with a protractor graduation, the number of Vernier graduations multiplied by 5 minutes must be added to the number of degrees read between the zeros on the protractor dial and Vernier scale.

Example:

★ In the illustration below, the zero on the Vernier scale lies between the “50” and “51” on the protractor dial to the left of the zero, indicating 50 whole degrees. Also reading to the left, the 4th line on the Vernier scale coincides with a graduation on the protractor dial as indicated by the asterisks (*) and therefore 4 x 5 minutes or 20 minutes are to be added to the number of degrees. The reading of the protractor therefore, is 50 degrees and 20 minutes (50º 20').

C19 Steel Protractor

0-180º

This is a highly useful and accurate tool for setting bevels, transferring angles, small squaring tasks, checking cutter clearances within certain limits, and many other applications.

Double graduations from 0-180º in opposite directions permitting the direct reading of angles and supplementary angles

The back of the tool is flat for ease of use

The blade can be locked firmly at any angle by the lock nut

Satin chrome finish for ease of reading and resistance to rust

C183 Steel Protractor

0-180º

This protractor is exactly the same as the C19, except that is has a rectangular head, thus providing four convenient working edges.

C182 Steel Protractor

0-180º

This protractor has the same type of head as our 19 but it is designed for draftsmen, civil engineers, and others who need a protractor that will allow the drawing of any number of radial lines at any angle through a common center. This is especially useful for someone in the field who can only carry a minimum of equipment. Weight is approximately 3 ounces.

To use the protractor, the fulcrum point is pressed into the drawing at the required center. This is done by removing the fulcrum point from the hub, pressing it in the drawing, and then placing the protractor hub over the fulcrum point. The desired angles can then be laid out.

The fulcrum point can be left in the tool. Press the whole tool down so that the point penetrates the drawing. (However, this will make it harder to find the center.)

When not in use, the fulcrum point can be drawn back into the hub and frictionally held in a safe position

Satin chrome finish for ease of reading and resistance to rust

Furnished with one needle point and one cone point

Side view of protractor with fulcrum point in place

Steel Protractors			
Blade Length	**Range**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
6"	0-180º	C19	50127
		C183	50672
		C183 W/SLC*	66930
		C182	64361

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

193 Steel Protractor

0-180º

This protractor can be used with the 47 Universal Bevel by setting it against the revolving stud, which quickly and economically converts it into a Bevel Protractor. Protractor has double graduations from 0-180º in opposite directions.

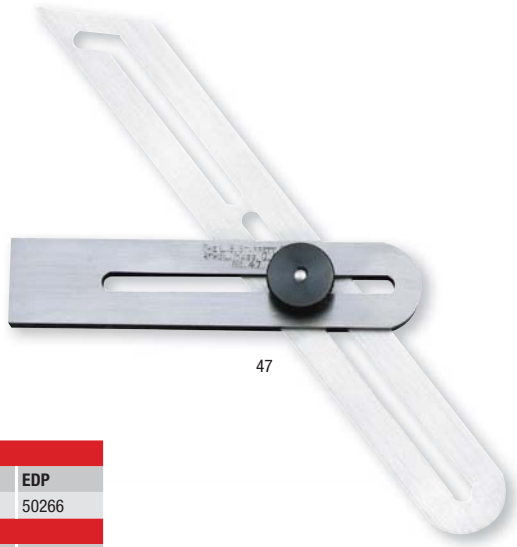
193

47 Universal Bevel

6" / 150mm

This improved Universal Bevel has both offset and straight slots in the blade, in combination with straight slots in the stock that allow for a wide variety of adjustment and angle settings that are impossible to obtain with many ordinary bevels.

Length of the blade is 6" (150mm), and the stock, 3-1/2" (90mm). The stock lies flat on the work or paper since the head of the clamping bolt is recessed. This tool can be set to duplicate an angle from a master, or it may be easily converted into a Bevel Protractor by using this tool with the 193 Protractor.



47

Universal Bevel		
Blade Length	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
6"	47	50266
Steel Protractor		
Range	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
0-180º	193	50696

Special Dial Protractor Heads

We make dial protractor heads for special applications that permit rapid angular measurements over a 90º range, in increments of 5 minutes.

These special tools are similar to AGD Group-2 Dial Indicators. They have a rear-mounted rotary input shaft attached to a movable arm that measures the angle in relation to a fixed arm.

They are available with continuous or balanced dials and with clockwise or counterclockwise reading.

(See our Special Gage section for more information.)

C493

C493B

493 Series Protractor and Depth Gages

0-180º

The ability to measure angles and depths is combined in these convenient tools.

C493

- Angular measurement is from 0-180º in opposite directions allowing the direct reading of angles and supplementary angles
- Depths are measured from a 6" (150mm) blade (our C610N)
- Both tools have a flat surface on the back of the head permitting laying the tool flat on paper or work
- No-glare satin chrome finish
- Semicircular head

C493B

This gage is exactly the same as the C493, except that it has a rectangular protractor head which provides four convenient working edges.

22C Drill Point Gage

59º

This gage was designed specifically for use in drill grinding. It provides a quick, accurate way for determining the correct drill point angle of 59º and the correct length of drill lips necessary for clean-cut drilling at maximum feeds and speeds.

- The sliding head may be adjusted to any position along the rule and locked by a thumb nut
- The head is beveled to 59º (the correct drill point angle), and is also graduated in 32nds along the 59º face for measuring the drill lips which should be of equal lengths
- The hook rule has accurate, machine-divided graduations in 8ths, 16ths, quick-reading 32nds and 64ths
- Hook is adjustable and can be shortened or extended on either side of the rule, and may also be removed if desired
- Tool can also be used as a Plain Rule, Hook Rule, Depth Gage, and Slide Caliper.

C493 Protractor & Depth Gages

Catalog No.	EDP	Blade Length	Blade Graduations	Range
C493	52532	6"	32nds, 64ths	0-180º
C493B	52534			

22C Drill Point Gage

Catalog No.	EDP	Head Bevel	Head Graduations	Hook Rule Length	Hook Rule Graduations
22C	50150	59º	32nds	6"	8ths, 16ths; Quick-Reading 32nds, 64ths

Above: C490-12-4R non-reversible bevel protractor with black wrinkle finish
Below: C12-12-4R reversible bevel protractor with smooth finish

490, 491 Series Reversible Bevel Protractors

0-180º

12 Series Non-reversible Bevel Protractors

0-180º

Readability Features

- Starrett satin chrome blades and protractor heads for easier reading are available (on 12" sizes)
- Direct reading 0-180º in opposite directions, permitting the direct reading of angles and supplementary angles

Ease-of-Handling Features

- Reversible lock bolt allows choice of which graduated side of the blade faces the operator
- The 12 is non-reversible, meaning the blade is on the outside of the frame, so the frame stays on the same side of the workpiece
- The 490 and 491 are reversible, meaning there is a shoulder on both sides of the blade, allowing the tool to be reversed so the same angle can be scribed or measured left and right

Long-Life and Accuracy Features

- Protractor heads are made of stable cast iron and finished with a choice of attractive black wrinkle finish or smooth black finish
- Tempered steel blades with accurate, photo-engraved graduations
- A spirit level indicates when the base reference surface is level – a feature not usually available on comparable protractors

Close-up of spirit level on back side of protractor

Bevel Protractors

Size	Blade Finish	Graduation	Reversible Black Wrinkle Finish Cat. No.	EDP	Black Smooth Finish Cat. No.	EDP	Non-reversible Black Wrinkle Finish Cat. No.	EDP
12"	Satin Chrome	4R: 8ths, 16ths, Quick Reading, 32nds, 64ths	C491-12-4R	64602	C490-12-4R	52514	C12-12-4R	64290
							C12-12-4R W/SLC*	66931
	Regular		491-12-4R	52521	490-12-4R	52511	12-12-4R	50103
18"			491-18-4R	52522	490-18-4R	52512	12-18-4R	50104
24"			491-24-4R	52523	490-24-4R	52513	12-24-4R	50105
300mm & 11-3/4"	Regular	1/2mm & 32nds one side; mm & 64ths, reverse side	491ME-300	52524			12ME-300	50106

Since the protractor heads and blades are furnished with combination square sets, individual protractor heads or blades can be ordered separately. See the Squares section for information and catalog numbers.

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

Starrett®

Calipers
Dividers
Trammels

274, 275, 277 Series Toolmakers' Spring-Type Calipers and Dividers with round legs and solid nut

3, 6" / 75, 150mm

Starrett Toolmakers' Calipers and Dividers are the finest tools of their type. Designed for toolmakers and all good mechanics who require finer adjustment and better balance so a more sensitive "feel" can be obtained. Precision made to rigid Starrett standards throughout.

The fulcrum stud is hardened and the bearing surfaces of the legs are large enough to prevent any side deflection. The bow spring is strong and flexible, and the adjustment is centrally located in the legs to assure smooth action.

74, 75, 77 Series "Fay" Spring-Type Calipers and Dividers with heavy square legs and quick-spring or solid nut

6" / 150mm

Starrett "Fay" Calipers and Dividers feature exceptionally rugged construction. The legs are made from heavy square stock, machined to a smooth taper. The fulcrum stud is hardened and has a large bearing surface to prevent side deflection of the legs. The bow spring is both strong and flexible, and the adjustment screw is centrally located in the legs to assure smooth action. Furnished in either spring nut or solid nut models.

The Starrett quick-adjusting automatic-closing spring nut is designed for making quick, positive adjustments. The threads of the nut firmly engage the screw at the slightest pressure from the leg. When the pressure is withdrawn, the nut automatically releases itself, sliding freely over the screw.

Pre-setting a 275-6 outside caliper to a rule for a transfer measurement

274, 275, 277 Toolmakers' Spring-Type Calipers and Dividers							
Size and Approx. Capacity		Inside Calipers		Outside Calipers		Dividers	
Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP
3"	75mm	274-3	51301	275-3	51305	277-3	51309
6"	150mm	274-6	51303	275-6	51307	277-6	51311
74 "Fay" Spring-Type Calipers - Inside							
Size and Approx. Capacity		Solid Nut		Quick-Spring Nut			
Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP		
6"	150mm	74A-6	50349	74B-6	50348		
75 "Fay" Spring-Type Calipers - Outside							
6"	150mm	75A-6	50355	75B-6	50354		
77 "Fay" Spring-Type Dividers							
6"	150mm	77A-6	50361	77B-6	50360		

Above: Quick-adjusting spring nut for 74, 75, 77 Series "Fay" Spring-Type Calipers

73, 79, 83 Series “Yankee” Spring-Type Calipers and Dividers with flat legs and quick-spring or solid nut

4, 6, 8, 12" / 100, 150, 200, 300mm

Starrett “Yankee” Calipers and Dividers are made from a high-grade steel and well-finished. The legs are made of flat stock and are very durable. The fulcrum stud is hardened and has a smooth bearing surface. The bow spring, although flexible, is exceedingly strong to assure reliability.

All sizes are available with either spring nut or solid nut. The Starrett quick-adjusting automatic-closing spring nut is designed for making fast, positive adjustments. The threads of the nut firmly engage the screw at the slightest pressure from the leg. When the pressure is withdrawn, the nut automatically releases itself, sliding freely over the screw. This feature saves time in opening and closing.

184 Thread Calipers with solid nut

6" / 150mm

Starrett Thread Calipers are designed for measuring screw threads. The points of 184 are shaped for inside threads. These calipers are made from a high-grade steel and well-finished. The fulcrum stud is hardened and has a smooth bearing surface. The bow spring, although flexible, is exceedingly strong to assure reliability. Furnished with solid nut only.

73 “Yankee” Spring-Type Inside Calipers					
Size and Approx. Capacity		Solid Nut		Quick-Spring Nut	
Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP
4"	100mm	73A-4	50334	73B-4	50335
6"	150mm	73A-6	50336	73B-6	50337
8"	200mm	73A-8	50338	73B-8	50339
12"	300mm	73A-12	50342	73B-12	50343
79 “Yankee” Spring-Type Outside Calipers					
4"	100mm	79A-4	50364	79B-4	50365
6"	150mm	79A-6	50366	79B-6	50367
8"	200mm	79A-8	50368	79B-8	50369
12"	300mm	79A-12	50372	79B-12	50373
83 “Yankee” Spring-Type Dividers					
4"	100mm	83A-4	50376	83B-4	50377
6"	150mm	83A-6	50378	83B-6	50379
8"	200mm	83A-8	50380	83B-8	50381
12"	300mm	83A-12	50384	83B-12	50385
184 Thread Calipers					
6"	150mm	184-6	50674		

243 Firm-Joint Hermaphrodite Calipers

6" / 150mm

This caliper features a round, adjustable leg and an improved firm-joint, which allows the joint to be adjusted at any tension. The leg that holds the adjustable point is offset.

563 Firm-Joint Hermaphrodite Calipers

6" / 150mm

This caliper has a round, adjustable point held by a straight leg. An improved, firm-joint feature permits the joint to be adjusted at any desired tension.

42 Series Lock-Joint Hermaphrodite Calipers with fine-adjustment

6, 8" / 150, 200mm

These calipers have an adjustable point, locking joint and fine-adjustment feature for close measurements. After the legs have been set to approximate size and the joint locked, the final adjustment is made by a few turns of the knurled adjusting nut.

Hermaphrodite Calipers

Starrett Hermaphrodite Calipers are used in layout work for locating and testing centers, laying off distances from an edge, etc.

We offer a complete choice from which machinists and toolmakers can select to best suit their requirements.

The rugged, properly shaped legs are made of finely finished, high-grade steel.

Sizes listed are the lengths of the legs.

Actual measuring capacity is approximately one-third greater than the leg size.

243 & 563 Firm-Joint Hermaphrodite Calipers			
Size*			
Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
6"	150mm	243-6	51143
		563-6	52572
42 Lock-Joint Hermaphrodite Calipers			
6"	150mm	42-6	50263
8"	200mm	42-8	50264

* Actual capacity is one-third greater than the listed size.

Improved Firm-Joint Calipers

26 Series (Outside)

6-36" / 150-900mm

27 Series (Inside)

6-24" / 150-600mm

- Improved joint designed for tension adjustment
- Tension will not change with leg movement
- Legs are made from a high-grade steel, are ruggedly constructed and well-finished

26 Outside Calipers			
Size*			
Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
6"	150mm	26-6	50186
12"	300mm	26-12	50189
18"	450mm	26-18	50190
24"	600mm	26-24	50191
36"	900mm	26-36	50192
27 Inside Calipers			
6"	150mm	27-6	50193
12"	300mm	27-12	50196
18"	450mm	27-18	50197
24"	600mm	27-24	50198
38 Outside Calipers			
6"	150mm	38-6	50253
12"	300mm	38-12	50254
24"	600mm	38-24	50256
39 Inside Calipers			
6"	150mm	39-6	50257
12"	300mm	39-12	50258
24"	600mm	39-24	50260

Lock-Joint Calipers with fine-adjustment

38 Series (Outside) & 39 Series (Inside)

6-24" / 150-600mm

- Joint can be quickly and firmly locked by a partial turn of the large knurled disc
- Spring washer under the disc maintains proper leg tension when joint is unlocked
- Provided with an adjusting screw to permit fine-adjustments for close measurements
- Once legs have been set to approximate size and joint locked, final adjustment is made by a few turns of the knurled adjusting nut
- Legs are made of well shaped high-grade steel and are ruggedly constructed and nicely finished

36 Outside Calipers			
Size*			
Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
6"	150mm	36-6	50245
12"	300mm	36-12	50246
24"	600mm	36-24	50248
37 Inside Calipers			
6"	150mm	37-6	50249
12"	300mm	37-12	50250
24"	600mm	37-24	50252

* Actual capacity is one-third greater than the listed size.

Lock-Joint Transfer Type Calipers with fine-adjustment

36 Series (Outside) & 37 Series (Inside)

6-24" / 150-600mm

One of the handiest and most versatile calipers ever made, Starrett Lock-Joint Transfer Calipers feature a transfer arm, a fine-adjustment screw, and a locking joint.

- Transfer arm allows transfer measurements from places where it is necessary to move the legs after they have been set to size
- Adjusting screw permits close adjustment for fine measurements
- Once legs have been set to approximate size and the joint locked, final adjustment is made with a few turns of the knurled adjusting nut
- Joint can be quickly and firmly locked by a partial turn of the large knurled disc
- Spring washer under the disc maintains proper tension of legs when joint is loosened
- Ruggedly constructed legs from high-grade steel and are well-shaped and nicely finished

50 Series Improved Trammel Heads with divider points, pencil socket

Used to measure the distance between points that are too great to be reached with dividers. The heads are die cast with black wrinkle finish and have hardened, forged steel divider points. The points screw into the heads, and the pencil socket accompanying each set of trammel heads can be used in place of either point. 50A has an adjustable point. Longer points (5"/125mm) are also available. A beam is not furnished with these trammels. The heads will accommodate a beam up to 3/8" (9.5mm) thick and 3/4" (19mm) wide.

50 Improved Trammel Heads				
Point Size				
Inch	mm	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
3, 2-1/2"	75, 63mm	(Adjustable) Includes 2 Heads, 2 Points, Pencil Socket	50A	50268
3"	75mm	Includes 2 Heads, 2 Points, Pencil Socket	50B	50269
50 (Longer) Points Only				
5, 4-1/2"	125, 113mm	2 Adjustable Points for Starrett 50A	50CA	50270
5"	125mm	2 Points for Starrett 50B	50CB	50271

59 Trammel Heads, Divider Points, Attachments		
Description	Catalog No.	EDP
2 Trammel Heads, 2 Small Points (6"/150mm)	59A	50297
Set of 4 Ball Points and One Holder Only	59B	*
Pair Small Caliper Legs Only (6"/150mm)	59C	*
Pair Large Caliper Legs Only (9-1/2"/228mm)	59D	*
Large Points Only (9"/225mm)	59E	50301
Complete Set: 59A, B, C, D, E	59F	50302

* Catalog 59B, 59C & 59D sold only as part of 59F set.

59 Series Trammel Heads, Divider Points, Attachments

The 59 Series is very useful for laying out and scribing circles beyond the capacity of ordinary dividers. The trammel heads have a clamping device that firmly holds various attachments.

The attachments consist of two sizes of caliper legs, 6", 9-1/2" (150, 238mm), two sizes of divider points 6", 9" (150, 225mm) which are eccentric for close settings, and a set of four ball points with holder. The ball points with 6" (150mm) holder are for scribing circles from the center of any hole up to 1-1/2" (38 mm) in diameter. One of the large caliper legs features a joint operated by an eccentric thumb piece for fine adjustments. A pencil may be clamped in either head in place of the caliper legs or divider points.

The heads will accommodate any size beam from 3/4 – 1-1/2" (19-38mm) in width. Since beam length requirements vary widely, and they are easy for the user to fashion, we do not furnish a beam.

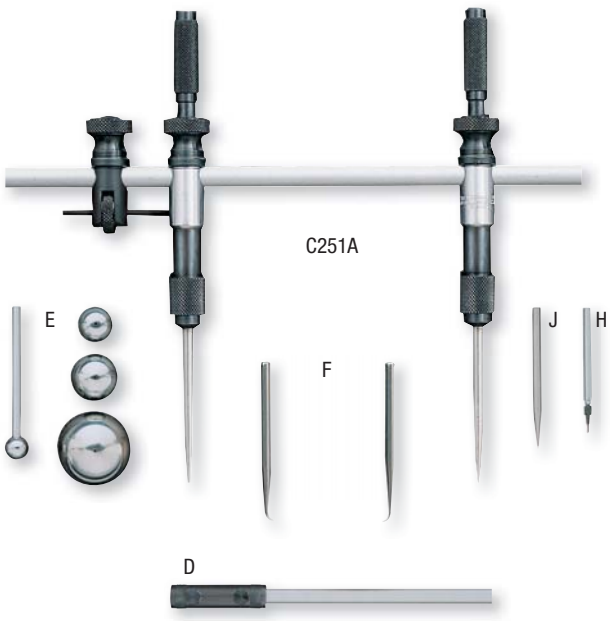
C251 Series Steel Beam Trammels and Attachments

10-1/2 – 20" / 260 - 500mm Beams

A rigid, well-designed trammel for layout, scribing, and measuring distances and circles. The top of the beam is flattened so that when the trams are clamped in position, they will not turn from pressure on the points. The trams are held in place by spring friction, which prevents them from sliding when the nuts are loosened for setting. One tram has a fine-adjusting screw for the points.

Each tram has a knurled swivel grip at the top that turns freely, making it very convenient to swing the tool when scribing circles. The 3" (75mm) points may be adjusted for length in the spring chucks and can be easily replaced with caliper legs or other attachments listed. The ball points with 3" (75mm) holder permit working from holes up to 1-1/2" (38mm) in diameter. A pair of 3" (75mm) caliper points is included with each trammel.

- Ideal for draftsmen, engineers, metal-workers for layout work, scribing and measuring
- Furnished with rigid steel beam – 10-1/2" (263mm), 14-1/2" (360mm) or 20" (500mm) sizes
- Bright chrome finish for longer life, resistance to corrosion
- Highly versatile – handy attachments available to extend range and measure



C251 Steel Beam Trammels							
Max. Dividing Range		Max. Circle Scribing Diameter Range		Beam Size			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
9"	225mm	18"	450mm	10-1/2"	263mm	C251A	51205
13-1/2"	338mm	26"	650mm	14-1/2"	363mm	C251B	51207
18"	450mm	36"	900mm	20"	500mm	C251C	51209

C251 Trammel Individual Attachments Only			
Description	Photo Key	Catalog No.	EDP
Coupling, with Extra 20" (600mm) Beam (When used with C251C will scribe circle 72" [1800mm] diameter)	D	C251D	51211
Ball Points and Holder	E	C251E	51212
Extra Caliper Points, Pair	F	251F	51213
Steel Point and Socket (One) (Has .076" [1.9mm] hole diameter to hold leads)	H	C251H	51214
Needle Point (Chrome not available) (One)	J	251J	51203

88 Series Divider Ball Points and Holders

4", 7x1/2" / 100, 188mm

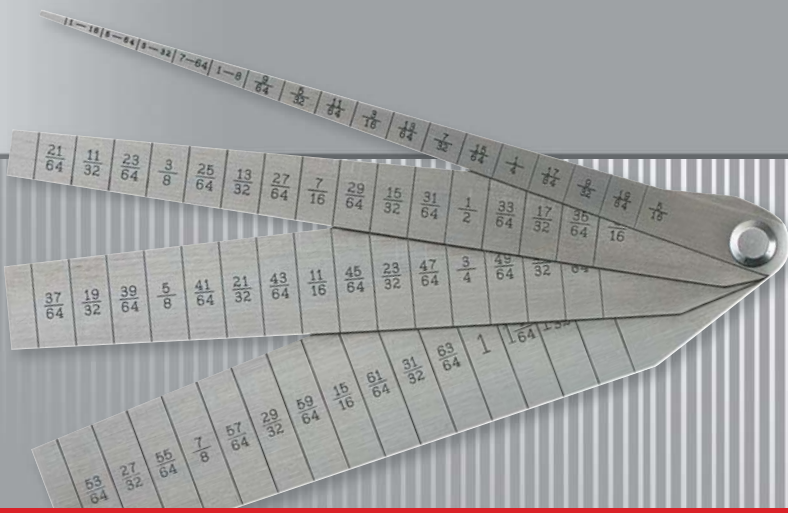
These accessories are used with dividers and trammels when it is necessary to use a hole as a center point for layout, scribing and measuring. The ball point is placed in the hole and bears against the edge, forming a seat for the divider leg or tram. They are not recommended for exceptionally close work because it is impossible to keep them exactly in the center of the hole.

88 Divider Balls/Holders

Size		Description	Fits Starrett Dividers	Catalog No.	EDP
Inch	mm				
1/2"	13mm	Ball Only	85A, 85C, 92 Series	88C	72005
3/4"	19mm			88D	72006
1"	25mm			88E	72007
1-9/16"	40mm			88F	72008
4"	100mm	Holder Only		88G	72009
7-1/2"	188mm		85B, 85D, 85E, 85F	88H	72010

Starrett®

Hole Gages
Slot Gages



829 Series Small Hole Gages

.125-.500" / 3.2-12.7mm

These full-ball gages are used for general work.

830 Series Small Hole Gages

.125-.500" / 3.2-12.7mm

These gages are exactly the same as the 831 Series except that all gages are only 2" (50mm) long, making them convenient to use in close quarters.

831 Series Small Hole Gages

.125-.500" / 3.2-12.7mm

These gages are exactly the same as the 829 Series except that the gaging surface is a half-ball with a flat bottom. This permits use in even the most shallow holes, slots, and recesses.

Small Hole Gages

These small hole gages are well balanced tools that are ideal for accurately measuring small holes, slots, grooves, and recesses in all kinds of work. They all feature:

- Hardened-ball measuring surface with two-point contact
- Radius on each gage is less than the minimum diameter to be measured, which provides the two-point contact necessary for maximum accuracy
- Smooth, sensitive adjustment for better feel, giving more accurate measurements
- The adjustment of the gage beyond their range is restricted by a safety stop that prevents breakage

Accurate measurements are obtained by slightly "rocking" these gages in the hole to be measured. This will guarantee contact at the true diameter. The final size is then obtained by measuring over the ball contacts with a micrometer.

829 Small Hole Gages					
Range		Approx. Length			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
.125-.200"	3.2-5.1mm	2-7/8"	75mm	829A	53070
.200-.300"	5.1-7.6mm	3"	80mm	829B	53071
.300-.400"	7.6-10.2mm	3-3/8"	85mm	829C	53072
.400-.500"	10.2-12.7mm	3-1/2"	90mm	829D	53073
829 Small Hole Gages - Set					
Set of 4 in Case				S829EZ	53074
831 Small Hole Gages					
.125-.200"	3.2-5.1mm	2-13/16"	70mm	831A	53083
.200-.300"	5.1-7.6mm	3-1/8"	80mm	831B	53084
.300-.400"	7.6-10.2mm	3-3/8"	85mm	831C	53085
.400-.500"	10.2-12.7mm	3-1/2"	90mm	831D	53086
831 Small Hole Gages - Set					
Set of 4 in Case				S831EZ	53087
830 Small Hole Gages					
.125-.150"	3.2-3.8mm			830A	53076
.150-.200"	3.8-5.1mm			830B	53077
.200-.300"	5.1-7.6mm	2"	50mm	830C	53078
.300-.400"	7.6-10.2mm			830D	53079
.400-.500"	10.2-12.7mm			830E	53080
830 Small Hole Gages - Set					
Set of 5 in Case				S830FZ	53081

229 Series Telescoping Gages with one telescoping arm

1/2-6" / 13-150mm

- Features a handle, one rigid contact arm and one spring-tensioned telescoping contact arm

Telescoping Gages

Starrett telescoping gages are used for determining the true size of holes, slots, and recesses up to 6" (150mm). The ends of both contacts are hardened and ground to a radius to allow proper clearance on the smallest hole the gage will enter. These tools must be slightly "rocked" in the hole being measured to ensure that the tool is on the proper diameter before it is locked and withdrawn. The final hole size is obtained by measuring over the gage contacts with a micrometer.

229 Telescoping Gages

Range		Handle Length			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
1/2 – 3/4"	13-19mm	2-3/8"	60mm	229A	50923
3/4 – 1-1/4"	19-32mm			229B	50924
1-1/4 – 2-1/8"	32-54mm			229C	50925
2-1/8 – 3-1/2"	54-89mm			229D	50926
3-1/2 – 6"	89-150mm	3-1/4"	82mm	229E	50927

229 Telescoping Gage Sets

Description	Catalog No.	EDP
Set of 3, 229A, B, C in Case	S229FZ	50928
Set of 5, 229A, B, C, D, E in Case	S229GZ	50929

Handles can be individually ordered and/or ordered in larger sizes such as 8", 12" or longer, similar to 579 Series listing, upon request.

579 Telescoping Gages

Range		Handle Length			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
5/16 – 1/2"	8-13mm	2-3/8"	60mm	579A	52610
		8"	200mm	579A-8	63192
		12"	300mm	579A-12	63195
1/2 – 3/4"	13-19mm	2-3/8"	60mm	579B	52611
		8"	200mm	579B-8	63193
		12"	300mm	579B-12	63196
3/4 – 1-1/4"	19-32mm	2-3/8"	60mm	579C	52612
		8"	200mm	579C-8	63194
		12"	300mm	579C-12	63197
1-1/4 – 2-1/8"	32-54mm	2-3/8"	60mm	579D	52613
		8"	200mm	579D-8	67114
		12"	300mm	579D-12	63198
2-1/8 – 3-1/2"	54-89mm	2-3/8"	60mm	579E	52614
		8"	200mm	579E-8	67115
		12"	300mm	579E-12	63199
3-1/2 – 6"	89-150mm	3-1/4"	82mm	579F	52615
		8"	200mm	579F-8	67116
		12"	300mm	579F-12	63200

Handles can be individually ordered. Handles longer than 12" (300mm) are available on special order.

579 Series self-centering telescoping gages with two telescoping arms

5/16-6" / 8-150mm

- Similar to the 229 Series with a slightly greater range and two telescoping contacts
- Handles are rigidly attached to the contact plungers and are automatically self-centering
- Constant spring tension gives uniform contact pressure
- Both plungers are easily locked at any desired setting

579 Telescoping Gage Sets		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Set of 4, 579A, B, C, D in Case	S579GZ	52616
Set of 6, 579A, B, C, D, E, F in Case	S579HZ	52617

Handles can be individually ordered. Handles longer than 12" (300mm) are available on special order.

267 Taper Gage

1/16 – 1-1/16"

- Specially designed for rapid, accurate checking of inside diameters of tubing
- Also very useful for general gaging of slot widths, hole sizes, setting calipers, etc.
- Thin, tapered leaves graduated to measure inside diameters or widths from 1/16" to 1-1/16" in 64ths of an inch
- Nicely finished spring-tempered steel, approximately 1" wide by 5-1/4" long

270 Taper Gage

.010-.150" / 0.3-4mm

- Very useful tool, especially for bearing work and for gaging slots
- Made of quality tool steel and accurately tapered throughout entire length for quick and convenient measuring
- 7/16" (11mm) wide by 6-1/4" (160mm) long
- Can be used as a precision shim
- One side graduated from .010" to .150" in thousandths of an inch; the reverse side from 0.3mm to 4mm in one-twentieth of a mm (0.05mm)

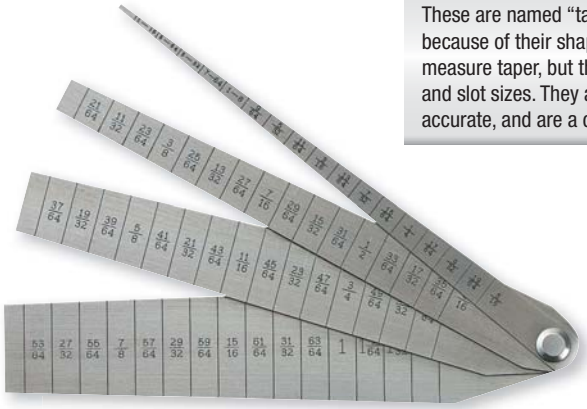
269, 269M Series Taper Gages

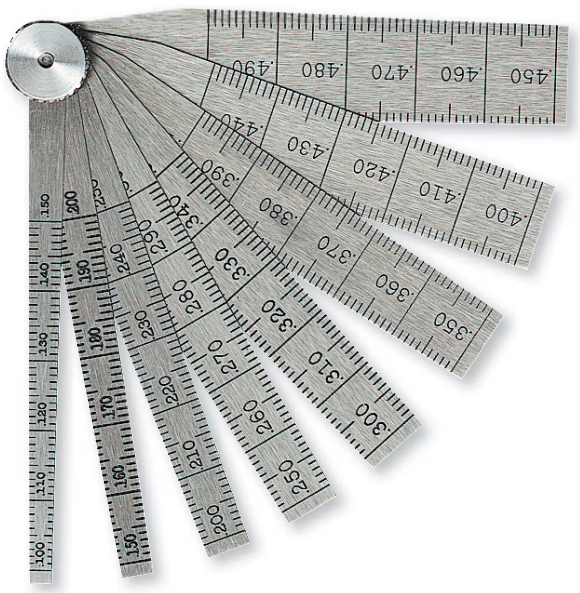
.100-1" / 2-25mm

- These gages are for determining hole sizes in dies and all kinds of other work
- Read in thousandths of an inch or 0.02mm
- Made of tempered steel with a locking device for fixing any leaf in position for use

Taper Gages

These are named “taper” gages only because of their shape. They do not measure taper, but they do measure hole and slot sizes. They are quick to use, very accurate, and are a convenient size.





267 Taper Gage				
Description			**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Taper Gage, 1/16 – 1-1/16" range			267	51286
270 Taper Gage				
Taper Gage, .010-.150" / 0.3-4mm range			270	51292
269 Taper Gages - .001" Graduation				
Range	**Length**	**Leaves**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
.100-.500"	2-1/2"	8	269A	51290
.500-1"	2-3/4"	10	269B	51291
269M Taper Gages - 0.02mm Graduation				
2-12mm	64mm	10	269MA	56031
12-25mm	70mm	13	269MB	56032

Fixed Gage Standards

S4002-250
190-piece set

S4000 Series Precision Steel Pin Gage Sets

.011-1.000"

Precision gage pins are used to determine small hole sizes, for gaging slots, and finding hole distances.

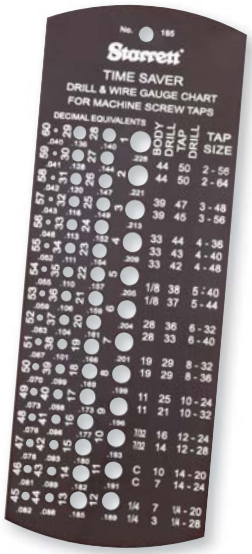
Features:

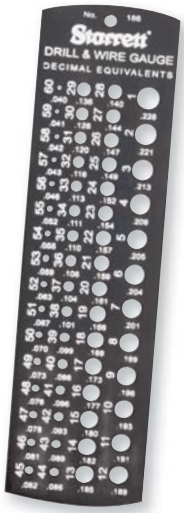
- Color coded, fully adjustable Go/No-Go gage handle furnished with each set
- Sets are supplied in rugged, high impact protective cases with each space marked for the appropriate gage
- Inspection certificate with every set
- All Starrett pin gages are manufactured to a 0.0002" tolerance
- Plus and minus tolerance sets and individual pins available
- Offered in 0.001" increments
- Each pin is centerless lapped and is clearly etched with the stated size
- All gages are 2 inches long and hardened to RC 60/64
- All sharp corners are broken

S4000 Pin Gages - Plus Sets			
Range	**No. of Gages**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
.011-.060" (+)	50	S4000-060	67480
.061-.250" (+)	190	S4002-250	67482
.251-.500" (+)	250	S4004-500	67484
.501-.625" (+)	125	S4006-625	67486
.626-.750" (+)	125	S4008-750	67488
.751-.832" (+)	82	S4010-832	67490
.833-.916" (+)	84	S4012-916	67492
.917-1.000" (+)	84	S4014-1	67494
S4000 Pin Gages - Minus Sets			
.011-.060" (-)	50	S4001-060	67481
.061-.250" (-)	190	S4003-250	67483
.251-.500" (-)	250	S4005-500	67485
.501-.625" (-)	125	S4007-625	67487
.626-.750" (-)	125	S4009-750	67489
.751-.832" (-)	82	S4011-832	67491
.833-.916" (-)	84	S4013-916	67493
.917-1.000" (-)	84	S4015-1	67495

Individual gage pins are available from 0.011" to 1.000"

Handles for 4000 Pin Gages		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Handle for .011-.060" Pin Gages	PT45065	45060
Handle for .061-.250" Pin Gages	PT45250	45250
Handle for .251-.500" Pin Gages	PT45500	45500
Handle for .501-.625" Pin Gages	PT45625	45625
Handle for .626-.750" Pin Gages	PT45750	45750
Handle for .751-.832" Pin Gages	PT45832	45832
Handle for .833-.916" Pin Gages	PT45916	45916
Handle for .917-1.000" Pin Gages	PT45066	45001





185 Time Saver® Tap and Drill Gage

Nos. 1-60 / .228-.040"

- Correct sizing of tap drill for any common size machine screw tap in “NF” National Fine or “NC” National Coarse Thread Series
- Leaves the right amount of stock for approximately 65% full thread
- Shows correct drill body size
- 60 holes with number sizes and decimal equivalents
- Black matte finish with information steel stamped on one side and white marked on the reverse side for quick, clear reading
- Thoroughly tested for accuracy after hardening
- Approximately 5/64" thick by 2-5/16" wide by 6-1/4" long.

186 Drill and Steel Wire Gage

Nos. 1-60 / .228-.040"

- Widely used by mechanics for twist drills and steel drill rod
- Similar to 185, without the tap and drill information
- 60 holes from 1 to 60
- Marked with number sizes and decimal equivalents
- Thoroughly tested for accuracy after hardening
- Black matte finish with gage information steel stamped on one side and white marked on reverse for quick, clear reading
- Approximately 5/64" thick, 1-1/2" wide and 5-1/2" long

187 Jobbers’ Drill Gage – hardened

1/16-1/2"

- Quick sizing of any twist drill from 1/16-1/2" by 64ths
- 29 holes marked with drill size in inches and decimal equivalents
- Rigidly tested after hardening
- Black matte finish with gage information steel stamped on one side and white marked on reverse for quick, clear reading
- Approximately 5/64" thick by 2-5/16" wide by 6-1/4" long

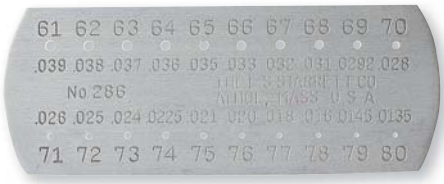
198 Standard Letter Size Drill Gage

A-Z

.234-.413" Dia.

- Quick, convenient checking of letter size drills
- Twenty-six holes provided, giving corresponding drill sizes from “A” through “Z” with decimal equivalents from .234" diameter through .413" diameter
- Approximately 5/64" thick by 2-5/16" wide and 6-1/4" long
- Hardened with a satin finish
- Thoroughly tested after hardening

Fixed Gages				
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**		
198	50718	Standard Letter Size Drill Gage		
186	50676	Drill and Steel Wire Gage		
187	50677	Jobbers’ Drill Gage		
185 Time Saver® Tap and Drill Gage				
		Range		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Tap Size**	**Tap Drill**	**Body Drill**
185	50675	2-56 to 1/4-28	50 to 3	44 to 1/4



286 Drill and Steel Wire Gage – hardened

61-80 / .039-.0135"

This gage is for selecting the correct size of twist drills and steel drill rod in smaller sizes ranging from 61 to 80. For convenience, each hole is marked with the size number and the corresponding decimal equivalent. Like other Starrett gages, this tool is carefully tested for accuracy after hardening. Attractive satin finish. Small compact size, approximately 1/16" thick, 3/4" wide and 2" long.

188 English Standard Wire Gage – hardened

(Birmingham or Stubs' Iron Wire Gage)

1-36 / .300-.004"

This gage is popular for gaging iron wire, hot and cold rolled sheet steel, and in some cases, sheet iron by the English Standard Wire system also known as Birmingham or Stubs.

Gage has convenient decimal equivalents of each number on the reverse side. Satin finish. Carefully tested after hardening.

281 American Standard Wire Gage – hardened

(or B.&S.) for non-ferrous metals

0-36 / .325-.005"

This gage is the generally accepted standard for non-ferrous metals as adopted by brass manufacturers. It is especially useful for electricians and others to gage sheet, plate and wire made of non-ferrous metals like copper, brass, aluminum, etc. Screw slotting cutters are also made to this gage.

Gage has decimal equivalents on the reverse side. Satin finish. Completely tested after hardening.

287 American Steel & Wire Co. Gage

(Washburn & Moen) Standard

0-36 / .3065-.009"

This gage is designed for gaging steel wire and drill rod to the American Steel & Wire Co. (Washburn & Moen) Standard and checks sizes from 0-36. (Also known as United States Steel Wire Gage.) Decimal equivalents are given on the back. Satin finish. Carefully tested for accuracy after hardening.

280 Piano Tuners' Gage – hardened

American Steel and Wire Co. Standard

12-28 / .029-.071"

The 280 Gage is designed for gaging steel music wire and has a range from 12 to 28. Convenient decimal equivalents on reverse side. Diameter of the gage is 1-9/16" and it has a satin finish. Carefully tested after hardening.

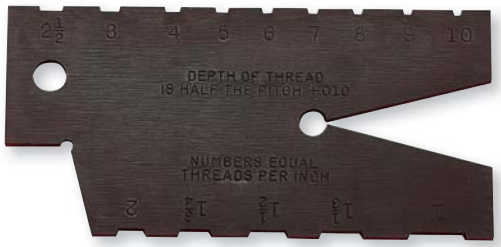
280

283 U.S. Standard Gage – hardened

Sheet, Plate Iron and Steel Gage

0-36 / .3125-.007"

This gage is made to the United States Standard for uncoated sheet, plate iron and steel, and is based on weights in ounces per square foot. The gage has a satin finish and decimal equivalents on the reverse side. Carefully tested after hardening.



284 Acme Standard Screw Thread Gage – hardened

29º

This gage is a standard for grinding and setting tools when cutting Acme threads. Acme threads have the same depth as square threads but the sides of the threads are at an inclination of 14-1/2º (29º included angle). This form of thread is used extensively and has in many instances replaced the square thread in machine construction. The advantages of the Acme thread are its strength and the ease by which it can be cut compared with square threads. The angles and edges of this gage are hardened, ground and carefully tested.

In use, the angle on the thread cutting tool is checked on the large precision-ground V at the end of the gage. The tool is then ground on the end to the width of the slot of whatever pitch is being turned. It is then set in the lathe using the half angle.

188

281

287

283

Fixed Gages		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
286	51320	Drill and Steel Wire Gage
188	50678	English Standard Wire Gage
281	51316	American Standard Wire Gage
287	51321	American Steel & Wire Co. Steel Wire Gage
280	51315	Piano Tuners' Gage
283	51318	U.S. Standard Gage
284	51319	Acme Standard Screw Thread Gage

Standards for Sheet and Wire Gages with corresponding Starrett Gages

Dimensions of Sizes in Decimal Parts of an Inch

Number of Wire Gage	281 American or Brown & Sharpe	188 245 Birmingham or Stubs' Iron Wire	287 Washburn & Moen, Worcester, MA	280 American S. & W. Co's. Music Wire Gage	Stubs' Steel Wire	283 U.S. Standard Gage for Sheet and Plate Iron and Steel
00000000	.731429					
0000000	.651356					
000000	.580049			.004		.46875
00000	.516549			.005		.4375
0000	.460000	.454	.3938	.006		.40625
000	.409642	.425	.3625	.007		.375
00	.364797	.380	.3310	.008		.34375
0	.324861	.340	.3065	.009		.3125
1	.289279	.300	.2830	.010	.227	.28125
2	.257626	.284	.2625	.011	.219	.265625
3	.229423	.259	.2437	.012	.212	.250
4	.204307	.238	.2253	.013	.207	.234375
5	.181941	.220	.2070	.014	.204	.21875
6	.162023	.203	.1920	.016	.201	.203125
7	.144285	.180	.1770	.018	.199	.1875
8	.128490	.165	.1620	.020	.197	.171875
9	.114424	.148	.1483	.022	.194	.15625
10	.101897	.134	.1350	.024	.191	.140625
11	.090742	.120	.1205	.026	.188	.125
12	.080808	.109	.1055	.029	.185	.109375
13	.071962	.095	.0915	.031	.182	.09375
14	.064084	.083	.0800	.033	.180	.078125
15	.057068	.072	.0720	.035	.178	.0703125
16	.050821	.065	.0625	.037	.175	.0625
17	.045257	.058	.0540	.039	.172	.05625
18	.040303	.049	.0475	.041	.168	.050
19	.035891	.042	.0410	.043	.164	.04375
20	.031961	.035	.0348	.045	.161	.0375
21	.028462	.032	.03175	.047	.157	.034375
22	.025347	.028	.0286	.049	.155	.03125
23	.022572	.025	.0258	.051	.153	.028125
24	.020101	.022	.0230	.055	.151	.025
25	.017900	.020	.0204	.059	.148	.021875
26	.015941	.018	.0181	.063	.146	.01875
27	.014196	.016	.0173	.067	.143	.0171875
28	.012641	.014	.0162	.071	.139	.015625
29	.011258	.013	.0150	.075	.134	.0140625
30	.010025	.012	.0140	.080	.127	.0125
31	.008928	.010	.0132	.085	.120	.0109375
32	.007950	.009	.0128	.090	.115	.01015625
33	.007080	.008	.0118	.095	.112	.009375
34	.006305	.007	.0104		.110	.00859375
35	.005615	.005	.0095		.108	.0078125
36	.005000	.004	.0090		.106	.00703125
37	.004453				.103	.006640625
38	.003965				.101	.00625
39	.003531				.099	
40	.003145				.097	

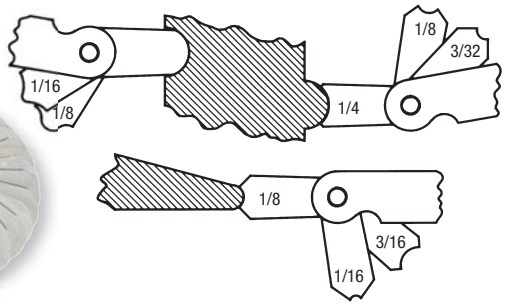
178, 178M Series Fillet or Radius Gages

with locking device

1/32-1/2" / 1-15mm

These gages are very useful for tool and diemakers, machinists, screw machine operators, patternmakers and other mechanics to lay out and check radii of tools, dies, patterns, etc.

Made in two inch sizes and two millimeter sizes as listed below, each gage has leaves for measuring both concave and convex radii, with each leaf stamped with the radius size. Any one of the leaves can be securely locked in position by a locking device. Made of nicely finished, high quality steel.

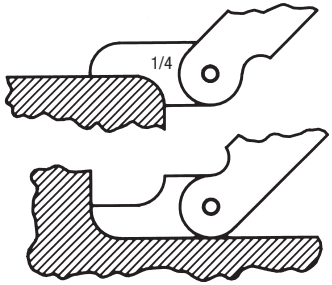


Inch reading				
Range (Concave and Convex)	**Increments**	**Leaves**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
1/32-1/4"	64ths	30	178A	50664
17/64-1/2"		32	178B	50666
Millimeter reading				
1-3mm	0.25mm	34	178MA	50665
3-7mm	0.5mm			
7.5-15mm	0.5mm	32	178MB	50667

272, 272M Fillet or Radius Gages

1/32-33/64" / 0.75-13mm

An external and internal radius on each leaf permits both concave and convex surfaces to be measured. The leaves are specially shaped for use in any position at any angle to measure fillets and radii in corners or against shoulders. Each leaf is stamped with the radius size and has an eccentric mounting for clearance between the leaf and the case when the gage is opened.

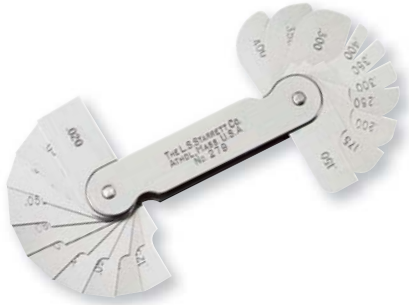


Inch Reading				
Range (Concave and Convex)	**Increments**	**Leaves**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
1/32-17/64"	64ths	16	272A	51296
9/32-33/64"			272B	51298
Millimeter Reading				
0.75-5mm	0.25mm	18	272MA	51297
5.5-13mm	0.5mm	16	272MB	51299

279 Fillet or Radius Gages

.020-.4000

This gage is similar to our 272, except that it has twenty leaves with radii from .020-.400" inclusive. Nine leaves have concave and convex radii from .020-.10" inclusive by .010", four leaves with concave and convex radii from .125-.20" inclusive by .025", one leaf with concave and convex radii of .250", three leaves with concave radii only from .300-.400 inclusive by .050" and three leaves with convex radii only from .300-.400 by .050".



Inch Reading			
Range (Concave and Convex)	**Leaves**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
.020-.400"	20	279	51314

466 Angle Gage

1-45º

A convenient, timesaving tool for inspectors, toolmakers, and diesinkers when checking angles. Tool also replaces a protractor in many instances. The gage has 18 leaves, each with a different angle including 14-1/2º (1/2 the Acme Standard of 29º). Leaves are made of the finest spring-tempered steel and both the angle edge and two sides are ground. Approximately 9/32" thick, 1-1/16" wide and 4-3/16" long.

466 Angle Gage				
Range	**Leaves**	**Angles Available**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
1-45º	18	1º, 2º, 3º, 4º, 5º, 7º, 8º, 9º, 10º, 12º, 14º, 14-1/2º, 15º, 20º, 25º, 30º, 35º, 45º	466	52463

C391 Center Gage

60º American National

C396 Center Gage

55º Whitworth or English

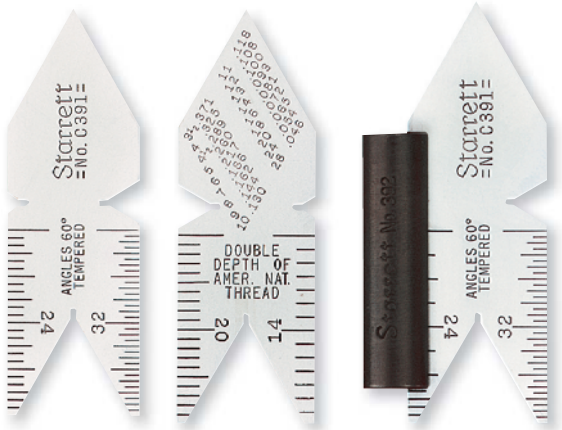
C398M Center Gage

60º Metric

- Extremely handy for use in grinding and setting screw cutting tools
- Meet American National or U.S. 60º, Whitworth or English 55º, and Metric 60º standards
- Very useful for finding number of threads per inch through graduations in 14ths, 20ths, 24ths and 32nds of an inch on C391 and C396
- Graduations on C398M are in mm and 1/2mm
- C391 Gage also has a table of double depths of threads for determining size of tap drills
- Made of spring-tempered steel with satin chrome finish
- Ground gaging surfaces

392 Center Gage Attachment

- Useful for holding Starrett center gages firmly against lathe arbor or faceplate when setting both internal and external screw cutting tools
- Slot containing flat spring holds gage and V groove in the other side permits locating the attachment against lathe arbor



C391 Center Gage. Left: Front 60º angle side. Center: Back with double depths of threads gage. Right: Same gage with center gage attachment.

Center Gages with Inch Graduations		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
C391	51475	American Unified National Standard, 60º
C396	51477	Whitworth or English Standard, 55º
Center Gages with Millimeter Graduations		
C398M	51478	Metric Standard, 60º
Center Gage Attachment		
392	51476	Center Gage Attachment

Starrett English and Metric Screw Pitch Gages

2 1/4-84 Pitches (Inch)

0.25-11.5 Pitches (Millimeter)

Starrett screw pitch gages are among the most useful tools in any mechanics' tool box. They quickly determine the pitch of various threads. These gages consist of a substantial steel case with a number of folding leaves at both ends, each leaf having teeth corresponding to a definite pitch, marked on each leaf.

Starrett screw pitch gages are available in a wide range of sizes with different numbers of leaves in various pitch ranges with which to gage.

V, Unified, American National 60º threads

Whitworth Standard 55º threads

International Metric Standard 60º threads

English and metric threads are similar in form, but English threads are described in threads per inch and metric threads by the distance from one crest to the next.

All Starrett screw pitch gages (except 473 and 476, which have a positive stop design) feature a locking device at both ends of the case, so leaves can be securely locked in position for use. Leaves on most gages have a special narrow design, permitting checking internal threads in nuts, etc., as well as external threads.

Various types of Starrett screw pitch gages are illustrated on the following pages, with complete specifications.

155

484

6

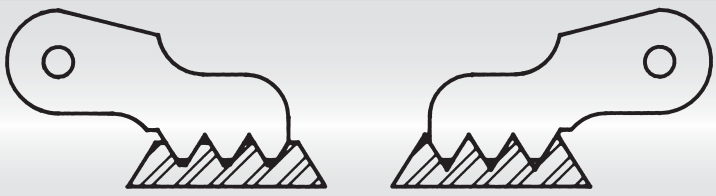
474

Formulas

Am. Nat. V Thread

$d = D - \frac{1.299}{N}$ $d = D - \frac{1.732}{N}$

D = Outside diameter of tap
d = Bottom diameter of tap
N = Number of threads per inch



Starrett Screw Pitch Gages have the tops of the teeth flatted, permitting use of a single gage for either National Form threads or Sharp V threads

472

476 Whitworth Standard Screw Pitch Gages

55º Threads

3 1/2-60 TPI (Inch)

476

473

156M, 159M International Metric Standard Screw Pitch Gages

60º Threads

159M

156M

Screw Pitch Gages

Catalog No.	EDP	No. of Leaves	TPI Range	Threads per Inch (TPI)	Description
155	50588	27	2-1/4–28	2-1/4, 2-3/8, 2-1/2, 2-5/8, 2-3/4, 2-7/8, 3, 3-1/4, 3-1/2, 4, 4-1/2, 5, 5-1/2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 28	With Locking Device and 60º Center Gage
484	67447	28	3-1/2–36	3-1/2, 4, 4-1/2, 5, 5-1/2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 11-1/2, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36	With Locking Device
6	50035	30	4–42	4, 4-1/2, 5, 5-1/2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 11-1/2, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42	With Locking Device and 11-1/2 and 27 Pipe Thread Pitches
474	52486	28	4–80	4, 4-1/2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 11-1/2, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 27, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48, 56, 64, 72, 80	
472	52484	51	4–84	First Corner 17 Leaves: 4, 4-1/2, 5, 5-1/2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 11-1/2, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18 Second Corner 17 Leaves: 20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50 Third Corner 17 Leaves: 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84	
473	52485	30	6–60	6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 11-1/2, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 48, 50, 56, 60	With Positive Stop and 11-1/2 and 27 Pipe Thread Pitches
476	52488	30	3-1/2–60	3-1/2, 4, 4-1/2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 19, 20, 22, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48, 50, 60	With Positive Stop
156M	50589	28	0.25-2.50mm	0.25, 0.30, 0.35, 0.40, 0.45, 0.50, 0.55, 0.60, 0.65, 0.70, 0.75, 0.80, 0.85, 0.90, 1, 1.10, 1.20, 1.25, 1.30, 1.40, 1.50, 1.60, 1.70, 1.75, 1.80, 1.90, 2, 2.50	With Locking Device
159M	50591	28	0.5-11.5mm	0.5, 0.75, 1, 1.10, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5, 7, 7.5, 8, 8.5, 9, 9.5, 10, 10.5, 11, 11.5	With Locking Device and 60º Center Gage

167, 167M Series

1/64-1/2" / 0.5-15mm

167 Series

.010-.500

110 Gage Holder

S167, S167M Series Sets

1/64-1/2" / 0.5-15mm

SD167 Series Sets

.010-.500

Radii or fillets can be checked or laid out easier, faster, and more accurately with Starrett 167 Radius Gages. Available individually and in sets, fractional sizes 1/64-1/2", decimal sizes .010-.500" and in millimeters from 0.5-15mm.

Many different sets for maximum convenience. Each set is furnished in an attractive case, providing complete protection and easy, instant selection of the right gage size for the job.

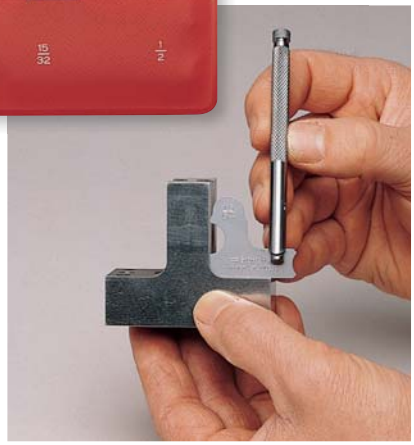
Gage Features

- Made of satin finish stainless steel – rust and stain resistant
- Each gage is clearly marked with its radius
- Each gage has five different gaging surfaces for both convex and concave radii
- All gages have precision finished radii with extra smooth, accurate edges

Gage Holder Features

- Any gage can be used with the Starrett 110 holder which is especially useful for checking radii in confined or hard-to-reach locations
- Two slots are provided in the holder permitting gages to be held at 30° or 45°, either square in the slot or tipped to one side
- The holder is 4" (100mm) long, providing good reach and balance

Left: S167CHZ Radius Gage Set with 25 gages and holder in case
Above: Holder 110 with 167-3/16 attached
Below: Gaging radii using gage with holder



- Five Different Gaging Surfaces – Ideal for Checking Convex and Concave Radii of All Types

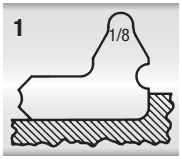


Fig 1. Checking concave (internal) radius with 90° arc. Also checks if sides are tangent to radius and 90° to each other.

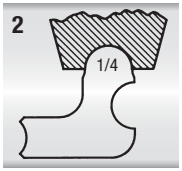


Fig 2. Checking concave (internal) radius with arc up to 180°. Also will check radius shown in Fig. 1 but not relationship of sides.

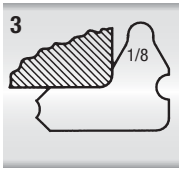


Fig 3. Checking convex (external) radius with 90° arc. Also checks if sides are tangent to radius and 90° to each other.

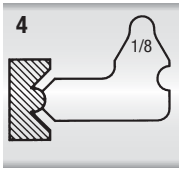


Fig 4. Checking convex (external) radius with arc of 90° or greater, or radii with sides as shown which would interfere with gage used as in Fig. 3.

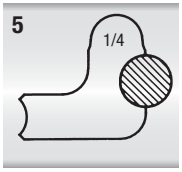


Fig 5. Checking convex (external) radius with arc of 180°; also less than 180° if sides of radius offer no interference.

S167 Radius Gage Sets – Inch					
Radii Range	**Increments**	**Gages**	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
1/32-17/64"	64ths	16	Without Holder	S167AZ	50615
1/64-17/64"	64ths	17	With Holder	S167AHZ	50616
9/32-1/2"	32nds	8	Without Holder	S167BZ	50617
1/32-17/64" 9/32-1/2"	64ths 32nds	24	Sets 167A and S167B Combined, Without Holder	S167CZ	50618
1/64-17/64" 9/32-1/2"	64ths 32nds	25	Sets 167AH and S167B Combined, With Holder	S167CHZ	50619
			Sets 167AH and S167B Combined,With Holder, Standard Letter of Certification*	S167CHZ W/SLC	66876
1/32-1/2"	32nds	16	Without Holder	S167DZ	50620
S167M Radius Gage Sets – Millimeter					
1-7mm	0.5mm	13	Without Holder	S167MAZ	55817
0.5-7mm	0.5mm	14	With Holder	S167MAHZ	55818
8-15mm	1mm	8	Without Holder	S167MBZ	55819
1-7mm 8-15mm	0.5mm 1mm	21	Sets S167MA and S167MB Combined, Without Holder	S167MCZ	55820
0.5-7mm 8-15mm	0.5mm 1mm	22	Sets 167MB and S167MAH Combined, With Holder	S167MCHZ	55821
1-15mm	1mm	15	Without Holder	S167MDZ	55822
SD167 Radius Gage Sets – Decimal-Inch					
.020-.300	.020	19	Without Holder	SD167FZ	63464
.350-.500	.050		With Holder	SD167FHZ	63460
.010-.025	.005	26	Without Holder	SD167GZ	63433
.030-.100	.010				
.120-.300	.020		With Holder	SD167GHZ	63463
.350-.500	.050				
Holder Only				110	50475

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

Individual Radius Gage Specifications

167 – Inch

Radius	Cat. No.	EDP
1/64"	167-1/64	50646
1/32"	167-1/32	50622
3/64"	167-3/64	50623
1/16"	167-1/16	50624
5/64"	167-5/64	50625
3/32"	167-3/32	50626
7/64"	167-7/64	50627
1/8"	167-1/8	50628
9/64"	167-9/64	50629
5/32"	167-5/32	50630
11/64"	167-11/64	50631
3/16"	167-3/16	50632
13/64"	167-13/64	50633
7/32"	167-7/32	50634
15/64"	167-15/64	50635
1/4"	167-1/4	50636
17/64"	167-17/64	50637
9/32"	167-9/32	50638
5/16"	167-5/16	50639
11/32"	167-11/32	50640
3/8"	167-3/8	50641
13/32"	167-13/32	50642
7/16"	167-7/16	50643
15/32"	167-15/32	50644
1/2"	167-1/2	50645

167M – mm

Radius	Cat. No.	EDP
0.5mm	167M-1/2	55795
1mm	167M-1	55796
1.5mm	167M-1 1/2	55797
2mm	167M-2	55798
2.5mm	167M-2 1/2	55799
3mm	167M-3	55800
3.5mm	167M-3 1/2	55801
4mm	167M-4	55802
4.5mm	167M-4 1/2	55803
5mm	167M-5	55804
5.5mm	167M-5 1/2	55805
6mm	167M-6	55806
6.5mm	167M-6 1/2	55807
7mm	167M-7	55808
8mm	167M-8	55809
9mm	167M-9	55810
10mm	167M-10	55811
11mm	167M-11	55812
12mm	167M-12	55813
13mm	167M-13	55814
14mm	167M-14	55815
15mm	167M-15	55816

167 - Decimal-Inch

Radius	Cat. No.	EDP
.010	167-010	63434
.015	167-015	63435
.020	167-020	63436
.025	167-025	63437
.030	167-030	63438
.040	167-040	63439
.050	167-050	63440
.060	167-060	63441
.070	167-070	63442
.080	167-080	63443
.090	167-090	63444
.100	167-100	63445
.120	167-120	63446
.140	167-140	63447
.160	167-160	63448
.180	167-180	63449
.200	167-200	63450
.220	167-220	63451
.240	167-240	63452
.260	167-260	63453
.280	167-280	63454
.300	167-300	63455
.350	167-350	63456
.400	167-400	63457
.450	167-450	63458
.500	167-500	63459

English and Metric Thickness Gages

.0015-.200" / 0.03-5mm

These gages are used in automotive, aviation, diesel and farm equipment manufacture and service and also in jig, fixture, gage and experimental work. Especially useful in adjusting tappets, spark plugs, distributor points, checking bearing clearances and gear play, fitting pistons, rings and pins and gaging narrow slots. Made in a wide range of types and sizes, each having from 6 up to 26 leaves ranging in thickness from .0015-.200" and 0.03-5mm thick straight or tapered.

- Leaves made of finest tempered-steel, carefully finished to correct thickness, individually tested and marked with thickness
- Locking device on most gages– permits securely locking one or more leaves in position
- Leaves easily removed or replaced
- Rugged, substantial steel case protects leaves

172A

172AT

172MBT

66

467

572A

66T

Catalog No.	EDP	No. of Leaves	Size Leaves	(Range) Leaf Thickness (Inches)	Description/Remarks
Inch Reading Thickness Gages with Straight Leaves					
172A	50649	9	1/2 x 3-1/32"	.0015, .002, .003, .004, .006, .008, .010, .012, .015	With Locking Device
66	50314	26		.0015, .002, .0025, .003, .004, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .011, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .017, .018, .019, .020, .021, .022, .023, .024, .025	
66B	57097	31		.0015, .002, .0025, .003, .004, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .011, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .017, .018, .019, .020, .021, .022, .023, .024, .025, .026, .028, .030, .032, .035	
467	52464	13	1/2 x 4-1/2"	.0015, .002, .003, .004, .006, .008, .010, .020, .030, .040, .075, .100, .200	
172E	50654	8	1/2 x 12"	.002, .003, .004, .005, .006, .008, .010, .015	
572A	57098	22	1/2 x 3-1/32"	.0015, .002, .0025, .003, .004, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .018, .020, .022, .025, .030, .035 6 Spark Plug Wire Gages: .025, .030, .034, .035, .040, .045	With Locking Device and Spark Plug Wire Gages
572B	57099			.0015, .002, .0025, .003, .004, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .018, .020, .022, .025, .030, .035	With Locking Device
Inch Reading Thickness Gages with Tapered Leaves					
66T	50315	26	1/2-1/4 x 3-1/32"	.0015, .002, .0025, .003, .004, .005, .006, .007, .008, .009, .010, .011, .012, .013, .014, .015, .016, .017, .018, .019, .020, .021, .022, .023, .024, .025	With Locking Device
172AT	50650	9		.0015, .002, .003, .004, .006, .008, .010, .012, .015	
172CT	50652	8	1/2-1/4 x 6"	.002, .003, .004, .006, .008, .010, .012, .015	
Millimeter Reading Thickness Gages with Straight Leaves					
66MA	55974	20	12.7 x 77mm	0.05, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.25, 0.30, 0.35, 0.40, 0.45, 0.50, 0.55, 0.60, 0.65, 0.70, 0.75, 0.80, 0.85, 0.90, 0.95, 1.0	With Locking Device
173MA	57086	13		0.03, 0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.09, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.30, 0.40, 0.50	
467M	52465		12.7 x 114mm	0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.30, 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 5.0	
Millimeter Reading Thickness Gages with Tapered Leaves					
172MBT	50656	9	12.7-7 x 114mm	0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.30	With Locking Device
173MAT	57087	13	12.7-7 x 77mm	0.03, 0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.09, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.30, 0.40, 0.50	
173MCT	57088		12.7-7 x 152mm		

666 Series Thickness Gage or "Feeler" Stock in Rolls

25' Dispenser Cases .001-.015"

20', 25' Cardboard Boxes .0005-.025"

666M Series Thickness Gage or "Feeler" Stock in Rolls

7.6m Dispenser Cases 0.03-0.35mm

6.1m Cardboard Boxes 0.40-0.50mm

This handy product includes 667 Series thickness stock, housed in convenient rewindable dispenser rolls. Having the thickness stock in a case makes it very useful for cutting off the required length for adjusting tappets, spark plugs, distributor points, checking bearing clearances and gear play, fitting pistons, rings and pins, gaging narrow slots, etc. This stock is also useful for shimming in fixturing and die work.

- Handy 25' and 7.6m rolls 1/2" and 12.7mm wide, in a compact, sturdy plastic rewindable dispenser case. This case handles stock up to .015" and 0.35mm only
- Rewind feature permits retracting thinner feeler stock into the case, preventing damage
- Roll stock in thicknesses of .016" or 0.40mm and over is furnished in 20' or 6m (nondispensable) rolls in a cardboard box. Also, the .0005", 25' size is furnished in a cardboard box.
- Made of the finest tempered steel
- Marked every 6" or 150mm with a line, thickness in thousandths of an inch or in hundredths of a mm (exception 666-1/2)
- Case provides the ability to snip off the desired length without any waste

Thickness	Length	Catalog No.	EDP
Inch Reading Rolls – Dispenser Case			
.001"	25'	666-1	52796
.0015"		666-1 1/2	52797
.002"		666-2	52798
.0025"		666-2 1/2	52799
.003"		666-3	52800
.004"		666-4	52801
.005"		666-5	52802
.006"		666-6	52803
.007"		666-7	52804
.008"		666-8	52805
.009"		666-9	52806
.010"		666-10	52807
.011"		666-11	52808
.012"		666-12	52809
.013"		666-13	52810
.014"		666-14	52811
.015"		666-15	52812
Inch Reading Rolls – Cardboard Box			
.0005"	25'	666-1/2	64210
.016"	20'	666-16	52813
.017"		666-17	52814
.018"		666-18	52815
.019"		666-19	52816
.020"		666-20	52817
.021"		666-21	52818
.022"		666-22	52819
.023"		666-23	52820
.024"		666-24	52821
.025"		666-25	52822
Millimeter Reading Rolls – Dispenser Case			
0.03mm	7.6m	666M-3	52823
0.04 mm		666M-4	52824
0.05mm		666M-5	52825
0.06mm		666M-6	52826
0.08mm		666M-8	52827
0.10mm		666M-10	52828
0.15mm		666M-15	52829
0.20mm		666M-20	52830
0.25mm		666M-25	52831
0.30mm		666M-30	52832
0.35mm		666M-35	52833
Millimeter Reading Rolls – Cardboard Box			
0.40mm	6.1m	666M-40	52834
0.45mm		666M-45	52835
0.50mm		666M-50	52836

667 Series Thickness Gages or "Feeler" Stock

.0005-.030"

667M Series Thickness Gages or "Feeler" Stock

0.03-0.50mm

These gages are widely used in automotive, aviation, diesel and farm equipment manufacture and service and also in jig, fixture, gage and experimental work.

Inch sizes are 12" long, 1/2" wide and furnished in 33 different thicknesses ranging from .0005-.030"

Millimeter sizes are furnished in 300mm lengths, 12.7mm wide in 14 different thicknesses ranging from 0.03-0.50mm

Rounded ends – no ragged edges make stock easier to work with

Made of the finest tempered steel

Each piece marked every 6" with thickness (exception 667-1/2) and in individual envelope

With convenient 3/16" (5mm) hole punched in the end for hanging

Millimeter Gages – 300mm		
Thickness	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
0.03mm	667M-3	52869
0.04mm	667M-4	52870
0.05mm	667M-5	52871
0.06mm	667M-6	52872
0.08mm	667M-8	52873
0.10mm	667M-10	52874
0.15mm	667M-15	52875
0.20mm	667M-20	52876
0.25mm	667M-25	52877
0.30mm	667M-30	52878
0.35mm	667M-35	52879
0.40mm	667M-40	52880
0.45mm	667M-45	52881
0.50mm	667M-50	52882

Inch Gages – 12"		
Thickness	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
.0005"	667-1/2	64209
.001"	667-1	52837
.0015"	667-1 1/2	52838
.002"	667-2	52839
.0025"	667-2 1/2	52840
.003"	667-3	52841
.004"	667-4	52842
.005"	667-5	52843
.006"	667-6	52844
.007"	667-7	52845
.008"	667-8	52846
.009"	667-9	52847
.010"	667-10	52848
.011"	667-11	52849
.012"	667-12	52850
.013"	667-13	52851
.014"	667-14	52852
.015"	667-15	52853
.016"	667-16	52854
.017"	667-17	52855
.018"	667-18	52856
.019"	667-19	52857
.020"	667-20	52858
.021"	667-21	52859
.022"	667-22	52860
.023"	667-23	52861
.024"	667-24	52862
.025"	667-25	52863
.026"	667-26	52864
.027"	667-27	52865
.028"	667-28	52866
.029"	667-29	52867
.030"	667-30	52868

Thickness Gage or "Feeler" Stock Assortments

Two complete, handy thickness gage assortments:

S667A (Inch) set consists of one each of 32 different pieces, 1/2" x 12" long from .001" through .030" thick (the entire individual range, with exception of the .0005" thickness, as listed on previous page).

S667MA (Millimeter) set consists of one each of 14 different pieces, 12.5mm x 300mm long from 0.03mm through 0.50mm thick (complete range, as on previous page).

S667D Bulk inch-reading assortment consists of 108 pieces, 1/2" x 12", in nine different thicknesses from .0015" to .015" thick. Twelve pieces of a size are packed in a box and each piece in an individual envelope. The nine boxes, together with an extra box for holding odd pieces, are packed in a convenient storage carton

Individual Assortments		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
S667A	63274	Complete Starrett Inch Thickness Gage Assortment – One Each, 32 Different Sizes
S667MA	64949	Complete Starrett Millimeter Thickness Gage Assortment – One Each, 14 Different Sizesv
Bulk Assortment		
S667D	52883	Bulk Quantity Assortment: 108 Pieces in Nine Thickness Sizes; 12 Pieces of a Size per Box; .0015, .002, .003, .004, .006, .008, .010, .012, .015"

Packed 12 pieces of a size in a box; each piece in individual envelope; 9 boxes in a carton.

806 Thickness Gage or "Feeler" Stock Holders

Clamp at One End

806D Thickness Gage or "Feeler" Stock Holders

Clamp at Both Ends

Starrett 806 thickness gage holders provide a handy, convenient means of rigidly holding single leaves or strips of thickness gage stock of any thickness from .001-.025" (0.03-0.5mm).

Stock up to 6" (150mm) long is easily inserted in the holder and firmly gripped in the desired position by a cam lock. This permits all of the stock to be used, because as it wears from use, the defective end can be snipped off and new stock pulled out until entirely used up.

Available in two types as listed in the chart on the right, either to clamp stock at one end or both ends. Dull nickel finish. Size approximately 3/32" thick x 9/16" wide x 5-1/4" long (2.4 x 14 x 130mm). 806D clamps have contrasting finish to eliminate the possible confusion on which end holds the thicker or thinner stock.

Top: 806 with stock clamped on one end
Bottom: 806D with stock clamped on both ends

Thickness Gage or "Feeler" Stock Holders		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
806	53039	Holder Only - Clamps Stock at One End
806D	53040	Holder Only - Clamps Stock at Both Ends

245, 245M Engineers' Combination Taper, Wire and Thickness Gage

Inch / Millimeter

Consists of a wire gage, a taper gage for measuring slot widths, and an assortment of thickness gage leaves, all folding within a compact steel case. The gage measures 1/2" wide x 4-3/4" long (12.7 x 120mm) and has a locking device to lock any leaf or leaves in position.

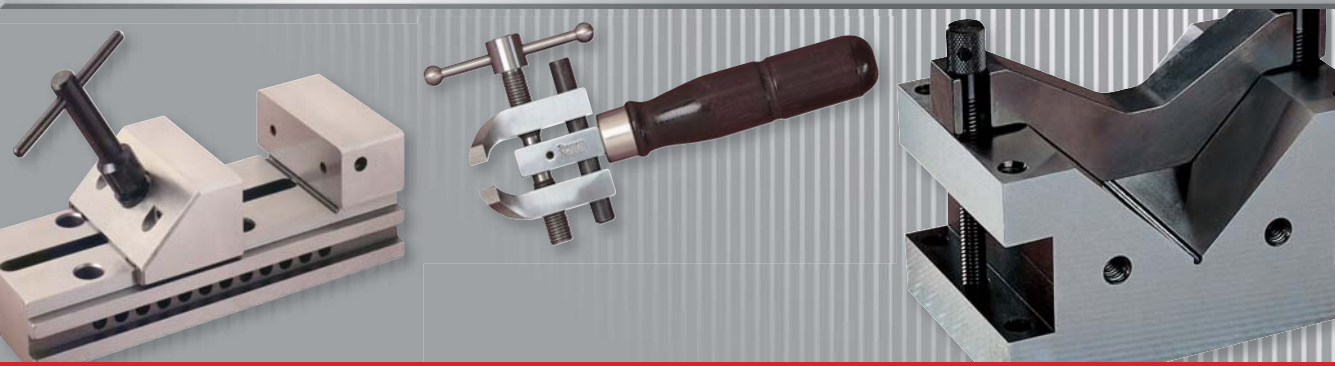
Both 245 and 245M have an English Standard wire gage leaf similar to our 188, but with shorter range, sizes numbered from 19-36 (.042-.004"), plus two additional sizes, 1/16" and 1/8". The reverse side has decimal equivalents in thousandths.

245 has a taper gage leaf for measuring slot widths from 1/64-3/16" in 64ths of an inch, the reverse side having a 3" scale graduated in 8ths and 16ths. It has nine thickness or feeler leaves as follows: .002, .003, .004, .006, .008, .010, .012, .015 and 1/16".

245M has a taper gage leaf for measuring slot widths from 0.5-5mm in 0.5mm, the reverse side having an 80mm scale graduated in mm and 1/2mm. It has eleven thickness or feeler leaves as follows: 0.04, 0.05, 0.06, 0.07, 0.08, 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.30, 1 and 2mm.

Inch Reading		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
245	51170	With Taper Gage, English Standard Wire Gage and 9 Inch Reading Thickness Gage Leaves
Millimeter Reading		
245M	51171	With Taper Gage, English Standard Wire Gage and 11mm Reading Thickness Gage Leaves

Precision Shop Tools



Surface Gages

Starrett Surface Gages are designed for a wide variety of uses. This is a basic tool for machinists and toolmakers. The main uses are for accurately scribing lines, transferring measurements and for probing surfaces in inspection work.

Lines can be scribed to heights and depths. Lines can also be scribed on horizontal surfaces referenced from gage pins on the tool.

Scribers are usually set in relation to rule graduations (our 62 Rule Holder is valuable in this respect) or height gages.

Marrying one of these tools with one of our test indicators makes easy work of checking flatness, parallelism, height and depth.

56 Series Small Surface Gages

(Hardened Steel Base)

- Smaller base and spindle than other surface gages and is designed for lighter work
- Two frictionally held gage pins in the hardened steel base which can be pushed down and used against the edge of a surface plate or T-slot for linear work
- Weighs only ten ounces (.28kg.) and takes up very little space in a toolbox
- Only 1-3/8" (35mm) high, including the lower sleeve in the rocker arm
- Scriber has a 3/32" (2.4mm) diameter and is 3-1/4" (82mm) long

56A

56 Small Surface Gages					
Spindle		Base			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
4"	100 & 175mm	2" x 1-1/2"	50 x 38mm	56A	50289
Two, 4" & 7"				56B	50290
7"				56C	50291
57 Full-sized Surface Gages					
Spindle Length		Base L x W		Catalog No.	EDP
9" (225mm)		3 x 2-9/16" (75 x 65mm)		57A	50292
9" & 12" (225 & 300mm)				57B	50293
12" (300mm)		3-3/4 x 3-3/8" (95 x 85mm)		57C	50294
12" & 18" (300 & 450mm)				57D	50295
257 Full-sized Surface Gages					
9" (225mm)		2-7/8 x 2-3/8" (72 x 60mm)		257A	51240
9" & 12" (225 & 300mm)				257B	51241
12" (300mm)		3-1/2 x 3-3/16" (90 x 80mm)		257C	51242
12" & 18" (300 & 450mm)				257D	51243
Spindles, Scribers and Standard Snugs for 57 & 257 Surface Gages					
Fits	Spindles		Scribers	Standard Snugs*	
A & B Series	5/16 x 9" and 12" (8mm x 225 and 300mm)		9/64 x 6" (3.6 x 150mm)	PT18718 (EDP 50709) with 5/16" post hole†	
C & D Series	3/8 x 12" and 18" (9.5mm x 300 and 450mm)		5/32 x 8-1/2" (4 x 216mm)	PT18724 (EDP 50710) with 3/8" (9.5mm) post hole	

† For snug with 8mm post hole diameter, order PT27171, EDP 66457.

* Will hold scribers, rods or indicator stems ranging from 3/32-1/4" (2.4-6.35mm) and allows use with these test indicators: 196, 651, 711**, 564**, 708**, 811**, 650, 709**

** Snugs must be used with the proper indicator holder.

57 Series Full-sized Surface Gages

(Cast Iron Base)

- Full-size surface gage with attractive finish
- Base is ground flat with two frictionally held gage pins that can be pushed down and referenced against the edge of a surface plate or T-slot for linear work

257 Series Full-sized Surface Gages

(Hardened Steel Base)

- Finest full-size surface gage
- Stable steel base is fully hardened, ground and nicely finished
- Four frictionally held gage pins that add versatility for referencing the tool

57S, 58S Universal Snugs for surface gages, indicators and accessories

- Convenient attachment of scribers and test indicator shanks to surface gages, magnetic bases, indicator tool post holders and gage rods
- Fit all Starrett 57 and 257 Surface Gages and test indicator clamps and post holders
- Permit the use of all of our test indicators: 196, 564*, 650, 651, 708*, 709*, 711*, and 811*. (*Snugs must be used with the proper indicator holder)

Universal Snugs for Surface Gages					
Spindle Hole Diameters		Gripping Hole Diameters			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
5/16", 3/8"	8, 9.5mm	9/64", 5/32", 3/16", 1/4"	3.5, 4, 4.8, 6.35mm	57S	50296
1/4", 5/16", 3/8"	6.35, 8, 9.5mm	Range from 3/32-1/4"	Range from 2.4-6.35mm	58S	56613

29 Scratch Gage

This tool is extremely useful for scribing lines parallel to a given surface. It is made of steel and the head is hardened. The gage is securely locked by a knurled clamp screw and split bushing in the head.

The marker is a square piece of thin tempered-steel firmly held against the edge of the beam by a screw. The beam is graduated a full 6" by 64ths of an inch, and fine adjustments may be made by a slight rotating movement of the head.

29B Scratch Gage

29 Scratch Gage			
Size Beam	**Graduation**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
6" (150mm)	64ths	29B	50201

Two extra cutters sent with each gage.

70 Series Pocket Scribers

Carbide or Hardened Steel Points

The handle is of steel, knurled, and nickel plated. The scriber point is steel, properly hardened and finely tapered so that the location of the point is not obscured.

The scriber is held firmly in the handle by a knurled chuck and when not in use can be reversed, telescoped into the handle, and locked by the chuck. The hexagon-shaped head prevents rolling.

70A, 67A, 68A Scribers

67 Series Improved Scriber

Scribers are steel, properly tempered and well finished. The points are finely tapered so that the scriber point can be easily seen on the work. The handle, as well as the points, have a knurled grip. Several points are furnished.

The long bent point is handy for reaching through holes. The length of the scriber with the short point is 9" (225mm) and with the long bent point, 12" (300mm). Points screw into the handle and fit either end. The knurled handle is nickel-plated.

68 Series Adjustable Sleeve Scriber

A very handy scriber with a point 8" (200mm) in length that is held by an adjustable knurled sleeve. The adjustable sleeve may be clamped near to or away from the working point.

The sleeve is nickel-plated. Available with or without knife point. Patternmakers find the knife point useful.

70 Pocket Scribers						
	Point Length		**Handle Diameter**			
Point	**Inch**	**mm**	**Inch**	**mm**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Steel	2-3/8"	60mm	1/4"	6.4mm	70A	50323
	2-7/8"	72mm	3/8"	9.5mm	70B	50324
Carbide	2-3/8"	60mm	1/4"	6.4mm	70AX	50327
	2-7/8"	72mm	3/8"	9.5mm	70BX	56092

Points Only for 70 Pocket Scribers			
Point	**For Starrett Scriber No.**	**Part No.**	**EDP**
Steel	70A	PT02355A	70332
	70B	PT02355B	70333
Carbide	70AX	PT14398	71527
	70BX	PT19306	72049

67 Improved Scribers		
Catalog	**EDP**	**Description**
67A	50316	Complete with 3 Points (1 Straight, 1 Short Bent, 1 Long Bent)
67B	50317	With 2 Points (1 Straight, 1 Short Bent)

Points Only for 67 Improved Scribers		
Part	**EDP**	**Description**
PT16584	71555	Extra Straight Point
PT16585	71556	Extra Short Bent Point
PT16586	71557	Extra Long Bent Point

68 Adjustable Sleeve Scribers		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
68A	50322	With Knife Point
68B	50321	Without Knife Point

1610 Series Kleenscribe™ Layout Dye

- Deep blue, quick-drying dye for clean, dry metal surfaces
- Brush or spray an opaque blue background that makes scribed lines stand out sharp and clear
- Will not rub off on hands or clothing or flake away
- Unaffected by cutting lubricants and heat generated during machining
- To remove, use a rag or wiper, moistened with denatured alcohol

Ideal For Numerous Applications:

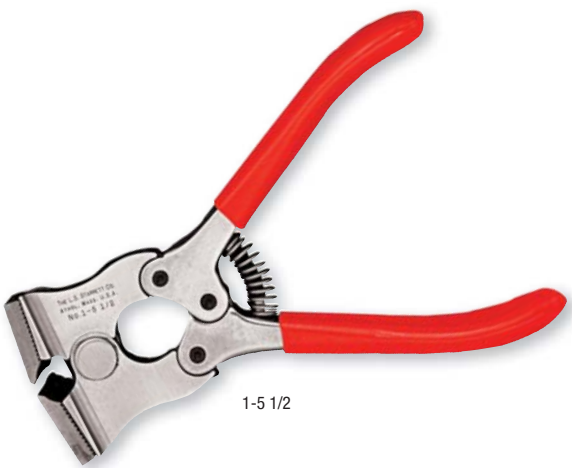
- Laying out dies, cams, templates, jigs, fixtures, patterns, castings
- Touching cutting tool to work before setting machine for cut
- Identifying tools, parts, bar stock and other shop metals
- Checking alignment of gears and wearing parts

Kleenscribe™ Layout Dye		
Size/Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
4 oz. (0.1 liter) Plastic Bottle	1610-4	53212
16 oz. (0.5 liter) Plastic Bottle	1610-16	53213
32 oz. (1 liter) Aerosol Can	1610-32	53214
11-1/2 oz. (0.3 liter) Aerosol Can	1611	55896

1 Series Adjustable-Jaw Cut Nippers

Special design provides powerful leverage for efficient and clean cutting. Especially recommended for all applications involving wire cutting. These tools can be adjusted for wider jaw openings to easily cut tile and mosaics.

- Heat-treated steel frames for strength
- Red vinyl coated handles for a firm, comfortable grip
- Jaws can be detached and replaced, or resharpened. Jaws should be ground in pairs and referenced from the serrations
- Jaws can be adjusted on the frames. Each jaw has an allowance of about 1/4" (6.4mm) to cut tile or to adjust after resharpening.
- Stud and stop screw on the handle can be adjusted for proper jaw closure, thereby preventing damage from excess pressure on the jaws
- A flat safety spring below the cutting edges of the jaws forms a yielding seat for the end of the wire to press against while being cut
- 1 Series has a classic design and is available with either hardened steel or carbide jaws for extra long life



1-5 1/2

1 Adjustable-Jaw Cut Nippers										
Size		**Capacity (Max. Wire Dia.)**		**Jaw Width**					**Jaws Only (Pair)**	
Inch	**mm**	**Inch**	**mm**	**Inch**	**mm**	**Jaws**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**	**Part No.**	**EDP**
5-1/2"	138mm	.050"	1.3mm	21/32"	16.5mm	Hardened Steel	1-5 1/2	50000	PT01931	50002
						Carbide Tipped	1X-5 1/2	50004	PT01931-1	50006
7"	175mm	.080"	2mm	13/16"	21mm	Hardened Steel	1-7	50001	PT01932	50003
						Carbide Tipped	1X-7	50005	PT01932-1	50007

Wiggler or Center Finder with Attachments

828 Series

Wiggler/Center Finder S828 and four different attachments adapt to countless applications and are readily interchangeable. The attachments are snapped in the chuck without removing the collet nut and are clamped by a ball swivel-joint which permits adjustment to an angular position or true concentricity.

With Pointed Shank 828A, working centers can be quickly and accurately located. Spring tension on the ball of the point permits guiding the point to true concentricity so that the work can be brought into perfect alignment with the machine spindle.

Ball Contact 828B is useful in locating work by first bringing the contact (ball diameter .250" or 6.35mm) against the work, a slot, hole, shoulder, or end, and indexing the work to the desired position relative to the spindle.

Disc Contact 828C, which has a small disc at the end (.100"/2.54mm) diameter, permits use in more confined areas such as slots or shallow holes.

Offset Indicator Holder 828D With Starrett Last Word® Test Indicators, the user can sweep holes or O.D.s for checking run-out or concentricity, establish center distances, check straightness or alignment of flat surfaces.

Complete set with case includes left-to-right: S828 Wiggler/Center Finder (PT09186 Pointed Shank attached), 828B Ball Contact, 828C Disc Contact, and 828D Offset Indicator Holder

Wiggler or Center Finder with Attachments		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Wiggler/Center Finder, Complete With Case and 4 Attachments, 828B, C, D, PT09186	S828HZ	53064
Wiggler/Center Finder with 3 Attachments, 828B, C, PT09186, Without Indicator Holder, Without Case	S828	53065
Wiggler/Center Finder with Pointed Shank	828A	53066
Pointed Shank Only	PT09186	71164
Ball Contact Only (.250"/6.35mm Ball)	828B	53067
Disc Contact Only (.100"/2.54mm Disc)	828C	53068
Offset Indicator Holder Only	828D	53069

827 Series Edge Finders

.375", .500" and 10mm Body Diameters

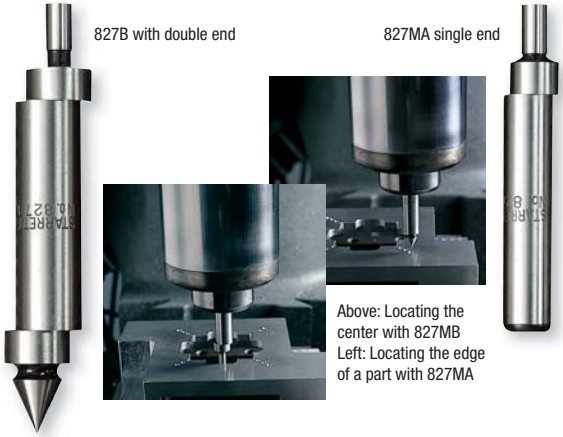
For fast, accurate work location

Work surfaces may be located easily, quickly and accurately with these edge finders. Work with flat, straight edges, shoulders, grooves, round work, studs, dowels or center points and scribed lines – all can be accurately located with this handy tool. Body and contacts are made of tool steel, hardened, ground and lapped to close tolerances for diameter and concentricity.

How To Use:

Edge finders are easy to use. They are placed in a collet or chuck. The worktable is then traversed to obtain contact between the rotating edge finder and the work. Contact will shift to concentric position relative to the body and with very slight additional table adjustment, will move off center with a decided wobble. At this point, the center of the finder is exactly one-half the diameter of the contact from the work edge, permitting accurate location for other machining operations relative to the edge.

For locating center points and scribed lines, the pointed contact is used by putting a pencil or rule against the center point and making it run concentrically. Then the point is brought down to the center point or intersection of scribed lines and the table is adjusted so that when the tool barely touches the work, the lineup with the point in question can be ascertained.



Above: Locating the center with 827MB
Left: Locating the edge of a part with 827MA

827 Edge Finders				
Description	**Body Diameter**	**Contact Diameter**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Single End	.375"	.200"	827A	53062
Double End	.500"	.200" and pointed contact	827B	53063
Single End	10mm	6mm	827MA	56041
Double End	10mm	6mm and pointed contact	827MB	66452

Furnished in attractive, protective case.

Collet Adaptor

This is a timesaving accessory for our 827 Series edge finders. It allows quick installation and removal of the edge finder, eliminating the need for collet changes on Bridgeports and similar machines.

It can also be used with any other attachment with a 3/8" post.

The progressive steps are: 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4" and 1". Step depths vary from .100" to .200".

Collet Adaptor		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Collet Adaptor	PT28314	68846

"Little Giant" Jack Screws

190 Series

2-1/4"–3-3/8" / 57-85mm

191 Series

1-1/2"–2-1/4" / 38-57mm

"Little Giant" Jack Screws are very handy for leveling work on planer beds, upright drills, setting up machinery, and for general use in the toolroom or machine shop.

190 and 191 have 20-pitch screws and for those who desire a finer adjustment, the F190 has a 40-pitch screw.

An auxiliary pointed screw (D) is supplied, to be used in place of the screw with swivel cap. Extension base (E) is furnished for places where it is not possible to obtain a bearing on a flat surface. Extension V base (F) is for use against a cylindrical form.

SF190 "Little Giant" Jack Screw set complete with all attachments

Specifications	190		191	
Range	2-1/4 – 3-3/8"	57-85mm	1-1/2 – 2-1/4"	38-57mm
Maximum Height with Attachments	6-3/8"	162mm	3-3/4"	95mm
Jack (A) Base Diameter	1-1/4"	32mm	1"	25mm
Extension (B)	2"	50mm	1"	25mm
Extension (C)	1"	25mm	1/2"	13mm

190 & 191 "Little Giant" Jack Screws					
Photo Key	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
	Set Complete, with Fine-Adjusting Screw and All Attachments	SF190	64622		
	Set Complete with All Attachments	S190	50680	S191	50687
A	Jack Only, with Fine-Adjusting Screw	F190A	64623		
	Jack Only	190A	50681	191A	50688
B	Extension Base	190B	50682	191B	50689
C	Extension Base	190C	50683	191C	50690
D	Auxiliary Pointed Screw with Fine-Adjusting Screw	F190D	64624		
	Auxiliary Pointed Screw	190D	50684	191D	50691
E	Extension Base	190E	50685	191E	50692
F	Extension V Base	190F	50686	191F	50693

815 Toolmakers' Hammer with built-in magnifying lens

A practical tool – makes a great gift too!

This is a very practical tool that is just as much at home on a toolmaker's bench as it is on a businessman's desk.

Faster, easier and more accurate spotting and punching of centerlines and intersections is now possible with the Starrett hammer for toolmakers and diemakers.

A magnifying lens built into the head of the hammer eliminates the usual fumbling and looking away involved when a separate glass and hammer are used. High-power magnification makes it easy to spot the punch and strike without once removing the eyes from the work.

The hammer is light – weighing only four ounces (113 grams) – but it is made of a steel forging for strength and rigidity. It has a highly attractive chromium plated finish. Both flat and ball peen heads are hardened and are offset for use in corners or close to obstructions. The lens is mounted in rubber for shock resistance. Handle has hole for hanging.

The 815 Hammer is also useful as a portable gavel or paperweight, and for light tacking, magnifying a sliver and more.

Locating hole center on a workpiece with Starrett 816 Prick Punch and 815 Toolmakers' Hammer

815 Toolmakers' Hammer with built-in magnifying lens		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Hammer Only	815	53041
Personalized (Specify Name Clearly)	815P	53042

129 Bench Blocks

The Starrett 129 Bench Block is useful for holding work when driving pins, drilling, etc. The block is made from steel and is hardened and ground. A V-groove across the face accommodates round and odd-shaped stock. The smooth finish helps preserve the finish of the work being held.

The knurled side provides a good gripping surface, making it easier to handle. The base is recessed to make it lighter, yet sufficiently strong to withstand hard usage.

119 Bench Blocks

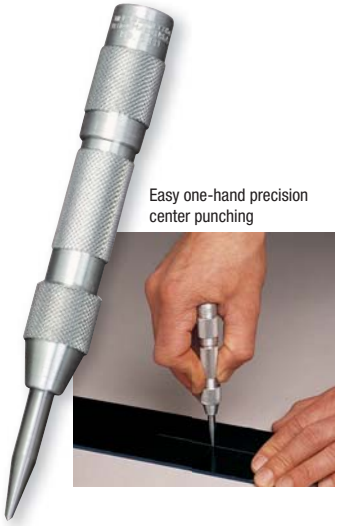
The Starrett 119 Bench Block is a good choice for all-around machine shop and toolroom use when a larger, heavy-duty block is required. This block weighs five pounds (2.3kg). The base is hex-shaped, so the block to be held rigidly in a vise. It is made from alloy steel, hardened, and ground, top and bottom.

Above: 129
Right: 119

129 & 119 Bench Blocks		
Size/Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
3" (75mm) Diameter x 1-1/2" (38mm) High with Oversize Holes from 1/8-5/8" (3-16mm) Diameter and One V-Groove	129	50559
4-7/8" (120mm) Diameter x 1-1/2" (38mm) High with Ten Oversize Holes from 1/8-7/8" (3-22mm) Diameter and Two V-Grooves at Right Angles	119	50491

Automatic Center Punches with Adjustable Stroke

Rugged automatic center punch with adjustable stroke



Easy one-hand precision center punching

Automatically locates and centers holes through hinges, latches, catches, etc.

18 Series

Rugged automatic punches with all-steel handles and parts

- Internal mechanism automatically strikes a blow when downward pressure is applied
- Adjustable knurled cap regulates the force of the blow
- Spring tension, which regulates the blow, is constant so marks made by the point are uniform in depth and size for each setting
- All sizes are identical in style, differing only in the striking power
- The point can be easily removed for regrinding or replacement
- Heavy-duty 18C is capable of striking a much heavier blow than the other sizes

818

This punch is similar to our 18C, except that it has a lightweight, knurled aluminum handle for a positive grip and easy handling

- No hammer required! Just hold the punch in an upright position, press the handle down, and a built-in mechanism strikes a perfect center mark every time
- The force of the blow can be adjusted by turning the knurled cap
- All working parts made of properly hardened tool steel. Hardened tool steel point may easily be removed for resharpening or replacement. (Replacement PT22256.)
- Works on metal, plastics, wood and other machinable materials

819 Hinge-Locating

This automatic centering punch combines all the features of our 818 lightweight aluminum punch with an exclusive self-centering locating sleeve that automatically centers starter holes for screws

- Simply engage the beveled edge of the sleeve with the countersunk hole in the hinge and press down on the handle until the built-in mechanism strikes a blow for truly concentric starting holes every time. To draw hinges, etc., sideways, tilt the punch slightly in the opposite direction.
- Eliminates the risk of drilling off center, causing screws to pull hinges or hardware off center
- Punch can be adjusted for striking light or heavy impressions by turning the knurled cap
- Point is easily removed for replacement or resharpening (Replacement PT09966)

Automatic Center Punches with Adjustable Stroke

Description	Length Inch	Length mm	Diameter Inch	Diameter mm	Catalog/ Part No.	EDP
Punch	4"	100mm	7/16"	11mm	18AA	50119
	5"	125mm	9/16"	14mm	18A	50120
Punch, Heavy-Duty	5-1/4"	130mm	11/16"	17mm	18C	56757
Point Only for 18AA					PT06689	12901
Point Only for 18A					PT06690	12902
Point Only for 18C					PT22256	72445

Special points for stamping numbers, letters, special symbols, etc. can be furnished. Contact the Special Order Department.

Length Inch	Length mm	Diameter Inch	Diameter mm	Catalog No.	EDP
818 Automatic Center Punch					
5"	(125mm)	5/8"	(16mm)	818	53048
819 Hinge-Locating Automatic Center Punch					
5"	125mm	5/8"	16mm	819	53049

117 Series Center Punches with Round Shanks

Starrett 117 Center Punches are made of specially selected steel, hardened and properly tempered. They are well proportioned, nicely finished and have a knurled finger grip.

The points are ground at the proper angle to give maximum service, and the tips are accurately centered.

264 Series Center Punches with Square Shanks

These center punches have a square knurled grip and will not roll when laid down. They are hardened and properly tempered. The tips are accurately centered and ground at the proper angle to give maximum service.

117 Punches with Round Shanks

Length		Dia. at Top of Tapered Point			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
3"	75mm	1/16"	1.5mm	117AA	50482
4"	100mm	5/64"	2mm	117A	50483
		3/32"	2.5mm	117B	50484
		1/8"	3mm	117C	50485
		5/32"	4mm	117D	50486
5"	125mm	1/4"	6.5mm	117E	50487
Set of 5, 117AA, A, B, C, D in Plastic Case				S117PC	50488

264 Punches with Square Shanks

Length		Dia. at Top of Tapered Point		Square Thickness			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
3"	75mm	1/16"	1.5mm	3/8"	9.5mm	264A	51278
3-1/2"	88mm	5/64"	2mm			264B	51279
3-3/4"	95mm	3/32"	2.5mm			264C	51280
4"	100mm	1/8"	3mm			264D	51281
4-1/4"	108mm	5/32"	4mm			264E	51282
4-1/2"	114mm	3/16"	5mm	7/16"	11mm	264F	51283
5"	125mm	1/4"	6mm			264G	51284
Set of 7, 264A, B, C, D, E, F, G in Round Red Plastic Box						S264WB	51285

816 Series Prick Punches

When precise positioning of a point or an intersection of lines is required, these are the punches to use. The points are carefully ground to the correct taper, which is sharper than the normal center punch.

This allows exact placement of the point, providing sharp impressions. These punches are properly hardened, tempered, and nicely finished.

800 Series Square-Head Nail Sets

- Round, knurled grip
- Large, square head provides a large striking surface, prevents the tool from rolling, and makes them easier to find among nails or other small tools in the pocket
- Beveled end prevents breakage
- Cupped punch surface to follow nail without sliding off
- Punch diameter clearly marked on the head
- Made of hardened and tempered steel

816 Prick Punches

Length		Dia. at Top of Tapered Point			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
4"	100mm	5/64"	2mm	816A	53043
		1/8"	3mm	816B	53044
		5/32"	4mm	816D	53046
Combination Starrett Punch Set in Plastic Case. One Each 816A, B, D Prick Punches, and Two Center Punches 117AA, B.				S816PC	57078

800 Square-Head Nail Sets

Length		Punch Diameter			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
4"	100mm	1/32"	0.8mm	800A	53029
		1/16"	1.5mm	800B	53030
		3/32"	2.5mm	800C	53031
		1/8"	3mm	800D	53032
		5/32"	4mm	800E	53033
Set of 5 in Protective Plastic Case. One Each of 800A, B, C, D, E				S800PC	64131

565 Series Drive Pin Punches

Starrett 565 Drive Pin Punches are well proportioned, hardened, properly tempered, nicely finished, and have a knurled finger grip. Each punch has the size stamped on the head.

NEW B565 Series Brass Drive Pin Punches

Our regular punches, made of hardened, tempered steel withstand heavy duty work, but at times are too hard and can damage softer materials. The new brass punches are ideal for these applications as they are much softer than the steel version.

The obvious disadvantage of brass punches is the same as their advantage -they are much softer than hardened steel. Obviously, the brass is less able to stand up to years of hard use.

Ideally, it is good to have sets of both types and use the brass punches only when there is the possibility of damage to the work piece.

Available in eight individual sizes from 1/16" to 5/16" and as a full set of eight in an attractive pouch.

565 Drive Pin Punches

Length		Diameter Punch			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
4"	100mm	1/16"	1.5mm	565A	52578
		3/32"	2.5mm	565B	52579
		1/8"	3mm	565C	52580
		5/32"	4mm	565D	52581
		3/16"	5mm	565E	52582
		7/32"	5.5mm	565F	52583
		1/4"	6mm	565G	52584
		5/16"	8mm	565H	52585
Set of 8 Punches (1 of Each Size) in Round Red Plastic Box				S565WB	52586
Set of 8 Punches (1 of Each Size) in Protective Vinyl Case				S565PC	52587

B565 Brass Drive Pin Punches

Length		Diameter Punch			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
4"	100mm	1/16"	1.5mm	B565A	12465
		3/32"	2.5mm	B565B	12466
		1/8"	3mm	B565C	12467
		5/32"	4mm	B565D	12468
		3/16"	5mm	B565E	12469
		7/32"	5.5mm	B565F	12470
		1/4"	6mm	B565G	12471
		5/16"	8mm	B565H	12472
Set of 8 Punches (1 of Each Size) in Fabric Pouch				SB565Z	12473

248 Series Drive Pin Punches for machine shop and motor service work

- Extra-long drive pin punches, measuring 8" (200mm). The bodies are 4-1/2" (115mm) and the drive pin sections are 3-1/2" (90mm) long
- Well-proportioned, hardened, properly tempered with a knurled grip
- Designed to withstand hard use
- Provide a most satisfactory punch for machine shop and motor service work
- Diameter of punches is slightly less than listed

NEW B248 Series Brass Drive Pin Punches for machine shop and motor service work

- Same features as 248 Series extended length drive pin punches, but in a softer brass construction ideal for more delicate work
- Available in four sizes from 3/16" to 3/8" and as a full set of four in an attractive fabric pouch

248 & B248 Drive Pin Punches

Length		Diameter Punch		248		B248 Brass	
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP
		1/8"	3mm	248A	51181		
		3/16"	5mm	248B	51182	B248B	12460
8"	200mm	1/4"	6mm	248C	51183	B248C	12461
		5/16"	8mm	248D	51184	B248D	12462
		3/8"	9.5mm	248E	51185	B248E	12463
Set of 5 Punches (1 of Each Size) in Protective Vinyl Case				S248PC	51186		
Set of 5 Punches (1 of Each Size) in Plain Box				S248	51187		
Set of 4 Brass Punches (1 of Each Size) in Fabric Pouch						SB248Z	12464

Starrett Screwdrivers

- Made for relatively small and very delicate work
- Bodies are made from knurled, nickel-plated steel
- Replaceable blades, made from the best quality steel, properly tempered and nickel-plated
- A slight turn of the knurled chucks locks the blade in place
- Blades can be reversed into the screwdriver body for safety

555 Series Jewelers' Screwdrivers

Watch and clockmakers, jewelers, opticians, toolmakers and others will find these screwdrivers especially adaptable for fine, delicate work. The swivel knobs are concave to fit the finger and are hexagonal in shape to prevent rolling. Screwdrivers are available individually or in sets, as listed at right. Blades vary in width from .025-.100" (0.6-2.5mm). There is also a blade available for 0 Phillips head screws. Overall length of screwdrivers is approximately 3-3/4" (95mm).

555 Jewelers' Screwdrivers

Blade Width Inch/mm	Phillips Blade No.	Complete Screwdriver Catalog No.	Complete Screwdriver EDP	Blade Only Part No.	Blade Only EDP
.025" (0.6mm)		555AA	52549	PT02449AA	70361
.040" (1mm)		555A	52550	PT02449A	70362
.055" (1.4mm)		555B	52551	PT02449B	70363
.070" (1.8mm)		555C	52552	PT02449C	70364
.080" (2mm)		555D	52553	PT02449D	70365
.100" (2.5mm)		555E	52554	PT02449E	70366
	#0	555F	52561	PT14443	71534
Set of 6 Screwdrivers – 555AA, A, B, C, D, E – In Case				S555Z-6	52564
Set of 7 Screwdrivers – 555AA, A, B, C, D, E, F – In Case				S555Z-7	52566

551 Series Precision Screwdrivers

The Starrett 551 Screwdrivers with soft-touch handle are lightweight and have a very ergonomic design, making them easy to work with while remaining a rugged product. The blade/contacts are made of chrome-vanadium, molybdenum steel, hardened and chrome-plated, allowing them to hold up well in the toughest applications.

Features

- Precision-machined tips for top quality and exact fit
- Vapor-chromed non-slip tips
- Hardened for maximum durability
- Tapered handles are proportioned to blade and allow rapid rotation
- Spin-free finger control cap for precise turning and control

551 Precision Screwdrivers

Blade Width Inch/mm	Phillips Blade No.	Complete Screwdriver Catalog No.	Complete Screwdriver EDP
.060" (1.5mm)		551A	67195
.080" (2.0mm)		551B	67196
.100" (2.5mm)		551C	67197
.120" (3.0mm)		551D	67198
	#00	551E	67199
	#0	551F	67200
	#1	551G	67201
Set of 7 Screwdrivers With Case– 551A, B, C, D, E, F, G		S551Z-7	67203
Case Only		S551ZZ	67204

553 Series Pocket Screwdrivers

Screwdrivers feature a hexagonally shaped head to prevent them from rolling. When not in use, the blade can be reversed into the screwdriver body for conveniently and safely carrying them in pockets. Size takes no more room than a penknife.

Overall length with blade: 553A, 4-1/4" (110mm); 553B, 5 5/8" (140mm).

Handy steel and carbide scriber points are also available to fit these handles, including 70 Series scriber points.

559 Series Pocket Screwdriver with wood handle

Very similar to our 553 with a good feeling wood handle.

There are many small, inexpensive screwdrivers on the market, but these were designed for superior quality and strength.

Steel parts are nickel-plated. Blades are reversible, telescoping into the handle. Overall length with blade: 6" (150mm).

Handy steel and carbide scriber points are also available to fit these handles, including 70 Series scriber points.

554 Eyeglass Screwdriver

A compact and streamlined screwdriver with an overall length of only 2-1/2" (63mm). Highly useful for tightening and removing the many extremely small screws found in eyeglasses, radios, sewing machines, electric razors, etc.

When carrying in pockets or on key rings or watch chains, the blade can be safely reversed and telescoped into the body. Approximate length with blade reversed is 2" (50mm). Chrome plated. Blade width approximately 1/16" (1.5mm).

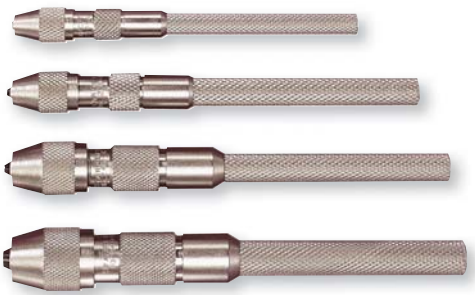
553 Pocket Screwdrivers					
Blade Width Inch/mm	Blade Length Inch/mm	Catalog No.	EDP	Blade Only Part No.	EDP
.100" (2.5mm)	1-7/8" (48mm)	553A	52543	PT02351A	70330
.150" (3.8mm)	3" (75mm)	553B	52544	PT02351B	70331
559 Pocket Screwdriver with wood handle					
.150" (3.8mm)	3" (75mm)	559B	52568	PT02351B	70331
Scriber Points Only					
		Steel		Carbide	
Fits Model		Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP
553B & 559B		PT02355B	70333	PT19306	72049

554 Eyeglass Screwdriver		
Description	Catalog No.	EDP
Complete with Blade	554	52547
Blade Only	PT02460	70367

Pin Vises

Starrett pin vises are useful for securely holding small stock, taps, drills, reamers, scribers, wire, small files, and other tools. The jaws on all are hardened and with a few turns of the binding nut, a firm grip may be obtained. Handles and binding nuts are nickel-plated except for the 166 Series.

A hole extends through the full length of the handles so that wires of any length and any diameter up to the full size of the tool can be held.



240 Series Pin Vises with tapered collets

.010-.200" / 0.25-5.1mm

- Special tapered collet, providing maximum clamping surface
- Smaller body diameter than the chuck to allow fast opening and closing and rapid rotation when used on small work
- Available individually or as a complete set in a convenient case

165 Double End Pin Vise

0-.125" / 0-3.2mm

- Reversible collets with two size capacities at each end
- One chuck holds work or tools 0-.031" and .093-.125" diameter (0-0.8mm and 2.5-3.2mm). The other chuck holds .031-.062" and .062-.093" diameter (0.8-1.6mm and 1.6-2.5mm).
- "Back support" provided by beveled chuck ends

240 Pin Vises			
Range			
Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
.010-.055"	0.25-1.4mm	240A	51136
.025-.075"	0.64-1.9mm	240B	51137
.045-.135"	1.2-3.4mm	240C	51138
.110-.200"	2.8-5.1mm	240D	51139
Set of All 4 Sizes in Protective Vinyl Case		S240Z	51140

162 Series Pin Vises

0-.187" / 0-4.8mm

The handles of these pin vises are reduced in size so that they can be rapidly rotated between thumb and finger when filing small work.

166 Series Pin Vises with insulated, octagonal handles

0-.187" / 0-4.8mm

These pin vises are the same as our 162 Series except that they have an insulating PVC handle which is octagonally shaped, preventing them from rolling when laid down.

165 Double End Pin Vise			
0-.125"	0-3.2mm	165	50608
166 Pin Vises			
0-.040"	0-1mm	166A	50609
.030-.062"	0.8-1.6mm	166B	50610
.050-.125"	1.3-3.2mm	166C	50611
.115-.187"	2.9-4.8mm	166D	50612
Set of All 4 Sizes in Protective Vinyl Case		S166Z	50614
162 Pin Vises			
0-.040"	0-1mm	162A	50599
.030-.062"	0.8-1.6mm	162B	50600
.050-.125"	1.3-3.2mm	162C	50601
.115-.187"	2.9-4.8mm	162D	50602
Set of All 4 Sizes in Protective Vinyl Case		S162Z	50604

93 Series T-Handle Tap Wrenches

Starrett 93 T-Handle Tap Wrenches are for holding taps, drills, reamers and other small tools to be turned by hand. They are properly heat treated to withstand ordinary shop use.

The body is centered, enabling the worker to use it on lathe centers or on an upright drilling machine to start the tap straight. The jaws conform to the tool being held, making it rigid and less apt to loosen.

All wrenches have a sliding handle that is frictionally held. This feature permits the handle to be removed entirely or positioned so that leverage can be applied when working in close quarters.

The 93D, E and F sizes are identical in construction to the 93A, B and C models, except that the bodies are proportionately longer. These longer tap wrenches are very handy in machine, automobile service and aviation repair shops because they eliminate the need for stocking special long taps for depths which cannot be reached with shorter wrenches.

Note: These tools are designed to hold square shanks. Round shanks can be gripped, but care must be used. Excessive tightening may break the binding nut.

91 Series Tap Wrenches

Starrett 91 Tap Wrenches are strong and well proportioned. They are nicely finished and the gripping surfaces are properly tempered. They will firmly hold square or round shanks. They are plunger operated by knurled sleeve – the spring inside the sleeve causes plunger to back off when pressure is removed.

NOTE: Round shanks can be gripped, but care must be used. Excessive pressure may break the moveable V-jaw.

174 Tap Wrench

This is a well-designed tap wrench, ideal for holding smaller diameter taps, drills, reamers and other tools up to 1/4" (6.35mm) in diameter.

It will firmly grip round or square shanks It is lightweight and well proportioned and the gripping surface is properly heat treated.

Capacity							
Tap Size		Square Shank		Body Length			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
93 T-Handle Tap Wrenches							
1/16-3/16"	1.6-4.7	1/16-5/32"	1.6-4	2"	50	93A	50427
7/32-7/16"	5.5-11	5/32-1/4"	4-6.4	2-1/2"	65	93B	50428
1/4-1/2"	6.4-12.7	3/16-5/16"	4.7-8	3-1/2"	90	93C	50429
1/16-3/16"	1.6-4.7	1/16-5/32"	1.6-4	6"	150	93D	50430
7/32-7/16"	5.5-11	5/32-1/4"	4-6.4	10"	250	93E	50431
1/4-1/2"	6.4-12.7	3/16-5/16"	4.7-8	13"	330	93F	50432
91 Tap Wrenches							
1/16-1/4"	1.6-6.35	3/32-5/32"	2.4-4	6"	150	91A	50419
3/16-1/2"	4.7-12.7	5/32-9/32"	4-7	9"	225	91B	50420
1/4-5/8"	6.35-16	5/32-3/8"	4-9.5	12"	300	91C	50421
5/16-3/4"	8-19	13/64-7/16"	5.2-11	16"	400	91D	50422
174 Tap Wrench							
No. 0-14		1/4" diameter	6.35	3-5/8"	90	174	50658

268 Series V-Blocks and Clamp

1-1/8" / 28mm Capacity

- Cast iron construction
- 1-1/2" (38mm) square and 2" (50mm) long
- Clamp is ribbed for extra strength and will hold work up to 1-1/8" (28mm) in diameter

271 Series V-Blocks and Clamp

1-1/4" / 32mm Capacity

- Case hardened steel for wear resistance
- For use singly or in pairs
- Includes a steel rod that passes through each block, firmly held by friction positioning to keep blocks in alignment
- Two grooves on each side of the blocks will hold the clamp for small or large work
- Steel forged clamp holds work up to 1-1/4" (32mm) in diameter.

278 Series V-Blocks and Clamps

1" / 25mm Capacity

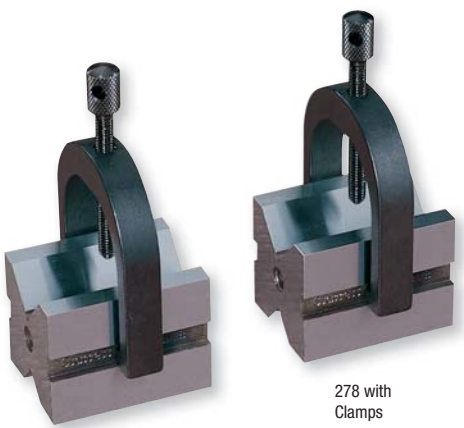
- Precision ground to extreme accuracy
- Vees are central, parallel, and square with the ends and sides
- Hardened and ground steel construction
- Numbered in series so the vees in each set are always in alignment
- 1/4-20 tapped hole through the sides for attachment to an angle iron that can then be attached to a lathe faceplate or held by a magnetic chuck
- Each block is 1-1/4" (32mm) square and 1-5/8" (40mm) long

Precision V-Blocks and Clamps

Starrett V-Blocks come in a variety of styles to suit the numerous requirements of machinists. They are for general shop use and layout work, as well as for holding stock in place during light-duty milling, drilling, and grinding operations. All clamp screws have a hole to help secure the workpiece.

268C with Clamp

271C with Clamp



278 with Clamps

Capacity Inch	Capacity mm	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
268 V-Blocks and Clamp				
1-1/8"	28mm	2 V-Blocks (One Pair)	268A	51287
		Complete Set with 2 V-Blocks (One Pair) and Clamp	268C	51289
		Clamp Only	268B	51288
271 V-Blocks and Clamp				
1-1/4"	32mm	2 V-Blocks (One Pair)	271A	51293
		Complete Set with 2 V-Blocks (One Pair) and Clamp	271C	51295
		Clamp Only	271B	51294
278 V-Blocks and Clamps				
1"	25mm	Complete Set With Two V-Blocks (One Pair) and Two Clamps	278	51312
		Clamp Only	278B	51313

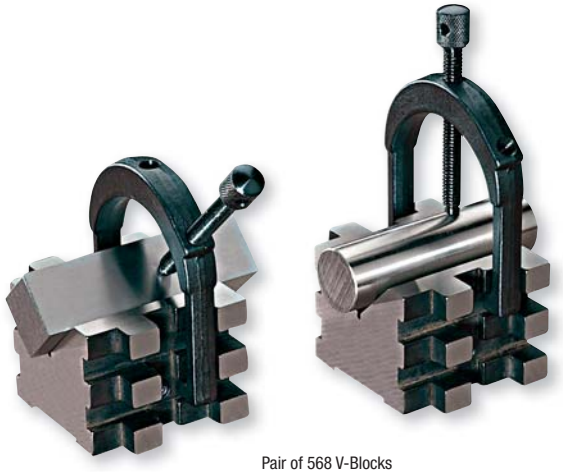
566

566 Dual-Vee Magnetic V-Block

1-3/4" / 44mm Capacity

- Designed for versatility and accuracy
- All working surfaces are precision ground
- Two precision vees will hold round stock sizes from 1/4–1-3/4" (6.4-44mm) diameters
- Powerful, permanent magnet is controlled by a rotary switch
- All working surfaces are heat treated for long wear and stability
- Each block is 2-1/2" wide x 3" high x 3" long (63 x 75 x 75mm).

566 Dual-Vee Magnetic V-Block				
Capacity				
Inch	mm	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
1-3/4"	44mm	Dual-Vee Magnetic V-Block	566	63323
568 V-Blocks and Clamps				
2" (50mm) Dia. Round; 1-7/16" (36mm) Square (1-9/16" [40mm] with Screw at Top)		1 V-Block and Clamp	568A	52590
		Complete Set with 2 V-Blocks and 2 Clamps (Matched Pair)	568C	52592
		Clamp Only	568B	52591



Pair of 568 V-Blocks

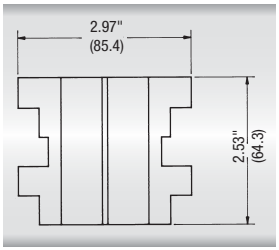
568 V-Blocks and Clamps for round or square work

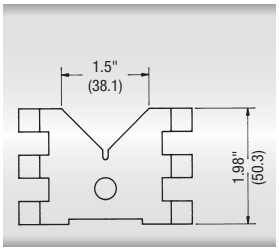
2" / 50mm Round Capacity

1-7/16" / 36mm Square Capacity

These rugged and versatile blocks have the following features:

- Hardened steel, precision ground parallel and square
- V-grooves are ground central and parallel to the sides and base – perfect alignment in matched pairs
- Clamps have screw holes at 45º and 90º to hold either square or round work
- Stepped groove construction permits high or low clamp mounting for small or large work
- Clamps do not project over the width of the block, permitting it to be used on the base, ends or sides
- 3/8-16 tapped holes permit mounting blocks on faceplates or angle irons
- Each block is 2-1/2" long x 3" wide x 2" high (63 x 75 x 50mm)





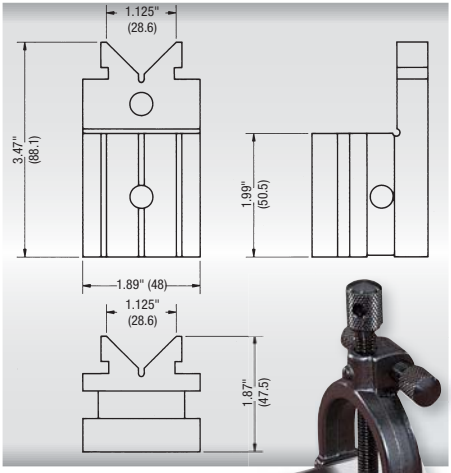
567 V-Block and Clamp

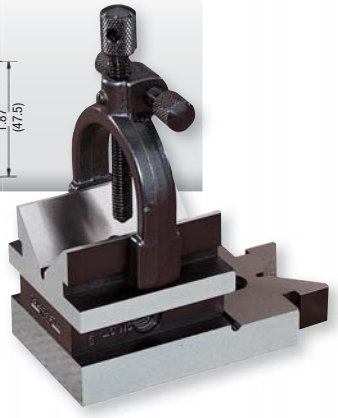
1-5/16" / 33mm Capacity

This is an improved V-block and clamp which has these very versatile features:

Can be used on its base, on the end or on either side

- The clamp is smaller than the outside width of the block, but has an adjustable side screw to support the block and prevent tilting
- The V at the stepped end is at right angles to the base and is handy for holding shouldered studs, pins, etc.
- A clearance hole for drilling or removing dowel pins is provided in the block
- The block has four 3/8-16 tapped holes, two in the base and one on each side for attachment to an angle iron. The angle iron holding the block can then be attached to a lathe faceplate or held by a magnetic chuck
- The clamp is a strong forging
- The block is hardened and precision ground. The sides are parallel and the V is central and parallel to the sides and base



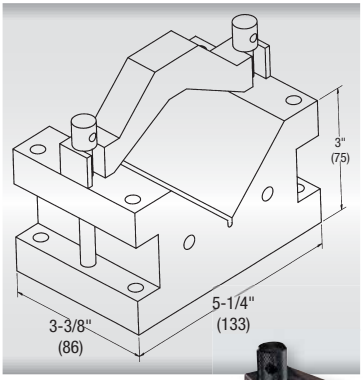


578 V-Block and Clamp for larger capacity work

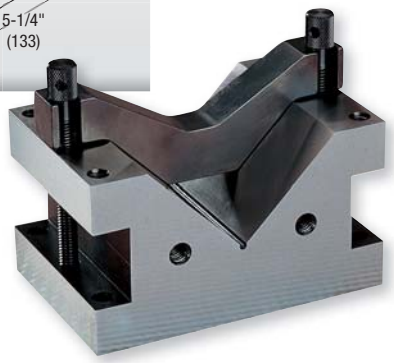
4" / 100mm Capacity

This is our largest capacity V-block, which is ideal for toolroom, inspection and production work. The features and advantages of this block are:

- Hardened steel
- Precision ground flat, square and parallel
- Rugged, reversible, hardened clamp can accommodate 9/16-4" (14-100mm) diameters of almost any shape of work
- No clamp interference when the block lies on either side
- Three available clamp positions
- Two tapped holes (3/8 x 16) in one end for mounting the V-blocks perpendicular to faceplates, etc.
- Available in matched pairs by special order

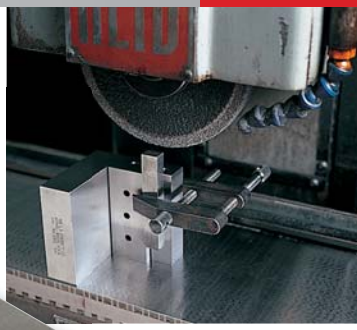


Block is 3-3/8" long x 5-1/4" wide x 3" high (86 x 133 x 75mm)



Right: V-Block with reversible clamp in downward facing position (Line drawing illustrates clamp in upward facing position)

567 V-Block and Clamp				
Capacity				
Inch	mm	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
1-5/16"	33mm	Complete Set with 1 V-Block and 1 Clamp	567	52588
		Clamp Only	567B	70885
578 V-Block and Clamp				
V-Block and Clamp for larger capacity work			578	64960
		Clamp Only with Two Screws	578B	64988



161 Series Toolmakers' Parallel Clamps

These parallel clamps are designed for maximum strength and rigidity. They are extremely useful for holding work together in tapping and drilling and on various machine setups. The ends of the jaws are rounded to permit clamping under shoulders or in recesses.

A retaining ring holds the loose jaw in alignment when the clamp is being opened or closed. The clamps are made of steel, nicely finished and hardened.

580 Precision Angle Plate

These angle plates are invaluable for accurate work in toolroom and small production applications when flatness, squareness and parallelism is important.

- Hardened and tempered steel
- Precision ground, square and parallel
- Convenient step for smaller work 3/4" (19mm) down from the top and a 1/4" (6.35mm) seat
- 10 holes tapped with a 1/4-20 thread for fastening to fixtures and clamping work to the angle plate

161 Toolmakers' Parallel Clamps

Capacity		Approximate Throat Depth		Description	Catalog No.	EDP
Inch	mm	Inch	mm			
3/4"	19mm	21/32"	16.5mm	Single Clamp	161AA	50593
1-1/4"	32mm	13/16"	20.5mm		161A	50594
1-3/4"	44mm	1"	25mm		161B	50595
2-1/4"	57mm	1-7/32"	30mm		161C	50596
2-3/4"	70mm	1-25/32"	45mm		161D	50597
3-1/2"	89mm	2-1/4"	57mm		161E	50598

54 Hold-Downs

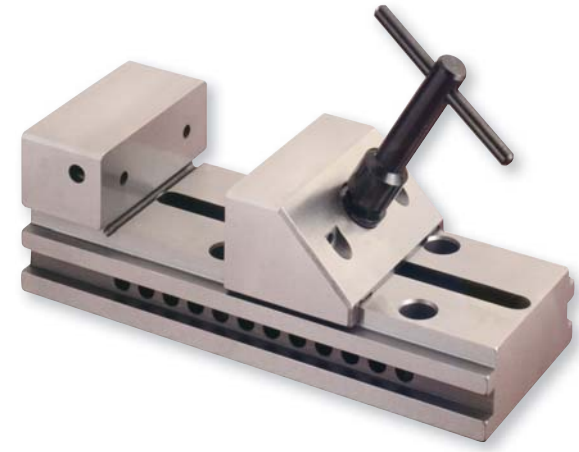
Length		Width		Catalog No.	EDP
Inch	mm	Inch	mm		
4"	100mm	27/32"	21mm	54A (Pair)	50274

580 Precision Angle Plate

Size/Description	Catalog No.	EDP
3" x 3" x 3" (75 x 75 x 75mm) Angle Plate	580	64961

54 Series Hold-Downs

- Improved design firmly holds work flat on a machine bed or in a vise
- Contact edges are tapered to hold work securely and force it downward to the bed of the machine or against any parallel surface
- Especially useful for holding small work or thin materials without distortion
- Made of tool steel, hardened and ground



581 Precision Grinding Vise

- Extremely useful for accurate grinding
- Hardened steel construction
- Ground flat, square, and parallel within .0002" (0.005mm)
- Jaw pressure on workpiece is forward and downward for repeatable positioning and maximum holding power
- Jaw opening 4" (100mm), jaw depth 1-1/4" (32mm)
- Movable jaw is slightly narrower than the base, enabling the vise to be used on its side
- 1/4-20 tapped hole in each side of the solid jaw to allow the use of a stop for repetitive operations
- "T" handle wrench provided for tightening the movable jaw
- Four drilled and counterbored holes for 5/16 bolts in the base of the vise for bolting to a sine plate or the bed of a machine tool
- Angle blocks available on special order
- For attaching special jaw plates, two holes are drilled in both the solid and movable jaws

160 Toolmakers' Steel Clamps

These clamps are useful in layout work or for holding work securely in drilling and other similar operations. Each clamp is furnished with two take-up blocks that slip on the end of the screw. The blocks are held to allow a slight swivel action that conforms the angle of the block to the shape of the work being held.

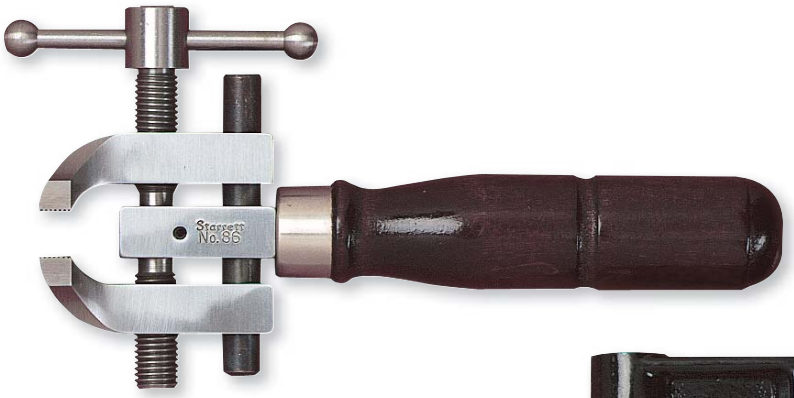
There is a hole in the base of the clamps so that they may be fastened to the bench and used as a small vise. Clamps are made of case-hardened steel and are smoothly finished.

581 Precision Grinding Vise

Description	Capacity Jaw Opening x Depth Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
Grinding Vise with T-handle Wrench	4 x 1-1/4"	100 x 32mm	581	64962

160 Toolmakers' Steel Clamps

Capacity Inch	mm	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
2"	50mm	Pair of Clamps	160	50592



Above: 86B hand vise
Right: Bench clamp furnished with 86A

86 Series Combination Hand Vise

The Starrett 86 Combination Hand and Bench Vise has a wide range of uses for all toolmakers, mechanics, hobbyists and do-it-yourselfers. When a vise is needed at different locations for convenience, this tool is indispensable. By removing the handle and substituting the clamp, the tool may be fastened to benches, shelves, etc., approximately 1/2– 2-1/8" (13-54mm) in thickness, and can be adjusted to different positions according to the user's preference.

When used as a hand vise, the leverage obtainable with the ball end lever will be appreciated in comparison with a wing nut commonly employed for this purpose. The jaws are made from forgings and are properly tempered.

86 Combination Hand Vise				
Capacity				
Inch	mm	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
1-1/2"	38mm	Hand Vise with Clamp	86A	50404
		Hand Vise Only	86B	50405

Using the hand vise with clamp mounted for benchwork applications

1620 Tool and Instrument Oil

This oil is the same extra-fine lubricant made to our specifications and used in our factory to lubricate and protect our precision measuring tools and instruments. It is also perfect for all mechanics, homeowners, hobbyists and sportsmen who require the finest all-purpose oil.

Special high-refining makes Starrett Tool and Instrument Oil colorless, ensures thorough lubrication of close-fitting parts at high temperatures and below zero and provides a strong lasting film over all areas requiring protection against rust. This oil has not been adulterated by additives for color and odor.

- General purpose lubricant for a wide range of applications
- Ideal for maximum protection and lubrication of measuring tools, precision instruments and light machinery
- Guards highly finished tools, parts and machine surfaces against rust
- Protects firearms, fishing tackle and other sporting equipment and keeps working parts in perfect condition
- Cleans bright metals and polishes furniture
- Starrett oil can also be used for automobile generators, starters, hinges, locks, and springs

Lubricating the slide on a 123 Vernier Caliper assures maximum protection and lubrication of working parts

1620 Tool & Instrument Oil		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
4 fl. oz. (0.1 liter) Plastic Bottle	1620	53216

706 Series Inspection Blocks

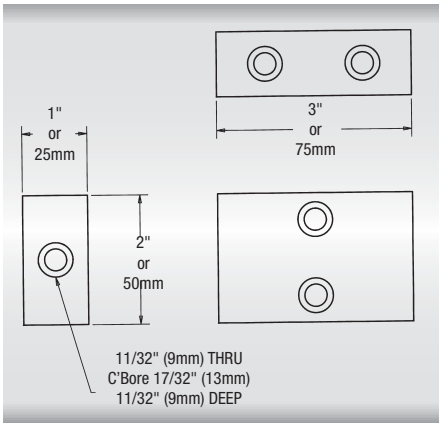
1" x 2" x 3"

706M Series Inspection Blocks

25 x 50 x 75mm

Starrett 1 x 2 x 3" Blocks are manufactured to precision tolerances, and are of great value for all inspection laboratories and in-shop setups where positioning is important.

- High accuracy
- Hardened steel, ground and lapped
- Matched pair available



Specifications	
Block Dimensions	1" x 2" x 3" (25 x 50 x 75mm)
Parallelism	.0001" (0.003mm)
Squareness	.0001 in/in (0.003mm/25mm)
Hardness	RC 63-65
Flatness	.0001" (0.003mm)

Inch Blocks		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Single 1 x 2 x 3 Block in Case	706AZ	57121
Matched Pair Blocks in Case	706BZ	57122
Millimeter Blocks		
Single 25 x 50 x 75 Block in Case	706MAZ	64968
Matched Pair in Case	706MBZ	64969

NEW
679 Inspection Scope

The new Starrett Inspection Scope is ideal for remote inspection of areas inaccessible to the naked eye.

Applications include viewing critical but hard-to-see areas during machining operations, inspection of internal parts of engines and machinery, A/C systems, and interior structures of walls.

Features

- User-friendly auto-focus digital video camera
- Three light intensity settings
- 3' or 6' flexible, water resistant shaft with high quality metal tip
- Full color image sensor and dual solid state LEDs provide imaging and illumination
- 2.5" full color LCD screen displays live video from the digital camera
- Durable nylon handle
- Includes a mirror that allows viewing 90° to the axis of the shaft
- Includes magnet that can pick up about a quarter pound
- Includes rugged, protective case
- High quality product made in the USA
- One year warranty

679 Inspection Scope		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Inspection Scope w/3' Shaft	679-3	60360
Inspection Scope w/6' Shaft	679-6	60361
Accessories for 679 Inspection Scope		
Replacement mirror	PT07146	60362
Replacement magnet	PT07147	60363

Specifications	
Shaft:	.394" (10mm). 3' or 6' length
Digital Top Diameter:	0.42" maximum
with Accessories:	0.46" maximum
Viewing Angle:	55°
Viewing Distance:	0.4" to Infinity
Viewing Monitor:	Color 2.5" LCD
Resolution:	320 x 240 pixels
Video Out Port:	RCA – NTSC signal
Shaft Radius:	2.5" minimum
Power:	Four AA batteries (4 hours avg. life)
Storage Temp:	-4°F – 158°F (-20°C – 70°C)
Operating Temp:	32°F – 113°F (0°C – 45°C)

M1® Industrial Quality All-Purpose Lubricant

M1® is the "modern one" – the superior alternative. It dries and will not attract dirt, dust or other contaminants as other leading lubricants do.

The Starrett Company is a leader in precision measuring tools. We use M1® in our manufacturing areas and it works. M1® will work for you too. The best lubricant value for your money.

- M1 produces a micro-thin, airtight coating/ film that simultaneously dries as it protects, avoiding dirt, grime, etc., that other "wet" lubricants actually attract
- The can will spray upside down in awkward places without losing propellant power
- **Lubricates:** M1 is free of silicone, making it an excellent lubricant. Its ability to stand up to extreme temperatures makes it ideal year-round
- **Penetrates:** Deep-down penetration works quickly to free frozen nuts, bolts, and metal parts. Actually gets under caked-on dirt to clean the metal for removal
- **Prevents Rust:** Protects metal against rust and corrosion damage by providing a molecular shield that locks to the metal
- **Cleans:** Actually removes grease, tar, and grime from metal parts and painted surfaces. Cleans and polishes for lasting protection
- **Stops Squeaks:** Has instant lubrication properties that spread into those hard-to-reach metal parts to stop squeaking and sticking
- **Displaces Moisture:** M1 is not soluble in water, so it gets under moisture to lift it away from the surface to be protected
- **Nonconductive:** Prevents short circuits in high moisture environments, halts electrical leakage from wet ignition wires

Above: 1 pt. Spray bottle sold empty for refilling from bulk container
Above Right: 12 oz. Aerosol Can

Right: M1 Aerosol Cans spray upside down and in awkward places. Spray wand (shown) is included with each aerosol can.

Industrial Applications

Applications for industry are equally endless. Protect working surfaces of machinery; use in dip tanks to protect production parts in process, or apply on tools when stored. M1 is also ideal in highly corrosive situations that destroy metal equipment like rollers, racks, conveyors, etc. used in marine environments.

Universal Applications

Use to dry wet automotive ignition systems. Great on ski bindings and prevents snow from sticking to shovels. Ideal on sticky drawer slides and window frames. Removes tar from car bumpers and painted surfaces. Can also be easily removed to prepare surfaces for painting. Use on tools, hinges, appliances, guns, knives, bicycles, mowers, fishing gear, locks, and on and on…

Bulk Containers

Larger size containers of M1 make economical sense. You can also use and refill the handy spray dispenser bottle that saves you money and prevents the unwanted waste and disposal of empty cans.

1 Gallon Can (3.8 liters)

5 Gallon Pail (19 liters)

53 Gallon Drum (200 liters)

M1 is available in bulk for industrial applications in 1 Gallon Cans, 5 Gallon Pails, and 53 Gallon Drums.

M1® All-Purpose Lubricant		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Case of 12/12 oz. (0.3 liter) Aerosol Cans	M1.95173	95173
Bulk Containers		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
4/1 Gal. (3.8 liter) Containers	M-1.01	93221
5 Gal. (19 liters) Pail	M-1.05	93227
53 Gal. (200 liters) Drum	M-1.53	93233
Spray Dispenser		
Case of 4/1 Pint (0.5 liter) Empty Spray Bottles	M-1.15	93251

Specifications	
Color	amber (clear)
Odor	pleasant
Specific Gravity	.80 @ 60º F (15.5º C)
Viscosity	2.2 cSt (centiStokes) converts to 10.5 SUS (seconds universal Saybolt) at 72º F (22.2º C)
Lubrication	1500 lb (680.4 kg) of pressure (independent testing)
Flash Point	152º F (67º C) T.O.C. (Toledo open cup)
Percent Non-Volatile	15% by weight
Percent Volatile, Maximum	85% by weight petroleum distillate
Pour Point	-100º F (-73º C) excellent low temperature stability
Evaporation Rate	.7 (water = 1)
Coverage	3500 to 4000 sq. ft. (72-82 sq. meters) per U.S. Gal. (4.5 liters)
Boiling Point, Initial	370 - 470º F (187.8 - 243.3º C)
Weight, Applied Coating	1.7 x 10-3 lb per sq. ft.
Film Thickness	.0004" (0.010mm) average
Dielectric Strength	18,000v with .100" (2.54mm) gap
Humidity	meets and exceeds ASTM-D655 zero rust after 1000 hours
Salt Spray	meets and exceeds ASTM-B117 zero rust after 48 hours
	Indoor protection lasts up to a year.
	Outdoor protection – reapply as needed.
NSF registered 124332 Category Code H2	Acceptable as a lubricant, release agent or anti-rust film on equipment and machinery parts in and around food processing areas where there is no possibility of direct food contact

Kit includes tachometer, RCA, contact tips, 10cm linear contact wheel 5 feet of T-5 reflective tape, (2) "AA" batteries, and latching carrying case

S7793Z Contact and Non-Contact Digital Tachometer

This Pocket Laser Tachometer (S7793Z) is a digital, battery-powered portable optical tachometer that can operate up to 25 feet from a reflective target using a laser light source. Its ergonomic design allows safe, direct line-of-sight viewing of both target and display at the same time, with a non-slip rubber surface for single hand operation.

Multi-Function

This powerful 32 function Tachometer/Ratemeter, Totalizer/Counter and Timer (stopwatch) is programmable in both inch and metric rates. It has TTL compatible pulse output to trigger devices such as data collectors or stroboscopes.

The kit is supplied with a remote contact assembly including concave and convex tips, a 10cm linear speed wheel, and rugged carrying case.

Features

- Operating range up to 25 feet* (Class 3R visible laser)
- Accepts remote contact assembly
- Accepts remote sensors (optional)
- TTL pulse output
- Auto ranging/fixed decimal (user selectable)
- English and metric rates
- Tripod mounting bushing
- On-target and low battery indicators
- Rugged rubberized housing
- NIST traceable certificate of calibration included

Specifications	
Display:	5 Alpha-numeric LCD
Ranges	
Optical* Contact**	5-200,000 RPM 0.5-20,000 RPM
Rates 10cm circumference Contact Wheel	
Inches/Min Feet/Min Yards/Min Centimeters/Min Meters/Min	1.969-78,740 0.164-6,561.7 0.055-2,187.2 5.000-200,000 0.050-2,000
Totalizer	1-200,000
Accuracy	
Optical: Contact:	±0.01% of reading ±0.05% of reading (rpm)
Resolution	0.001-10 RPM
Operating range:	2 Inches to 25 feet, ±70º
Memory:	Maximum, Minimum, and Last
Power	(2) "AA" 1.5 VDC Batteries (30 Hours)
Environmental:	5º - 40ºC (0º - 100ºF) 80% RH up to 31ºC (88ºF)
Size (H x W x D)	6.92" x 2.4" x 1.6" (176 x 61 x 41mm)
Weight	7 oz. (210g)

* Performance subject to intensity of ambient light irradiation
** Also reads units per second and per hour

The S7793Z Pocket Laser Tachometer can operate with the remote contact assembly (above) or up to 25 feet from a reflective target (right)

7793 Contact and Non-Contact Digital Tachometer		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Tachometer, RCA, Contact tips, 10cm linear contact wheel 5' of T-5 reflective tape, (2) "AA" batteries, latching carrying case	S7793Z	68930

Starrett®

Machinists' Levels

Level Use

To get a correct reading with a level, both ends of the bubble should be viewed. If the gaps between the ends of the bubble and the lines are unequal at any time, then they should be averaged out. The reason for this is temperature, which affects the size of the bubble. As a level is warmed the liquid expands, thereby reducing the size of the bubble so that at true-level there will be gaps at both ends between the bubble and the reading lines. Conversely, if the temperature is very cold, the bubble could expand and overlap the reading lines.

Excessive hand heat on the center of the level for an extended period of time could expand the center, causing the working surface to become slightly convex and also create a tendency to spin on flat surfaces. This is more noticeable on very precise levels.

Any level can be checked for accuracy on any flat surface regardless of whether it is level or not. Simply put the level on the surface and note the position of the bubble. Then reverse the level in the same spot. If the level is true, the bubble will be in the same relative position both ways.

Some models, like our 98 Series machinist levels with an adjustable system, have an adjustment that can be made on the job.

Level Vial Information

The accuracy of a level is dependent on the proper machining of the working surface, the straightness, and rigidity of the construction and the sensitivity of the level vial. Accuracies are very often specified in parts of degrees such as 10-second accuracy or 43-minute accuracy. Technically, we are referring to the sensitivity of the level vial, but many interchange these terms. Since this means little to most people, we use the more practical definition of inches per foot of elevation. For instance, a 10-second vial accuracy means if the level is on an incline that is .0005" per foot, then the bubble on the vial will move .100" (slightly less than 1/8").

There are three general types of level vials. Ground vials are generally used in precision levels; bent glass and plastic vials are used in most other levels.

Most level vials have just two lines spanning the length of the bubble because most users just want to know if something is level or not.

The more precise levels have vials with a number of reading lines on each side of the bubble. All Inch reading vial graduations are .100" apart. This will show the machinist in a very precise manner how level the equipment is.

Metric reading levels have vial graduations 2mm apart and accuracies are usually described as millimeters per meter. This is an easy conversion to make, so we converted our Inch specifications to an understandable metric reading. Machinists only need to know how far they are out of level if the bubble moves to the next line.

Builders' and Contractors' Levels can be found in the Jobsite & Workshop Tools section of this catalog

199, 98 and 132 Series Precision Machinists' Levels

These are the finest levels available, used for precision work that is typically required in industry. They all have these features:

All level bases are made from the finest quality seasoned cast iron and are precision-machined on the reference surface

Non-machined surfaces have an attractive, black wrinkle finish

All models except the 199 have an involute longitudinal groove between the bearing flats for accurate seating on round work. This groove has a special involute design, permitting better centering and greater capacity to handle larger rounds

Groove and bearing flats are machined together for maximum accuracy

199 Master Precision Level

15"/380mm

The efficiency of modern, high speed machinery depends to a large degree upon the levelness of the machine set-up.

- Specially designed to set up, check and test machinery of all types
- At-a-glance reading of the exact variation of machinery levelness
- Ground and graduated main vial of 10-second accuracy; one division equals 1/2 thousandth (0.0005) of an inch per foot, or 0.04mm per meter
- Main vials have seven graduations on each side of the bubble
- Auxiliary level vial shows lateral position and assists in horizontal setting
- Level vials are positioned so breakage is reduced to a minimum
- Fool-proof adjustment
- Special alloy iron used to obtain freedom from thermal effects
- Seasoned, machined castings
- Scraped reference surface
- Nonconductive top plate and black wrinkle finish on nonmachined surfaces
- Finished wood case

199 Master Precision Level

Length Base		Width Base		Height Level			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
15"	380mm	1-5/8"	40mm	3"	75mm	199Z	50719
						199Z W/SLC*	66932

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).

98 Series Machinists' Levels with ground and graduated vials

4-18"/100-450mm

These levels have ground and graduated main vials. All sizes have a cross test vial except the 4" (100mm) model.

The 12" (300mm) model also has a plumb vial and the 18" (450mm) size has a double plumb vial.

These vials are adjustable to a positive setting and are housed in a satin finished brass tube with a friction-fit closing cover to prevent breakage.

The base of the levels features an involute groove running the length of the base, which provides a reliable seat for round work such as pipes or shafting.

With the cross test vial, it is possible to simultaneously level in both directions. This prevents inaccuracies in the main vial reading caused by canting the level sidewise on round work.

The 6" through 18" (150-450mm) main level vials have graduations that are approximately 80-90 seconds or .005" per foot (0.42mm per meter). There are five, six, or seven lines on each side of the bubble, depending on the base length.

End view showing involute groove

98 Machinists' Levels with ground and graduated vials							Tube & Plug Assemblies	
Size			Without Case		In Finished Wood Case			
Inch	mm	Description	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP	Part No.	EDP
4"	100mm	Without Cross Test Vial	98-4	50440				
6"	150mm	With Cross Test Vial	98-6	50441			PT99430	64497
		With Cross Test Vial, Standard Letter of Certification*	98-6 W/SLC	66935				
8"	200mm	With Cross Test Vial	98-8	50442			PT99431	64498
12"	300mm	With Single Plumb Vial and Cross Test Vial	98-12	50443	98Z-12	50444	PT99432	64499
		With Single Plumb Vial and Cross Test Vial Standard Letter of Certification*	98-12 W/SLC	66934	98Z-12 W/SLC	66933		
18"	450mm	With Double Plumb Vial and Cross Test Vial	98-18	50445	98Z-18	50446		

To guarantee extreme accuracy, the length of your level should not be longer than the work you are leveling.

* Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC)

132 Series Precision Bench Levels with double plumbs

6-24"/150-600mm

These are moderately priced levels designed for the all-around use of machinists, maintenance and set-up mechanics and carpenters. They are available in a wide range of sizes to suit every requirement.

- The attractive filigree design of these levels provides a lighter weight, and the curved design evenly dissipates excess heat
- The base of the levels has an involute groove running the full length, which provides a reliable seat for round work
- All sizes have a main vial and double plumb vials. Each vial has two graduated lines
- The main vials have approximately 19-minute sensitivity, meaning if the bubble moves 1/8" off the graduated lines, the out-of-level is approximately .080" per foot. If the bubble is off 2mm, then the out-of-level is approximately 4.4mm per meter

132-12

End view showing involute groove

Size		Description	Catalog No.	EDP
Inch	mm			
6"	150mm	With Main Vial and Double Plumb Vial	132-6	50562
9"	225mm		132-9	50563
12"	300mm		132-12	50564
24"	600mm		132-24	50566

To guarantee extreme accuracy, the length of your level should not be longer than the work you are leveling.

134 Cross Test Level and Plumb

2 x 3" / 50 x 75mm

This is an especially useful little level, invaluable for plumbing, approximate squaring and leveling work. Made from cast iron with a satin nickel finish, all working surfaces are flat and true. The level has two vials at right angles for cross test leveling without moving the tool and a plumb level at the top for checking squareness. An accurate, well-made and reliable tool, it is also very light and compact and can be easily carried in the pocket.

136 Cross Test Level

2-3/4 x 2-3/4" / 70 x 70mm

Similar to our 134 level, the 136 has two vials at right angles which permit leveling in both directions without moving the level from the work. The level is light and compact, with an attractive black wrinkle finish and a ground reference surface.

134 & 136 Cross Test Levels

Size				
Inch	Millimeter	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
2 x 3"	50 x 75mm	With Cross Test Vials and Plumb Vial	134	50569
2-3/4" x 2-3/4"	70 x 70mm	With Cross Test Vials	136	50572

130 Bench Level

3-3/8" / 85mm

This is a very handy, compact bench level with a sensitive and accurate single vial. The body is made of seasoned cast iron with black wrinkle finish and an accurately machined base leveling surface.

130 Bench Level				
Size				
Inch	Millimeter	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
3-3/8"	85mm	With Main Vial	130	50560

135 Series Pocket Levels with satin nickel-plated finish

2-1/2 and 3-1/2" / 63 and 88mm

Another extremely useful Starrett level that fits handily in the pocket with no sharp edges. Made from hexagonal stock with convex ends and satin nickel-plated finish.

135 Pocket Levels with satin nickel-plated finish				
Size				
Inch	Millimeter	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
2-1/2"	63mm	With Main Vial	135A	50570
3-1/2"	88mm		135B	50571

Starrett®

Starrett-Webber
Gage Blocks

Precision Gage Blocks, Standard Reference Bars, Digital Height Gages, Angle Gage Blocks, True Squares, Optical Polygons and Optical Cubes

The first part of this section is devoted to **GAGE BLOCKS** and **STANDARD REFERENCE BARS**.

Gage Blocks – Major Product Characteristics

Precision gage blocks are the primary standards vital to dimensional quality control in the manufacture of parts. The four major characteristics that are necessary for a precision gage block are accuracy, surface finish, wear resistance and dimensional stability. Other factors are corrosion resistance, hardness, thermal conductivity and coefficient of expansion.

The base material used for gage blocks is crucial in meeting the above criteria. While many materials have been tried, the major types available today are:

- **Traditional high-grade steel** gage blocks, which are generally used in shop floor environments
- **Tungsten Carbide** gage blocks, which have the advantage of being harder and longer wearing than steel. (Not available from Webber.)
- **Ceramic** gage blocks have an advantage over regular steel. They will outwear regular steel and they will not corrode
- **Chromium Carbide** gage blocks are considered the top of the line – the finest available. They outwear regular steel and ceramic. In addition, they will not corrode and are very stable and accurate, and have exceptional "wringing" qualities

croblox® Chromium Carbide – the superior gage block material. The reason that our Webber Gage Division emphasizes gage blocks made from Chromium Carbide is because they are the most stable measuring devices ever developed.

No one in the world except Starrett/Webber has produced the accuracy and stability of our croblox® Grand Masters. They were produced in 1955 of Chromium Carbide material to an accuracy within one millionth of an inch (.0000254mm) and have been checked periodically by the U.S. National Bureau of Standards and the U.S. National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) and have remained stable over this period.

Other Characteristics

Accuracy

All Starrett/Webber gage blocks meet or exceed all known specifications. The flatness, parallelism and surface finish necessary to achieve the required accuracies are the same as or better than government requirements.

Stability

Starrett/Webber gage blocks do not change in size except through normal wear. Gage block stability is a characteristic that our Webber Gage Division has mastered with over eighty years of experience. Our gage blocks have withstood the test of time.

Hardness

Steel blocks have a Rockwell "C" hardness of approximately 64-65. Chromium Carbide blocks have a Rockwell "C" hardness of 71-73, with an unusually fine, hard grain structure which gives them exceptional resistance to wear and abrasion.

Thermal Conductivity and Coefficient of Expansion

These are not important considerations when measurements are taken in temperature-controlled environments. This is primarily done when measuring to microinches or microns.

On the shop floor, where precision measurements are rarely finer than .0002" or 0.005mm, the coefficient of expansion of steel, chromium carbide and ceramic is so close as to be negligible.

Thermal conductivity is important on the shop floor. However, because it takes time for a gage block to move to the same temperature as the work piece, we recommend setting the gage block on a heat sink such as a large mass of metal that is at the shop environment temperature.

How To Order Starrett Precision Gage Blocks

Gage Block Sets

1. Order by catalog number.
2. Please specify if you require a Commercial Calibration or Master Calibration. See the catalog page regarding our Accredited Gage Block Calibration Service near the end of this section. A certificate of calibration provides individual readings on each block and provides traceability to NIST. Webber gage block calibrations are NVLAP® accredited by NIST. (We need the end user's name and address to place on the certificate.)
3. Specify if you require special etched serial numbers. We can provide numbers up to a 6-digit maximum. (Our standard practice is to put the same etch number on each block in a set. Blocks are differentiated by their marked size.) If an etched serial number is not specified, we will assign a number that is a coded date.

The buyer of Webber products listed in this catalog agrees to the 100% Relaxed Acceptance Rule contained in ASME B89.7.3.1 (Guidelines for Decision Rules: Considering Measurement Uncertainty in Determining Conformance to Specifications.) Products may not be rejected by the purchaser unless his measurements exceed the published tolerances by more than his uncertainty of measurement.

NVLAP® accreditation does not constitute an endorsement of any product by NVLAP® or any agency of the U.S. government.

National Institute of Standards and Technology
National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program

CALIBRATION LABORATORIES NVLAP LAB CODE 200038-0

WEBBER GAGE DIVISION / L.S. STARRETT CO.
24500 Detroit Road
Cleveland, OH 44145
Phone: 440-835-0001
Fax: 440-892-9555
E-mail: sales@starrett-webber.com

DIMENSIONAL NVLAP Code: 20/D03 Gage Blocks

Individual Gage Blocks

1. **Specify Shape**, signified by the following symbols:
   - **Rectangular**
   - **Square**
   - **Heavy Duty**
2. **Specify Material** (croblox®, steel, or ceramic)
3. **Specify Unit of Measure** (inch or metric)
4. **Specify the Size**
5. **Specify Special Lengths**, if applicable (Rectangular Only)
   - Thin block sets (28 pc. inch and 17 pc. metric) are all 1.115" (28.3mm) long. Specify "SS" length
   - .050", .100", and .150" blocks in inch 81-92 pc. sets are 1.380 long. Specify the Long length, "L"
   - .100" blocks contained in the 36, 38, and 43 pc. sets are 1.380" long. Specify the Long length, "L"
6. **Specify Accuracy Grade** (see next page)
7. **Please specify if you require a Commercial, Master or Laboratory* Calibration.** See the catalog page regarding our Accredited Gage Block Calibration Service near the end of this section. A certificate of calibration provides individual readings on each block and provides traceability to NIST. Webber gage block calibrations are NVLAP® accredited by NIST. (We need the end user's name and address to place on the certificate.)
   * Commercial calibrations are included in the price of gage blocks. Master calibrations are done at extra cost.
   Laboratory calibrations are done at extra cost and are restricted to Webber croblox® rectangular style gage blocks of grades LM, AA, GGG grades 0.5 and 1, and B89 Grades 00 and K.
8. **Specify if you require special etched serial numbers.** We can provide up to a 6-digit maximum. If an etched serial number is not specified, we will assign a number that is a coded date.

Gage Block Tolerances: B89.1.9

	Inch System: Tolerances expressed in microinches (.000001") 1 millionth of an inch								
	Order Webber Grade LM			Order Webber Grade AA B89.1.9 Grade 00			Order Webber Grade A1 B89.1.9 Grade 0		
	Size Tolerance	Variation in Length Tolerance	Flatness Tolerance	Size Tolerance	Variation in Length Tolerance	Flatness Tolerance	Size Tolerance	Variation in Length Tolerance	Flatness Tolerance
Thru .050"	+1.2/-1.2	1.2	1.2	+4/-4	2	2	+6/-6	4	4
Thru .400"	+1.2/-1.2	1.2	1.2	+3/-3	2	2	+5/-5	4	4
Thru 1"	+1.2/-1.2	1.2	1.2	+3/-3	2	2	+6/-6	4	4
Thru 2"	+2.0/-2.0	1.2	1.2	+4/-4	2	2	+8/-8	4	4
Thru 3"	+3.0/-3.0	1.2	1.2	+5/-5	3	Rect.: 2, Sq.: 3	+10/-10	4	4
Thru 4"	+4.0/-4.0	1.2	1.2	+6/-6	3	Rect.: 2, Sq.: 3	+12/-12	5	4
Thru 5"				+8/-8	3	Rect.: 2, Sq.: 3	+16/-16	5	4
Thru 6"				+8/-8	3	Rect.: 2, Sq.: 3	+16/-16	5	4
Thru 7"				+10/-10	4	4	+20/-20	6	6
Thru 8"				+10/-10	4	4	+20/-20	6	6
Thru 10"				+12/-12	4	4	+24/-24	6	6
Thru 12"				+14/-14	4	4	+28/-28	7	6
Thru 16"				+18/-18	5	4	+36/-36	8	6
Thru 28"				+20/-20	6	4	+44/-44	10	6

	Not Available from Webber B89.1.9 Grade AS1			Not Available from Webber B89.1.9 Grade AS2		
	Size Tolerance	Variation in Length Tolerance	Flatness Tolerance	Size Tolerance	Variation in Length Tolerance	Flatness Tolerance
Thru .050"	+12/-12	6	6	+24/-24	12	10
Thru .400"	+8/-8	6	6	+18/-18	12	10
Thru 1"	+12/-12	6	6	+24/-24	12	10
Thru 2"	+16/-16	6	6	+32/-32	12	10
Thru 3"	+20/-20	6	6	+40/-40	14	10
Thru 4"	+24/-24	8	6	+48/-48	14	10
Thru 5"	+32/-32	8	6	+64/-64	16	10
Thru 6"	+32/-32	8	6	+64/-64	16	10
Thru 7"	+40/-40	10	7	+80/-80	16	10
Thru 8"	+40/-40	10	7	+80/-80	16	10
Thru 10"	+48/-48	10	7	+104/-104	18	10
Thru 12"	+56/-56	10	7	+112/-112	20	10
Thru 16"	+72/-72	12	7	+144/-144	20	10
Thru 20"	+88/-88	14	7	+176/-176	24	10

B89.1.9 Grade 00 exceeds DIN, ISO, BS Grades K

Material Coefficients of Thermal Expansion are:
Chromium Carbide 4.7 x 10-6 inch/°F per inch
SAE 52100 Steel 6.4 x 10-6 inch/°F per inch
Ceramic 5.5 x 10-6 inch/°F per inch

Suggested Replacement Grades for GGG-G-15C		
GGG-G-15C Grade	**Webber Grade**	**B89.1.9 Grade**
0.5	LM	—
1	AA	00
2	A1	0
3	A	AS1

The above replacement grades are suggested in B89.1.9. However, the tolerances specified in GGG-G-15C and B89.1.9 are not exactly the same. Gage blocks meeting B89.1.9 specifications may not meet GGG-G-15C requirements and vice versa.

	Metric System: Tolerances expressed in micrometers (0.001mm)								
	Order Webber Grade LM			Order Webber Grade AA B89.1.9 Grade 00			Order Webber Grade A1 B89.1.9 Grade 0		
	Size Tolerance	Variation in Length Tolerance	Flatness Tolerance	Size Tolerance	Variation in Length Tolerance	Flatness Tolerance	Size Tolerance	Variation in Length Tolerance	Flatness Tolerance
Thru 0.5mm	+.03/-.03	.03	.03	+.10/-.10	.05	.05	+.14/-.14	.10	.10
Thru 10mm	+.03/-.03	.03	.03	+.07/-.07	.05	.05	+.12/-.12	.10	.10
Thru 25mm	+.04/-.04	.03	.03	+.07/-.07	.05	.05	+.14/-.14	.10	.10
Thru 50mm	+.05/-.05	.03	.03	+.10/-.10	.06	.05	+.20/-.20	.10	.10
Thru 75mm	+.08/-.08	.03	.03	+.12/-.12	.07	Rect (.05), Sq. (.07)	+.25/-.25	.12	.10
Thru 100mm	+.10/-.10	.03	.03	+.15/-.15	.07	Rect (.05), Sq. (.07)	+.30/-.30	.12	.10
Thru 125mm				+.20/-.20	.08	Rect (.05), Sq. (.07)	+.40/-.40	.14	.10
Thru 150mm				+.20/-.20	.08	Rect (.05), Sq. (.07)	+.40/-.40	.14	.10
Thru 175mm				+.25/-.25	.09	.10	+.50/-.50	.16	.15
Thru 200mm				+.25/-.25	.09	.10	+.50/-.50	.16	.15
Thru 250mm				+.30/-.30	.10	.10	+.60/-.60	.16	.15
Thru 300mm				+.35/-.35	.10	.10	+.70/-.70	.18	.15
Thru 400mm				+.45/-.45	.12	.10	+.90/-.90	.20	.15
Thru 500mm				+.50/-.50	.14	.10	+1.1/-1.1	.25	.15

	Not Available from Webber B89.1.9 Grade AS1			Not Available from Webber B89.1.9 Grade AS2		
	Size Tolerance	Variation in Length Tolerance	Flatness Tolerance	Size Tolerance	Variation in Length Tolerance	Flatness Tolerance
Thru 0.5mm	+.30/-.30	.16	.15	+.60/-.60	.30	.25
Thru 10mm	+.20/-.20	.16	.15	+.45/-.45	.30	.25
Thru 25mm	+.30/-.30	.16	.15	+.60/-.60	.30	.25
Thru 50mm	+.40/-.40	.18	.15	+.80/-.80	.30	.25
Thru 75mm	+.50/-.50	.18	.15	+1.0/-1.0	.35	.25
Thru 100mm	+.60/-.60	.20	.15	+1.2/-1.2	.35	.25
Thru 125mm	+.80/-.80	.20	.15	+1.6/-1.6	.40	.25
Thru 150mm	+.80/-.80	.20	.15	+1.6/-1.6	.40	.25
Thru 175mm	+1.0/-1.0	.25	.18	+2.0/-2.0	.40	.25
Thru 200mm	+1.0/-1.0	.25	.18	+2.0/-2.0	.40	.25
Thru 250mm	+1.2/-1.2	.25	.18	+2.4/-2.4	.45	.25
Thru 300mm	+1.4/-1.4	.25	.18	+2.8/-2.8	.50	.25
Thru 400mm	+1.8/-1.8	.30	.18	+3.6/-3.6	.50	.25
Thru 500mm	+2.2/-2.2	.35	.18	+4.4/-4.4	.60	.25

B89.1.9 Grade 00 exceeds DIN, ISO, BS Grades K

Material Coefficients of Thermal Expansion are:
Chromium Carbide 8.5 x 10-6 m/ºC per m
SAE 52100 Steel 11.5 x 10-6 m/ºC per m
Ceramic 9.9 x 10-6 m/ºC per m

Suggested Replacement Grades for GGG-G-15C		
GGG-G-15C Grade	Webber Grade	B89.1.9 Grade
0.5	LM	—
1	AA	00
2	A1	0
3	A	AS1

The above replacement grades are suggested in B89.1.9. However, the tolerances specified in GGG-G-15C and B89.1.9 are not exactly the same. Gage blocks meeting B89.1.9 specifications may not meet GGG-G-15C requirements and vice versa.

Rectangular Inch System Gage Block Sets, Individual Blocks and Accessories

All sets are furnished in a handsome, rugged wood case for lasting protection

INCH

Rectangular croblox® Gage Block Sets in Case

Accuracy Grade*	Measuring Range	Blocks Per Set	Blocks Included In Sets	Catalog No.
B89.1.9 0	.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001	81	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 49 Blocks .101 Through .149 (Steps of .001) 19 Blocks .050 Through .950 (Steps of .050) 4 Blocks 1.000 Through 4.000 (Steps of 1")	RC 81.A1
B89.1.9 00				RC 81.AA
Webber LM				RC 81.LM**
B89.1.9 0	.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001 .300-12.000 in Steps of .000025 1/16-12.000 in Steps of 1/64	88	Same as in RC 81. Set, Plus 3 Blocks .100025, .10005, .100075 4 Blocks 1/16, 5/64, 3/32, 7/64	RC 88.A1
B89.1.9 00				RC 88.AA
Webber LM				RC 88.LM**
B89.1.9 0	.200-8.000 in Steps of .001 .300-8.000 in Steps of .0001	34	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .101 Through .109 (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks .110 Through .190 (Steps of .010) 3 Blocks .100 Through .300 (Steps of .100) 1 Block .500 3 Blocks 1.000, 2.000 and 4.000	RC 34.A1
B89.1.9 00				RC 34.AA
Webber LM				RC 34.LM**
B89.1.9 0	.020-.240 in Steps of .001 .040-.240 in Steps of .0001 .060-.240 in Steps of .00005	28	1 Block .02005 9 Blocks .0201 Through .0209 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .021 Through .029 (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks .010 Through .090 (Steps of .010)	RC 28.A1
B89.1.9 00				RC 28.AA

For gage block accessories, order AC 11.A Accessory Set in Case. Sets include etched serial numbers and Commercial Calibration Certificate. A Master Calibration Certificate is available at extra cost.

* For complete accuracy specifications, see the beginning of this section.

** Available by special order only.

Rectangular Inch System Gage Block Sets, Individual Blocks and Accessories

Our Ceramic Gage Blocks, offered in rectangular, inch and metric, fill the gap between steel and the universally accepted croblox®. While not as stable as croblox®, ceramic is an excellent alternative to steel because of its superior hardness, thermal expansion and wear characteristics.

INCH

Rectangular Ceramic Gage Block Sets in Case				
Accuracy Grade*	**Measuring Range**	**Blocks Per Set**	**Blocks Included In Sets**	**Catalog No.**
B89.1.9 0	.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001	81	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 49 Blocks .101 Through .149 (Steps of .001) 19 Blocks .050 Through .950 (Steps of .050) 4 Blocks 1.000 Through 4.000 (Steps of 1")	RY 81.A1
B89.1.9 00				RY 81.AA
B89.1.9 0	.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001 .300-12.000 in Steps of .000025 1/16-12.000 in Steps of 1/64	88	Same as in RY 81. Set, Plus 3 Blocks .100025, .10005, .100075 4 Blocks 1/16, 5/64, 3/32, 7/64	RY 88.A1
B89.1.9 00				RY 88.AA
B89.1.9 0	.200-8.000 in Steps of .001 .300-8.000 in Steps of .0001	34	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .101 Through .109 (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks .110 Through .190 (Steps of .010) 3 Blocks .100 Through .300 (Steps of .100) 1 Block .500 3 Blocks 1.000, 2.000 and 4.000	RY 34.A1
B89.1.9 00				RY 34.AA

Sets include etched serial number and Commercial Calibration Certificate. A Master Calibration Certificate is available at extra cost.
* For complete accuracy specifications, see the beginning of this section.

INCH

Rectangular Steel Gage Block Sets in Case		B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade 0*	
Measuring Range	**Blocks Per Set**	**Blocks Included In Sets**	**Catalog No.**
.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001	81	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 49 Blocks .101 Through .149 (Steps of .001) 19 Blocks .050 Through .950 (Steps of .050) 4 Blocks 1.000 Through 4.000 (Steps of 1")	RS 81.A1
.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001 .300-12.000 in Steps of .000025 1/16-12.000 in Steps of 1/64	88	Same as in RS 81.A1 Set, Plus 3 Blocks .100025, .10005, .100075 4 Blocks 1/16, 5/64, 3/32, 7/64	RS 88.A1
.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001 .300-12.000 in Steps of .000025 1/16-12.000 in Steps of 1/64	92	Same as in RS 88.A1 Set, Plus 2 Blocks .100" (croblox® Wear Blocks) 2 Blocks .050 (croblox® Wear Blocks)	RS 92.A1
.100-4.000 in Steps of .001 .150-4.000 in Steps of .0001 .200-4.000 in Steps of .00005	38	2 Blocks .050 (croblox® Wear Blocks) 1 Block .05005 9 Blocks .0501 Through .0509 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .051 Through .059 (Steps of .001) 11 Blocks .050 Through .150 (Steps of .010) 4 Blocks .200 Through .500 (Steps of .100) 2 Blocks 1.000 and 2.000	RS 38.A1
.200-8.000 in Steps of .001 .300-8.000 in Steps of .0001	34	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .101 Through .109 (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks .110 Through .190 (Steps of .010) 4 Blocks .100, .200, .300, .500 3 Blocks 1.000, 2.000, 4.000	RS 34.A1
.020-.240 in Steps of .001 .040-.240 in Steps of .0001 .060-.240 in Steps of .00005	28	1 Block .02005 9 Blocks .0201 Through .0209 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .021 Through .029 (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks .010 Through .090 (Steps of .010)	RS 28.A1
.0625-4.000 in Steps of .0625 .100-4.000 in Steps of .100	9	1 Block .0625, .100, .125, .200, .250, .300, .500, 1.000, 2.000	RS 9.A1
Micrometer Checking Set		**B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade AS1***	
	10	10 blocks .105, .210, .315, .420, .500, .605, .710, .815, .920, 1.000	RS 10.A

For gage block accessories, order AC 11.A Accessory Set in Case. See rectangular block accessories on the next page. Sets include etched serial numbers and Commercial Calibration Certificate. A Master Calibration Certificate is available at extra cost.
* For complete accuracy specifications, see the beginning of this section.

RS 81.B

MicroAccurate®

B-Grade Rectangular Steel Gage Block Sets in Case

These B-Grade gage block sets are Starrett Global products. Their very affordable price makes them ideal for general shop floor use.

- Etched, unique serial numbers are included on each block. Custom numbers are not available.
- Sets available with a choice of two types of certificates of calibration as described below.
- Inch System sets have a tolerance of ±50 µin.
- Metric System sets have a tolerance of ±1.25 µm.

INCH & METRIC

MicroAccurate® Inch System Sets			
Measuring Range	**Blocks Per Set**	**Blocks Included In Sets**	**Catalog No.**
.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001	81	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 49 Blocks .101 Through .149 (Steps of .001) 19 Blocks .050 Through .950 (Steps of .050) 4 Blocks 1.000 Through 4.000 (Steps of 1")	RS 81.B RS 81.W
MicroAccurate® Metric System Sets			
3.0 Through 450 in .0005mm Steps 2.0 Through 450 in .001mm Steps 1.0 Through 450 in .01mm Steps 1.0 Through 450 in .1mm Steps	88	1 block .5mm 1 block 1.0005mm 9 blocks 1.001mm Through 1.009mm (Steps of .001mm) 49 blocks 1.01mm Through 1.49mm (Steps of .01mm) 18 blocks 1mm Through 9.5mm (Steps of .5mm) 10 blocks 10mm Through 100mm (Steps of 10mm)	RS 88.MB RS 88.MW
MicroAccurate® Metric System Sets			
3.0 Through 250 in .0005mm Steps 2.0 Through 250 in .001mm Steps 1.0 Through 250 in .01 mm Steps 1.0 Through 250 in .1mm Steps	112	1 block .5mm 1 block 1.0005mm 9 blocks 1.001mm Through 1.009mm (Steps of .001mm) 49 blocks 1.01mm Through 1.49mm (Steps of .01mm) 48 blocks 1mm Through 24.5mm (Steps of .5mm) 4 blocks 25mm Through 100mm (Steps of 25mm)	RS 112.MB RS 112.MW

Specifications	
Catalog No.	**Features**
RS 81.B RS 88.MB RS 112.MB	Calibration performed at Webber Gage in Cleveland, OH. Certificate of Calibration with NVLAP accreditation. Calibration in accordance with ISO 17025 with dated calibration certificate and NIST traceability number. The name and address of the user may be added to the calibration certificate. **Inch System (RS 81.B)** uncertainty of measurement (k=2): U = 6 + L where L is in inches, but U not less than 7 min. **Metric Systems (RS 88.MB & RS 112.MB)** uncertainty of measurement (k=2): U = 0.15 + .001L where L is in millimeters, but U not less than 0.18 mm.
RS 81.W RS 88.MW RS 112.MW	Calibration performed in China in partnership with Webber Gage. Webber Gage samples the measurements to monitor the calibration results. Calibrations are traceable to NIST, but no NIST traceability number or dates will be given. The name and addrress of the user will be left blank on the calibration certificate. **Inch System (RS 81.W)** uncertainty of measurement (k=2): 10 µin. **Metric Systems (RS 88.MW & RS 112.MW)** uncertainty of measurement (k=2): U = 0.25 µm.

Gage Block Accessories

INCH

Rectangular croblox® Wear Blocks	
Size	**Catalog No.**
.020	RC .020 WA1
.050	RC .050 WA1
.100	RC .100 WA1

Rectangular Inch System Steel and croblox® Accessories Individually or Sets as stated below			
Individual Accessories			**Steel Accessories Included**
	Catalog No.		
Description	**Steel**	**croblox®**	**Set AC 11.A**
Half-Round Jaw* .250 Radius	RA 1.		2
Straight Jaw* .250" Thick	RA 4.	RA 24.	2**
Clamps			
0" – 1-1/2" Capacity	RA 5.		1
1-1/2" – 4" Capacity	RA 6.		1
4" – 6-1/2" Capacity	RA 7.		1
0" – 12" Capacity	RA 8.		1
Scriber Point	RA 11.		1
Center Point, 100 C/L	RA 12.		1
Base Block 1" Thick	RA 13.		1
Case (CS 9111.)			1
Additional Accessories			
Clamps			
0-18" Capacity	RA 9.		
0-24" Capacity	RA 10.		
0-36" Capacity	RA 14.		
Half-Round Jaws			
.200 Radius	RA 2.		
.100 Radius	RA 3.		

* croblox® jaws available as an option at extra cost. Please specify.
** Jaws are normally used in pairs, but are ordered individually. Please order accordingly.

INCH

Square croblox® – Inch System Gage Block Sets in Case				
Accuracy Grade*	**Measuring Range**	**Blocks Per Set**	**Blocks Included In Sets**	**Catalog No.**
B89.1.9 0	.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001	81	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 49 Blocks .101 Through .149 (Steps of .001) 19 Blocks .050 Through .950 (Steps of .050) 4 Blocks 1.000 Through 4.000 (Steps of 1")	SC 81.A1
B89.1.9 00				SC 81.AA
B89.1.9 0	.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001 .300-12.000 in Steps of .000025 1/16-12.000 in Steps of 1/64	88	Same as in SC 81. Set, Plus 3 Blocks .100025, .10005, .100075 4 Blocks 1/16, 5/64, 3/32, 7/64	SC 88.A1
B89.1.9 00				SC 88.AA
B89.1.9 0	.200-8.000 in Steps of .001 .300-8.000 in Steps of .0001	36	1 Block .050 9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .101 Through .109 (Steps of .001)	SC 36.A1
B89.1.9 00			9 Blocks .110 Through .190 (Steps of .010) 5 Blocks .100 Through .500 (Steps of .100) 3 Blocks 1.000, 2.000, 4.000	SC 36.AA

All Square croblox® sets above are available with accessories at extra cost. To order, add "X" to catalog number. Accessories are furnished in steel (see following pages). Sets include etched serial numbers and Commercial Calibration Certificate. A Master Calibration Certificate is available at extra cost.
* For complete accuracy specifications, see the beginning of this section.

Inch System Individual Gage Block Sets in Case

INCH

Square Steel Gage Block Sets in Case		B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade 0*	
Measuring Range	**Blocks Per Set**	**Blocks Included In Sets**	**Catalog No.**
.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001	81	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 49 Blocks .101 Through .149 (Steps of .001) 19 Blocks .050 Through .950 (Steps of .050) 4 Blocks 1.000 Through 4.000 (Steps of 1") Above Set also Available with ACCESSORIES** (Extra)	SS 81.A1
.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001 .300-12.000 in Steps of .000025 1/16-12.000 in Steps of 1/64	88	Same as in SS 81.A1 Set, Plus 3 Blocks .100025, .10005, .100075 4 Blocks 1/16, 5/64, 3/32, 7/64 Above Set also Available with ACCESSORIES** (Extra)	SS 88.A1
.200-8.000 in Steps of .001 .300-8.000 in Steps of .0001	36	1 Block .050 9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .101 Through .109 (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks .110 Through .190 (Steps of .010) 5 Blocks .100 Through .500 (Steps of .100) 3 Blocks 1.000, 2.000 and 4.000 Above Set Also Available with ACCESSORIES** (Extra)	SS 36.A1
.020-.240 in Steps of .001 .040-.240 in Steps of .0001 .060-.240 in Steps of .00005	28	1 Block .02005 9 Blocks .0201 Through .0209 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .021 Through .029 (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks .010 Through .090 (Steps of .010)	SS 28.A1
5.000-84 in Steps of 1.000	8	8 Blocks 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20 Accessories Included: 6 Each SA 8. Studs 2 Each SA 9. Flat Head Screws (long) 2 Each SA 10. Flat Head Screws (short) 1 Each SA 16. 4 1/2 - 6" Tie Rod (adjustable) 1 Each SA 17. 6 - 9" Tie Rod (adjustable) 1 Each SA 18. 11 3/4" Tie Rod 1 Each SA 19. 15 3/4" Tie Rod 2 Each SA 20. 19 3/4" Tie Rods	SS 8.A1X
Square Steel Gage Block Sets in Case		**B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade 00***	
5.000-84 in Steps of 1.000	8	Same as above SS 8.A1X	SS 8.AAX

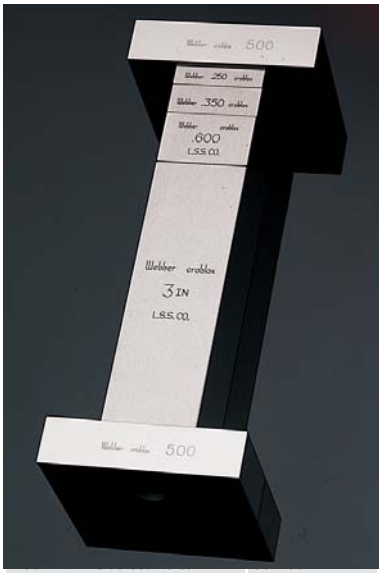
* For complete accuracy specifications, see page at the beginning of this section.

** All square steel sets 34 through 88 are available with accessories at extra cost. To order, add "X" to catalog number. Accessories are steel. See square block accessories on the next page. Sets include etched serial numbers and Commercial Calibration Certificate. A Master Calibration Certificate is available at extra cost.

SA 707. Steel Internal Measuring Machine Jaws

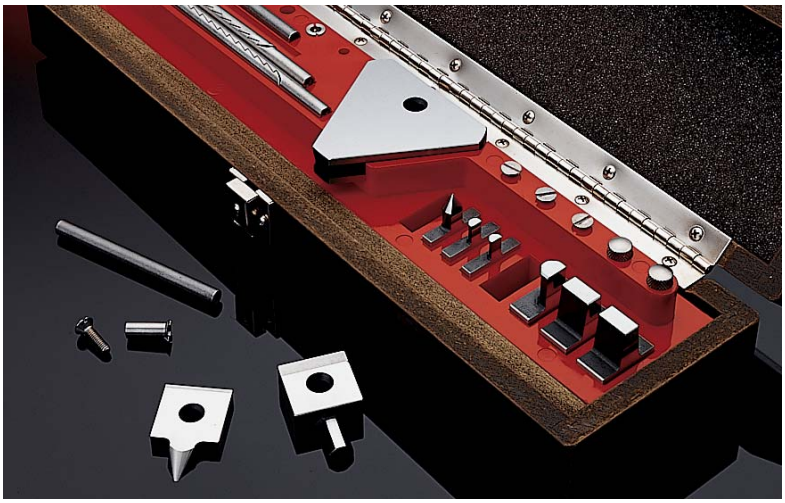
Jaws are double-ended, self-proving, assuring parallelism and squareness. Designed for use with square style gage blocks. Jaws are made of hardened steel material, 2.000" long, 1.000" wide and .500" thick. Both side edges are lapped 90º square to the gaging faces within 30 seconds of arc and extend beyond the gage blocks in the combination, thus forming a square master.

Jaw and gage combination parallelism is quickly checked merely by turning the combination to the opposite side and rechecking the reading. Furnished in pairs.



Additional Accessories	
Description	**Catalog No.**
Tie Rods	
11-3/4" Solid	SA 18.
15-3/4" Solid	SA 19.
19-3/4" Solid	SA 20.

Square Gage Block Accessories Steel and croblox®



INCH

Square Steel Accessories Individually or sets as stated below			
Individual Accessories		**Steel Accessories Included**	
Description	**Catalog No.**	**Set SA 25.A and 81 thru 88 Block Sets when ordered with Accessories**	**34 and 36 Block Sets when ordered with Accessories**
Half-Round Jaw**			
.125 Radius	SA 1.	2	
.250 Radius	SA 2.	2	2
Straight Jaw**			
.500" Thick	SA 3.	2	
Scriber Point	SA 4.	1	1
Center Point, .100 C/L	SA 5.	1	
Base Block .500 Thick	SA 6.	1	
Knurled Screw	SA 7.	2	2
Stud	SA 8.	2	2
Flat Head Screw			
Long	SA 9.	2	2
Short	SA 10.	2	2
Slotted Nut	SA 11.	2	2
Tie Rods			
3/4" Solid	SA 12.	1	1
1-1/2" Solid	SA 13.	1	1
2-1/4" Solid	SA 14.	1	1
3" Solid	SA 15.	1	1
4-1/2-6" Adjust	SA 16.	1	1
6-9" Adjust	SA 17.	1	
Case (CS9168)		(For SA 25.A Only)	

** Jaws are normally used in pairs, but are ordered individually. Please order accordingly.

Individual Rectangular Gage Blocks

INCH

How To Order

Specify in this sequence: shape, material, size and accuracy grade			
Shape	**Material**	**Size**	**Accuracy**
R=Rectangular S=Square	S=Steel C=croblox® Y=Ceramic	(listed in table)	

Example: RS .250A1 = Rectangular Steel block, size .250, Grade A1 Accuracy

Rectangular Block Sizes

- Width: all blocks are .352" wide
- Length: for blocks under .050", length is 1.115"
- For blocks with .050 through .190", length is 1.180"
- For blocks .200" and above, length is 1.380"

Exceptions

- 28 block sets with blocks to .090" are all 1.115" long. .050, .060, .070, .080, .090 blocks in this set are listed with the suffix “ss”.
- .050, .100, .150" blocks contained in the 81–92-piece sets are 1.380" long. Specify “long length”.
- .100" blocks contained in the 36, 38, and 43-block sets are 1.380" long. Specify “long length”.

croblox®, Ceramic and Steel Gage Blocks	croblox®		Ceramic		Steel
	A1	AA	A1	AA	A1
Grade	0	00	0	00	0
.010	•	•			•
.01005					•
.0101 Through .0109 in Steps of .0001					•
.011 Through .019 in Steps of .001					•
.020 (Wear Blocks)	•				
.020 or .02005	•	•			•
.0201 Through .0209 in Steps of .0001	•	•			•
.021 Through .029 in Steps of .001	•	•			•
.030	•	•			•
.040	•	•			•
.050 long*	•	•	•	•	•
.050 (Wear Blocks)	•				
.050S or .050SS	•	•			•
.05005					•
.0501 Through .0509 in Steps of .0001					•
.051 Through .059 in Steps of .001					•
.060 or .060SS	•	•			•
.0625 (1/16)	•	•	•	•	•
.070 or .070SS	•	•			•
.078125 (5/64)	•	•	•	•	•
.080 or .080SS	•	•			•
.090 or .090SS	•	•			•
.09375 (3/32)	•	•	•	•	•
.100 long*	•	•	•	•	•
.100 (Wear Blocks)	•				
.100S	•	•	•	•	•
.100025	•	•	•	•	•
.10005	•	•	•	•	•
.100075	•	•	•	•	•
.1001 Through .1009 in Steps of .0001	•	•	•	•	•
.101 Through .109 in Steps of .001	•	•	•	•	•
.109375 (7/64)	•	•	•	•	•
.110 Through .119 in Steps of .001	•	•	•	•	•
.120 Through .129 in Steps of .001	•	•	•	•	•
.130 Through .139 in Steps of .001	•	•	•	•	•
.140 Through .149 in Steps of .001	•	•	•	•	•
.150 Long*	•	•	•	•	•
.150	•	•	•	•	•
.160 Through .190 in Steps of .010	•	•	•	•	•
.200, .250, .300, .350	•	•	•	•	•
.400, .450, .500, .550, .600	•	•	•	•	•
.650, .700, .750	•	•	•	•	•
.800, .850, .900, .950	•	•	•	•	•
1.000	•	•	•	•	•
2.000	•	•	•	•	•
3.000	•	•	•	•	•
4.000	•	•	•	•	•
5.000					•
6.000					•

* Order long length for Webber set replacements.

Individual Square Gage Blocks

INCH

How To Order

Specify in this sequence: shape, material, size and accuracy grade			
Shape	**Material**	**Size**	**Accuracy**
R=Rectangular S=Square	S=Steel C=croblox®	(listed in table)	

Example: SS .125A1 = Square Steel block, size .125 with a Grade A1 accuracy

Square Block Size

- All square blocks are .950" x .950"
- Blocks have a .265" hole in the center
- On blocks .200" thick and over, the hole is countersunk on both faces (croblox® Wear Blocks are countersunk on one face only)

croblox® and Steel Gage Blocks	croblox®		Steel	
Grade	A1 0	AA 00	A1 0	AA 00
.010			•	
.020			•	
.02005			•	
.0201 Through .0209 in Steps of .0001			•	
.021 Through .029 in Steps of .001			•	
.030			•	
.040			•	
.050	•	•	•	
.060			•	
.0625 (1/16)	•	•	•	
.070			•	
.078125 (5/64)	•	•	•	
.080			•	
.090			•	
.09375 (3/32)	•	•	•	
.100	•	•	•	
.100 (Wear with Chamfered Hole)	•			
.100025	•	•	•	
.10005	•	•	•	
.100075	•	•	•	
.1001 Through .1009 in Steps of .0001	•	•	•	
.101 Through .149 in Steps of .001	•	•	•	
.109375 (7/64)	•	•	•	
.150 Through .190 in Steps of .010	•	•	•	
.200	•	•	•	
.250	•	•	•	
.300	•	•	•	
.350	•	•	•	
.400, .450, .500, .550	•	•	•	
.600, .650, .700, .750	•	•	•	
.800, .850, .900, .950	•	•	•	
1.000	•	•	•	
2.000	•	•	•	
3.000	•	•	•	
4.000	•	•	•	
5.000			•	•
6.000			•	•
7.000			•	•
8.000			•	•
10.000			•	•
12.000			•	•
16.000			•	•
20.000			•	•

Heavy-Duty Steel Gage Block Sets and Accessories

Gaging Area 17/32 x 1-1/2"

INCH

These heavy-duty gage block sets are primarily used for assembling together into exclusive Webber fixtures.

Precision “yardsticks” and height gages can be built up to a required dimension by wringing blocks together and then by the use of eccentric clamps, locking them into place. All blocks over 1" long have 1/4" holes that accept eccentric clamps. All blocks 6" or larger have an insulated center grip to eliminate temperature variations caused by handling.

Precision scribers and dividers for tool layout can be created in a few seconds. The center point is on a .500" center line of a 1" block. The scriber point may be sharpened indefinitely without altering the original accuracy.

Snap gages with inside or outside calipers can be easily assembled using accessories like the eccentric clamps, a quick-acting clamp, and a pair of half-round or straight jaws.

HD 46.A1X

Snap gage is used to check inside dimensions of ring gage still mounted in internal grinder

Building up blocks into precision “yardsticks”

Precision scribers, dividers and snap gages

Indicator Accessory Set

INCH

This heavy-duty accessory mounts on any build-up of heavy-duty blocks and measures the deviation of the work from nominal or desired size. (Indicator is set and checked for zero by placing blocks on any known flat surface.)

HDA 10 and HDA 12 Indicator Accessory Sets consist of a holding block, extension jaw and a precision Starrett indicator. See catalog description below for indicator ranges and graduations.

Above: Eccentric clamps are used for combining long blocks
Below: Quick-acting clamps are used for combining fractional inch blocks with blocks 1" or longer
Left: Indicator Accessory Set

Heavy-Duty Steel Accessories Individually or Sets as stated below		
Individual Accessories		**Steel Accessories Included in all**
Description	**Catalog No.**	**42 thru 46 Piece Sets or 84 Piece Set when ordered with Accessories**
Half-Round Jaw* .500 Radius	HDA 1.	2
Scriber Point	HDA 2.	1
Center Point .500 C/L	HDA 3.	1
Eccentric Clamp	HDA 4.	(See set description next page for qty.)
Quick-Acting Clamp	HDA 5.	1
Base Block 1.500" Thick	HDA 6.	1
Additional Accessories		
Straight Jaw* 1.000 Thick	HDA 820.	
Indicator Set Consisting of: Indicator Holding Block Extension Jaw (1.000" Thick) Indicator with ±.010" Range, .0005" Graduations Case	HDA 10.	
Indicator Set As Above Except: Indicator with ±.0015" Range, .00005" Graduations	HDA 12.	

* Jaws are normally used in pairs, but are ordered individually. Please order accordingly.

Wear Blocks

croblox® Wear Blocks in .050" and .100" sizes are available for use with heavy-duty blocks.

croblox® Wear Blocks	
Size	**Catalog No.**
.050"	HDC .050 WA1
.100"	HDC .100 WA1

Heavy-Duty Steel

INCH

Gage Block Sets and Accessories		B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade 0*	
Measuring Range	**Blocks Per Set**	**Blocks Included In Sets**	**Catalog No.**
.100-12.000 in Steps of .001 .200-12.000 in Steps of .0001 .300-12.000 in Steps of .00005	84	2 Blocks .100 Wear croblox® 1 Block .10005 9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 49 Blocks .101 Through .149 (Steps of .001) 19 Blocks .050 Through .950 (Steps of .050) 4 Blocks 1.000 Through 4.000 (Steps of 1") 3 Eccentric Clamps Above Set Also Available With 2 Additional Eccentric Clamps and Accessories** (Extra)	HD 84.A1
.200-48.000 in Steps of .001 .300-48.000 in Steps of .0001	46	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .101 Through .109 (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks .110 Through .190 (Steps of .010) 9 Blocks .100 Through .900 (Steps of .100) 4 Blocks 1.000 Through 4.000 (Steps of 1") 6 Blocks 6.000 10 Eccentric Clamps and Accessories** (Included)	HD 46.A1X
.200-36.000 in Steps of .001 .300-36.000 in Steps of .0001	44	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .101 Through .109 (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks .110 Through .190 (Steps of .010) 9 Blocks .100 Through .900 (Steps of .100) 4 Blocks 1.000 Through 4.000 (Steps of 1") 4 Blocks 6.000 8 Eccentric Clamps and Accessories** (Included)	HD 44.A1X
.200-24.000 in Steps of .001 .300-24.000 in Steps of .0001	42	9 Blocks .1001 Through .1009 (Steps of .0001) 9 Blocks .101 Through .109 (Steps of .001) 9 Blocks .110 Through .190 (Steps of .010) 9 Blocks .100 Through .900 (Steps of .100) 4 Blocks 1.000 Through 4.000 (Steps of 1") 2 Blocks 6.000 6 Eccentric Clamps and Accessories** (Included)	HD 42.A1X

Sets include etched serial numbers and Commercial Calibration Certificate. A Master Calibration Certificate is available at extra cost.
Case for HD 84.A1 has space for accessories and six 6.000" heavy-duty blocks. To order with accessories, add "X" to catalog number.
* For complete accuracy specifications, see page at the beginning of this section.
** See previous page for accessories.

Individual Heavy-Duty Gage Blocks – Steel Only
Block Size
.050
.100, .100025, .10005, .100075
.1001 Through .1009 In Steps of .0001
.101 Through .149 In Steps of .001
.150 Through .190 In Steps of .010
.200 Through .950 In Steps of .050
1.000
2.000
3.000
4.000
6.000
10.000
20.000

To order individual blocks, specify HD followed by size and accuracy grade. Example: HD .050 A1

Metric System Gage Block Sets, Individual Blocks and Accessories

The following pages include these metric system items in the order shown:

Rectangular gage blocks and accessories

Square gage blocks and accessories

Metric rectangular 88 piece and square 112 sets are shown

RS 9.MA1 Mini-Metric Rectangular Steel Gage Block Set

This mini-metric set of precision gage blocks calibrates micrometers, vernier gages and similar measuring tools. The gage blocks are also useful as setting masters for comparator-type dimensional gages and are useful in teaching the basics of metric measurement.

The set has a capacity of 61mm in 1, 0.5mm or 0.25mm steps. Its nine hardened steel blocks include these sizes: 1, 2, 2.25, 2.5, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 25mm. They are finished to B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade 0 and are furnished in a lined metal case.

Metric set RS 9.MA1

Rectangular croblox® Gage Block Sets in Case

METRIC

Rectangular croblox® Gage Block Sets in Case, One Millimeter Base				
Accuracy Grade*	**Measuring Range**	**Blocks Per Set**	**Blocks Included In Sets**	**Catalog No.**
B89.1.9 0	3.0 Through 450 (Steps of .001mm) 2.0 Through 450 (Steps of .01mm) 1.0 Through 450 (Steps of .1mm)	45	9 Blocks 1.001mm Through 1.009mm (Steps of .001mm) 9 Blocks 1.01mm Through 1.09mm (Steps of .01mm) 9 Blocks 1.1mm Through 1.9mm (Steps of .1mm) 9 Blocks 1mm Through 9mm (Steps of 1mm) 9 Blocks 10mm Through 90mm (Steps of 10mm)	RC 45.MA1
B89.1.9 00				RC 45.MAA
B89.1.9 0	3.0 Through 450 (Steps of .0005mm) 2.0 Through 450 (Steps of .001mm) 1.0 Through 450 (Steps of .01mm) 1.0 Through 450 (Steps of .1mm)	88	1 Block .5mm 1 Block 1.0005mm 9 Blocks 1.001mm Through 1.009mm (Steps of .001mm) 49 Blocks 1.01mm Through 1.49mm (Steps of .01mm) 18 Blocks 1mm Through 9.5mm (Steps of .5mm) 10 Blocks 10mm Through 100mm (Steps of 10mm)	RC 88.MA1
B89.1.9 00				RC 88.MAA
B89.1.9 0	3.0 Through 250 (Steps of .0005mm) 2.0 Through 250 (Steps of .001mm) 1.0 Through 250 (Steps of .01mm) 1.0 Through 250 (Steps of .1mm)	112	1 Block .5mm 1 Block 1.0005mm 9 Blocks 1.001mm Through 1.009mm (Steps of .001mm) 49 Blocks 1.01mm Through 1.49mm (Steps of .01mm) 48 Blocks 1mm Through 24.5mm (Steps of .5mm) 4 Blocks 25mm Through 100mm (Steps of 25mm)	RC 112.MA1
B89.1.9 00				RC 112.MAA

Sets include etched serial numbers and Commercial Calibration Certificate. Metric croblox® Wear Blocks and/or Master Calibration Certificate are available at extra cost. For gage block accessories, order AC 11.MA Metric Accessory Set in Case.

* For complete accuracy specifications, see page at the beginning of this section.

Set RY 88.MA1

Rectangular Ceramic

Now there's another addition to the famous Starrett-Webber line of precision gage blocks. Ceramic, offered in rectangular, inch and metric, fills the gap between steel and the universally accepted croblox®. While not as stable as croblox®, ceramic is an excellent alternative to steel because of its superior hardness, thermal expansion and wear characteristics.

METRIC

Gage Block Sets in Case				
Accuracy Grade*	**Measuring Range**	**Blocks Per Set**	**Blocks Included In Sets**	**Catalog No.**
B89.1.9 0	3.0 Through 450 in .001mm Steps 2.0 Through 450 in .01mm Steps 1.0 Through 450 in .1mm Steps	45	9 blocks 1.001mm Through 1.009mm (Steps of .001mm) 9 blocks 1.01mm Through 1.09mm (Steps of .01mm) 9 blocks 1.1mm Through 1.9mm (Steps of .1mm) 9 blocks 1mm Through 9mm (Steps of 1mm) 9 blocks 10mm Through 90mm (Steps of 10mm)	RY 45.MA1
B89.1.9 00				RY 45.MAA
B89.1.9 0	3.0 Through 450 in .0005mm Steps 2.0 Through 450 in .001mm Steps 1.0 Through 450 in .01mm Steps 1.0 Through 450 in .1mm Steps	88	1 block .5mm 1 block 1.0005mm 9 blocks 1.001mm Through 1.009mm (Steps of .001mm) 49 blocks 1.01mm Through 1.49mm (Steps of .01mm) 18 blocks 1mm Through 9.5mm (Steps of .5mm) 10 blocks 10mm Through 100mm (Steps of 10mm)	RY 88.MA1
B89.1.9 00				RY 88.MAA

Sets include etched serial numbers and Commercial Calibration Certificate. A Master Calibration Certificate is available at extra cost.

* For complete accuracy specifications, see page at the beginning of this section.

Rectangular Steel – Metric System

METRIC

One Millimeter Base

Gage Block Sets in Case		B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade 0*	
Measuring Range	**Blocks Per Set**	**Blocks Included In Sets**	**Catalog No.**
1.0 Through 61.0 in 1.0mm Steps 2.0 Through 61.0 in .5mm Steps 4.0 Through 61.0 in .25mm Steps	9	3 blocks 1.0mm, 2.0mm, 2.25mm 4 blocks 2.5mm, 3.0mm, 5.0mm, 10.0mm 2 blocks 15.0mm, 25.0mm	RS 9.MA1 MINI-METRIC
3.0 Through 450 in .001mm Steps 2.0 Through 450 in .01mm Steps 1.0 Through 450 in .1mm Steps	45	9 blocks 1.001mm Through 1.009mm (Steps of .001mm) 9 blocks 1.01mm Through 1.09mm (Steps of .01mm) 9 blocks 1.1mm Through 1.9mm (Steps of .1mm) 9 blocks 1mm Through 9mm (Steps of 1mm) 9 blocks 10mm Through 90mm (Steps of 10mm)	RS 45.MA1
3.0 Through 450 in .0005mm Steps 2.0 Through 450 in .001mm Steps 1.0 Through 450 in .01mm Steps 1.0 Through 450 in .1mm Steps	88	1 block .5mm 1 block 1.0005mm 9 blocks 1.001mm Through 1.009mm (Steps of .001mm) 49 blocks 1.01mm Through 1.49mm (Steps of .01mm) 18 blocks 1mm Through 9.5mm (Steps of .5mm) 10 blocks 10mm Through 100mm (Steps of 10mm)	RS 88.MA1
3.0 Through 250 in .0005mm Steps 2.0 Through 250 in .001mm Steps 1.0 Through 250 in .01mm Steps 1.0 Through 250 in .1mm Steps	112	1 block .5mm 1 block 1.0005mm 9 blocks 1.001mm Through 1.009mm (Steps of .001mm) 49 blocks 1.01mm Through 1.49mm (Steps of .01mm) 48 blocks 1mm Through 24.5mm (Steps of .5mm) 4 blocks 25mm Through 100mm (Steps of 25mm)	RS 112.MA1
Micrometer Checking Set		**B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade AS1***	
	10	10 blocks 2.5mm, 5.1mm, 7.7mm, 10.3mm, 12.9mm 15.0 mm, 17.6mm, 20.2mm, 22.8mm, 25.0mm	RS 10.MA

Sets include etched serial numbers and Commercial Calibration Certificate. Metric croblox® Wear Blocks and/or Master Calibration Certificate are available at extra cost.
For gage block accessories, order AC 11.MA Metric Accessory Set in Case.
See rectangular metric block accessories on the next page.
* For complete accuracy specifications, see page at the beginning of this section.

Rectangular Gage Block Accessories Steel and croblox®

Rectangular Steel and croblox® Accessories Individually or Sets as stated below			
Individual Accessories			**Steel Accessories Included**
	Catalog No.		
Description	**Steel**	**croblox®**	**Set AC 11.MA**
Half-Round Jaw* 5mm Radius	RA 101.		2
Straight Jaw* 5mm Thick	RA 104.	RA 204.	2**
Clamps 0-38mm Capacity 38-100mm Capacity 100-165mm Capacity 0-300mm Capacity	 RA 5. RA 6. RA 7. RA 8.		 1 1 1 1
Scriber Point Center Point, 2mm C/L Base Block, 25mm Thick	RA 11. RA 112. RA 113.		1 1 1
Case (CS 9111.)			1

Rectangular croblox® Wear Blocks	
Size	**Catalog No.**
1.0mm	RCM 1.0 WA1
2.0mm	RCM 2.0 WA1

Additional Accessories	
Clamps 0-450mm Capacity 0-600mm Capacity 0-900mm Capacity	 RA 9. RA 10. RA 14.

* croblox® jaws available as an option at extra cost. Please specify.
** Jaws are normally used in pairs, but are ordered individually. Please order accordingly.

Square Combination croblox® and Steel Metric System Gage Block Sets in Case

METRIC

An ideal combination of value, price and convenience, these sets include a popular selection of croblox® and steel as listed.

Gage Block Sets in Case, Two Millimeter Base		B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade 0*	
Measuring Range	**Blocks Per Set**	**Blocks** Included in Sets**	**Catalog No.**
6.0 Through 450mm in .001mm Steps 4.0 Through 450mm in .01mm Steps 2.0 Through 450mm in .1mm Steps	45	1 Block 1.0mm - STEEL 9 Blocks 2.001mm Through 2.009mm (Steps of .001mm) 9 Blocks 2.01mm Through 2.09mm (Steps of .01mm) 9 Blocks 2.1mm Through 2.9mm (Steps of .1mm) 9 Blocks 1.0mm Through 9.0mm (Steps of 1.0mm) 8 Blocks 10mm Through 90mm (Steps of 10mm) - STEEL	S2CS 45.MA1
6.0 Through 450mm in .0005mm Steps 4.0 Through 450mm in .001mm Steps 2.0 Through 450mm in .01mm Steps 2.0 Through 450mm in .1mm Steps	88	2 Blocks .5mm and 1.0mm - STEEL 1 Block 2.0005mm 9 Blocks 2.001mm Through 2.009mm (Steps of .001mm) 49 Blocks 2.01mm Through 2.49mm (Steps of .01mm) 18 Blocks 1.5mm Through 10.0mm (Steps of .5mm) 9 Blocks 20mm Through 100mm (Steps of 10mm) - STEEL	S2CS 88.MA1
6.0 Through 250mm in .0005mm Steps 4.0 Through 250mm in .001mm Steps 2.0 Through 250mm in .01mm Steps 2.0 Through 250mm in .1mm Steps	112	2 Blocks .5 and 1.0mm - STEEL 1 Block 2.0005mm 9 Blocks 2.001mm Through 2.009mm (Steps of .001mm) 49 Blocks 2.01mm Through 2.49mm (Steps of .01mm) 18 Blocks 1.5mm Through 10.0mm (Steps of .5mm) 29 Blocks 10.5mm Through 24.5mm (Steps of .5mm) - STEEL 4 Blocks 25mm Through 100mm (Steps of 25mm) - STEEL	S2CS 112.MA1
6.0 Through 300mm in .0005mm Steps 4.0 Through 300mm in .001mm Steps 2.0 Through 300mm in .01mm Steps 2.0 Through 300mm in .1mm Steps	77	5 Blocks .5mm, 1.0mm, 1.5mm, 2.0mm, 2.0005mm 9 Blocks 2.001mm Through 2.009mm (Steps of .001mm) 50 Blocks 2.01mm Through 2.50mm (Steps of .01mm) 5 Blocks 3.0mm, 3.5mm, 4.0mm, 4.5mm, 5.0mm 5 Blocks 10mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 30mm 3 Blocks 50mm, 75mm, 100mm	S2C 77.MA1
		B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade 00*	
6.0 Through 300mm in .0005mm Steps 4.0 Through 300mm in .001mm Steps 2.0 Through 300mm in .01mm Steps 2.0 Through 300mm in .1mm Steps	77	Same as Above S2C 77.MA1	S2C 77.MAA

Metric croblox® Wear Blocks are available as option. Sets include etched serial numbers and Commercial Calibration Certificate. A Master Calibration Certificate is available at extra cost.

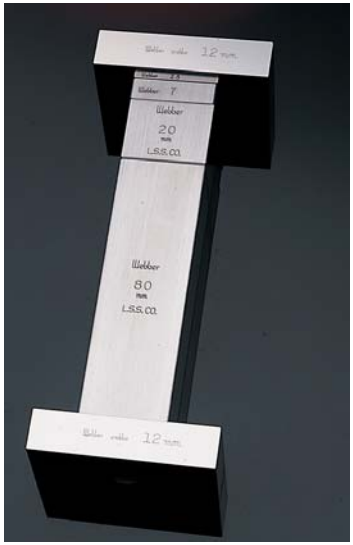
* For complete accuracy specifications, see page at the beginning of this section.

** All blocks are croblox®, except as noted.

Steel SA 711. Internal Measuring Machine Jaws

Double ended, self proving- assures parallelism and squareness. Designed for use with square style gage blocks, jaws are made of hardened steel 50.8mm long, 25.4mm wide and 12mm thick. Both side edges are lapped 90° square to the gaging faces within 30 seconds of arc and extend beyond the gage blocks in the combination, thus forming a square master.

Jaw and gage combination parallelism is checked merely by turning the combination to the opposite side and rechecking the reading. Furnished in pairs.



Square Steel – Metric System
Gage Block Sets in Case

METRIC

Gage Block Sets in Case, Two Millimeter Base		B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade 0*	
Measuring Range	**Blocks Per Set**	**Blocks Included in Sets**	**Catalog No.**
6.0 Through 450mm in .001mm Steps 4.0 Through 450mm in .01mm Steps 2.0 Through 450mm in .1mm Steps	45	1 Block 1.0mm 9 Blocks 2.001mm Through 2.009mm (Steps of .001mm) 9 Blocks 2.01mm Through 2.09mm (Steps of .01mm) 9 Blocks 2.1mm Through 2.9mm (Steps of .1mm) 9 Blocks 2.0mm Through 10.0mm (Steps of 1.0mm) 8 Blocks 20mm Through 90mm (Steps of 10mm)	S2S 45.MA1
6.0 Through 300mm in .0005mm Steps 4.0 Through 300mm in .001mm Steps 2.0 Through 300mm in .01mm Steps 2.0 Through 300mm in .1mm Steps	77	5 Blocks .5mm, 1.0mm, 1.5mm, 2.0mm, 2.0005mm 9 Blocks 2.001mm Through 2.009mm (Steps of .001mm) 50 Blocks 2.01mm Through 2.50mm (Steps of .01mm) 5 Blocks 3.0mm, 3.5mm, 4.0mm, 4.5mm, 5.0mm 5 Blocks 10mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 30mm 3 Blocks 50mm, 75mm, 100mm	S2S 77.MA1
6.0 Through 450mm in .0005mm Steps 4.0 Through 450mm in .001mm Steps 2.0 Through 450mm in .01mm Steps 2.0 Through 450mm in .1mm Steps	88	2 Blocks .5mm, 1.0mm 1 Block 2.0005mm 9 Blocks 2.001mm Through 2.009mm (Steps of .001mm) 49 Blocks 2.01mm Through 2.49mm (Steps of .01mm) 18 Blocks 1.5mm Through 10.0mm (Steps of .5mm) 9 Blocks 20mm Through 100mm (Steps of 10mm)	S2S 88.MA1
6.0 Through 250mm in .0005mm Steps 4.0 Through 250mm in .001mm Steps 2.0 Through 250mm in .01mm Steps 2.0 Through 250mm in .1mm Steps	112	1 Block .5mm 1 Block 2.0005mm 9 Blocks 2.001mm Through 2.009mm (Steps of .001mm) 49 Blocks 2.01mm Through 2.49mm (Steps of .01mm) 48 Blocks 1.0mm Through 24.5mm (Steps of .5mm) 4 Blocks 25mm Through 100mm (Steps of 25mm)	S2S 112.MA1
125mm to 2100mm	8	8 Blocks 125mm, 150mm, 175mm, 200mm, 250mmmm, 300mm, 400mm, 500mm Accessories Included: 6 Each SA 8. Studs 2 Each SA 9. Flat Head Screws (long) 2 Each SA 10. Flat Head Screws (short) 1 Each SA 16. 114-152mm Tie Rod (adjustable) 1 Each SA 17. 152-228mm Tie Rod (adjustable) 1 Each SA 18. 298mm Tie Rod 1 Each SA 19. 400mm Tie Rod 2 Each SA 20. 502mm Tie Rods	SS 8.MA1X
		B89.1.9 Accuracy Grade 00*	
125mm to 2100mm	8	Same as Above SS 8.MA1X	SS 8.MAAX

Sets include etched serial numbers and Commercial Calibration Certificate. A Master Calibration Certificate is available at extra cost.

* For complete accuracy specifications, see page at the beginning of this section.

Square Steel or croblox® – Metric System Gage Block Accessories

SA 25.MA

METRIC ●

Square Steel Accessories Individually or Sets as stated below		
Individual Accessories	**Catalog No.**	**Steel Accessories Included**
Half-Round Jaw**		
3mm Radius	SA 101.	2
6mm Radius	SA 102.	2
Straight Jaw**		
12mm Thick	SA 103.	2
Scriber Point	SA 4.	1
Center Point 2mm C/L	SA 105.	1
Base Block 12mm Thick	SA 106.	1
Knurled Screw	SA 7.	2
Stud	SA 8.	2
Flat Head Screw		
Long	SA 9.	2
Short	SA 10.	2
Slotted Nut	SA 11.	2
Tie Rods		
19mm Solid	SA 12.	1
38mm Solid	SA 13.	1
57mm Solid	SA 14.	1
76mm Solid	SA 15.	1
114-152mm Adjustable	SA 16.	1
152-228mm Adjustable	SA 17.	1
Case (CS 9168.)		1
Additional Accessories		
Tie Rods		
298mm	SA 18.	
400mm	SA 19.	
502mm	SA 20.	

** croblox® jaws available as an option at extra cost. Please specify.
** Jaws are normally used in pairs, but are ordered individually. Please order accordingly.

Square croblox® Wear Blocks	
Size	**Catalog No.**
2.0mm with 1 Side Countersunk	SCM 2.0 WA1

Individual Rectangular and Square Gage Blocks - Metric System

croblox®, ceramic and steel

RECTANGULAR

		croblox®		Ceramic		Steel
		A1	AA	A1	AA	A1
Size/Millimeters	Grade	0	00	0	00	0
0.3, 0.4*						•
0.5**		•	•	•	•	•
0.6 Through 0.9 in .1mm Steps*						•
1.0 or 1.0005		•	•	•	•	•
1.0 Wear Blocks		•				
1.001 Through 1.009 in Steps of .001		•	•	•	•	•
1.01 Through 1.14 in Steps of .01		•	•	•	•	•
1.15 Through 1.49 in Steps of .01		•	•	•	•	•
1.5 Through 1.9 in Steps of .1		•	•	•	•	•
2.0		•	•	•	•	•
2.0 Wear Blocks		•				
2.25						•
2.5		•	•	•	•	•
3.0 Through 4.5 in Steps of .5		•	•	•	•	•
5.0 Through 6.5 in Steps of .5		•	•	•	•	•
7.0 Through 10.0 in Steps of .5		•	•	•	•	•
10.5 Through 14.5 in Steps of .5		•	•			•
15.0		•	•	•	•	•
15.5 Through 19.5 in Steps of .5		•	•			•
20.0		•	•	•	•	•
20.5 Through 24.5 in Steps of .5		•	•			•
25.0 and 30.0		•	•	•	•	•
40.0		•	•	•	•	•
50.0		•	•	•	•	•
60.0		•	•	•	•	•
70.0		•	•	•	•	•
75.0 and 80.0		•	•	•	•	•
90.0		•	•	•	•	•
100.0		•	•	•	•	•

Rectangular Block Sizes

- Width: all blocks are 9mm wide
- Length: For blocks 10mm thick and under, length is 30mm
  For blocks 10.5mm thick and above, length is 35mm
- Exceptions: * Blocks are 28.3mm long
  ** When ordering 0.5mm block, specify length (28.3 or 30mm)

How To Order

Specify in this sequence: shape, material, "M" for Metric, size and accuracy grade			
Shape	**Material**	**Size**	**Accuracy**
R=Rectangular S=Square	S=Steel C=croblox® Y = Ceramic	(listed in table)	

Example: RSM 2.0.A1 = Rectangular Steel block, Metric size 2.0, Grade A1 Accuracy

SQUARE

		croblox®		Steel
		A1	AA	A1
Size/Millimeters	Grade	0	00	0
0.5 mm		•	•	•
1.0		•	•	•
1.5		•	•	•
2.0 Wear Blocks with 1 Side Countersunk		•		
2.0 or 2.0005		•	•	•
2.001 Through 2.009 in .001mm Steps		•	•	•
2.01 Through 2.49 in .01mm Steps		•	•	•
2.5 Through 2.9 in .1mm Steps		•	•	•
3.0 Through 10.0 in .5mm Steps		•	•	•
10.5 Through 14.5 in .5mm Steps				•
15mm		•	•	•
15.5 Through 19.5 in .5mm Steps				•
20.0mm		•	•	•
20.5 Through 24.5 in .5mm Steps				•
25.0		•	•	•
30.0		•	•	•
40.0				•
50.0		•	•	•
60.0				•
70.0				•
75.0		•	•	•
80.0				•
90.0				•
100.0		•	•	•

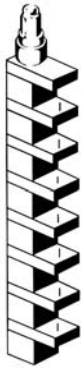
		Steel Only	
		A1	AA
Size/Millimeters	Grade	0	00
125.0		•	•
150.0		•	•
175.0		•	•
200.0		•	•
250.0		•	•
300.0		•	•
400.0		•	•
500.0		•	•

Square Block Size

- All blocks are 24.1mm x 24.1mm
- Blocks have a 6.7mm hole in the center
- On blocks 5.0mm thick and over, the hole is countersunk on both faces. (croblox® Wear Blocks are countersunk on one face only)

Standard Reference Bars

12", 19", 25", 37", 49" / 300, 500, 650, 950, 1250mm

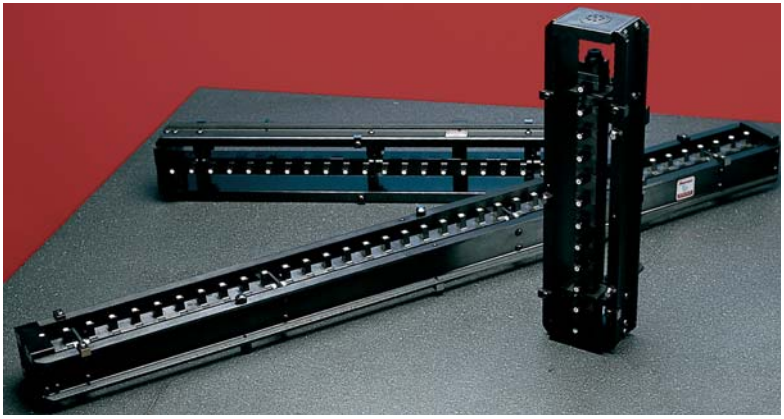


These Standard Reference Bars are invaluable for use in checking table movement of machine tools, accuracy of vernier height gages, surface plate transfer measurement, and for final inspection of precision machine tools and coordinate measuring machines.

The “channel design” places additional measuring pads at appropriate points over the length of the bar as reference points for x, y or z axis measurements. Channel design permits use of the bar on its base (vertical) or on its back or either side (horizontal). The alternating gage block jaws and spacer blocks are permanently wrung and fastened together to form 1" increments for inch bars and 25mm increments for metric bars.

A special bushing arrangement allows the master stack to conform to thermal conditions prevailing during use, thus providing a true master even under less than perfect laboratory conditions. Mating surfaces are treated during assembly to prevent corrosion.

Non-standard lengths and measuring increments are available on special order. A Certificate of Calibration is included. All models are furnished with storage case.



Standard Sizes are 12", 19", 25", 37" and 49" in the inch system and 300mm, 500mm, 650mm, 950mm and 1250mm in the millimeter system

Specifications		
Description	**Inch System**	**Millimeter System**
Tolerance (Stack) Maximum: Minimum:	expressed in µin. 2.5L + 10 L in inches - 10	expressed in µm .0025L + .25 L in millimeters - .25
Parallelism: Gage surfaces to Base and Each Other	15 µin.	0.4 µm
Uncertainty of Calibration	10 + 2.0L L in inches expressed in µin.	.25 + .002L L in millimeters expressed in µm.

The accuracy of the surface that supports the gage must be taken into account when determining the accuracy of any measurements

With Channel Design					
Inch System			**Millimeter System**		
Size	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**	**Size**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
12”	RBC 12.	92626	300mm	RBCM 300.	93642
19”	RBC 19.	92627	500mm	RBCM 500.	92617
25”	RBC 25.	92628	650mm	RBCM 650.	93053
37”	RBC 37.	92629	950mm	RBCM 950.	92619
49”	RBC 49.	92630	1250mm	RBCM 1250.	92620
Free Standing Stack Without Channel Design – Vertical Position Only					
Inch System			**Millimeter System**		
Size	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**	**Size**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
8”	RB 8.	92616	200mm	RBM 200.	93261
10”	RB 10.	92623	250mm	RBM 250.	93262
12”	RB 12.	92624	300mm	RBM 300.	93263
18”	RB 18.	92625	450mm	RBM 450.	93264

Left: AG 18.W
Right: AG 16.R

Angle Gage Block Sets

Webber Angle Gage Blocks permit fast, simple and accurate measurements of any angle. They are far superior to sine bar measuring methods, that involve trigonometric formulae and complex stacks of gage blocks.

Angle gage blocks come in three accuracies, croblox® Reference Angle Blocks with a 1-second accuracy, steel Calibration Grade Angle Blocks with 2-second accuracy, and steel Working Grade Angle Blocks with 5-second accuracy. Each grade can be purchased in sets that will measure in steps of one-second, one-minute or one-degree to suit any need. (See angle block specification information on next two pages.)

- **Reference Angle Blocks croblox®: 1-second accuracy** Designed for optical or as reference standards for autocollimators, spectrometers, etc. They are unsurpassed for use in aerospace, optical and precision instrument fields.
- **Calibration Angle Blocks Steel: 2-second accuracy** The same high quality as the Reference Grade Angle Blocks
- **Working Angle Blocks Steel: 5-second accuracy** These angles are designed for shop or tool room. The longer gaging surfaces are made for use with an indicator. These blocks reduce set-up time and minimize error in grinding both simple and compound angles

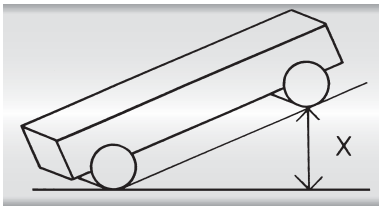
Angle Gage Block Sets in Case				
Catalog No.	**Description/ Accuracy Grade**	**Blocks Per Set**	**Measuring Range**	**Blocks Included In Sets**
AG 6.R	Reference Grade ±1.0 Second	6	0-99º in 1° Steps	6 Blocks, 1°, 3°, 5°, 15°, 30°, 45°
AG 6.C	Calibration Grade ±2.0 Seconds			
AG 8.W	Working Grade ±5.0 Seconds	8*		
AG 11.R	Reference Grade ±1.0 Second	11	0-99º in 1’ Steps	6 Blocks, 1°, 3°, 5°, 15°, 30°, 45° 5 Blocks, 1’, 3’, 5’, 20’, 30’
AG 11.C	Calibration Grade ±2.0 Seconds			
AG 13.W	Working Grade ±5.0 Seconds	13*		
AG 16.R	Reference Grade ±1.0 Second	16	0-99º in 1” Steps	6 Blocks, 1°, 3°, 5°, 15°, 30°, 45° 5 Blocks, 1’, 3’, 5’, 20’, 30’ 5 Blocks, 1”, 3”, 5”, 20”, 30”
AG 16.C	Calibration Grade ±2.0 Seconds			
AG 18.W	Working Grade ±5.0 Seconds	18*		
Cases for Angle Gage Block Sets				
CS 9135	Calibration Set and the Reference Case			
CS 9134	Working Case			

* One 6" (150mm) parallel and one 6" (150mm) knife edge are included with Working Grade Sets in addition to the listed sizes.

To order individually, specify in the following key sequence:			
AngleGage Prefix	**Numeric Size of Angle**	**Angle Units (Degree, Min., Sec.)**	**Accuracy Grade R, C, or W**
AG	45	D	R

Example: AG 45.DR = a Reference 45º Angle Block
AG 30.MW = a Working 30’ Angle Block

Note: The catalog numbers and specifications of our angle gage blocks have been changed in response to updated requirements concerning the application of the uncertainty of measurement. See the next two pages for information regarding the specifications of our angle blocks.



Using Angle Gage Blocks

Superior to Sine Bar Methods

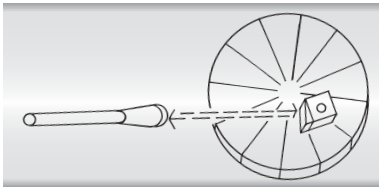
A precision angle has always been difficult to set because of the involved trigonometric formula that is used with the sine bar.

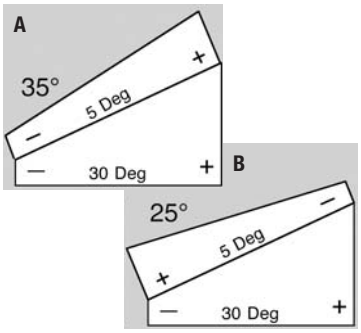
The main difficulty lies in the dimension X in diagram which often results in a figure with many decimal places. Gage blocks can only approximate this value. For example, to measure 44º30' using a 5" sine bar the following steps are required:

Sine for 44º30' angle	**.7009093**
For dimension X multiply by 5	**3.5045465**
	.1005
Gage Blocks necessary	**.104**
to match this dimension	**.300**
	3.000
	3.5045
3.5045465 – 3.5045 = Residual error	**.0000465**

This error cannot be eliminated in sine bar procedure.

With angle gage blocks, you take a 45º block from the set, wring on a 30' block so that the plus end of 45º block contacts the minus end of 30' block, and you have an angle of 44º30'. It is not only easy to accomplish, it is absolutely accurate.





Ease and Versatility

A set consisting of only 16 blocks will measure 356,400 angles in steps of one second, to an accuracy of 1/5,000,000th of a circle! These micro-accurate blocks can be used in either plus or minus positions. In example **"A"**, take the 30º angle and add the 5º angle to obtain a measurement of 35º (making sure that both plus ends are together). In **"B"** use the same two blocks but wring them together so that the minus end of the 5º block is over the plus end of the 30º block. This will subtract 5º from 30º, thus giving a 25º measurement.

Indexing a Large Rotary Table

A Webber Angle Block or True Square is positioned on the work and a beam of light from an autocollimator is directed against the gaging surface. This becomes 0º, or the reference surface. Other angle blocks are then added in proper combination to measure each succeeding angle. The table is rotated and inspected at each position with reference to the light beam. This method indexes large workplaces quickly, with accuracy measured in fractional seconds.

Inspecting a Simple Angle

The photo above shows a workpiece on which an angle of 30º is required. The workpiece is resting on a parallel* which is wrung to angle blocks forming 30º. The entire set-up is lined up vertically with an angle plate and then indicated across the top of the work to determine the correctness of the angle.

* Parallels are not necessary, but they are convenient because of their longer reference surface.

Setting a Revolving Magnetic Chuck

A chuck is set for a 38º angle. Three blocks, +30º, +5º and +3º, are assembled and mounted with the parallel*. The indicator quickly tells if the setting is accurate. Adjustment is a matter of seconds. A revolving chuck teams up perfectly with angle blocks to make possible several applications in tool grinding that are more difficult with other methods.

Angle Gage Block Specifications	Accuracy In Microinches (Microns)		
Material	**Reference Grade croblox®**	**Calibration Grade Steel**	**Working Grade Steel**
Tolerances: Deviation From Nominal	±1.0 second	±2.0 second	±5.0 second
Flatness of Gaging Surfaces	6µin. (0.15µm)	8µin. (0.20µm)	14µin. (0.35µm)**
Flatness & Parallelism of Sides	8µin. (0.20µm)	8µin. (0.20µm)	16µin. (0.40µm)**
Squareness of Sides to Gaging Surfaces	6 seconds	8 seconds	12 seconds
Area of Gaging Surfaces†	1" x 2" (25 x 50mm)	1" x 2" (25 x 50mm)	5/8" x 4" (16 x 100mm)
Surface Finish (Gage Surfaces Only)	0.4µin. AA (.01µm AA)	0.6µin. AA (.015µm AA)	1.0µin. AA (.025µm AA)
Estimated Uncertainty of Measurement (k=2)	0.6 seconds	1.0 seconds	3.5 seconds

Flatness tolerances exclude 1.5mm from the edges on all angle blocks except where marked with **. Then 3mm from the edge is excluded. † Dimension of gaging surfaces in millimeters is approximate.

True Squares

True squares are designed for fast, precision indexing with angle gage blocks.

All faces of Webber True Squares are at precisely 90º to adjacent sides, with perfect optical flatness and parallelism to permit use with autocollimators.

Applications for fast precision indexing and setting of angular grinding fixtures are almost unlimited. For example: the work and the true square are mounted together on a revolving fixture. A notch is ground by two successive cuts, one at 90º with the true square, and the other at 2º with the addition of two angle blocks (+3º and –1º) mounted on square. An indicator reading is taken before each grind. This process is then repeated by turning the True Square to successive zero readings.

True Squares are designed for use as an accessory to our angle gage blocks to easily make angles greater than 45° and through 180°.

Webber True Squares also permit a fast, easy check of indexing tables. The gaging faces are at precise 90° angles with optical flatness and finishes that permit the use of autocollimators.

The catalog numbers and specifications of our true squares have been changed in response to updated requirements concerning the application of the uncertainty of measurement.

True Square Specifications				
Catalog No. **Grade** **Material**	**TS 21.R** **Reference** **croblox®**	**TS 21.C** **Calibration** **Steel**	**TS 44.W** **Working** **Steel**	**TS 66.W** **Working** **Steel**
Tolerances: Deviation From Nominal	±1.0 second	±2.0 second	±5.0 second	±5.0 second
Flatness of Gaging Surfaces	6µin. (0.15µm)	8µin. (0.20µm)	14µin. (0.35µm)**	14µin. (0.35µm)**
Flatness & Parallelism of Sides	8µin. (0.20µm)	8µin. (0.20µm)	16µin. (0.40µm)**	16µin. 0.40µm)**
Squareness of Sides to Gaging Surfaces	6 seconds	8 seconds	12 seconds	12 seconds
Area of Gaging Surfaces†	1" x 2" (25 x 50mm)	1" x 2" (25 x 50mm)	5/8" x 4" (16 x 100mm)	5/8" x 6" (16 x 150mm)
Surface Finish (Gage Surfaces Only)	0.4µin. AA (0.01µm AA)	0.6µin. AA (.015µm AA)	1.0µin. AA (.025µm AA)	1.0µin. AA (.025µm AA)
Estimated Uncertainty of Measurement (K=2)	0.6 seconds	1.0 seconds	3.5 seconds	4.0 seconds

Flatness tolerances exclude 1.5mm from the edges on all angle blocks except where marked with **. Then, 3mm from the edge is excluded.
† Dimension of gaging surfaces in millimeters is approximate.

To Order Webber Optical Cubes					
Specify all 6 parts to the part number					
Prefix	**Size**	**Face Code**	**Hole Pattern**	**Hole Type**	**Accuracy**
CUBE	.50 .75 1.0 1.5 2.0	A thru K	(blank) or 1 thru 4	(blank) or S=Fine Thrd T=Coarse Thrd U=Thru Hole V=Thru Hole with C-Sink Y=C'Bore thru hole	1 SEC* 3 SEC* 5 SEC 10 SEC
		(See Face Table)	(See Hole Pattern Chart)	(See Hole Pattern Chart for available dimensions)	

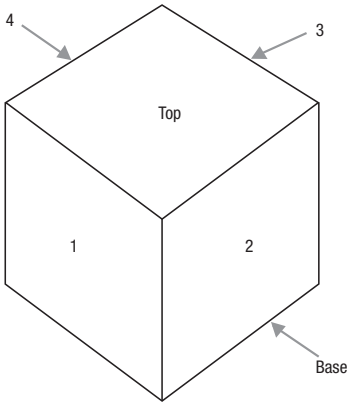
* Not Available In 0.50" Size

croblox® Reflecting Cubes

Stable and maintenance free, reflecting cubes are ideal for 90º indexing or alignment in optical tooling or inspection.

To order, specify the following information:

1. The number and position of all finished sides, including the base:
   NOTE: for fixturing purposes during manufacturing, the bottom face must be one of the finished sides. The bottom face is etched with the Webber logo, a serial number, and face identifications as applicable.
2. Specify the manufacturing tolerances of the 90° angles, 1 second, 3 seconds, or other angular specification.
3. A certificate of calibration showing the deviation from 90° of the finished sides is available at extra cost. NOTE: Our uncertainty of measurement is estimated to be ±1.0 seconds. This uncertainty should be added to the manufacturing tolerance to give practical tolerance of the cube.
4. If requested, a copy of the material certificate from our supplier of chrome-carbide is available at no extra cost.



Face Code Table		
Face Code	**No. of Finished Faces**	**Finished Faces**
A	6	ALL
B	5	1-2-3-4-Base
C	5	1-2-3-Top-Base
D	4	1-2-3-Base
E	4	1-3-Top-Base
F	4	1-2-Top-Base
G	3	1-3-Base
H	3	1-2-Base
J	3	1-Top-Base
K	2	1-Base

Example: CUBE 1.0 A 3SEC
CUBE 1.0 = 1" Cube
A = finished 6 sides
1SEC = orthogonal to 3 second accuracy.
(No holes were specified in this example.)

Cubes are made to order from semifinished blanks in six standard sizes: 0.50" (12.7mm), 0.75" (19.0mm), 0.95" (24.1mm), 1.00" (25.4mm), 1.50" (38.1mm), and 2.00" (50.8mm). Also available is a .950" (24.1m) square with a 17/64" (6.7mm) countersunk center hole.

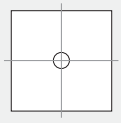
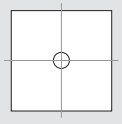
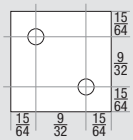
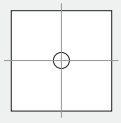
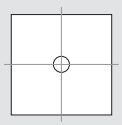
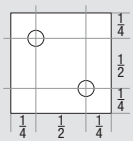
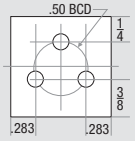
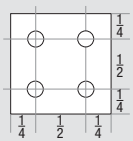
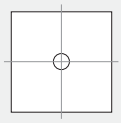
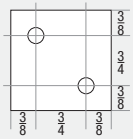
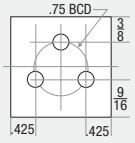
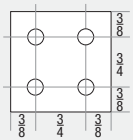
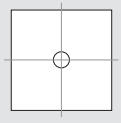
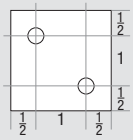
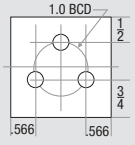
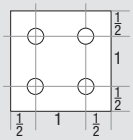
Reflectivity of finished faces is nominally:

Visible Blue Light	(λ= 4200 Â)	≈ 50%
Visible Red Light	(λ= 6900 Â)	≈ 60%
microwave	(λ= 10.6 µm)	≈ 88%

We are unable to measure or certify reflectivity. If reflectivity testing is required,the user must arrange for testing through a third party.

Hole Pattern Dimensions and Hole Types

Dimesnsions are shown in Inches.

	Hole Pattern-1	Hole Pattern-2	Hole Pattern-3	Hole Pattern-4
CUBE .50	 Min. Good Thread .28 T1 S1 T2 S2 U0 U1 U2 U3 V0 V1 C'Bore Depth = .20" Y0 Y1 Y2			
CUBE .75	 Min. Good Thread .40 T1 S1 T2 S2 U1 U2 U3 U4 V1 V2 V3 V4 C'Bore Depth = .38" Y1 Y2 Y3	 Min. Good Thread .40 T1 S1 T2 S2 U1 U2 U3 C'Bore Depth = .38" Y1		
CUBE .95	 .266 Dia. Thru Hole 72° C-Sink. Min. 100" Deep for #8 Flat Head Screw			
CUBE 1.0	 Min. Good Thread .50 T2 S2 T3 S3 T4 S4 U2 U3 U4 V2 V3 V4 C'Bore Depth = .50" Y2 Y3 Y4	 Min. Good Thread .50 T2 S2 T3 S3 U2 U3 U4 C'Bore Depth = .50" Y2	 Min. Good Thread .50 T2 S2 T3 S3 U2 U3 U4 C'Bore Depth = .50" Y2	 Min. Good Thread .50 T2 S2 T3 S3 U2 U3 U4 C'Bore Depth = .50" Y2
CUBE 1.5	 Min. Good Thread .62 T3 S3 T4 S4 U3 U4 U5 V3 V4 V5 C'Bore Depth = .75" Y3 Y4 Y5	 Min. Good Thread .62 T3 S3 T4 S4 U3 U4 U5 V3 V4 C'Bore Depth = .75" Y3 Y4	 Min. Good Thread .62 T3 S3 T4 S4 U3 U4 U5 V3 V4 C'Bore Depth = .75" Y3 Y4	 Min. Good Thread .62 T3 S3 T4 S4 U3 U4 U5 V3 V4 C'Bore Depth = .75" Y3 Y4
CUBE 2.0	 Min. Good Thread .75 T3 S3 T4 S4 U4 U5 U6 V3 V4 V5 C'Bore Depth = 1.25" Y4 Y5	 Min. Good Thread .75 T3 S3 T4 S4 U4 U5 U6 V3 V4 V5 C'Bore Depth = 1.25" Y4 Y5	 Min. Good Thread .75 T3 S3 T4 S4 U4 U5 U6 V3 V4 V5 C'Bore Depth = 1.25" Y4 Y5	 Min. Good Thread .75 T3 S3 T4 S4 U4 U5 U6 V3 V4 V5 C'Bore Depth = 1.25" Y4 Y5

Legend for Hole Types

Threaded Hole		Thru Hole	72° Countersunk Hole	Counterbore Hole for Cap Head Screw
T1 = 6-32	S1 = 6-40	U0 = 0.128 Dia. for #4 Screw	V0 = 0.128 Dia. for #4 Screw	Y0 = for #4 Screw 0.128 Dia. Thru Hole 0.21 Dia. C'Bore
T2 = 8-32	S2 = 8-36	U1 = 0.156 Dia. for #6 Screw	V1 = 0.156 Dia. for #6 Screw	Y1 = for #6 Screw 0.156 Dia. Thru Hole 0.25 Dia. C'Bore
T3 = 10-24	S3 = 10-32	U2 = 0.180 Dia. for #8 Screw	V2 = 0.180 Dia. for #8 Screw	Y2 = for #8 Screw 0.180 Dia. Thru Hole 0.29 Dia. C'Bore
T4 = 1/4-20	S4 = 1/4-28	U3 = 0.206 Dia. for #10 Screw	V3 = 0.206 Dia. for #10 Screw	Y3 = for #10 Screw 0.206 Dia. Thru Hole 0.34 Dia. C'Bore
		U4 = 0.266 Dia. for 1/4" Screw	V4 = 0.266 Dia. for 1/4" Screw	Y4 = for 1/4" Screw 0.266 Dia. Thru Hole 0.40 Dia. C'Bore
		U5 = 0.328 Dia. for 5/16" Screw	V5 = 0.328 Dia. for 5/16" Screw	Y5 = for 5/16" Screw 0.332 Dia. Thru Hole 0.50 Dia. C'Bore
		U6 = 0.391 Dia. for 3/8" Screw		

Tolerances are ± .010" except for Counterbore depth: ± .020"

Example: CUBE 1.5 D 2 Y4 1SEC
- CUBE 1.5 = 1-1/2" Cube
- D = finished front, right, and base
- 2 = two holes located in corners of the cube (See Pattern Table for hole location)
- Y4 = .266 Dia. thru hole with .40 Dia C'Bore for 1/4' cap screw For 1.5" cube, C'Bore depth = .75" (See Pattern Table)
- 1SEC = finished sides orthogonal to 1 second accuracy

Optical Polygons

Webber Optical Polygons provide an easy, accurate method of checking and calibrating angles. They are designed for use with autocollimators in measuring angle spacing.

The exclusive one-piece design provides compact, fixed master for precise angle spacing. Target faces are highly reflective and optically flat.

Chrome carbide polygons provide a hardness of Rockwell 71-73 C and a corrosion resistance 10-20 times that of 18-8 stainless steel, resulting in lifetime accuracy.

Maintenance problems are virtually eliminated due to their ruggedness and extreme stability.

A 1" mounting hole, flanged bushing, lapped washer and hold-down bolt, furnished with each unit, permit mounting the polygon in any desired attitude. Available in two accuracy grades. Furnished in case. Certificate of Calibration included.

To order polygons, specify number in the following key/sequence:

Optical Polygon OP
No./Faces
Decimal
Accuracy Grade

Example: OP 3.0 = A 3-sided optical polygon with a 0 Reference Accuracy

Optical Polygon Specifications

No. of Sides	Angle Spacing Degrees	Diameter Across Corners Inch (mm)	Height Inch (mm)	Target Size Inch (mm)	Area Sq. In.	Area Sq. Cm.
3	120	2.90" (73.6mm)	.880" (22.3mm)	.75" x .75" (19 x 19mm)	.56	3.60
4	90					
5	72					
6	60					
8	45					
9	40					
10	36					
12	30					

Optical Polygon Specifications

Accuracy Grade	Target Area Flatness*	Accuracy of Calibration (Uncertainty)	Maximum Deviation of Faces from Nominal 3-12
Reference: 0	4 µin. (.10 µm)	±1.0 sec.	±1.0 sec.
Calibration: 1			±2.0 sec.

* Excludes .020" (0.5mm) from edges.
All sizes: Flatness and parallelism – top and bottom – .00005"; maximum pyramidal error ±15 seconds.

Fused Quartz Optical Flats

For visually checking the flatness of seals, gages and mating surfaces. Through means of interpreting light interference patterns or bands, the optical flat provides a simple, accurate precision method for measuring surface flatness. Flats are crafted from high quality fused quartz and provide the maximum resistance to wear, damage and temperature variations.

Starrett-Webber optical flats are available in single or double surfaces and three accuracy grades. The double flat has both surfaces finished to tolerance but not necessarily parallel. Double flats provide longer service because wear is distributed over two surfaces. All are furnished with case.

Coating is available and it aids readability when applied to one surface. Coating is of value on single-sided flats only. Coating on a double surface will reduce the readability of the other surface.

When ordering, specify size, accuracy grade, single or double side, and coated or not.

Fused Quartz Optical Flats, Accuracy Grades	
Reference Grade	1 µin. (.03 µm)
Master Grade	2 µin. (.05 µm)
Working Grade	4 µin. (.10 µm)

Fused Quartz Optical Flats, Standard Sizes*		
1" x 1/2" (25 x 12.7mm)	3" x 11/16" (75 x 17.5mm)	5" x 7/8" (125 x 22mm)
2" x 5/8" (50 x 16mm)	4" x 3/4" (100 x 19mm)	6" x 1" (150 x 25mm)

* Dimensions shown in millimeters are approximate.
Larger sizes available on special order.
Optical flats are made to U.S. Federal Specifications GG-O-635. Certificate of Calibration available at extra cost.
Accuracy of Calibration (uncertainty) 3µin. (0.08µm).

Gage Block Stones

If a block does not wring together with other blocks, it may be the result of nicks or other damage. Examine blocks carefully with a magnifying glass. If a small burr is found, it may be removed with a gage block stone.

Starrett-Webber stones, when used moderately, may be rubbed directly on the gaging surfaces without danger of decreasing the size of the gage block. Available in 3 styles/materials as listed.

GS 13 is recommended for use with steel gage blocks

SAO 13 is recommended for general use. Steel, ceramic, or carbide blocks

SAO 23 is recommended for use with carbide and ceramic gage blocks

For Block Material	Description	Catalog No.
Steel	Black Granite Stone, 1/4 x 1 x 3" (6.3 x 25 x 75mm)	GS 13.
Steel or Carbide	Sintered Aluminum Oxide, 5/16 x 1 x 3" (8 x 25 x 75mm)	SAO 13.
	Serrated Aluminum Oxide With Case, 1 x 2 x 3" (25 x 50 x 75mm)	SAO 23.

Chamois

These Starrett-Webber synthetic chamois cloths, rather than natural chamois, are recommended for wiping gage surfaces. They can be used with solvents and oils, including Starrett M-1® All-Purpose Lubricant, and are washable in detergents.

Description	Catalog No.
Dry	CH 1.
Lubricated	CH 2.

Accredited Gage Block Calibration Service

In accordance with: ISO 17025

ANSI/NCSL Z540-1

ISO 10012-1

former MIL-STD-45662A

Master Calibration

The calibration procedure is regarded as a process to be controlled and monitored using SPC techniques. Information that would enable the analysis of control data is to be recorded and can be made available to the user upon request (at extra cost). A second master, sometimes referred to as a control block, is used in the calibration. The purpose of the second master is to generate known difference reading which can be analyzed. The average of the known differences of several readings of the two masters and the range of their differences can be analyzed using statistical techniques. The calibration process can be demonstrably controlled.

Reported measurement uncertainties based upon a 95% confidence level (two standard deviations) are dynamic, reflecting the current performance of the specific equipment and operator. Other factors included in the stated uncertainty are derived from a detailed error analysis. The error analysis is based upon experimentation whenever possible or industry consensus from estimates derived from NIST publications. Experimental checks of the stated uncertainty levels are made using laboratory comparison techniques involving both internal repeatability studies and external comparisons with other calibration laboratories.

Our Reference Gage Blocks are calibrated directly by NIST. All other reference standards are periodically checked and calibrated either by NIST or NVLAP accredited laboratories. Documented histories are maintained. Statistical methods are used to control all of our master gages.

NOTICE: Webber Gage cannot recommend recalibration due dates on our calibration certificates or calibration stickers. Recalibration due dates must be provided to us at the time of order. If this information is not provided, the recalibration due date will be left blank for the user to add.

Laboratory Calibration

Each block calibrated using our Laboratory Calibration procedure is calibrated three times using our Master Calibration procedure as described above - Using different transfer master blocks, operators and equipment when possible for all three measurements. The results are averaged together and reported. This results in the lowest possible uncertainty reported to the user as random errors in the measuring process are averaged out.

This calibration service is restricted to Webber rectangular croblox® gage blocks of Webber grades LM or AA, GGG grades 0.5 and 1, and B89 grades 11 and K.

Commercial Calibration

Calibrations are performed using the same program as our Master calibrations except that the second master, the control block, is omitted. By omitting this control block some of the statistical tests are also omitted which results in larger uncertainty.

All necessary information to confirm the calibration is recorded. All raw data from the comparator, the temperature of the blocks, the temperature of the comparator, and the relative humidity of the surrounding environment is recorded for each measurement. Applied correction factors are broken down and are recorded, as well as the results of any calibrations.

Our Reference Gage Blocks are calibrated directly by the National Institute of Standards and Technology. All other reference standards are calibrated either by NIST or NVLAP accredited laboratories. Documented histories are maintained of our measuring and test equipment. Statistical methods are used to control our Master Gage Blocks.

Reported uncertainties are based on a 95% confidence level. Experimental checks of the uncertainty are made using laboratory comparison techniques involving repeatability studies and external comparisons with other calibration laboratories.

Approximate Best Uncertainty (k=2) for blocks through 4" (100mm) in length

	Commercial Calibration		Master Calibration		Laboratory Calibration	
Grade	**Uncertainty**	**Minimum**	**Uncertainty**	**Minimum**	**Uncertainty**	**Minimum**
Webber LM GGG 0.5					0.65 + 0.7L .016 + .0007L	1.4µin .035µm
Webber AA B89 Grade 00, K GGG 1	1.6 + 1.0L .04 + .001L	2.4 µin .060µm	1.2 + 0.7L .03 + .0007L	1.7µin .045µm	0.65 + 0.7L .016 + .0007L	1.4µin .035µm
Webber A1 B89 Grade 0 GGG 2	2.0 + 1.0L .05 + .001L	3.0 µin .075µm	1.8 + 0.7L .045 + .0007L	2.0µin .050µm		
B89 Grade AS1 GGG 3	2.0 + 1.0L .05 + .001L	3.0 µin .075µm	1.8 + 0.7L .05 + .0007L	2.0µin .050µm		

NVLAP® accreditation does not constitute an endorsement of any product by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government.

Gage Block Calibration Services

We offer expert and comprehensive gage block calibration and repair services for Starrett-Webber gage blocks.

Calibration will help you prevent production inaccuracies. It will identify a worn gage block before it can create a problem. Regular, periodic calibration of your gage blocks will ensure that your gage blocks are as accurate and dependable as when they were new.

Comprehensive and Fast

Starrett-Webber gage block calibration is performed promptly – your gage blocks will be ready to be returned to you within a few days after we receive them.

The calibration process is as follows:

1. After receiving your gage blocks, we document their arrival, then clean each block to remove oil, grease and film. The case is also thoroughly cleaned.
2. Next, we lightly stone each block to remove small nicks and burrs. This does not guarantee that the blocks will wring if they are heavily nicked, scratched, or burred.
3. Your gage blocks are then individually compared with master blocks that are accurate to fractions of one millionth of an International Inch.
   Starrett-Webber Grand Master Blocks are Starrett-Webber croblox® (solid chrome carbide). Our exclusive Grand Master Gage Blocks are calibrated directly by the U.S. National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).
4. Our automated system generates a Certificate of Calibration to ensure complete accuracy in recording gage block size. This certificate shows the deviation from the marked size of each block and marks those sizes which need replacing.
5. We will then provide a quotation for recommended replacements in the original material and croblox®, if applicable.
6. If replacements are not required, or if you have instructed us only to calibrate and return the set, the gage blocks are packed and returned to you with a Certificate of Calibration showing the “as found” readings.
7. If you authorize replacements, your Certificate of Calibration is marked to indicate which blocks were replaced and the date of replacement. At your request, we can issue an “as found” and an “as left” certificate for an additional fee.

Please provide the following information:

When sending gage blocks to us for calibration, please specify whether you want us to:

(A) calibrate, issue a certificate and return only;

(B) calibrate, advise condition and hold for instructions; or

(C) calibrate, replace worn and missing blocks, then return.

If your order specifies replacement for worn and missing blocks and the cost of replacement approaches that of a new set, we will inform you, provide a quote prices and wait for your instructions.

Be sure to protect your valuable gage blocks by packaging them carefully

Gage block cases are made for immobile storage – not as shipping crates.

It is good practice to carefully follow these steps when preparing your gage blocks for shipment:

- Treat them with rust preventative. Starrett M1® Lubricant is an excellent choice for this job.
- Place wax paper over the blocks.
- If necessary, add cushioning inside lid to prevent excessive movement of blocks in the inserts. Do not overdo this – the lid should not have to be forced to close.
- Seal the closed case with reinforced heavy tape. Note that the case clasp alone is not adequate to ensure that the case remains closed during shipment.
- Use a strong, oversize outer shipping container. Carefully surround the case with a generous amount of firm cushioning material to ensure that your blocks withstand shock in transit.
- Be sure to mark the shipping box as "Fragile."

As Good as New

When you receive your freshly calibrated gage block set with all necessary of the recommended repairs and/or replacements, you can rely on them to be essentially as good as new – that is, the most reliable and trusted gage blocks available – Starrett-Webber.

Granite Surface Plates

Granite Surface Plates and Accessories

In 2006, The L.S. Starrett Company acquired Tru-Stone Technologies in Waite Park, MN. With this acquisition, a broad variety of new capabilities are now available to Starrett customers.

OEM Capabilities

Our Starrett Granite Division continues to provide solutions to customers in precision granite, carbon fiber, ceramic, high precision vacuum chucks and other materials. We offer granite machine bases and surface plates to meet your requirements up to 55 feet long and weighing 72 tons.

Whether your application requires a simple standard surface plate or a large OEM assembly, the Starrett Granite Division will work with you to fulfill those requirements.

Every linear measurement depends on an accurate reference surface from which final dimensions are taken. Starrett Precision Granite Surface Plates provide this reference plane for work inspection and for work layout. Their high degree of flatness, overall quality and workmanship also make them ideal bases for mounting sophisticated mechanical, electronic and optical gaging systems.

Material

The granite for Starrett surface plates has been selected for the best balance of physical properties, maximum resistance to wear and for deflection under load. Each plate has been lapped to a fine microinch finish to minimize tool wear and drag.

The most important element in the performance and life of granite surface plates is the percentage of quartz that is present in the stone. Quartz is more than twice as resistant to wear as the other minerals in granite. It provides bearing points that are of a hard, highly polished, smooth character which protect the accuracy and finish of both the surface plate and the tools and instruments used on it.

Starrett Crystal Pink® Granite has the highest percentage of quartz of any granite. Higher quartz content means greater wear resistance. The longer a surface plate holds its accuracy, the less often it will require resurfacing, ultimately providing better value.

Selection

Accuracy Under Load

Starrett Crystal Pink® and Superior Black Granite plates have a thickness capable of supporting a total normal load equal to 50lb for each square foot (24kg for each 1,000 sq. cm) of surface area loaded in the center of the plate – without deflecting the plate along a diagonal of more than one-half the flatness tolerance. This is the accepted rating in the U.S. Federal Specification GGG-P-463c.

In the situations where abnormal loading conditions are anticipated, Starrett can engineer and modify surface plate thickness to meet virtually any requirement.

Ledges and Clamping

Surface plates without work clamping ledges are recommended for sustained accuracy and reliability. Ledges are for work clamping purposes only. If excessive torque is used when applying clamps to ledges, it can adversely affect measurements taken near the plate edges. If clamping is important, T-slots and threaded metal inserts may be installed in the surface.

Accuracy

Specifications

Starrett Granite Surface Plates meet or exceed U.S. Federal Specification GGG-P-463c.

Starrett Granite Surface Plate Calibration

- Calibration of granite surface plates, granite parallels (2 and 4-sided), granite straight edges, granite tri-squares, granite angle plates and granite squares
- Surface plate and granite metrology and accessory resurfacing
- Calibration Lab is accredited by A2LA to ISO/IEC 17025*

*The L.S. Starrett Company's accreditations are site-specific and tool-specific. The scope of accreditation is available upon request to each location.

Technical Information

Accuracy

Starrett Granite Surface Plates are manufactured in three grades of accuracy:

- **Grade AA – Laboratory Grade**
  This is typically specified for precision operations in constant temperature gaging rooms and metrology departments.
- **Grade A – Inspection Grade**
  This is typically specified for general work in quality control.
- **Grade B – Toolroom Grade**
  This is typically specified for production checking work throughout the shop.

Unilateral Flatness Tolerance

Overall flatness tolerance is based on unilateral measurement. All points on the work surface shall be contained between two parallel planes separated at a distance no greater than the amount specified for each particular grade and size as shown in our listings.

Repeat Reading Tolerance

Repeat reading tolerance is easily checked with a Repeat Reading Gage. This gage detects local areas, not overall flatness.

In addition to the overall flatness tolerance referred to above, Starrett provides repeat reading tolerances as follows:

Diagonal Inches (mm)	Full Indicator Movement (F.I.M.) In Microinches and (Microns)			Obtained
	Grade AA	Grade A	Grade B	
Through 30" (750)	35 (.9)	60 (1.5)	110 (2.8)	When Not Specified
Over 30-60" (750-1500)	45 (1.1)	70 (1.8)	120 (3)	
Over 60-90" (1500-2250)	60 (1.5)	80 (2)	160 (4)	
Over 90-120" (2250-3000)	75 (1.9)	100 (2.5)	200 (5)	
Over 120-150" (3000-3800)	90 (2.3)	120 (3)	240 (6)	
Over 150" (3800)	100 (2.5)	140 (3.6)	280 (7)	
All Sizes	25 (.6)	50 (1.3)	100 (2.5)	When Specified

A repeat reading gage detects minute variations of the surface within the unilateral flatness tolerance of the whole surface.

Inspecting a granite plate with an autocollimator

Certified Accuracy

Before shipment, each surface plate must pass a critical final inspection to prove that its entire surface is within the specified tolerance. The final inspection is done with an autocollimator in a controlled atmosphere. This instrument is checked and certified against standards traceable to the U.S. National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). The instrument's certification is on file at the Starrett Granite Division in Waite Park, MN.

All shipments of Starrett precision granite products include a calibration certificate which verifies traceability to NIST as well as certifying that the inspection requirements of U.S. MIL-I-45208A and Federal Spec. GGG-P-463c have been met.

Periodic Inspection

Every surface plate in use should be frequently inspected, especially when used in shop conditions where abrasion is common. An effective inspection program should include regular checks with an autocollimator. If tolerance variations are excessive, the plate can be transferred to work involving less accuracy or it can be resurfaced to restore its original level of accuracy.

Resurfacing Services

Resurfacing for Starrett and other brands of granite surface plates are available in our plant or yours.

Design Assistance

Starrett engineers will provide prompt assistance with any problem related to surface plate design, installation or use. Our staff is available to assist in your design of larger OEM projects.

To get the best service and value from any granite plate, contact Starrett Tru-Stone.

Custom Engineered Granite Solutions

For Oversize Parts and Assembling

Starrett has unparalleled experience and expertise in building special, extra-large granite surface plates and custom products from granite to meet specific requirements.

All Starrett special surface plates are made from single, solid slabs of granite quarried in one piece, machined in one piece and finished to your specified dimensions and tolerances.

Starrett offers unparalleled design expertise and experience to work with your engineers to create the ideal custom solution for your application

Special plates are usually requested in two categories:

Inspecting oversize parts:

The first category is for inspecting oversize parts and assemblies such as diesel engine blocks and crankshafts, vehicle frames, missile components and ground support equipment.

Inquiries for granite surface plates to accommodate oversize parts and assemblies should indicate:

1. Type of part to be staged
2. Distribution of weight
3. Degree of inspection accuracy required
4. Work holding requirements
5. Footing requirements, ceiling height and availability of heavy-duty work-handling equipment

Modifying standard plates:

The second general category relates to modifying standard plates or building special surface plates for work-holding attachments of many different types.

Threaded and solid inserts, adaptor holes, T-slots, dovetails – almost anything added to conventional gaging fixtures can also be added to Starrett surface plates, extending their accuracy and versatility for numerous applications. Precision edges, made square with the top surface and adjacent edges, as well as precision graduated rules can also be added.

We can build custom fixture plates that provide exceptional positional accuracy for one or several of your applications

We can build and assemble this work-holding or special gaging equipment to very close tolerance in either fractional, decimal inch or metric dimensions. All special plates are quoted on an individual basis, based on complexity and tolerance requirements. We will work with you to give you the best, most economical solution for your application.

The uses of Starrett special granite surface plates are limited only by the imagination of the creative tool designer. Inquiries for special surface plates like the type shown will be studied and recommendations given without obligation.

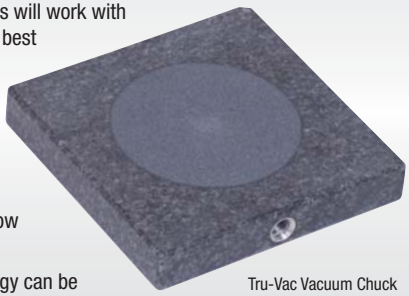
Tru-Vac Vacuum & Air-lift Technology

Starrett provides both standard and custom solutions for vacuum chucking, positioning or air-lift part transfer. Our innovative Tru-Vac technology integrates the stability and precision flatness of granite with a porous medium, usually ceramic.

Tru-Vac can eliminate the need for mechanical clamping with its inherent part distortion or damage risk by utilizing vacuum draw at specific locations or distributed over the entire surface of your part.

Conversely, Tru-Vac technology can be utilized to provide positive pressure to allow delicate parts to glide on a cushion of air from which they can be safely lifted or transferred to the next operation.

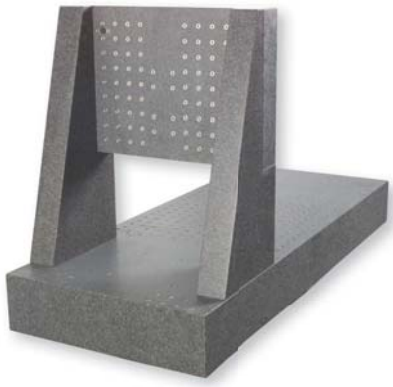
Starrett engineers will work with you to select the best porous medium for your application based on surface area, flatness, wear, and desired airflow characteristics.



Tru-Vac Vacuum Chuck

Tru-Vac technology can be utilized in air chucks smaller than a hockey puck or larger than a conference room table. Vacuum zones can be of nearly any shape by virtue of our CNC milling capabilities.

Multiple zones can be utilized to accommodate a variety of part sizes or even to provide a combination of negative and positive pressure for controlled part movement.



Technical Capabilities

Starrett has a variety of technical capabilities that, combined with our expertise, makes us the perfect choice for your custom granite requirements.

These capabilities include:

- Drilled and bored holes with precise size and location (right)
- Inserts turned and inspected in-house for quality control and custom options
- T-slots and inserts bonded using proprietary methods
- CNC milling of patterns of clearance areas
- Specialty slot milling capabilities
- Unsurpassed dimensional control of flat, square, and parallel surfaces

Examples of Custom Applications Capabilities

Above Left: Multi-plane bases with precise insert accuracy.

Right: Laser verified geometric accuracy.

Left: Extremely large (or small) part capabilities.

Assembly Integration

In addition to collaborating on the design and building of your machine foundation, Starrett technicians are skilled at value-added assembly.

Using precision equipment in our assembly laboratories, we can provide you with the next level assembly, such as adding bearing rails, encoder rails, screw drives, stages, or vibration damping devices.

Having this assembly done at our factory provides accountability for accurate performance.

Crystal Pink® Granite Surface Plates

- Accurate for use in metrology laboratories and wear resistant for use in abrasive shop environments
- The finest, most durable granite surface plate available to industry today
- The name is derived from the fact that it has the highest crystalline quartz content of any granite surface plate

Surface Finish

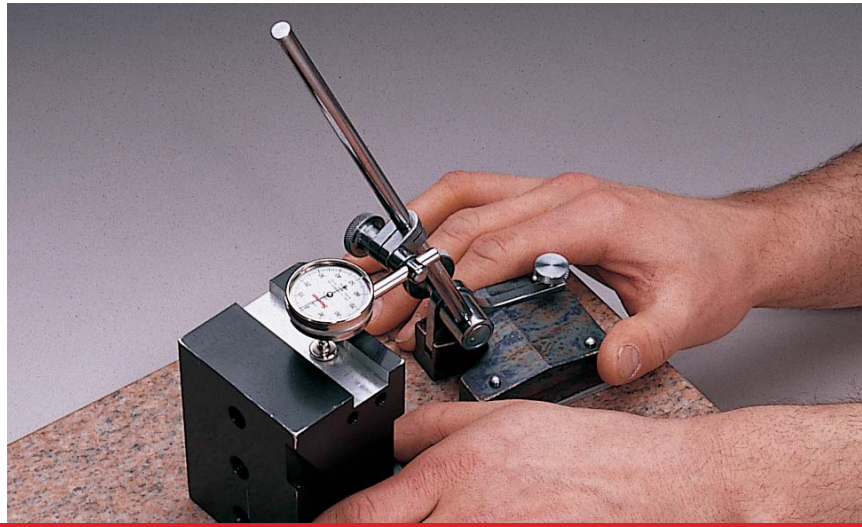
- Even distribution of large quartz crystals provides a smooth finish, which significantly reduces wear on the surface plate and the instruments used on it
- Fine micro-finish, combined with the natural voids in the surface, prevents wringing and provides a velvety-smooth tool action

Wear Life

- Non-quartz-bearing granite in average daily use requires resurfacing about once a year, while Crystal Pink® plates used in these same plants have required resurfacing only once every three to five years, on average.

Starrett Crystal Pink:

- Meets or exceeds U.S. Federal Specification GGG-P-463c for flatness
- Great surface hardness and wear resistance – the highest percentage of quartz crystals of any granite plate
- Smooth, jewel-like quartz bearing points protect accuracy and finish of both the surface and the tools used on it
- Quality and economy combined
- Comparable to black granite plates while outwearing them as much as 5 to 1
- Meets or exceeds 50 lb per square foot (24kg per 1,000 sq. cm) load bearing specifications. Available in 100 lb (45kg) test series
- Standard-size plates are mounted on resilient support pads, providing isolation from normal vibration and a non-distorting 3-point suspension.
- Packed one per crate with skids for forklift handling.



Grade AA Laboratory						No Ledge			Two Ledge		
Surface Size		Thickness		Flatness Unilateral Tolerance		Weight			Weight		
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Lb	kg	EDP	Lb	kg	EDP
12 x 12	300 x 300	4	100	.000050	0.0012	55	25	80601	50	23	80602
12 x 18	300 x 450					85	39	80610	78	35	80611
18 x 18	450 x 450					125	57	80619	120	54	80620
18 x 24	450 x 600	6	150	.000075	0.0019	248	113	80628	224	102	80629
24 x 24	600 x 600					330	150	80646	306	139	80647
24 x 36	600 x 900			.000100	0.0025	495	225	80655	460	209	80656
30 x 48	750 x 1200	10	250	.000168	0.0043	1585	719	80883	1585	719	80884
36 x 36	900 x 900	6	150	.000150	0.0038	745	338	80701	710	322	80702
36 x 48	900 x 1200	8	200	.000200	0.0050	1320	599	80710	1250	567	80711
36 x 60	900 x 1500	10	250	.000250	0.0063	2065	937	80719	1950	885	80720
36 x 72	900 x 1800	12	300	.000300	0.0076	2970	1347	80728	2810	1275	80729
48 x 48	1200 x 1200	10	250	.000200	0.0051	2535	1150	80889	2535	1150	80890
48 x 72	1200 x 1800	12	300	.000350	0.0088	3960	1796	80755	3795	1721	80756
48 x 96	1200 x 2400	16	400	.000500	0.0127	7040	3193	80773	6750	3062	80774
Grade A Inspection						**No Ledge**			**Two Ledge**		
Surface Size		Thickness		Flatness Unilateral Tolerance		Weight			Weight		
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Lb	kg	EDP	Lb	kg	EDP
12 x 12	300 x 300	4	100	.000100	0.0025	55	25	80604	50	23	80605
12 x 18	300 x 450					85	39	80613	78	35	80614
18 x 18	450 x 450					125	57	80622	120	54	80623
18 x 24	450 x 600	6	150	.000150	0.0038	248	113	80631	224	102	80632
24 x 24	600 x 600					330	150	80649	306	139	80650
24 x 36	600 x 900			.000200	0.0050	495	225	80658	460	209	80659
30 x 48	750 x 1200	8	200	.000400	0.0102	1270	576	80885	1270	576	80886
36 x 36	900 x 900	6	150	.000300	0.0076	745	338	80704	710	322	80705
36 x 48	900 x 1200	8	200	.000400	0.0102	1320	599	80713	1250	567	80714
36 x 60	900 x 1500	10	250	.000500	0.0127	2065	937	80722	1950	885	80723
36 x 72	900 x 1800			.000600	0.0152	2475	1123	80731	2340	1061	80732
48 x 48	1200 x 1200	8	200	.000500	0.0130	2030	921	80891	2030	921	80892
48 x 72	1200 x 1800	10	250	.000700	0.0177	3300	1497	80758	3165	1436	80759
48 x 96	1200 x 2400	12	300	.001000	0.0254	5280	2395	80776	5060	2295	80777
Grade B Toolroom						**No Ledge**			**Two Ledge**		
12 x 12	300 x 300	4	100	.000200	0.0050	55	25	80607	50	23	80608
12 x 18	300 x 450					83	38	80616	76	34	80617
18 x 18	450 x 450					125	57	80625	118	54	80626
18 x 24	450 x 600			.000300	0.0076	165	75	80634	155	70	80635
24 x 24	600 x 600					220	100	80652	210	95	80653
24 x 36	600 x 900	6	150	.000400	0.0102	495	225	80661	460	209	80662
30 x 48	750 x 1200			.000700	0.0180	950	431	80887	950	431	80888
36 x 36	900 x 900			.000600	0.0152	745	338	80707	710	322	80708
36 x 48	900 x 1200			.000800	0.0203	990	449	80716	955	433	80717
36 x 60	900 x 1500	8	200	.001000	0.0254	1650	749	80725	1560	708	80726
36 x 72	900 x 1800			.001200	0.0304	1980	898	80734	1870	848	80735
48 x 48	1200 x 1200	6	150	.000900	0.0229	1520	689	80893	1520	689	80894
48 x 72	1200 x 1800	8	200	.001400	0.0355	2640	1198	80761	2530	1148	80762
48 x 96	1200 x 2400	10	250	.002000	0.0508	4400	1996	80779	4215	1912	80780

Other sizes available by request. No ledge and two ledge plates listed, four ledge plates available by request.

Special Requirements

Should your application require something other than a standard surface plate, we can provide you with custom options.

Starrett can produce your plate from pink, black or gray granite. Custom sizes and thicknesses are available upon request to meet your needs.

We can also add holes, counterbores, threaded or solid stainless steel inserts and t-slots to your surface plate.

Contact Starrett Tru-Stone for assistance.

How to Order

Specify:

1. Surface size of plate
2. Grade AA, A or B tolerance
3. Number of ledges

Superior Black Granite Surface Plates

Our superior black granite has low water absorption rates, thus minimizing the possibility of your precision gages rusting while setting on the plates.

This black granite creates little glare resulting in less eyestrain for individuals using the plates.

We have chosen our superior black granite with the specific intent of keeping thermal expansion to a minimum.

How to Order

Specify:

1. Surface size of plate
2. Grade AA, A or B tolerance
3. Number of ledges

Special Requirements

Should your application require something other than a standard surface plate, we can provide you with custom options.

Starrett can produce your plate from pink, black or gray granite. Custom sizes and thicknesses are available upon request to meet your needs.

We can also add holes, counterbores, threaded or solid stainless steel inserts, and t-slots to your surface plate.

Contact Starrett Tru-Stone for assistance.

Grade AA Laboratory								No Ledge	Two Ledge
Surface Size		Thickness		Flatness Unilateral Tolerance		Weight			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Lb	kg	EDP	EDP
12 x 12	300 x 300	4	100	.000050	0.0012	61	28	85006	85007
12 x 18	300 x 450					92	42	85010	85011
18 x 24	450 x 600			.000075	0.0019	183	83	85028	85029
24 x 24	600 x 600					244	111	85036	85037
24 x 36	600 x 900	6	150	.000100	0.0025	549	249	85055	85056
30 x 48	750 x 1200	8	200	.000168	0.0043	1220	553	85082	85083
36 x 36	900 x 900	6	150	.000150	0.0038	824	374	85090	85091
36 x 48	900 x 1200	8	200	.000200	0.0050	1464	664	85110	85111
36 x 60	900 x 1500	10	250	.000250	0.0063	2288	1038	85118	85119
36 x 72	900 x 1800	12	300	.000300	0.0076	3294	1494	85128	85129
48 x 48	1200 x 1200	8	200	.000200	0.0051	1952	885	85136	85137
48 x 72	1200 x 1800	10	250	.000350	0.0088	3660	1660	85155	85156
48 x 96	1200 x 2400	12	300	.000500	0.0127	5856	2656	85173	85174
Grade A Inspection								**No Ledge**	**Two Ledge**
12 x 12	300 x 300	4	100	.000100	0.0025	61	28	85008	85009
12 x 18	300 x 450					92	42	85013	85014
18 x 24	450 x 600			.000150	0.0038	183	83	85031	85032
24 x 24	600 x 600					844	111	85038	85039
24 x 36	600 x 900	6	150	.000200	0.0050	549	249	85058	85059
30 x 48	750 x 1200			.000400	0.0102	915	415	85085	85086
36 x 36	900 x 900			.000300	0.0076	824	374	85092	95091
36 x 48	900 x 1200			.000400	0.0102	1098	498	85113	85114
36 x 60	900 x 1500	8	200	.000500	0.0127	1830	830	85120	85121
36 x 72	900 x 1800	10	250	.000600	0.0152	2745	1245	85131	85132
48 x 48	1200 x 1200	6	150	.000500	0.0130	1464	664	85138	85139
48 x 72	1200 x 1800	8	200	.000700	0.0177	2928	1328	85158	85159
48 x 96	1200 x 2400	10	250	.001000	0.0254	4880	2214	85176	85177
Grade B Toolroom								**No Ledge**	**Two Ledge**
12 x 12	300 x 300	3	75	.000200	0.0050	46	21	85012	85015
12 x 18	300 x 450					69	31	85016	85017
18 x 24	450 x 600			.000300	0.0076	136	62	85034	85035
24 x 24	600 x 600	4	100	.000300	0.0076	244	111	85040	85041
24 x 36	600 x 900			.000400	0.0102	366	166	85061	85062
30 x 48	750 x 1200	6	150	.000700	0.0180	915	415	85088	85089
36 x 36	900 x 900			.000600	0.0152	824	374	85094	85095
36 x 48	900 x 1200			.000800	0.0203	1098	498	85116	85117
36 x 60	900 x 1500			.001000	0.0254	1373	623	85122	85123
36 x 72	900 x 1800	8	200	.001200	0.0304	2196	996	85134	85135
48 x 48	1200 x 1200	6	150	.000900	0.0229	1464	664	85140	85141
48 x 72	1200 x 1800	8	200	.001400	0.0355	2196	996	85161	85162
48 x 96	1200 x 2400			.002000	0.0508	3904	1771	85179	85180

Other sizes available by request. No ledge and two ledge plates listed, four ledge plates available by request.

Surface Plate Stands

Our stands are constructed from welded square steel tubing to provide exceptional strength and durability. Steel crossbeams are located at the proper support points to ensure maximum surface plate accuracy.

Stands are supplied with a scratch and abrasion resistant industrial powder coated finish. In addition to our standard beige gray color, other colors are available upon request and at an additional charge.

Stationary stands come with leveling adjustors with the typical adjustment being 2". Rolling stands are fabricated with two stationary and two swivel casters.

Stands require no assembly. Order by surface plate size.

Tube Steel Surface Plate Stands

Surface Plate Size		Stand Weight		Stationary Stand	Rolling Stand
Inch	mm	Lb	kg	EDP	EDP
12 x 18	300 x 450	50	23	82220	82221
18 x 18	450 x 450	65	29	82222	82223
18 x 24	450 x 600	75	34	82224	82225
24 x 24	600 x 600	85	39	82226	82227
24 x 36	600 x 900	95	43	82228	82229
24 x 48	600 x 1200	145	66	82230	82231
30 x 48	750 x 1200	155	70	82266	82268
36 x 36	900 x 900	165	75	82232	82233
36 x 48	900 x 1200	185	84	82234	82235
36 x 60	900 x 1500	205	93	82236	82237
36 x 72	900 x 1800	235	107	82238	82239
48 x 48	1200 x 1200	210	95	82270	82272
48 x 60	1200 x 1500	255	116	82240	82241
48 x 72	1200 x 1800	265	120	82242	82243
48 x 96	1200 x 2400	345	156	82244	82245

Cabinet Type Surface Plate Stands

Cabinet stands provide a strong, rigid support for standard plates listed, plus a handy place to store frequently used inspection tools and accessories.

The standard height is 36" (900mm) from the floor to top of the surface plate.

All stands made from heavy-gauge welded steel, have locking doors on the front. The 48" (1200mm) wide stands are equipped with doors front and back unless otherwise specified. Stands are supplied with leveling screws or casters as listed. Order by surface plate size and thickness.

Cabinet Type Surface Plate Stands

Surface Plate Size		Stand Weight		Stationary Stand	Rolling Stand
Inch	mm	Lb	kg	EDP	EDP
24 x 36	600 x 900	190	86	81504	81506
36 x 36	900 x 900	245	111	81516	81518
36 x 48	900 x 1200	300	136	81513	81515
36 x 60	900 x 1500	365	166	81519	81521
36 x 72	900 x 1800	440	200	81522	81524
48 x 72	1200 x 1800	660	299	81525	81527

Toolmakers' Flats

These handy flats are small precision surface plates that are ideal for many inspection and checking uses throughout the plant.

They are especially well suited for layout work and offer an easy, portable reference for gaging small parts.

Offered in Crystal Pink® Granite or Black Granite, Starrett Toolmakers' Flats are 12" long x 8" wide x 2" thick (300 x 200 x 50mm) and finished to an overall tolerance of .0001" (0.0025mm).

The shipping weight without case is 20 lb (9kg).

Toolmakers' Flats	
Description	**EDP**
Crystal Pink® Granite	81803
Black Granite	81802
Sturdy Felt Lined Case for Toolmakers' Flat	81804

Three-Face Granite Tri-Squares

Three-Face Granite Tri-Squares provide an excellent, economical way for accurately checking the X-Y-Z axes on CNC machine tools and coordinate measuring machines.

Lying in the horizontal position, the X and Y axes can be checked for 90º squareness. With the square in the vertical position, tracing along the vertical edge of the square can check the perpendicularity of the Z axis.

Granite tri-squares may also be used in the same manner that steel squares would be used for the direct checking of squareness and straightness.

Three-Face Granite Tri-Squares					
Dimensions				**Accuracy Grade – EDP**	
Length x Height x Thickness		**Weight**		**AA Laboratory .000025"/6" TIR (0.0006/150mm)**	**A Inspection .000050"/6" TIR (0.0012/150mm)**
Inch	**mm**	**Lb**	**kg**		
6 x 9 x 3	150 x 225 x 75	18	8	81969	81970
9 x 12 x 3	225 x 300 x 75	23	10	81961	81962
12 x 18 x 4	300 x 450 x 100	60	27	81964	81965
18 x 24 x 4	450 x 600 x 100	120	54	81967	81968
24 x 36 x 6	600 x 900 x 150	570	259	81971	81972

Other sizes quoted on application.

Five-Face Master Squares

Five-Face Granite Master Squares are popular for accurately checking the X-Y-Z axes on CNC machine tools and coordinate measuring machines.

Lying in the horizontal position, the X and Y axes can be checked for 90º squareness. With the square in the vertical position, tracing along the vertical edge of the square can check the perpendicularity of the Z axis. By tracing along the top edge of the square while in the vertical position, it will check parallelism of the table in the X and Y axes.

Five-face master squares may also be used on any work that requires the checking of squareness or parallelism.

Five-Face Master Squares

Dimensions Length x Height x Thickness		Weight		Accuracy Grade – EDP	
				AA Laboratory .000025"/6" TIR (0.0006/150mm)	A Inspection .000050"/6" TIR (0.0012/150mm)
Inch	mm	Lb	kg		
12 x 12 x 3	300 x 300 x 75	41	19	81919	81920
14 x 14 x 3	350 x 350 x 75	56	25	81922	81923
16 x 16 x 4	400 x 400 x 100	98	44	81925	81926
24 x 24 x 4	600 x 600 x 100	220	100	81931	81932
36 x 36 x 6	900 x 900 x 150	855	388	81933	81934

Granite Parallels

Produced in four standard sizes, Starrett Granite Parallels are useful in setting up work on surface plates and machine tables. They can also be used to elevate work above the surface of a plate to enable quick and easy inspection of piece parts with shoulders or steps.

Available in matched pairs, finished flat and parallel on two opposite narrow faces or all four faces. Parallels are sold in matched pairs. Single parallels available by request. Storage cases are available at extra cost.

Granite Parallels

Length x Width x Thickness		Grade AA Laboratory .000025"/6" TIR (0.0006/150mm)				Grade A Inspection .000050"/6" TIR (0.0012/150mm)				Weight Per Pair		Case Only
				2-Face	4-Face			2-Face	4-Face			
Inch	mm	Inch	mm	EDP	EDP	Inch	mm	EDP	EDP	Lb	kg	EDP
6 x .75 x 1	150 x 19 x 25	.000025	0.0012	81691	81692	.000050	0.0025	81693	81694	1	.5	81720
12 x 1 x 2	300 x 25 x 50			81695	81696			81697	81698	5	2.3	81721
18 x 1.5 x 3	450 x 37.5 x 75			81699	81700			81701	81702	18	8	81722
24 x 2 x 4	600 x 50 x 100			81703	81704			81705	81706	42	19	81723

Straight Edges

Our straight edges are produced from Pink granite, as are all of our accessories. Straight edges have a single long, narrow face finished flat. Lifting holes are provided on sizes 48" or larger.

Six-Face Cubes

The granite cube as all six faces finished flat, perpendicular and parallel.

Five-Face V-Blocks

V-Blocks are ideal for supporting or holding cylindrical pieces during manufacturing or inspection. They are provided in matched pairs and have 5 finished faces. V-blocks have a nominal 90-degree “V”, centered with and parallel to the bottom and two sides and square to the ends.

Straight Edges					
Length x Width x Thickness		Weight		Grade AA Laboratory .000025"/6" TIR (0.0006/150mm)	Grade A Inspection .000050"/6" TIR (0.0012/150mm)
Inch	mm	Lb	kg	EDP	EDP
2 x 4 x 24	50 x 100 x 600	22	10	81608	81648
2 x 6 x 36	50 x 150 x 900	48	22	81610	81650
3 x 8 x 48	75 x 200 x 1200	85	39	81612	81652
3 x 10 x 60	75 x 250 x 1500	198	90	81613	81653
3 x 12 x 72	75 x 300 x 1800	285	129	81614	81654
Six-Face Cubes					
3 x 3 x 3	75 x 75 x 75	3	1	81980	81981
4 x 4 x 4	100 x 100 x 100	8	4	81982	81983
6 x 6 x 6	150 x 150 x 150	24	11	81984	81985
Five-Face V-Blocks					
Length x Width x Thickness		Weight		Grade AA Laboratory .000050"/6" TIR (0.0012/150mm)	Grade A Inspection .000100"/6" TIR (0.0024/150mm)
Inch	mm	Lb	kg	EDP	EDP
3 x 3 x 3	75 x 75 x 75	6	3	81533	81530
4 x 4 x 4	100 x 100 x 100	15	7	81534	81531
6 x 6 x 6	150 x 150 x 150	48	22	81535	81532
9 x 9 x 9	225 x 225 x 225	160	73	81537	81536
12 x 12 x 12	300 x 300 x 300	380	172	81539	81538

Surface Plate Cleaner

To keep surface plates and other precision granite products in top condition, they should be cleaned frequently with Starrett Cleaner. This helps prevent abrasion of tools by dirt and other foreign particles.

The liquid cleaner, which also acts as a degreaser and rust inhibitor, should be used without water to minimize the risk of rusting tools.

Surface Plate Cleaner	
Description	EDP
55 Gal. (208 liter) Drum	81820
1 Gal. (3.8 liter), Case of Four	81822
1 Quart (1 liter), Case of 12	81824
Waterless Cleaner, Case of 12 1lb jars	81828

Angle Plates

Angle plates provide a convenient and practical means of clamping and holding work in a vertical position. Their excellent finish and flatness make them very compatible for use with granite surface plate accuracies. The angle plates are available with either 2 or 4 finished faces. The 2-face angle plate has the bottom and the adjacent square face finished flat and square to one another. The 4-face is similar to the 2-face, but has the two adjacent sides finished flat and square to the other two faces, as well as being parallel to each other.

Four-Face Inserted Angle Plates

Inserted angle plates are available upon request. This product is the same as our standard angle plate, with the addition of metal discs inserted into one side. The inserted angle plates also have a main gauging face for magnetic chucking purposes and threaded inserts for clamping purposes.

Surface Plate Covers

We highly recommend the use of surface plate covers to protect your precision granite investment. Prevent abrasive build up on your plates with our covers made from heavy gauge vinyl with a soft interior lining. Our covers provide a tough, durable, protective outside with a soft cushion inside.

Vinyl Covers

For Surface Plate Size		
Inch	mm	EDP
12 x 12	300 x 300	83020
12 x 18	300 x 450	83021
18 x 18	450 x 450	83022
18 x 24	450 x 600	83023
24 x 24	600 x 600	83024
24 x 36	600 x 900	83025
24 x 48	600 x 1200	83026
30 x 48	750 x 1200	83034
36 x 36	900 x 900	83027
36 x 48	900 x 1200	83028
36 x 60	900v x 1500	83029
36 x 72	900 x 1800	83030
48 x 48	1200 x 1200	83035
48 x 60	900 x 1500	83031
48 x 72	1200 x 1800	83032
48 x 96	1200 x 2400	83033

Angle Plates

Size Length x Width x Thickness		Grade AA Laboratory .000025"/6" TIR (0.0006/150mm)		Grade A Inspection .000050"/6" TIR (0.0012/150mm)	
		2-Face	4-Face	2-Face	4-Face
Inch	mm	EDP	EDP	EDP	EDP
4 x 4 x 4	100 x 100 x 100	81564	81565	81562	81563
6 x 6 x 6	150 x 150 x 150	81569	81568	81566	81567
6 x 9 x 12	150 x 225 x 300	81572	81573	81570	81571
9 x 9 x 9	225 x 225 x 225	81576	81577	81574	81575
12 x 12 x 12	300 x 300 x 300	81579	81578	81581	81580

Four-Face Inserted Angle Plates

Grade AA Laboratory .000025"/6" TIR (0.0006/150mm)	Grade A Inspection .000050"/6" TIR (0.0012/150mm)	Weight	
EDP	EDP	Lb	kg
81860	81861	8	4
81864	81865	24	11
81868	81869	72	33
		80	36
		190	86

Repeat Reading Gage

High-precision, fast checking of surface plate repeatability with readings taken on a high magnification electronic amplifier. Detects local error, not overall flatness. The base has an adjustment knob for zero-setting the cartridge-type gaging head, and all contact points resting on the granite, including the contact point of the gaging cartridge, are carbide and lapped to a fine finish.

The instrument also accommodates AGD indicators with .375" (9.5mm) diameter stems. Extra-length contact points may be required.

Repeat Reading Gage	
Description	**EDP**
Repeat Reading Gage Only	81815
Carrying Case	81818
0.00002" Dial Indicator (Requires Extension Tip)	81850
20mm Long Extension Tip	81851

Granite Calibration Services

Starrett calibration and resurfacing services are available for all types and brands of granite surface plates. When certification of surface tolerance is required, recalibration service with an auto-collimator will be provided with accuracy traceable to the U.S. National Institute of Standards and Technology.

Plates that need resurfacing can be serviced at Waite Park, MN, Jedburgh, Scotland, and Itu, Brazil. Calibration and resurfacing of tri-squares, master squares, master angles, V-blocks, parallels and straight edges is also available at our at Waite Park, MN location.

Resurfacing can also be done in your plant, saving crating and shipping costs as well as equipment down time. The cost is based on a square foot plate area with additional charge for travel. For a quotation, send us a list of plates, their sizes and the flatness tolerance required.

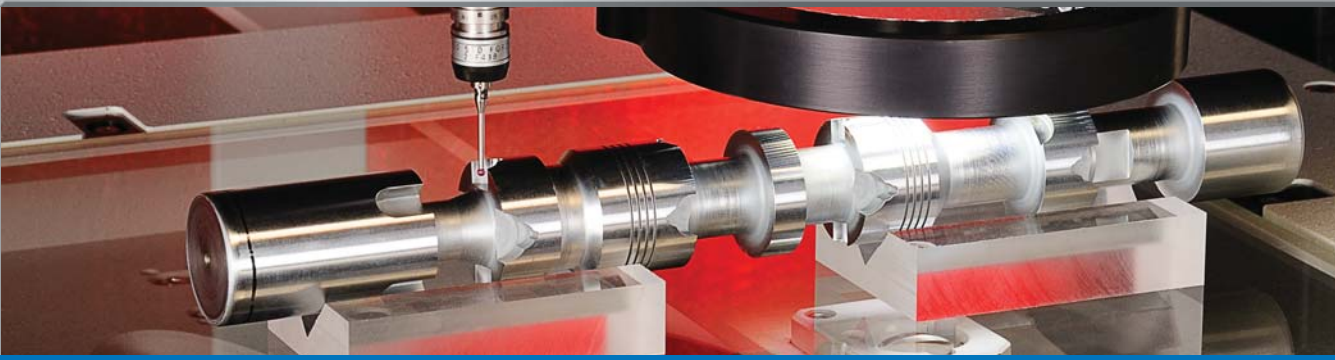
When resurfacing is done in your plant, tolerances for repeat reading of measurement will be per the table from U.S. Federal Specification GGG-P-463c, paragraph 3.3.3. Closer repeat reading tolerances of 25, 50 and 100 millionths can only be assured if the resurfacing is done at our facilities.

Recalibrations are provided by our Calibration Lab which is A2LA accredited.

Tolerances for Repeat Reading of Measurement				
	Full Indicator Movement (F.I.M.) in Microinches and (Microns)			
Diagonal Inches (mm)	**Grade AA**	**Grade A**	**Grade B**	**Obtained**
Through 30" (750)	35 (.9)	60 (1.5)	110 (2.8)	When not Specified
30-60" (750-1500)	45 (1.1)	70 (1.8)	120 (3)	
60-90" (1500-2250)	60 (1.5)	80 (2)	160 (4)	
90-120" (2250-3000)	75 (1.9)	100 (2.5)	200 (5)	
120-150" (3000-3800)	90 (2.3)	120 (3)	240 (6)	
Over 150" (3800)	100 (2.5)	140 (3.6)	280 (7)	
All Sizes	25 (.6)	50 (1.3)	100 (2.5)	When Specified

A repeat reading gage detects minute variations of the surface within the unilateral flatness tolerance of the whole surface.

Vision Systems



Metrology Services

Total Solution Provider

With Starrett Metrology products, the system is only a part of the whole package. From application analysis, system specification, installation, and training to post-installation field services, the excellence of our products is matched by the quality and comprehensive range of our services.

We recognize that reliable operation and dependable accuracy are essential to your quality and manufacturing operations. As part of our commitment to quality, we have established first generation NIST traceable documentation for all calibration artifacts and standards. Our metrology professionals are available to assist you with whatever you need to keep your system on the job.

Our factory trained experts are available to perform calibration, preventive maintenance, repairs, upgrades and system retrofits. We offer in-house training, custom programming and measurement process development. Our field technicians are trained on both Optical Comparator and Vision Systems to assure that the same calibration and validation methods utilized in the factory are used in the field.

Custom Solutions

Starrett stands out from other precision tool providers through our willingness to work directly with customers to design and manufacture custom tools for applications where standard products cannot perform.

For metrology products, system specification almost always involves customization. We approach each application with a wide range of excellent products, accessories and expertise. If necessary, we will take the additional step of developing original, customized solutions. Whatever it takes, we will work with you to configure a system that is just right for your requirements.

As a company, Starrett has provided solutions to industries including energy, aerospace, automotive, food packaging, high-technology, plastics, medical components, and to NASA and other government agencies over a period of many years.

Through design, testing, product specification and system development, we will find a solution to meet your requirements to your full satisfaction.

- From Problem
- To Innovation
- To Solution

At the conclusion of the process, a difficult problem is transformed into an innovative, often elegant solution.

Large Format Premier
Galileo® Standard
Galileo® Plus
KineMic™ Video Microscope
Motion Stages
Video Probes
Specifications & Options
Software

With the unbeatable combination of precision mechanics, powerful and intuitive software, and support from the most respected name in measurement, Starrett Metrology Systems take video-based and multi-sensor measuring systems to the next level.

Our Large Format Premier Series multi-sensor metrology systems are ideal for use in QC labs, research, engineering and manufacturing environments where large scale high precision measurement is critical.

The Galileo Standard Series AV200, AV300, AV350, EZ200, and EZ300 are small to intermediate travel, mostly bench-top measurement and inspection instruments for video-only "2.5D" measurement applications. Two sizes are available in either manual or motorized configurations while the larger AV350 is motorized only.

The Galileo Plus Series AV230+, AV300+, and AV350+ are multi-sensor instruments combining larger capacity with CNC and the capability to measure 2D or 3D geometry with QC5300 Metrology Software.

Starrett vision systems combine high-resolution images with robust, precision mechanical platforms to deliver superb accuracy and repeatable measurement results for a wide range of metrology applications. Systems are available with a choice of Quadra-Chek software or metrology readout.

Starrett Metrology Systems provide quick Return-On-Investment through increased product quality, user time savings and alternative equipment reduction. Whether you are looking to solve a specific application or for a general purpose measurement tool, consider a system from Starrett!

Large Format Premier Vision Line

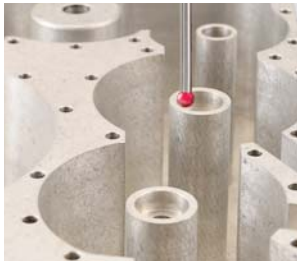
Exceptional Speed & Accuracy

The Large Format Premier

Measurement Systems range from 12" (305mm) to 50" (1273mm) of X-Y travel and have 8" (200mm) of Z travel. This multi-sensor floor-standing metrology instrument has increased accuracy to verify critical dimensions. They are ideal for use in QC labs, research, engineering or manufacturing environments.

Features

- Transports are driven by hi-speed (up to 30" per second), zero maintenance, balanced linear motors which are close-looped to precision hi-resolution scales in all three axes
- Adjustable ergonomic workstation including a compact control panel and standard keyboard maximizes operator performance
- Massive granite base, bridge and air-bearing ways for superior machine stability and precision
- Large Flat panel LCD video display
- Metronics QC5300 metrology software standard
- Available with optional Renishaw contact probe and laser scanner, these systems can be configured to meet a variety of measurement needs
- Also available with optional touch probe spotter camera for viewing critical placement of touch probe points as well as a touch probe changing rack
- QC5300 Software
- LED Surface Ring Illumination
- LED Transmitted Illumination
- Coaxial Illumination
- Digital Video Color Camera
- Workstation
- Video Pixel Calibration Standard



All Models	
Accuracy	(X-Y) E2=1.5+5L/1000; (Z) E1=1.5+5L/1000
Encoder Resolution	4µin (0.1µm)
Video Camera	Color 1/2" CCD
Optics	Navitar® 12:1 ratio zoom: (1.0X lens standard)
Utilities Environment	67°-69°F (20° ±0.5°C) temperature range. 0.5°F (0.25°C)/hr maximum rate of change. 30%-80% RH non-condensing
Utilities	115/230 VAC, 50/60 Hz, single phase, 1.0 kW. 85 L/m (3 CFM) dry air at 100-120 PSI (7 to 8.25 bar)
Dark Field Quadrant Illumination (LED only)	Optional
Auxiliary Lenses	Optional - .5X, 2.0X
Microscope Optics	Optional
Renishaw Touch Probe	Optional
Optimet Laser	Optional
Part Fixturing	Optional
Calibration Standards	Optional

Model		LF313	LF463	LF713	LF963	LF1273
X-Y Travel		12" x 12" (305mm x 305mm)	18" x 12" (460mm x 305mm)	28" x 24" (711mm x 610mm)	38" x 30" (965mm x 760mm)	50" x 36" (1270mm x 915mm)
Z Travel		8" (200mm)	8" (200mm)	8" (200mm)	8" (200mm)	8" (200mm)
Dimensions (W x D x H)		34" x 40" x 68" (87 x 102 x 173cm)	40" x 40" x 68" (102 x 102 x 173cm)	50" x 64" x 68" (127 x 163 x 173cm)	69" x 80" x 71" (176 x 204 x 180cm)	85" x 93" x 71" (217 x 235 x 180cm)
Weight	gross	1950lb (885kg)	2300lb (1043kg)	3600lb (1630kg)	4600lb (2087kg)	6600lb (2994kg)
	net	1300lb (590kg)	1500lb (726kg)	2700lb (1225kg)	3500lb (1588kg)	5400lb (2450kg)

Galileo® Standard Series

AV200 AV300 AV350 EZ200 EZ300

Galileo AV300

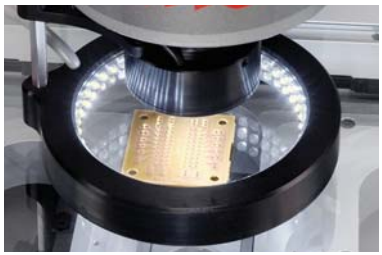
Combines high-resolution images with the latest software and a precision mechanical platform to deliver 12" x 6" x 5.5" (300mm x 150mm x 140mm) of superb accuracy for a wide range of measuring applications. Galileo systems are easy to use, versatile, and accurate. With a variety of options, you can configure a Galileo system that's just right for your application and budget.

The Galileo AV350 (shown on following spread with plus package) is also available in a standard configuration.

Galileo AV200

A compact bench top "2.5D" video measurement system that runs on either PC based QC5200 or the powerful QC300 metrology display and control unit.

The AV200 provides 8" x 4" x 6" (200mm x 100mm x 150mm) of X-Y-Z measurement range with Video Edge Detection and complete CNC control. Constructed on a precision granite base, the AV200 provides great value in a small, easy-to-use package.



Ring Light

Galileo EZ

These systems are general-purpose manual video-based measurement systems, ideal for quality assurance and inspection labs, and manufacturing, assembly and research facilities.

A precision mechanical bearing X-Y-Z stage and column translates data accurately and repeatably to a dedicated geometric readout or QC5200 software. Available in two sizes, these compact bench top systems are simple, precise and powerful!

Galileo Workstation

EZ Workstation

Specifications & Options	EZ200	EZ300	AV200	AV300	AV350
Bench-Top System	X	X	X	X	
Floor-Standing System					X
X-Y-Z Measuring Range (inch)	8" x 4" x 6"	12" x 6" x 5.5"*	8" x 4" x 6"	12" x 6" x 5.5"*	14" x 14" x 8"*
X-Y-Z Measuring Range (mm)	200 x 100 x 150	300 x 150 x 125*	200 x 100 x 150	300 x 150 x 125*	350 x 350 x 200*
X-Y Accuracy (in µm)	E1=3.5+5L/1000	E1=3.5+5L/1000	E2=1.9+L/1000	E2=1.9+5L/1000	E2=2.5+5L/1000
Z Accuracy (in µm)	E1=2.5+5L/1000	E1=2.5+5L/1000	E1=2.5+5L/1000	E1=2.5+5L/1000	E1=2.5+5L/1000
Multi-Sensor Compatible					
Control System/Software (see pg. 417)	QC200, QC300 QC5200	QC200, QC300 QC5200	QC300 QC5200	QC300 QC5200	QC300 QC5200
Zoom Optics	6.5:1	6.5:1	6.5:1	6.5:1	6.5:1
S-Video Color Camera	X	X	X	X	X
Digital Video Color Camera			with QC5200	with QC5200	with QC5200
Surface Ring Illumination	LED or Fi-O	LED or Fi-O	LED or Fi-O	LED or Fi-O	LED or Fi-O
Transmitted Illumination	LED or Fi-O	LED or Fi-O	LED or Fi-O	LED or Fi-O	LED or Fi-O
Coaxial Illumination	O	O	O	O	O
Dark Field Quadrant Illumination (LED only)	O	O	O	O	O
Auxiliary Lenses (Optional)	.5X, 2.0X	.5X, 2.0X	.5X, 2.0X	.5X, 2.0X	.5X, 2.0X
Microscope Optics					O
Rotary Table Compatible				O	O
Workstation	O	O	O	O	O
Part Fixturing	O	O	O	O	O
Video Pixel Calibration Standard	O	O	O	O	O
Calibration Standards	O	O	O	O	O

X = Standard Feature, O = Option

Galileo® Plus Series Multi-Sensor

AV300+ AV350+ AV230+ AV230micro

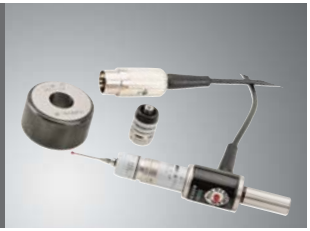
Galileo AV300+

An enhanced version of the popular Galileo AV300 CNC video-based measurement system. The new AV300+ system improves measuring performance by utilizing a precision granite base along with an extended travel Z column, delivering 12" x 6" x 8" (300mm x 150mm x 200mm) X-Y-Z measuring range. The system is a servo driven motion platform for enhanced performance and includes a 12:1 zoom lens, hi-resolution digital color camera and your choice of fiber optic or LED Illumination. Complete with vibration isolation & integrated machine stand, the 300 + delivers more capability for multi-sensor requirements. The AV300 + is powered by QC5300 software to handle a variety of measuring applications.

Galileo AV350+

Offering similar attributes and performance to the AV300+ with an expanded measurement envelope of 14" x 14" x 8" (350mm x 350mm x 200mm) X-Y-Z measuring range for those larger part and payload measurement requirements.

Fiber Optic Illumination Sources



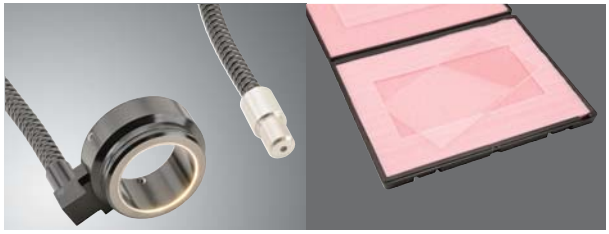
Renishaw Touch Probe Kit

Galileo AV230+

A motorized higher accuracy, special purpose, video-based measurement system. Built on a precision granite base with a robust granite Z column structure.

The system has 9" x 6" x 7" (225mm x 150mm x 175mm) X-Y-Z measuring range and is perfect for those applications requiring the strength and precision of the granite base & column combination.

The AV230+ is ideal for many custom requirements where typical "off-the-shelf" products are not acceptable. Let us help you by designing a system to meet your exacting requirements!



Fiber Optic Ring Light

Glass Calibration Standard

Specifications & Options	AV230+	AV300+	AV350+
Floor-Standing System	X	X	X
X-Y-Z Measuring Range (in)	9" x 6" x 7	12" x 6" x 8"*	14" x 14" x 8"*
X-Y-Z Measuring Range (mm)	230 x 150 x 175	300 x 150 x 200*	350 x 350 x 200*
X-Y Accuracy (in µm)	E2=1.5+5L/1000	E2=1.9+5L/1000	E2=2.5+5L/1000
Z Accuracy (in µm)	E1=2.0+5L/1000	E1=2.5+5L/1000	E1=2.5+5L/1000
Multi-Sensor Compatible	X	X	X
Control System/Software (see pg. 417)	QC5300	QC5300	QC5300
Zoom Optics	12.0:1	12.0:1	12.0:1
Digital Video Color Camera	X	X	X
Surface Ring Illumination	LED or Fi-O	LED or Fi-O	LED or Fi-O
Transmitted Illumination	LED or Fi-O	LED or Fi-O	LED or Fi-O
Coaxial Illumination	X	X	X
Dark Field Quadrant Illumination (LED only)	O	O	O
Auxiliary Lenses (Optional)	.5X, 2.0X	.5X, 2.0X	.5X, 2.0X
Microscope Optics	O		O
Rotary Table Compatible	O	O	O
Renishaw Touch Probe	O	O	O
Optimet Laser	O	O	O
Workstation	X	X	X
Part Fixturing	O	O	O
Video Pixel Calibration Standard	X	X	X
Calibration Standards	O	O	O

X = Standard Feature, O = Option

AV230micro

The AV230micro is equipped with high-magnification microscope optics in place of a video camera. The rigid, precision granite superstructure of the AV230micro allows for applications that require high magnification levels and specialized microscopy illumination.

KineMic™

Video Microscope Systems

KineMic

A modular video-based inspection system that is ideal for quality assurance, receiving inspection, training, manufacturing, assembly, research and documentation.

The base system includes a microscope stand with coarse-fine focus control and a zoom lens with 6.5:1 magnification range, LED surface illumination, hi-resolution color video camera and 17" LCD monitor.

Options include a choice of X-Y measuring stage with digital LCD display micrometers, imaging capability, boom stand and area of interest (AOI) laser pointer.

Features

- Lighting: LED ring light
- Coarse-fine focus control
- One-year warranty
  (Extended warranty available)
- Custom configurations available.
  Let us build a system that suits your requirements!

Specifications

- Video magnification with standard magnification range: 34X to 215X
- Field of View: .360" to .056" (9mm to1.42mm)
- Monitor Resolution: 1280 x 1024
- Color Camera: 1/3" with 768H x 494V resolution

KineMic with base and TM50 stage

KineMic with boom stand

KineScope

A digital video camera, with precision optics and LED lighting in a microscope that fits in the palm of your hand. The KineScope has 40-140X magnification, which lets you zoom in on the fine details of electronics, product parts, or anything else too small to see.

Place the KineScope over the object and view the image on your computer screen instead of looking into a small eyepiece. Capture images or video and easily add labels, make measurements, and draw on the live image. The KineScope connects to your computer's USB port and includes VLink imaging software.

Features

- View live and captured images on a computer screen (or use a computer projector for large groups)
- 40-140X magnification
- Completely portable with your laptop computer
- Save still images, movies and time lapse
- Apply labels, markers, time stamps and measurement
- Draw directly on the live image
- Includes VLink imaging software

Specifications

- Image Sensor: ¼" CMOS
- Pixel Resolution: 640 x 480
- Power Req. USB Port, 2.0 or greater
- Minimum Operating System Requirements: Windows 2000, XP or Vista with DirectX 8.1 and Pentium III 500MHz
- Illumination: Super-Bright LED
- Field of View:
  At 40X = 7.5 x 10mm
  At 140X = 1.8 x 2.5mm
- Resolution: 4 microns

Motion Stages & Video Probe

X-Y stages

TM series X-Y stages are designed for use in a variety of applications such as measurement, microscopy, inspection, and automation. TM stages adapt to existing microscopes from Nikon and Mitutoyo and are available in manual and motorized configurations. Custom sizes and configurations are also available.

Specifications

- Measurement Area (X-Y):
  TM200: 8" x 4" (200mm x 100mm)
  TM50: 2" x 2" (50mm x 50mm)
- Accuracy: E1=3.5+5L/1000 (with computer enhancement)
- Resolution:
  TM200: 20µin (0.5µm)
  TM50: 100µin
- X-Y Squareness: Within 100µin/1" (2.5µm/25mm)
- Top Tooling Plate Overall Size:
  TM200: 14" x 8" (350mm x 200mm)
  TM50: 6" x 6" (150mm x 150mm)
- Repeatability: within 2.5mm

Features

- Manual Drives are hand wheels with leadscrews on the TM200 or 2" (50mm) micrometer heads on the TM50
- Precision machined from heat treated, billet aluminum, with dark gray anodized finish
- Open frame (with removable stage glass) standard
- Precision cross-roller bearings
- Top plate has 4mm threaded holes for custom tooling

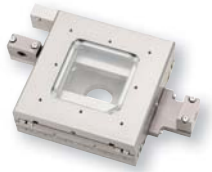
Rotary Stages

The 100mm and 150mm Rotary Stages from Starrett Kinemetric come complete with stepper motor, bidirectional limits, tooling plate, enclosure and connectors. Each stage is certified to meet or exceed application standards.

Features

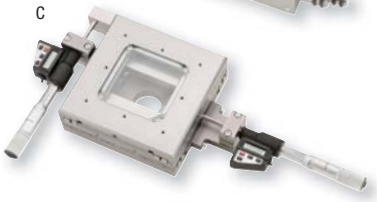
- Weight: 100mm, 4lb; 150mm, 13.5lb
- Pre-loaded Worm and Gear Assembly
- Maximum Output Speed: 30 rpm
- Main Spindle Run-out, TIR: .0002"
- Tooling Plate Run-out, (flatness) TIR: .0004"
- Positioning Accuracy: 0.09˚ peak to peak, 0.05˚ goal
- Limit Switches: 2 normally closed switches provide ±160˚ of rotation (170˚ of Rotation on 150mm Rotary Stage)
- Motion control: Compatible with common controllers

A

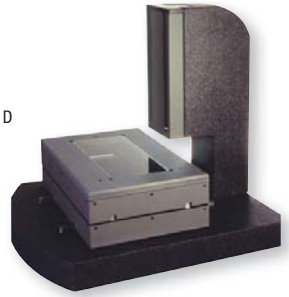


B

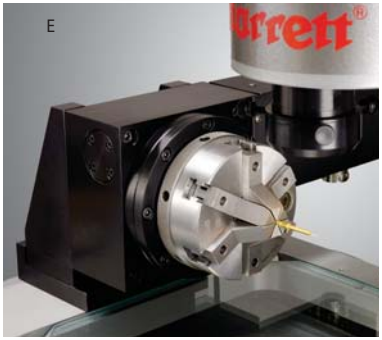
C



D



E



A. TM50 2x2 stage
B. TM200 4x8 stage
C. TM50 2x2 stage with digital micrometers
D. CP7K custom solution with X-Y-Z platform
E. Rotary Table

MP100 & MP200 Series

MultiProbes offer a new, exciting addition to CMM probing technology. The MP100 will transform any CMM into a contact/non-contact measurement and inspection system in just minutes. Its unique compact design contains a motorized optical zoom lens, LED illumination and an adapter to accept a Renishaw PH6 touch probe head. Optimal on a manual system, it is also very effective on a CNC system.

The MP200 combines your CMM with the powerful Quadra-Chek QC5300 software to deliver full CNC programmability functionality to your CNC Coordinate Measuring Machine. Features include Video Edge Detection, light & magnification control and multiple sensor (video and touch probe) measurement control. The MP200 can be provided either with or without QC300 and the related components necessary to transform your CMM into a more productive measuring device. Starrett field service engineers can fully install on existing CMM's to maximize the use of your Coordinate Measuring Machine and technical resources.

Features & Specifications

- Motorized Zoom: 6.5:1
- Video Camera: hi-resolution color camera
- Controls: Wired remote motorized zoom control
- Lighting: LED ring light with dimmer control
- Monitor: 15" flat panel LCD on MP100
- Contact/non-contact measurement with one set-up
- Renishaw touch probe compatible
- Digital crosshair generator on MP100
- CMM mounting spindle included
- Adapts to most Coordinate Measuring Machines

Example of a typical mounting on a CMM

Quadra-Chek® Software

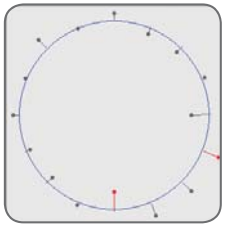
Modern metrology is a complex sequence of measuring, recording, analyzing and reporting dimensional data. The conceptual model underlying the Quadra-Chek digital readout design organizes the workflow to support operators at every stage of the measurement process

QC200

A metrology DRO requires a video monitor display and crosshair generator in vision configuration.

A time-saving measurement tool with patented Measure Magic® technology. Ideal for measuring 2D features on Optical Comparators and Manual Vision Machines.

- Inch/metric conversion, toggle between incremental/ absolute and simple zero reset
- Skew function for ease of part alignment
- Integrated geometric tolerancing allowing for pass/fail measurements
- Simple part programming with measure guide
- USB and RS232 Interface
- Linear and segmented linear error correction
- Intuitive displays
- Crisp, clear, bright black and white LCD display
- Optional optical edge for comparators



Data Cloud from QC300	
x	-0.3631
y	-0.1480
D	1.0018
f	0.0053
pts	16
Fit:	best fit

QC300

Features an enhanced color touch-screen interface with patented Measure Magic® technology. It is ideal for the measurement of 2D features on optical comparators and video systems. All QC300 Series models include parallel, serial and USB port.

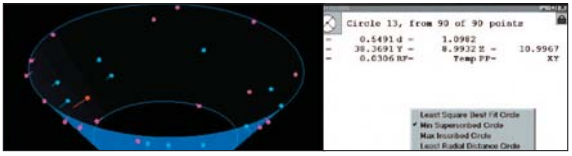
- 8.4" LCD color touch screen
- All the measurement features of the QC200
- Video edge detection
- Single and multi-point video tools
- Image archiving allows for capture of the live video image and markup
- Color coded geometric tolerancing
- Optional CNC/Light Control
- RS232 output to a PC
- Output to USB thumb drive
- Optional automatic zoom control on CNC Systems
- Optional optical edge detection.

QC5200

metrology software is a Windows-based PC inspection system for video based measuring machines. The system supports both Windows XP and Windows Vista.

The QC5200 supports a wide range of industries that require precise measurement and inspection of 2D parts using a single sensor. This product features an intuitive user interface and simple, meaningful visual displays. The design reflects a deep understanding of the user's needs along with a process model that supports the operator at every stage in the measurement process.

- Powerful yet intuitive video edge detection tools
- Auto-Focus
- "XY" 2D measurements with optional "Z" axis for height measurements
- Image capture with drag and drop data reporting
- Image processing tools
- Continuous edge mode
- Patented measure magic
- Alternative algorithms
- Auto program from CAD files
- Pattern recognition
- Integrated runs database
- Geometric tolerancing
- Advanced calculation
- Data cloud analysis



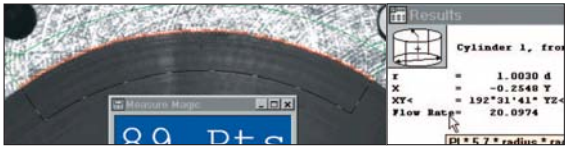
Data Cloud

Alternate fits

QC5300

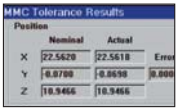
metrology software picks up where the QC5200 leaves off. This product offers multi-axis dimensional measurement of 2D and 3D parts. The QC5300 integrates an innovative user interface, state of the art ergonomics, powerful data import, export and data analysis tools.

- 3D measurement set
- 3D offset alignments
- Customizable screen layouts
- Multiple reference frames
- 3D part view
- Renishaw touch probe interface
- Optional laser sensor
- Vector probing
- Multiple language support
- 3D Measure Magic
- Advanced calculations
- 3D data clouds
- Alternate algorithms
- Drag and drop report generator
- Data export to a wide variety of applications



Measure Magic

Image View



Tolerance

Integrated Database

Color Key	QC-5200 Series								QC-5300 Series	
Configurations	**5200**	**5205**	**5210**	**5215**	**5230**	**5235**	**5240**	**5245**	**5300**	**5310**
2D Measurement										
3D Measurement										
X-axis										
Y-axis										
Z-axis										
Q-axis (Electronic Protractor)										
Optical edge detection (optional)										
Options										
Motion control system										
Video edge detection (color or b/w)										
Programmable light control										
Auto-focus (z-axis only)										
Programmable zoom										
Non-linear error correction										

2D Measurement
3D Measurement

Training Services

Expert knowledge of software and metrology readout systems is essential to get the most from your measurement and inspection system. We offer training on our industry-standard Quadra-Chek® software and metrology readouts. Classes can be held at your facility, in our training room or online. Our expert instructors have extensive experience with these products as well as in the measurement sciences. They will show you how to get the best return on your investment.

QC5000 Basic

Intensive two day workshop for new, relatively inexperienced users or for someone looking for a refresher course. Topics include:

- Setup of the user interface for efficient measurement
- Explanation of icons and toolbars
- Setting up multiple workspaces for different departments/users
- Understanding the importance of setting up a datum reference frame
- Explanation and use of "video edge detection tools" and image capture
- Introduction to part programming
- Introduction to templates, reports and outputting

QC5000 Advanced

Two day course for those who have a basic understanding of QC5000 and want to learn more about measurement and parts programming. In-depth, advanced training, covering:

- Understanding of the user interface
- Calibrating the "field of view"
- Video tools including "pattern recognition", video overlays and video scanning (worm probe)
- Templates, runs database, and advanced reporting tools usage
- Profile measurement
- Programming – using variables, conditional statements, loops, CAD programming and more
- Troubleshooting routines – what to do if things go wrong

QC200

One day workshop covering all aspects of the QC200, including:

- Understanding the QC200 interface
- Basic measurements and constructions
- Setting up a skew and establishing a datum
- Explanation of "points, lines and circles," the makeup of 2D measuring
- Printing or outputting data to a computer
- Programming parts, including using "Measure Guide"

QC300

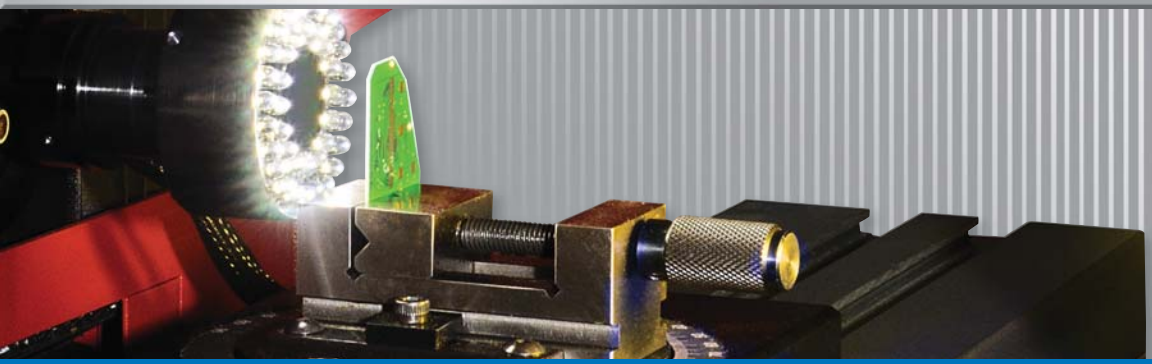
One day course to get the most from the QC300 display and metrology readout. Topics include:

- Understanding the QC300 interface
- Basic measurements and constructions
- Setting up a datum reference frame
- Understanding video tools and screen capture
- Exporting to a PC and/or USB thumb drive
- Part programming

We also offer custom training. Let us work with your engineering/metrology personnel to meet your specific needs and establish solutions for your challenging measurement applications. Starrett Metrology wants to become your one stop metrology headquarters, both for new machine sales and to support your current metrology equipment.

Give us a call to see what we can accomplish together! 1-949-348-1213 or training@starrettkinemetric.com

Optical Comparators



HE400
HB400, HD400
VB400, VF600
HF600, HF750
HS600, HS750
Options & Accessories

OPTICAL COMPARATORS

Optical comparators provide a time tested, cost effective, solution for non-contact measurement. They are found in lab and shop environments, often near product manufacturing activity. Optical comparators are used for an exceptionally wide range of dimensional inspection applications. In recent years, Starrett's enhanced mechanical designs have combined with an advancement in microprocessor capability to make our current products even more accurate, repeatable, efficient and easy to use.

At the heart of these systems are precision optics, superb lighting and a highly accurate workstage. They combine to ensure bright, sharp images and exceptional accuracy.

Generally, horizontal models work well with parts that need to be fixtured, held in a vise, or on centers. Vertical models provide comparable accuracy and are ideal for parts that are placed on the glass insert of the workstage.

Vertical systems work well when the parts to be measured are flexible or soft (i.e., plastic, thin stampings or electrical components).

The versatile Starrett line includes optical systems from 16"-30" (400-750mm) screen diameters, horizontal and vertical models and a wide range of special machines.

We offer many choices of optical magnification, manual, motor-driven or CNC workstage travel, with PC or LCD metrology readouts.

Horizontal Benchtop

HE400

Updated from our original HE350, this machine offers a 400mm screen, 250mm X-axis table travel, bayonet fitting lenses and Q-axis angular readout; all to improve capacity and performance. These latest horizontal projectors are fitted with industry-leading Quadra-Chek digital readout systems as standard, making them simple to use, but having the power to satisfy the most complex measuring requirements.

Features and Specifications

- Fully usable 16" (400mm) screen diameter
- All metal construction
- Large measuring travel: 10" X-axis, 4" Y-Axis (254mm x 100mm)
- Digital protractor for accurate angle measurements: 1' resolution
- Lamphouse mounted helix adjustment for accurate thread form inspection
- Available with the full range of Quadra-Chek readout systems
- Fine adjustment on all axes, plus zero backlash, fast traverse mechanism on the X-axis
- Fully retractable duplex fiber optic surface illumination
- Optional automatic edge detection

Model	HE400
Bench-Top Projector	X
Horizontal Projector	X
10X Magnification Lens	O
20X Magnification Lens	O
25X Magnification Lens	O
31.25X Magnification Lens	O
50X Magnification Lens	O
100X Magnification Lens	O
Twin Fiber Optic Surface Illumination	X
Precision Glass Graticule	O
Iris Diaphragm	O
Precision Rotary Vise	O
Vee Block on Rotary Base	O
Precision Fixed Vise, 1-1/4" Capacity	O
Precision Centers and Vee's	O
Glass Plate Work Holder	O
Cabinet Stand, 32" high	O
Cabinet Stand, 23" high	O
Canopy and Curtains	O
Q-Axis Digital Protractor for angular measurements	X
16" Diameter Screen	X
10" Horizontal Travel	X
20" Horizontal Travel	
4" Vertical Travel	X
Single Lens Mount with quick action lens change	X
Collimating condenser with yellow/green filter and provision to mount further accessories	X
Linear Encoder (glass scale) on both X and Y axes	X
Video Edge Detection (with QC300 series)	O
Optical Edge Detection (with QC200E or QC300E series)	O
OV2 Video Camera capable of 240X video magnification. (Versions for LCD color monitor, QC300 or QC5000 series)	O
Color Monitor option for OV2 Video Camera System with 15" LCD Monitor, cross-hair generator and mounting arm.	O
OV2 Ring Light with manual control	O
OV2 Ring Light for QC300 DROs	O

X = Standard Feature, O = Option

Horizontal Benchtop

HB400 HD400

HB400

HD400

HD400

HB400

A robust, compact horizontal axis bench top projector, the leader in its class and the one all others are compared against.

The HB400 provides a vertically correct image on a fully useable 16" (400mm) diameter screen. With a significantly larger measuring capacity, this projector provides a measurement range previously only possible on floor-standing units.

HD400

Includes these additional standard features:

- Dual lens slide providing an ultra-quick lens change
- One third more X-axis travel than HB400
- Larger top plate area

Features and Specifications

- Fully usable 16" (400mm) screen diameter
- Exceptionally stable, all metal construction for optimum performance and accuracy
- Large measuring travel: 12" X-axis, 6" Y-Axis (300mm x 150mm) for HB400 and 16" X-axis, 6" Y-Axis (405mm x 150mm) for HD400
- High precision workstage with 21.25" x 5" top plate, with two machine slots for easy fixturing
- Stage weight capacity: 100 lbs
- Dual mirror design for vertically correct image
- Available with the full range of Quadra-Chek readout systems
- Digital protractor for accurate angle measurements, 1' resolution
- ±15° Workstage helix adjustment for accurate thread form inspection
- Fine adjustment on all axes, plus zero backlash, fast traverse mechanism on the X-axis
- Fully retractable fiber optic surface illumination with heavy-duty shielding
- Automatic edge detection option
- Motorized and CNC workstage options
- Dual lens mount with slide action for quick magnification changes on HD400

Model	HB400	HD400
Bench-Top Projector	X	X
Horizontal Projector	X	X
10X Magnification Lens	0	0
20X Magnification Lens	0	0
25X Magnification Lens	0	0
31.25X Magnification Lens	0	0
50X Magnification Lens	0	0
100X Magnification Lens	0	0
Twin Fiber Optic Surface Illumination	X	X
Precision Glass Graticule	0	0
Iris Diaphragm	0	0
Precision Rotary Vise	0	0
Vee Block on Rotary Base	0	0
Precision Fixed Vise, 1-1/4" Capacity	0	0
Precision Centers and Vee's	0	0
Glass Plate Work Holder	0	0
Cabinet Stand, 32" high	0	0
Cabinet Stand, 23" high	0	0
Motorized X-Y Axis	0	0
Canopy and Curtains	0	0
Q-Axis Digital Protractor for angular measurements	X	X
16" Diameter Screen	X	X
12" Horizontal Travel	X	
16" Horizontal Travel		X
6" Vertical Travel	X	X
8" Vertical Travel		
2" Focus Travel	X	X
Single Lens Mount with quick action lens change	X	
Dual Lens Mount with quick action lens change		X
Collimating condenser with yellow/green filter and provision to mount further accessories.	X	X
Optional Fully-Automatic CNC control	0	0
Linear Encoder (glass scale) on both X and Y axes	X	X
Video Edge Detection (with QC300 series)	0	0
Optical Edge Detection (with QC200E or QC300E series)	0	0
Internal Auto Edge Sensing	0	0
OV2 Video Camera capable of 240X video magnification. (Versions for LCD color monitor, QC300 or QC5000 series)	0	0
Color Monitor option for OV2 Video Camera System with 15" LCD Monitor, cross-hair generator and mounting arm.	0	0
OV2 Ring Light with manual control	0	0
OV2 Ring Light for QC300 DROs	0	0

X = Standard Feature, 0 = Option

Ring Light

Vertical

VB400 VF600

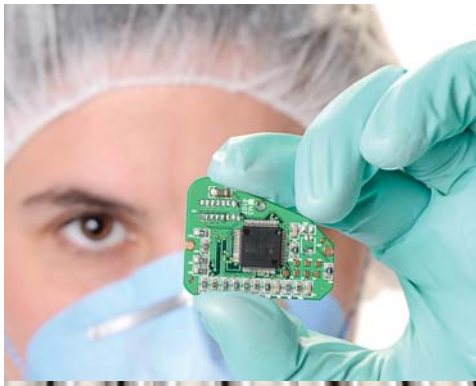
VB400

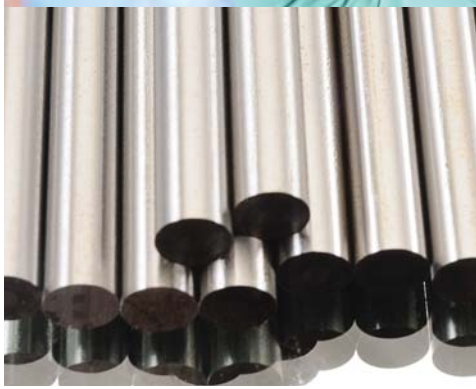
With a large measuring capacity, the VB400 has the versatility to be at home in many different working environments. It is ideal for high volume or low batch production, routine component sampling, or general purpose tool room use. In fact, the VB400 can be found wherever there is the need to verify and measure complex shapes and hole patterns, and where accuracy, ease of use and speed are essential.

Designed with unique surface illumination options, the VB400 can be configured to match exact measuring requirements.

Features and Specifications for VB400 and VF600

- Fully usable 16" (400mm) screen diameter
- Exceptionally stable, all metal, design and construction for optimum performance and accuracy
- Large measuring travel: 8" X-axis, 4" Y-Axis (200mm x 100mm)
- High precision workstage with 16" x 9" top plate, with machine slot for easy fixturing
- Stage weight capacity: 22lb
- Available with the full range of Quadra-Chek readout systems
- Unique surface illumination, standard fiber optic or optional dual lamp system
- Digital protractor for accurate angle measurements, 1' resolution
- Fine adjustment on all axes, plus zero backlash, fast traverse mechanism on the X and Y axis
- Fully retractable fiber optic surface illumination with heavy duty shielding
- Automatic edge detection option





VF600

If your measuring requirements determine the use of a large screen vertical axis projector, then look no further than the Starrett VF600. A design based on 35 years of knowledge in the manufacture of high performing optical projectors, the VF600 is ideal for the larger components found in the electronics, pressings and extrusion industries.

With its helix facility, single or multiple lens turret, choice of workstages and large range of digital readout options, the VF600 is the ultimate in vertical axis profile projectors.

Model	VB400	VF600
Bench-Top Projector	X	
Floor-Standing Projector		X
Vertical Projector	X	X
5X Magnification Lens		X
10X Magnification Lens	O	O
20X Magnification Lens	O	O
25X Magnification Lens	O	O
31.25X Magnification Lens	O	O
50X Magnification Lens	O	O
100X Magnification Lens	O	O
Twin Fiber Optic Surface Illumination	X	X
Precision Glass Graticule	O	
Iris Diaphragm		O
Precision Rotary Work Stage with 360 degree graduated scale and vernier segment	O	O
Precision Fixed Vise, 1-1/4" Capacity		
Helix Center Support Fixture	O	O
Precision Centers and Vee's	O	O
Cabinet Stand, 23" high	O	
Motorized X-Y Axis		X
Canopy and Curtains	O	X
Q-Axis Digital Protractor for angular measurements	X	X
16" Diameter Screen	X	
24" Diameter Screen		X
8" Horizontal Travel	X	X
4" Vertical Travel	X	X
4" Focus Travel	X	
Single Lens Mount with quick action lens change	X	
Lens Turret with four lens capacity		X
Dual Rotary Lens Condenser System for hi/low mag lenses		X
Optional Fully-Automatic CNC control		O
Linear Encoder (glass scale) on both X and Y axes	X	X
Optical Edge Detection (with QC200E or QC300E series)	O	O

X = Standard Feature, O = Option

Horizontal Floor Standing

HF750 HF600

HF600

Starrett's floor model optical comparators are well known throughout the world for superior value and exceptional measuring performance across the full measuring range and at all magnifications. The HF600 sets the standard in all applications from the QC lab to the production floor.

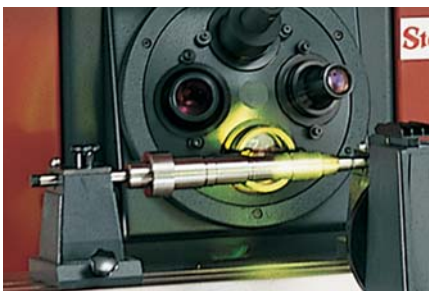
HF750

The same exemplary build standards as the HF600, the HF750 super capacity optical comparator delivers benefits from an even larger 30" (762mm) screen. This large, fully usable screen sets a new standard for clarity and brightness.

Ideal for use over a broad spectrum of industries and applications, the HF750 projector is designed and built to satisfy the requirements of measuring small to large work pieces with total precision, ruggedness and efficiency.

Side bed models, HS600 and HS750 are also available.

Above: HF600
Right: HF750

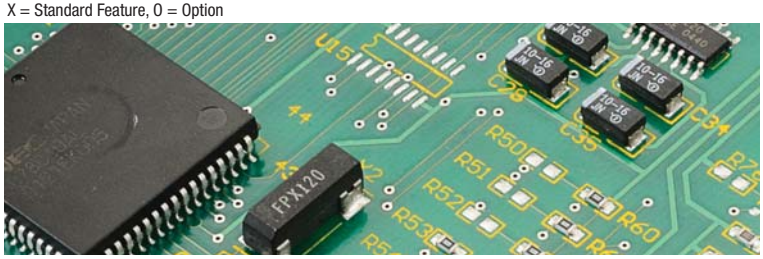


Features and Specifications

- Fully usable 30" (762mm) screen diameter
- Floor model design for optimum large workpiece performance and accuracy
- Large measuring travel: 12" X-axis, 8" Y-Axis (300mm x 200mm)
- High precision workstage with 25" x 9" top plate, with 2 machine slots for easy fixturing
- Stage weight capacity: 330lb
- Dual mirror design for vertically correct image
- 2-lens condenser, turret mounted
- Available with the full range of Quadra-Chek readout systems
- Digital protractor for accurate angle measurements, 1' resolution
- ±15° Sub workstage helix adjustment for accurate thread form inspection
- Standard with 3-lens indexable turret
- Power workstage on vertical and horizontal axis
- Fully retractable fiber optic surface illumination with heavy duty shielding
- Canopy and curtains included standard
- Automatic edge detection option
- CNC workstage options

Model	HF600	HF750	HS600	HS750
Floor-Standing Projector	X	X	X	X
Side-mounted Projection Screen			X	X
Horizontal Projector	X	X	X	X
5X Magnification Lens	X	X	X	X
10X Magnification Lens	0	0	0	0
20X Magnification Lens	0	0	0	0
25X Magnification Lens	0	0	0	0
31.25X Magnification Lens	0	0	0	0
50X Magnification Lens	0	0	0	0
100X Magnification Lens	0	0	0	0
Twin Fiber Optic Surface Illumination	X	X	X	X
Precision Glass Graticule	0	0	0	0
Iris Diaphragm	0	0	0	0
Precision Rotary Vise	0	0	0	0
Vee Block on Rotary Base	0	0	0	0
Precision Fixed Vise, 1-1/4" Capacity	0	0	0	0
Helix Center Support Fixture				X
Precision Centers and Vee's	0	0	0	0
Glass Plate Work Holder	0	0	0	0
Motorized X-Y Axis	X	X	X	X
Canopy and Curtains	X	X	X	X
Heavy-Duty Work Stage	0	0	0	0
Q-Axis Digital Protractor for angular measurements	X	X	X	X
24" Diameter Screen	X		X	
30" Diameter Screen		X		X
40" Diameter Screen				
12" Horizontal Travel	X	X	X	X
20" Horizontal Travel	X	X	X	X
8" Vertical Travel	X	X	X	X
3" Focus Travel	X	X	X	X
Lens Turret with three lens capacity		X		X
Lens Turret with four lens capacity	X		X	
Dual Rotary Lens Condenser System for hi/low mag lenses	X	X	X	X
Optional Fully-Automatic CNC control	0	0	0	0
Linear Encoder (glass scale) on both X and Y axes	X	X	X	X
Video Edge Detection (with QC300 series)	0	0	0	0
Optical Edge Detection (with QC200E or QC300E series)	0	0	0	0
OV2 Video Camera capable of 240X video magnification. (Versions for LCD color monitor, QC300 or QC5000 series)	0	0	0	0
Color Monitor option for OV² Video Camera System with 15" LCD Monitor, cross-hair generator and mounting arm.	0	0	0	0
Adapter for OV2 Video Camera System	0	0	0	0
OV2 Ring Light with manual control	0	0	0	0
OV2 Ring Light for QC300 DROs	0	0	0	0

X = Standard Feature, 0 = Option



OV2™ Optical Comparator Video Adaptor

The OV2™ is a special zoom lens and video camera that can be interchanged with the lens on Starrett Optical comparators. Combined with a QC-300 display, the result is a low cost video measuring system.

It is available as an option with new Starrett comparators and as an easy-to-install field retrofit.

When used with the dual lens Starrett HD400, the OV2 allows immediate access to both Video and Optical measurement without changing the part setup.

Features

- Replaces bayonet mount comparator lens with video camera to create a video measuring system
- Change over between normal optical mode and OV2 is easy and fast

The OV2 Optical-Video Adaptor utilizes the graphic capabilities of the QC300 Display

- Lens locks into projector body and is prealigned for linear accuracy
- 6.5:1 zoom lens with up to 32mm of working distance allows maximum stage travel utilization
- Video magnifications of 240X
- Utilizes the internal video display and touch screen control of the QC-300
- Maximizes your existing investment to provide a low cost entry into video measurement technology
- Also available for other makes of optical comparators, please call for availability

Above: OV2 installed in a HD400 with a X10 lens
Below: Easily interchangable between normal optical mode and OV2 video

Accessories

Starrett offers a full range of accessories and stands designed for Starrett Optical Systems to ensure efficient system setup and change-over for a broad range of applications.

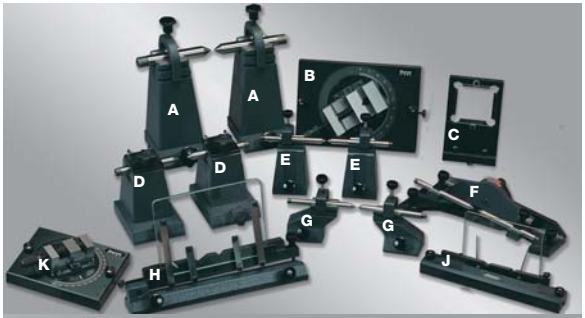


Photo Key	Part No.	Description	For Models
A	P-10115	Large Centers & Vees	HF600, HF750
B	P-10114	2-1/32" Capacity Rotary Vise	
C	P-10089	Checking Graticle	HB400
	P-12014		HF600
	P-12217		HF750
D	P-10116	Small Centers & Vees	HF600, HF750
E	P-10094	Centers & Vees	HB400
	P-10101		
F	P-11215	Helix Center Support Fixture	VB300
	P-11808		VB400, VF600
G	P-11807	Centers & Vees	VB400, VF600
H	P-10118	Vertical Glass Plate Holder	HF600, HF750
J	P-10096	Vertical Glass Plate Holder	HB400
K	P-10091	Rotary Vise with 1-1/4" Capacity	HB400 (Also larger Horizontal Projectors)
M	P-11809	Rotary Workstage	VB400, VF600 (200mm x 100mm Workstage)
N	P-10093	Fixed Position Vise with 1-1/4" Capacity	HB400 (Also larger Horizontal Projectors)
P	P-10092	Universal Vee Block on Rotary Base	
Q	P-11212	Rotary Workstage	VB300 6" x 2-7/8" (150mm x 70mm)
R	P-11214	Centers & Vees	Workstage Only
S	P-10095	30" Cabinet Base	HE400, HB400, HD400, VB300, VB400
	P-10102	23" Cabinet Base	

Jobsite Workshop

Comprehensive Line of Precision Tapes to Fit Every Need

- Starrett tapes are offered in a wide range of styles and sizes. Graduations are available in English and Metric to meet virtually every requirement for accurate tape measurement
- Short-line steel tapes (lengths up to 33' and 8 meters) are coated with a tough-baked yellow enamel, graduated with sharp black and red markings and overcoated with a superb, ultraviolet-cured protective coating. Our process gives the line a non-glare matte finish
- Long-line steel tapes (lengths up to 100' and 30 meters). Long-line tapes 50' or 15 meters and up are also available with the same coatings as short lines or Starrett grey with clear polymer coat steel
- Fiberglass long-line tapes available up to 300 feet in length, oil-gaging tape lines and oil-gaging plumb bobs
- All Starrett precision measuring tapes are characterized by accuracy, ease of handling and most importantly by the distinct lines and numbering styles which makes reading easy
- All Starrett steel tapes are accurately made to master standards, calibrated by the (U.S.) National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)
- Starrett offers a measuring tape calibration service. To use this service, send the measuring tape and specific instructions as to what is desired, to:
  The L. S. Starrett Company,
  ATTENTION: Calibration Laboratory
  121 Crescent Street
  Athol, MA 01331 U.S.A.

Short-Line Tapes Feature Rugged, Industrial Quality

Readability … The Starrett Difference

All Starrett tapes have a clear, uncluttered line and numbering style. This stems from our experience with precision measuring tools. Sharp black-and-red markings and bold numerals on the yellow background allow for accuracy and easy reading. Blades have stud marks every 16" on English lines, and truss center marks every 19.2 inches on 1" wide English lines.

Superior, Heavy-Duty Blades

Starrett regular measuring tape lines are constructed with thick, tough, tempered high carbon steel blades. They have a baked yellow-enamel background, covered with an ultraviolet-cured coating for superb protection. Our blades stand out without buckling at longer lengths than flimsy ones.

Adjusting End Hooks

Self-adjusting end hooks with Tough Tip® blade protector slides to compensate for its own thickness. Has nail slot for drawing circles.

Tough Tip® Blade Protector

Tough Tip® is a riveted stainless steel plate which reinforces the tape blade end and dramatically reduces breakage, increasing the life of the blade.

Impact-Resistant Case

Impact-resistant cases are available in chrome and high-visibility colors. Cases are also grooved for easier gripping.

Handy Belt Clip

All short-line tapes come with handy metal belt clip except on 1/4" tape models.

Rugged blades with exceptional readability

Self-adjusting end hook with Tough Tip® blade protector. Outlasts ordinary blades.

Catalog Numbering Legend for Short-Line Tapes

Prefixes and Color/Finish Designations

A	Automatic (ControLok)
C	Chrome Finish
CH	Charcoal Black
CT	Code Tape® (for Americans with Disabilities Act)
L	Replacement Line
MG	Magnesium Case
P	Push Pull
Y	High-Visibility Yellow Suffixes
YR	(Rapid-Eighths™) 1/8" Readouts

Suffixes

M6	Numbered Consecutive Centimeters to the End
M7	Numbered Consecutive Centimeters to Each Meter and Repeat
M8	Numbered Consecutive Millimeters to Each Decimeter and Repeat
ME9	Numbered Consecutive Centimeters to the End; Consecutive Inches and Foot marks
ME11	Numbered Consecutive Millimeters to Each Meter and Repeat; Consecutive Inches and Foot marks
ME12	Numbered Consecutive Millimeters to Each Decimeter and Repeat; Consecutive Inches and Foot marks
D	Decimal
J	Diameter Tape
L	Locking
S	Shrink
T	Engineers' (10ths and 100ths of a Foot)

Short-Line Tape Graduations and Numbering Styles

S1 Regular English

- Available in 1/2", 3/4", and 1" widths
- Graduated in 1/16" on both edges
- Graduated 1/32" for the first foot of 1/2" and 3/4" wide blades only
- Numbered in consecutive inches to 1' and repeat on one edge and consecutive inches on the other edge
- Blades have stud marks every 16" on English lines, and truss center marks every 19.2 inches on 1" wide English lines

S2 Engineers'

- Available in 1/2" width
- Printed "10ths - 100ths Engineers"
- Top edge graduated in 16ths and numbered in consecutive inches
- Bottom edge graduated in 100ths of a foot and numbered in 10ths of a foot and repeat

S3A

- Available in 1/4" width
- Graduated one side in 16ths and numbered in consecutive inches

S5 Decimal English/Metric

- Available in 1/2" (13mm) width
- Top edge graduated in millimeters and numbered in consecutive millimeters
- Bottom edge graduated in 10ths of an inch and numbered in consecutive inches
- First foot graduated in 50ths of an inch (.020") and numbered every 10th

S6 Metric

- Available in 13, 19, and 25mm widths
- Graduated in millimeters and numbered in consecutive centimeters to the end of the tape line

S8 Metric

- Graduated in millimeters and numbered in consecutive millimeters to each decimeter and repeat

S9 English/Metric

- Available in 1/2", 3/4", and 1" (13, 19, and 25mm) widths
- Lower edge graduated in millimeters and numbered in consecutive centimeters to the end
- Top edge graduated in 16ths of an inch and numbered in consecutive inches and numbered at each foot

S11 English/Metric

- Available in 1/2", 3/4", and 1" (13, 19, and 25mm) widths
- Lower edge graduated in millimeters and numbered in consecutive millimeters to each meter and repeat
- Top edge graduated in 16ths of an inch and numbered in consecutive inches and numbered at each foot

S12 English/Metric

- Available in 1/2", 3/4", and 1" (13, 19, and 25mm) widths
- Lower edge graduated in millimeters and numbered in consecutive millimeters to each decimeter and repeat
- Top edge graduated in 16ths of an inch and numbered in consecutive inches and numbered at each foot

ProSite® Series Measuring Tapes

Extreme durability for working professional tradesmen. The ProSite® Series Measuring Tapes are ergonomically shaped and feature an over-molded grip for sure, easy handling. They are built with a variety of features that make them the perfect measuring tapes for the professional tradesmen.

- Ergonomic non-slip over-molded grip – comfortable to hold and easy to handle under any working conditions
- High visibility, impact resistant case
- Robust cam-operated lock for positive locking
- Heavy-duty, nylon coated blade is three times more wear resistant
- Tough Tip® Stainless Steel Blade Protector – greatly reduces blade breakage under the severe demands of the jobsite
- Shock absorbing blade bumper cushions the impact of the blade when it's retracted, ensuring longer tip and blade life

ProSite® Measuring Tapes			
Blade Width x Length	**Blade Graduation Style***	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
1" x 16'	S1 (English)	XY1-16	67671
1" x 25'		XY1-25	67670
1" x 30'		XY1-30	67672
1" x 16' (25mm x 5m)	S12 (English/Metric)	XY1-5ME	67779
1" x 25' (25mm x 8m)		XY1-8ME	67780
1" x 30' (25mm x 10m)		XY1-10ME	67781

* See tape line illustrations at the beginning of this section.

Magnesium Case Measuring Tape

"Magnesium" is the first and only tape with a 100% magnesium case that is lightweight and incredibly strong with a compact, ergonomic shape and many other features in a top-of-the-line professional tape:

- Ergonomic Non-Slip Rubber Grip – Ribbed design is comfortable to hold and easy to handle under any working conditions
- Soft Touch Cam-Activated Lock – A cam-activated positive locking mechanism that prevents the blade from slipping
- Heavy-Duty, UV Coated Blade is three times more wear resistant – Increased protection provides longer life when working in harsh conditions
- Tough Tip® Stainless Steel Blade Protector – Triple-riveted stainless steel blade protector greatly reduces blade breakage
- Durable Stainless Steel Belt Clip – Handy metal clip designed to accept any belt width
- Improved Reel Design for Smoother Action– A re-engineered reel and a heavy-duty rust-resistant return spring provides smoother blade action
- Shock Absorbing Blade Bumper – Cushions the impact of the blade when it's retracted, ensuring longer tip and blade life

Magnesium Case Measuring Tape						
					Replacement Blade Only	
Blade Width x Length	**Blade Graduation Style***	**Case**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
1" x 25'	S1 (English)	Magnesium	MG1-25	66993	L1-25	65435

* See tape line illustrations at the beginning of this section.

ControLok™ Automatic Lock-and-Retract Tapes

ControLok™ features a heavy-duty tape line that automatically stays put for ease of control and handling:

- No more fractured fingers from wild, uncontrolled tape line returns
- Simply pull the tape out to the length you want and it automatically stays there
- A top control lever allows you to "inch" the blade into the desired position or control the speed when fully retracting it into the case, because the blade automatically locks when pressure is released from the thumb lever
- Top-lever position eliminates accidental retraction (as in bottom-lever designs)
- Compact size and contoured design features rubber top grip for comfort and ease-of-handling

ControLok™ Automatic Lock-and-Retract Tapes

Blade Width x Length	Blade Grad. Style*	Catalog No.	EDP	Replacement Blades Catalog No.	Replacement Blades EDP
1/2" x 12'	S1 (English)	AY12-12	65927	L12-12	65436
3/4" x 16'		AY34-16	65926	L34-16	65352
1" x 25'		AY1-25	65925	L1-25	65435
1" x 33'		AY1-33	66397	L1-33	66398
1" x 26'/(25mm x 8m)	S9 (English/Metric)	AY1-8ME9	66214	L1-8ME9	65698
1" x 26'/(25mm x 8m)	S12 (English/Metric)	AY1-8ME12	66197	L1-8ME12	65700
1" x 33'/(25mm x 10m)		AY1-10ME12	66402	L1-10ME12	66385

* See tape line illustrations at the beginning of this section.

Starrett Tough Tapes™

- High visibility, impact resistant, rugged cases
- Ergonomic over-molded soft grip
- Smooth blade lock holds the blade firmly in place
- Wide blade on the MY109-25 provides extra blade stand-out
- Tough Tapes offer a high quality, value priced tape measure

Left: MY34-16
Right: MY1-25

Starrett Tough Tapes™

Blade Width x Length	Blade Style*	Catalog No.	EDP
1/2" x 12'	S1 (English)	MY12-12	68932
3/4" x 16'		MY34-16	68933
1" x 25'		MY1-25	68934
1" x 33'		MY1-33	68935
1.09" x 25'		MY109-25	11625
1" x 25'	(Pictured at Right)	MY1-25F	12182
1" x 8m/26'	S9 (English/Metric)	MY1-8ME	12150
1.09" x 8m/26'		MY109-8ME	12151

* See tape line illustrations at the beginning of this section.

Below: Blade for MY1-25F

Tru-Lok® Tapes

Industrial quality tape measures with heavy-duty blades as standard. A basic measuring tape style used by professionals and homeowners. Named Tru-Lok® because the blade positively locks in position until the cam-activated lock button is released. A heavy-duty tape line, ideal for demanding conditions, is furnished standard (except where noted).

Tru-Lok® tapes are available in three case colors – smooth, shiny chrome cases, charcoal black and high-visibility yellow.

- Tough Tip® Blade Protector standard on all blades
- Rugged, impact resistant case

Tru-Lok® Tapes

Blade Width x Length	**Blade Grad. Style	Case Color/ Finish	Catalog No.	EDP	Replacement Blades Catalog No.	Replacement Blades EDP
1/2" x 12'	S1 (English)	Chrome	C12-12	65418	L12-12	65436
		Charcoal	CH12-12	65942		
		Yellow	Y12-12	65943		
		Yellow	Y12-12†	12155		
3/4" x 12'		Charcoal	CH34-12	66168	L34-12	66256
		Yellow	Y34-12	12142		
3/4" x 16'		Chrome	C34-16	65386	L34-16	65352
		Charcoal	CH34-16	65937		
		Yellow	Y34-16	65938		
3/4" x 25'*		Charcoal	CH34-25	65940	L34-25	65357
		Yellow	Y34-25	12143		
1"x 25'		Chrome	C1-25	65366	L1-25	65435
		Charcoal	CH1-25	65932		
		Yellow	Y1-25	65933		
1" x 30'		Chrome	C1-30	65382	L1-30	65437
		Charcoal	CH1-30	66209		
		Yellow	Y1-30	65936		
1" x 33'		Yellow	Y1-33	66408	L1-33	66398
1/2" x 12' (13mm x 4m)	S9 (English/Metric)	Chrome	C12-4ME9	65782	L12-4ME9	65740
	S12 (English/Metric)	Chrome	C12-4ME12	65784	L12-4ME12	65742
		Charcoal	CH12-4ME12	65944		
3/4" x 16' (19mm x 5m)	S9 (English/Metric)	Chrome	C34-5ME9	65758	L34-5ME9	65704
	S11 (English/Metric)	Chrome	C34-5ME11	65759	L34-5ME11	65705
	S12 (English/Metric)	Chrome	C34-5ME12	65760	L34-5ME12	65706
		Charcoal	CH34-5ME12	65939		
3/4" x 26' (19mm x 8m*)	S12 (English/Metric)	Charcoal	CH34-8ME12	65941	L34-8ME12	65736
1" x 26' (25mm x 8m)	S9 (English/Metric)	Chrome	C1-8ME9	65746	L1-8ME9	65698
	S12 (English/Metric)	Chrome	C1-8ME12	65748	L1-8ME12	65700
		Charcoal	CH1-8ME12	65934		
1" x 33' (25mm x 10m)	S12 (English/Metric)	Yellow	Y1-10ME12	66379	L1-10ME12	66385
25mm x 8m	S6 (Metric)	Chrome	C1-8M6	65743	L1-8M6	65695
19mm x 5m			C34-5M6	65755	L34-5M6	65701
13mm x 4m	S8 (Metric)	Chrome	C12-4M8	65781	L12-4M8	65739

† Includes redemption card for Standard Letter of Certification (SLC).
* Regular thickness tape line.
** See tape line illustrations at the beginning of this section.

Tru-Lok Tapes are available in three colors and a wide variety of English, English/Metric and Metric sizes

Rapid-Eighths™ Measuring Tape

25' with 1/8" readouts on the blade

This Tru-Lok® design tape features convenient 1/8" fractional references clearly marked on the blade, making measurements easier and faster to read.

Tru-Lok Features:

- Blade positively locks in position until the cam-activated lock button is released
- Heavy-duty blade with Tough Tip® End Hook for longer life
- Rugged impact-resistant case in a high visibility color

Convenient 1/8" readouts on the blade

Rapid-Eighths™ Measuring Tape			
Blade Width x Length	**Case Color**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
1" x 25'	Yellow	YR1-25F	12176

Locking or Non-Locking Thin Tapes

10' / 3m

Yellow case is thin, durable and compact. Case is 2" (50mm) wide at the base. Easy-to-read black markings on the tape line. Non-movable end hook. Locking models have convenient push-button lock at the side of the base.

Locking or Non-Locking Thin Tapes						
Blade Width	**Length**	**Blade* Grad. Style**	**Locking Catalog No.**	**EDP**	**Non-Locking Catalog No.**	**EDP**
1/4"	10'	S3A (English)	Y14-10L	12159	Y14-10	12161

* See tape line illustrations at the beginning of this section.

Pocket Measuring Tapes

8', 12'/4m Push-Pull Tapes

The case is molded of high-impact plastic. Non-locking tape line retracts automatically into case. Yellow tape line marked in red and black. Self-adjusting end hook slides to compensate for the thickness, assuring accurate inside/outside measurements.

Pocket Measuring Tapes				
Blade Width	**Length**	**Blade* Graduation Style**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
1/2"	8'	S1 (English)	PY12-8	12172
	12'		PY12-12	12173
1/2" (13mm)	12' (4m)	S9 (Engish/Metric)	PY12-4ME9	12174
		S12 (Engish/Metric)	PY12-4ME12	12175

* See tape line illustrations at the beginning of this section.

Engineers' Tapes

10, 25, 33'

Tapes have Tru-Lok® design features. Top edge of the 10' tape line is graduated in consecutive inches and 16ths, bottom edge in 10ths of a foot and 100ths of a foot. Top edge of the 25 and 33' tape lines is graduated in 10ths or a foot and 100ths of a foot, bottom edge in consecutive inches and 16ths.

Decimal English/ Metric Tape

1/2" x 10'/3m

Tape is graduated in decimal English and metric and has Tru-Lok® design features. Top edge of the tape line is graduated in millimeters, bottom edge the first foot is graduated in 50ths (.020") of an inch. The balance of the tape is graduated in 10ths of an inch. Tape is popular for the heavy equipment manufacturing industry.

Special Purpose Measuring Tapes

Description	Blade Width	Length	Blade Graduation Style*	Case Color/ Finish	Catalog No.	EDP
Engineers'	1/2"	10'	S2 (English)	Yellow	Y12-10T	12156
	1"	25'	none	Chrome	CE1-25	67553
	1"	33'			CE1-33	67554
Decimal English/Metric	1/2" (13mm)	10' (3m)	S5 (Decimal English/Metric)	Charcoal	CH12-10DME	65792

* See tape line illustrations at the beginning of this section.

Roofing Tape

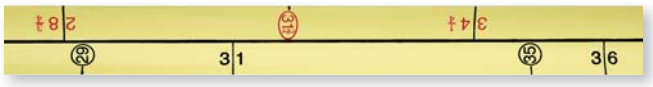
25'

The patented Starrett Roofing Tape is designed to assist in laying out the two most common roofing shingles.

When laying conventional (traditional or 3-tab) shingles, use the black scale on the tape with bond markings indicated with a circle around the number. For dimensional (architectural) shingles, use the red scale on the tape with bond markings indicated with a red oval around the number.

Using the pre-marked roofers blade, a grid is created using the two series of linear measurements: Course layout – marked vertically along the slope of the roof and bond layout – marked horizontally.

The roofing tape helps the roofer work more efficiently and reduces errors.



Roofing Tape

Blade Width	Length	Case Color/ Finish	Catalog No.	EDP
1"	25'	Yellow Plastic	RT1-25	65663

Code Tape™ Measuring Tape

with ADA building code requirements on the blade

25'

This rugged tape with Tru-Lok® design features a heavy-duty tape line as standard, and has special information printed on the blade that commercial builders and contractors will appreciate. The blade gives practical information for the building, locating, and installation of various equipment required by the ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act). This unique product is yet another good example of Starrett tape measure innovation.

Code Tape™ Measuring Tape		
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Description**
CT1-25	65896	1" x 25' Code Tape

Mini-Tape with Key Chain

- Handy 3' mini-tape with key chain and 1/4" wide tape line

Mini-Tape with Key Chain				
Blade Width	**Length**	**Blade* Graduation Style**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
1/4"	3'	S3A (English)	C14-3Y	65802

* See tape line illustrations at the beginning of this section.

Key Caddy

Heavy-duty die-cast case with a 21" stainless steel chain and large key ring. Returns keys and other articles automatically. Ideal for custodians, watchmen, service station attendants and many others. Also great for welders to carry torch ignitors.

Available with regular belt clip that clips over belt.

Key Caddy		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
With Regular Belt Clip	SK1	63135

Measure Stix™ Steel Measuring Tapes

4, 6, 12'/1.2, 2, 4m with adhesive backing

Tape measure sticks to almost any work surface for convenient, at-a-glance measurements. High quality precision steel rule is flat with permanent adhesive back. Cut to size with scissors. Mount on work-benches, saw tables, drafting tables, etc.

Measure Stix™ Steel Measuring Tapes					
Reading	**Blade Width**	**Length**	**Blade Graduation Style***	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
English – left-to-right	1/2"	4'	S1 (English)	SM44W	63168
		12'		SM412W	63170
	3/4"	6'		SM66W	63169
English – right-to-left	1/2"	6'	S1 (English)	SM46WRL	66634
		12'		SM412WRL	64919
English/Metric – left-to-right	1/2" / 13mm	4' / 1.2m	S12 (English/Metric)	SM44ME	63171
		12' / 4m		SM412ME	63173
	3/4" / 19mm	6' / 2m		SM66ME	63172
English/Metric – right-to-left	1/2" / 13mm	12' / 4m	S12 (English/Metric)	SM412WMERL	64920

* See tape line illustrations at the beginning of this section.

Long-Line Steel Tapes Feature Rugged Industrial Quality

Readability – The Starrett Difference

All Starrett tapes have a clear uncluttered line and numbering style. This is an outgrowth of our experience with precision measuring tools of all types.

Sharp black-and-red markings allow for accurate, easy reading.

English tapes all have the "quick reading" feature with the foot figure appearing before each inch mark.

Blades have stud marks every 16" on English lines.

Superior Blade Type

- Tough-baked, yellow enamel finish

Impact-Resistant Cases

- Starrett Long-Line Tapes are available in vinyl-covered steel cases or high-visibility colored cases molded of high-impact ABS plastic
- All steel cases have nylon rolls at the opening of the case to reduce wear and prevent damage to the tape line
- All cases also feature a long, pop-open folding handle for fast, easy rewinding

Hook Rings

510 and 530 Series tapes have a hook ring that measures from zero on the outside of the ring and the inside of the hook. If desired, hooks or rings can be anchored on wood by a nail.

Catalog Numbering Legend For Long-Line Tapes

Prefixes

H	–	Hook and ring
L	–	Replacement line
O	–	High-visibility orange
Y	–	High-visibility yellow

Suffixes

B	–	Blank end
CI	–	Consecutive inches to 1/16"
F	–	Graduated in feet, inches, and 1/16"
CM	–	Graduated in millimeters, numbered in centimeters
CME	–	Graduated in millimeters, numbered in centimeters, and English graduations
T	–	Graduated in feet, 10ths, and 100ths of a foot
J	–	Diameter tape graduated in 64ths
JT	–	Diameter tape graduated in 100ths

Long-Line Tape Graduations and Numbering Styles

L1 English

- Graduated in 8ths and numbered one to twelve inches to each foot and repeat, with quick-reading figures

L3 English

- Graduated in 16ths and numbered in consecutive inches

L5-100 Diameter Tape

- One side is graduated in 8ths and numbered in feet and inches
- The other side is graduated and numbered each diameter inch
- Graduated in 100ths of a diameter inch (L5-100) and numbered each one 10th

L6 English/Metric

- The bottom edge is graduated in millimeters and numbered in consecutive centimeters (every 10 mm) to each meter and repeat, quick-reading figures every 100mm
- The top edge is graduated in 8ths and numbered in consecutive inches up to each foot and repeat

L8 Metric

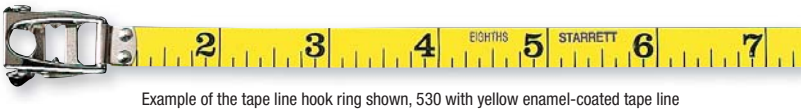
- Graduated in millimeters and numbered in consecutive centimeters to each meter and repeat

530 Series Steel Long-Line Measuring Tapes

with yellow enamel-coated tape lines

50, 100'/15, 20, 30m

This 530 Series has a tape line with a tough-baked yellow enamel-coated line.



Example of the tape line hook ring shown, 530 with yellow enamel-coated tape line

530-30CM

530 Steel Long-Line Tapes

Blade Width	Length	Blade Graduation Style*	Catalog No.	EDP	Replacement Lines Only Catalog No.	Replacement Lines Only EDP
3/8" 9.5mm	50'	L1 (English)	530-50	65945	LHY530-50	63294
	100'		530-100	65946	LHY530-100	63295
	600"-50'	L3 (English)	530CI-600	65949	LHY530CI-600	63300
	50'	L5-100 (Diameter)	530JT-50	65953	LHY530JT-50	65967
	15m	L8 (Metric)	530-15CM	65956	LHY530-15CM	65970
	20m		530-20CM	65957	LHY530-20CM	65971
	30m		530-30CM	65958	LHY530-30CM	65972

* See tape line illustrations on previous page.

510 Series Steel Long-Line Measuring Tapes in ABS Plastic Case

with yellow enamel-coated tape lines

50, 100'/15, 20, 30m

The 510 Series has the same tape line as the 530 Series, except the numbers are printed in one color only, and the line is housed in high-impact ABS plastic cases in high-visibility colors. This series is available in 3/8" (9.5mm) wide tape lines.

Left: 0510-50
Right: Y510-50

510 Steel Long-Line Tapes

Blade Width	Length Feet - Meters	Blade Graduation Style*	Case Color	Catalog No.	EDP
3/8"	50'	L1 (English)	Orange	0510-50	65987
			Yellow	Y510-50	65988
	100'		Orange	0510-100	65990
			Yellow	Y510-100	65991
3/8" 9.5mm	50' – 15m	L6 (English/Metric)	Yellow	Y510-15CME	66210
	100' – 30m			Y510-30CME	66211

* See tape line illustrations on previous page.

536 Series Nylon Clad Steel Long Line Measuring Tapes

100, 200, 300'

- Rigid, wear resistant nylon clad steel
- Easy-to-read blade – graduated feet and inches to 1/8ths on high visibility yellow. Decimal graduations on the other side
- Open reel/handle design is easy to handle and rewind
- Designed for engineers and surveyors

536 Nylon Clad Steel Long Line Tapes		
Length	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
100'	536-100	66550
200'	536-200	66551
300'	536-300	66552

All tape lines are 1/2" (13mm) wide.

532 Series Fiberglass Long-Line Measuring Tapes

100'/30m with closed reel

- Nonconductive and noncorrosive fiberglass tape lines will not rust and resists fading
- Moisture-resistant fiberglass tapes are vinyl coated with heat-sealed graduations for longer life
- Protective closed reel made of rugged ABS plastic
- Convenient hand strap on back of the case for easy operation
- Hook ring end

532 Fiberglass Long-Line Tapes		
Length	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
100'	532-100	64238
30m	532-30CM	61873

All tape lines are 1/2" (13mm) wide.

535, 533 Series Fiberglass Long-Line Measuring Tapes

50, 100, 200, 300'/15, 30, 50m

with open reel

- Easy-grip handle accommodates large hands
- Waterproof ABS frame and case makes cleanup fast and easy
- Long rewind handle with rotating fingertip knob makes blade rewinding smoother and easier
- Pointed bottom end of the frame allows positioning of tape line for accurate measurements
- Corrosion resistant steel exit rollers
- Hook ring end
- English and English/Metric tapes graduated in feet and inches in 1/8ths of an inch front side, 10ths and 100ths of a foot on back side, and graduated every 2 millimeters
- Metric tapes graduated every two millimeters and numbered in consecutive centimeters to each meter and repeat

535, 533 Fiberglass Long-Line Tapes		
Length	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
100'	535-100	64234
200'	535-200	64236
300'	535-300	64237
50' (15m)	533-15CME	66044
100' (30m)	533-30CME	66045
200' (60m)	533-60CME	65853
15m	533-15CM	65113
30m	533-30CM	65114
50m	533-50CM	65115

All tape lines are 1/2" (13mm) wide.

515 Series Oil-Gaging Plumb Bobs

15-22 oz. / 0.4-0.63kg

Innage Plumb Bobs for Measuring Tank Contents

515C – Solid, round-style brass bob with a tapered point, serrated on the side for holding oil or water-finding paste, or for chalking. Suitable for either heavy or light oils.

515D – Similar in style to the 515C, with deep cut graduations in 1/8ths of an inch marked on the bob. This is our heaviest bob, for use in the heaviest oils.

515MD – Same as the 515D, but the graduations are in millimeters.

515F – Solid brass round-style bob with a cupped end. The cupped end can be used with a wax-like substance allowing the ability to detect foreign matter in tanks.

Left to Right: 515C, 515D, 515MD, 515F, 515E

Outage Plumb Bob for Measuring Tank Usage

515E – Solid brass bob with an extra-wide dark strip which helps show the oil line. The bob is graduated in 1/16ths of an inch from the inside of the top hole 6" down to the bottom from left to right.

The bob is lowered into the tank until it just penetrates the liquid and then the tape reading is recorded. After rewinding the tape, whatever the clear reading is from the oil line up is added to the tape reading to give the total amount used (outage).

Plumb Bobs for Measuring Tank Contents (Innage)

Catalog No.	EDP	Dimensions		Weight	
		Length	Diameter	oz	kg
515C	55536	6-3/4"	1"	20	0.57
515D	55537			22	0.63
515MD	55538	170mm	25mm		
515F	55540	6-3/4"	1"	20	0.57

Plumb Bob for Measuring Tank Usage (Outage)

Catalog No.	EDP	Dimensions		Weight	
		Length	Diameter	oz	kg
515E*	55539	6-3/16"	3/4" sq.	15	0.4

* 515E Requires contacting our special order department to order the correct tape.

507 Series Oil-Gaging Tape Measures

Grey with Clear Polymer Coat Tape Lines

50, 66, 100'/15, 20, 30m

These tapes are designed for tank gaging of heavy and light oils, gasoline, etc. The grey with clear polymer coat steel tape lines are (1/2"/13mm) wide and are easy to read, corrosion resistant and have a swivel snap at the end of the line for hooking the plumb bob on.

Features a heavy-duty steel frame with black, rust-resistant finish and a removable hardwood handle. One-piece winding handle that locks the line at any setting.

507 Oil-Gaging Tape – English, With or Without 515C Plumb Bob

Blade Width	Length	Blade Graduation Style*	With Plumb Bob		With Shackle, Without Plumb Bob		Replacement Lines w/ Swivel Snaps Only	
			Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP
1/2"	50'	L1 – Inch	C507CB-50	55454	C507C-50	55846	LC507C-50	55460
	66'		C507CB-66	55455	C507C-66	55847	LC507C-66	55461
	100'		C507CB-100	55457	C507C-100	55849	LC507C-100	55463
507 Oil-Gaging Tape – Metric, With or Without 515C Plumb Bob								
13mm	15m	L8 – cm	C507MCB-15	55851	C507M-15M	55855	LC507M-15M	55859
	20m		C507MCB-20	55852	C507M-20M	55856	LC507M-20M	55860
	30m		C507MCB-30	55853	C507M-30M	55857	LC507M-30M	55861
507 Oil-Gaging Tape – Metric, With or Without 515MD Graduated Plumb Bob								
13mm	15m	L8 – cm	C507MDB-15	61956			LC507M-15M	55859
	20m		C507MDB-20	61957			LC507M-20M	55860
	30m		C507MDB-30	61958			LC507M-30M	55861

* See tape line illustrations at the beginning of this section.

ASE Series Carpenters' Aluminum Straight Edge Rules

24-96"

Starrett Carpenters' Rules
These inexpensive, lightweight rules are made of aluminum with all graduations screen printed.

AMSE Series

500-2000mm

Parallel, accurate, flexible rules are made of anodized aluminum. Edges are smooth, square and straight. Rules lie flat, resist bending and feature large, easy-to-read numbers. Rules are 2" (50mm) wide with inch graduations reading 1/8" on one edge, 1/16" on the other on the ASE Series, centimeter and millimeter graduations reading on either edge on the AMSE Series.

Aluminum Straight Edge Rules			
Length	**Thickness**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
24"	.081"	ASE-24	36090
36"		ASE-36	36091
48"	.125"	ASE-48	36092
60"		ASE-60	36093
72"		ASE-72	36094
96"		ASE-96	36095
Aluminum Straight Edge Rules - Metric			
500mm	2mm	AMSE-500	36097
1000mm	3mm	AMSE-1000	36098
1500mm		AMSE-1500	36099
2000mm		AMSE-2000	36100

Above: ASE-24
Bellow: AMSE-500

Carpenters' Aluminum Rules / Yardsticks / Meterstick

AR Series

12-36"

Same construction/finish features as the ASE/AMSE Series except they are 1-1/8" (30mm) wide and .075" (1.9mm) thick.

MS-2

1m / 39.37"

Same construction/finish features as the ASE/AMSE Series except they are 1-1/8" (30mm) wide and .075" (1.9mm) thick. Also, on the MS-2, graduations are in 1mm (with mm conversion table) on one side; 1/8" and 1mm graduations on the other.

AR Series Aluminum Rules / Yardsticks				
Length	**Thickness**	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
12"	.075"	Ruled 2 Sides	AR-12	36101
18"			AR-18	36102
24"			AR-24	36103
36"			AR2-36	36104
Aluminum Meterstick				
1m (39.37")	1.9mm (.075")	Ruled 2 Sides	MS-2	36107

Above: AR-12
Below: MS-2

Hidden Edge® Utility Knife

This innovative knife keeps the blade safely tucked away when not in use, yet instantly available by simply releasing the safety lock and squeezing the lever to the knife body.

The cutting depth is easily and accurately adjusted with a thumb wheel.

With quick release blade change and storage for spares in the lever, blade changes are fast and tool-free – you do not have to take this knife apart to change the blade.

Optional belt holster is also available.

- Easy to use
- Adjustable cutting depth
- Fast, tool-free blade changes

Utility Knives

Starrett offers a wide selection of utility knives to suit the cutting needs of mechanics, carpenters, maintenance workers and do-it-yourselfers.

BLADES ARE SHARP.

USE CAUTION WHEN HANDLING.

Hidden Edge® Utility Knife		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Hidden Edge Utility Knife	S011	67584
Hidden Edge Belt Holster	968	67981

Hidden Edge is a registered trademark of The Hidden Edge Company, Inc.

Pressure Point™ Utility Knives

The Pressure Point™ line of utility knives provide exceptional handling comfort, enhanced cutting leverage and rugged performance.

- Heavy-duty knife features ergonomic rugged die-cast case
- Fits snugly in the user's hand with contoured finger and thumb position, superior comfort and cutting leverage
- Spring-loaded thumb switch allows smooth, quick blade adjustment to four cutting positions (S010Y) and fully retracts the blade to lock when not in use
- Includes three blades
- Two versions available – the S010Y original comfort grip design and the new S014 with a black overmold

S014 Only Features

- Quick release blade storage in handle
- Quick change blade release and replacement
- Locks in three positions
- Accepts regular and heavy-duty blades
- Black overmold

Above: S010Y
Below: S014

Pressure Point™ Utility Knives		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Pressure Point™ Utility Knife with comfort shape	S010Y	66994
Pressure Point™ Utility Knife with black overmold	S014	67989

Break-Away Blade Utility Knives

The Starrett utility knives feature a snap-off blade design. They are available in 2 sizes, small and large, as well as in 2 colors, red and yellow.

S013 Large Red

S04Y Small Yellow back view

Break-Away Blade Utility Knives		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Small Red Break-Away Blade Utility Knife	S04R	61783
Large Red Break-Away Blade Utility Knife	S013	68831
Small Yellow Break-Away Blade Utility Knife	S04Y	68832
Large Yellow Break-Away Blade Utility Knife	S012	68830

Heavy-Duty Utility Knives

Adjustable and Retractable

Knives have a rugged die-cast handle with a comfortable grip. The design prevents the blade from pushing up through the handle when applying cut pressure. The spring-loaded thumb switch smoothly adjusts the blade to three cutting positions and retracts the blade for safe locking. Blade locks in four positions. Includes three blades.

S02 Heavy-Duty Utility Knife and Scraper

Combination fixed blade utility knife and scraping tool, complete with two blades. Rugged, die-cast handle with grey enamel finish. Blade notch in handle allows for scraping. Case design prevents blade from pushing up through handle.

S03 Retractable Mini-Knife

A handy, pocket-sized adjustable utility knife with key chain. Adjusts to three positions. Complete with two blades. Chrome plated case.

S01

S010

S01Y

S02

S03

Heavy-Duty Utility Knives			
Description	**Color**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP.**
Utility Knife	Grey	S01	63182
	Orange	S010	64400
	Green	S01G	64399
	Yellow	S01Y	66105
Utility Knife/Scraper	Grey	S02	63183
Mini-Knife	Chrome	S03	63184

Replacement Blades and Dispensers

SB-100D

S01R-5

Replacement Blades and Dispensers				
Description	**Fits**	**Quantity**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Blades on Card	S011, S010Y, S014, S01, S010, S010Y, S01G	5	S01R-5	63185
Blades Bulk Pack		100	SB-100	63503
Mini-Knife Blades on Card	S03	5	S03R-5	63186
Blades with Dispenser	S011, S010Y, S014, S01, S010, S010Y, S01G	100	SB-100D	63326
Blades with Dispenser		10	KS01R	61776
Hook Blades w/Dispenser		10	KSH01R	61778
Small Break-Away Blades w/Dispenser	S04R, S04Y	10	KS05R	61784
Large Break-Away Blades w/Dispenser	S012, S013	10	KS06R	61786

ProSite® Super Chalk Box

140' / 42m

In response to requests from many of our professional users, we have created a high capacity Super Chalk Box. The high-visability yellow case is made from high impact plastic. It holds a full 1lb 12 oz of powdered chalk and 140' of line!

Reel Fast® Chalk Lines

100' / 30m

Reel Fast® Chalk Lines rewind 3 1/2 times faster than regular ones. They are available in chrome-plated or high-visibility orange or yellow cases. All cases are of high-impact plastic for durability. Features include a fast, easy push-button line release, a large chalk capacity and an easy pop-in line refill.

The locking handle also allows the tool to be used as a plumb bob. Supplied without chalk except for SACL100B and SACLY-100B combination packs.

CL200 Super Chalk Box

SACLO-100

SACL100

SACLY100

ProSite® Super Chalk Box			
Description	**Case Color/Finish**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Super Chalk Box	Yellow	CL200	11923
Reel Fast® Chalk Lines			
Chalk Line without Chalk	Chrome	SACL100	63661
	Orange	SACLO-100	64407
	Yellow	SACLY100	64173
Chalk Line with 4 Oz. Bottle of Blue Chalk	Chrome	SACL100B	64270
	Yellow	SACLY100B	66375
Replacement Lines Only			
100' (30m) Replacement Line for Reel Fast® Models		RFL100	66049
140' (42m) Replacement Line for Super Chalk Box		SRL140	12149

Chalk/Plumb Lines

50, 100' / 15, 30m

Chalk lines are available in two styles – die-cast reel with durable enamel finish or molded high-impact ABS black plastic reel. Exclusive slide-action lock and hook ring also provides true plumb bob action. Lock releases automatically on rewind. Handle closes flush with the case. Leak resistant tip opens for quick filling with chalk. Supplied without chalk. Top-quality replacement lines on "pop-in" spool for use in Starrett chalk line reels. Replacement lines also fit most other chalk reels.

SCL50

Chalk Lines/Plumb Lines				
	Die-Cast Models		ABS Plastic Models	
Length	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP
50' (15m)	SCL50	63138	SCL15	63140
100' (30m)	SCL100	63139	SCL110	63141

Replacement Lines Only		
Length	Catalog No.	EDP
50' (15m)	SRL50	63166
100' (30m)	SRL100	63167

Chalk Refills

Highest quality, specially formulated, powdered chalk colored to mark distinctly. Lays down a hard, clean line that won't blow away. Available in red, white, blue, fluorescent orange, green and black. Packaged in easy-to-use plastic bottles with no-spill cap. For use in all chalk line reels.

SC8B

WARNING: This product contains Silicone Dioxide, which may be injurious to your health if inhaled. Avoid inhalation. Keep out of children's reach.

CAUTION: Chalk acts as a permanent coloring agent on some materials, with no known method of removal. Use accordingly.

Chalk Refills			
Unit Weight	Color	Catalog No.	EDP
8 oz. (227g)	Blue	SC8B	63146
	Red	SC8R	63147
	White	SC8W	63148
	Fluorescent Orange	SC8O	67455
	Green	SC8G	68768
	Permanent Blue	SUC8B	68764
	Permanent Black	SUC8BLK	68766
	Permanent Red	SUC8R	64487
5 lb (2.27kg)	Blue	SC5B	63154
	Red	SC5R	63155
	White	SC5W	63156
	Fluorescent Orange	SC5O	67456
	Green	SC5G	68769
	Permanent Blue	SUC5B	68765
	Permanent Black	SUC5BLK	68767
	Permanent Red	SUC5R	64488

Starrett's diverse line of Barricade Tapes, Marking Flags and Roll Flagging Tapes features the finest in materials and come in a wide range of eye-catching, high visibility colors. For developers, construction and surveying guidelines, this contractor grade line of marking products can be used for a full spectrum of applications.

Stake Flags

- Ideal for above ground applications in a variety of industries
- Bright inks for high visibility
- Tear resistant in high wind conditions
- Flag glued to staff instead of wrapped around
- 2.5" x 3.5" flags on a 21" staff

Barricade Tapes

- Highly visible, extremely durable and resistant to the elements
- Multilingual Caution and Danger tapes come in a combination of languages
- Use in any area that needs to be supervised, surveyed or restricted to keep workers and bystanders alert to potential hazards
- Choose from two roll lengths: 3" X 300' or 3" X 1000'

Barricade Tape Dispenser

- Preferred by quality professionals
- Accepts 300' and 1000' rolls
- Allows for use with one hand
- Easy cut off surface
- Notch designed to secure loose end of tape

Danger Flags

- Starrett offers Danger Flag in bright red for use on all kinds of transport applications
- Simply tear off a flag from the roll and staple, tie or tape onto the protruding object. Use to avoid accidents and keep workers, drivers and bystanders alerted and safer.
- 12" roll width
- Perforated every 12"
- 300 flags per roll

Roll Flagging

- Durable outdoor flagging tape
- Extremely visible
- Non-toxic, non-flammable
- Maximum tensile strength

Stake Flags		
Catalog #	**EDP**	**Description**
FLG-RG-100	68804	Bundle of 100, Red Glow
FLG-PG-100	68805	Bundle of 100, Pink Glow
FLG-OG-100	68806	Bundle of 100, Orange Glow
FLG-O-100	68807	Bundle of 100, Orange
FLG-LG-100	68808	Bundle of 100, Lime Glow
CAUTION/DANGER Tape		
RBC-300	68809	Yellow 3" x 300' English/Spanish
RBC-1000	68811	Yellow, 3" x 1000' English/Spanish
RBD-300	68810	DANGER Tape, Red 3" x 300'
RBD-1000	68812	DANGER Tape, Red 3" x 1000'
RBCA-1000	68827	Yellow, 3" x 1000' English/French
RBCA-300	68826	Yellow 3" x 300' English/French
Flagging Tape		
RFY-300	68798	300' Roll, YELLOW
RFR-300	68799	300' Roll, RED
RFO-150	68800	150' Roll, ORANGE
RFP-150	68801	150' Roll, PINK
RFG-150	68802	150' Roll, LIME
RFB-300	68803	300' Roll, BLUE
Barricade Tape Dispenser		
BTD-1000	68840	Barricade Tape Dispenser for 300' & 1000' Rolls
DANGER Flag		
RFD12-R	68836	DANGER Flag, Red, 300' ROLL

Starrett Carpenters', Masons' and Plumbers' Levels

- These levels are offered in three categories of quality and in a variety of lengths and styles. They are all accurate and well-made.
- Builders' and contractors' levels with the new unbreakable block vial system, with or without adjustment capability
- Professional levels for workers in the building trades who value dependability
- Economy levels that are inexpensive but very adequate for the homeowner or do-it-yourselfer

BBL-24 Aluminum Level

BBL, BBLM Series Value Line Box-Beam, Aluminum, Top-Reading Levels

12-96"/60-240cm

Designed with ribs to maximize strength and stability and allow for easy add-on accessories. The magnified horizontal vial with large bubble makes it easier to read accurately. Levels feature glare-resistant setting with luminous base for easy reading in dimly lit areas. The solid block acrylic vials are readable upside down with the same accuracy as right-side up and are shock-proof, leak-proof, fog-proof.

Heavy duty aluminum I-beam frame and virtually unbreakable under normal working conditions. Adjustable vials make it easy to set grades accurately and re-calibrate to level or plumb.

- Rails are made of high strength heat treated aluminum
- Accuracy .025°, 1/64" over 3' (.4mm over 1m)
- Replaceable vials allow for quick and easy repair
- All vials clear of top and bottom of level rail

BBL Value Line Box-Beam, Aluminum, Top-Reading Levels					BBLM Levels with magnetic edge	
Size						
Inch	cm	Description	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP
12"	30cm	2 Vials (1 Plumb, 1 Level)	BBL-12	12098		
24"	60cm		BBL-24	12099	BBLM-24	12110
36"	90cm	3 Vials (2 Plumb, 1 Level)	BBL-36	12100		
48"	120cm		BBL-48	12101	BBLM-48	12111
72"	180cm		BBL-72	12102		
78"	198cm	4 Vials (2 Plumb, 2 Level)	BBL-78	12103		
96"	240cm		BBL-96	12104		

Level Vial Information

The accuracy of a level is dependent on the proper machining of the working surface, the straightness, and rigidity of the construction and the sensitivity of the level vial. Accuracies are very often specified in parts of degrees such as 10-second accuracy or 43-minute accuracy. Technically, we are referring to the sensitivity of the level vial, but many interchange these terms. Since this means little to most people, we use the more practical definition of inches per foot of elevation. For instance, a 10-second vial accuracy means if the level is on an incline that is .0005" per foot, then the bubble on the vial will move .100" (slightly less than 1/8").

There are three general types of level vials. Ground vials are generally used in precision levels; bent glass and plastic vials are used in most other levels.

Most level vials have just two lines spanning the length of the bubble because most users just want to know if something is level or not.

The more precise levels have vials with a number of reading lines on each side of the bubble. All inch reading vial graduations are .100" apart. This will show the machinist in a very precise manner how level the equipment is.

Metric reading levels have vial graduations 2mm apart and accuracies are usually described as millimeters per meter. This is an easy conversion to make, so we converted our inch specifications to an understandable metric reading. Machinists only need to know how far they are out of level if the bubble moves to the next line.

BXY-24 ProSite® Level

BXY Series ProSite® Professional Series Box Beam Levels

24, 96"/60, 240cm

Designed with ribs to maximize strength and stability and allow for easy add-on accessories. The magnified horizontal vial with large bubble makes it easier to read accurately. Levels feature glare-resistant setting with luminous base for easy reading in dimly lit areas. The solid block acrylic vials are readable upside down with the same accuracy as right-side up and are shock-proof, leak-proof, fog-proof.

Heavy duty aluminum I-beam frame and virtually unbreakable under normal working conditions. Adjustable vials make it easy to set grades accurately and re-calibrate to level or plumb.

- New over-molded end caps
- Rails are made of high strength, high profile heat-treated aluminum
- Accuracy .025°, 1/64" over 3' (.4mm over 1m)
- Replaceable vials allow for quick and easy repair
- All vials clear of top and bottom level rail

Level Extenders

Level Extenders

- Use with any Starrett BXY Series level to extend length up to 7'
- Stand-off feet can be used to bridge cross bracing or crowns in wood

BXY ProSite® Professional Series Box Beam Levels

Length		Description	Cat. No.	EDP
Inch	cm			
24"	60cm	3 Vials (2 Plumb, & 1 Level)	BXY-24	36334
36"	90cm		BXY-36	36335
48"	120cm	4 Vials (2 Plumb, & 2 Level)	BXY-48	36336
72"	180cm		BXY-72	36337
78"	198cm		BXY-78	36338
96"	240cm		BXY-96	36339
		Level Extender	LE-48	12191

Adjusting the Level Vial

If adjustment is needed, adjust the screw to move the bubble half the difference noted. An adjustment can also be made to accommodate a small desired pitch angle. Plumb vials are also adjustable.

140, 170 Series Expert Box-Beam, Aluminum, Top-Reading Levels

- Expert Series of superb, precision levels for carpenters, builders, and plumbers
- Accuracy of .02" (0.5mm), maintained even when turned through 180 degrees
- 360 degree viewing and an unbreakable block vial system
- 170 Series Levels have a strong, magnetic working edge on one side for hands-free leveling of ferrous metal surfaces

BC-TA, BC-MTA Series Heavy-Duty Aluminum, Top-Reading Levels

24, 48"/60, 120cm

- Heavy-duty aluminum I-beam frame
- Acrylic block vials, unbreakable under normal working conditions
- Unbreakable level vial is easily checked and adjusted on the job
- Large, top-reading level vial is magnified and fluorescent and is open on three sides for easy viewing
- Accurate, machined, barrel-shaped vials have full 360 degree viewing
- Shock-absorbing end caps protect working edges and preserve accuracy
- Convenient hang hole
- Strong magnetic working edge on one side of the BC-MTA models frees hands when leveling ferrous metal surfaces

ST Sta-Tru™ Series Economy Aluminum Levels

18-48"/45-120cm

- Medium-duty aluminum I-beam cross section with flanged edges for increased strength. Large octagonal vial sights for maximum visibility
- Permanently mounted vials have full 360 degree viewing and require no adjustment

Size				
Inch	cm	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
140 Expert Box-Beam, Aluminum, Top-Reading Levels				
12"	30cm	2 Vials (1 Plumb, 1 Level)	140-300	67240
24"	60cm	3 Vials (2 Plumb, 1 Level)	140-3-600	67428
36"	90cm		140-3-900	67424
48"	120cm		140-3-1200	67250
72"	180cm	4 Vials (2 Plumb, 2 Level)	140-3-1800	67430
170 Expert Box-Beam, Aluminum, Top-Reading Levels				
24"	60 cm	2 Vials (1 Plumb, 1 Level)	170-600	67254
48"	120 cm		170-1200	67257
BC-TA Heavy-Duty Aluminum, Top-Reading Levels				
24"	60cm	3 Vials (2 Plumb, 1 Top-Reading Level), Adjustable Vials	BC-TA-24	36377
48"	120cm		BC-TA-48	36378
BC-MTA Heavy-Duty Aluminum, Top-Reading Levels with magnetic edge				
24"	60cm	3 Vials (2 Plumb, 1 Top-Reading Level), Adjustable Vials, One Magnetic Edge	BC-MTA-24	36379
48"	120cm		BC-MTA-48	36380
ST Economy Aluminum Levels				
18"	45cm	2 Vials (1 Plumb, 1 Level)	ST2-18	36042
24"	60cm		ST2-24	36043
24"	60cm	3 Vials (2 Plumb, 1 Level)	ST3-24	36044
48"	120cm		ST3-48	36048

BB-24 Brass Bound Hardwood Level

LMP-24 Laminated Hardwood Level

MPH-24 Master Pro® Hardwood Economy Level

BB Series Brass Bound Hardwood Levels

24, 48"/60, 120cm

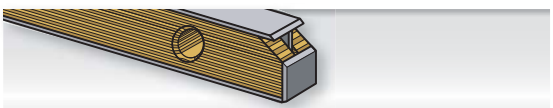
- Made of select hardwood and permanently reinforced with double-angle brass bindings
- Brass edges provide added stability and a rugged surface for increased accuracy and better wear
- Tough yellow Pyrex® vials have large bubbles and ceramic-fired lines for fast, dependable reading
- Clear glass windows protect vials from dirt and damage
- Shock-absorbing end caps protect working edges and preserve accuracy

LMP Series Laminated Hardwood Levels

24, 48"/60, 120cm

LMP levels are professional quality, I-beam levels made of laminated American Birch, a native hardwood, reinforced with an aluminum I-beam frame and working edge. This enviro-friendly approach results in a more stable and warp-resistant level.

- Shock-absorbing end caps protect working edges and preserve accuracy
- Tough yellow Pyrex® vials with large bubbles and ceramic fired lines for fast, dependable reading
- Clear glass windows protect vials from dirt and damage
- Convenient hanging hole



LMP Series Laminated Hardwood Levels are constructed of hardwood layering with reinforced I-beam for superior strength.

MPH Series Master Pro® Hardwood Economy Levels

24-78"/60-198cm

- Select hardwood construction, reinforced with an aluminum I-beam frame and working edges
- Tough, oversized, yellow Pyrex® vials with large bubbles and ceramic fired lines for fast dependable readings
- Clear glass windows protect vials from dirt and damage
- Shock-absorbing end caps preserve accuracy, protect working edges

Size				
Inch	cm	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
BB Brass Bound Hardwood Levels				
24"	60cm	6 Vials (4 Plumb, 2 Level), Open Grips	BB-24	36014
48"	120cm		BB-48	36016
LMP Laminated Hardwood Levels				
24"	60	Dyed Brown Laminated Wood Finish, 6 Pyrex® Vials (4 Plumb, 2 Level)	LMP-24	36393
48"	120		LMP-48	36394
MPH Master Pro® Hardwood Levels				
24"	60cm	6 Vials (4 Plumb, 2 Level)	MPH-24	68192
36"	90cm		MPH-36	68193
48"	120cm		MPH-48	68194
72"	180cm	8 Vials (4 Plumb, 4 Level) Door Jamb Roller	MPH-72	68195
78"	198cm		MPH-78	68196

EP-24 Die-Cast Aluminum Level

24"/60cm

- Extremely stable, die-cast construction
- Working edges ground for accuracy, one edge ruled (1/8" and millimeters)
- Yellow vials with large bubbles and ceramic-fired lines for fast and dependable reading
- Clear glass windows protect vials from dirt and damage

ML Series Master Pro® Heavy-Duty Die-Cast Aluminum Mechanics' Levels

18, 24"/45, 60cm

- Six-function mechanics' level will level, plumb, check 45º, check pitch, set pitch, and measure length
- Extremely stable, cast construction
- Working edges ground for accuracy
- Permanently marked rule affixed to top reads left to right (1/16") on one side and centering rule on the other (1/8")
- Locking pitch/grade-screw adjustment
- Graduated top-sight level vial indicates pitch (1/8"/foot)
- Tough, yellow Pyrex® vials with large bubbles and ceramic-fired lines for fast, dependable reading

STE, MST Series Sta-True™ Professional Aluminum Levels

24-96"/60-240cm

- One-piece extruded aluminum frame
- I-beam cross-section with flanged edges for increased strength
- Rectangular vial sights with vials having full 360 degree viewing
- Permanently mounted acrylic vials require no adjustment
- MST models have a large magnetic strip on the working edge to free hands while leveling ferrous surfaces

Starrett Die-Cast Professional Levels

- Cast from durable aluminum alloy
- Boxed ends and one-piece I-beam construction for superior integral strength
- Accurate for tasks with closer tolerances
- Can be completely immersed in liquid and will not warp or vary in accuracy
- Ruled edges and large, round vial sights

Size				
Inch	cm	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
EP-24 Die-Cast Aluminum Level				
24"	60cm	6 Vials (4 Plumb, 2 Level), Ruled Edge	EP-24	36022
ML Master Pro® Heavy-Duty Die-Cast Aluminum Mechanics' Levels				
18"	45cm	4 Vials (2 Plumb, 1 Level, and 45º), Grade Screw Adjustment	ML-18	36031
24"	60cm		ML-24	36032
STE Sta-True™ Professional Aluminum Levels				
24"	60cm	3 Vials (1 Plumb, 1 Level, and 45º)	STE-24	36053
36"	90cm	3 Vials (2 Plumb, 1 Level)	STE-36	36055
48"	120cm		STE-48	36056
72"	180cm	5 Vials (3 Plumb, 2 Level)	STE-72	36057
96"	240cm		STE-96	36059
MST Sta-True™ Professional Aluminum Levels				
24"	60cm	3 Vials (2 Plumb, 1 Level), One Magnetic Edge	MST-24	36062
48"	120cm		MST-48	36064
72"	180cm	5 Vials (3 Plumb, 2 Level), One Magnetic Edge	MST-72	36065

135

E-3

PE-2

PEO-2

PEG-2

135 Series Pocket Levels with satin nickel-plated finish

2-1/2 & 3-1/2" / 63 and 88mm

Another extremely useful Starrett level that fits handily in the pocket with no sharp edges. Made from hexagonal stock with convex ends and satin nickel-plated finish.

E-3 Aluminum Line/ Pocket Level

3"/7.5cm

Lightweight, durable aluminum construction prevents line sag. Sure-grip line hooks hold line and allow level to slide freely. Flat base for accurate surface leveling. Large vial sight. Permanently marked for fast, dependable readings.

PE Series Colored Line/Pocket Levels with V-grooved base

3"/7.5cm

Lightweight, rugged plastic construction prevents line sag. Sure-grip line hooks hold line and allows level to slide freely. V-grooved base for surface leveling and tubular work. Large top and bottom vial sights. Permanently marked level vial for fast, dependable readings. Handy pocket clip. Available in red or high-visibility orange or green.

BE-1 Bull's-Eye Circular Level

Level with all purpose, circular vial has full 360 degree viewing. Sturdy plastic construction. Large sight for ease of reading. Ideal for home, workshop and industry. Level appliances, turntables, etc. Carry in your pocket. Size is 1-3/4" (44mm) in diameter.

BE-1

Line/Pocket Levels			
Description		**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
135 Series Pocket Levels with Main Vial	2-1/2"/63mm	135A	50570
	3-1/2"/88mm	135B	50571
PE Series Line/Pocket Levels w/V-grooved base, 1-Vial Level with Line Hooks and Pocket Clip	Red	PE-2	36076
	Orange	PEO-2	36265
	Green	PEG-2	36266
E-3 Aluminum Line/Pocket Level, 1-Vial Level with Line Hooks	3"/75mm	E-3	36077
Bull's Eye Circular Level			
1-3/4" Circular Level		BE-1	36078

A-9, M-9 Aluminum Torpedo Levels with grooved or magnetic base

9"/23cm

These levels have a cast aluminum frame with working surfaces that are lapped for accuracy. The A-9 has a V-grooved base for plumbing and tubular work. The M-9 has a strong magnet set in the base to hold the level securely to iron and steel surfaces.

AM-9 Aluminum Torpedo Level with magnetic base and grooved top surface

9" / 23mm

Our best torpedo level …This level has a cast aluminum frame with working surfaces that are lapped for accuracy. Features rare earth magnets that hold the level securely to iron and steel surfaces. The V-grooved top working surface is ideal for plumbing and tubular work.

PLM Series Colored Torpedo Levels with magnetic base and grooved top edge

9"/23cm

Get a level that is easy to see on your bench. Choose from neon orange or yellow.

Levels feature a precision molded, high-impact styrene frame, a magnetic base which holds securely to ferrous surfaces, and a V-grooved top edge for plumbing or tubular work.

Torpedo Levels

Torpedo levels are handy tools that find their way into most tool boxes. They are relatively small, are light but sturdy, and come in a variety of styles.

All of our torpedo levels have three vials; a top and side reading level, plumb, and 45º miter. Each vial is precision mounted, requiring no adjustment.

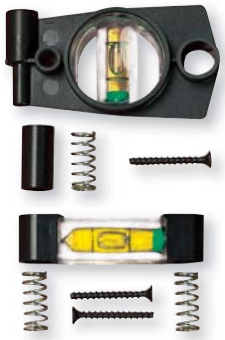
All feature hang holes as well.

Torpedo Levels			
Description		**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Aluminum Torpedo Levels with grooved or magnetic base with 3 Vials (1 Plumb, 1 Level, 1 45º), Side and Top Reading	V-Grooved	A-9	36069
	Magnetic	M-9	36070
With 3 Vials (1 Plumb, 1 Level, 1 45º), Side and Top Reading		AM-9	36071
With 3 Vials (1 Plumb, 1 Level, 1 45º), Side and Top Reading	Yellow	PLMY-9	12171
	Orange	PLMO-9	64409

VK Series Replacement Vial Kits for selected Starrett regular and block vial system levels

The exclusive Starrett replaceable vial system keeps downtime to a minimum. Each kit contains all the parts necessary for quick and simple field repairs. This unique system allows craftsmen to easily configure level, plumb and 45° vials to meet specific needs. Contains all parts necessary for repair or replacement of one vial assembly.

- Permanently marked vials
- Vial windows
- Vial window frames



Left: Block Vial Kit
Right: Regular Vial Kit

VK Replacement Vial Kits

Fits	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
STE, MST	Plumb	VK92045	36144
	Level	VK92046	36145
	45°	VK92047	36146
BC-TA, BC-MTA	Level	VK99467	36295

MGT Series Magnetic Strips

24-78"/60-198cm

Magnetic strips with adhesive backing adhere to the level's working edges. Frees hands when leveling metal materials.

Magnetic Strips attach easily to metal edges

MGT Magnetic Strips

Size/Length				
Inch	cm	Description	Catalog No.	EDP
24" x 3/4"	60cm x 2cm	Magnetic Tape Strip	MGT-2	36289
36" x 3/4"	90cm x 2cm		MGT-3	36290
48" x 3/4"	120cm x 2cm		MGT-4	36291
72" x 3/4"	180cm x 2cm		MGT-6	36292
78" x 3/4"	198cm x 2cm		MGT-6 1/2	36293

L48ZZ Level Case

48"/120cm

Rugged, blow-molded case with snap-lock cap stores and protects most 48" (120cm) levels.

- Shields level vials and wood surfaces from harmful ultraviolet rays and heat of direct sunlight
- Convenient hang-hole on top of cap

Level Case

Description	Catalog No.	EDP
48" (120cm) Level Case	L48ZZ	66326

Engineers' and Plumbers' Levels with adjustable incline level, fixed level and plumb

133 & 133M Series

10 and 15" / 250 and 375mm

Specially designed for engineers, plumbers, and other mechanics, Starrett 133 Levels combine three uses in one with their 3-level feature – a fixed level, a plumb and an adjustable incline level.

Both the main level and incline level vials can be read from the side and the top.

The incline level tube has a hinged mounting inside the level frame. After placing the level on any inclined surface it is adjusted to the "level" position. The degree of incline is then indicated by the pointer at the end of the level tube and read off a graduated plate.

The inch reading plate is graduated in 1/16" per foot (1.6mm per 300mm) and reads up to 2" per foot (50mm per 300mm) incline.

Millimeter reading plates are graduated in millimeters per 250mm and read up to 40mm per 250mm incline.

The base of the levels have an involute groove running the full length, which provides a reliable seat for round work.

133 Engineers' and Plumbers' Levels - Inch			
Size	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
10"	With Adjustable, Fixed and Plumb Vials	133A	50567
15"		133B	50568
133M Engineers' and Plumbers' Levels - Millimeter			
250mm	With Adjustable, Fixed and Plumb Vials	133MA	65499
375mm		133MB	65500

To guarantee extreme accuracy, the length of your level should not be longer than the work you are leveling.

134 Cross Test Level and Plumb

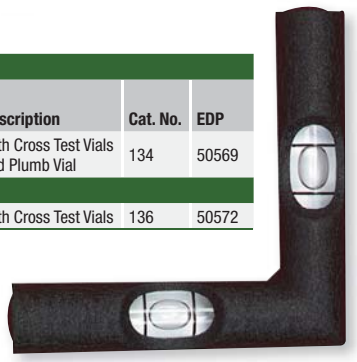
2 x 3" / 50 x 75mm

This is an especially useful little level, invaluable for plumbing, approximate squaring and leveling work. Made from cast iron with a satin nickel finish, all working surfaces are flat and true. The level has two vials at right angles for cross test leveling without moving the tool and a plumb level at the top for checking squareness. An accurate, well-made and reliable tool, it is also very light and compact and can be easily carried in the pocket.

136 Cross Test Level

2-3/4 x 2-3/4" / 70 x 70mm

Similar to our 134 level, the 136 has two vials at right angles which permit leveling in both directions without moving the level from the work. The level is light and compact, with an attractive black wrinkle finish and a ground reference surface.

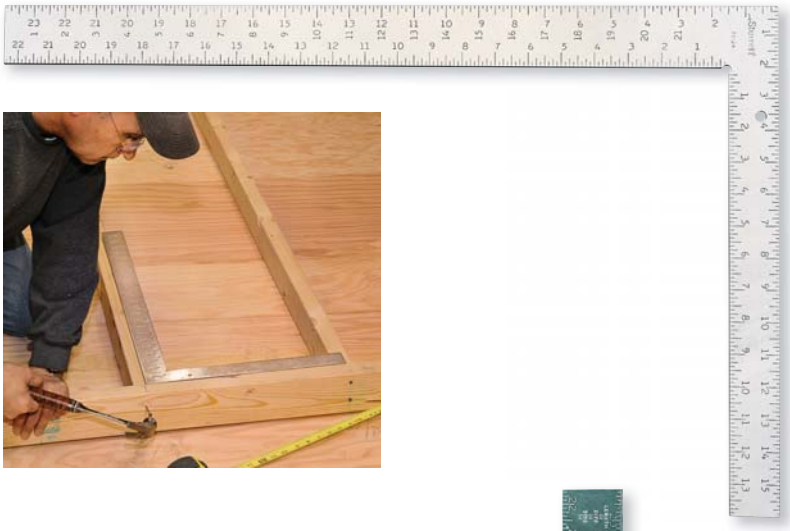


134 Cross Test Level and Plumb				
Size				
Inch	**Millimeter**	**Description**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
2" x 3"	50 x 75mm	With Cross Test Vials and Plumb Vial	134	50569
136 Cross Test Level				
2-3/4" x 2-3/4"	70 x 70mm	With Cross Test Vials	136	50572

FS-24 Professional Framing Square

24"

- One-piece tempered steel, 24" x 2" body and 16" x 1-1/2" tongue
- Face and back permanently stamped with 1/8" graduations
- Clear coating for rust resistance
- Convenient hang hole



RS Series Rafter Squares

24"

These are standard L-shaped squares that are full of useful information. Features common to all of these squares are:

- Solid, one-piece construction with the body 24" long and 2" wide and the tongue 16" long and 1-1/2" wide and square with the body
- Graduations of 1/8" and 1/16" are on the face side and 1/10", 1/12", and 1/16" on the back side
- Rafter information and an octagonal measuring scale on the front side
- Wood screw, pilot drill, and board foot information on the back side
- Brace measure information also on the back side
- Hanging hole on each square
- Instruction manual included

FS-24 Professional Framing Square, 24"		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Professional Framing Square	FS-24	36129
RS Rafter Squares, 24"		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Steel, Stamped Scale	RSS-24	36130
Aluminum, Stamped Scale	RSA-24	36131
Steel, Printed Scale	RS-24	36128

RSS-24 Professional Rafter Square

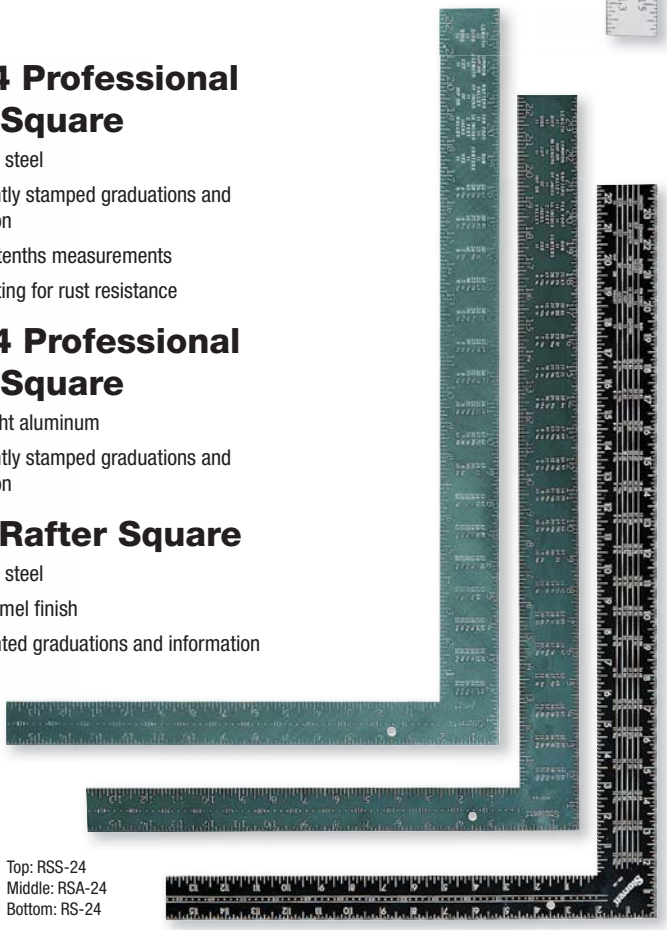
- Tempered steel
- Permanently stamped graduations and information
- Scale for tenths measurements
- Clear coating for rust resistance

RSA-24 Professional Rafter Square

- Lightweight aluminum
- Permanently stamped graduations and information

RS-24 Rafter Square

- Tempered steel
- Black enamel finish
- White printed graduations and information

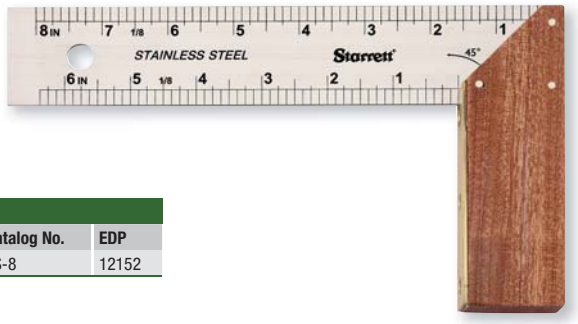


Top: RSS-24
Middle: RSA-24
Bottom: RS-24

TS-8 Carpenters' Try Square

This is a neat and handy small square that can easily fit into a tool chest. It has these features:

- An 8" steel blade permanently stamped with 1/8" graduations on both sides
- Brass bound hardwood handle with convenient finger grooves



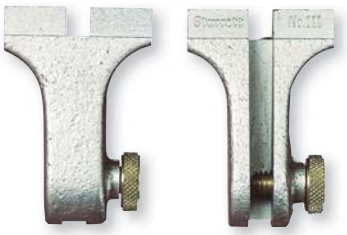
TS-8 Carpenters' Try Square		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Carpenters' Try Square	TS-8	12152

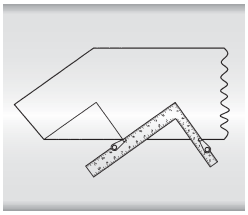
Stair Gage Fixture Attachments for rafter and framing squares

111 (long)

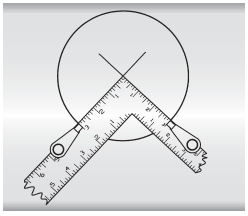
A pair of these fixtures clamped to a carpenter's framing or rafter square forms a handy gage for laying out stair stringers, hip, valley, and other rafter cuts plus many other unusual cuts.

- Furnished in pairs – one right hand and one left hand
- Nickel plated cast iron is tough and rust resistant
- Ends are machined square for true work contact and alignment with square blade graduations
- Brass clamp screw to prevent marring the blade





Laying out a stair stringer

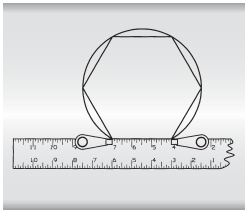


Quartering a circle, using square and fixtures as a center gage

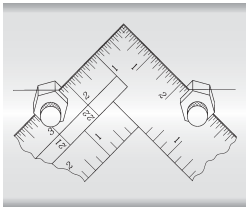
470 (short)

These stair gage fixtures are similar to our 111, except they have a smaller area that contacts the square blade. They are a convenient, small size and are lower in cost.

- Furnished in pairs
- Nickel plated hexagonal steel for strength and resistance to rust
- Brass clamp screw to prevent marring the blade
- Slotted to keep two opposite hexagonal faces at right angles to the edge of the square for true work contact and positive alignment with graduations



Laying out a hexagon within a circle



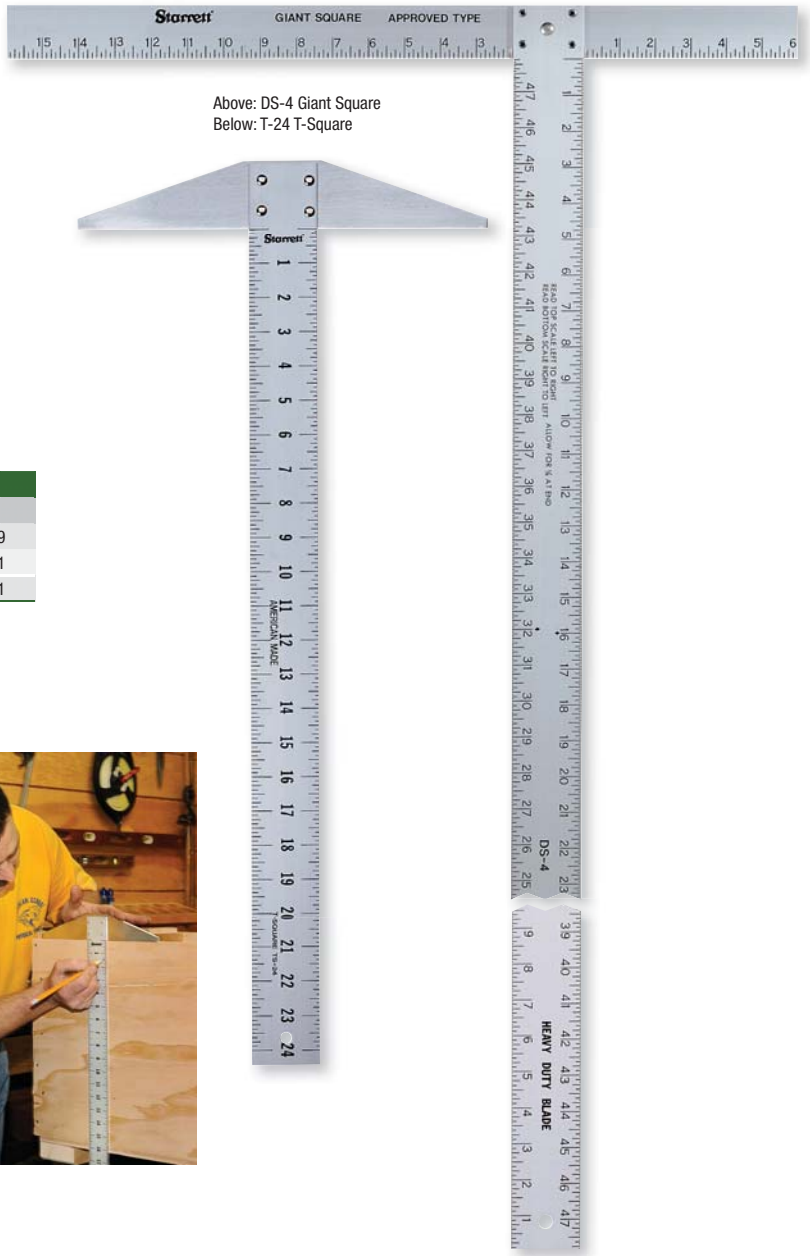
Stair Gage Fixture Attachments			
Catalog No.	**EDP**	**Length**	**Width Slot**
111 (Pair)	50476	1-7/8"	3/16"
470 (Pair)	52482	3/4"	3/16"

Special Squares

DS Series Giant Aluminum Squares

These large squares are primarily used for drywall cutting, layout work and layout on plywood and sheet metal.

- The offset head is 22" x 1-1/2". (Blade is the same width as a standard electrical outlet box.)
- The standard square is 1/8" thick and the heavy duty square is 3/16" thick
- Large, easy-to-read numbers and graduations – inches, 8ths and 16ths



Above: DS-4 Giant Square
Below: T-24 T-Square

DS Giant Aluminum Squares			
Size	**Description**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
48"L x 2"W	Assembled	DS-4	36119
	Heavy Duty, Assembled	DS-6	36121
54"L x 2"W	Heavy Duty, Assembled	DS-7	36381

T Series Aluminum T-Squares

24-48"

- 2" wide x .081" thick anodized aluminum blade lies flat and resists bending
- Large, easy-to-read numbers
- Graduations are 1/8" on one edge and 1/16" on the other
- For drafting and general layout work

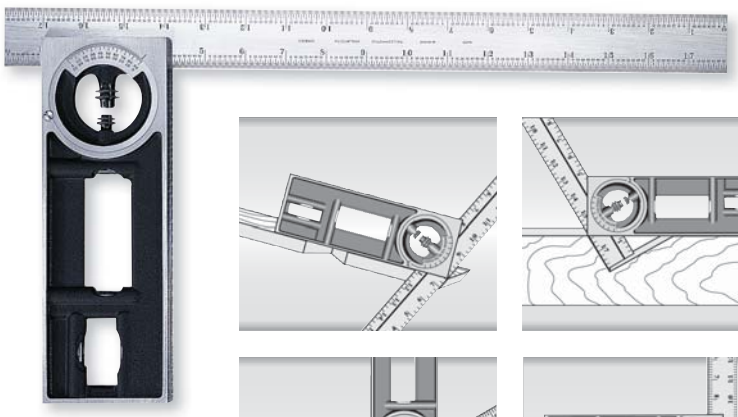
Aluminum T-Squares		
Length	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
24"	T-24	36134
36"	T-36	36136
48"	T-48	36138

439 Series Builders' Combination Tool

18 and 24"

This versatile tool is invaluable for carpenters, builders, patternmakers, cabinetmakers and all mechanics.

- Combines seven tool functions in one compact, practical unit. It is a rule, square, level, plumb, protractor, bevel and pitch-to-foot indicator.
- It consists of a stock, 9" (230mm) long, a hardened, photo-engraved 1-1/2" (38 mm) wide blade in 18" or 24" lengths, and a protractor
- On one side the protractor is graduated from zero to 90º in both directions showing the direct and supplementary angles. The other side is graduated in 1/2" pitch increments from 0-12" per foot pitch.
- The stock has four levels which permits leveling or plumbing the work in relation to any angle or pitch
- Tool is ideal for laying out or cutting valleys or hips of different pitches, done as follows: Rotate the blade to the desired pitch, place the face of the stock against the work and draw a line. Then place the square end of the stock against the line and draw the complementary line. This gives the complementary angle automatically, without calculation.



439 Builders' Combination Tool					
Blade Length	Blade Graduation	Head Graduation		Catalog No.	EDP
		Degrees	Pitch		
18"	4R – 8ths, 16ths, 32nds, 64ths	0-90º	0-12" per ft.	439-18	52110
24"				439-24	52111

AM-2 Angle Meter

0-90º

This angle meter offers a fast, easy and inexpensive way to measure angles.

- Large, readable scale for accurate readings from 0-90º in any quadrant
- Magnetic base frees hands when used on ferrous surfaces
- Measures any angle for pitch or slope
- Handy rise, run, angle, and pitch information on back of tool

AM-2 Angle Meter	
Catalog No.	EDP
AM-2	36080

CP505A-12 Combination Protractor

The CP505A-12 Combination Protractor is part of the popular ProSite® 505 Protractor family.

The 5-in-1 CP505A-12 performs all of the functions of the current models, plus more, as follows:

1. Miter Cut (for miter joints): Transfer readings directly to the Miter Saw
2. Single Cut (for butt joints): Transfer readings directly to the Miter Saw
3. Compound Cut Conversion Table (on the bottom leg with the tool facing up): Specifically for the Compound Miter Saw
   - For cutting Crown Molding as it lays flat in the Compound Miter Saw
   - Directly transfer the “Miter Cut” conversions to the Compound Miter Saw
4. Protractor (Reverse side of tool): The actual angle on two scales; 0°-180°-0° and 180°-0°-180°
5. Roof Pitches: With the tool face down, a quick reference to common roof pitches can be determined by matching the leg of the tool to the lines on the roof pitch scale

The CP505A-12 is precision machined with lightweight aluminum construction and features a Teflon® “O” ring for smooth & precise operation.

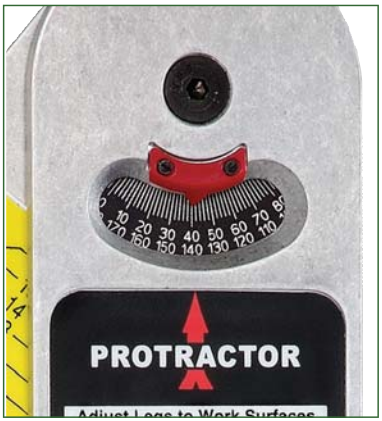
The scales on the dial of this tool are laser engraved for exceptional accuracy. This is the first 505-family tool to feature laser engraving.

As with all 505 Series protractors, the CP505A-12A eliminates the guessing and the math, saving time and minimizing waste.

Above: Miter Cut and Single Cut readings
Below: Compound Cut Conversion Table

Compound Cut Conversion Table
Read the value the “Miter Cut” arrow is pointing to on the inner dial. Convert that reading here.
(Used for cutting crown and trim as they lay flat)

“MITER CUT”	38° CROWN		45° CROWN	
	MITER ANGLE	BEVEL ANGLE	MITER ANGLE	BEVEL ANGLE
1	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.7
2	1.2	1.6	1.4	1.4
3	1.9	2.4	2.1	2.1
4	2.5	3.2	2.8	2.8
5	3.1	3.9	3.5	3.5



Above: 0°-180°-0° and 180°-0°-180° protractor
Below: Roof pitch reference

CP505A-12 Combination Protractor

970 Holster for CP505A-12 & 505A-12

1. Measure the angle

2. Set the saw to the angle that the Red Arrow points to on the scale

3. Cut the pieces with the left and right angle, respectively

4. The result: A perfect miter

505A Protractor

12" & 7"

The ProSite® Protractor takes error-prone calculations out of the process of miter cuts. Simply set your saw to the angle that you read. Upside down or backwards, the reading is always correct.

This easy-to-use tool has two laser engraved scales. Miter cut scale transfers readings directly to the miter saw for miter joints. Single cut scale transfers readings directly to the miter saw for butt joints.

The ProSite® Protractor saves time and reduces waste. The tool is ideal for carpenters, plumbers and all building trades that require the measuring and transferring of angles. It is also invaluable for home use.

Made from durable 1/4" aluminum with Teflon® "O" ring for smooth and precise operation.

Available in 12" and 7" models. While markedly different in appearance, the 7" ProSite Protractor, has an identical dial and functions in the same way as the 12".

Optional leather holster available for 12" models.

12" Model
505A-12

NEW 505P-7

Our new value priced 7" hardened plastic protractor offers the same functionality as the 505A protractor.

NEW
7" Plastic Model
505P-7

7" Model
505A-7

505 Protractors		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
12" Combination Protractor	CP505A-12	12256
12" Miter Protractor	505A-12	67752
7" Miter Protractor	505A-7	11677
NEW 7" Plastic Miter Protractor	505P-7	12255
Leather Holster for CP505A-12 & 505A-12	970	68838

92 Series Carpenters' Dividers

6, 9" / 150, 225mm

These dividers combine rigidity, light weight and easy handling. The legs are forged steel, well-shaped, properly tempered and highly polished. The adjustable point may be quickly removed and a common pencil inserted in its place. The 92-9, 9" (225mm) size is designed to accommodate a standard long pencil, especially useful for carpenters. 88 Ball Points may be used with the 92 Series.

The sturdy construction of the joint, combined with the quadrant, eliminates side deflection of the legs. A quadrant adjusting nut permits fine-adjustments for close measurements. A check nut located between the legs locks the legs firmly after the proper adjustment has been made. This feature prevents the legs from moving in and out with the grain on wood when scribing, or sliding off rough spots when scribing on metals.

Left: 92-9 with pencil inserted and adjustable point removed at right
Right: 92-6

85 Series Carpenters' and Sheet Metal Workers' Improved Extension Dividers with caliper legs

7-12" / 175-300mm

The Starrett 85 extension dividers are exceptionally rigid although light in weight and easy to handle. The head is made of forged steel. The hardened points are well shaped and bent slightly so they can be rotated and brought closer together if desired.

The sturdy construction of the joint, combined with the quadrant that projects through the legs and is frictionally locked by a knurled clamp nut, eliminates side deflection of the legs. A quadrant adjusting nut permits fine-adjustments for close measurements. A check nut located between the legs firmly locks the legs after proper adjustment has been made. This feature prevents the legs from moving in and out with the grain on wood when scribing, or sliding off rough spots when scribing on metal.

A common pencil fits either arm. 88 Ball Points may also be used with this divider.

Capacity

- The 7" (175mm) size will scribe or draw a 22" (550mm) circle.
  The auxiliary caliper legs will caliper 11" (275mm) outside and 13" (325mm) inside.
- The 9" (225mm) size will scribe or draw a 30" (750mm) circle.
  The auxiliary caliper legs will caliper 14" (350mm) outside and 16" (400mm) inside.
- The 12" (300mm) size will scribe or draw a 40" (1000mm) circle.
  The auxiliary caliper legs will caliper 17" (425mm) outside and 19" (475mm) inside.

85D 9" (226mm) Divider complete with inside and outside caliper legs

92 Carpenters' Dividers

Size*			
Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP
6"	150mm	92-6	50423
9"	225mm	92-9	50426

85 Carpenters' and Sheet Metal Workers' Dividers

Size*		With Divider Legs Only		Complete with Divider Legs, Inside and Outside Legs	
Inch	mm	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP
7"	175mm	85A	50398	85C	50400
9"	225mm	85B	50399	85D	50401
12"	300mm	85E	50402	85F	50403

* Actual capacity is one-third greater than the listed size.

177 Series Steel Plumb Bobs

2-3/4 – 14-1/2 oz. / 78-400g

Our best … For top accuracy in all layout work, construction and surveying. Made from solid steel to provide a low center of gravity and great weight in proportion to their short length and small diameter.

Each bob is furnished with a strong, braided 8' nylon line which can be conveniently wound around a recess at the top of the bob.

- Hexagonal shaped head prevents rolling
- Hardened and ground removable point for greater accuracy, longer life. Easily replaced if worn or broken
- Sure grip knurling on polished steel body for easy handling

String can be easily drawn into a specially slotted neck at the top, providing true hanging. Also eliminates the need for tying knots.

PBB Series Solid Brass Plumb Bobs

8, 16 oz. / 230, 450g

Rugged, polished solid brass plumb bobs with replaceable, hardened steel points provide reliable accuracy and corrosion resistance.

- Easy, self-centering line assembly with screw cap design
- Points easily replaced if worn or broken
- Conforms to U.S. Government Specifications GGG-P-501e
- 10' (300cm) of nylon cord included

PB Series Solid Steel Plumb Bobs

6-16 oz. / 170-450g

Plumb bobs feature rugged, nickel-plated steel construction for durability. One-piece hexagonal body design will not roll and there are no separate parts to lose. Head has easy-thread feature for fast string insertion (string is not furnished).

Steel Plumb Bobs			
Weight			
Oz.	**Grams**	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
2-3/4 oz.	78g	177A	50660
5 oz.	140g	177B	50661
8-1/2 oz.	240g	177C	50662
14-1/2 oz.	400g	177D	50663
Solid Brass Plumb Bobs			
8 oz.	230g	PBB-8	36270
16 oz.	450g	PBB-16	36271
Replaceable Point Only		PT24513	36277
Solid Steel Plumb Bobs			
6 oz.	170g	PB-6	36112
8 oz.	230g	PB-8	36113
12 oz.	340g	PB-12	36114
16 oz.	450g	PB-16	36115

Tough Grip™ Non-Slip Tool Pad

The large, embossed surface Tough Grip™ Non-Slip Tool Pad is 24" x 36". This large pad is perfect for protecting the calibrations of sensitive tools and it prevents all tools from marring and scratching.

The Tough Grip process keeps tools from sliding off slanted surfaces. The embossed pad may also be used as a holding aid while performing bench work.

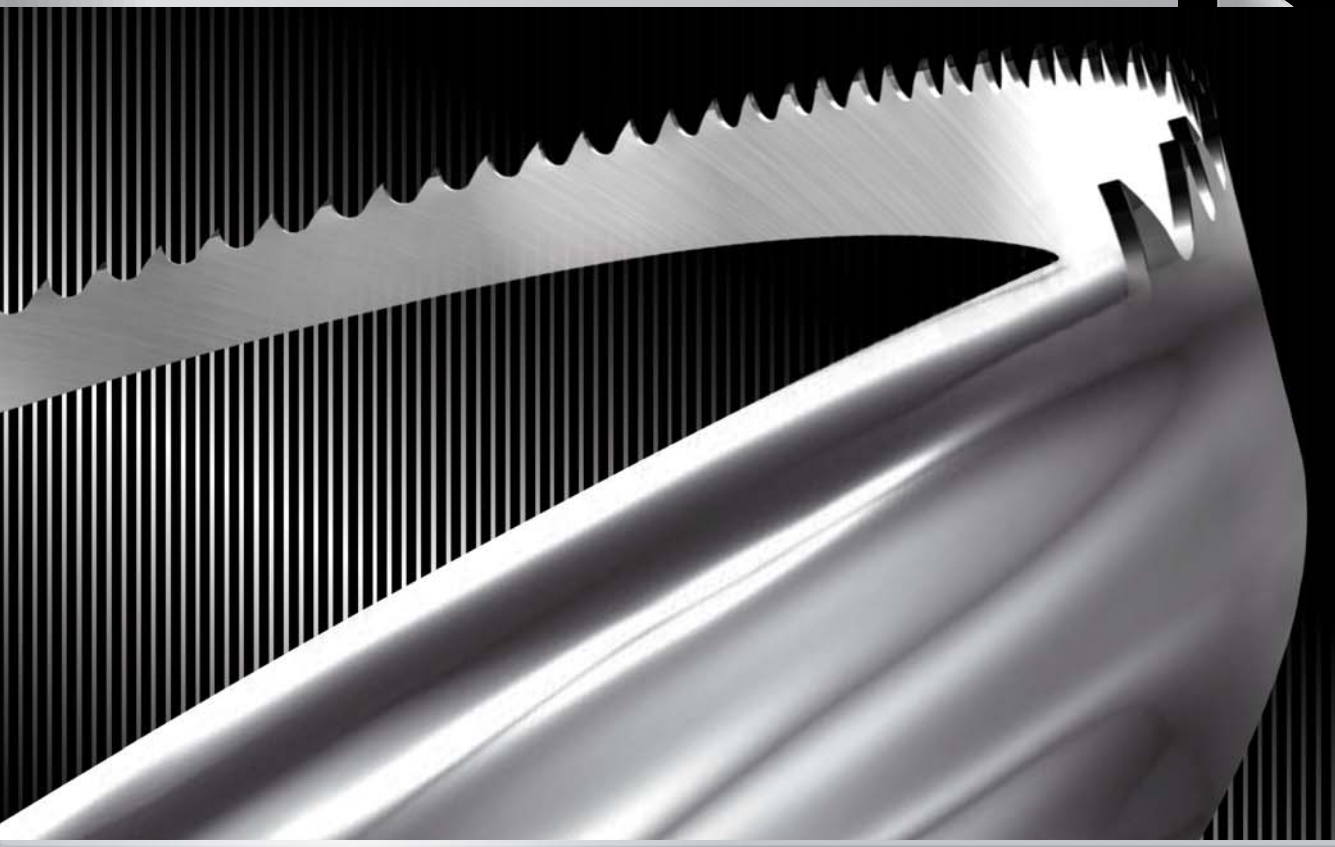
The smaller, smooth surface Tough Grip™ Non-Slip Tool Pad is 10" x 24". This pad is perfect for protecting easily damaged surfaces from scratching. It is also ideal for cutting and placing in the drawers of tool boxes.

- Fire retardant
- Mold and mildew resistant
- Fully washable
- Covered by a 10 year warranty against manufacturing defects
- Made of strong, reinforced material
- Able to be cut with scissors
- Oil and grease resistant

Above: Tough Grip Non-Slip Tool Pad is ideal for protecting precision tools and work parts
Below: Tough Grip Tool Pads can also be easily cut and used for applications such as lining the drawer and tray bottoms of tool boxes

Tough Grip™ Non-Slip Tool Pad		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Smooth Surface, 10"x 24"	TG-24	68852
Embossed Surface, 24"x 36"	TG-36	68853

Starrett®



Band Saw Blades

MATERIAL CUTTING GUIDE

The Starrett line of band saw blades has been extensively revised, with several completely new blade lines including Versatix™ MP, Advanz™ CS, Advanz™ FS and Advanz™ TS. Our new family of blades offers exceptional performance solutions for virtually any band saw cutting requirement.

	Intenss™ PRO	Intenss™ PRO-DIE	Intenss™ PRO-VTH	Versatix™ MP	Univerz™	Advanz™ CS	Advanz™ FS	Advanz™ TS	Advanz™ CG	Advanz™ DG	Duratec™ PH	Duratec™ FB	Duratec™ FC	Woodpecker™ Premium	Woodpecker XF™	Meatkutter™ Premium & Stainless	Band Knives
Low Alloy Steels	■	■	■	■	■		■	■			■	■	■		■		
Aluminum	■	■	■	■	■		■	■			■	■			■		
Stainless Steel	■	■	■	■	■		■	■					■				
Tool, Die & Mold Steels	■	■	■	■	■		■	■					■				
Carbon Steel	■	■	■	■	■		■	■									
Structural Steels	■	■	■	■	■		■	■			■	■					
Steels up to 45 HRc	■	■	■	■	■		■	■					■				
Nickel Based Alloys	■	■	■	■	■		■	■									
Non Ferrous Metals	■	■	■	■	■		■	■			■	■			■		
Case Hardened Chrome Shaft						■											
Wood	■	■	■	■	■		■	■			■	■		■	■	■	
Nail Embedded Wood	■	■	■	■	■		■	■						■	■		
Furniture											■	■		■	■		
Composition Board	■	■	■	■			■	■	■		■	■		■	■		
Plastic	■	■	■	■			■	■	■		■	■		■	■	■	
Acrylic	■	■	■	■			■	■	■		■	■		■	■	■	
Ceramic										■							
Glass										■							
Porcelain							■		■	■							
Fiberglass									■	■							
Stone										■							
Marble										■							
Granite										■							
Foam/ Fibrous Material	■	■	■	■			■	■			■			■	■	■	■
Rubber	■	■	■	■			■	■	■		■			■	■	■	■
Paper	■	■	■	■							■			■	■	■	■
Meat														■		■	

■ Primary Application
■ Secondary Application

BLADE SELECTION IN FIVE STEPS

To get the most efficient performance from your band saw machine requires the proper band saw blade. The information below will give you the best blade recommendation in most cases as there are always exceptions due to machine type/condition or some variation on the materials to be cut.

1 BLADE TYPE

Use this guide to choose the blade that will work best for the material to be cut, or provide an acceptable result, as necessary.

EXOTIC & NICKEL-BASED ALLOYS
Intenss™ PRO or Intenss™ VTH

TOOL & STAINLESS STEEL
Intenss™ PRO or Intenss™ VTH

ALLOY & HIGH CARBON STEEL
Intenss™ PRO

GENERAL PURPOSE
Intenss™ PRO

CARBON STEEL
Intenss™ PRO-DIE

STRUCTURAL STEELS
Intenss™ PRO-ST or Versatix™ MP

ALUMINIUM
Intenss™ PRO or Intenss™ PRO-DIE or Duratec™ FB

CAST ALUMINIUM
Advanz™ FS

THIN FERROUS SECTIONS
Duratec™ FC

COMPOSITES, FIBERGLASS, GRAPHITE & CERAMICS
Advanz™ CG or Advanz™ DG

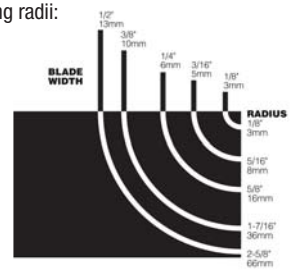
WOOD & PLASTIC
Woodpecker™ Premium or Woodpecker XF™

FOAM, PAPER PRODUCTS & RUBBER
Band Knives

FRESH OR FROZEN MEAT OR FISH (WITH OR WITHOUT BONES)
Meatkutter™ Premium or Meatkutter™ Stainless

2 BLADE WIDTH

Use the widest blade your machine will take except for contour cutting. Use this chart for cutting radii:



3 TOOTH SHAPE

Regular - A conventional tooth used for general purpose sawing, straight or zero rake.

Intenss™ PRO - Large teeth, up to 12º positive rake angle, for optimum production cutting of steels up to HRc 42, stainless, nickel based and nonferrous alloys.

Hook - A positive rake for fast cutting of nonferrous metals and non-metallics.

Skip - Zero rake and shallow gullets for cutting large sections of soft, nonferrous material.

4 PITCH

Pitch is the number of teeth per inch or 25mm. Cutting thinner sections requires a finer pitch (more teeth per inch/25mm). Thick sections require coarser pitches (fewer teeth per inch/25mm).

The charts are good guidelines. Because the cross section limits in the chart are broad and overlap, choose a coarser pitch if the speed of cut is most important. Choose a finer pitch if finish is most important.

Section Size (Inch)	Constant Pitch (TPI)	Variable Pitch (TPI)
5/32" - 3/8"	32 or 24	14-18
1/4" - 1/2"	18 or 14	10-14
1/2" - 3/4"	14 or 10	8-12
3/4" - 1"	10 or 8	6-10
1" - 1-1/2"	8 or 6	5-8
1-1/2" - 3-1/2"	6 or 4	4-6
3-1/2" - 7"	4 or 3	3-4
7" - 10"	3	2-3
10" - 16"		1.4-2
14" - 20"		1-2
16" - 32"		1-1.2
Over 30"		.8-1.3

5 BLADE LENGTH

The blade length varies according to the band saw machine type and specifications. Please find the correct blade length on your band saw machine user manual.

Wall Thickness	Outside diameter of tube or maximum profile section length (Inch)												
(Inch)	3/8"	3/4"	1-5/8"	2-3/8"	3-1/4"	4"	4-3/4"	6"	8"	12"	16"	20"	24"
3/32"	14-18	14-18	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	8-12	8-12	8-12	8-12	6-10	6-10	5-8
1/8"	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	8-12	8-12	8-12	6-10	6-10	6-10	5-8	5-8
5/32"		8-12	8-12	8-12	8-12	6-10	6-10	6-10	5-8	5-8	4-6	4-6	4-6
3/16"		6-10	6-10	6-10	6-10	5-8	5-8	5-8	5-8	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6
1/4"		5-8	5-8	5-8	5-8	5-8	5-8	5-8	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	3-4
5/16"			4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	4-6	3-4	3-4	3-4
3/8"			4-6	4-6	3-4	3-4	3-4	3-4	3-4	3-4	3-4	2-3	2-3
1/2"				4-6	3-4	3-4	3-4	3-4	3-4	3-4	2-3	2-3	2-3
5/8"				4-6	3-4	3-4	3-4	3-4	3-4	2-3	2-3	2-3	2-3
3/4"				4-6	3-4	3-4	3-4	3-4	3-4	2-3	2-3	2-3	2-3
1"					3-4	3-4	3-4	3-4	2-3	2-3	2-3	1.4-2	1.4-2
1-1/4"					3-4	3-4	3-4	3-4	2-3	2-3	2-3	1.4-2	1.4-2
1-5/8"						3-4	3-4	3-4	2-3	2-3	2-3	1.4-2	1.4-2
2"							3-4	3-4	2-3	2-3	1.4-2	1.4-2	1-2
2-3/8"									2-3	2-3	1.4-2	1.4-2	1-2

BAND SAW BLADE OVERVIEW

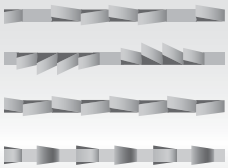
CHARACTERISTICS

TOOTH

CONSTANT PITCH
All teeth on the blade have uniform spacing, gullet depth and rake angle throughout the full length. Typically for general purpose cutting. Identified by one pitch number.

VARIABLE PITCH
Size of tooth and depth of gullet varies to substantially reduce noise levels and vibrations. Cuts all structurals, tubing and solids smoothly and quickly. Identified by two pitch numbers.

SETS



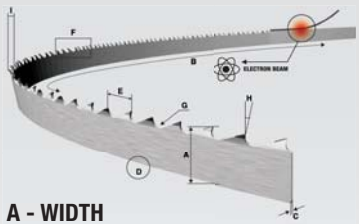
RAKER SET
A recuring sequence of teeth set left and right, followed by one tooth unset. Frequency of unset teeth on variable pitch blades varies depends on the tooth configurations.

WAVY SET
Groups of teeth set to each side of the blade, with varying amounts of set in a controlled pattern.

ALTERNATE SET
A recuring sequence of teeth set alternately left and right.

TRAPEZOIDAL
Special carbide cylinder welded in the tooth edge, being slightly thicker than the blade, and triple chip grind.

TERMINOLOGY



A - WIDTH
Tip of the cutting edge to the back of the blade.

B - LENGTH
Measurement along the back edge of the blade.

C - THICKNESS
Measurement of the body of the blade.

D - BACK EDGE
Opposite side of the blade from the teeth.

E - TOOTH PITCH
Distance from the tip of one tooth to the next tip.

F - TEETH PER INCH/25MM
Number of teeth per inch/25mm.

G - GULLET
The curved area between two teeth.

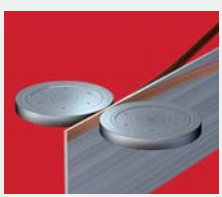
H - TOOTH FACE
Surface of the tooth where the chip is formed. The tooth can have a positive or straight angle when measured against a line perpendicular from the back of the blade.

I - TOOTH SET
The bending of the teeth, right and left, to allow blade clearance through the cut.

Starrett®
bi-metal unique®
saw technology

SPLIT CHIP ADVANTAGE

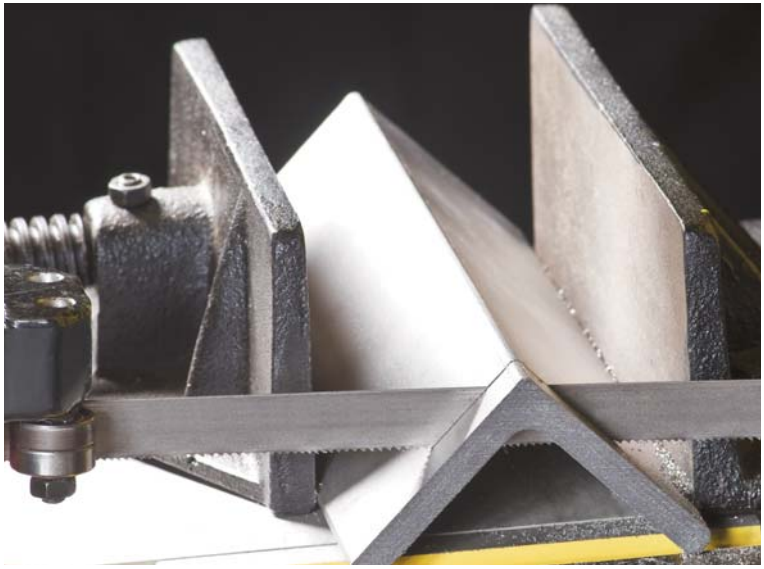
MULTIPLE CUTTING EDGES

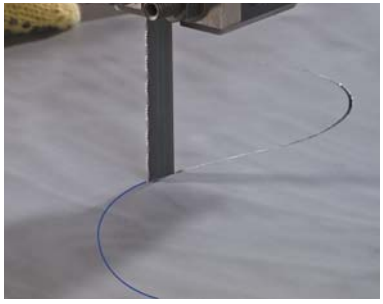

170% MORE WELD CONTACT AREA

TOOTH SHAPES

	Constant Pitch	Variable Pitch	
INTENSS		.8-1.3 to 14-18	Aggressive Positive Rake (up to 12º) for high production cutting of solids or heavy wall profiles. M-42 high speed edge with 8% cobalt.
INTENSS PRO-VTH		1-1.2 to 4-6	Positive rake (up to 12º) with a patented surging cutting action for nickel alloys, stainless steels, and heat treated steels (up to 45 HRc).
VERSATIX MP		2-3 to 6-10	Robust positive rake tooth for intercept cuts on beams, channels, and tubes and all general cutting. M-42 - 8% cobalt teeth.
REGULAR	6 to 32	8-12 to 14-18	Standard 0º rake tooth form good for general and light duty cutting applications.
HOOK	2 to 6		10º rake angle available in the carbon line. Good for fast cutting of hardwoods and nonferrous materials.
SKIP	3 to 6		0º rake tooth with expanded gullet area. Works well in soft woods, nonferrous and non-metallics.
ADVANZ FS & TS (Carbide Tipped)	1 to 3	.9-1.1 to 3-4	CNC Ground Triple Chip Tooth form for high production rates on hard metallic and abrasive non metallics.

Intenss™ PRO-DIE





Features:

- Triple tempered M-42 cobalt high speed steel teeth combined with a fatigue resistant alloy steel backing strip
- Longevity and chip clearing advantages of bi-metal unique® saw technology
- Available in a variety of tooth pitches up to a maximum width of 1/2"

Benefits:

- Ideal for contour and general purpose cutting
- Resists heat, abrasion and shock, allowing faster cutting rates

Applications:

- Horizontal and vertical machines
- Tool, die and mold steels
- Stainless steels
- Nickel based and non-ferrous alloys

SOLID

TUBULAR

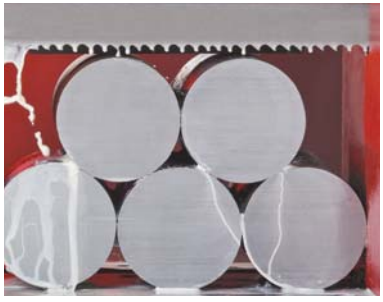
STRUCTURAL

BUNDLE

Blade Width x Thickness		Blade Pitch with Material Numbers											
Inch	mm	3/P	4/P	6/P	6-10/P	8-12/P	10/S	10-14/P	10-14/S	14/S	14-18/W	18/W	24/W
1/4" x .025"	6.5 x 0.65mm			99032				99079			99080		
1/4" x .035"	6.5 x 0.90mm			99051				99078			99090		
3/8" x .025"	10 x 0.65mm			99092		99122		99124			99125		
3/8" x .035"	10 x 0.90mm		99087	99093		99091		99127			99095		
1/2" x .020"	13 x 0.50mm								99175	99172	99190	99173	99174
1/2" x .025"	13 x 0.65mm		99143	99151	99102	99165		99186			99188	99185	
1/2" x .035"	13 x 0.90mm	99138	99144	99152	99154	99167	99176	99178		99181			

Available in 100' (30m) coils. P: Positive Rake. W: Wavy Set, Zero Rake. S: Straight (Zero) Rake.

Intenss PRO™



Ideal for intensive production cutting operations across a wide range of metals.

Features:

- Positive rake angle tooth design and variable pitch for optimum cutting efficiency in high-production cutting operations
- Triple tempered M-42 cobalt high speed steel teeth combined with a fatigue resistant alloy steel backing strip

Benefits:

- Easy penetration, excellent chip clearance and reduced noise levels
- High quality surface finish and faster, straighter cuts

Applications:

- Steels up to HRc 45
- Tool and stainless steels
- Nickel based and non-ferrous alloys

SOLID

TUBULAR

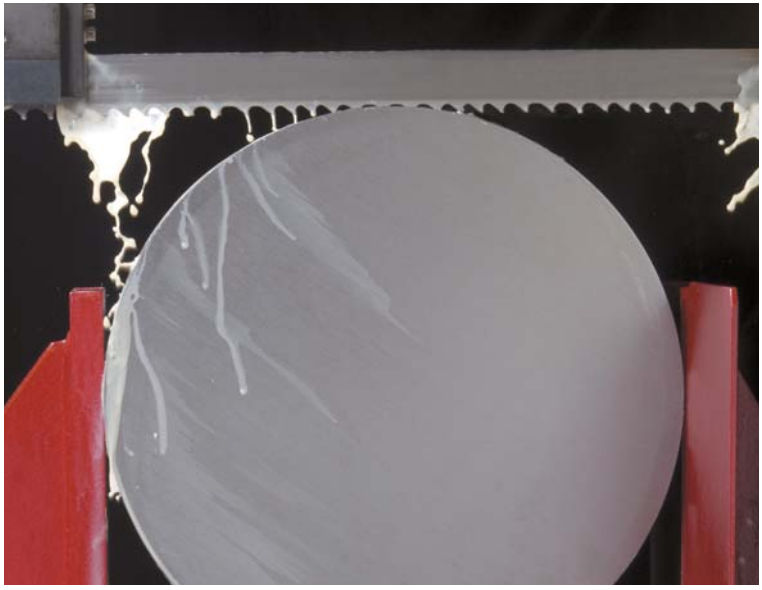
STRUCTURAL

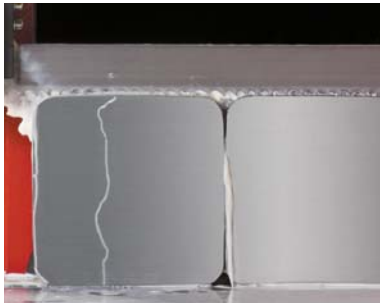
BUNDLE

Blade Width x Thickness		Blade Pitch with Material Numbers (all are Positive Rake)										
Inch	mm	.8-1.3/P	1-1.2/P	1-2/P	1.4-2/P	2-3/P	3-4/P	4-6/P	5-8/P	6-10/P	8-12/P	10-14/P
3/4" x .035"	19 x 0.90mm						99191	99902	99903	99206	99222	99234
1" x .035"	25 x 0.90mm					99905	99906	99907	99908	99318	99329	99334
1-1/4" x .042"	32 x 1.10mm			99911	99096	99912	99913	99914	99915	99500		
1-1/2" x .050"	38 x 1.30mm		99917	99919	99921	99923	99924	99926	99927			
2" x .063"	50 x 1.60mm	99928	99929	99930	99931	99932	99933	99962				
2-5/8" x .063"	67 x 1.60mm	99934	99937	99939	99941							
3-1/8" x .063"	79 x 1.60mm	99942	99943	99945	99947							

3/4" to 1-1/4" sizes available in 250' (76m) coils. 1-1/2" to 2" sizes available in 150' (45m) coils. 2-5/8" and larger available in welded bands only.

Intenss™ PRO-VTH





High performance bi-metal band saw blade with a uniquely designed tooth edge that allows the teeth to cut in a fast, pulsating action.

Features:

- Triple tempered M-42 cobalt high speed steel teeth combined with a fatigue resistant alloy steel backing strip
- Aggressive “surging” cutting action created by variable tooth height and set
- Ground teeth for maximum blade performance

Benefits:

- Ideal for the production cutting of a wide range of materials
- Excellent heat and wear resistance

Applications:

- Exotic and nickel based alloys
- High hardness steels
- Other solids

SOLID

TUBULAR

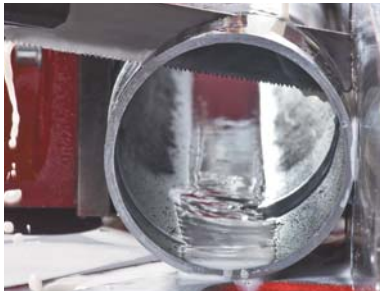
STRUCTURAL

BUNDLE

Blade Width x Thickness		Blade Pitch with Material Numbers (all are Positive Rake/Tapered)				
Inch	mm	1-2P/T	1.4-2P/T	2-3P/T	3-4P/T	4-6P/T
1" x .035"	25 x 0.90mm			99948	99949	99950
1-1/4" x .042"	32 x 1.10mm			99953	99954	99956
1-1/2" x .050"	38 x 1.30mm	99990		99958	99959	
2" x .063"	50 x 1.60mm	99961	99967			
2-5/8" x .063"	67 x 1.60mm	99968	99969			
3-1/8" x .063"	79 x 1.60mm	99987	99988			

1" & 1-1/4" sizes available in 250' (76m) coils. 1-1/2" & 2" sizes available in 150' (45m) coils. 2-5/8" and larger available in welded bands only.

Versatix™ MP



Blade Width x Thickness		Blade Pitch with Material Numbers				
Inch	mm	2-3/P	3-4/P	4-6/P	5-8/P	6-10/P
3/4" x .035"	19 x 0.90mm			99212	99211	99210
1" x .035"	25 x 0.90mm		99343	99342	99341	99340
1-1/4" x .042"	32 x 1.10mm	99494	99495	99496	99497	99498
1-1/2" x .050"	38 x 1.30mm	99517	99518	99519	99520	
2" x .050"	50 x 1.30mm	99551	99552	99553		
2" x .063"	50 x 1.60mm	99562	99563			
2-5/8" x .063"	67 x 1.60mm	99564	99565			

3/4" to 1-1/4" sizes available in 250' (76m) coils. 1-1/2" & 2" sizes available in 150' (45m) coils. 2-5/8" available in welded bands only. With Exclusive Starrett Structural Tooth Design.

Patent-pending design developed and tested by Starrett, Versatix™ MP band saw blades set new standards in cutting structural steels, sections, tubes and small solids.

Features:

- New tooth design for increased tooth strength and reduction in tooth strippage associated with intermittent cutting and uncontrolled feed rates
- Triple tempered M-42 cobalt high speed steel teeth combined with a fatigue resistant alloy steel backing strip
- Special set for extra blade clearance minimizes blade binding or pinching when beam stresses are relieved and/or when bundles move during cutting

Benefits:

- Ideal for use on manual "pull down" machines where uncontrolled feed rates easily overload the teeth of a standard blade

Applications:

- Sections
- Structurals
- Tubes and small solids

SOLID

TUBULAR

STRUCTURAL

BUNDLE

Advanz™ FS

Blade Width x Thickness		Blade Pitch with Material Numbers	
Inch	mm	2-3/P	3/P
3/4" x .035"	19 x 0.90mm		92550
1" x .035"	25 x 0.90mm	92507	92552
1" x .050"	25 x 1.30mm		92553
1-1/4" x .042"	32 x 1.10mm		92513
1-1/4" x .050"	54 x 1.30mm		92555

All sizes available in 150' (45m) coils.

Advanz™ FS is made for sawing tough materials that bi-metal blades cannot cut.

Features:

- Teeth ground from high quality micro-grained carbide cylinders welded to a tough, ductile backing material
- Improved carbide to back bonding
- Triple chip tooth geometry

Benefits:

- Exceptional resistance to fatigue, shock and wear
- Improved tooth strip resistance
- Smooth finish
- Faster cutting speeds

Applications:

- Aluminum castings
- Fiberglass
- Masonite
- Plastics
- Composite materials
- Abrasive wood

SOLID

TUBULAR

STRUCTURAL

BUNDLE

Advanz™ TS

Advanz™ TS is made for sawing tough materials that bi-metal blades cannot cut.

Features:

- Teeth ground from high quality micro-grained carbide cylinders welded to a tough, ductile backing material
- Improved carbide to back bonding
- Triple chip tooth geometry

Benefits:

- Extreme resistance to heat and wear
- Smooth surface finish
- Improved strip resistance
- Superior durability

Applications:

- High-alloy metals
- Titanium
- Difficult to machine and stainless steels
- Inconel

SOLID

TUBULAR

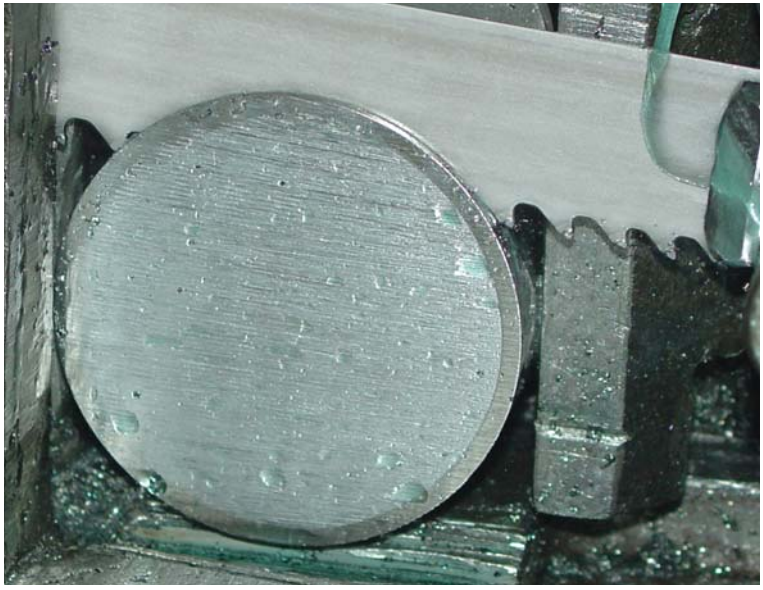
STRUCTURAL

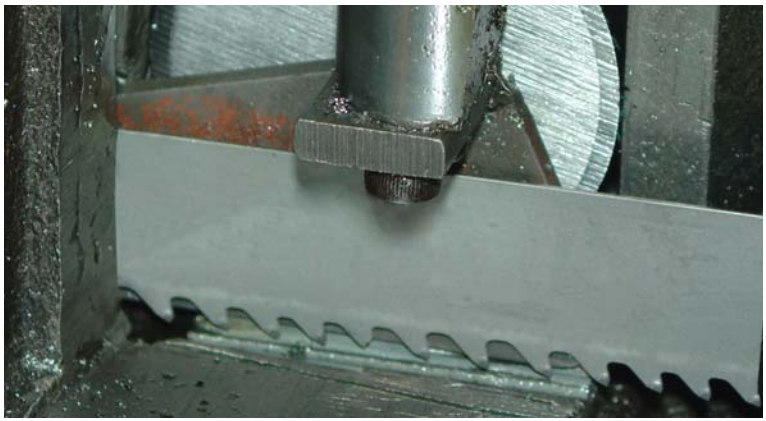
BUNDLE

Blade Width x Thickness		Blade Pitch with Material Numbers						
Inch	mm	.9-1.1/P	1/P	1.3/P	1.4-2/P	2-3/P	3/P	3-4/P
3/4" x .035"	19 x 0.90mm						92500	92503
1" x .035"	25 x 0.90mm						92504	92509
1-1/4" x .042"	32 x 1.10mm					92515		92517
1-1/4" x .050"	32 x 1.30mm					92522	92512	
1-1/2" x .050"	54 x 1.30mm			92519	92521	92516		
2" x .063"	50 x 1.60mm			92558	92559	92528		
2-5/8" x .063"	54 x 1.30mm	92560			92561	92530		
3-1/8" x .063"	79 x 1.60mm	92562	92531		92563			

3/4" to 1-1/2" sizes available in 150' (45m) coils. 2" sizes available in 100' (30m) coils. 2-5/8" and larger available in welded bands only. With Exclusive Starrett Structural Tooth Design.

Advanz™ CS





New carbide tipped band saw blades designed for cutting cased steel and induction hardened chrome shafts.

Features:

- Teeth ground from high quality micro-grained carbide cylinders welded to a tough, ductile backing material
- 20º negative tooth tip rake angle for increased strength needed to penetrate high hardness materials
- Triple chip tooth geometry

Benefits:

- Exceptional resistance to fatigue, shock and wear

Applications:

- Shafts
- Induction hardened shafts
- Linear bearing shafts
- Case hardened materials up to HRc 65

SOLID

TUBULAR

STRUCTURAL

BUNDLE

Blade Width x Thickness		Blade Pitch with Material Numbers
Inch	mm	3-4/N
1" x .035"	25 x 0.90mm	92564
1-1/4" x .042"	32 x 1.10mm	92565

Available in 150' (45m) coils. With Exclusive Starrett Structural Tooth Design.

Advanz™ CG

Advanz™ CG easily cut through many hard or abrasive materials that conventional tooth blades won't cut.

Features:

- Tungsten carbide grit bonded to an alloy back

Benefits:

- Especially useful for cutting complex materials

Applications:

- Steel-belted tires
- Composite graphite
- Fiber-reinforced plastics
- Case-hardened steels

SOLID

TUBULAR

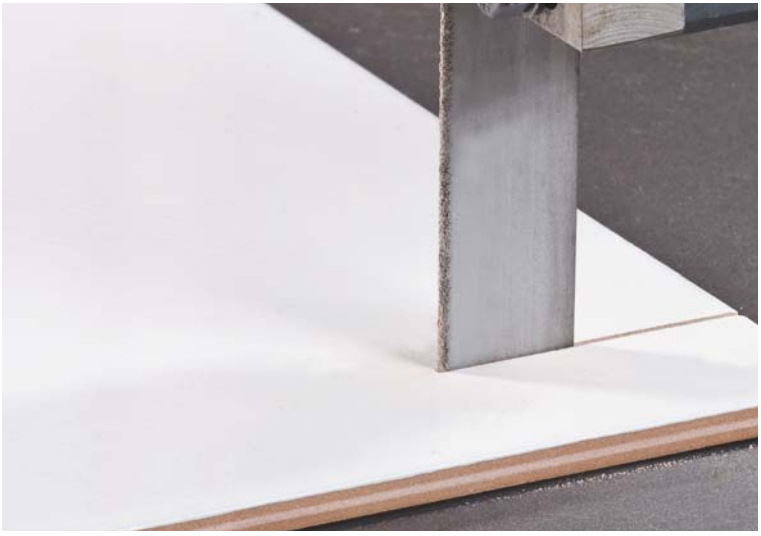
STRUCTURAL

BUNDLE

Blade Width x Thickness		Tooth Type and Grit with Material Numbers					
Inch	mm	Gulleted Fine	Gulleted Medium	Gulleted Med/Coarse	Gulleted Coarse	Continuous Medium	Continuous Coarse
1/4" x .020"	6.5 x 0.50mm	95400	95401				
3/8" x .025"	10 x 0.65mm		95403	95404		95406	
1/2" x .020"	13 x 0.50mm			95413		95414	
1/2" x .025"	13 x 0.65mm		95407	95408		95410	
3/4" x .032"	19 x 0.80mm		95416	95417	95418	95419	95421
1" x .035"	25 x 0.90mm			95422	95423	95425	
1-1/4" x .035"	32 x 0.90mm				95430		95431
1-1/4" x .042"	32 x 1.10mm			95432			

All sizes available in 100' (30m) & 250' (76m) coils. Other sizes available upon request. Minimum quantity required.

Advanz™ DG



Features:

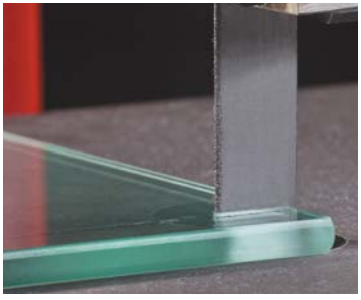
- Dense diamond grit edge

Benefits:

- Ideal for specialized applications involving extremely hard and/or abrasive materials

Applications:

- Glass-fired ceramics
- Stone
- Silicon
- Laminated fiberglass



SOLID

TUBULAR

STRUCTURAL

BUNDLE

Blade Width x Thickness		Grit with Material Numbers	
Inch	mm	Fine Grit, 85/100	Medium Grit, 60/85
1/2" x .020"	6.5 x 0.50mm	95103	95123

Continuous Diamond Grit available in welded-to-length coils. Other sizes available upon request. Minimum quantity required.

Duratec™ PH

This high carbon steel band has precisely hardened teeth, coupled with a tough, spring tempered back, resulting in high tensile strength.

Features:

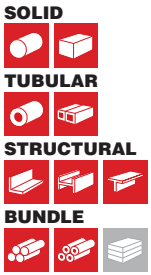
- Spring tempered back
- Precisely hardened teeth

Benefits:

- Increased tensile strength allows for greater band tension
- Improved rigidity for increased cutting rates
- More accurate cuts
- Economical production cutting

Applications:

- Low alloy, nonferrous metals



Blade Width x Thickness		Blade Pitch, Rake & Tooth Shape with Material Numbers														
Inch	mm	3/P-LP Hook	3/S-K Skip	4/P-HP Hook	4/S-K Skip	6/P-HP Hook	6/S-K Skip	6/S Regular	8/S Regular	10/S Regular	10/W Regular	14/S Regular	14/W Regular	18/W Regular	24/W Regular	32/W Regular
1/4" x .025"	6.5 x 0.65mm			98110	98100	98138	98130	98141		98151		98171		98180	98205	98210
3/8" x .025"	10 x 0.65mm	98245		98255	98250	98257		98261	98266	98271		98301		98310		
1/2" x .020"	13 x 0.50mm									98369		98379		98398	98430	
1/2" x .025"	13 x 0.65mm		98340	98355	98350	98361		98366		98370	98375	98381	98386	98400	98450	
5/8" x .032"	16 x 0.80mm									98470		98481				
3/4" x .032"	19 x 0.80mm	98509		98514				98531	98550	98580	98590	98617	98621	98630		
1" x .035"	25 x 0.90mm	98652						98661	98670	98675		98686				

All sizes available in 100' (30m) & 250' (76m) coils. 3/8" to 1" sizes available in 500' (152m) coils.
P: Positive Rake. S: Straight (Zero) Rake. W: Wavy Set, Zero Rake. LP: Low Profile. HP: High Profile. K: Skip.

Duratec™ FC

Duratec™ FC is made of a special fatigue-resistant material with high silicon-content alloy.

Features:

- Special set design for increased frictional heat
- Special silicon alloy
- Special “air scoop” design teeth
- Fully hardened teeth and tempered back

Benefits:

- Ability to run at speeds up to 15,000 SFPM to achieve the melting point of the thin, ferrous sections it is designed to cut
- Teeth specifically designed to bring oxygen into the cut to burn up the material

Applications:

- Thin ferrous sections up to 5/8" thick

SOLID

TUBULAR

STRUCTURAL

BUNDLE

Blade Width x Thickness		Pitch, Rake & Set with Material Numbers	
Inch	mm	8/S Alternate Set	10/S Regular Set
1" x .035"	25 x 0.65mm	91726	91740

Available in 100' (30m), 250' (76m) & 500' (152m) coils. S: Straight (Zero) Rake.

Duratec™ FB

Made from carbon steel with a flexible back, Duratec™ FB is ideal for economical cutting on easy-to-machine ferrous or nonferrous metal and wood.

SOLID

TUBULAR

STRUCTURAL

BUNDLE

Features:

- Flexible carbon steel back
- Wide range of widths, thickness and pitches

Benefits:

- Ability to be run at higher band speeds
- Economical general purpose cutting
- Ideal for both contour & straight cutting

Applications:

- Wood, plastics
- Nonferrous foundry materials
- Low alloy and nonferrous metals
- Furniture, composition board
- Light vertical and horizontal machines

Blade Width x Thickness		Blade Pitch, Rake & Tooth Shape with Material Numbers														
Inch	mm	WP-3/P-HP Hook	3/P-LP Hook	4/P-HP Hook	4/S-K Skip	WP-4/P-HP Hook	6/S Regular	6/S-K Skip	6/P-HP Hook	8/S Regular	10/S Regular	14/S Regular	18/S Regular	18/W Regular	24/W Regular	32/W Regular
1/8" x .025"	3 x 0.65mm											91050	91060			
3/16" x .014"	4.8 x 0.35mm									91083		91098				
3/16" x .025"	4.8 x 0.65mm				91080						91090	91100				
1/4" x .014"	6.5 x 0.35mm							91135				91178				
1/4" x .025"	6.5 x 0.65mm			91130	91120		91151	91140	91147		91161	91181		91190	91204	91210
1/4" x .032"	6.5 x 0.80mm					91920										
3/8" x .014"	10 x 0.35mm							91254				91288				
3/8" x .025"	10 x 0.65mm		91230	91250	91240		91261		91264	91271	91281	91291		91300	91307	
3/8" x .032"	10 x 0.80mm	91930				91940										

1/8" available in 100' (30m) coils only. 3/16" to 3/8" sizes available in 100' (30m) & 250' (76m) coils. 3/8" and larger sizes available in 100' (30m), 250' (76m) & 500' (152m) coils.
P: Positive Rake. S: Straight (Zero) Rake. W: Wavy Set, Zero Rake. LP: Low Profile. HP: High Profile. K: Skip. WP: Woodpecker.

Blade Width x Thickness		Blade Pitch, Rake & Tooth Shape with Material Numbers																
Inch	mm	WP-1-1/4/P Bearcat	2/P-LP Hook	3/S-K Skip	WP-3/P-HP Hook	3/P-LP Hook	4/P-HP Hook	4/S-K Skip	WP-4/P-HP Hook	WP-4/S-K Skip	6/S Regular	6/P-HP Hook	8/S Regular	10/S Regular	10/W Regular	14/S Regular	14/W Regular	18/W Regular	24/W Regular
1/2" x .020"	13 x 0.50mm													91375		91396		91415	91423
1/2" x .025"	13 x 0.65mm				91948	91330	91350	91340			91361	91373		91380	91390	91401	91411	91420	91430
1/2" x .032"	13 x 0.80mm				91950				91960	91965									
5/8" x .032"	16 x 0.80mm													91450		91471			
3/4" x .032"	19 x 0.80mm			91510		91515	91528				91531	91542	91550	91570	91590	91621			
1" x .035"	25 x 0.90mm		91670	91680		91689					91701		91720	91730		91761			
1-1/4" x .042"	32 x 1.10mm	91990																	

3/8" and larger sizes available in 100' (30m), 250' (76m) & 500' (152m) coils. P: Positive Rake. S: Straight (Zero) Rake. W: Wavy Set, Zero Rake. LP: Low Profile. HP: High Profile. K: Skip. WP: Woodpecker.

Flex-Back Ready-To-Use Welded Band Saws

Single Blade Retail Packaged

Band saw blades are display packed, 1 per blister card, with information printed in English, Spanish and French.

Ideal for "do-it-yourself" wood and metal cutting applications. Sizes other than listed are also available, welded to order.

Fits Machine Models	Length Inches/Feet	Width Inches	Tooth Shape	Pitch & Rake*	Catalog No.	EDP
Standard Gage (.025") Blades for Stationary Machines						
Wells 57, Emerson 10-1455 & 10-1451, Ridgid 945, Sprunger BS-45, Shopcraft T7070 and Ohio Forge 510-505	64-1/2" (5' 4-1/2")	1/2"	Regular	10/S	K60312	60312
				14/W	K60322	60322
				18/W	K60331	60331
Rockwell 28-140 & 28-120, Craftsman 9HT2444N, Ryobi BS-50N, Sprunger 10, Inca 310, Wilton 3130, Skil HD3640 and 10" Dremel 1120	72-5/8" (6' 5/8")	3/16"	Regular	14/S	K60280	60280
		1/4"	Skip	6/S	K60283	60283
			Regular	10/S	K60287	60287
		3/8"	Regular	14/S	K60299	60299
Craftsman 9HT2433N & 9HT23331N, Boice-Crane 800	80" (6' 8")	3/16"	Regular	14/S	K60281	60281
		1/4"	Skip	6/S	K60284	60284
			Regular	10/S	K60288	60288
				24/W	K60292	60292
		3/8"	Regular	6/S	K60296	60296
				14/S	K60300	60300
				24/W	K60304	60304
		1/2"	Skip	4/S	K60306	60306
			Regular	6/S	K60308	60308
Johnson (Kysor) B.M., Johnson B, M, MB-1, Kalamazoo 610, 7A, Lenox Mobile Mitre, Startrite 30T	89" (7' 5")	1/2"	Regular	10/W	K60314	60314
				14/W	K60325	60325
				18/W	K60332	60332
Boice Crane 800-14; Ellis 908 Heston & Anderson 50	90" (7' 6")	1/2"	Regular	14/S	K60326	60326
Delta 14 & 28285 & 28230, Duracraft Sprunger 14, Gator 712, Grob S14, Rockwell 28-230, 28-240, 28-243, 28-283, 028-285, Ohio Forge 510-556, 14" Rikon 10-320, 14" Jet, 14" Enlon, 14" Elephant, 14" Reliant, 14" Grizzley, Ridgid BS1400, ToolKraft 4512, 4514, Wellsaw 58B (Wells), Yates American W14	93 1/2" (7' 9-1/2")	3/16"	Regular	14/S	K60282	60282
		1/4"	Skip	6/S	K60285	60285
			Regular	10/S	K60290	60290
				24/W	K60293	60293
		3/8"	Regular	6/S	K60297	60297
				14/S	K60301	60301
				24/W	K60015	60015
		1/2"	Skip	4/S	K60307	60307
			Regular	6/S	K60309	60309
				10/S	K60317	60317
				14/S	K60329	60329
				18/W	K60334	60334
Boice-Crane 2300-14, Ensley E-400, Montgomery Ward and Wells 5, Johnson (Kysor) V-14	98" (8' 2")	1/2"	Regular	10/S	K60318	60318
Thin Gage (.014") Blades for Bench Top Machine						
Black & Decker 74-480 & 9422	52-3/4" (4' 4-3/4")	3/16"	Regular	8/S	K60270	60270
		1/4"	Skip	6/S	K60252	60252
			Regular	14/S	K60335	60335
Shopcraft T676020, 10" Craftsman VS 24453 and Single Speed 24460, Shopcraft and Duracraft VS312 & BBS412	57" (4' 9")	3/16"	Regular	8/S	K60271	60271
				14/S	K60249	60249
		1/4"	Skip	6/S	K60270	60270
			Regular	14/S	K60336	60336
		3/8"	Skip	6/S	K60264	60264
			Regular	14/S	K60267	60267
Black & Decker 9411, ToolKraft 4500 & 4502, King Feng Fu, Pro-Tech 9", Ryobi BS900 and Delta 28-150	59-1/2" (4' 11-1/2")	3/16"	Regular	8/S	K60272	60272
				14/S	K60250	60250
		1/4"	Skip	6/S	K60254	60254
			Regular	14/S	K60337	60337
		3/8"	Skip	6/S	K60265	60265
			Regular	14/S	K60268	60268
Skil 3104, Craftsman 9HT2442N, Alltrade 1996B3R, Rexon BS-12 and Walker-Turner 10"	62" (5' 2")	3/16"	Regular	8/S	K60273	60273
				14/S	K60251	60251
		1/4"	Skip	6/S	K60255	60255
			Regular	14/S	K60338	60338
		3/8"	Regular	14/S	K60269	60269

S: Straight (Zero) Rake W: Wavy Set, Zero Rake

Woodpecker Premium

A selection of ground tooth blades ideal for a variety of woodworking applications. Includes blades as thin as .020" for jobs such as contour cutting fine hardwoods to thicker blades for tough tasks including pallet work.

Features:

- Hardened spring tempered back
- Ground, precision set teeth with positive tooth angles
- Thin kerf available

Benefits:

- Longer life and faster cutting with less feed
- High production rates and increased yields
- Can be re-sharpened

Applications:

- Grade lumber, re-saws, pallet manufacturing

Blade Width x Thickness		Blade Pitch, Rake & Tooth Shape with Material Numbers						
Inch	mm	1.1/P Hook	1.3/P Hook	2/P Hook	3/P Hook	4/P Hook	5-8/S Regular	6/S-K Skip
1/4" x .020"	6 x 0.50mm					91991		91992
3/8" x .022"	10 x 0.55mm					91996		
1/2" x .022"	13 x 0.55mm					92001		
5/8" x .022"	16 x 0.55mm				92003	92004		
3/4" x .022"	19 x 0.55mm					92006		
3/4" x .028"	19 x 0.65mm				92007			
1" x .023"	25 x 0.58mm	92008	92009	92032	92010			
1" x .028"	25 x 0.65mm	92011	92012	92033				
1" x .035"	25 x 0.90mm		92035	92036				
1-1/4" x .028"	32 x 0.65mm	92014						
1-1/4" x .035"	32 x 0.90mm		92043	92044				
1-1/4" x .042"	32 x 1.10mm	92017	92018	92045			92046	
1-1/2" x .042"	38 x 1.10mm	92022	92023					
2" x .042"	50 x 1.10mm	92026						
2-9/16" x .042"	65 x 1.10mm	92030						

All sizes available in 250' (76m) coils. P: Positive Rake. S: Straight (Zero) Rake. K: Skip.

SOLID

TUBULAR

STRUCTURAL

BUNDLE

Woodpecker XF™

A selection of blades ideal for sawing furniture and woodworking products. Woodpecker XF™ blades are available as thin as .014".

Features:

- Flexible carbon steel back
- Ground, induction hardened teeth in a variety of pitches

Benefits:

- Great fatigue factor on machines running higher blade speeds
- Cost effective sawing with less material loss

Applications:

- Cabinet/furniture making
- Contour cutting

Blade Width x Thickness		Blade Pitch, Rake & Tooth Shape with Material Numbers								
Inch	mm	2/P Hook	3/P Hook	3/P-LP Hook	3/P-HP Hook	3/S-K Skip	4/P Hook	4/P-HP Hook	4/S-K Skip	6/P-HP Hook	6/S-K Skip
1/4" x .014"	6.5 x 0.35mm										91135
1/4" x .020"	6.5 x 0.50mm						91991				91992
1/4" x .032"	6.5 x 0.80mm							91920			
3/8" x .014"	10 x 0.35mm										91254
3/8" x .022"	10 x 0.55mm								91996		
3/8" x .025"	10 x 0.65mm							91250	91240	91264	
3/8" x .032"	10 x 0.80mm				91930			91940			
1/2" x .022"	13 x 0.55mm						92001				
1/2" x .032"	13 x 0.80mm							91960	91965		
5/8" x .022"	16 x 0.55mm		92003				92004				
3/4" x .022"	19 x 0.55mm						92006				
3/4" x .028"	19 x 0.65mm		92007								
3/4" x .032"	19 x 0.80mm			91515		91510		91528		91542	
1" x .023"	25 x 0.58mm	92032	92010								
1" x .028"	25 x 0.65mm	92033									
1" x .035"	25 x 0.90mm	92036									
1-1/4" x .035"	32 x 0.90mm	92044									
1-1/4" x .042"	32 x 1.10mm	92045									

All sizes available in 100' (30m) & 250' (76m) coils. All sizes except 91135, 91920 & 91254 available in 500' (152m) coils.
P: Positive Rake. S: Straight (Zero) Rake. K: Skip. LP: Low Profile. HP: High Profile.

Meatkutter™

For meat, fish and poultry band saw machines, these blades are .018" thick, so they produce minimal meat loss.

Features:

- Meatkutter blades are offered in a choice of special steel or clean-cut stainless steel. Both offer the high levels of hygiene required for cutting meat, fish and poultry.
- Tooth shape is skip
- The teeth are ground

Benefits:

- Stainless steel blades can be washed down without risk of rusting

Applications:

- Food industry
- Butcher
- Catering
- Meat packers

Premium

Blade Width x Thickness		Pitch, Rake & Set with Material Numbers	
Inch	mm	4/P Hook	6/S-K Skip
5/8" x .018"	16 x 0.46mm	94314	94315

Available in 100' (30m), 250' (76m) & 500' (152m) coils.
P: Positive Rake. S: Straight (Zero) Rake. K: Skip.

Stainless

Blade Width x Thickness		Pitch, Rake & Set with Material Numbers	
Inch	mm	4/P Hook	6/S-K Skip
5/8" x .018"	16 x 0.46mm	94321	94322

Available in 100' (30m), 250' (76m) & 500' (152m) coils.
P: Positive Rake. S: Straight (Zero) Rake. K: Skip.

Band Knives

Features:

- Razor-edge band knives
- Single or double edge bevel
- Straight, scallop or wavy cutting edges

Benefits:

- Slicing action produces no chips
- Easily cut foam, paper, rubber, soft plastic and other fibrous material quickly, smoothly and without waste

Applications:

- Foam
- Rubber
- Cork
- Cardboard and paper
- Soft plastic

Blade Width x Thickness		Edge & Bevel with Material Numbers			
Inch	mm	Scallop, Double Bevel 1/2" (13mm)	Wavy, Double Bevel 3/4" (19mm)	Straight, Double Bevel	Straight, Single Bevel
3/8" x .022"	10 x 0.56mm	93126			
1/2" x .018"	13 x 0.46mm	93188			
1/2" x .022"	13 x 0.56mm	93189	93388	93160	93135
3/4" x .022"	19 x 0.56mm	93637	93715	93609	
3/4" x .028"	19 x 0.71mm	93629	93717		
1" x .025"	25 x 0.65mm	93806		93794	
1" x .035"	25 x 0.89mm	93809	93912	93796	

All sizes available in 100' (30m) coils.

Portable Band Saw Blades

Specifications: Univerz™ Blades				3-Blade Sleeve		100 Blade Box	
Fits Machine Models	Length	Width x Thickness	Pitch & Rake*	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP
Black & Decker, Greenlee, Milwaukee, Ridgid, Rockwell, Porter-Cable, Skil, Unitec	44-7/8" or 3' 8-7/8" (114cm)	1/2" x .020" (13 x 0.50mm)	10/S	BM10	14600	BM10B	16948
			14/S	BM14	14601	BM14B	16949
			18/W	BM18	14602	BM18B	16950
			24/W	BM24	14603	BM24B	16951
			10-14/S	BM1014	15708	BM1014B	16952
			14-18/W	BM1418	16088	BM1418B	16953
Greenlee, Porter-Cable, Rockwell	53-3/4" or 4' 5-3/4" (136.5cm)	1/2" x .020" (13 x 0.50mm)	10/S	RBM10	14604	–	–
			14/S	RBM14	14605	–	–
			18/W	RBM18	14606	–	–
			24/W	RBM24	14607	–	–
			10-14/S	RBM1014	15709	–	–
			14-18/W	RBM1418	16089	–	–

* S = Straight (Zero) Rake W = Wavy Set, Zero Rake

Five Starrett blade types are offered for these convenient power tools. Many blades are welded, ready to go to work in convenient lengths to fit popular portable machines.

The Starrett Edge

- Univerz™: These blades utilize Starrett's exclusive bi-metal unique® saw technology for faster cutting and longer blade life
- Intenss™ PRO-DIE: A good bi-metal band saw blade for fast cutting of abrasive materials, tool and stainless steels
- Advanz™ CG: These band saw blades will easily cut through most hard and abrasive materials

Specifications: Advanz™ CG Blades				Medium Grit	
Fits Machine Models	Length	Width x Thickness	Tooth Type	Catalog No.	EDP
Black & Decker, DeWalt, Greenlee, Makita, Unitec, Porter-Cable, Ridgid, Rockwell, Skil, Milwaukee	44-7/8" or 3' 8-7/8" (114cm)	1/2" x .020" (13 x 0.50mm)	Gulleted	CG4GM	19956
			Continuous	CG4CM	19954

Specifications: Carbon & Bi-Metal Blades				Intenss™ PRO-DIE Porta-Band			
				3-Blade Sleeve		Box of 100	
Fits Machine Models	Length	Width x Thickness	Pitch & Rake*	Catalog No.	EDP	Catalog No.	EDP
Black & Decker, Greenlee, Milwaukee, Ridgid, Rockwell, Porter-Cable, Skil, Unitec	44-7/8" or 3' 8-7/8" (114cm)	1/2" x .020" (13 x 0.50mm)	10/S	–	–	–	–
			14/S	CBM14	19412	CBM14B	19639
			18/W	CBM18	19413	CBM18B	19640
			24/W	CBM24	19414	CBM24B	19641
			10-14/S	CBM1014	19415	CBM1014B	19642
			14-18/W	CBM1418	19416	CBM1418B	19643

* S = Straight (Zero) Rake W = Wavy Set, Zero Rake 3-Blade Sleeve: Duratec™ FB & Duratec™ PH

S7793Z POCKET LASER TACHOMETER KIT WITH CASE

EDP 68930

The Pocket Laser Tachometer is a digital, battery-powered portable optical tachometer that can operate up to 25 feet from a reflective target using a laser light source.

This powerful 32 function Tachometer/ Ratemeter, Totalizer/Counter and Timer is programmable in both inch and metric rates.

It has TTL compatible pulse output to trigger devices such as data collectors or strobocopes. Ergonomic design makes measurement of speed and RPM simple.

RANGE

Optical: 5 to 200,000 RPM

Contact: 0.5 to 20,000 RPM

Accuracy: Optical: ±0.01% of reading

Contact: ±0.05% of reading

Kit includes: Tachometer, RCA, contact tips,10cm linear contact wheel, 5' of T-5 reflective tape, (2) AA batteries, carrying case

SAW TENSION GAGE

Cat. 682EMZ • EDP 57075

The Saw Tension Gage will check for proper blade tension in either English or metric, and is graduated both in pounds and kilograms.

The tension gage can be read directly on either band saws of any type, or power hacksaws.

It is graduated to read up to 60,000 PSI or 4,000kg per cm^2 and is furnished with instructions, including suggested tensions.

BAND SAW BLADE ALIGNMENT GAGE

Cat. PT92925 • EDP 65049

The alignment of your band saw blade is a key factor to guarantee blade life and accuracy with Starrett Band Saw Blades. This gage enables you to make sure your blade is running square to the cut.

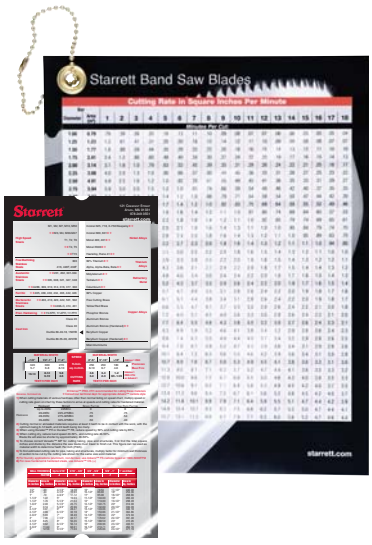
BULLETIN 187 SLIDE CHART FOR BAND SAW SELECTION AND OPERATING GUIDE

Our popular band saw slide chart selection and operating guide includes a wealth of useful information printed on both sides.

Starrett offers a helpful guide for band saw selection for most common materials.

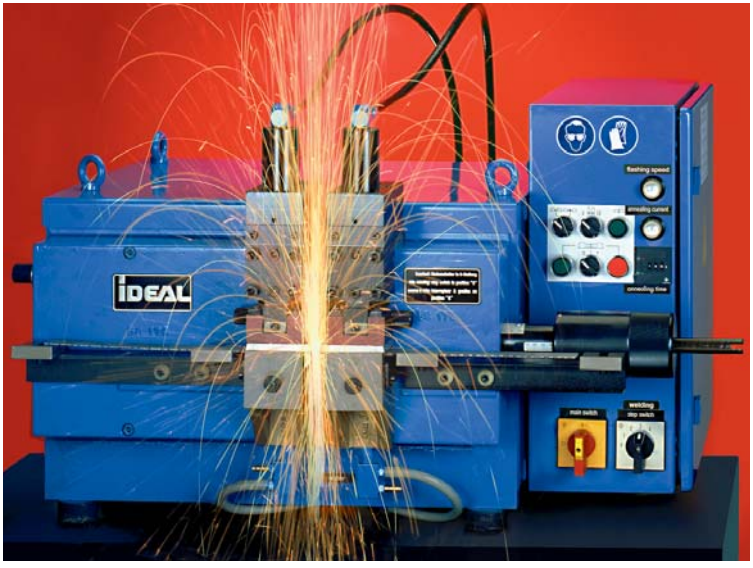
This slide chart recommends the pitch suitable for the cross section to be cut as well as surface feet per minute speed plus the optimum cutting rate.

This tool was developed by our R & D group from actual tests.



BULLETIN 193 CUTTING RATE SELECTION CHART

This cutting rate selection chart is a heavy-weight, laminated, two sided sheet with a chain for easy attachment to a band saw machine. It also includes recommended tension for Starrett band saw blades and a quick reference troubleshooting table.



FLASH WELDERS

Save money while adding convenience.

Now you can do your own top quality welds on your band saw blades,
the way you want it and when you want it, while making your sawing operation more profitable.

Starrett Flash Welders are first-rate performers - workhorses that will help you in many ways:

- Eliminate costly, time-consuming outsourcing of welds
- Eliminate the need for excessive inventories of custom length blades - you simply stock coils at the lower cost
- Get the blade you need right away
- SW Series Welders include a built-in water cooled system, necessary on welders with anneal control
- These welders use a lower voltage for a longer period of time than manual annealing, causing more heat to conduct in the jaws and carriages

Band Saw Service & Support

Starrett service technicians are available to tune up and perform preventative maintenance on your production sawing machine using Starrett Band Saw Blades, at no additional cost.

They fully review machine condition, blade mounting and operation in detail, making adjustments, as required, to help maintain good sawing and long life for both the machine and blades.

Trained Starrett service technicians can also instruct saw operators on achieving the best performance of blade and machine for your applications.

Contact your Starrett Band Saw distributor about arranging a visit to your workplace by a Starrett service technician.

Saw Service and Welding Centers

Starrett Saw Service Centers maintain a comprehensive inventory of finished products. These centers also offer welding services, providing ready-to-use blades for your applications. They are located throughout North America as follows:

- Athol, MA
- Bensenville, IL
- Orange, CA
- Mount Airy, NC
- Houston, TX
- Mississauga, ON Canada
- Saltillo, Mexico

In addition, our network of local industrial distributors maintain a stock of Starrett saw product to meet your requirements. Many also offer welding services Contact your distributor for more information.

Packaging

The coil stock offered by Starrett is packaged in sturdy dispensing containers in 1009 (30m) lengths up to 1/20 (12.7mm) widths. All other sizes are packaged in a box dispenser.

Starrett also packages welded blades two (2) per box or ten (10) per standard carton except portable bands which are packed three per sleeve.

All boxes are clearly marked for easy identification.

Ordering

To expedite order fulfillment of the Starrett Band Saw coil stock or cut-to-length and welded product detailed in this catalog, please specify the following information to your local Starrett distributor.

Welded-to-length blades: Quantity, length, width, thickness, teeth per inch, tooth style, form and product.

Coil Stock: Specify quantity and length and any other information relevant to the specific blade, per the catalog description.

Starrett®

Power Tool Accessories
Hand Saws & Blades

Hole Saws, Accessories & Kits

Hole Saw Terminology

Pipe Size is designated by the Inside Diameter (ID). For example, a 7/8" diameter hole saw is used to prepare a hole through which a 1/2" pipe may be inserted

Tubing Size is designated by the Outside Diameter (OD). When preparing an entrance hole for a given tubing diameter, select a hole saw with the same diameter.

Our line includes several new, application-specific hole saws engineered for certain materials, power tools and jobs. In addition to our existing line of bi-metal, diamond edged and carbide tipped and grit saws, our expanded specialty saw line includes Smoothcut saws for cordless drills, TCT Fastcut™ Multi-Purpose saws for non-metallics and TCT Sheet Metal saws.

A full line of accessories, including Quickshot® arbors, pilot drills and a practical protective cowl enable you to optimize each job with safe, cost efficient solutions.

Hole Saw Selection Guide

Work Piece Material	Light to Medium Production	Heavy Production
Carbon and alloy steels, stainless steels, nonferrous materials and wood	FASTCUT™ Variable Pitch All-Purpose Carbide Tipped Hole Saws	TCT FASTCUT™ Multi-Purpose Hole (MPH), TCT Carbide Tipped Sheet Metal Saw Assemblies
Thin gauge steel, cellular metals, sheet metal, interrupted cuts, electrical panels	Straight 6 Pitch Sheet Metal Saws, Smoothcut Cordless Hole Saws	TCT Carbide Tipped Sheet Metal Saw Assemblies
PVC, ABS materials, wood, fiberglass and other non-metallics	Carbide Tipped Hole Saws, TCT Carbide Tipped Sheet Metal Saw Assemblies	TCT FASTCUT™ Multi-Purpose Hole Saws (MPH)
Ceramics, marble, granite, glass, resins, formica*	Carbide Grit Hole Saws, TCT FASTCUT™ Multi-Purpose Hole Saws (MPH)	Diamond Grit Hole Saws

* Coolant recommended

Recommended RPMs by Material and Saw Diameter

Diameter	Mild Steel	Tool Steel	Brass & Aluminum	Wood
9/16" – 1"	580-350	300-175	790-470	800-500
1-1/16" – 2"	325-170	160-85	435-230	500-200
2-1/16" – 3"	165-115	80-35	220-150	200-150
3-1/8" – 4"	110-85	55-40	140-110	150-100
4-1/8" – 6"	80-55	40-25	100-75	100-75
6-5/16" – 6-5/8"	50	25	75	150
6-31/32"	45	20	65	140
8-9/32"	40	20	60	125

Nomenclature Guide	
Hand Hacksaw Blades	
Examples:	KBS1018-2, KBS1214-10, BS 1018-50
“K” Prefix:	Consumer/Retail Packaging
Letter Designations:	BS = bi-metal unique® HSS Safe-Flex , RS = Redstripe® HSS, GF = Grey-Flex, X = Carbide Grit
Numerals following Letters:	Blade Length in inches and Teeth per Inch (TPI)
“-2, -10 or –50” Suffix:	Number of blades per pack
Power Hacksaw Blades (see also Hand Hacksaw Blades)	
“-5, -6, -7, -8, and –0” Suffix:	Blade Gauge/Thickness, .050, .062, .075, .088, and .100 For Kasto and other Metric Sized Blades, suffix refers to Teeth per Inch/25mm
Hole Saws	
Examples:	VH0034, AVH0134, SM25, MPH0400
Letter Designations:	VH = Variable Pitch; AVH = Arbored Variable Pitch; TCT = Tungsten Carbide Tipped; SH = Straight 6 Pitch, SM = Sheet Metal, CS = Cordless Smoothcut, CT = Carbide Tipped, MPH = Multi-Purpose; X = Carbide Grit, D = Diamond Grit
Numerals following Letters:	Diameter of Hole Saw in inches or millimeters Examples: VH0034 = 3/4", AVH0134 = 1-3/4", SM25 = 25mm, MPH0400 = 4"
Unified Shank® Jig Saws	
Examples:	BU36T, BU224S, BU41014
Letter Designations:	BU = bi-metal unique
Numerals following Letters:	Blade Length in inches and Teeth per Inch (TPI)
“T, S or X” Suffix:	Tapered Shape, Scroll Shape or Carbide Grit
“-20” Suffix:	Number of blades per pack
Example:	BU36T = bi-metal unique , 3" in length, 6 TPI, Tapered Shape
Reciprocating Blades	
Examples:	BR618-2, BTR81014-5, BR12610-50, B414-2, SB424-20, XR6-1
Letter Designations:	B = Bi-Metal, BR = King Cut® Fire, Rescue & Demolition Blade
“T, S, VB or XR” Prefix:	Tapered Shape, Scroll Shape, Plaster Cutting or Carbide Grit
Numerals following Letters:	Blade Length in inches and Teeth per Inch (TPI)
“-2, -5, -20 or -50” Suffix:	Number of blades per pack
Example:	BTR81014-5 = Bi-Metal, Tapered King Cut® Fire, Rescue & Demolition Blade, 8" in length, 10/14 TPI, in a 5 Blade Pack
Ship Auger Drill Bits	
Examples:	SAB0058-7, SAB0114-7, SAB0916-18, SAB0138-18
Letter Designations:	SAB = Ship Auger Bit
Numerals following Letters:	Drill Bit Diameter, i.e., 0058 = 5/8" 0114 = 1-1/4"
“-7 or -18” Suffix:	Drill Bit Length, i.e., -7 = 7-1/2" and -18 = 18"
Welded-to-Length Portable Band Saw Blades	
Examples:	BM10, PR24, HE18, BM1418B, GBM812, CG4GM, CG5CMC
Letter Designations:	BM = Univerz™, CBM = Intenss™ PRO-DIE, PR = Duratec™ PH, HE = Duratec™ FB, CG = Advanz™ CG
“BM, RBM or GBM” Prefix:	BM and RBM and are bi-metal unique® Blades. The different designations refer to band length and corresponding machine types.
“K” Prefix:	Consumer/Retail Package
“B” Suffix:	Bulk Packs of 100 bands
Numerals following Letters:	Teeth per Inch (TPI)
“S or W":	Blade Pitch/Set, Straight or Wavy
“GM, CM, GMC, or CMC” Suffix:	Gulleted Medium, Continuous Medium, Gulleted Medium Coarse and Continuous Medium Coarse for Advanz™ CG Carbide Grit bands.

Smoothcut Hole Saw Assemblies for Battery Operated Power Tools

- Maximizes the use of cordless power tools
- Complete assembly including arbor and pilot drill
- Constant pitch of 8 teeth per inch and durable bi-metal construction
- Suitable for mild steel sheet, plasterboard, wood and thin non-metallics
- Flared design at base cap ensures that no cut will extend beyond the 1/2" cutting depth

Smoothcut Cordless Hole Saw Assemblies			
Hole Saw Diameter			
Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
5/8"	16mm	CSC16	11851
3/4"	19mm	CSC19	11852
25/32"	20mm	CSC20	11853
7/8"	22mm	CSC22	11854
1"	25mm	CSC25	11855
1-1/16"	27mm	CSC27	11856
1-1/8"	29mm	CSC29	11857
1-3/16"	30mm	CSC30	11858
1-1/4"	32mm	CSC32	11859
1-3/8"	35mm	CSC35	11860
1-1/2"	38mm	CSC38	11861

Fastcut™ Variable Pitch Hole Saws

All Purpose Saws With High Speed Steel Teeth

Starrett variable pitch hole saws have been the industry standard for decades. Hardened, heat resistant and positive rake high speed steel teeth are welded to a durable alloy backing and cap.

They are exceptionally strong and shatter resistant. These tools effectively and economically cut a wide variety of materials including wood, metal and steel.

Fastcut saws are used by all industries and contracting trades. They are suitable for hand held drills or in fixed applications such as a stationary press. These saws provide a cutting depth of 1-5/8" (41mm).

Fastcut™ Variable Pitch Hole Saws with Quickshot® Arbors

The same reliable Fastcut tool but provided as a complete assembly with arbor, pilot drill and hole saw. The ultimate in simplicity, the Quickshot® Arbor has a solid shank for a 3/8" chuck.

Straight 6-Pitch Hole Saws

Sheet Metal Saws With Bi-Metal High Speed Steel Teeth

These application specific saws are engineered to cut thin cross sections of sheet metal, corrugated or perforated steel, or any thinner gauge applications with interrupted cuts. A constant six-pitch tooth set cuts smoothly, minimizing the tendency for the tool to bite or snag in the work piece. Bi-metal construction ensures long life and fast cutting action.

Hole Saw Diameter		Fastcut™ Variable Pitch All-purpose Hole Saw		Fastcut™ Hole Saw w/Quickshot® Arbor		Straight 6-Pitch Sheet Metal Saw	
Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
9/16"	14mm	VH0096	55078	AVH0096	65501	SH0096	61000
5/8"	16mm	VH0058	55079	AVH0058	65502	SH0058	61001
11/16"	17mm	VH1016	55080	AVH1016	65503	SH1016	61002
3/4"	19mm	VH0034	55081	AVH0034	65504	SH0034	61003
13/16"	21mm	VH1036	55082	AVH1036	65505	SH1036	61005
7/8"	22mm	VH0078	55083	AVH0078	65506	SH0078	61006
15/16"	24mm	VH1056	55084	AVH1056	65507	SH1056	61007
1"	25mm	VH0100	55085	AVH0100	65508	SH0100	61008
1-1/16"	27mm	VH0116	55086	AVH0116	65509	SH0116	61009
1-1/8"	29mm	VH0118	55087	AVH0118	65510	SH0118	61010
1-3/16"	30mm	VH0136	55088	AVH0136	65511	SH0136	61011
1-1/4"	32mm	VH0114	55089	AVH0114	65512	SH0114	61012
1-5/16"	33mm	VH0156	55090	AVH0156	65513	SH0156	61013
1-3/8"	35mm	VH0138	55091	AVH0138	65514	SH0138	61014
1-7/16"	37mm	VH0176	55092	AVH0176	65515	SH0176	61015
1-1/2"	38mm	VH0112	55093	AVH0112	65516	SH0112	61016
1-9/16"	40mm	VH0196	55094	AVH0196	65517	SH0196	61017
1-5/8"	41mm	VH0158	55095	AVH0158	65518	SH0158	61018
1-11/16"	43mm	VH1116	55096	AVH1116	65519	SH1116	61019
1-3/4"	44mm	VH0134	55097	AVH0134	65520	SH0134	61020
1-13/16"	46mm	VH1136	55098	AVH1136	65521	SH1136	61021
1-7/8"	48mm	VH0178	55099	AVH0178	65522	SH0178	61022
2"	51mm	VH0200	55100	AVH0200	65523	SH0200	61023
2-1/16"	52mm	VH0216	55101	AVH0216	65524	SH0216	61024
2-1/8"	54mm	VH0218	55102	AVH0218	65525	SH0218	61025
2-1/4"	57mm	VH0214	55103	AVH0214	65526	SH0214	61027
2-5/16"	59mm	VH0256	55104	AVH0256	65527	SH0256	61028
2-3/8"	60mm	VH0238	55105	AVH0238	65528	SH0238	61029
2-1/2"	64mm	VH0212	55106	AVH0212	65529	SH0212	61030
2-9/16"	65mm	VH0296	55107	AVH0296	65530	SH0296	61031
2-5/8"	67mm	VH0258	55108	AVH0258	65531	SH0258	61032
2-3/4"	70mm	VH0234	55109	AVH0234	65532	SH0234	61034
2-7/8"	73mm	VH0278	55110	AVH0278	65533	SH0278	61035
3"	76mm	VH0300	55111	AVH0300	65534	SH0300	61036
3-1/8"	79mm	VH0318	55112	AVH0318	65535	SH0318	61037
3-1/4"	83mm	VH0314	55113	AVH0314	65536	SH0314	61038
3-3/8"	86mm	VH0338	55114	AVH0338	65537	SH0338	61039
3-1/2"	89mm	VH0312	55115	AVH0312	65538	SH0312	61040
3-5/8"	92mm	VH0358	55116	AVH0358	65539	SH0358	61041
3-3/4"	95mm	VH0334	55117	AVH0334	65540	SH0334	61042
3-7/8"	98mm	VH0378	55118	AVH0378	65541	SH0378	61043
4"	102mm	VH0400	55119	AVH0400	65542	SH0400	61044
4-1/8"	105mm	VH0418	55120	AVH0418	65543	SH0418	61045
4-1/4"	108mm	VH0414	55121	AVH0414	65544	SH0414	61046
4-3/8"	111mm	VH0438	55122	AVH0438	65545	SH0438	61047
4-1/2"	114mm	VH0412	55123	AVH0412	65546	SH0412	61048
4-3/4"	121mm	VH0434	55124	AVH0434	65547	SH0434	61049
5"	127mm	VH0500	55125	AVH0500	65548	SH0500	61050
5-1/2"	140mm	VH0512	55126	AVH0512	65549	SH0512	61051
6"	152mm	VH0600	55127	AVH0600	65550	SH0600	61052
6-5/16"	160mm	VH160MM	66590			SH160MM	61053
6-5/8"	168mm	VH168MM	66591			SH168MM	61054
6-31/32"	177mm	VH177MM	66592			SH177MM	61055
8-9/32"	210mm	VH210MM	66593			SH210MM	61056

High Performance Triple Chip Tungsten Carbide Tipped Hole Saws

- Ultra-high hardness suitable for use with difficult and abrasive materials
- Provide extended life when used to cut wood, PVC, man-made building materials and fiberglass

High Performance Triple Chip Tungsten Carbide Tipped Hole Saws

Hole Saw Diameter			
Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
3/4"	19mm	CT034	65614
7/8"	22mm	CT078	65615
1"	25mm	CT100	65616
1-1/8"	29mm	CT118	65617
1-1/4"	32mm	CT114	65618
1-3/8"	35mm	CT138	65619
1-1/2"	38mm	CT112	65620
1-5/8"	41mm	CT158	65621
1-3/4"	44mm	CT134	65622
1-7/8"	48mm	CT178	65623
2"	51mm	CT200	65624
2-1/8"	54mm	CT218	65625
2-1/4"	57mm	CT214	65626
2-3/8"	60mm	CT238	65627
2-1/2"	64mm	CT212	65628
2-5/8"	67mm	CT258	65629
2-3/4"	70mm	CT234	65630
3"	76mm	CT300	65631
3-1/4"	83mm	CT314	65632
3-3/8"	86mm	CT338	65633
3-1/2"	89mm	CT312	65634
3-5/8"	92mm	CT358	65635
3-3/4"	95mm	CT334	65636
4"	102mm	CT400	65637
4-1/8"	105mm	CT418	65638
4-1/4"	108mm	CT414	65639
4-3/8"	111mm	CT438	65640
4-1/2"	114mm	CT412	65641
4-3/4"	121mm	CT434	65642
5"	127mm	CT500	65643
5-1/2"	140mm	CT512	65644
6"	152mm	CT600	65645

TCT Tungsten Carbide Tipped Fastcut™ Multi-Purpose Hole Saws

High Performance Saws for Non-Metallics

- Unique tooth set for an ultra-aggressive cutting action
- Rapid, heat-free stock removal of all wood species, MDF, plastics, building bricks and ceramic tiles
- 2-1/8" cutting depth

TCT Tungsten Carbide Tipped Fastcut™ Multi-Purpose Hole Saws

Hole Saw Diameter			
Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
3/4"	19mm	MPH0034	68936
25/32"	20mm	MPH2532	68937
7/8"	22mm	MPH0078	68938
1"	25mm	MPH0100	68939
1-1/16"	27mm	MPH0116	68940
1-1/8"	29mm	MPH0118	68941
1-3/16"	30mm	MPH0136	68942
1-1/4"	32mm	MPH0114	68943
1-3/8"	35mm	MPH0138	68944
1-1/2"	38mm	MPH0112	68945
1-9/16"	40mm	MPH0196	68946
1-5/8"	41mm	MPH0158	68947
1-3/4"	44mm	MPH0134	68948
1-7/8"	48mm	MPH0178	68949
2"	51mm	MPH0200	68950
2-1/8"	54mm	MPH0218	68951
2-1/4"	57mm	MPH0214	68952
2-3/8"	60mm	MPH0238	68953
2-1/2"	64mm	MPH0212	68954
2-9/16"	65mm	MPH0296	69062
2-5/8"	67mm	MPH0258	68955
2-11/16"	68mm	MPH68MM	69063
2-3/4"	70mm	MPH0234	68956
2-7/8"	73mm	MPH0278	69064
3"	76mm	MPH0300	68957
3-1/8"	79mm	MPH0318	68958
3-1/4"	83mm	MPH0314	68959
3-3/8"	86mm	MPH0338	68960
3-1/2"	89mm	MPH0312	68961
3-5/8"	92mm	MPH0358	68962
3-3/4"	95mm	MPH0334	68963
3-7/8"	98mm	MPH0378	69065
4"	102mm	MPH0400	68964
4-1/8"	105mm	MPH0418	69066
4-1/4"	108mm	MPH0414	68965
4-5/16"	109mm	MPH0456	69067
4-3/8"	111mm	MPH0438	68966
4-1/2"	114mm	MPH0412	68967
4-5/8"	118mm	MPH0458	69068
4-3/4"	121mm	MPH0434	68968
5"	127mm	MPH0500	68969
5-1/2"	140mm	MPH0512	68970
6"	152mm	MPH0600	68971
6-1/4"	159mm	MPH0614	69069

Diamond Edge Hole Saws

High Performance Saws for Non-Metallics

- Synthetic diamond grit bonded over a durable steel platform
- Better life when cutting hardened steels, fired ceramics or aggregate containing (concrete) materials
- Always start with low (or recommended) speed (RPMs). Speed can be increased as ease of cutting is noticed. Avoid extreme heat build-up on the cutting surface
- Coolant recommended

Diamond Edge Hole Saws

Hole Saw Diameter			
Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
9/16"	14mm	D0096	56704
5/8"	16mm	D0058	56705
11/16	17mm	D1016	56706
3/4"	19mm	D0034	56707
13/16	21mm	D1036	56709
7/8"	22mm	D0078	56710
15/16	24mm	D1056	56711
1"	25mm	D0100	56712
1-1/16"	27mm	D0116	56713
1-1/8"	29mm	D0118	56714
1-3/16"	30mm	D0136	56715
1-1/4"	32mm	D0114	56716
1-3/8"	35mm	D0138	56718
1-1/2"	38mm	D0112	56720
1-5/8"	41mm	D0158	56722
1-3/4"	44mm	D0134	56724
1-7/8"	48mm	D0178	56726
2"	51mm	D0200	56727
2-1/8"	54mm	D0218	56729
2-1/4"	57mm	D0214	56730
2-3/8"	60mm	D0238	56732
2-1/2"	64mm	D0212	56733
2-5/8"	67mm	D0258	56736
2-3/4"	70mm	D0234	56737
3"	76mm	D0300	56739
3-1/4"	83mm	D0314	56741
3-3/8"	86mm	D0338	56742
3-1/2"	89mm	D0312	56743
3-3/4"	95mm	D0334	56745
4"	102mm	D0400	56747
4-1/4"	108mm	D0414	56749
4-1/2"	114mm	D0412	56751
5"	127mm	D0500	56753
6"	152mm	D0600	56755

TCT Tungsten Carbide Tipped Sheet Metal Hole Saw Assemblies

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped with positive rake teeth
- Ideal for high alloy and stainless steels, nonferrous metals and reinforced fabrics
- Complete assembly with arbor and pilot drills
- Safety stop prevents cutting beyond the 1/2" depth of the tool

TCT Tungsten Carbide Tipped Assemblies with Arbor & Pilot

Hole Saw Diameter			
Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
19/32"	15mm	SM15	11863
5/8"	16mm	SM16	11864
11/16"	17mm	SM17	11865
23/32"	18mm	SM18	11866
3/4"	19mm	SM19	11867
25/32"	20mm	SM20	11868
13/16"	21mm	SM21	11869
7/8"	22mm	SM22	11870
29/32"	23mm	SM23	11871
15/16"	24mm	SM24	11872
1"	25mm	SM25	11873
1-1/32"	26mm	SM26	11874
1-1/16"	27mm	SM27	11875
1-3/32"	28mm	SM28	11876
1-1/8"	29mm	SM29	11877
1-3/16"	30mm	SM30	11878
1-7/32"	31mm	SM31	11879
1-1/4"	32mm	SM32	11880
1-5/16"	33mm	SM33	11881
1-11/32"	34mm	SM34	11882
1-3/8"	35mm	SM35	11883
1-13/32"	36mm	SM36	11884
1-7/16"	37mm	SM37	11885
1-1/2"	38mm	SM38	11886
1-17/32"	39mm	SM39	11887
1-9/16"	40mm	SM40	11888
1-25/32"	45mm	SM45	11889
1-31/32"	50mm	SM50	11890
2"	51mm	SM51	11891
2-5/32"	55mm	SM55	11892
2-3/8"	60mm	SM60	11893
2-9/16"	65mm	SM65	11894
2-3/4"	70mm	SM70	11895
2-15/16"	75mm	SM75	11896
3-5/32"	80mm	SM80	11897
3-11/32"	85mm	SM85	11898
3-17/32"	90mm	SM90	11899
3-3/4"	95mm	SM95	11900
3-15/16"	100mm	SM100	11901

Recommended Cutting Speeds for Special Purpose Hole Saws

Diamond Grit	Carbide Grit	Min. RPM (125 FPM)	Max. RPM (250 FPM)
9/16" – 1"	7/8" – 1"	500	1,000
1-1/16" – 2"	1-1/16" – 2"	250	500
2-1/4"–3-1/4"	2-1/8"–3-1/4"	150	300
3-1/2" – 5"	3-1/2"–4-1/2"	100	200

Carbide Grit Hole Saws

High Performance Saws for Non-Metallics

- Aggressive but smooth cutting performance
- Suitable for ceramics, glass resins, asbestos and other abrasive materials
- 1-5/8" cutting depth

Carbide Grit Hole Saws

Hole Saw Diameter			
Inch	mm	Cat. No.	EDP
7/8"	22mm	X0078	55919
1"	25mm	X0100	55920
1-1/16"	27mm	X0116	55921
1-1/4"	32mm	X0114	55922
1-5/16"	33mm	X0156	55923
1-1/2"	38mm	X0112	55924
1-5/8"	41mm	X0158	55925
1-3/4"	44mm	X0134	55926
2"	51mm	X0200	55927
2-1/8"	54mm	X0218	55928
2-1/4"	57mm	X0214	55929
2-3/8"	60mm	X0238	55930
2-1/2"	64mm	X0212	55931
2-3/4"	70mm	X0234	55932
2-7/8"	73mm	X0278	55933
3"	76mm	X0300	55934
3-1/4"	83mm	X0314	55935
3-1/2"	89mm	X0312	55936
4"	102mm	X0400	55937
4-1/2"	114mm	X0412	55938

Hole Saw Kits

Starrett offers fourteen different hole saw kits designed to serve the specific needs of various trades and end use applications.

These include kits designed for use by electricians, plumbers and locksmiths, as well as kits for general maintenance use, utility and automotive trades and general industrial applications.

	Hole Saw Kit Description	Saws in Kit	Hole Saw Diameters - Inches	Hole Saw Diameters - mm	Arbors and Accessories	Cat. No.	EDP
	Electricians' & Plumbers' Kit	9	3/4", 7/8", 1-1/8", 1-3/8", 1-1/2" 1-3/4", 2", 2-1/4", 2-1/2"	19mm, 22mm, 29mm, 35mm, 38mm, 44mm, 51mm, 57mm, 64mm	A1, A2, A5, A7	KV290	56011
	Industrial Kit	11	3/4", 7/8", 1", 1-1/4", 1-3/8", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2", 2-1/4", 2-1/2", 3"	19mm, 22mm, 25mm, 32mm, 35mm, 38mm, 44mm, 51mm, 57mm, 64mm, 76mm	A1, A2, A5, A7	KV291	56012
	Lockset Kit	6	7/8", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2-1/8"	22mm, 25mm, 32mm, 38mm, 44mm, 54mm	A1, A10, A12	KV292	56811
	Plumbing Kit	6	3/4", 7/8", 1-1/8", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2-1/4"	19mm, 22mm, 29mm, 38mm, 44mm, 57mm	A1, A2, A12	KV1091	63617
	Utility Kit	6	3/4", 7/8", 1-1/8", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2-1/2"	19mm, 22mm, 29mm, 38mm, 44mm, 64mm	A1, A2, A12	KV1092	63619
	Electrical Kit	6	7/8", 1-1/8", 1-3/8", 1-3/4", 2", 2-1/2"	22mm, 29mm, 35mm, 44mm, 51mm, 64mm	A1, A2, A12	KV1094	63620
	Deluxe Electricians' Kit	10	7/8", 1-1/8", 1-3/8", 1-3/4", 2", 2-1/2", 3", 3-5/8", 4-1/8", 4-3/4"	22mm, 29mm, 35mm, 44mm, 51mm, 64mm, 76mm, 92mm, 105mm,121mm	A1, A2, A4	KV1095	63621

	Hole Saw Kit Description	Saws in Kit	Hole Saw Diameters - Inches	Hole Saw Diameters - mm	Arbors and Accessories	Cat. No.	EDP
	Super Deluxe Electricians' Kit	15	3/4", 7/8", 1-1/8", 1-3/8", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2", 2-1/4", 2-1/2", 3", 3-1/4", 3-5/8", 3-3/4", 4-1/4", 4-1/2"	19mm, 22mm, 29mm, 35mm, 38mm, 44mm, 51mm, 57mm, 64mm, 76mm, 82mm, 92mm, 95mm, 108mm, 114mm	A1, A2, A4, A5	KV1095-1	63643
	Automotive Kit	5	3/4", 7/8", 1", 1-1/8", 1-1/4"	19mm, 22mm, 25mm, 29mm, 32mm	A1, A12	KS1090	60703
	Door Lock Installation Kit	2	1", 2-1/8" (unboxed)	25mm, 54mm	A1, A12	KS288	65083
	Quick-Hitch® Lockset/ Door Lock Installation Kit	3	7/8", 1", 2-1/8"	22mm, 25mm, 54mm	PT28143 Quick Change Connector and PT28144 4" #2 Phillips Bit	KAV1093	67156
	Mechanics' Quickshot® Arbored Kit	5	7/8", 1", 1-1/8", 1-1/4", 1-1/2"	22mm, 25mm, 29mm, 32mm, 38mm	No Accessories Required	KAV1096	65606
	Maintenance Quickshot® Arbored Kit	9	3/4", 7/8", 1-1/8", 1-3/8", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2", 2-1/4", 2-1/2"	19mm, 22mm, 29mm, 35mm, 38mm, 44mm, 51mm, 57mm, and 64mm	A15 Arbor Extension	KAV1097	65607
	Carbide Tipped Maintenance Kit	9	3/4", 7/8", 1-1/8", 1-3/8", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2", 2-1/4", 2-1/2"	19mm, 22mm, 29mm, 35mm, 38mm, 44mm, 51mm, 57mm, and 64mm	XA1, XA17-38, A7 and A15	KCT1098	65646

Hole Saw Cowl Kit

The Starrett Hole Saw Cowl Kit collects dust, swarf and debris generated by sawing and is especially useful on vertical sawing applications. It is compatible with the complete range of Starrett hole saws. This tool removes the need to cover work areas prior to sawing and eliminates extensive clean up when the job is done. The Starrett Hole Saw Cowl Kit is packaged in a sturdy carrying case.

AQC Quick Change Connector

AQC14-38 Quick Change Connector

Quick Change Connectors

Allows a "quick change" of arbors without adjustment of the drill chuck. Compatible with all Cordless Smoothcut Hole Saws and A1, XA1, A10, XA10, A17-38 and XA17-38, plus the complete Quickshot® Range. Simple, rapid method of changing saws by sliding back the collar on the connector.

Arbor Pilot Drills

Morse Taper Connectors

These adaptors enable Starrett hole saw arbors to fit machines spindles that have a Morse taper. Four adaptors are available.

Adaptor, Ejector Spring & Arbor Extensions

Hole Saw Cowl Kit		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Hole Saw Cowl Kit with Case	KHC1	11941
Cowl Assembly Arbor	AHC1	11942
1/2" Snap-On Adaptor	AHC12	11944
5/8" Snap-On Adaptor	AHC58	11945
Cowl Cover Only	AHC2	11943

Arbor Adaptor & Ejector Spring		
Description	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Arbor Adaptor with 5/8"-18 Thread	A12	63260
Ejector Spring	A7	55151

12" Arbor Extensions			
Fits Starrett Arbor Numbers	**Fits Chuck Size**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
A2, A17-12, XA2	1/2"/13mm	A5	55145
A1, A10, A17-38	3/8"/9.5mm	A15	56651

Quick Change Connectors			
Fits Starrett Arbor Numbers	**Fits Shank Size**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
Fits all Cordless Smoothcut Hole Saws and A1, XA1, A10, XA10, A17-38, XA17-38, plus the complete Quickshot® Range	1/4" & 11/32" Hex 6.5mm & 8.75mm	AQC14-38	12284
Fits all Cordless Smooth Cut Hole Saws	1/4" Hex / 6.5mm	AQC-14	11939
Fits A1, XA1, A10, XA10, A17-38, XA17-38, plus the complete Quickshot® Range	11/32" Hex / 8.75mm	AQC-38	11940

Arbor Pilot Drills				
Product Description	**Fits Starrett Arbor Nos.**	**For Use with Saw Types**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
High Speed Steel Arbor Pilot Drills	All Arbors	For All VH, AVH, and SH Series Saws	A014C	56616
	This Extended Length Pilot Drill Fits All Starrett Arbors	For TCT FASTCUT™ Wood Saws	AO14CE	11825
	SM Arbor	For SM Series Saws	SMD6	12153
Carbide Tipped Arbor Pilot Drills	All Arbors	For All CT, FCW, X and D Series Saws	XA014C	56617

Morse Taper Connectors			
Fits Starrett Arbor Numbers	**Morse Taper No.**	**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
A2, XA2, A17-12, A2-E	2	MA02	55148
	3	MA03	55149
A1, XA1, A10, XA10, A17-38	5	MA05	56652
XA17-38, A1-E, A10-E, A17-38E	6	MA06	56653

Hole Saw Arbors, Extensions & Accessories

Four standard arbor designs are available. Each is furnished with a choice of a 1/4" pilot drill of either a conventional high speed steel design or a high performance carbide tipped drill. A set screw in the body allows for easy replacement of the pilot drill. Quick-Hitch™ arbors enable instant change outs of hole saws without additional tools and without removing the arbor from the chuck.

When using carbide grit or diamond grit saws, choose carbide tipped pilot drills, which are specified by the prefix 'X' in the catalog number.

Fits Hole Saw Diameter Inch/mm	Catalog No.	EDP	Shank Size (Inch/mm)	Screw Thread	Fits Morse Taper Adaptor
Hole Saw Arbor with High Speed Steel/Carbide Drill for All-Purpose and Sheet Metal Hole Saws					
9/16" – 1-3/16" (14-30 mm)	A1 (3/8" Chuck)	55141	11/32" (8.75mm) Hex	1/2-20	MA05, MA06
	A4 (1/4" Chuck)	55144	1/4" (6.5mm) Hex		
1-1/4" – 8-9/32" (32 - 210 mm)	A2 Quick-Hitch™ (1/2" Chuck)	55142	7/16" (11mm) Hex	5/8-18	MA02, MA03
	A10 Quick-Hitch™ (3/8" Chuck)	56615	11/32" (8.75mm) Hex		MA05, MA06
Hole Saw Arbor with High Speed Steel/Carbide Drill for CT, XO & DO Special Purpose Hole Saws					
9/16" – 1-3/16" (14-30 mm)	XA1 (3/8" Chuck)	56758	11/32" (8.75mm) Hex	1/2-20	MA05, MA06
1-1/4" – 8-9/32" (32 - 210 mm)	XA2 Quick-Hitch™ (1/2" Chuck)	56759	7/16" (11mm) Hex	5/8-18	MA02, MA03
	XA10 Quick-Hitch™ (3/8" Chuck)	56763	11/32" (8.75mm) Hex		MA05, MA06
Hole Saw Arbor With Extended Length HSS Pilot Drill					
9/16" – 1-3/16" (14mm – 30mm)	A1-E (3/8" Chuck)	11925	11/32" (8.75mm) Hex	1/2"-20	
9/16" – 1-3/16 (14mm – 30mm)	A4-E (1/4" Chuck)	11931	1/4"-20 (6.5mm) Round		
1-1/4" – 8-9/32" (32mm – 210mm)	A2-E (1/2" Chuck) Quick-Hitch™	11928	7/16" (11mm) Hex	5/8"-18	
1-1/4" – 8-9/32" 932mm – 210mm)	A10-E (3/8" Chuck) Quick-Hitch™	11934	11/32" (8.75mm) Hex		
Heavy Duty Locking Arbors With High Speed Steel/Carbide Drill					
1-1/2" – 8-9/32" (38mm – 210mm)	A17-38 (3/8" Chuck)	17519	11/32" (8.75mm) Hex	5/8"-18	
	A17-12 (1/2" Chuck)	17520	7/16" (11mm) Hex		
1-1/2" – 8-9/32" (38mm – 210mm)	XA17-38 (3/8" Chuck)	64199	11/32" (8.75mm) Hex		
Locking Arbor With Extended Length HSS Pilot Drill					
1-1/4" – 6-1/4" (32mm – 159mm)	A17-38E (3/8" Chuck)	11937	11/32" (8.75mm) Hex	5/8"-18	

Heavy Duty Locking Arbors

Starrett Locking Arbors lock a hole saw firmly to the arbor on saws 1-1/2" diameter and larger. This arbor will minimize vibration and is useful when cutting difficult materials or in high production applications. Recommended for use with our carbide tipped hole saws.

Extended Length Pilot Drills

Several Hole Saw Arbors and a Locking Arbor are now available with an extended length pilot drill.

"Oops" Arbor

Regular Arbor That Fits Outer Hole Saw and Size of Enlarging Diameter	Pilot Hole Saw Diameter that Fits A19 Arbor	Cat. No.	EDP
A1 13/16" - 1-3/16" (21mm - 30mm)	9/16" - 5-1/2" (14mm - 140mm) Minimum Hole Enlargement is 3/16" (4.7mm) Between Pilot Hole Saw and Cutting Saw Diameter	A19	66078
A2 or A10 1-1/4" - 6" (32mm - 152mm)			

"Oops" Arbor

When a hole is drilled smaller than intended, count on the Starrett Oops Arbor to neatly enlarge the hole to the desired size while keeping the cut centered. Insert the shank of the hole saw used to make the original cut in the drill hole of the A2 or A10 arbor on the Oops Arbor. The smaller hole saw will then pilot the assembly while the larger saw cuts the hole you intended to drill in the first place.

Unified Shank® Jig Saw Blades

The only blades that fit both Universal and Bosch tools

Starrett's exclusive, patented design has changed the shape of one of the most commonly used tools in the industry – literally. Our Unified Shank® jig saws are the first and only blades that fit both Universal shank and Bosch shank jig saws. This eliminates the troublesome, costly requirement of stocking two different saws to do the same job. Perfect for contractors with multiple saws.

Starrett Unified Shank® jig saws incorporate the Starrett exclusive bi-metal unique® process technology. Blades made from this process resist breakage, cut faster and last longer than conventional saws. Unified Shank® jig saws are available in five-blade packs, twenty-blade packs and in various assortment packs.

Unified Shank® Assortment Packs

Description	Cat. No.	EDP
WOOD CUTTING Assortment Pack: Includes one each: BU36, BU46, BU38, BU310T and BU214S	BU1	68748
MULTI-PURPOSE Assortment Pack: Includes one each: BU46, BU310T, BU214, BU224S and BU232	BU2	68749
METAL CUTTING Assortment Pack: Includes one each: BU41014, BU214, BU224, BU224S and BU232	BU3	68750
UNIFIED SHANK® Assortment Pack: Includes one each: all Unified Shank® Jigs on this page, plus BU56 6T for Wood in plastic pouch	BU4	11974
NEW UNIFIED SHANK® Assortment Pack: Includes one each: BU36, BU46, BU310T, BU41014 and BU214	BU5	12567
NEW UNIFIED SHANK® Assortment Pack: Includes one each: BU36, BU46, BU310T, BU3DC, BU2DCS, BU41014, BU214, BU214S, BU218, BU418, BU224, BU224S, BU424 and BU232	BU6	12568

Dimensions* Length x Width x Thickness	TPI (25mm)	Tooth	Set	5 Blades per Pack Cat. No.	5 Blades per Pack EDP	20 Blades per Pack Cat. No.	20 Blades per Pack EDP
Wood Cutting							
3" x 5/16" x .050" 75mm x 7.5mm x 1.3mm	6	Ground	Tapered	BU36T	68717	BU36T-20	68733
	6	Skip	Alternate	BU36	68718	BU36-20	68734
	8	Regular	Alternate	BU38	68720	BU38-20	68736
	10	Ground	Tapered	BU310T	68721	BU310T-20	68737
	10	Ground	Tapered, Downstroke Cut	BU310DT	68722	BU310DT-20	68738
4" x 3/8" x .050" 100mm x 9.5mm x 1.3mm	6	Skip	Alternate	BU46	68719	BU46-20	68735
Metal Cutting							
2" x 5/16" x .040" 50mm x 7.5mm x 1mm	24	Regular	Wavy	BU224	68728	BU224-20	68744
	32	Regular	Wavy	BU232	68731	BU232-20	68747
2" x 3/16" x .040" 50mm x 4.5mm x 1mm	24	Scroll	Wavy	BU224S	68729	BU224S-20	68745
4" x 3/8" x .040" 100mm x 9.5mm x 1mm	24	Regular	Wavy	BU424	68730	BU424-20	68746
Multi-Purpose							
2" x 5/16" x .040" 50mm x 7.5mm x 1mm	Coarse CG	Cont. Grit		BU230X	68753	BU230X-20	68754
	14	Regular	Wavy	BU214	68724	BU214-20	68740
2" x 3/8" x .040" 50mm x 9.5mm x 1mm	18	Regular	Wavy	BU218	68726	BU218-20	68742
2" x 3/16" x .040" 50mm x 4.5mm x 1mm	14	Scroll	Wavy	BU214S	68725	BU214S-20	68741
4" x 3/8" x .040" 100mm x 9.5mm x 1mm	10-14	Varipitch	Wavy	BU41014	68723	BU41014-20	68739
4" x 3/8" x .040" 100mm x 9.5mm x 1mm	18	Regular	Wavy	BU418	68727	BU418-20	68743

* Length dimension references tooth bearing section of jig saws. The total length, including blade tang, is approximately 1" longer.

NEW Starrett Exclusive Dual Cut® Jig Saw Blades with Unified Shank

Two new wood-cutting saw designs with teeth in both directions for a burr-free cut on both sides. Bi-metal unique® saw technology provides 170% greater resistance to tooth breakage, longer life and a lower cost per cut than other welding techniques.

Dual Cut® Jig Saw Blades with Unified Shank

Dimensions* (Length x Width x Thickness)	Description	2 Blade Pack Catalog No.	EDP
3" x 5/16" x .060" 75mm x 8mm x 1.5mm	3" Dual Cut® Jig Saw Blade	BU3DC-2	12484
2" x 3/16" x .050" 50mm x 5mm x 1.3mm	2" Scroll-Cutting Dual Cut® Jig Saw Blade	BU2DCS-2	12480

* Length dimension references tooth bearing section of jig saws. The total length, including blade tang, is approximately 1" longer.

NEW Pneumatic Reciprocating Blades

Starrett now offers a line of bi-metal unique® saw blades for pneumatic (or air) reciprocating saws. The line includes three blades for metal and a variable pitch multi-purpose blade for composites, steel sheets and wood.

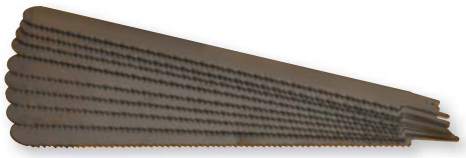
Starrett Pneumatic Saw Blades are the only such blade manufactured with bi-metal unique® saw technology, for faster cutting and longer tool life. Soon after initial use, the teeth develop a groove in the thin center of backing material at the cutting edge. As a result, the cutting stroke produces dual chips that are more easily removed from the cut. In controlled tests, bi-metal unique® cut 20% faster and lasted 22% longer than competing premium blades.

Pneumatic Reciprocating Blades

Application	Dimensions Length x Width x Thickness	TPI (25mm)	5 Blades per Pack Catalog No.	5 Blades per Pack EDP	20 Blades per Pack Catalog No.	20 Blades per Pack EDP	50 Blades per Pack Catalog No.	50 Blades per Pack EDP
Metal Cutting	3-5/8" x 1/2" x .024" 92mm x 13mm x 0.6mm	32	BS226-5	13001	BS226-20	13005	BS226-50	13009
		24	BS227-5	13002	BS227-20	13006	BS227-50	13010
		18	BS228-5	13003	BS228-20	13007	BS228-50	13011
Multi-Cutting		14-18	BS229-5	13004	BS229-20	13008	BS229-50	13012

NEW Bi-Metal Reciprocating Blades for Pallet Dismantling

This new bi-metal reciprocating blade is ideal for pallet dismantling and comes with a low price tag with no print or paint. Instead, the identifying information is engraved directly on the blade. The rounded tip prevents blade from catching while cutting nails and damaged pallets. This blade is packed and sold only in bulk boxes of 250 blades.



Pallet Dismantling Reciprocating Blades

Dimensions* (Length x Width x Thickness)	Description	250 Blade Box Catalog No.	250 Blade Box EDP
8" x 3/4" x .035" 203mm x 19mm x 0.90mm	Pallet Dismantling Blades	B810P-250	13031

King Cut® Fire, Rescue and Demolition Reciprocating Blades

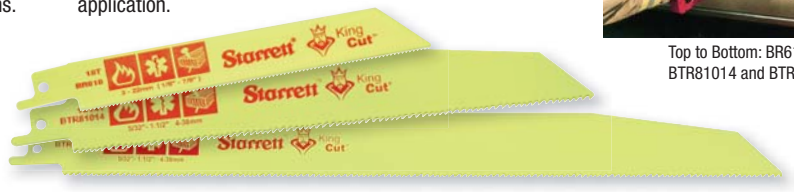
Now Available in 6", 8", 9" & 12" Lengths

Each King Cut® Fire, Rescue and Demolition blade is made from a bi-metal construction that joins a high speed steel cutting edge to a durable steel back. This design provides exceptional strength and extended blade life, while the vacuum hardened HSS tooth edge delivers rapid cutting action. These blades are built for the most demanding applications.

The product line now includes four different lengths, – 6", 8", 9" and 12" – three different blade thicknesses, – .035", .050" and .063" – three different tooth pitches – 6-10, 10-14 and 18 TPI and two blade shapes – tapered and straight, that will effectively cut through a variety of materials in any type of end-use application.

Top to Bottom: BR618, BTR81014 and BTR121014

Bright fluorescent yellow paint and high-contrast marking system makes King Cut® blades stand out.



King Cut® Fire, Rescue & Demolition Reciprocating Blades

Dimensions (Length x Width x Thickness)	TPI (25mm)	Shape*	2 Blade Packs Cat. No.	2 Blade Packs EDP	5 Blade Packs Cat. No.	5 Blade Packs EDP	20 Blade Packs Cat. No.	20 Blade Packs EDP	50 Blade Packs Cat. No.	50 Blade Packs EDP
6" x 3/4" x .035" 152mm x 19mm x 0.90mm	18	S	BR618-2	11947	BR618-5	11948	BR618-20	11949	BR618-50	11950
	10-14	S	BR61014-2	11450	BR61014-5	11451	BR61014-20	11452	BR61014-50	11909
6" x 1" x .063" 152mm x 25mm x 1.60mm	10-14	T	BTR61014-2	11453	BTR61014-5	11454	BTR61014-20	11455	BTR61014-50	11910
	6-10	T	BTR6610-2	11456	BTR6610-5	11457	BTR6610-20	11458	BTR6610-50	11911
8" x 3/4" x .035" 203mm x 19mm x 0.90mm	18	S	BR818-2	11951	BR818-5	11952	BR818-20	11953	BR818-50	11954
8" x 3/4" x .050" 203mm x 19mm x 1.30mm	10-14	S	BR81014-2	11459	BR81014-5	11460	BR81014-20	11461	BR81014-50	11912
8" x 1" x .063" 203mm x 25mm x 1.60mm	10-14	T	BTR81014-2	11462	BTR81014-5	11463	BTR81014-20	11464	BTR81014-50	11913
	6-10	T	BTR8610-2	11465	BTR8610-5	11466	BTR8610-20	11467	BTR8610-50	11914
9" x 3/4" x .050" 228mm x 19mm x 1.30mm	10-14	S	BR91014-2	11468	BR91014-5	11469	BR91014-20	11470	BR91014-50	11915
9" x 1" x .063" 228mm x 25mm x 1.60mm	10-14	T	BTR91014-2	11471	BTR91014-5	11472	BTR91014-20	11473	BTR91014-50	11916
	6-10	T	BTR9610-2	11474	BTR9610-5	11475	BTR9610-20	11476	BTR9610-50	11917
12" x 3/4" x .050" 300mm x 19mm x 1.30mm	10-14	S	BR121014-2	11477	BR121014-5	11478	BR121014-20	11479	BR121014-50	11918
12" x 1" x .063" 300mm x 25mm x 1.60mm	10-14	T	BTR121014-2	11480	BTR121014-5	11481	BTR121014-20	11482	BTR121014-50	11919
	6-10	T	BTR12610-2	11483	BTR12610-5	11484	BTR12610-20	11485	BTR12610-50	11920

* S = Straight, T = Tapered

Fastcut™ General Purpose Reciprocating Blades

Fastcut™ General Purpose reciprocating blades provide a comprehensive set of sawing solutions to professional trades people and do-it-yourselfers.

Straight Shape General Purpose Reciprocating Blades

Dimensions (Length x Width x Thickness)	TPI (25mm)	2 Blade Packs		5 Blade Packs		20 Blade Packs		50 Blade Packs	
		Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
4" x 3/4" x .035" 100mm x 19mm x 0.90mm	14	B414-2	16970	B414-5	15319	B414-20	20104	B414-50	15436
	18	B418-2	16971	B418-5	15320	B418-20	20105	B418-50	15437
	24	B424-2	16972	B424-5	15321	B424-20	20106	B424-50	15438
6" x 3/4" x .035" 152mm x 19mm x 0.90mm	6	B66-2	16976	B66-5	15329	B66-20	20110	B66-50	15440
	10	B610-2	16977	B610-5	15330	B610-20	20111	B610-50	15441
	14	B614-2	16978	B614-5	15331	B614-20	20112	B614-50	15442
	18	B618-2	16979	B618-5	15332	B618-20	20113	B618-50	15443
	24	B624-2	16980	B624-5	15333	B624-20	20114	B624-50	15444
8" x 3/4" x .035" 203mm x 19mm x 0.90mm	18	B818-2	16991	B818-5	16035	B818-20	20127	B818-50	16047

Tapered Shape General Purpose Reciprocating Blades

Dimensions (Length x Width x Thickness)	TPI (25mm)	2 Blade Packs		5 Blade Packs		20 Blade Packs		50 Blade Packs	
		Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
6" x 3/4" x .050" 152mm x 19mm x 1.3mm	3	BT63-2	16984	BT63-5	15338	BT63-20	20118	BT63-50	15445
	6	BT66-2	16985	BT66-5	15339	BT66-20	20119	BT66-50	15446
	6-10	BT6610-2	16989	BT6610-5	15692	BT6610-20	20123	BT6610-50	15693
9" x 3/4" x .050" 228mm x 19mm x 1.3mm	6	BT96-2	17011	BT96-5	16955	BT96-20	20130	BT96-50	17014
	10	BT910-2	17012	BT910-5	17013	BT910-20	20131	BT910-50	17015
12" x 3/4" x .050" 300mm x 19mm x 1.3mm	3	BT123-2	16999	BT123-5	15351	BT123-20	20138	BT123-50	15452
	6	BT126-2	17000	BT126-5	15352	BT126-20	20139	BT126-50	15453
	6-10	BT12610-2	17002	BT12610-5	15700	BT12610-20	20141	BT12610-50	15701
	10-14	BT121014-2	17003	BT121014-5	15704	BT121014-20	20142	BT121014-50	15705

Scroll Cutting Special Purpose Reciprocating Blades

(Length x Width x Thickness)	TPI (25mm)	Shape	2 Blade Packs		5 Blade Packs		20 Blade Packs	
			Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
4" x 5/16" x .035" 100mm x 8mm x 0.90mm	14	Scroll	SB414-2	11679	SB414-5	11680	SB414-20	11681
	24	Scroll	SB424-2	17009	SB424-5	16032	SB424-20	20146

Plaster Cutting Special Purpose Reciprocating Blades

6" x 3/4" x .035" 152mm x 19mm x 0.90mm	6V	Straight	VB66-2	17004	VB66-5	15722

Carbide Grit Special Purpose Reciprocating Blades

(Length x Width x Thickness)	TPI (25mm)	Shape	Single Blade Packs		20 Blade Packs	
			Cat. No.	EDP	Cat. No.	EDP
6" x 3/4" x .035" 152mm x 19mm x 0.90mm	#30 Coarse	Straight	XR6-1	15788	XR6-20	20147

6" General Purpose Blade Assortment Pack

(Length x Width x Thickness)	Cat. No.	EDP
Includes one each of B66, B610, B614, B618, B624	SB6-A	17018

Bi-Metal HSS Power Hacksaw Blades

The bi-metal construction of these power hacksaw blades provides exceptional cutting action in a wide variety of applications. The high speed steel teeth and durable alloy steel backing resist breakage and can handle irregular shaped work pieces and interrupted cuts.

Bi-Metal HSS Power Hacksaw Blades

Dimensions (Length x Width x Thickness)	Pinhole Diameter	TPI (TP/25mm)	Cat. No.	EDP
12" x 1-1/8" x .050" 300mm x 28.6mm x 1.25mm	8.5mm	10	BS1210-5	40097
		14	BS1214-5	40098
14" x 1-1/8" x .050" 350mm x 28.6mm x 1.25mm		10	BS1410-5	40099
		14	BS1414-5	40100
14" x 1-3/8" x .062" 350mm x 35mm x 1.6mm		6	BS1406-6	40101
		10	BS1410-6	40102
14" x 1-5/8" x .075" 350mm x 41mm x 2mm	10.5mm	6	BS1406-7	40105
17" x 1-3/8" x .062" 425mm x 35mm x 1.6mm	8.5mm	6	BS1706-6	40264
		10	BS1710-6	40265
18" x 1-3/8" x .062" 450mm x 35mm x 1.6mm	10.5mm	6	BS1806-6	40267
		10	BS1810-6	40268
18" x 1-5/8" x .075" 450mm x 41mm x 2mm		4	BS1804-7	40272
		6	BS1806-7	40273
18" x 1-7/8" x .088" 450mm x 48mm x 2.25mm		4	BS1804-8	40275
		6	BS1806-8	40276
21" x 1-7/8" x .088" 525mm x 48mm x 2.25mm		4	BS2104-8	40278
		6	BS2106-8	40279
24" x 2-1/8" x .100" 600mm x 54mm x 2.5mm		3	BS2403-0	40131
		4	BS2404-0	40282

Redstripe® Solid HSS Power Hacksaw Blades

Dimensions (Length x Width x Thickness)	Pinhole Diameter	Teeth per 25mm (Inch)
300mm x 32mm x 2mm 12" x 1-1/4" x .075"	8.5mm (.335")	6
		10
350mm x 32mm x 2mm 14" x 1-1/4" x .075"		6
		10
400mm x 32mm x 2mm 16" x 1-1/4" x .075"		4
		6
		10
450mm x 38mm x 2mm 18" x 1-1/2" x .075"		4
		6
		10
500mm x 45mm x 2mm 20" x 1-3/4" x .075"	10.5mm (.413")	4
		6
		10
550mm x 45mm x 2mm 22" x 1-3/4" x .075"		4
		6
		10
575mm x 50mm x 2.5mm 23" x 2" x .100"		4
		6
600mm x 50mm x 2.5mm 24" x 2" x .100"		4
		6
650mm x 55mm x 2.5mm 26" x 2-3/16" x .100"		4
		6
700mm x 55mm x 2.5mm 28" x 2-3/16" x .100"		4
		6
850mm x 60mm x 3mm 34" x 2-3/8" x .118"	12.5mm (.492")	4
		6
900mm x 114mm x 3.5mm 36" x 4-1/2" x .138"		2-1/2 TPI
1000mm x 126mm x 3.5mm 40" x 5" x .138"		2-1/2 TPI

Redstripe® Solid HSS Power Hacksaw Blades

The solid, fully hardened molybdenum high speed steel composition of Redstripe® power hacksaw blades delivers extended life and efficient cutting action in a broad range of materials. These blades can withstand heavier feed pressures and provide faster cut rates than blades made from composite designs. Redstripe® power hacksaw blades will effectively cut tough alloys such as stainless steels.

for Kasto and other Metric Sized Machines

Catalog Number	EDP	Fits Kasto Machine Model No.
RS300-6	16168	WBS 150-170
RS300-10	16169	WBS 150-170
RS350-6	40177	UBS 200
RS350-10	40178	UBS 200
RS400-4	40179	VBS242
RS400-6	40180	VBS242
RS400-10	40181	VBS242
RS450-4	40182	UBS 280
RS450-6	40183	UBS 280
RS450-10	40184	UBS 280
RS500-4	16170	BSM 323
RS500-6	16171	BSM 323
RS500-10	16172	BSM 323
RS550-4	40173	UBS 320
RS550-6	40174	UBS 320
RS550-10	40185	UBS 320
RS575-4	40175	EBS 320
RS575-6	40176	EBS 320
RS600-4	16173	EBS 320AU
RS600-6	16174	EBS 320AU
RS650-4	40186	EBS 400
RS650-6	40187	EBS 400
RS700-4	40188	EBS 450
RS700-6	40189	EBS 450
RS850-4	16175	EBS 550
RS850-6	16176	EBS 550
RS900-2-1/2	68716	Marvel #24 (Replacement for Marvel Cat. 3625-E)
RS1000-2-1/2	16177	PBS 630

Redstripe® Solid HSS Power Hacksaw Blades

Dimensions (Length x Width x Thickness)	Pinhole Diameter	TPI (TP/25mm)	Cat. No.	EDP
12" x 1" x .050" 300mm x 25mm x 1.25mm	8.5mm	10	RS1210-5	40046
		14	RS1214-5	40047
14" x 1" x .050" 350mm x 25mm x 1.25mm		10	RS1410-5	40049
		14	RS1414-5	40050
14" x 1-1/4" x .062" 350mm x 32mm x 1.6mm		6	RS1406-6	40051
		10	RS1410-6	40052
14" x 1-1/2" x .075" 350mm x 38mm x 2mm		6	RS1406-7	40054
16" x 1-1/4" x .062" 400mm x 32mm x 1.25mm		6	RS1606-6	40057
		10	RS1610-6	40058
17" x 1" x .050" 425mm x 25mm x 1.25mm	7.2mm	10	RS1710-5	40059
		14	RS1714-5	40060
17" x 1-1/4" x .062" 425mm x 32mm x 1.5mm	8.5mm	6	RS1706-6	40062
		10	RS1710-6	40063
18" x 1-1/4" x .062" 450mm x 32mm x 1.6mm	10.5mm	6	RS1806-6	40064
		10	RS1810-6	40065
18" x 1-1/2" x .075" 450mm x 38mm x 2mm		4	RS1804-7	40067
		6	RS1806-7	40068
18" x 1-3/4" x .088" 450mm x 45mm x 2.25mm		4	RS1804-8	40070
		6	RS1806-8	40071
21" x 1-3/4" x .088" 525mm x 45mm x 2.25mm		4	RS2104-8	40075
		6	RS2106-8	40076
24" x 2" x .100" 600mm x 50mm x 2.5mm	12.5mm	4	RS2404-0	40081
30" x 2-1/2" x .100" 750mm x 63mm x 2.50mm		4	RS3004-0	40083

12"-18" packed 5 per plastic box. 20"-40" packed as single blades.

K145 Closed Grip High-Tension Heavy Duty Hacksaw Frame

The K145 is a professional quality high-tension frame that provides an easy to use and efficient adjustment lever. Its comfortable rubber handle and thumb hold provide a sure, ergonomic grip. Four permanently angled mounting pins allow for both straight and angle cutting. The mounting pins keep the blade secure even when tension is released.

With just six turns, blade tension is approximately 28,000psi (2,000kg/cm^2) which keeps the blade from twisting and binding in even the most aggressive applications.

This 12" (300mm) frame has a throat depth of 4-3/8" (110mm). Each K145 Heavy Duty High Tension Frame is shipped with a Starrett bi-metal unique® High Speed Steel Safe-Flex® Hacksaw Blade.

K152 Closed Grip Adjustable Heavy Duty Hacksaw Frame

K151 Open Grip Adjustable Heavy Duty Hacksaw Frame

The K152 and K151 are versatile, heavy duty frames that accept 8", 10" and 12" blades, which can be mounted in any one of four cutting directions. Blades can be tensioned by a single wing nut.

The distinctive red handles allow for good visibility in a crowded workplace.

The K152 and K151 have throat depths of 3-3/4" (95mm). Each K152 and K151 Heavy Duty Adjustable Hacksaw Frame is shipped with a Starrett bi-metal unique® High Speed Steel Safe-Flex® Hacksaw Blade.

K153 Closed Grip High-Tension Heavy Duty Hacksaw Frame

The K153 is a rugged, professional quality high-tension frame constructed of cast aluminum with an extra-thick tubular steel bar for added strength. The steel tube also provides on-hand storage for spare blades.

This 12" (300mm) frame has a throat depth of 4-3/8" (110mm). The K153 High-Tension Frame is engineered for use with Starrett bi-metal unique® High Speed Steel Safe-Flex® Hacksaw Blade.

With just three 360° turns, the easy to use adjusting screw will tension the blade up to 28,000 psi (2,000 kg/cm2) which prevents the blade from twisting and binding when bearing down on the cut. Each K153 Heavy Duty High-Tension Frame is shipped with a Starrett bi-metal unique® High Speed Steel Safe-Flex® Hacksaw Blade.

K140 Closed Grip Non Adjustable Light Duty Hacksaw Frame

The K140 is a light-weight closed grip non-adjustable frame that accepts 12" (300mm) blades. It includes a Starrett bi-metal unique® High Speed Steel Safe-Flex® Hacksaw Blade.

Hand Hacksaw Frames		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Closed Grip High-Tension Heavy-Duty Hacksaw Frame	K145	67818
Closed Grip High-Tension Heavy-Duty Hacksaw Frame	K153	64147
Closed Grip Adjustable Heavy-Duty Hacksaw Frame	K152	60134
Open Grip Adjustable Heavy-Duty Hacksaw Frame	K151	60133
Closed Grip Non-Adjustable Light Duty Hacksaw Frame	K140	12184

bi-metal unique® High Speed Steel Safe-Flex® Hacksaw Blades

A patented solid-state diffusion process produces the industry's most advanced bi-metal hand hacksaw. With 170% more high-speed steel weld area and a precision ground tooth profile, blade fracture and breakage is greatly reduced. Blades cut faster and last longer.

bi-metal unique® High Speed Steel Safe-Flex® Heavy-Duty Hacksaw Blades

These conventional bi-metal hacksaw blades offer a sturdier construction. An excellent choice for demanding off-hand use or light power-assisted machine applications.

Grey-Flex® Carbon Steel Hacksaw Blades

These all-purpose blades are an economical alternative when cutting mild steel, copper, brass, aluminum and other like materials. The blades feature an all carbon construction with a hardened cutting edge and flexible back.

Carbide Grit Rod Saw Blade

Constructed of a tough steel alloy rod that has been coated by carbide grit, this unique rod saw blade effectively cuts abrasive materials. The flexible design makes this tool a good choice for awkward cutting applications or in hard to reach applications. Packed one blade to a card.

Carbide Grit Hand Hacksaw Blade

These blades feature a durable steel construction with a uniform application of carbide grit bonded to the cutting edge. An ideal tool for cutting ceramics, fiberglass, plastics, asbestos, glass resins or any other abrasive materials that can not be effectively cut by conventional blades. Packed one blade to a card.

Dimensions (Length x Width x Thickness)	TPI	2 Blades on card[1] Cat. No.	EDP	10-Blade Pack[2] Cat. No.	EDP	Single Blade 10 Pack[3] Cat. No.	EDP
bi-metal unique® High Speed Steel Safe-Flex® Hacksaw Blades							
10" x 1/2" x .025" 250mm x 13mm x .65mm	18	KBS1018-2	40333	KBS1018-10	40339	BS1018	40327
	24	KBS1024-2	40334	KBS1024-10	40340	BS1024	40328
12" x 1/2" x .025" 300mm x 13mm x .65mm	18	KBS1218-2	40336	KBS1218-10	40342	BS1218	40330
	24	KBS1224-2	40337	KBS1224-10	40343	BS1224	40331
	32	KBS1232-2	40338	KBS1232-10	40344	BS1232	40332
bi-metal unique® High Speed Steel Safe-Flex® Heavy-Duty Hacksaw Blades							
12" x 5/8" x .032" 300mm x 16mm x .80mm	18			BS1218-3	40290		
Grey-Flex® Carbon Steel Hacksaw Blades							
10" x 1/2" x .025" 250mm x 13mm x .65mm	18	KGF1018-2	60135	KGF1018-10	60214	GF1018	40011
	24	KGF1024-2	60136	KGF1024-10	60215	GF1024	40012
	32	KGF1032-2	60137	KGF1032-10	60216	GF1032	40013
12" x 1/2" x .025" 300mm x 13mm x .65mm	18	KGF1218-2	60139	KGF1218-10	60218	GF1218	40015
	24	KGF1224-2	60140	KGF1224-10	60219	GF1224	40016
	32	KGF1232-2	60141	KGF1232-10	60220	GF1232	40017

Dimensions (Length x Width)	Tooth Type	1 Blade on card[1] Cat. No.	EDP
Carbide Grit Rod Saw Blade			
12" x 3/32" 300mm x 2.4mm	Grit	X1200	40203
Carbide Grit Hand Hacksaw Blade			
12" x 5/8" x .032" 300mm x 16mm x .80mm	Grit	X1258	40204

[1] Blades affixed on carded mount suitable for display
[2] Packaged in protective tube suitable for display
[3] Sold tape-wrapped in packs of 10

148 PVC Saw

This application-specific saw is a popular item in the tool boxes of the professional contractor and weekend handyman. It is effective in a wide variety of general purpose applications.

- Easy and fast cutting of PVC and ABS plastic pipe
- Professional quality saw, featuring cast aluminum handle with blade
- Also for use in cutting plasterboard, plywood and general purpose cutting
- Available in 12" and 18" blade lengths
- Replacement blades available

K147 Bi-Metal Compass Saw

The K147 Compass Saw is a versatile tool that provides a variety of cutting solutions.

- Heavy-duty, variable pitch, bi-metal blade cuts most materials and has extra-long cutting life
- Blade rotates full 360º to easily cut at any angle
- Has rugged, ergonomic handle for ideal comfort and the best cutting leverage
- Replacement blade available
- Starrett carbide grit and V-tooth reciprocating saw blades will also fit the handle

PVC Saw		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Handle with 12" Blade	148-12	66185
Handle with 18" Blade	148-18	66186
12" Replacement Blade	PVC-12	66187
18" Replacement Blade	PVC-18	66188
Bi-Metal Compass Saw		
Compass Saw with 9" Blade	K147	67193
9" Replacement Blade	PT26689	67194

Ship Auger Drill Bits

Starrett Ship Auger Drill Bits are heavy-duty professional grade tools. Shank size is 7/16" on all drills and fits 1/2" capacity drills.

The product offering is broad and deep with a total of 25 drills available from stock. The 7-1/2" bits are ideal for tighter spots and can easily clear three two by fours. Deeper hole applications are done with the 18" offering, which includes 13 different drill diameters.

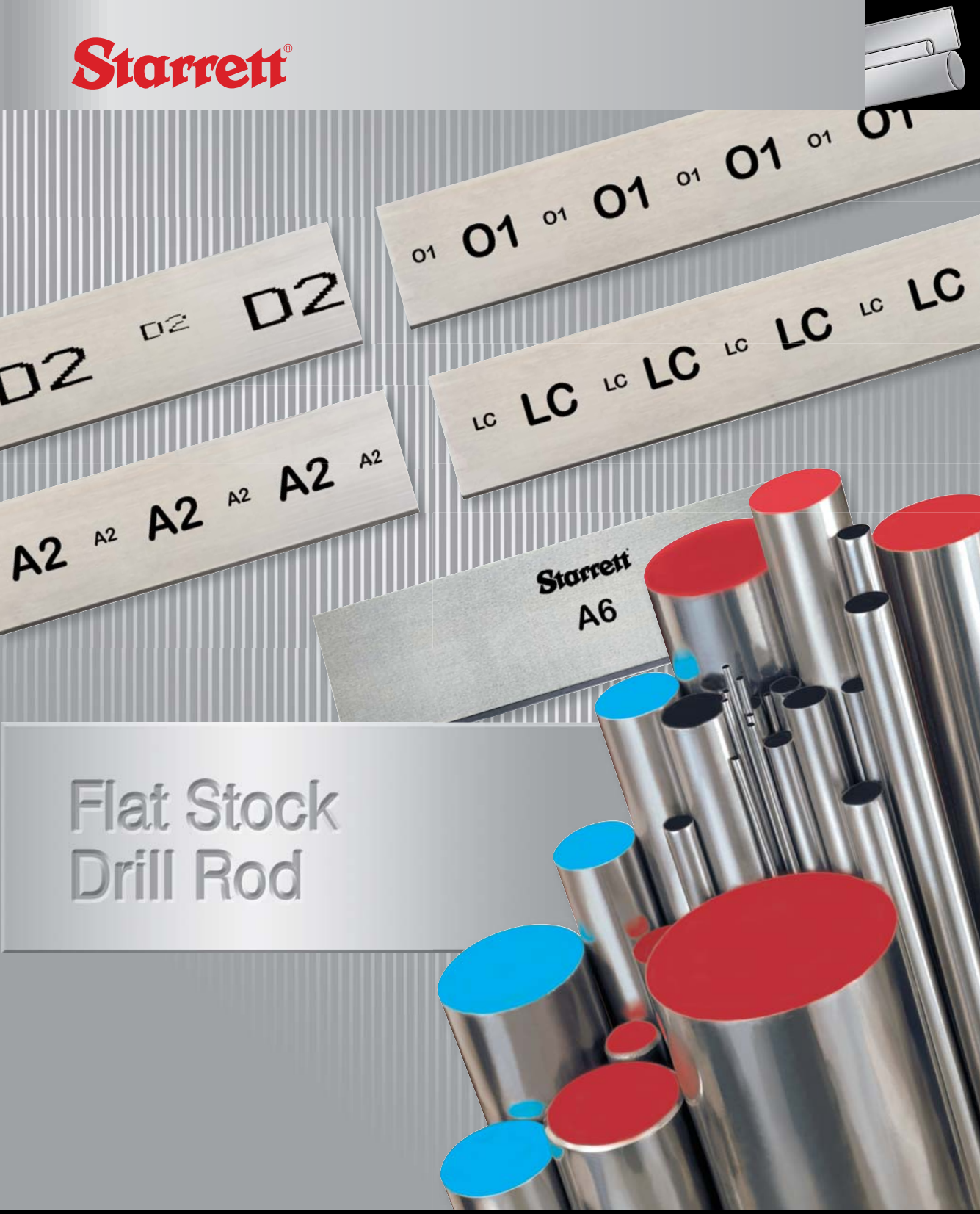
Each drill bit has precision ground cutting edges that provide smooth, deep cutting action with a fine finish.

Drills feature a hollow center twist which acts to quickly clear chips from the bored hole. This feature works especially well when drilling into gummy wood species.

Ship Auger Drill Bits For Wood Boring				
Length	**Diameter**		**Cat. No.**	**EDP**
7-1/2" (190mm)	5/8"	16mm	SAB0058-7	20043
	11/16"	17.5mm	SAB1116-7	20044
	3/4"	19mm	SAB0034-7	20045
	13/16"	20.6mm	SAB1316-7	20046
	7/8"	22mm	SAB0078-7	20047
	15/16"	24mm	SAB1516-7	20048
	1"	25.4mm	SAB0100-7	20049
	1-1/16"	27mm	SAB0116-7	20050
	1-1/8"	28.5mm	SAB0118-7	20051
	1-1/4"	32mm	SAB0114-7	20052
	1-3/8"	35mm	SAB0138-7	20053
	1-1/2"	38mm	SAB0112-7	20054
18" (457mm)	9/16"	14mm	SAB0916-18	20055
	5/8"	16mm	SAB0058-18	20056
	11/16"	17.5mm	SAB1116-18	20057
	3/4"	19mm	SAB0034-18	20058
	13/16"	20.6mm	SAB1316-18	20059
	7/8"	22mm	SAB0078-18	20060
	15/16"	24mm	SAB1516-18	20061
	1"	25.4mm	SAB0100-18	20062
	1-1/16"	27mm	SAB0116-18	20063
	1-1/8"	28.5mm	SAB0118-18	20064
	1-1/4"	32mm	SAB0114-18	20065
	1-3/8"	35mm	SAB0138-18	20066
	1-1/2"	38mm	SAB0112-18	20067

Shank size is 7/16" on all sizes. Use with 1/2" capacity drills.

Starrett®



Flat Stock Drill Rod

Cut costs and save time - make your own parts like these from Flat Stock

Precision Ground Flat Stock and Drill Rod

Standard and Oversize

Starrett Precision Ground Flat Stock and Drill Rod can save time in your shop … no more time hunting lost stock … no more slow, costly grinding to size. Just lay it out and saw it out and save valuable machinery, downtime and man hours.

- Machine parts
- Fixtures
- Parallels
- Dies
- Test gages
- Shims
- Stamps
- Templates
- Jigs
- Test tools
- Flat gages
- Punches
- Cutters
- Buttons

Six types of material in a complete range of sizes is available to meet your specific needs:

495 and 496 are (AISI 01) oil hardening tool steels. These steels are dimensionally stable and can be used for all intricate work, including work with thin sections, with a minimum danger of cracking.

497 and 499 are A-2 5% chromium air-hardening steel. These steels have high wear and abrasion resistance.

498 Low carbon steel is used where deep hardening is not necessary, although it can be carburized or case hardened.

344 is a medium alloyed air hardening tool steel that provides an excellent balance of machinability, toughness and wear resistance.

W1 Carbon (Available only in Drill Rod) is (AISI/SAE W1) a versatile and less expensive carbon steel with excellent machinability, good wear resistance and toughness.

401 and 402 are (AISI D2) high chromium steel. These steels are for the highest wear resistance applications.

Packaging

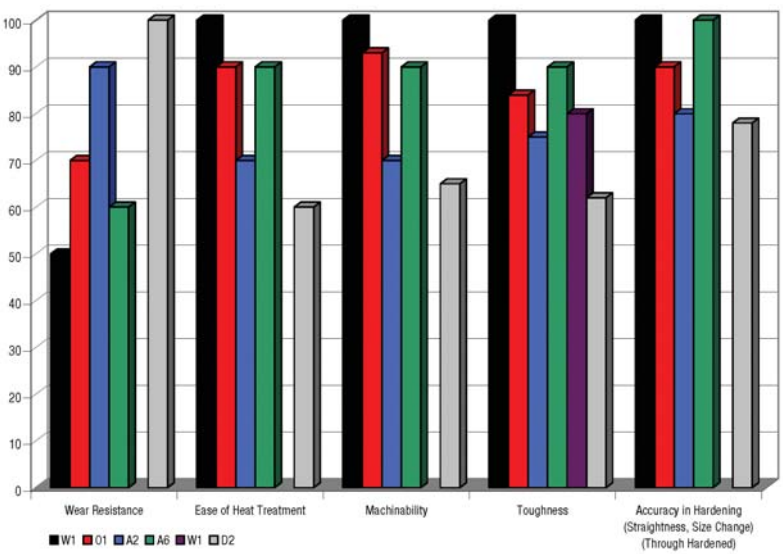
Starrett Precision Ground Flat Stock is individually wrapped in brown paper and clearly marked with size dimensions, analysis and correct hardening and tempering information. Drill rods are bundled together and tagged with a description that includes the size and EDP number. Color coding by grade on the ends of each piece allows for easy identification.

Cut costs and save time - make your own parts like these from Drill Rod

Flat Stock Tolerances	
Standard:	Thickness ±.001" Widths Up through 8", +.000/.005" 9" and Over, +.000/.015" Squares, ±.001"
Oversize:	Thickness, +.010/.015" Width, +.010/.015" Squares, +.010/.015"
Length: Saw Cut Oversize to Allow for Finish Cutting	18", +1/4" 24", +1/2" 36", +5/8"
Squareness Edge All:	.003 Per Inch
Finish:	35 Microinch or Finer

Drill Rod Tolerances		
Size Range	**Diameter Tolerance**	**Length Tolerance**
.124" round and less	±.0003"	+1/8" - 0
.125" to .499"	±.0005"	
.500" to 2"	±.0010"	

Comparative Feature Properties



496 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

Standard

495 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

Oversize

- Stock is dimensionally stable – use it for the most intricate work
- Deep hardening characteristics and fine grain structure
- Machines freely – fully spheroidized, annealed
- Full length identification – eliminates confusion with other steels
- The Starrett Company uses its own ground flat stock and die stock for many of its fine precision tool parts

Nominal Analysis (AISI 01)

Carbon	.90
Chromium	.50
Manganese	1.20
Tungsten	.50
Vanadium	.20

Specifications

Furnished in 18" and 36" lengths, ground straight and parallel.

Hardening

It is recommended that stock be heated uniformly to 1450º-1500º F and quenched in oil. Temperature of the quenching oil should be 120º-140º F for best results. Do not quench in water because this is an oil hardening steel.

Size	Temperature	Quench	Rockwell C
All Sizes	1450º-1500º F	Oil	63-65

Tempering

For maximum toughness, a tempering time of one hour at temperature is recommended. Use chart for selecting desired Rockwell C hardness and corresponding tempering temperature. The following table may also be used as a guide depending on type of work.

Cutting Tools

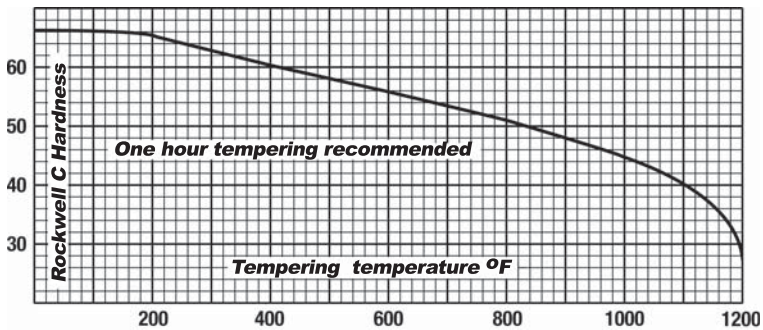
- 300º-350º F (Light Straw)

Solid Punches and Dies

- 400º-450º F (Straw)

Spring Temper

- 750º-800º F (Blue)



NOTE: Lengths, widths and thicknesses other than listed can also be quoted by request

496 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

Standard Tolerance

496 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
1/64"	1/2"	53924	59139
	3/4"	53925	
	1"	53926	
	1-1/4"	53927	
	1-1/2"	53928	
	2"	53929	59140
	2-1/2"	53930	
	3"	53931	
	4"	53932	59141
1/32"	1/2"	53933	58895
	3/4"	53934	59143
	1"	53935	59144
	1-1/4"	53936	
	1-1/2"	53937	59145
	2"	53938	58901
	2-1/2"	53939	
	3"	53940	59147
	4"	53941	59148
	6"	53942	
3/64"	1/2"	53943	59149
	3/4"	53944	59150
	1"	53945	58902
	1-1/4"	53946	59171
	1-1/2"	53947	57685
	2"	53948	59152
	2-1/2"	53949	
	3"	53950	
	3-1/2"	53951	
	4"	53952	59153
	6"	53953	
1/16"	1/4"	57226	58891
	3/8"	57227	
	1/2"	53954	54257
	3/4"	53955	54258
	1"	53956	54259
	1-1/4"	53957	54260
	1-1/2"	53958	54261
	1-3/4"	53959	54262
	2"	53960	54263
	2-1/2"	53961	54264
	3"	53962	54265
	3-1/2"	53963	54266
	4"	53964	54267
	5"	53965	54268
	6"	53966	54269
	8"	53967	57236
	10"	53968	57237
5/64"	1/2"	53969	54270
	3/4"	53970	58905
	1"	53971	58890
	1-1/2"	53972	
	2"	53973	
	2-1/2"	53974	
	3"	53975	
	4"	53976	
	6"	53977	

496 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
3/32"	1/4"		58899
	3/8	58903	
	1/2"	53978	54279
	3/4"	53979	54280
	1"	53980	54281
	1-1/4"	53981	54282
	1-1/2"	53982	54283
	2"	53983	54284
	2-1/2"	53984	54285
	3"	53985	54286
	4"	53986	54287
	5"	53987	54288
	6"	53988	54289
	8"	53989	57682
7/64"	1/2"	53990	
	3/4"	53991	
	1"	53992	
	1-1/4"	53993	
	1-1/2"	53994	
	2"	53995	
	3"	53996	
	4"	53997	
1/8"	1/8"	53998	59154
	1/4"	57228	58894
	5/16"	59127	58897
	3/8"	57229	58892
	1/2"	53999	54298
	5/8"	54000	54299
	3/4"	54001	54300
	1"	54002	54301
	1-1/4"	54003	54302
	1-1/2"	54004	54303
	1-3/4"	54005	54304
	2"	54006	54305
	2-1/2"	54007	54306
	3"	54008	54307
	3-1/2"	54009	54308
	4"	54010	54309
	4-1/2"	54011	54310
	5"	54012	54311
	6"	54013	54312
	7"	54014	54313
	8"	54015	54314
	10"	54016	54315
	12"	54017	54316
	14"	54018	57238
9/64"	9/64"	54019	
	1/2"	54020	
	3/4"	54021	
	1"	54022	
	1-1/2"	54023	
	2"	54024	
	3"	54025	
	4"	54026	
5/32"	5/32"	54027	
	1/2"	54028	54324
	3/4"	54029	54325
	1"	54030	54326
	1-1/4"	54031	54327
	1-1/2"	54032	54328

496 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
5/32"	1-3/4"	54033	54329
	2"	54034	54330
	2-1/2"	54035	54331
	3"	54036	54332
	3-1/2"	54037	54333
	4"	54038	54334
	5"	54039	54335
	6"	54040	54336
	8"	54041	54337
3/16"	3/16"	54042	59157
	1/4"	57230	
	3/8"	57231	
	1/2"	54043	54338
	3/4"	54044	54339
	1"	54045	54340
	1-1/4"	54046	54341
	1-1/2"	54047	54342
	1-3/4"	54048	54343
	2"	54049	54344
	2-1/2"	54050	54345
	3"	54051	54346
	3-1/2"	54052	54347
	4"	54053	54348
	5"	54054	54349
	6"	54055	54350
	8"	54056	54351
	10"	54057	54352
7/32"	7/32"	54058	
	1/2"	54059	54353
	3/4"	54060	54354
	1"	54061	54355
	1-1/4"	54062	54356
	1-1/2"	54063	54357
	2"	54064	54358
	3"	54065	54359
	4"	54066	54360
	6"	54067	
1/4"	1/4"	54068	56517
	3/8"	54069	58900
	1/2"	54070	54362
	5/8"	58904	58893
	3/4"	54071	54363
	1"	54072	54364
	1-1/4"	54073	54365
	1-1/2"	54074	54366
	1-3/4"	54075	54367
	2"	54076	54368
	2-1/2"	54077	54369
	3"	54078	54370
	3-1/2"	54079	54371
	4"	54080	54372
	4-1/2"	54081	54373
	5"	54082	54374
	5-1/2"	54083	54375
	6"	54084	54376
	7"	54085	54377
	8"	54086	54378
	10"	54087	54379
	12"	54088	54380
	14"	54089	57239

Sizes other than listed priced on application

496 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

Standard Tolerance

496 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
9/32"	9/32"	54090	
	1/2"	54091	
	3/4"	54092	
	1"	54093	
	1-1/4"	54094	
	1-1/2"	54095	
	2"	54096	
	2-1/2"	54097	
	3"	54098	
	4"	54099	
	6"	54100	54390
5/16"	5/16"	54101	54391
	3/8"	57232	
	1/2"	54102	54392
	5/8"		58896
	3/4"	54103	54393
	1"	54104	54394
	1-1/4"	54105	54395
	1-1/2"	54106	54396
	1-3/4"	57233	57240
	2"	54107	54397
	2-1/2"	54108	54398
	3"	54109	54399
	3-1/2"	54110	54400
	4"	54111	54401
	4-1/2"	54112	54402
	5"	54113	54403
	6"	54114	54404
	8"	54115	54405
3/8"	3/8"	54116	54406
	1/2"	54117	54407
	5/8"		58898
	3/4"	54118	54408
	1"	54119	54409
	1-1/4"	54120	54410
	1-1/2"	54121	54411
	1-3/4"	54122	54412
	2"	54123	54413
	2-1/2"	54124	54414
	3"	54125	54415
	3-1/2"	54126	54416
	4"	54127	54417
	4-1/2"	54128	54418
	5"	54129	54419
	5-1/2"	54130	54420
	6"	54131	54421
	7"	54132	54422
	8"	54133	54423
	10"	54134	54424
	12"	54135	54425
7/16"	7/16"	54136	54426
	1/2"	54137	54427
	3/4"	54138	54428
	1"	54139	54429
	1-1/4"	54140	54430
	1-1/2"	54141	54431
	2"	54142	54432
	2-1/2"	54143	54433
	3"	54144	54434
	4"	54145	54435
	6"	54146	54436

NOTE: Sizes other than listed priced on application

496 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
1/2"	1/2"	54147	54437
	5/8"	54148	54438
	3/4"	54149	54439
	1"	54150	54440
	1-1/4"	54151	54441
	1-1/2"	54152	54442
	1-3/4"	57234	57241
	2"	54153	54443
	2-1/2"	54154	54444
	3"	54155	54445
	3-1/2"	54156	54446
	4"	54157	54447
	4-1/2"	54158	54448
	5"	54159	54449
	6"	54160	54450
	7"	54161	54451
	8"	54162	54452
	10"	54163	54453
	12"	54164	59159
	14"	54165	
9/16"	9/16"	54166	54455
	3/4"	54167	54456
	1"	54168	54457
	1-1/4"	54169	54458
	1-1/2"	54170	54459
	2"	54171	54460
5/8"	5/8"	54172	54461
	3/4"	54173	54462
	1"	54174	54463
	1-1/4"	54175	54464
	1-1/2"	54176	54465
	2"	54177	54466
	2-1/2"	54178	54467
	3"	54179	54468
	3-1/2"	54180	54469
	4"	54181	54470
	5"	54182	54471
	6"	54183	54472
	8"	54185	54474
	10"	54186	54475
	12"	57235	57242
3/4"	3/4"	54187	54476
	1"	54188	54477
	1-1/4"	54189	54478
	1-1/2"	54190	54479
	2"	54191	54480
	2-1/2"	54192	54481
	3"	54193	54482
	3-1/2"	54194	54483
	4"	54195	54484
	4-1/2"	54196	54485
	5"	54197	54486
	6"	54198	54487
	8"	54199	54488
	10"	54200	54489
	12"	54201	54490

496 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
7/8"	7/8"	54202	54491
	1"	54203	54492
	1-1/4"	54204	54493
	1-1/2"	54205	54494
	2"	54206	54495
	2-1/2"	54207	54496
	3"	54208	54497
	4"	54209	54498
	6"	54210	54499
1"	1"	54211	54500
	1-1/4"	54212	54501
	1-1/2"	54213	54502
	2"	54214	54503
	2-1/2"	54215	54504
	3"	54216	54505
	3-1/2"	54217	54506
	4"	54218	54507
	4-1/2"	54219	54508
	5"	54220	54509
	6"	54221	54510
	8"	54222	54511
	10"	54223	54512
	12"	54224	54513
1-1/8"	1-1/2"	54225	54514
	2"	54226	54515
	3"	54227	54516
	4"	54228	54517
	6"	54229	54518
1-1/4"	1-1/4"	54230	54519
	1-1/2"	54231	54520
	2"	54232	54521
	2-1/2"	54233	54522
	3"	54234	54523
	4"	54235	54524
	5"	54236	54525
	6"	54237	54526
	8"	54238	54527
	10"	54239	54528
1-1/2"	1-1/2"	54240	54529
	2"	54241	54530
	2-1/2"	54242	54531
	3"	54243	54532
	3-1/2"	54244	54533
	4"	54245	54534
	5"	54246	54535
	6"	54247	54536
	8"	54248	54537
	10"	54249	54538
	12"	59189	
2"	2"	54250	54539
	3"	54251	54540
	4"	54252	54541
	6"	54253	54542

495 Oil Hardening Ground Flat Stock

Oversize Tolerance

495 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
3/16"	3/16"	56957	57677
	1/2"	56958	56813
	3/4"	56959	56814
	1"	56960	56815
	1 1/4"	56961	56816
	1 1/2"	56962	56817
	2"	56963	56818
	2 1/2"	56964	56819
	3"	56965	56820
	4"	56966	56821
	5"	56967	
	6"	56968	56822
	8"	56969	
	10"	56970	
1/4"	1/4"	56971	57678
	1/2"	56972	56823
	3/4"	56973	56824
	1"	56974	56825
	1 1/4"	56975	56826
	1 1/2"	56976	56827
	1 3/4"	56977	
	2"	56978	56828
	2 1/2"	56979	56829
	3"	56980	56830
	3 1/2"	56981	56831
	4"	56982	56832
	4 1/2"	56983	
	5"	56984	56833
	6"	56985	56834
	8"	56986	
5/16"	5/16"	56987	
	1/2"	56988	56835
	3/4"	56989	56836
	1"	56990	56837
	1 1/4"	56991	56838
	1 1/2"	56992	56839
	2"	56993	56840
	2 1/2"	56994	56841
	3"	56995	56842
	4"	56996	56843
	5"	56997	56844
	6"		56845

495 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
3/8"	3/8"	56998	57679
	1/2"	56999	56846
	3/4"	57000	56847
	1"	57001	56848
	1 1/4"	57002	56849
	1 1/2"	57003	56850
	2"	57004	56851
	2 1/2"	57005	56852
	3"	57006	56853
	3 1/2"	57007	
	4"	57008	56854
	4 1/2"	57009	
	5"	57010	56855
	6"	57011	56856
	8"	57012	56857
	12"	57013	
1/2"	1/2"	57014	56858
	3/4"	57015	56859
	1"	57016	56860
	1 1/4"	57017	56861
	1 1/2"	57018	56862
	2"	57019	56863
	2 1/2"	57020	56864
	3"	57021	56865
	3 1/2"	57022	
	4"	57023	56866
	4 1/2"	57024	
	5"	57025	56867
	6"	57026	56868
	8"	57027	56869
	10"	57028	56870
	12"	57029	
5/8"	5/8"	57030	56871
	3/4"	57031	57680
	1"	57032	56872
	1 1/4"	57033	56873
	1 1/2"	57034	56874
	2"	57035	56875
	2 1/2"	57036	56876
	3"	57037	56877
	3 1/2"	57038	
	4"	57039	56878
	5"	57040	56879
	6"	57041	56880

495 Oil Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
3/4"	3/4"	57042	56881
	1"	57043	56882
	1 1/4"	57044	
	1 1/2"	57045	56883
	2"	57046	56884
	2 1/2"	57047	56885
	3"	57048	56886
	3 1/2"	57049	
	4"	57050	56887
	5"	57051	
	6"	57052	56888
	8"	57053	
1"	1"	57054	56889
	1 1/4"	57055	57681
	1 1/2"	57056	56890
	2"	57057	56891
	2 1/2"	57058	56892
	3"	57059	56893
	3 1/2"	57060	
	4"	57061	56894
	5"	57062	
	6"	57063	56895

Sizes other than listed priced on application

497 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

Standard

499 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

Oversize

Dimensionally stable…

- The 5% chromium content makes this steel especially desirable for punches and dies to be used in long production runs since it gives the tools far longer life. Up to 50% more pieces per sharpening can be produced than with oil hardening steel
- High wear resistance is also ideal for punches and dies to stamp silicon, stainless steels, monel metal and other types of abrasive material
- Maintains close dimensional accuracy throughout the heat treating process. The wide 75º hardening range make this virtually foolproof
- Full-length identification eliminates confusion with other steels
- The Starrett Company uses its own ground flat stock for many of its precision tool parts

Nominal Analysis (AISI A2)

Carbon	1.00
Chromium	5.25
Manganese	.60
Molybdenum	1.00
Vanadium	.25

Specifications

Furnished in 18" and 36" lengths, ground straight and parallel.

Hardening

497 and 499 Air Hardening Ground Flat Stock have a wide hardening range of 1700º F to 1775º F, with 1750º F recommended for most work. For heavier sections use the high side of the range. Heat uniformly throughout but do not soak longer than necessary. Cool in still air. No pre-heat is required if pack or atmosphere controlled furnace methods are used, but with the open furnace method a pre-heat of 1450º F is recommended.

Tempering

A tempering time of two hours at temperature is recommended. Use chart for selecting the desired Rockwell C hardness and corresponding tempering temperature. For maximum toughness, double temper for two hours at each temperature recommended. The following table may also be used as a guide, depending on the type of work.

Light Blanking Punches and Dies

400º-425º F

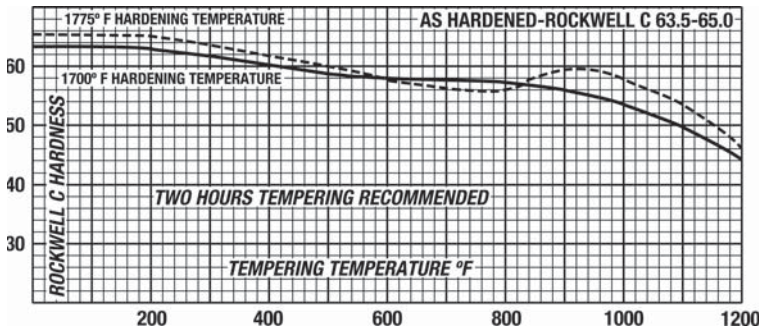
Heavy Blanking Punches and Dies

700º F

Annealing

1525º-1575º F. Furnace cool at no more than 50º per hour to 800º for maximum softness.

Size	Temperature	Cool	Rockwell C
All Sizes	1700º-1775º F	Still Air	63.5-65



499, 1-1/4" and over is Blanchard ground with saw cut edges

497 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

Standard Tolerance

497 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
1/16"	1/2"	57489	57301
	3/4"	57490	57302
	1"	57491	57303
	1-1/4"	57492	57304
	1-1/2"	57493	57305
	2"	57494	57306
	2-1/2"	57495	57307
	3"	57496	57308
	4"	57497	57309
3/32"	1/2"	57498	57310
	3/4"	57499	57311
	1"	57500	57312
	1-1/4"	57501	57313
	1-1/2"	57502	57314
	2"	57503	57315
	2-1/2"	57504	57316
	3"	57505	57317
	4"	57506	57318
1/8"	1/2"	57243	57245
	5/8"	57507	57319
	3/4"	57244	57246
	1"	54589	54546
	1-1/4"	54590	54547
	1-1/2"	54591	54548
	1-3/4"	57508	57320
	2"	54592	54549
	2-1/2"	54593	54550
	3"	54594	54551
	3-1/2"	54595	54552
	4"	54596	54553
	5"	54598	54555
	6"	54599	54556
	7"	57509	57321
	8"	57510	57322
	10"	57511	57323
	12"	57512	57324
5/32"	1/2"	57513	57325
	3/4"	57514	57326
	1"	54600	54557
	1-1/4"	54601	54558
	1-1/2"	54602	54559
	1-3/4"	57515	57327
	2"	54603	54560
	2-1/2"	54604	54561
	3"	54605	54562
	3-1/2"	54606	54563
	4"	54607	54564
	5"	54608	54565
	6"	54609	54566
	8"	57516	57328

497 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
3/16"	3/16"	57517	57329
	1/2"	57518	57330
	3/4"	57519	57331
	1"	54610	54567
	1-1/4"	54611	54568
	1-1/2"	54612	54569
	1-3/4"	57520	57332
	2"	54613	54570
	2-1/2"	54614	54571
	3"	54615	54572
	3-1/2"	54616	54573
	4"	54617	54574
	5"	54618	54575
	6"	54619	54576
	7"	57521	57333
	8"	57522	57334
	12"	59129	59161
1/4"	1/4"	57523	57335
	1/2"	57524	57336
	3/4"	57525	57337
	1"	54620	54577
	1-1/4"	54621	54578
	1-1/2"	54622	54579
	1-3/4"	57526	57338
	2"	54623	54580
	2-1/2"	54624	54581
	3"	54625	54582
	3-1/2"	54626	54583
	4"	54627	54584
	5"	54629	54586
	6"	54631	54588
	8"	59130	59162
	12"	59131	59163
5/16"	5/16"	57527	57339
	1/2"	57528	57340
	3/4"	57529	57341
	1"	54717	54632
	1-1/4"	54718	54633
	1-1/2"	54719	54634
	1-3/4"	57530	57342
	2"	54720	54635
	2-1/2"	54721	54636
	3"	54722	54637
	3-1/2"	54723	54638
	4"	54724	54639
	5"	54726	54641
	6"	54727	54642
	8"	59132	59164

497 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
3/8"	3/8"	57531	57343
	1/2"	57532	57344
	3/4"	57533	57345
	1"	54728	54643
	1-1/4"	54729	54644
	1-1/2"	54730	54645
	1-3/4"	57534	57346
	2"	54731	54646
	2-1/2"	54732	54647
	3"	54733	54648
	3-1/2"	54734	54649
	4"	54735	54650
	5"	54737	54652
	6"	54739	54654
	8"	59133	59165
	12"	59134	59166
1/2"	1/2"	56495	56505
	5/8"	57535	57347
	3/4"	56494	56506
	1"	56493	56507
	1-1/4"	57536	57348
	1-1/2"	57537	57349
	1-3/4"	57538	57350
	2"	54748	54663
	2-1/2"	54749	54664
	3"	54750	54665
	3-1/2"	54751	54666
	4"	54752	54667
	5"	54754	54669
	6"	54755	54670
	8"	54757	54672
	12"	59135	59167
5/8"	5/8"	56499	56508
	3/4"	56498	56509
	1"	56497	56510
	1-1/2"	56496	56511
	2"	54760	54675
	2-1/2"	54761	54676
	3"	54762	54677
	3-1/2"	54763	54678
	4"	54764	54679
	5"	54765	54680
	6"	54766	54681
	8"	59136	59168

Sizes other than listed priced on application

497 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

Standard Tolerance

497 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
3/4"	3/4"	54770	54685
	1"	56501	56512
	1-1/4"	57539	57351
	1-1/2"	56500	56513
	2"	54771	54686
	2-1/2"	54772	54687
	3"	54773	54688
	4"	54775	54690
	5"	54777	54692
	6"	54778	54693
7/8"	7/8"	54781	54696
	1"	56503	56514
	1-1/2"	56502	56515
	2"	54782	54697
	2-1/2"		54698
	3"	54784	54699
	4"	54785	54700
	6"	54786	54701

497 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
1"	1"	54787	54702
	1-1/4"	57540	57352
	1-1/2"	56504	56516
	2"	54788	54703
	2-1/2"	54789	54704
	3"	54790	54705
	4"	54792	54707
	5"	54794	54709
	6"	54795	54710
1-1/4"	1-1/4"	54834	57684
	1-1/2"	57683	57686
	2"	54835	57687
	2-1/2"	54836	57688
	3"	54837	57689
	4"	54838	57690
	5"	54839	57691
	6"	54840	57692

497 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
1-1/2"	1-1/2"	54843	57693
	2"	54844	57694
	2-1/2"	54845	57695
	3"	54846	57696
	3-1/2"	54847	57697
	4"	54848	57698
	6"	54850	57699
2"	2"	54853	57700
	2-1/2"	54854	57701
	3"	54855	57702
	4"	54857	57703

Sizes other than listed priced on application

499 Air Hardening Ground Flat Stock

Oversize Tolerance

499 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
1/8"	1/2"	57541	57353
	5/8"	57542	57354
	3/4"	57543	57355
	1"	57544	57356
	1-1/4"	57545	57357
	1-1/2"	57546	57358
	1-3/4"	57547	57359
	2"	57548	57360
	2-1/2"	57549	57361
	3"	57550	57362
	3-1/2"	57551	57363
	4"	57552	57364
	5"	57553	57365
	6"	57554	57366
	7"	57555	57367
	8"	57556	57368
	10"	57557	57369
	12"	57558	57370

499 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
5/32"	1/2"	57559	57371
	3/4"	57560	57372
	1"	57561	57373
	1-1/4"	57562	57374
	1-1/2"	57563	57375
	2"	57564	57376
	2-1/2"	57565	57377
	3"	57566	57378
	4"	57567	57379
	5"	57568	57380
	6"	57569	57381
	8"	57570	57382
3/16"	3/16"	57571	57383
	1/2"	57572	57384
	3/4"	57573	57385
	1"	57162	56896
	1-1/4"	57163	56897
	1-1/2"	57164	56898
	1-3/4"	57574	57386
	2"	57165	56899
	2-1/2"	57166	56900
	3"	57167	56901

499 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
3/16"	3-1/2"	57575	57387
	4"	57168	56902
	5"	57576	57388
	6"	57577	57389
	8"	57578	57390
	10"	57579	57391
1/4"	1/4"	57580	57392
	3/8"		58906
	1/2"	57581	57393
	3/4"	57582	57394
	1"	57169	56903
	1-1/4"	57170	56904
	1-1/2"	57171	56905
	1-3/4"	57583	57395
	2"	57172	56906
	2-1/2"	57173	56907
	3"	57174	56908
	3-1/2"	57584	57396
	4"	57175	56909
	5"	57176	56910
	6"	57177	56911
	7"	57585	57397

499, 1-1/4" and over is Blanchard ground with saw cut edges
Sizes other than listed priced on application

499 Air Hardening Ground Flat Stock

Oversize Tolerance

499 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
1/4"	8"	57586	57398
	10"	57587	57399
	12"	57588	57400
5/16"	5/16"	57589	57401
	1/2"	57590	57402
	3/4"	57591	57403
	1"	57178	56912
	1-1/4"	57179	56913
	1-1/2"	57180	56914
	1-3/4"	57592	57404
	2"	57181	56915
	2-1/2"	57593	57405
	3"	57182	56916
	3-1/2"	57594	57406
	4"	57183	56917
	5"	57184	56918
	6"	57595	57407
	8"	57596	57408
3/8"	3/8"	57597	57409
	1/2"	57598	57410
	3/4"	57599	57411
	1"	57185	56919
	1-1/4"	57186	56920
	1-1/2"	57187	56921
	1-3/4"	57600	57412
	2"	57188	56922
	2-1/2"	57189	56923
	3"	57190	56924
	3-1/2"	57191	56925
	4"	57192	56926
	4-1/2"	57601	57413
	5"	57193	56927
	6"	57194	56928
	7"	57602	57414
	8"	57603	57415
	10"	57604	57416
	12"	57605	57417
1/2"	1/2"	57195	56929
	5/8"	57606	57418
	3/4"	57196	56930
	1"	57197	56931
	1-1/4"	57607	57419
	1-1/2"	57608	57420
	1-3/4"	57609	57421
	2"	57198	56932

499 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
1/2"	2-1/2"	57199	56933
	3"	57200	56934
	3-1/2"	57201	56935
	4"	57202	56936
	4-1/2"	57610	57422
	5"	57203	56937
	6"	57204	56938
	7"	57611	57423
	8"	57612	57424
	10"	57613	57425
	12"	57614	57426
9/16"	2"	57615	57427
	2-1/2"	57616	57428
	3"	57617	57429
	4"	57618	57430
5/8"	5/8"	57205	56939
	3/4"	57206	56940
	1"	57207	56941
	1-1/4"	57619	57431
	1-1/2"	57208	56942
	2"	57209	56943
	2-1/2"	57210	56944
	3"	57211	56945
	3-1/2"	57212	56946
	4"	57620	57432
	5"	57621	57433
	6"	57622	57434
	8"	57623	57435
	10"	57624	57436
3/4"	3/4"	57213	56947
	1"	57214	56948
	1-1/4"	57625	57437
	1-1/2"	57215	56949
	1-3/4"	57626	57438
	2"	57216	56950
	2-1/2"	57627	57439
	3"	57217	56951
	3-1/2"	57628	57440
	4"	57218	56952
	4-1/2"	57629	57441
	5"	57630	57442
	6"	57631	57443
	8"	57632	57444
	10"	57633	57445
	12"	57634	57446

499 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
7/8"	7/8"	57635	57447
	1"	57636	57448
	1-1/4"	57637	57449
	1-1/2"	57638	57450
	2"	57639	57451
	2-1/2"	57640	57452
	3"	57641	57453
	3-1/2"	57642	57454
	4"	57643	57455
	5"	57644	57456
	6"	57645	57457
1"	1"	57219	56953
	1-1/4"	57646	57458
	1-1/2"	57220	56954
	1-3/4"	57647	57459
	2"	57221	56955
	2-1/2"	57648	57460
	3"	57222	56956
	3-1/2"	57649	57461
	4"	57650	57462
	4-1/2"	57651	57463
	5"	57652	57464
	6"	57653	57465
	8"	57654	57466
	12"	57655	57467
1-1/4"	1-1/4"	57656	57468
	1-1/2"	57657	57469
	2"	57658	57470
	2-1/2"	57659	57471
	3"	57660	57472
	4"	57661	57473
	5"	57662	57474
	6"	57663	57475
1-1/2"	1-1/2"	57664	57476
	2"	57665	57477
	2-1/2"	57666	57478
	3"	57667	57479
	3-1/2"	57668	57480
	4"	57669	57481
	6"	57670	57482
	8"	59137	59169
	12"	59138	59170
2"	2"	57671	57483
	2-1/2"	57672	57484
	3"	57673	57485
	4"	57674	57486
2-1/2"	2-1/2"	57675	57487
3"	3"	57676	57488

499, 1-1/4" and over is Blanchard ground with saw cut edges
Sizes other than listed priced on application

344 A6 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

A6 is a medium alloyed air hardening tool steel that provides an excellent balance of machinability, toughness and wear resistance. Its lower heat treating temperature, which is similar to that of oil hardening steel, results in deep hardness and minimum distortion.

Specifications

Furnished in 36" lengths, ground straight and parallel.

Heat Treatment and Tempering Data available upon request

Nominal Analysis (AISI A6)

Carbon	.70
Chromium	1.00
Manganese	2.00
Molybdenum	1.25
Vanadium	—
Tungsten	—

344 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

Thickness	Width	36" Length
1/16"	1/4"	58907
	5/16"	58908
	3/8"	58909
	1/2"	58910
	5/8"	58911
	3/4"	58912
	7/8"	58913
	1"	58914
	1-1/4"	58915
	1-1/2"	58916
	1-3/4"	58917
	2"	58918
	2-1/2"	58919
	3"	58920
	3-1/2"	58921
	4"	58922
	5"	58923
	6"	58924

344 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

Thickness	Width	36" Length
3/32"	1/4"	58925
	5/16"	58926
	3/8"	58927
	1/2"	58928
	5/8"	58929
	3/4"	58930
	7/8"	58931
	1"	58932
	1-1/4"	58933
	1-1/2"	58934
	1-3/4"	58935
	2"	58936
	2-1/2"	58937
	3"	58938
	3-1/2"	58939
	4"	58940
	5"	58941
	6"	58942

344 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

Thickness	Width	36" Length
1/8"	1/4"	58943
	5/16"	58944
	3/8"	58945
	1/2"	58946
	5/8"	58947
	3/4"	58948
	7/8"	58949
	1"	58950
	1-1/4"	58951
	1-1/2"	58952
	1-3/4"	58953
	2"	58954
	2-1/2"	58955
	3"	58956
	3-1/2"	58957
	4"	58958
	5"	58959
	6"	58960
	7"	58961
	8"	58962
	10"	58963
	12"	58964

499, 1-1/4" and over is Blanchard ground with saw cut edges
Sizes other than listed priced on application

344 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock

344 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock		
Thickness	**Width**	**36" Length**
3/16"	3/16"	58965
	1/4"	58966
	5/16"	58967
	3/8"	58968
	1/2"	58969
	5/8"	58970
	3/4"	58971
	7/8"	58972
	1"	58973
	1-1/4"	58974
	1-1/2"	58975
	1-3/4"	58976
	2"	58977
	2-1/2"	58978
	3"	58979
	3-1/2"	58980
	4"	58981
	5"	58982
	6"	58983
	7"	58984
	8"	58985
	10"	58986
	12"	58987
1/4"	1/4"	58988
	5/16"	58989
	3/8"	58990
	1/2"	58991
	5/8"	58992
	3/4"	58993
	7/8"	58994
	1"	58995
	1-1/4"	58996
	1-1/2"	58997
	1-3/4"	58998
	2"	58999
	2-1/2"	59000
	3"	59001
	3-1/2"	59002
	4"	59003
	5"	59004
	6"	59005
	7"	59006
	8"	59007
	10"	59008
	12"	59009
5/16"	5/16"	59010
	3/8"	59011
	1/2"	59012
	5/8"	59013
	3/4"	59014
	7/8"	59015
	1"	59016
	1-1/4"	59017
	1-1/2"	59018
	1-3/4"	59019

344 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock		
Thickness	**Width**	**36" Length**
5/16"	2"	59020
	2-1/2"	59021
	3"	59022
	3-1/2"	59023
	4"	59024
	4-1/2"	59025
	5"	59026
	5-1/2"	59027
	6"	59028
	8"	59029
	10"	59030
	12"	59031
3/8"	3/8"	59032
	1/2"	59033
	5/8"	59034
	3/4"	59035
	7/8"	59036
	1"	59037
	1-1/4"	59038
	1-1/2"	59039
	1-3/4"	59040
	2"	59041
	2-1/2"	59042
	3"	59043
	3-1/2"	59044
	4"	59045
	4-1/2"	59046
	5"	59047
	6"	59048
	7"	59049
	8"	59050
	10"	59051
	12"	59052
1/2"	1/2"	59053
	5/8"	59054
	3/4"	59055
	7/8"	59056
	1"	59057
	1-1/4"	59058
	1-1/2"	59059
	1-3/4"	59060
	2"	59061
	2-1/2"	59062
	3"	59063
	3-1/2"	59064
	4"	59065
	4-1/2"	59066
	5"	59067
	5-1/2"	59068
	6"	59069
	7"	59070
	8"	59071
	10"	59072
	12"	59073

344 Air Hardening Precision Ground Flat Stock		
Thickness	**Width**	**36" Length**
5/8"	5/8"	59074
	3/4"	59075
	7/8"	59076
	1"	59077
	1-1/4"	59078
	1-1/2"	59079
	1-3/4"	59080
	2"	59081
	2-1/2"	59082
	3"	59083
	3-1/2"	59084
	4"	59085
	4-1/2"	59086
	5"	59087
	5-1/2"	59088
	6"	59089
	7"	59090
	8"	59091
	10"	59092
3/4"	3/4"	59093
	7/8"	59094
	1"	59095
	1-1/4"	59096
	1-1/2"	59097
	1-3/4"	59098
	2"	59099
	2-1/2"	59100
	3"	59101
	3-1/2"	59102
	4"	59103
	4-1/2"	59104
	5"	59105
	5-1/2"	59106
	6"	59107
	7"	59108
	8"	59109
	10"	59110
1"	1"	59111
	1-1/4"	59112
	1-1/2"	59113
	1-3/4"	59114
	2"	59115
	2-1/2"	59116
	3"	59117
	3-1/2"	59118
	4"	59119
	4-1/2"	59120
	5"	59121
	5-1/2"	59122
	6"	59123
	7"	59124
	8"	59125
	10"	59126

Sizes other than listed priced on application

401 & 402 High Carbon, High Chromium Precision Ground Flat Stock

- High carbon, high chromium steel
- For applications that demand the highest wear resistance
- 401 is standard tolerance
- 402 is oversize tolerance

Specifications

Furnished in 18" (610mm) and 32" lengths, ground straight and parallel.

401 High Carbon, High Chromium Precision Ground Flat Stock

Standard Tolerance

401 High Carbon, High Chromium Precision Ground Flat Stock

Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
1/16"	1/2"	69097	69232
	3/4"	69098	69233
	1"	69099	69234
	1-1/4"	69100	69235
	1-1/2"	69101	69236
	2"	69102	69237
	2-1/2"	69103	69238
	3"	69104	69239
	4"	69105	69240
	5"	69106	69241
	6"	69107	69242
3/32"	1/2"	69108	69243
	3/4"	69109	69244
	1"	69110	69245
	1-1/4"	69111	69246
	1-1/2"	69112	69247
	2"	69113	69248
	2-1/2"	69114	69249
	3"	69115	69250
	4"	69116	69251
	5"	69117	69252
	6"	69118	69253
1/8"	1/2"	69119	69254
	3/4"	69120	69255
	1"	69121	69256
	1-1/4"	69122	69257
	1-1/2"	69123	69258
	2"	69124	69259
	2-1/2"	69125	69260
	3"	69126	69261
	4"	69127	69262
	5"	69128	69263
	6"	69129	69264
5/32"	1/2"	69130	69265
	3/4"	69131	69266
	1"	69132	69267
	1-1/4"	69133	69268
	1-1/2"	69134	69269
	2"	69135	69270
	2-1/2"	69136	69271
	3"	69137	69272
	4"	69138	69273
	5"	69139	69274
	6"	69140	69275

401 High Carbon, High Chromium Precision Ground Flat Stock

Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
3/16"	1/2"	69141	69276
	3/4"	69142	69277
	1"	69143	69278
	1-1/4"	69144	69279
	1-1/2"	69145	69280
	2"	69146	69281
	2-1/2"	69147	69282
	3"	69148	69283
	4"	69149	69284
	5"	69150	69285
	6"	69151	69286
1/4"	1/2"	69152	69287
	3/4"	69153	69288
	1"	69154	69289
	1-1/4"	69155	69290
	1-1/2"	69156	69291
	2"	69157	69292
	2-1/2"	69158	69293
	3"	69159	69294
	4"	69160	69295
	5"	69161	69296
	6"	69162	69297
5/16"	1/2"	69163	69298
	3/4"	69164	69299
	1"	69165	69300
	1-1/4"	69166	69301
	1-1/2"	69167	69302
	2"	69168	69303
	2-1/2"	69169	69304
	3"	69170	69305
	4"	69171	69306
	5"	69172	69307
	6"	69173	69308
3/8"	1/2"	69174	69309
	3/4"	69175	69310
	1"	69176	69311
	1-1/4"	69177	69312
	1-1/2"	69178	69313
	2"	69179	69314
	2-1/2"	69180	69315
	3"	69181	69316
	4"	69182	69317
	5"	69183	69318
	6"	69184	69319

401 High Carbon, High Chromium Precision Ground Flat Stock

Thickness	Width	18" Length	36" Length
1/2"	3/4"	69185	69320
	1"	69186	69321
	1-1/4"	69187	69322
	1-1/2"	69188	69323
	2"	69189	69324
	2-1/2"	69190	69325
	3"	69191	69326
	4"	69192	69327
	5"	69193	69328
	6"	69194	69329
5/8"	5/8"	69195	69330
	3/4"	69196	69331
	1"	69197	69332
	1-1/4"	69198	69333
	1-1/2"	69199	69334
	2"	69200	69335
	2-1/2"	69201	69336
	3"	69202	69337
	4"	69203	69338
	5"	69204	69339
	6"	69205	69340
3/4"	3/4"	69206	69341
	1"	69207	69342
	1-1/4"	69208	69343
	1-1/2"	69209	69344
	2"	69210	69345
	2-1/2"	69211	69346
	3"	69212	69347
	4"	69213	69348
	5"	69214	69349
	6"	69215	69350
7/8"	7/8"	69216	69351
	1"	69217	69352
	2"	69218	69353
	3"	69219	69354
	4"	69220	69355
	5"	69221	69356
	6"	69222	69357
1"	1"	69223	69358
	1-1/4"	69224	69359
	1-1/2"	69225	69360
	2"	69226	69361
	2-1/2"	69227	69362
	3"	69228	69363
	4"	69229	69364
	5"	69230	69365
	6"	69231	69366

Sizes other than listed priced on application

402 High Carbon, High Chromium Ground Flat Stock

Oversize Tolerance

402 High Carbon, High Chromium Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
	1/2"	69367	69481
	3/4"	69368	69482
	1"	69369	69483
	1-1/4"	69370	69484
	1-1/2"	69371	69485
1/8"	2"	69372	69486
	2-1/2"	69373	69487
	3"	69374	69488
	4"	69375	69489
	5"	69376	69490
	6"	69377	69491
	1/2"	69378	69492
	3/4"	69379	69493
	1"	69380	69494
	1-1/4"	69381	69495
	1-1/2"	69382	69496
5/32"	2"	69383	69497
	2-1/2"	69384	69498
	3"	69385	69499
	4"	69386	69500
	5"	69387	69501
	6"	69388	69502
	1/2"	69389	69503
	3/4"	69390	69504
	1"	69391	69505
	1-1/4"	69392	69506
	1-1/2"	69393	69507
3/16"	2"	69394	69508
	2-1/2"	69395	69509
	3"	69396	69510
	4"	69397	69511
	5"	69398	69512
	6"	69399	69513
	1/2"	69400	69514
	3/4"	69401	69515
	1"	69402	69516
	1-1/4"	69403	69517
	1-1/2"	69404	69518
1/4"	2"	69405	69519
	2-1/2"	69406	69520
	3"	69407	69521
	4"	69408	69522
	5"	69409	69523
	6"	69410	69524

402 High Carbon, High Chromium Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
	1/2"	69411	69525
	3/4"	69412	69526
	1"	69413	69527
	1-1/4"	69414	69528
	1-1/2"	69415	69529
5/16"	2"	69416	69530
	2-1/2"	69417	69531
	3"	69418	69532
	4"	69419	69533
	5"	69420	69534
	6"	69421	69535
	1/2"	69422	69536
	3/4"	69423	69537
	1"	69424	69538
	1-1/4"	69425	69539
	1-1/2"	69426	69540
3/8"	2"	69427	69541
	2-1/2"	69428	69542
	3"	69429	69543
	4"	69430	69544
	5"	69431	69545
	6"	69432	69546
	1/2"	69433	69547
	3/4"	69434	69548
	1"	69435	69549
	1-1/4"	69436	69550
	1-1/2"	69437	69551
1/2"	2"	69438	69552
	2-1/2"	69439	69553
	3"	69440	69554
	4"	69441	69555
	5"	69442	69556
	6"	69443	69557
	5/8"	69444	69558
	3/4"	69445	69559
	1"	69446	69560
	1-1/4"	69447	69561
	1-1/2"	69448	69562
5/8"	2"	69449	69563
	2-1/2"	69450	69564
	3"	69451	69565
	4"	69452	69566
	5"	69453	69567
	6"	69454	69568

402 High Carbon, High Chromium Ground Flat Stock			
Thickness	**Width**	**18" Length**	**36" Length**
	3/4"	69455	69569
	1"	69456	69570
	1-1/4"	69457	69571
	1-1/2"	69458	69572
	2"	69459	69573
3/4"	2-1/2"	69460	69574
	3"	69461	69575
	4"	69462	69576
	5"	69463	69577
	6"	69464	69578
	7/8"	69465	69579
	1"	69466	69580
	1-1/2"	69467	69581
7/8"	2"	69468	69582
	3"	69469	69583
	4"	69470	69584
	6"	69471	69585
	1"	69472	69586
	1-1/4"	69473	69587
	1-1/2"	69474	69588
	2"	69475	69589
1"	2-1/2"	69476	69590
	3"	69477	69591
	4"	69478	69592
	5"	69479	69593
	6"	69480	69594

Sizes other than listed priced on application

498 Low Carbon Precision Ground Flat Stock

- Substantial cost reductions over tool steel ground flat stock. There are savings up to 60% because this is a low carbon steel and furnished in 24" lengths. This means that you get one-third more steel at less cost
- Ideal for a wide variety of parts that don't require more expensive heat treated steels, such as stripper plates, jigs, fixtures, machine and component parts, templates, etc.
- This steel can be carburized or case hardened. After hardening, its physical properties, especially tensile strength, yield point, and Brinell hardness, are substantially higher
- NOTE: Thicknesses of 1/8" and under are made from AISI 1010 material
- The Starrett Company uses its own ground flat stock for many of its precision tool parts

Specifications

Furnished in 24" (610mm) lengths, ground straight and parallel.

Analysis

Starrett 498 Low Carbon Precision Ground Flat Stock is a .20 carbon fine-grained, killed steel, which can be carburized or case hardened. Very similar to AISI 1018.

Heat Treatment

For many applications, stock can be used unhardened. However, if surface hardening is desired, it can be carburized or case hardened. If carburized, a case of 1/32" will be obtained if the steel is held in carburizing salt at 1700º F for three hours.

498 Low Carbon Precision Ground Flat Stock

498 Low Carbon Precision Ground Flat Stock		
Thickness	**Width**	**24" Length**
1/16"	1/2"	54866
	3/4"	54867
	1"	54868
	1-1/4"	54869
	1-1/2"	54870
	2"	54871
	2-1/2"	54872
	3"	54873
	3-1/2"	54874
	4"	54875
	5"	54876
	6"	54877
	8"	54878
	10"	54879
	12"	54880
3/32"	1/2"	54881
	3/4"	54882
	1"	54883
	1-1/4"	54884
	1-1/2"	54885
	2"	54886
	2-1/2"	54887
	3"	54888
	3-1/2"	58285
	4"	54889

498 Low Carbon Precision Ground Flat Stock		
Thickness	**Width**	**24" Length**
3/32"	5"	54890
	6"	54891
	8"	54892
	10"	58286
	12"	58287
1/8"	1/2"	54893
	3/4"	54894
	1"	54895
	1-1/4"	54896
	1-1/2"	54897
	2"	54898
	2-1/2"	54899
	3"	54900
	3-1/2"	54901
	4"	54902
	5"	54903
	6"	54904
	8"	54905
	10"	54906
	12"	54907
5/32"	1/2"	54908
	3/4"	54909
	1"	54910
	1-1/4"	54911
	1-1/2"	54912

498 Low Carbon Precision Ground Flat Stock		
Thickness	**Width**	**24" Length**
5/32"	2"	54913
	2-1/2"	54914
	3"	54915
	3-1/2"	58290
	4"	54917
	5"	54918
	6"	54919
	8"	58291
	10"	58292
	12"	58293
3/16"	3/16"	57247
	1/2"	54921
	3/4"	54922
	1"	54923
	1-1/4"	54924
	1-1/2"	54925
	2"	54926
	2-1/2"	54927
	3"	54928
	3-1/2"	54929
	4"	54930
	5"	54931
	6"	54932
	8"	54933
	10"	54934
	12"	57248

Sizes other than listed priced on application

498 Low Carbon Precision Ground Flat Stock

498 Low Carbon Precision Ground Flat Stock		
Thickness	**Width**	**24" Length**
1/4"	1/4"	57249
	1/2"	54935
	3/4"	54936
	1"	54937
	1-1/4"	54938
	1-1/2"	54939
	2"	54940
	2-1/2"	54941
	3"	54942
	3-1/2"	54943
	4"	54944
	5"	54945
	6"	54946
	8"	54947
	10"	54948
	12"	54949
5/16"	5/16"	57250
	1/2"	54950
	3/4"	54951
	1"	54952
	1-1/4"	54953
	1-1/2"	54954
	2"	54955
	2-1/2"	54956
	3"	54957
	3-1/2"	54958
	4"	54959
	5"	54960
	6"	54961
	8"	54962
	10"	57251
	12"	57252
3/8"	3/8"	54964
	1/2"	54965
	3/4"	54966
	1"	54967
	1-1/4"	54968
	1-1/2"	54969
	2"	54970
	2-1/2"	54971
	3"	54972
	3-1/2"	54973
	4"	54974
	5"	54975
	6"	54976
	7"	54977
	8"	54978
	9"	54979
	10"	54980
	12"	54981
7/16"	7/16"	54982

498 Low Carbon Precision Ground Flat Stock		
Thickness	**Width**	**24" Length**
1/2"	1/2"	54983
	3/4"	54984
	1"	54985
	1-1/4"	54986
	1-1/2"	54987
	2"	54988
	2-1/2"	54989
	3"	54990
	3-1/2"	54991
	4"	54992
	5"	54993
	6"	54994
	7"	54995
	8"	54996
	9"	54997
	10"	54998
	12"	54999
9/16"	9/16"	55000
5/8"	5/8"	55001
	3/4"	55002
	1"	55003
	1-1/4"	55004
	1-1/2"	55005
	2"	55006
	2-1/2"	55007
	3"	55008
	3-1/2"	55009
	4"	55010
	5"	55011
	6"	55012
	7"	55013
	8"	55014
	9"	55015
	10"	55016
	12"	57253
3/4"	3/4"	55017
	1"	55018
	1-1/4"	55019
	1-1/2"	55020
	2"	55021
	2-1/2"	55022
	3"	55023
	3-1/2"	55024
	4"	55025
	5"	55026
	6"	55027
	7"	57254
	8"	55028
	9"	55029
	10"	55030
	12"	55031

498 Low Carbon Precision Ground Flat Stock		
Thickness	**Width**	**24" Length**
7/8"	7/8"	55032
	1"	55033
	1-1/4"	55034
	1-1/2"	55035
	2"	55036
	2-1/2"	55037
	3"	55038
	3-1/2"	57255
	4"	55039
	6"	55040
1"	1"	55041
	1-1/4"	55042
	1-1/2"	55043
	2"	55044
	2-1/2"	55045
	3"	55046
	3-1/2"	55047
	4"	55048
	5"	55049
	6"	55050
	7"	57256
	8"	55051
	9"	55052
	10"	55053
	12"	55054
1-1/8"	1-1/8"	58288
1-1/4"	1-1/4"	55055
	1-1/2"	55056
	2"	55057
	2-1/2"	55058
	3"	55059
	4"	55060
	5"	55061
	6"	55062
	8"	55063
	10"	55065
	12"	57257
1-1/2"	1-1/2"	55066
	2"	55067
	2-1/2"	55068
	3"	55069
	3-1/2"	55070
	4"	55071
	5"	55072
	6"	55073
	8"	55074
	10"	55075
2"	2"	55076
2-1/2"	2-1/2"	58289

Sizes other than listed priced on application

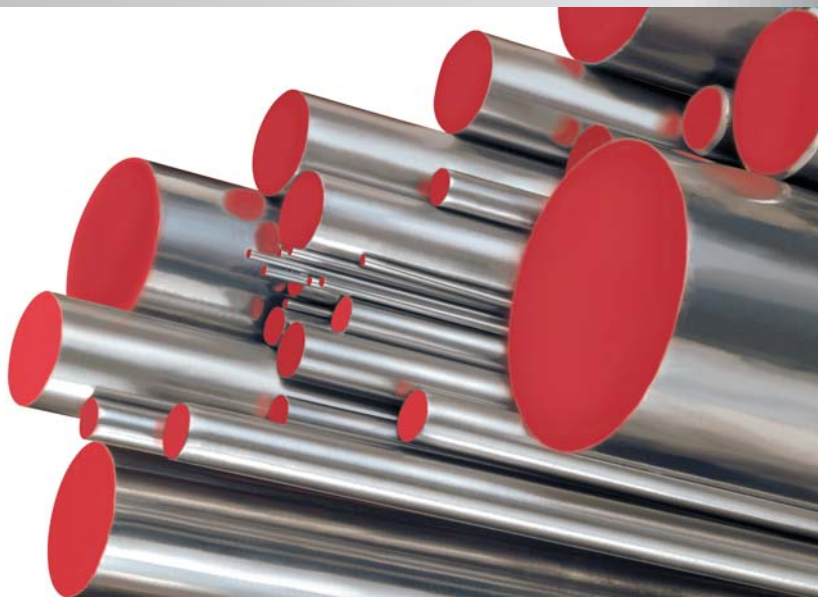
O1 480 Precision Ground & Polished Drill Rod

AISI/SAE O1 is a general purpose tool steel with good wear resistance, toughness and machinability.

Tolerances		
Size Range	**Diameter**	**Length**
.124" round and less	± .0003"	+ 1/8"- 0
.125" to 1.499"	± .0005"	+ 1/8"- 0
1.50" to 2"	± .0075"	+ 1/8"- 0

Nominal Analysis (AISI O1)

Carbon 90
Chromium. 50
Manganese. 1.20
Tungsten. 50
Vanadium 20



Heat Treatment and Tempering Data available upon request

O1 480 Precision Ground & Polished Drill Rod

Letter Sizes		
Diameter	**Decimal**	**36" Length**
A	0.2340	68201
B	0.2380	68202
C	0.2420	68203
D	0.2460	68204
E	0.2500	68205
F	0.2570	68206
G	0.2610	68207
H	0.2660	68208
I	0.2720	68209
J	0.2770	68210
K	0.2810	68211
L	0.2900	68212
M	0.2950	68213
N	0.3020	68214
O	0.3160	68215
P	0.3230	68216
Q	0.3320	68217
R	0.3390	68218
S	0.3480	68219
T	0.3580	68220
U	0.3680	68221
V	0.3770	68222
W	0.3860	68223
X	0.3970	68224
Y	0.4040	68225
Z	0.4130	68226

Number Sizes		
Diameter	**Decimal**	**36" Length**
52	0.0630	68251
51	0.0660	68252
50	0.0690	68253
49	0.0720	68254
48	0.0750	68255
47	0.0770	68256
46	0.0790	68257
45	0.0810	68258
44	0.0850	68259
43	0.0880	68260
42	0.0920	68261
41	0.0950	68262
40	0.0970	68263
39	0.0990	68264
38	0.1010	68265
37	0.1030	68266
36	0.1060	68267
35	0.1080	68268
34	0.1100	68269
33	0.1120	68270
32	0.1150	68271
31	0.1200	68272
30	0.1270	68273
29	0.1340	68274
28	0.1390	68275
27	0.1430	68276

Number Sizes		
Diameter	**Decimal**	**36" Length**
26	0.1460	68277
25	0.1480	68278
24	0.1510	68279
23	0.1530	68280
22	0.1550	68281
21	0.1570	68282
20	0.1610	68283
19	0.1640	68284
18	0.1680	68285
17	0.1720	68286
16	0.1750	68287
15	0.1780	68288
14	0.1800	68289
13	0.1820	68290
12	0.1850	68291
11	0.1880	68292
10	0.1910	68293
9	0.1940	68294
8	0.1970	68295
7	0.1990	68296
6	0.2010	68297
5	0.2040	68298
4	0.2070	68299
3	0.2120	68300
2	0.2190	68301
1	0.2270	68302

Sizes other than listed priced on application

O1 480 Precision Ground & Polished Drill Rod

Fractional Sizes		
Diameter	Decimal	36" Length
1/16"	0.0625	68303
5/64"	0.0781	68304
3/32"	0.0938	68305
7/64"	0.1094	68306
1/8"	0.1250	68307
9/64"	0.1406	68308
5/32"	0.1563	68309
11/64"	0.1719	68310
3/16"	0.1875	68311
13/64"	0.2031	68312
7/32"	0.2188	68313
15/64"	0.2344	68314
1/4"	0.2500	68315
17/64"	0.2656	68316
9/32"	0.2813	68317
19/64"	0.2969	68318
5/16"	0.3125	68319
21/64"	0.3281	68320
11/32"	0.3438	68321
23/64"	0.3594	68322
3/8"	0.3750	68323
25/64"	0.3906	68324
13/32"	0.4063	68325
27/64"	0.4219	68326
7/16"	0.4375	68327
29/64"	0.4531	68328
15/32"	0.4688	68329
31/64"	0.4844	68330
1/2"	0.5000	68331
33/64"	0.5156	68332
17/32"	0.5313	68333
35/64"	0.5469	68334
9/16"	0.5625	68335
37/64"	0.5781	68336
19/32"	0.5938	68337
39/64"	0.6094	68338
5/8"	0.6250	68339
41/64"	0.6406	68340
21/32"	0.6563	68341
43/64"	0.6719	68342
11/16"	0.6875	68343
45/64"	0.7031	68344
23/32"	0.7188	68345
47/64"	0.7344	68346
3/4"	0.7500	68347
49/64"	0.7656	68348
25/32"	0.7813	68349
51/64"	0.7969	68350
13/16"	0.8125	68351
53/64"	0.8281	68352

Fractional Sizes		
Diameter	Decimal	36" Length
27/32"	0.8438	68353
55/64"	0.8594	68354
7/8"	0.8750	68355
57/64"	0.8906	68356
29/32"	0.9063	68357
59/64"	0.9219	68358
15/16"	0.9375	68359
61/64"	0.9531	68360
31/32"	0.9688	68361
63/64"	0.9844	68362
1"	1.0000	68363
1-1/64"	1.0156	68364
1-1/32"	1.0313	68365
1-3/64"	1.0469	68366
1-1/16"	1.0625	68367
1-5/64"	1.0781	68368
1-3/32"	1.0938	68369
1-7/64"	1.1094	68370
1-1/8"	1.1250	68371
1-9/64"	1.1406	68372
1-5/32"	1.1563	68373
1-11/64"	1.1719	68374
1-3/16"	1.1875	68375
1-13/64"	1.2031	68376
1-7/32"	1.2188	68377
1-15/64"	1.2344	68378
1-1/4"	1.2500	68379
1-17/64"	1.2656	68380
1-9/32"	1.2813	68381
1-19/64"	1.2969	68382
1-5/16"	1.3125	68383
1-21/64"	1.3281	68384
1-11/32"	1.3438	68385
1-23/64"	1.3594	68386
1-3/8"	1.3750	68387
1-25/64"	1.3906	68388
1-13/32"	1.4063	68389
1-27/64"	1.4219	68390
1-7/16"	1.4375	68391
1-29/64"	1.4531	68392
1-15/32"	1.4688	68393
1-31/64"	1.4844	68394
1-1/2"	1.5000	68395
1-9/16"	1.5625	68396
1-5/8"	1.6250	68397
1-11/16"	1.6875	68398
1-3/4"	1.7500	68399
1-13/16"	1.8125	68400
1-7/8"	1.8750	68401
1-15/16"	1.9375	68402
2"	2.0000	68403

Metric Sizes		
Diameter	Decimal	36" Length
2mm	0.0787	68227
3mm	0.1181	68228
4mm	0.1575	68229
5mm	0.1969	68230
6mm	0.2362	68231
7mm	0.2756	68232
8mm	0.3150	68233
9mm	0.3543	68234
10mm	0.3937	68235
11mm	0.4331	68236
12mm	0.4724	68237
13mm	0.5118	68238
14mm	0.5512	68239
15mm	0.5906	68240
16mm	0.6299	68241
17mm	0.6693	68242
18mm	0.7087	68243
19mm	0.7480	68244
20mm	0.7874	68245
21mm	0.8268	68246
22mm	0.8661	68247
23mm	0.9055	68248
24mm	0.9449	68249
25mm	0.9843	68250

Sizes other than listed priced on application

W1 481 Precision Ground & Polished Drill Rod

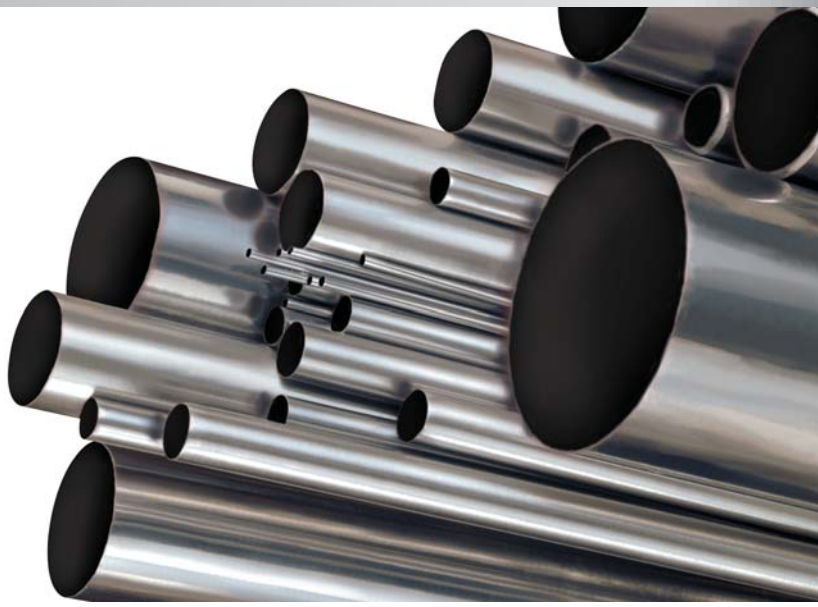
AISI/SAE W1 is a versatile and less expensive tool steel that has superior machinability and maintains good wear resistance and toughness characteristics.

Tolerances		
Size Range	**Diameter**	**Length**
.124" round and less	± .0003"	+ 1/8"- 0
.125" to 1.499"	± .0005"	+ 1/8"- 0
1.50" to 2"	± .0075"	+ 1/8"- 0

Nominal Analysis (AISI W1)

Carbon 90-1.05

Manganese. 30-.50



Heat Treatment and Tempering Data available upon request

W1 481 Precision Ground & Polished Drill Rod

Letter Sizes		
Diameter	**Decimal**	**36" Length**
A	0.2340	68404
B	0.2380	68405
C	0.2420	68406
D	0.2460	68407
E	0.2500	68408
F	0.2570	68409
G	0.2610	68410
H	0.2660	68411
I	0.2720	68412
J	0.2770	68413
K	0.2810	68414
L	0.2900	68415
M	0.2950	68416
N	0.3020	68417
O	0.3160	68418
P	0.3230	68419
Q	0.3320	68420
R	0.3390	68421
S	0.3480	68422
T	0.3580	68423
U	0.3680	68424
V	0.3770	68425
W	0.3860	68426
X	0.3970	68427
Y	0.4040	68428
Z	0.4130	68429

Number Sizes		
Diameter	**Decimal**	**36" Length**
52	0.0630	68430
51	0.0660	68431
50	0.0690	68432
49	0.0720	68433
48	0.0750	68434
47	0.0770	68435
46	0.0790	68436
45	0.0810	68437
44	0.0850	68438
43	0.0880	68439
42	0.0920	68440
41	0.0950	68441
40	0.0970	68442
39	0.0990	68443
38	0.1010	68444
37	0.1030	68445
36	0.1060	68446
35	0.1080	68447
34	0.1100	68448
33	0.1120	68449
32	0.1150	68450
31	0.1200	68451
30	0.1270	68452
29	0.1340	68453
28	0.1390	68454
27	0.1430	68455
26	0.1460	68456

Number Sizes		
Diameter	**Decimal**	**36" Length**
25	0.1480	68457
24	0.1510	68458
23	0.1530	68459
22	0.1550	68460
21	0.1570	68461
20	0.1610	68462
19	0.1640	68463
18	0.1680	68464
17	0.1720	68465
16	0.1750	68466
15	0.1780	68467
14	0.1800	68468
13	0.1820	68469
12	0.1850	68470
11	0.1880	68471
10	0.1910	68472
9	0.1940	68473
8	0.1970	68474
7	0.1990	68475
6	0.2010	68476
5	0.2040	68477
4	0.2070	68478
3	0.2120	68479
2	0.2190	68480
1	0.2270	68481

Sizes other than listed priced on application

W1 481 Precision Ground & Polished Drill Rod

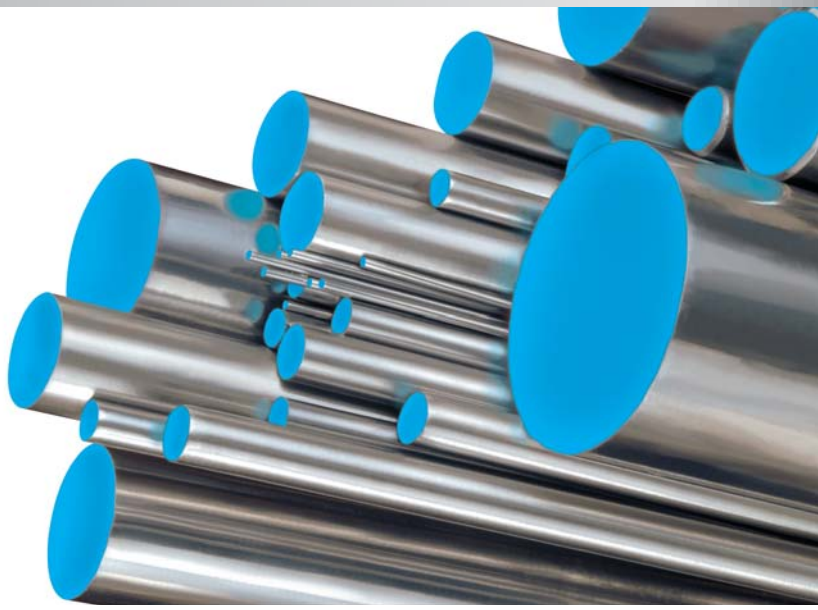
Fractional Sizes		
Diameter	Decimal	36" Length
1/16	0.0625	68482
5/64	0.0781	68483
3/32	0.0938	68484
7/64	0.1094	68485
1/8	0.1250	68486
9/64	0.1406	68487
5/32	0.1563	68488
11/64	0.1719	68489
3/16	0.1875	68490
13/64	0.2031	68491
7/32	0.2188	68492
15/64	0.2344	68493
1/4	0.2500	68494
17/64	0.2656	68495
9/32	0.2813	68496
19/64	0.2969	68497
5/16	0.3125	68498
21/64	0.3281	68499
11/32	0.3438	68500
23/64	0.3594	68501
3/8	0.3750	68502
25/64	0.3906	68503
13/32	0.4063	68504
27/64	0.4219	68505
7/16	0.4375	68506
29/64	0.4531	68507
15/32	0.4688	68508
31/64	0.4844	68509
1/2	0.5000	68510
33/64	0.5156	68511
17/32	0.5313	68512
35/64	0.5469	68513
9/16	0.5625	68514
37/64	0.5781	68515
19/32	0.5938	68516
39/64	0.6094	68517
5/8	0.6250	68518
41/64	0.6406	68519
21/32	0.6563	68520
43/64	0.6719	68521
11/16	0.6875	68522
45/64	0.7031	68523
23/32	0.7188	68524
47/64	0.7344	68525
3/4	0.7500	68526
49/64	0.7656	68527
25/32	0.7813	68528
51/64	0.7969	68529
13/16	0.8125	68530
53/64	0.8281	68531

Fractional Sizes		
Diameter	Decimal	36" Length
27/32	0.8438	68532
55/64	0.8594	68533
7/8	0.8750	68534
57/64	0.8906	68535
29/32	0.9063	68536
59/64	0.9219	68537
15/16	0.9375	68538
61/64	0.9531	68539
31/32	0.9688	68540
63/64	0.9844	68541
1	1.0000	68542
1-1/64	1.0156	68543
1-1/32	1.0313	68544
1-3/64	1.0469	68545
1-1/16	1.0625	68546
1-5/64	1.0781	68547
1-3/32	1.0938	68548
1-7/64	1.1094	68549
1-1/8	1.1250	68550
1-9/64	1.1406	68551
1-5/32	1.1563	68552
1-11/64	1.1719	68553
1-3/16	1.1875	68554
1-13/64	1.2031	68555
1-15/64	1.2344	68557
1-1/4	1.2500	68558
1-17/64	1.2656	68559
1-9/32	1.2813	68560
1-19/64	1.2969	68561
1-5/16	1.3125	68562
1-21/64	1.3281	68563
1-11/32	1.3438	68564
1-23/64	1.3594	68565
1-3/8	1.3750	68566
1-25/64	1.3906	68567
1-13/32	1.4063	68568
1-27/64	1.4219	68569
1-7/16	1.4375	68570
1-29/64	1.4531	68571
1-15/32	1.4688	68572
1-31/64	1.4844	68573
1-1/2	1.5000	68574
1-9/16	1.5625	68575
1-5/8	1.6250	68576
1-11/16	1.6875	68577
1-3/4	1.7500	68578
1-13/16	1.8125	68579
1-7/8	1.8750	68580
1-15/16	1.9375	68581
2	2.0000	68582

Sizes other than listed priced on application

A2 482 Precision Ground & Polished Drill Rod

AISI/SAE A2 is a more highly alloyed tool steel that provides excellent wear resistance and toughness and good machinability.



Heat Treatment and Tempering Data available upon request

Tolerances		
Size Range	**Diameter**	**Length**
.124" round and less	± .0003"	+ 1/8"- 0
.125" to 1.499"	± .0005"	+ 1/8"- 0
1.50" to 2"	± .0075"	+ 1/8"- 0

Nominal Analysis (AISI A2)

Carbon 1.00
Chromium. 5.25
Manganese. 60
Molybdenum. 1.00
Silicon 40
Vanadium 25

A2 482 Precision Ground & Polished Drill Rod

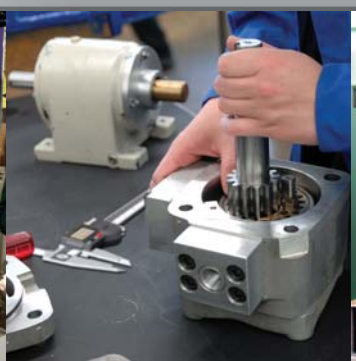
Fractional Sizes		
Diameter	**Decimal**	**36" Length**
1/16	0.0625	68662
5/64	0.0781	68663
3/32	0.0938	68664
7/64	0.1094	68665
1/8	0.1250	68583
9/64	0.1406	68666
5/32	0.1563	68631
11/64	0.1719	68667
3/16	0.1875	68584
13/64	0.2031	68668
7/32	0.2188	68632
15/64	0.2344	68669
1/4	0.2500	68585
17/64	0.2656	68670
9/32	0.2813	68633
19/64	0.2969	68671
5/16	0.3125	68586
21/64	0.3281	68672
11/32	0.3438	68634
23/64	0.3594	68673
3/8	0.3750	68587
25/64	0.3906	68674
13/32	0.4063	68675
27/64	0.4219	68676

Fractional Sizes		
Diameter	**Decimal**	**36" Length**
7/16	0.4375	68588
29/64	0.4531	68677
15/32	0.4688	68678
31/64	0.4844	68679
1/2	0.5000	68589
17/32	0.5313	68680
9/16	0.5625	68590
19/32	0.5938	68681
5/8	0.6250	68591
21/32	0.6563	68682
11/16	0.6875	68592
23/32	0.7188	68683
3/4	0.7500	68593
13/16	0.8125	68594
7/8	0.8750	68595
15/16	0.9375	68684
1	1.0000	68596
11/16	1.0625	68685
1-1/8	1.1250	68597
1-1/4	1.2500	68598
13/8	1.3750	68686
1-1/2	1.5000	68599
13/4	1.7500	68687
2	2.0000	68688

Sizes other than listed priced on application

To order printed literature or view an electronic version of the publications in this section, please visit our new literature website at starrett.com/literature

Vocational Educational



Tools & Rules for Precision Measuring

This valuable and popular training aid has been updated for 2007. The new full color edition includes coverage of newer tools as well as the familiar reference material to traditional topics. This booklet tells the story of precision measurements in down-to-earth language that has been popular over the years.

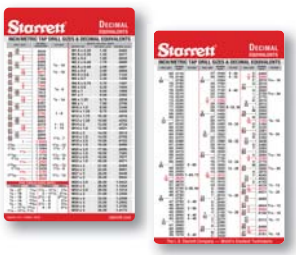
Information includes: linear measuring standards; measuring and transferring measurements; steel rules; calipers and dividers; how to read vernier tools and the micrometer; types of micrometers; gage blocks and digital measuring tools; dial indicators; layout with accuracy; measuring lathe work; measuring screw threads; facts about fit; limits of tolerance; electronic tools; and also includes a helpful reference section – decimal equivalents, squares, cubes, square and cube roots, tap drill and screw thread information.

The Starrett Story

A brief history of the Starrett company which was founded over 125 years ago by an early mechanical genius, Laroy S. Starrett. It reviews the founder's boyhood years, business problems and successes, tools introduced, personal philosophy and community service. A fascinating story of ambition, perseverance, accomplishment and contribution to industry and his fellow man.

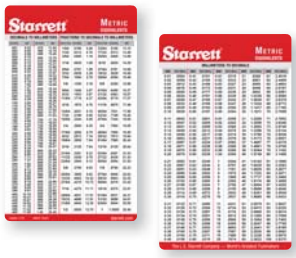
36 pages with over 50 illustrations.

Decimal Equivalents Card



Card shows decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths of an inch; decimal equivalents of letter size drills (A-Z) and number size drills (1-80); drill sizes for standard taps from #0-80 to 1-1/2-12 (approximately 65% thread); and pipe taps from 1/8-27 to 4-8. Metric tap/drill sizes section. Printed on two sides in red and black. Pocket size 3" x 5" (75 x 125mm).

Metric Equivalents Card



Card shows millimeters to decimals equivalents from 0.01 mm to 100mm (.0004"-3.9370"); decimals-to-millimeters from .001" to 1.00" (0.03-25.40mm); and fractions-to- decimals-to-millimeters from 1/64" to 1" (0.40-25.40mm). Printed on two sides in red and black. Pocket size 3" x 5" (75 x 125mm).

Starrett Memo Notepads

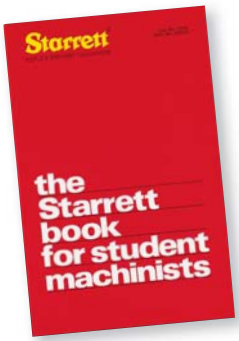
Convenient notepads featuring the Starrett 795 Electronic Micrometer on the front cover.

Precision Tool Poster

Attractive wall poster displaying a sample of our most popular tools. Measures 26" x 39".

Complimentary Educational Material		
Description	**Catalog No.**	**EDP**
Tools & Rules for Precision Measuring	1211	56604
The Starrett Story	1216	56601
Decimal Equivalents Card	1317	56607
Metric Equivalents Card	1318	56608
Starrett Memo Notepad	1314	56296
Precision Tool Poster	1213	56603

The Starrett Book for Student Machinists



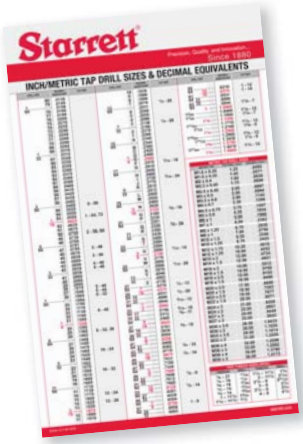
This familiar handbook for machine shop beginners is written in clear, simple language, contains 160 pages including 200 diagrams, illustrations, reference tables, and is fully indexed. Printed on coated paper with soil-resistant binding for durable machine shop use.

Chapter Headings: Mechanical Drawings; Fits and Terminology; Bench Work; How to Make Measurements; Cutting Speed and Cutting Fluids; Drilling and Related Operations; Lathe Operations; Grinding; Metal Sawing; Toolmaking; Geometry; Mechanics.

Inch/Metric Tap Drill Sizes and Decimal Equivalents Wall Chart

Suited for factory-machine areas and tool cribs, as well as classroom use. Charts are packed one per tube.

Decimal equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds and 64ths of an inch; decimal equivalents of letter size drills (A-Z) and number size drills (1-80); drill sizes for standard taps from #0-80 to 1-1/2 – 12 (approximately 65% thread); and pipe taps from 1/8-27 to 4-8. Metric tap/drill sizes section. Size 25" x 41-1/2" (635 x 1054mm).



Training Aid Kit

This Training Aid Kit includes four slide charts showing how to read: outside micrometer; vernier caliper; vernier height gage with 50-division vernier plates; and a vernier protractor.

Each tool is printed full-size on rugged card stock. The student adjusts each chart by moving a die-cut slide or disc to any desired setting to obtain readings as though using the actual tool. “How to Read” instructions are printed on the back of each chart.

Set of 17 Educational Charts

Wall Size

Three-Ring Notebook Size

Seventeen white print charts help learners recognize basic tools, their principal parts and uses. Tools illustrated: outside and inside micrometers; micrometer depth gage; vernier caliper and height gage; electronic micrometer and caliper; hook rule; combination square and bevel protractor; dial indicator and dial test indicators; dial caliper; magnetic base indicator holders; surface gage.

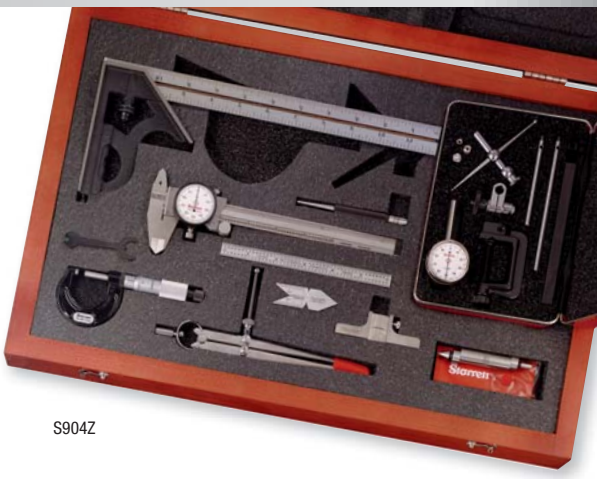
The set includes sheets on “How to Read Metric Measuring Tools” and “How to Read English Measuring Tools.”

Wall size charts are 18-5/8" x 14-5/8" (473 x 371mm). Notebook size is 3-hole punched and 11" x 8-1/2" (280 x 216mm).

Priced Educational Material

Description	Catalog No.	EDP
The Starrett Book for Student Machinists	1700	53218
Inch/Metric Tap Drill Sizes and Decimal Equivalents Wall Charts	1214	56605
Training Aid Kit	1701	53219
Wall Size Educational Charts	1702	56172
Three-Ring Notebook Size Educational Charts	1715	53220

S766BZ



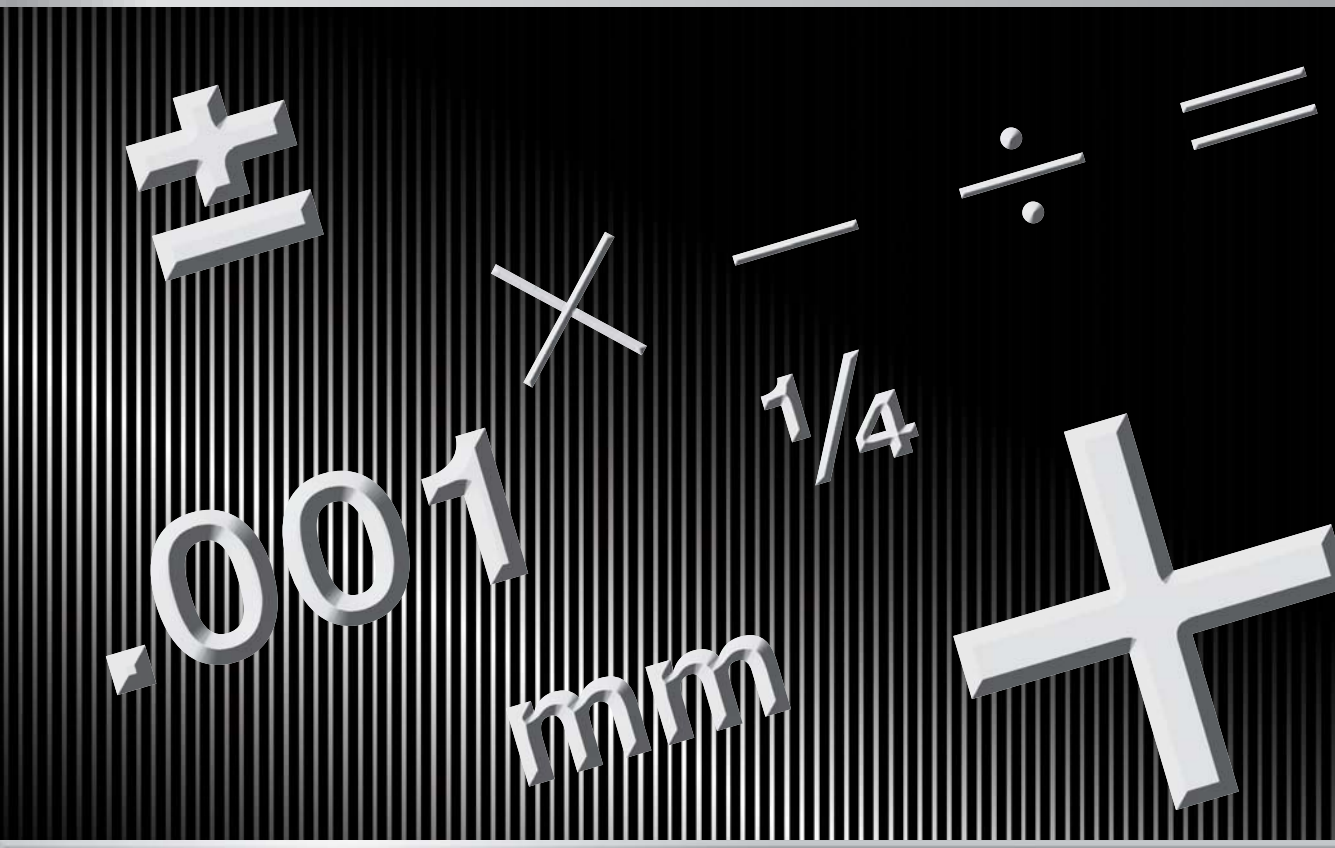
S904Z

See the tool set section of this catalog for a complete listing of our tool sets suitable to student machinists.

S903Z

S905AZ

Starrett®



Reference Tables

Inch

Metric & English Equivalents

Linear Measure	
Metric to Inch	**Inch to Metric**
1 millimeter = 0.03937 inch 1 centimeter = 0.3937 inch 1 meter = 39.37 inches = 3.2808 feet = 1.0936 yards 1 kilometer = 0.6214 mile	1 inch = 25.4 millimeters = 2.54 centimeters 1 foot = 304.8 millimeters = 0.3048 meter 1 yard = 0.9144 meter 1 mile = 1.609 kilometers

Square Measure	
Metric to Inch	**Inch to Metric**
1 square millimeter = 0.00155 square inch 1 square centimeter = 0.155 square inch 1 square meter = 10.764 square feet = 1.196 square yards 1 are = 0.0247 acre = 1076.4 square feet 1 hectare = 2.471 acres = 107,639 square feet 1 square kilometer = 0.3861 square mile = 247.1 acres	1 square inch = 6.452 square centimeters = 645.2 square millimeters 1 square foot = 0.0929 square meter = 929 square centimeters 1 square yard = 0.836 square meter 1 acre = 0.4047 hectare = 40.47 ares 1 square mile = 2.5900 square kilometers

Cubic Measure	
Metric to English	**English to Metric**
1 liter = 0.2642 U.S. gallon = 1.0567 U.S. quarts 1 liter (cubic decimeter) = 0.0353 cubic foot = 61.024 cubic inches 1 cubic centimeter = 0.061 cubic inch 1 cubic meter = 264.2 U.S. gallons 1 cubic meter = 35.315 cubic feet = 1.308 cubic yards	1 U.S. quart = 0.946 liter 1 U.S. gallon = 3.785 liters = 231 cubic inches 1 cubic inch = 16.38706 cubic centimeters 1 cubic foot = 0.02832 cubic meter = 28.317 liters 1 cubic yard = 0.7646 cubic meter

Weight	
Metric to English	**English to Metric**
1 gram = 15.432 grains 1 gram = 0.03527 ounce avoirdupois (Commercial) 1 kilogram = 2.2046 pounds = 35.274 ounces avoirdupois (Commercial) 1 metric ton = 0.9842 ton (of 2240 pounds) = 2204.6 pounds	1 grain = 0.0648 gram 1 ounce avoirdupois (Commercial) = 28.35 grams 1 pound = 0.4536 kilogram = 453.6 grams 1 short ton (2,000 pounds) = .907 metric ton = 907 kilograms 1 long ton (2,240 pounds) = 1.016 metric ton = 1016 kilograms

Inch to Millimeter Conversions

Decimal	mm
0.001	0.0254
0.002	0.0508
0.003	0.0762
0.004	0.1016
0.005	0.1270
0.006	0.1524
0.007	0.1778
0.008	0.2032
0.009	0.2286
0.010	0.2540
0.020	0.5080
0.030	0.7620
0.040	1.0160
0.050	1.2700
0.060	1.5240
0.070	1.7780
0.080	2.0320
0.090	2.2860
0.100	2.5400
0.110	2.7940
0.120	3.0480
0.130	3.3020
0.140	3.5560
0.150	3.8100
0.160	4.0640
0.170	4.3180
0.180	4.5720
0.190	4.8260
0.200	5.0800
0.210	5.3340
0.220	5.5880
0.230	5.8420
0.240	6.0690
0.250	6.3500
0.260	6.6040
0.270	6.8580
0.280	7.1120
0.290	7.3660
0.300	7.6200
0.310	7.8740
0.320	8.1280
0.330	8.3820
0.340	8.6360
0.350	8.8900
0.360	9.1440
0.370	9.3980
0.380	9.6520
0.390	9.9060
0.400	10.1600
0.410	10.4140
0.420	10.6680
0.430	10.9220
0.440	11.1760
0.450	11.4300
0.460	11.6840
0.470	11.9380
0.480	12.1920
0.490	12.4460

Decimal	mm
0.500	12.7000
0.510	12.9540
0.520	13.2080
0.530	13.4620
0.540	13.7160
0.550	13.9700
0.560	14.2240
0.570	14.4780
0.580	14.7320
0.590	14.9860
0.600	15.2400
0.610	15.4940
0.620	15.7480
0.630	16.0020
0.640	16.2560
0.650	16.5100
0.660	16.7640
0.670	17.0180
0.680	17.2720
0.690	17.5260
0.700	17.7800
0.710	18.0340
0.720	18.2880
0.730	18.5420
0.740	18.7960
0.750	19.0500
0.760	19.3040
0.770	19.5580
0.780	19.8120
0.790	20.0660
0.800	20.3200
0.810	20.5740
0.820	20.8280
0.830	21.0820
0.840	21.3360
0.850	21.5900
0.860	21.8440
0.870	22.0980
0.880	22.3520
0.890	22.6060
0.900	22.8600
0.910	23.1140
0.920	23.3680
0.930	23.6220
0.940	23.8760
0.950	24.1300
0.960	24.3840
0.970	24.6380
0.980	24.8920
0.990	25.1460
1.000	25.4000

Fraction	Decimal	mm
1/64	0.0156	0.3969
1/32	0.0313	0.7938
3/64	0.0469	1.1906
1/16	0.0625	1.5875
5/64	0.0781	1.9844
3/32	0.0938	2.3812
7/64	0.1094	2.7781
1/8	0.1250	3.1750
9/64	0.1406	3.5719
5/32	0.1563	3.9688
11/64	0.1719	4.3656
3/16	0.1875	4.7625
13/64	0.2031	5.1594
7/32	0.2188	5.5562
15/64	0.2344	5.9531
1/4	0.2500	6.3500
17/64	0.2656	6.7469
9/32	0.2813	7.1438
19/64	0.2969	7.5406
5/16	0.3125	7.9375
21/64	0.3281	8.3344
11/32	0.3438	8.7312
23/64	0.3594	9.1281
3/8	0.3750	9.5250
25/64	0.3906	9.9219
13/32	0.4063	10.3188
27/64	0.4219	10.7156
7/16	0.4375	11.1125
29/64	0.4531	11.5094
15/32	0.4688	11.9062
31/64	0.4844	12.3031
1/2	0.5000	12.700

Fraction	Decimal	mm
33/64	0.5156	13.0969
17/32	0.5313	13.4938
35/64	0.5469	13.8906
9/16	0.5625	14.2875
37/64	0.5781	14.6844
19/32	0.5938	15.0812
39/64	0.6094	15.4781
5/8	0.6250	15.8750
41/64	0.6406	16.2719
21/32	0.6563	16.6688
43/64	0.6719	17.0656
11/16	0.6875	17.4625
45/64	0.7031	17.8594
23/32	0.7188	18.2562
47/64	0.7344	18.6531
3/4	0.7500	19.0500
49/64	0.7656	19.4469
25/32	0.7813	19.8438
51/64	0.7969	20.2406
13/16	0.8125	20.6375
53/64	0.8281	21.0344
27/32	0.8438	21.4312
55/64	0.8594	21.8281
7/8	0.8750	22.2250
57/64	0.8906	22.6219
29/32	0.9063	23.0188
59/64	0.9219	23.4156
15/16	0.9375	23.8125
61/64	0.9531	24.2094
31/32	0.9688	24.6062
63/64	0.9844	25.0031
1	1.0000	25.4000

Millimeter to Inch Conversions

mm	Decimal
0.01	.00039
0.02	.00079
0.03	.00118
0.04	.00157
0.05	.00197
0.06	.00236
0.07	.00276
0.08	.00315
0.09	.00354
0.10	.00394
0.11	.00433
0.12	.00472
0.13	.00512
0.14	.00551
0.15	.00591
0.16	.00630
0.17	.00669
0.18	.00709
0.19	.00748
0.20	.00787
0.21	.00827
0.22	.00866
0.23	.00906
0.24	.00945
0.25	.00984
0.26	.01024
0.27	.01063
0.28	.01102
0.29	.01142
0.30	.01181
0.31	.01220
0.32	.01260
0.33	.01299
0.34	.01339
0.35	.01378
0.36	.01417
0.37	.01457
0.38	.01496
0.39	.01535
0.40	.01575
0.41	.01614
0.42	.01654
0.43	.01693
0.44	.01732
0.45	.01772
0.46	.01811
0.47	.01850
0.48	.01890
0.49	.01929
0.50	.01969

mm	Decimal
0.51	.02008
0.52	.02047
0.53	.02087
0.54	.02126
0.55	.02165
0.56	.02205
0.57	.02244
0.58	.02283
0.59	.02323
0.60	.02362
0.61	.02402
0.62	.02441
0.63	.02480
0.64	.02520
0.65	.02559
0.66	.02598
0.67	.02638
0.68	.02677
0.69	.02717
0.70	.02756
0.71	.02795
0.72	.02835
0.73	.02874
0.74	.02913
0.75	.02953
0.76	.02992
0.77	.03031
0.78	.03071
0.79	.03110
0.80	.03150
0.81	.03189
0.82	.03228
0.83	.03268
0.84	.03307
0.85	.03346
0.86	.03386
0.87	.03425
0.88	.03465
0.89	.03504
0.90	.03543
0.91	.03583
0.92	.03622
0.93	.03661
0.94	.03701
0.95	.03740
0.96	.03780
0.97	.03819
0.98	.03858
0.99	.03898
1.00	.03937

mm	Decimal
1	.03937
2	.07874
3	.11811
4	.15748
5	.19685
6	.23622
7	.27559
8	.31496
9	.35433
10	.39370
11	.43307
12	.47244
13	.51181
14	.55118
15	.59055
16	.62992
17	.66929
18	.70866
19	.74803
20	.78740
21	.82677
22	.86614
23	.90551
24	.94488
25	.98425
26	1.02362
27	1.06299
28	1.10236
29	1.14173
30	1.18110
31	1.22047
32	1.25984
33	1.29921
34	1.33858
35	1.37795
36	1.41732
37	1.45669
38	1.49606
39	1.53543
40	1.57480
41	1.61417
42	1.65354
43	1.69291
44	1.73228
45	1.77165
46	1.81102
47	1.85039
48	1.88976
49	1.92913
50	1.96850

mm	Decimal
51	2.00787
52	2.04724
53	2.08661
54	2.12598
55	2.16535
56	2.20472
57	2.24409
58	2.28346
59	2.32283
60	2.36220
61	2.40157
62	2.44094
63	2.48031
64	2.51969
65	2.55906
66	2.59843
67	2.63780
68	2.67717
69	2.71654
70	2.75591
71	2.79528
72	2.83465
73	2.87402
74	2.91339
75	2.95276
76	2.99213
77	3.03150
78	3.07087
79	3.11024
80	3.14961
81	3.18898
82	3.22835
83	3.26772
84	3.30709
85	3.34646
86	3.38583
87	3.42520
88	3.46457
89	3.50394
90	3.54331
91	3.58268
92	3.62205
93	3.66142
94	3.70079
95	3.74016
96	3.77953
97	3.81890
98	3.85827
99	3.89764
100	3.93701

Decimal Equivalents of 8ths, 16ths, 32nds & 64ths

8ths
1/8 = .125
1/4 = .250
3/8 = .375
1/2 = .500
5/8 = .625
3/4 = .750
7/8 = .875

16ths
1/16 = .0625
3/16 = .1875
5/16 = .3125
7/16 = .4375
9/16 = .5625
11/16 = .6875
13/16 = .8125
15/16 = .9375

32nds
1/32 = .03125
3/32 = .09375
5/32 = .15625
7/32 = .21875
9/32 = .28125
11/32 = .34375
13/32 = .40625
15/32 = .46875
17/32 = .53125
19/32 = .59375
21/32 = .65625
23/32 = .71875
25/32 = .78125
27/32 = .84375
29/32 = .90625
31/32 = .96875

64ths	
1/64 = .015625	33/64 = .515625
3/64 = .046875	35/64 = .546875
5/64 = .078125	37/64 = .578125
7/64 = .109375	39/64 = .609375
9/64 = .140625	41/64 = .640625
11/64 = .171875	43/64 = .671875
13/64 = .203125	45/64 = .703125
15/64 = .234375	47/64 = .734375
17/64 = .265625	49/64 = .765625
19/64 = .296875	51/64 = .796875
21/64 = .328125	53/64 = .828125
23/64 = .359375	55/64 = .859375
25/64 = .390625	57/64 = .890625
27/64 = .421875	59/64 = .921875
29/64 = .453125	61/64 = .953125
31/64 = .484375	63/64 = .984375

Decimal Equivalents of Letter Size Drills

Letter	Size of Drill in Inches
A	.234
B	.238
C	.242
D	.246
E	.250
F	.257
G	.261
H	.266
I	.272
J	.277
K	.281
L	.290
M	.295

Letter	Size of Drill in Inches
N	.302
O	.316
P	.323
Q	.332
R	.339
S	.348
T	.358
U	.368
V	.377
W	.386
X	.397
Y	.404
Z	.413

Decimal Equivalents of Number Size Drills

No.	Size of Drill in Inches	No.	Size of Drill in Inches	No.	Size of Drill in Inches	No.	Size of Drill in Inches
1	.2280	21	.1590	41	.0960	61	.0390
2	.2210	22	.1570	42	.0935	62	.0380
3	.2130	23	.1540	43	.0890	63	.0370
4	.2090	24	.1520	44	.0860	64	.0360
5	.2055	25	.1495	45	.0820	65	.0350
6	.2040	26	.1470	46	.0810	66	.0330
7	.2010	27	.1440	47	.0785	67	.0320
8	.1990	28	.1405	48	.0760	68	.0310
9	.1960	29	.1360	49	.0730	69	.0292
10	.1935	30	.1285	50	.0700	70	.0280
11	.1910	31	.1200	51	.0670	71	.0260
12	.1890	32	.1160	52	.0635	72	.0250
13	.1850	33	.1130	53	.0595	73	.0240
14	.1820	34	.1110	54	.0550	74	.0225
15	.1800	35	.1100	55	.0520	75	.0210
16	.1770	36	.1065	56	.0465	76	.0200
17	.1730	37	.1040	57	.0430	77	.0180
18	.1695	38	.1015	58	.0420	78	.0160
19	.1660	39	.0995	59	.0410	79	.0145
20	.1610	40	.0980	60	.0400	80	.0135

American Standard Pipe Thread and Tap Drill Sizes

Pipe Size Inches	Threads Per Inch	Root Diameter Small End of Pipe and Gage	Tap Drill	
			Taper NPT	Straight NPS
1/8	27	.3339"	Q	11/32"
1/4	18	.4329"	7/16"	7/16"
3/8		.5676"	9/16"	37/64"
1/2	14	.7013"	45/64"	23/32"
3/4		.9105"	29/32"	59/64"
1	11-1/2	1.1441"	1-9/64"	1-5/32"
1-1/4		1.4876"	1-31/64"	1-1/2"
1-1/2		1.7265"	1-47/64"	1-3/4"
2		2.1995"	2-13/64"	2-7/32"

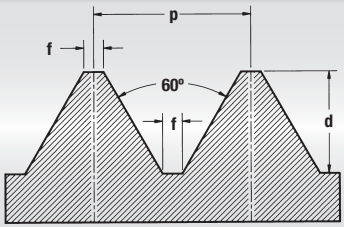
American National and Unified Coarse and Fine Thread Dimensions and Tap Drill Sizes

$$p = \text{pitch} = \frac{1}{\text{thread per inch}}$$

$$d = \text{depth} = p \times .649519$$

$$f = \text{flat} = \frac{p}{8}$$

$$\text{pitch diameter} = D - \frac{.6495}{N}$$



Size	Threads per inch NC UNC	Threads per inch NF UNF	Outside Diameter Inches	Pitch Diameter Inches	Root Diameter Inches	Tap Drill Approx. 75% Full Thread	Decimal Equiv. of Tap Drill
0	–	80	.0600	.0519	.0438	3/64"	.0469
1	64	–	.0730	.0629	.0527	53	.0595
1	–	72	.0730	.0640	.0550	53	.0595
2	56	–	.0860	.0744	.0628	50	.0700
2	–	64	.0860	.0759	.0657	50	.0700
3	48	–	.0990	.0855	.0719	47	.0785
3	–	56	.0990	.0874	.0758	46	.0810
4	40	–	.1120	.0958	.0795	43	.0890
4	–	48	.1120	.0985	.0849	42	.0935
5	40	–	.1250	.1088	.0925	38	.1015
5	–	44	.1250	.1102	.0955	37	.1040
6	32	–	.1380	.1177	.0974	36	.1065
6	–	40	.1380	.1218	.1055	33	.1130
8	32	–	.1640	.1437	.1234	29	.1360
8	–	36	.1640	.1460	.1279	29	.1360
10	24	–	.1900	.1629	.1359	26	.1470
10	–	32	.1900	.1697	.1494	21	.1590
12	24	–	.2160	.1889	.1619	16	.1770
12	–	28	.2160	.1928	.1696	15	.1800
1/4"	20	–	.2500	.2175	.1850	7	.2010
1/4"	–	28	.2500	.2268	.2036	3	.2130
5/16"	18	–	.3125	.2764	.2403	F	.2570
5/16"	–	24	.3125	.2854	.2584	I	.2720
3/8"	16	–	.3750	.3344	.2938	5/16"	.3125
3/8"	–	24	.3750	.3479	.3209	Q	.3320
7/16"	14	–	.4375	.3911	.3447	U	.3680
7/16"	–	20	.4375	.4050	.3726	25/64"	.3906
1/2"	13	–	.5000	.4500	.4001	27/64"	.4219
1/2"	–	20	.5000	.4675	.4351	29/64"	.4531
9/16"	12	–	.5625	.5084	.4542	31/64"	.4844
9/16"	–	18	.5625	.5264	.4903	33/64"	.5156
5/8"	11	–	.6250	.5660	.5069	17/32"	.5312
5/8"	–	18	.6250	.5889	.5528	37/64"	.5781
3/4"	10	–	.7500	.6850	.6201	21/32"	.6562
3/4"	–	16	.7500	.7094	.6688	11/16"	.6875
7/8"	9	–	.8750	.8028	.7307	49/64"	.7656
7/8"	–	14	.8750	.8286	.7822	13/16"	.8125

American National and Unified Coarse and Fine Thread Dimensions and Tap Drill Sizes

Size	Threads per inch NC UNC	NF UNF	Outside Diameter Inches	Pitch Diameter Inches	Root Diameter Inches	Tap Drill Approx. 75% Full Thread	Decimal Equiv. of Tap Drill
1"	8	–	1.0000	.9188	.8376	7/8"	.8750
1"	–	12	1.0000	.9459	.8917	59/64"	.9219
1-1/8"	7	–	1.1250	1.0322	.9394	63/64"	.9844
1-1/8"	–	12	1.1250	1.0709	1.0168	1-3/64"	1.0469
1-1/4"	7	–	1.2500	1.1572	1.0644	1-7/64"	1.1094
1-1/4"	–	12	1.2500	1.1959	1.1418	1-11/64"	1.1719
1-3/8"	6	–	1.3750	1.2667	1.1585	1-7/32"	1.2187
1-3/8"	–	12	1.3750	1.3209	1.2668	1-19/64"	1.2969
1-1/2"	6	–	1.5000	1.3917	1.2835	1-11/32"	1.3437
1-1/2"	–	12	1.5000	1.4459	1.3918	1-27/64"	1.4219
1-3/4"	5	–	1.7500	1.6201	1.4902	1-9/16"	1.5625
2"	4-1/2	–	2.0000	1.8557	1.7113	1-25/32"	1.7812
2-1/4"	4-1/2	–	2.2500	2.1057	1.9613	2-1/32"	2.0313
2-1/2"	4-1/2	–	2.5000	2.3376	2.1752	2-1/4"	2.2500
2 3/4"	4	–	2.7500	2.5876	2.4252	2-1/2"	2.5000
3"	4	–	3.0000	2.8376	2.6752	2-3/4"	2.7500
3-1/4"	4	–	3.2500	3.0876	2.9252	3"	3.0000
3-1/2"	4	–	3.5000	3.3376	3.1752	3-1/4"	3.2500
3-3/4"	4	–	3.7500	3.5876	3.4252	3-1/2"	3.5000
4"	4	–	4.0000	3.3786	3.6752	3-3/4"	3.7500

Millimeter Tap Drill Sizes

Metric Tap	Tap Drill mm	Decimal Equiv. Inches
M1.6 x 0.35	1.25	.0492
M1.8 x 0.35	1.45	.0571
M2 x 0.4	1.60	.0630
M2.2 x 0.45	1.75	.0689
M2.5 x 0.45	2.05	.0807
M3 x 0.5	2.50	.0984
M3.5 x 0.6	2.90	.1142
M4 x 0.7	3.30	.1299
M4.5 x 0.75	3.70	.1457
M5 x 0.8	4.20	.1654
M6 x 1	5.00	.1968
M7 x 1	6.00	.2362
M8 x 1.25	6.70	.2638
M8 x 1	7.00	.2756
M10 x 1.5	8.50	.3346
M10 x 1.25	8.70	.3425
M12 x 1.75	10.20	.4016
M12 x 1.25	10.80	.4252
M14 x 2	12.00	.4724
M14 x 1.5	12.50	.4921

Metric Tap	Tap Drill mm	Decimal Equiv. Inches
M16 x 2	14.00	.5512
M16 x 1.5	14.50	.5709
M18 x 2.5	15.50	.6102
M18 x 1.5	16.50	.6496
M20 x 2.5	17.50	.6890
M20 x 1.5	18.50	.7283
M22 x 2.5	19.50	.7677
M22 x 1.5	20.50	.8071
M24 x 3	21.00	.8268
M24 x 2	22.00	.8661
M27 x 3	24.00	.9449
M27 x 2	25.00	.9843
M30 x 3.5	26.50	1.0433
M30 x 2	28.00	1.1024
M33 x 3.5	29.50	1.1614
M33 x 2	31.00	1.2205
M36 x 4	32.00	1.2598
M36 x 3	33.00	1.2992
M39 x 4	35.00	1.3780
M39 x 3	36.00	1.4173

Tap Drill Sizes for Fractional Size Threads

Approximately 65% Depth Thread / American National Thread Form

Tap Size	Threads per Inch	Hole Diameter	Drill
1/16	72	.049	3/64
1/16	64	.047	3/64
1/16	60	.046	56
5/64	72	.065	52
5/64	64	.063	1/16
5/64	60	.062	1/16
5/64	56	.061	53
3/32	60	.077	5/64
3/32	56	.076	48
3/32	50	.074	49
3/32	48	.073	49
7/64	56	.092	42
7/64	50	.090	43
7/64	48	.089	43
1/8	48	.105	36
1/8	40	.101	38
1/8	36	.098	40
1/8	32	.095	3/32
9/64	40	.116	32
9/64	36	.114	33
9/64	32	.110	35
5/32	40	.132	30
5/32	36	.129	30
5/32	32	.126	1/8
11/64	36	.145	27
11/64	32	.141	9/64
3/16	36	.161	20
3/16	32	.157	22
3/16	30	.155	23
3/16	24	.147	26
13/64	32	.173	17
13/64	30	.171	11/64
13/64	24	.163	20
7/32	32	.188	12
7/32	28	.184	13
7/32	24	.178	16
15/64	32	.204	6
15/64	28	.200	8
15/64	24	.194	10
1/4	32	.220	7/32

Tap Size	Threads per Inch	Hole Diameter	Drill
1/4	28	.215	3
1/4	27	.214	3
1/4	24	.209	4
1/4	20	.201	7
5/16	32	.282	9/32
5/16	27	.276	J
5/16	24	.272	I
5/16	20	.264	17/64
5/16	18	.258	F
3/8	27	.339	R
3/8	24	.334	Q
3/8	20	.326	21/64
3/8	16	.314	5/16
7/16	27	.401	Y
7/16	24	.397	X
7/16	20	.389	25/64
7/16	14	.368	U
1/2	27	.464	15/32
1/2	24	.460	29/64
1/2	20	.451	29/64
1/2	13	.425	27/64
1/2	12	.419	27/64
9/16	27	.526	17/32
9/16	18	.508	33/64
9/16	12	.481	31/64
5/8	27	.589	19/32
5/8	18	.571	37/64
5/8	12	.544	35/64
5/8	11	.536	17/32
11/16	16	.627	5/8
11/16	11	.599	19/32
3/4	27	.714	23/32
3/4	16	.689	11/16
3/4	12	.669	43/64
3/4	10	.653	21/32
13/16	12	.731	47/64
13/16	10	.715	23/32
7/8	27	.839	27/32
7/8	18	.821	53/64
7/8	14	.805	13/16

Tap Size	Threads per Inch	Hole Diameter	Drill
7/8	12	.794	51/64
7/8	9	.767	49/64
15/16	12	.856	55/64
15/16	9	.829	53/64
1	27	.964	31/32
1	14	.930	15/16
1	12	.919	59/64
1	8	.878	7/8
1-1/16	8	.941	15/16
1-1/8	12	1.044	1-3/64
1-1/8	7	.986	63/64
1-3/16	7	1.048	1-3/64
1-1/4	12	1.169	1-11/64
1-1/4	7	1.111	1-7/64
1-5/16	7	1.173	1-11/64
1-3/8	12	1.294	1-19/64
1-3/8	6	1.213	1-7/32
1-1/2	12	1.419	1-27/64
1-1/2	6	1.338	1-11/32
1-5/8	5 1/2	1.448	1-29/64
1-3/4	5	1.555	1-9/16
1-7/8	5	1.680	1-11/16
2	4 1/2	1.783	1-25/32
2-1/8	4 1/2	1.909	1-29/32
2-1/4	4 1/2	2.034	2-1/32
2-3/8	4	2.131	2-1/8
2-1/2	4	2.256	2-1/4
2-5/8	4	2.381	2-3/8
2-3/4	4	2.506	2-1/2
2-7/8	3 1/2	2.597	2-19/32
3	3 1/2	2.722	2-23/32
3-1/8	3 1/2	2.847	2-27/32
3-1/4	3 1/2	2.972	2-31/32
3-3/8	3 1/4	3.075	3-1/16
3-1/2	3 1/4	3.200	3-3/16
3-5/8	3 1/4	3.325	3-5/16
3-3/4	3	3.425	3-7/16
4	3	3.675	3-11/16

Double Depth of Screw Threads

$$D.D. = \frac{1.732}{N}$$ For V Thread

$$D.D. = \frac{1.299}{N}$$ For American Nat. Form, U.S. Std.

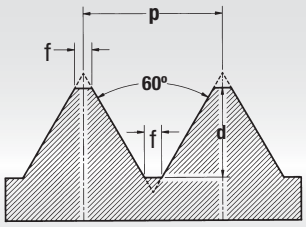
$$D.D. = \frac{1.28}{N}$$ For Whitworth Standard

Threads per Inch	V Threads	Am. Nat. Form U.S. Standard	Whitworth Standard
N	D.D.	D.D.	D.D.
2	.86600	.64950	.64000
3	.57733	.43300	.42666
4	.43300	.32475	.32000
10	.17320	.12990	.12800
13	.13323	.09992	.09846
18	.09622	.07216	.07111
20	.08660	.06495	.06400
22	.07872	.05904	.05818
24	.07216	.05412	.05333
26	.06661	.04996	.04923
27	.06415	.04811	.04740
28	.06185	.04639	.04571
30	.05773	.04330	.04266
32	.05412	.04059	.04000
34	.05094	.03820	.03764
36	.04811	.03608	.03555
38	.04558	.03418	.03368
40	.04330	.03247	.03200
56	.03093	.02319	.02285
60	.02887	.02165	.02133
80	.02165	.01623	.01600

ISO External Threads

Medium Fit

Millimeter Standard



p = distance between any point on a thread to the corresponding point on the adjacent thread

d = depth – 0.64952P

f = flat – 0.125P

Designation	mm Diameter	mm Pitch
M2 x 0.4	2	0.4
M3 x 0.5	3	0.5
M4 x 0.7	4	0.7
M5 x 0.8	5	0.8
M6 x 1	6	1.0
M8 x 1.25	8	1.25
M10 x 1.5	10	1.5
M12 x 1.75	12	1.75
M16 x 2	16	2.0
M20 x 2.5	20	2.5
M24 x 3	24	3.0
M30 x 3.5	30	3.5

American Standard Acme Screw Thread Dimensions

h = Basic depth of thread
h' = Depth of thread with clearance
K = Tap drill / Basic minor diameter of nut
Fc = Width of flat at crest of thread
Fr = Width of flat at bottom of space
n = Number of threads per inch
p = Pitch of thread
Kr = Minor diameter of screw
D = Major diameter of screw
T = Major diameter of tap

FOR 10 OR FEWER THREADS PER INCH

$h' = \frac{P}{2}$ plus .010

$Fr = \frac{.3707}{n}$ minus .0052

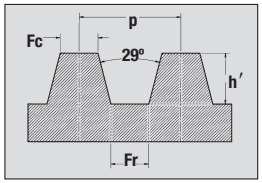
T = D plus .020

FOR MORE THAN 10 THREADS PER INCH

$h' = \frac{P}{2}$ plus .005

$Fr = \frac{.3707}{n}$ minus .0026

T = D plus .010



$p = \frac{1}{n}$ $Fc = \frac{.3707}{n}$

K = D minus p Kr = D minus 2h′

Threads per inch (n)	Depth of Thread with Clearance (h′)	Flat at Top of Thread (Fc)	Flat at Bottom of Space (Fr)	Space at Top of Thread	Thickness at Root of Thread
1	.5100	.3707	.3655	.6293	.6345
1-1/3	.3850	.2780	.2728	.4720	.4772
2	.2600	.1854	.1802	.3146	.3198
3	.1767	.1236	.1184	.2097	.2149
4	.1350	.0927	.0875	.1573	.1625
5	.1100	.0741	.0689	.1259	.1311
6	.0933	.0618	.0566	.1049	.1101
7	.0814	.0530	.0478	.0899	.0951
8	.0725	.0463	.0411	.0787	.0839
9	.0655	.0412	.0360	.0699	.0751
10	.0600	.0371	.0319	.0629	.0681
12	.0467	.0309	.0283	.0524	.0550
14	.0407	.0265	.0239	.0449	.0475
16	.0363	.0232	.0206	.0393	.0419

Tapers and Angles

Taper per Foot	Degree	Included Angle Minute	Second	Degree	Angle With Center Line Minute	Second	Taper per inch	Taper per inch from Center Line
1/8"	0	35	49	0	17	54	.010417	.005208
1/4"	1	11	37	0	35	49	.020833	.010417
3/8"	1	47	25	0	53	43	.031250	.015625
1/2"	2	23	13	1	11	37	.041667	.020833
5/8"	2	59	1	1	29	30	.052083	.026042
3/4"	3	34	47	1	47	24	.062500	.031250
7/8"	4	10	33	2	5	17	.072917	.036458
1"	4	46	19	2	23	9	.083333	.041667
1-1/4"	5	57	47	2	58	53	.104167	.052084
1-1/2"	7	9	10	3	34	35	.125000	.062500
1-3/4"	8	20	27	4	10	14	.145833	.072917
2"	9	31	38	4	45	49	.166667	.083333
2-1/2"	11	53	37	5	56	49	.208333	.104167
3"	14	2	0	7	1	30	.250000	.125000
3-1/2"	16	35	39	8	17	50	.291667	.145833
4"	18	55	29	9	27	44	.333333	.166667
4-1/2"	21	14	22	10	37	11	.375000	.187500
5"	23	32	12	11	46	6	.416667	.208333
6"	28	4	21	14	2	10	.500000	.250000

Pitch Diameter Tables – American National Thread Form

for Nos. 575 and 585 Screw Thread Micrometers

Number Sizes

Caliper Reading or Pitch Diameter = D – $\frac{.6495}{N}$

No.	Basic and Max. Outside Diameter	Threads Per Inch	Caliper Reading or Max. Pitch Diameter	Single Depth of Thread
	D	N	D - $\frac{.6495}{N}$	$\frac{.6495}{N}$
0	.060	80	.0519	.0081
1	.073	72	.0640	.0090
2	.086	64	.0759	.0101
3	.099	56	.0874	.0116
4	.112	48	.0985	.0135
5	.125	44	.1102	.0148
6	.138	40	.1218	.0162
7	.151	36	.1330	.0180
8	.164	36	.1460	.0180
9	.177	32	.1567	.0203
10	.190	30	.1684	.0217
12	.216	28	.1928	.0232
14	.242	24	.2149	.0271
16	.268	22	.2385	.0295
18	.294	20	.2615	.0325
20	.320	20	.2875	.0325
22	.346	18	.3099	.0361
24	.372	16	.3314	.0406
26	.398	16	.3574	.0406
28	.424	14	.3776	.0464
30	.450	14	.4036	.0464

Fractional Sizes

Caliper Reading or Pitch Diameter = D – $\frac{.6495}{N}$

Diameter Inches	Threads Per Inch	Caliper Reading of Pitch Diameter	Single Depth of Thread
D	N	D - $\frac{.6495}{N}$	$\frac{.6495}{N}$
Note: As there is no standard of diamteter for the finer pitches, this column is left blank.	64	—	.0101
	62	—	.0105
	60	—	.0108
	58	—	.0112
	56	—	.0116
	54	—	.0120
	52	—	.0125
	50	—	.0130
	48	—	.0135
	46	—	.0141
	44	—	.0148
	42	—	.0155
	40	—	.0162
	38	—	.0171
	36	—	.0180
	34	—	.0191
	32	—	.0203
	30	—	.0217
	28	—	.0232
	26	—	.0250
	24	—	.0271
	22	—	.0295
1/4	20	.2175	.0325
5/16	18	.2764	.0361
3/8	16	.3344	.0406
7/16	14	.3911	.0464
1/2	13	.4501	.0499
9/16	12	.5084	.0541
5/8	11	.5660	.0590
3/4	10	.6851	.0649
7/8	9	.8029	.0721
1	8	.9188	.0812
1-1/8	7	1.0322	.0928
1-1/4	7	1.1572	.0928
1-3/8	6	1.2668	.1082
1-1/2	6	1.3918	.1082
1-5/8	5-1/2	1.5070	.1180
1-3/4	5	1.6201	.1299
1-7/8	5	1.7451	.1299
2	4-1/2	1.8557	.1443
2-1/2	4	2.3376	.1624
3	3-1/2	2.8145	.1855
3-1/2	3-1/4	3.3002	.1998
4	3	3.7835	.2165

Pitch Diameter Tables

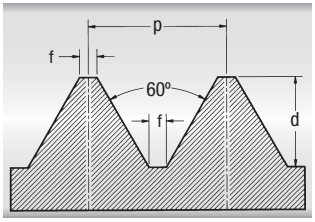
For Nos. 575 and 585 Screw Thread Micrometers

Whitworth Standard

Caliper Reading or Pitch Diameter for Whitworth Threads = $D - \frac{.640}{N}$

Diameter Inches	Threads per Inch	Caliper Reading or Pitch Diameter	Single Depth of Thread
D	N	$D - \frac{.640}{N}$	$\frac{.640}{N}$
—	48	—	.0133
—	46	—	.0139
—	44	—	.0146
—	42	—	.0152
—	40	—	.0160
—	38	—	.0168
—	36	—	.0178
—	34	—	.0188
—	32	—	.0200
—	30	—	.0213
—	28	—	.0229
—	26	—	.0246
—	24	—	.0267
—	22	—	.0291
1/4	20	.2180	.0320
5/16	18	.2769	.0355
3/8	16	.3350	.0400
7/16	14	.3918	.0457
1/2	12	.4467	.0533
9/16	12	.5092	.0533
5/8	11	.5668	.0582
11/16	11	.6293	.0582
3/4	10	.6860	.0640
13/16	10	.7485	.0640
7/8	9	.8039	.0711
15/16	9	.8664	.0711
1	8	.9200	.0800
1-1/8	7	1.0336	.0914
1-1/4	7	1.1586	.0914
1-3/8	6	1.2684	.1066
1-1/2	6	1.3934	.1066
1-5/8	5	1.4970	.1280
1-3/4	5	1.6220	.1280
1-7/8	4-1/2	1.7328	.1422
2	4-1/2	1.8578	.1422
2-1/8	4-1/2	1.9828	.1422

Metric Standard



p = pitch = $\frac{1}{\text{No. thread per inch}}$

d = depth = p x .6495

f = flat = $\frac{\text{pitch}}{8}$

Size Mm	Pitch Intl. Std.	French Std.
2	.45	.50
3	.55	.50
4	.70	.75
5	.85	.75
6	1.00	1.00
7	1.00	1.00
8	1.25	1.00
9	1.25	1.00
10	1.50	1.50
11	1.50	—
12	1.75	1.50
14	2.00	2.00
16	2.00	2.00
18	2.50	2.50
20	2.50	2.50
22	2.50	2.50
24	3.00	3.00
26	—	3.00
27	3.00	—
28	—	3.00
30	3.50	3.50
32	—	3.50
33	3.50	3.50
34	—	3.50
36	4.00	4.00
38	—	4.00
39	4.00	—
40	—	4.00

Pitch Diameter Table

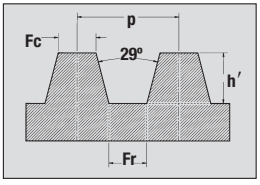
For Nos. 575 and 585 Screw Thread Micrometers "V" Standard Thread Form

Caliper Reading or Pitch Diameter for "V" Threads = $D - \frac{.866}{N}$

Diameter Inches D	Threads per Inch N	Caliper Reading or Pitch Diameter $D - \frac{.866}{N}$	Single Depth of Thread $\frac{.866}{N}$	Diameter Inches* D	Threads per Inch N	Caliper Reading or Pitch Diameter $D - \frac{.866}{N}$	Single Depth of Thread $\frac{.866}{N}$
Note: As there is no standard of diameter for the finer pitches, this column is left blank.	64	—	.0135	1/4	24	.2139	.0361
	62	—	.0140	1/4	20	.2067	.0433
	60	—	.0144	5/16	20	.2692	.0433
	58	—	.0149	5/16	18	.2644	.0481
	56	—	.0155	3/8	18	.3269	.0481
	54	—	.0161	3/8	16	.3209	.0541
	52	—	.0167	7/16	16	.3834	.0541
	50	—	.0173	7/16	14	.3756	.0619
	48	—	.0180	1/2	14	.4381	.0619
	46	—	.0188	1/2	13	.4334	.0666
	44	—	.0197	1/2	12	.4278	.0722
	42	—	.0206	9/16	14	.5006	.0619
	40	—	.0217	9/16	12	.4903	.0722
	38	—	.0228	5/8	11	.5463	.0787
	36	—	.0241	5/8	10	.5384	.0866
	34	—	.0255	11/16	10	.6009	.0866
	32	—	.0271	3/4	10	.6634	.0866
	30	—	.0289	7/8	9	.7788	.0962
	28	—	.0309	1	8	.8918	.1082
	26	—	.0333	1-1/8	8	1.0168	.1082
	—	—	—	1-1/4	7	1.1263	.1237
	—	—	—	1-1/2	6	1.3557	.1443

* These figures give the outside diameter for screws with threads cut theoretically sharp. As it is not practical to make these threads sharp, the outside diameter will measure less than the figures given, the pitch diameter remaining the same.

American Standard Acme Screw Thread Dimensions



$p = \frac{1}{n}$ $Fc = \frac{.3707}{n}$

K = D minus p **Kr = D minus 2h′**

FOR 10 OR FEWER THREADS PER INCH

$h' = \frac{P}{2}$ plus .010

$Fr = \frac{.3707}{n}$ minus .0052

T = D plus .020

FOR MORE THAN 10 THREADS PER INCH

$h' = \frac{P}{2}$ plus .005

$Fr = \frac{.3707}{n}$ minus .0026

T = D plus .010

h = Basic depth of thread
h' = Depth of thread with clearance
K = Tap drill / Basic minor diameter of nut
Fc = Width of flat at crest of thread
Fr = Width of flat at bottom of space
n = Number of threads per inch
p = Pitch of thread
Kr = Minor diameter of screw
D = Major diameter of screw
T = Major diameter of tap

Threads per inch (n)	Depth of Thread with Clearance (h')	Flat at Top of Thread (Fc)	Flat at Bottom of Space (Fr)	Space at Top of Thread	Thickness at Root of Thread
1	.5100	.3707	.3655	.6293	.6345
1-1/3	.3850	.2780	.2728	.4720	.4772
2	.2600	.1854	.1802	.3146	.3198
3	.1767	.1236	.1184	.2097	.2149
4	.1350	.0927	.0875	.1573	.1625
5	.1100	.0741	.0689	.1259	.1311
6	.0933	.0618	.0566	.1049	.1101
7	.0814	.0530	.0478	.0899	.0951
8	.0725	.0463	.0411	.0787	.0839
9	.0655	.0412	.0360	.0699	.0751
10	.0600	.0371	.0319	.0629	.0681
12	.0467	.0309	.0283	.0524	.0550
14	.0407	.0265	.0239	.0449	.0475
16	.0363	.0232	.0206	.0393	.0419

General Guide for Cutting Speeds and Feeds for Drills

The following information is a general guide. Specific jobs may need to be modified because of varying job conditions, such as coolant, equipment and job requirements.

Guide for Drill Feeds

Drill feeds are governed by the size of the drill and also the material to be drilled.

The lower feeds should be used when drilling relatively hard materials such as alloy steels. The higher feeds should be used when drilling relatively soft materials such as aluminum and brass.

These feeds are based on the peripheral speed of a drill.

Drill Dia.	Feed per Rev.	Drill Dia.	Feed per Rev.
Under 1/80	.0010 - .0020	Under 3 mm	.025 - .05 mm
1/80 - 1/40	.0020 - .0040	3 - 6 mm	.05 - .100 mm
1/40 - 1/20	.0040 - .0070	6 - 13 mm	.100 - .180 mm
1/20 - 10	.0070 - .0150	13 - 25 mm	.180 - .370 mm
Over 10	.0150 - .0250	Over 25 mm	.370 - .630 mm

Guide for Peripheral Speeds

Material	Feet/Minute		Meters/Minute	
	Carbon Drill	HSS Drill	Carbon Drill	HSS Drill
Machinery Steel	30	80	9	24
Cast Iron	35	100	10.5	30
Brass	60	200	18	60
Alloy Steel	–	50	–	15

Drill Diameter		PERIPHERAL SPEEDS – FEET PER MINUTE (METERS PER MINUTE) REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE					
Inches	mm	30 (9)	50 (15)	60 (18)	80 (24)	100 (30)	200 (60)
1/8	3 mm	917	1528	1833	2445	3056	6112
1/4	6 mm	458	764	917	1222	1528	3056
1/2	13 mm	229	382	458	611	764	1528
1	25 mm	115	191	229	306	382	764
1 1/2	38 mm	76	127	153	204	255	509
2	50 mm	57	96	115	153	191	382
3	75 mm	38	64	76	102	127	255

Standards for Sheet and Wire Gages with corresponding Starrett Gages

Dimensions of Sizes in Decimal Parts of an Inch						
Number of Wire Gage	281 American or Brown & Sharpe	188 245 Birmingham or Stubs' Iron Wire	287 Washburn & Moen, Worcester, MA	280 American S. & W. Co's. Music Wire Gage	Stubs' Steel Wire	283 U.S. Standard Gage for Sheet and Plate Iron and Steel
00000000	.731429					
0000000	.651356					
000000	.580049			.004		.46875
00000	.516549			.005		.4375
0000	.460000	.454	.3938	.006		.40625
000	.409642	.425	.3625	.007		.375
00	.364797	.380	.3310	.008		.34375
0	.324861	.340	.3065	.009		.3125
1	.289279	.300	.2830	.010	.227	.28125
2	.257626	.284	.2625	.011	.219	.265625
3	.229423	.259	.2437	.012	.212	.250
4	.204307	.238	.2253	.013	.207	.234375
5	.181941	.220	.2070	.014	.204	.21875
6	.162023	.203	.1920	.016	.201	.203125
7	.144285	.180	.1770	.018	.199	.1875
8	.128490	.165	.1620	.020	.197	.171875
9	.114424	.148	.1483	.022	.194	.15625
10	.101897	.134	.1350	.024	.191	.140625
11	.090742	.120	.1205	.026	.188	.125
12	.080808	.109	.1055	.029	.185	.109375
13	.071962	.095	.0915	.031	.182	.09375
14	.064084	.083	.0800	.033	.180	.078125
15	.057068	.072	.0720	.035	.178	.0703125
16	.050821	.065	.0625	.037	.175	.0625
17	.045257	.058	.0540	.039	.172	.05625
18	.040303	.049	.0475	.041	.168	.050
19	.035891	.042	.0410	.043	.164	.04375
20	.031961	.035	.0348	.045	.161	.0375
21	.028462	.032	.03175	.047	.157	.034375
22	.025347	.028	.0286	.049	.155	.03125
23	.022572	.025	.0258	.051	.153	.028125
24	.020101	.022	.0230	.055	.151	.025
25	.017900	.020	.0204	.059	.148	.021875
26	.015941	.018	.0181	.063	.146	.01875
27	.014196	.016	.0173	.067	.143	.0171875
28	.012641	.014	.0162	.071	.139	.015625
29	.011258	.013	.0150	.075	.134	.0140625
30	.010025	.012	.0140	.080	.127	.0125
31	.008928	.010	.0132	.085	.120	.0109375
32	.007950	.009	.0128	.090	.115	.01015625
33	.007080	.008	.0118	.095	.112	.009375
34	.006305	.007	.0104		.110	.00859375
35	.005615	.005	.0095		.108	.0078125
36	.005000	.004	.0090		.106	.00703125
37	.004453				.103	.006640625
38	.003965				.101	.00625
39	.003531				.099	
40	.003145				.097	

Temperature Conversions

This table shows conversions from Fahrenheit degrees (F°) directly to Celsius degrees (C°) and vice versa. It covers the range of temperatures used in most hardening, tempering and annealing operations.

Lower, higher and intermediate conversions can be made by substituting a known Fahrenheit (F°) or Celsius (C°) temperature figure in either of the following formulas.

$$F^\circ = \frac{C^\circ \times 9}{5} + 32 \qquad C^\circ = \frac{F^\circ - 32}{9} \times 5$$

F°	C°
–160	–107
–140	–96
–120	–84
–100	–73
–80	–62
–60	–51
–40	–40
–20	–29
0	–18
20	–7
32	0
40	4
60	16
80	27
100	38
120	49
140	60
160	71
180	82
200	93
212	100
220	104
300	149
400	204
500	260
600	316
700	371
800	427
1000	538
1200	649
1400	760
1600	871
1800	982
2000	1093
2200	1204

Rules Relative to the Circle

To Find Circumference

- Multiply diameter by 3.1416
- Or divide diameter by 0.3183

To Find Diameter

- Multiply circumference by 0.3183
- Or divide circumference by 3.1416

To Find Radius

- Multiply circumference by 0.15915
- Or divide circumference by 6.28318

To Find Side of an Inscribed Square

- Multiply diameter by 0.7071
- Or multiply circumference by 0.2251
- Or divide circumference by 4.4428

To Find Side of an Equal Square

- Multiply diameter by 0.8862
- Or divide diameter by 1.1284
- Or multiply circumference by 0.2821
- Or divide circumference by 3.545

Square

- A side multiplied by 1.4142 equals diameter of its circumscribing circle
- A side multiplied by 4.443 equals circumference of its circumscribing circle
- A side multiplied by 1.128 equals diameter of an equal side
- A side multiplied by 3.547 equals circumference of an equal circle

To Find the Area of a Circle

- Multiply circumference by one-quarter of the diameter
- Or multiply the square of diameter by 0.7854
- Or multiply the square of circumference by .07958
- Or multiply the square of 1/2 diameter by 3.1416

To Find the Surface of a Sphere or Globe

- Multiply the diameter by the circumference
- Or multiply the square of a diameter by 3.1416
- Or multiply four times the square of radius by 3.1416

High Temperatures Judged by Color

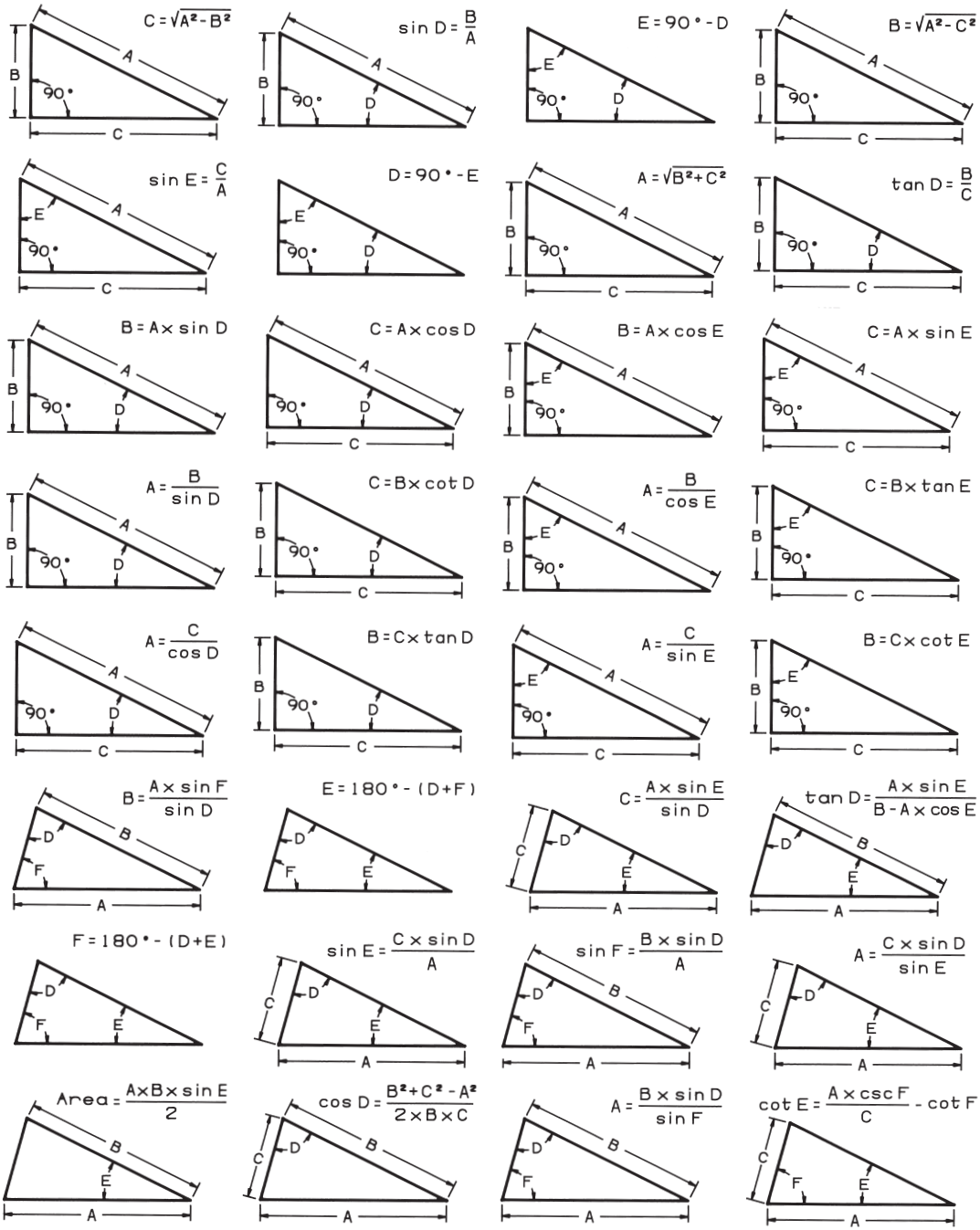
Degrees Centigrade	Degrees Fahrenheit	High Temperatures Judged by Color
400	752	Red heat, visible in the dark
525	975	Red heat, visible in daylight
700	1292	Dark red
900	1652	Cherry-red
1100	2012	Orange-red
1300	2372	Yellow-white
1500	2732	Brilliant white

Colors for Tempering

Degrees Centigrade	Degrees Fahrenheit	Colors for Tempering
221.1	430	Very pale yellow
237.8	460	Straw-yellow
254.4	490	Yellow-brown
260.0	500	Brown-yellow
271.1	520	Brown-purple
282.2	540	Full purple
293.3	560	Full blue

Triangle Chart

For the Rapid Solution of Right-Angle and Oblique-Angle Triangles



A

AccuBore®. *See* Bore Gages: Electronic: AccuBore®
Acme Thread Gage. *See* Gages: Acme Screw Thread
Altissimo®. *See* Height Gages: Altissimo®
Amplifiers 213–218
Analog 214
Electronic Gage 215–218
Gage-Chek™ 216
Angle Gage. *See* Gages: Angle
Angle Gage Blocks. *See* Webber Gage: Angle Gage Blocks
Angle Meter 461

B

Band Saw Blades. *See* Saws: Band
Bench Blocks. *See* Blocks: Bench
Bench Micrometers. *See* Micrometers: Bench
Bevel Protractors. *See* Protractors: Bevel
Blocks
Bench 328
Gage. *See* Webber Gage
Inspection 344
Reverse Reading 102
Riser 102
V-Blocks. *See* V-Blocks
Wear 363
Bore Gages 187–198
Dial 196–198
Electronic 188–192
AccuBore® 188–190
Special Measuring Heads 195
Builders' and Contractors' Levels. *See* Levels
Builders' Combination Tool. *See* Combination Tool

C

Calibration, Accuracy/General Service Information . . . . . vi–viii
Calibration, Gage Block. *See* Webber Gage: Calibration
Calipers
Leg Type
Firm-Joint 294
Hermaphrodite 294
Lock-Joint 294
Spring-Type, "Fay" Square Legs 292
Spring-Type, Round Legs 292
Spring-Type, "Yankee" Flat Legs 293
Thread 293
Transfer 295
Slide Type 69–88
Carbon Fiber 74–75
Center Distance Attachment 81
Circumference 88
Dial 78–81
Dial Offset 81
Dial with Long Nib Jaws 81
Electronic 70–77
Groove 77
Long Jaw 76
Waterproof 70–71
Vernier 82–87
Gear Tooth 86
Master 82
Pocket 88
Center Finder/Wiggler 326
Center Gages. *See* Gages: Center
Center Punches. *See* Punches: Center
Chalk Lines 446–447
Chamfer Gages. *See* Gages: Chamfer
Clamps
Key Seat. *See* Rules: Accessories: Key Seat Clamps
Rule. *See* Rules: Accessories: Clamp
Shaft Alignment 177
Toolmakers' Parallel 341
Toolmakers' Steel 342
V-Blocks and Clamps. *See* V-Blocks: with Clamps
Collet Adaptor 327
Combination Squares 245–257
Attachments 255
Blades 253
Heads 254
Junior 257
Large 256
Student 256
with Square & Center Heads 248–249
with Square, Center & Non-reversible Protractor Heads 252
with Square, Center & Reversible Protractor Heads 250–251
Combination Tool 461
Countersink Gages. *See* Gages: Countersink
Cut Nippers 325

D

Data Collection Systems 205–212
DataSure® Wireless Systems 206–210
Software
Shop Floor Pro™ 212
SPC IV Excel™ 212
Wedge™ 210
Depth Gages 105–113
Attachment for Height Gages 102
Bases 113–114
Depth and Angle 111
Dial 108, 112–114
Electronic 106–107
Micrometer. *See* Micrometers: Depth
Protractor 289
Steel Rule 110
Vernier 109
Dial Indicators. *See* Indicators: Dial
Dial Test Indicators. *See* Indicators: Dial Test
DIGI-CHEK™. *See* Height Gages: DIGI-CHEK™

Dividers
Ball Points 298
Carpenters' 464
Extension 464
Fay 292
Toolmakers' 292
Yankee 293
Drill Gages. *See* Gages: Drill
Drill Rod 528–532

E

Edge Finders 326
Educational Materials 533–536
Electronic Calipers. *See* Calipers: Slide Type: Electronic
Electronic Durometer 226
Electronic Indicators. *See* Indicators: Electronic

F

"Feeler" Stock Gages. *See* Gages: "Feeler" Stock/Thickness
Fixed Gage Standards. *See* Gages: Fixed Gage Standards
Flat Stock. *See* Ground Flat Stock

G

Gage Blocks. *See* Webber Gage
Gage-Chek™. *See* Amplifiers: Electronic Gage
Gages
Acme Screw Thread 308
Angle 111, 311
Angle and Depth 111
Automotive, Disc Brake 34
Bore. *See* Bore Gages
Center 311
Chamfer 167
Combination Taper, Wire, Thickness 320
Comparator Stands 166
Countersink 168
Crankshaft Distortion Dial/Strain 178
Cylinder 180
Depth. *See* Depth Gages
Dial
Comparator 166
Groove 175
Inside 176
Inside Caliper 176
Outside Caliper 175
Pocket 172
Sheet 169
Snap 171–172, 174
Thickness 173
Universal Back-Plunger 123
Diameter Gages and Masters 181–186
Disc Brake Indicating 34
Drill
Drill & Steel Wire 307–308
Jobbers' 307
Letter Size 307
Tap & Drill 307
Drill Point 289
Engineers' Combination 320
"Feeler" Stock/Thickness 316–317
Fillet 310
Fixed Gage Standards 305–320
Height. *See* Height Gages
Hole 169, 300–303
Indicator. *See* Indicators
Inspectors' Micrometer. *See* Micrometers: Outside: Inspectors' Gage
Piano Tuners' 308
Pin. *See* Pin Gages
Protractor and Depth. *See* Depth Gages: Protractor
Radius 310
Saw Tension. *See* Saws: Band: Accessories: Tension Gage
Scratch 324
Screw Pitch 312
Shaft Alignment. *See* Clamps: Shaft Alignment
Snap 171–173
Stair Gage Fixture 459
Surface 322
Surface, Universal Snugs 323
Taper 304
Telescoping 302
Thickness 316–318
U.S. Standard 308
Wire
American Standard 308
American Steel & Wire Co. 308
English Standard 308
Granite Products 389–402
Angle Plates 401
Cleaner 400
Covers 401
Cubes 400
Master Squares 399
Parallels 399
Repeat Reading Gage 402
Stands 397
Straight Edges 400
Surface Plates
Crystal Pink® 394
Superior Black 396
Toolmakers' Flats 398
Tri-Squares 398
V-Blocks 400
Ground Flat Stock 514–527
Air Hardening 518–523
High Carbon 524–525
Low Carbon 526–527
Oil Hardening 514–517

H

Hacksaw Blades. *See* Saws: Hand Saw Frames & Blades
Hammer, Toolmakers' 328
Hardness Testers. *See* Testers: Hardness

Height Gages 89–104, 255
Accessories 102–103
Altissimo® 90–92, 104
Dial 99
DIGI-CHEK™ 101
DIGI-CHEK™ II 100
Electronic 90–95
Riser Blocks. *See* Blocks: Riser
Scribers 104
Transfer Gage 103
Vernier 96–98
Hold-Downs 341
Hole Gages. *See* Gages: Hole
Hole Saws. *See* Saws: Hole Saws

I

Indicators 115–155
Attachments & Accessories 119, 121, 124, 145–148
Backs 143–144
Bases/Holders 156–165
Contact Points 146–147
Dial
AGD
Accessories 148–149
Comparison Chart 128–129
Design Features 126
General Information 125–126
Group 1 134–135
Group 2 136–137
Group 3 138
Group 4 . . . . . .139, 142
Sets 137
Specifications 125
Back Plunger 122–124
Groove. *See* Gages: Dial: Groove
Height. *See* Height Gages: Dial
Long Range 140–142
Miniature 127
Nonshock Mechanism 145
Numbering and Line Styles 130–133
Shock Absorbing Anvil Unit 146
Special Function 167–184
Spindle Squares 170
Test. *See* Indicators: Dial Test
Testers 150
Tolerance Hands 149
Dial Test 117–122
Dovetail Mount 117–118
Last Word® 120
Swivel Head 118
Electronic
AGD Group 2 151–155
AGD Group 3 152–154
Rectangular 152
Wisdom® 152
Electronic Gage Amplifier. *See* Amplifiers: Electronic Gage
Holders 156–165
Inspection Blocks 344
Inspection Scope 345
Internal Micrometers. *See* Gages: Bore

J

Jack Screws 327
Jig Saw Blades. *See* Saws: Unified Shank® Jig Saw Blades

K

Key Caddy 438
Kleenscribe™ Layout Dye 325

L

Layout Dye 325
Levels
Accessories 456
Aluminum
Die Cast 453
Economy 451
Heavy-Duty 451
Professional 453
Aluminum Box Beam
Expert 451
Professional 450
Top Reading 449
Circular, Bull's Eye 454
Cross Test 457
Engineers' & Plumbers' 457
Extender 450
Hardwood 452
Laminated Wood 452
Line/Pocket 454
Machinists' 350–354
Bench 352, 354
Cross Test 353
Master Precision 350
Pocket 354
with ground and graduated vials 351
Torpedo 455
Lubricant
M1® All-Purpose 346–347
Tool & Instrument Oil 344

M

Machinists' Precision Shop Tools 321–346
Magnetic Bases/Holders. *See* Indicators: Bases/Holders
Marking Products 448
Measuring Tapes. *See* Tapes
Meterstick 443
Micrometers 1–64, 101, 150, 188, 192, 193, 195, 200–204, 210, 238, 361, 373, 534
Attachments
Ball 42
Bench 57–58

Calipers
Groove, Internal. *See* Micrometers: Inside: Internal Groove
Inside 65
Depth 66–68
Digital Outside 10–11
Electronic
Bench 57
Blade-Type 37
Depth 66
Disc-Type 39
Interchangeable Anvil 23
Multi-Anvil 29
Outside 6–9
Rounded Anvil 41
Screw Thread Comparator 44
Sheet Metal 31
Tube 32
Heads 48–56
0-1/4" 49
0-1/2" 50
0-1/2", Non-Rotating Spindles 48
0-1/2", Stainless Steel 50
0-1", Digital 52
0-1", Heavy Duty 54
0-1", Large, Super-Precision 56
0-1", Non-Rotating Spindles 54
0-2", Electronic 51
0-2", Large, Direct-Reading 55
0-2", Long Range 52
0-1" 53
Speeds Gaging 27
Inside 59–64
Combination Head with Inside Micrometer 61
End Measuring Rods 59–60
Fixed Ranges to 12" 64
Heads & Rods to 107" 64
Heads & Rods to 294" 61
Heads & Solid-Rods to 32" 62
Heads & Tubular Rods to 40" 63
Internal Groove 65
Internal Micrometers 62
Measuring Tips 59
Tubular 63–64
Two and Three Point. *See* Bore Gages
Outside 6–47
Automotive Crankshaft 33
Automotive Disc Brake 34
Blade-Type 36–37
Can Curl 46
Can Seam 46
Disc-Type 38–39
Groove 35
Hi-Precision 14
Hub 47
Inspectors' Gage 47
Insulated Frame 14
Interchangeable Anvil 22–24
Mul-T-Anvil 28–29
Paper Gage 35
Rounded Anvils 40–41
Screw Thread 43–44
Screw Thread Comparator 44
Sheet Metal 30–31
Special Function 27–49
Stainless Steel 15
Stand 26
Steel Mill 42
Tube 32
Tubular Bow Type 24–25
Tubular Deep Throat 27
V-Anvil 45
Wire 45

N

O

Oil Gaging. *See* Plumb Bobs: Oil Gaging
One-Two-Three Blocks. *See* Blocks: Inspection
Optical Comparators 419–428
Optical Flats. *See* Webber Gage: Optical Flats

P

Paper Gage Micrometer. *See* Micrometers: Outside: Paper Gage
Parallels
Adjustable 284
Granite. *See* Granite Products: Parallels
Steel 283
Pin Gages
Handles 306
Precision Steel 306
Pin Vises 336
Plumb Bobs
Oil Gaging 442
Steel & Brass 465
Pneumatic Saw Blades. *See* Saws: Reciprocating: Pneumatic
Power Tool Accessories 491–510
Precision Angle Plate 341
Precision Shop Tools 321–348
Protractors 285–290
Bevel 290
Builders Combination 461
ProSite® Combination 462–463
Special Dial Heads 288
Steel 287–288
Universal Bevel 288
Vernier Bevel 286
Punches 329–333
Automatic 329
Center 329–330
Drive Pin 332
Drive Pin, Brass 332
Drive Pin, Machine 333
Drive Pin, Machine, Brass 333
Hinge-Locating 329
Prick 331

Round Shank 330
Square-Head Nail 331
Square Shank 330
PVC Saw. *See* Saws: Hand Saw Frames & Blades: PVC

Q

R

Radius Gages. *See* Gages: Radius
Reciprocating Saw Blades. *See* Saws: Reciprocating
Reference Bars. *See* Webber Gage: Reference Bars
Roofing Tapes. *See* Tapes: Roofing
Roughness Tester 228
Rules 263–281
Accessories
Clamp 280
Holder 281
Key Seat Clamps 280
Pocket Clip 267
Aluminum 443
Case with Clip 269
English Pattern 279
Hook 267
Steel
Decimal Equivalents 278
Folding, Circumference 279
General Utility 279
Letter & Number Drill Sizes 278
Precision 264–277
Shrink Graduations 277
Tape. *See* Tapes

S

Saws
Band 467–490
Accessories
Pocket Laser Tachometer. *See* Tachometer
Tension Gage 488
Advanz™ CG 478, 487
Advanz™ CS 477
Advanz™ DG 479
Advanz™ FS 475
Advanz™ TS 476
Alignment Gage 488
Band Knives 486
Duratec™ FB 482–483
Duratec™ FC 481
Duratec™ PH 480
Flash Welders 489
Intenss™ PRO 472
Intenss™ PRO-DIE 471, 487
Intenss™ PRO-VTH 473
Meatkutter™ Premium & Stainless 485
Portable Band Saw Blades 487
Selection 469
Univerz™ 487
Versatix™ MP 474
Woodpecker™ Premium 484
Woodpecker XF™ 484
Hand Saw Frames & Blades 508–510
Carbide Grit 509
Carbide Grit Rod Saw 509
Compass 510
Grey-Flex® Carbon 509
Hand Hacksaw Frames 508
PVC 510
Safe-Flex® Heavy-Duty HSS 509
Safe-Flex® HSS 509
Hole Saws 492–501
Accessories 501
Arbor Extensions 500
Arbors 501
Carbide Grit 497
Carbide Tipped 496–497
Cowl Kit 500
Diamond Edge 496
Fastcut™ Variable Pitch 494–495
Kits 498–499
Morse Taper Connectors 500
Nomenclature Guide 493
"Oops" Arbors 501
Pilot Drills 500
Quick Change Connectors 500
Quickshot®, Arbored 494–495
Selection Guide 492
Smoothcut Cordless 494–495
Straight 6-Pitch 494–495
TCT Fastcut™ 496
TCT Sheet Metal 497
TCT with Arbor & Pilot 496
Power Hacksaw Blades 506–507
Bi-Metal 506
Redstripe® 506–507
Reciprocating 503–505
Carbide Cutting 505
Fastcut™ General Purpose 505
King-Cut® 504
Pallet Dismantling 504
Plaster Cutting 505
Pneumatic 503
Scroll Cutting 505
Unified Shank® Jig Saw Blades 502–503
Assortment Packs 502
Dual Cut® 503
Metal Cutting 502
Multi-Purpose 502
Wood Cutting 502
Screwdrivers 334–335
Eyeglass 335
Jewelers' 334
Pocket 335
Precision 334
Scribers
Adjustable Sleeve 324
Improved 324
Pocket 324

Ship Auger Drill Bits 510
Slide Calipers. *See* Calipers: Slide Type
Snap Gages. *See* Gages: Snap
Special Gaging 229–243
Spindle Squares. *See* Indicators: Dial: Special Function: Spindle Squares
Squares 243–262
Aluminum T-Squares 460
Carpenters' 459
Combination. *See* Combination Squares
Diemakers' 261–262
Double 260
Framing 458
Giant Aluminum 460
Master Precision 258
Rafter 458
Stair Gage Fixture Attachments 459
Toolmakers' Stainless Steel 259
Try
Carpenters' 459
"Reliable" 259
Thin Steel 262
Straight Edges
Granite. *See* Granite Products: Straight Edges
Steel 282
Steel, Draftsmen's 282
Surface Plates. *See* Granite Products: Surface Plates
Surface Testers. *See* Testers: Surface

T

Tachometer 348, 488
Tapes 430–441
Code Tape™ 437
ControLok™ 433
Engineers' 436
Long-Line 440–441
Magnesium Case 432
Measure Stix™ 438
Mini-Tape with Key Chain 438
Pocket 435
ProSite® 432
Rapid-Eighths™ 435
Roofing 436
Special Purpose 436
Thin Tapes 435
Tough Tapes™ 433
Tru-Lok® 434
Tap Wrenches 337
Testers
Hardness 219–225
Analog 221
Digital 219–220
Portable 224–225
Roughness 228
Surface 228
Tool Chest 204
Toolmakers' Flats. *See* Granite Products: Toolmakers' Flats
Tool Sets 199–204
Apprentice 200
Automotive Service 203
Basic Electronic 203
Basic Precision 201
Select Precision 201
Specialty/Micrometer 202
Student 200
Toolmakers' 202
Trammels 296
Try Squares. *See* Squares: Try

U

Utility Knives 444–445

V

V-Blocks
Dual-Vee, Magnetic 339
with Clamps 338–340
Vises
Combination Hand 343
Precision Grinding 342
Vision Systems 403–418
Vocational & Educational 533–536

W

Webber Gage 355–388
Angle Gage Blocks 356, 379–380
Calibration 387–388
Chamois 386
croblox® Reflecting Cubes 382–383
Indicator Accessory Set 369
Internal Measuring Machine Jaws 374
MicroAccurate® 362
Optical Flats 385
Polygons 384
Reference Bars 378–379
Steel Internal Measuring Machine Jaws 365
Stones 386
True Squares 381
Wear Blocks 369
Wiggler/Center Finder 326
WISDOM®. *See* Indicators: Electronic: Wisdom®
Wooden Tool Chest 204

X

Y

Z

1 Adjustable-Jaw Cut Nippers 325
BE-1 Bull's-Eye Circular Level 454
M1® Industrial Quality All-Purpose Lubricant 346
2 Outside Micrometers 13
AM-2 Angle Meter 461
2A Outside Micrometers 13
E-3 Aluminum Line/Pocket Level 454
6 Screw Pitch Gage 312
8 Large Combination Squares 256
TS-8 Carpenters' Try Square 459
A-9, M-9 Aluminum Torpedo Levels 455
AM-9 Aluminum Torpedo Level 455
9 Combination Squares 252
10 Student Combination Squares 256
11H Combination Squares 246
11HC Combination Squares 248
12 Non-reversible Bevel Protractors 290
13 Double Squares with hardened blades 260
14 Double Steel Squares 260
18 Automatic Center Punches 329
C19 Steel Protractor 287
20 Master Precision Squares 258
21 Thin Steel Try Square 262
22C Drill Point Gage 289
FS-24 Professional Framing Square 458
RS-24 Rafter Square 458
RSA-24 Professional Rafter Square 458
RSS-24 Professional Rafter Square 458
25 Dial Indicators 128, 136
25 Dial Indicators, Long Range 140–141
25LC Indicator Range Limit Cap 148
25R Indicator Contact Point 147
25SC Indicator Split Collets 148
25W Roller Indicator Contact Point 147
26 Firm-Joint Calipers, Outside 295
27 Firm-Joint Calipers, Inside 295
29 Scratch Gage 324
33H Combination Squares 246
33HC Combination Squares 248
33J Junior Combination Squares 257
36 Lock-Joint Transfer Calipers, Outside 295
37 Lock-Joint Transfer Calipers, Inside 295
38 Lock-Joint Calipers, Outside 295
39 Lock-Joint Calipers, Inside 295
42 Hermaphrodite Calipers 294
47 Universal Bevel 288
LE-48 Level Extender 450
L48ZZ Level Case 456
50 Trammels 296
54 Hold-Downs 341
55 Master Precision Squares 258
56 Small Surface Gages 322
57 Full-sized Surface Gages 323
57S Universal Snugs 124, 323
58S Universal Snugs 124, 323
59 Trammels 296
61 "Reliable" Try Square 259
62 Rule Holder 281
63 Long Range Micrometer Heads 52
66 Thickness Gage 316
66 Thickness Gages 317
67 Improved Scriber 324
68 Adjustable Sleeve Scriber 324
70 Pocket Scribers 324
73 "Yankee" Inside Calipers 293
74 "Fay" Inside Calipers 292
75 "Fay" Outside Calipers 292
77 "Fay" Dividers 292
78XT Bore Gages 193–194
79 "Yankee" Outside Calipers 293
80 Miniature Dial Indicators 127
81 Dial Indicators 128, 134–135
81 Dial Indicators, double row figures 135
82 Dial Bore Gages 198
83 "Yankee" Dividers 293
84 Dial Bore Gages 197
85 Extension Dividers 464
86 Combination Hand Vise 343
88 Divider Ball Points 298
91 Tap Wrenches 337
92 Carpenters' Dividers 464
93 T-Handle Tap Wrenches 337
98 Machinists' Levels 351
C100A Steel Rules 277
C100F Steel Rules 277
MP100 MultiProbes 415
110 Gage Holder 314
111 Stair Gage Fixtures 459
117 Center Punches 330
119 Bench Blocks 328
120 Dial Calipers 78
120B Dial Calipers with Long Nib Jaws 81
120J Offset Dial Caliper 81
121 Tubular Inside Micrometers 64
123 Master Vernier Calipers 82
124 Inside Micrometers 62
125 Vernier Calipers 85
128 Inside Micrometers 61
129 Bench Blocks 328
130 Bench Level 354
132 Precision Bench Levels 352
133 Engineers' and Plumbers' Levels 457
134 Cross Test Level and Plumb 353, 457
135 Pocket Levels 354, 454
136 Cross Test Level 353, 457
140 Box-Beam Aluminum Levels 451
K140 Hacksaw Frame 508
K145 Hacksaw Frame 508
K147 Bi-Metal Compass Saw 510
148 PVC Saw 510
K151 Hacksaw Frame 508
K152 Hacksaw Frame 508

K153 Hacksaw Frame 508
154 Adjustable Parallels 284
155 Screw Pitch Gage 312
156 International Metric Standard Screw Pitch Gages .313
156 Screw Pitch Gage 313
159 International Metric Standard Screw Pitch Gages .313
159 Screw Pitch Gage 313
160 Toolmakers' Steel Clamps 342
161 Toolmakers' Parallel Clamps 341
162 Pin Vises 336
165 Double End Pin Vise 336
166 Pin Vises 336
167 Gage Holders 314
S167 Gage Holders 314
SD167 Gage Holders 314
170 Box-Beam Aluminum Levels 451
170 Dial Sheet Gages 169
172 Thickness Gages 316–317
173 Thickness Gages 317
174 Tap Wrench 337
175 Inspectors' Micrometer/Caliper Gage 47
177 Steel Plumb Bobs 465
178 Fillet or Radius Gages 310
C182 Steel Protractor 287
C183 Steel Protractor 287
184 Thread Calipers 293
185 Time Saver® Tap and Drill Gage 307
186 Drill and Steel Wire Gage 307
187 Jobbers' Drill Gage 307
188 English Standard Wire Gage 308
190 "Little Giant" Jack Screws 327
191 "Little Giant" Jack Screws 327
193 Steel Protractor 288
196 Universal Back-Plunger Dial Indicators 123
198 Standard Letter Size Drill Gage 307
199 Master Precision Level 350
AV200 Galileo Vision Machine 408
EZ200 Galileo Vision Machine 408
MP200 MultiProbes 415
QC200 Quadra-Chek® Software 416
200W Wooden Toolbox 204
205 Steel Mill Micrometer 42
207 Can Seam Outside Micrometers 46
208 Can Seam Outside Micrometers 46
209 Can Curl Outside Micrometers 46
210 Screw Thread Comparator Outside Micrometers . . .44
211 Rounded Anvil Outside Micrometers 40
216 Digital Micrometers 10–11
220 Mul-T-Anvil Outside Micrometers 28
221 Outside Micrometers 14
222 Sheet Metal Outside Micrometers 30
223 Paper Gage Outside Micrometers 35
224 Interchangeable Anvil Micrometers 22
225 Wire Micrometers 45
226 Outside Micrometers 16
228 Hub Outside Micrometer 47
229 Telescoping Gages 302
AV230+ Galileo Vision Machine 410
AV230micro Galileo Vision Machine 410
230 Outside Micrometers 12
231 Outside Micrometers 14
232 Outside Micrometers 12
234 End Measuring Rods 60
236 Depth and Angle Gages 111
237 Steel Rule Depth Gages 110
240 Series Pin Vises 336
243 Hermaphrodite Calipers 294
245 Engineers' Taper, Wire and Thickness Gage 320
247 Micrometer Ball Attachments 42
248 Drive Pin Punches 333
B248 Brass Drive Pin Punches 333
250 Dial Height Gages 99
C251 Trammels and Attachments 297
252 Height Transfer Gages 103
253 Dial Indicator Sets 137
254 Master Vernier Height Gages 97
255 Vernier Height Gages 98
256 Disc-Type Outside Micrometers 38
257 Surface Gages 323
258 DIGI-CHEK™ Height Gages 101
258R Riser Blocks 102
258RRB Reverse Reading Blocks 102
260 Groove Outside Micrometers 35
261 Micrometer Heads 48
262 Micrometer Heads 54
263 Micrometer Heads 53
264 Center Punches 330
267 Taper Gage 304
268 V-Blocks and Clamp 338
269 Taper Gages 304
270 Taper Gage 304
271 V-Blocks and Clamp 338
272 Fillet or Radius Gages 310
274 Toolmakers' Inside Calipers 292
275 Toolmakers' Outside Calipers 292
277 Toolmakers' Dividers 292
278 V-Blocks and Clamps 338
279 Fillet or Radius Gages 310
280 Piano Tuners' Gage 308
281 American Standard Wire Gage 308
283 U.S. Standard Gage 308
284 Acme Standard Screw Thread Gage 308
286 Drill and Steel Wire Gage 308
286 Shock Absorbing Indicator Anvil 146
287 American Steel & Wire Co. Gage 308
289 Attachment for Combination Squares 255
289C Height and Depth Gage Set for Combination Squares 255
298 Key Seat Clamps 280
299 Rule Clamp 280
AV300 Galileo Vision Machine 408
AV300+ Galileo Vision Machine 410

EZ300	Galileo Vision Machine	.408
QC300	Quadra-Chek® Software	.416
C303R	Steel Rules	.268
C303SR	Steel Rules	.268, 270–271
C304R	Steel Rules	.268, 270–271
C304SRE	Steel Rules	.268, 270
C305R	Steel Rules	.268, 270–271
C306R	Steel Rules	.268, 270
C309R	Steel Rules	.268
C310K	Steel Rules with Pocket Clip	.268
C310R	Steel Rules	.268, 270
C310T	Tapered Steel Rules	.268
C316R	Steel Rules	.268, 270–271
C330	Steel Rules	.274
C331	Steel Rules	.276
C334	Steel Rules	.276
C335S	Steel Rules	.274
344	A6 Air Hardening Flat Stock	522–523
AV350	Galileo Vision Machine	.408
AV350+	Galileo Vision Machine	.410
359	Universal Bevel Protractors	.286
363	Digital Micrometer Heads	.52
C368	Steel Rules	.277
C369	Steel Rules	.277
C370	Steel Rules	.277
C374	Steel Rules	.277
C375	Steel Rules	.277
C376	Steel Rules	.277
C377	Steel Rules	.277
C378	Steel Rules	.277
380	Steel Straight Edges	.282
384	Steel Parallels	.283
385	Steel Straight Edges, Bevel Edge	.282
386	Draftsmen's Steel Straight Edges, Bevel Edge	.282
387	Steel Straight Edges, Bevel and Graduated Edge	.282
C389	Steel Rules	.277
C391	Center Gage	.311
392	Center Gage Attachment	.311
C396	Center Gage	.311
C398	Center Gage	.311
HB400	Horizontal Benchtop Projector	.422
HD400	Horizontal Benchtop Projector	.422
HE400	Horizontal Benchtop Projector	.421
VB400	Vertical Benchtop Projector	.424
401	High Carbon, High Chromium Flat Stock	.524
402	High Carbon, High Chromium Flat Stock	524–525
C404R	Steel Rules	271–272
CH404R	Steel Rules	271–272
414	Steel Rules, English Pattern	.279
C416R	Steel Rules	271–272
CH416R	Steel Rules	271–272
423	Small Steel Rules with Holder	.281
424	Pocket Slide Calipers	.88
434	Combination Squares	.250
435	Combination Squares	.250
436-3 1/2	Automotive Crankshaft Outside Micrometers	.33
436	Outside Micrometers	17–21
439	Builders' Combination Tool	.461
440	Depth Micrometers	.68
443	Micrometer Depth Gages, Half Base	.68
445	Depth Micrometers	.68
446	Digital Micrometer Depth Gages	.67
448	Vernier Depth Gages	.109
449	Micrometer Depth Gages	.67
450	Dial Depth Gages	.108
452	Cylinder Gages	.180
453	Diemakers' Squares	.261
456	Gear Tooth Vernier Calipers	.86
457	Improved Diemakers' Square	.262
458	Automotive Disc Brake Outside Micrometers	.34
460	Micrometer Heads	.49
463	Micrometer Heads	.50
464	Micrometer Heads	.49
465	Micrometer Heads	.55
466	Angle Gage	.311
467	Thickness Gage	.316
467	Thickness Gages	.317
468	Micrometer Heads	.55
469	Micrometer Heads	.56
470	Stair Gage Fixtures	.459
471	Steel Folding Rule, Circumference	.279
472	Screw Pitch Gage	.313
473	Screw Pitch Gage	.313
474	Screw Pitch Gage	.312
476	Screw Pitch Gage	.313
476	Whitworth Standard Screw Pitch Gages	.313
480	Oil Hardening Drill Rod, O1	528–529
481	Water Hardening Drill Rod, W1	530–531
482	Air Hardening Drill Rod, A2	.532
483	V-Anvil Outside Micrometers	.45
484	Screw Pitch Gage	.312
486	Blade Type Outside Micrometers	.36
490	Reversible Bevel Protractors	.290
491	Reversible Bevel Protractors	.290
493	Protractor and Depth Gages	.289
495	Oil Hardening Flat Stock	.514, 517
496	Oil Hardening Flat Stock	514–516
497	Air Hardening Flat Stock	518–520
498	Low Carbon Flat Stock	526–527
499	Air Hardening Flat Stock	.518, 520–521
505	Combination Protractor	462–463
505P	Combination Protractor, Plastic	.463
507	Oil-Gaging Tapes	.442
510	Steel Long-Line Tapes, ABS Plastic Case	.440
515	Oil-Gaging Plumb Bobs	.442
530	Steel Long-Line Tapes	.440
532	Fiberglass Long-Line Tapes	.441
533	Fiberglass Long-Line Tapes	.441
535	Fiberglass Long-Line Tapes	.441
536	Nylon Clad Steel Long Line Tapes	.441
551	Precision Screwdrivers	.334
553	Pocket Screwdrivers	.335

554 Eyeglass Screwdriver 335
555 Jewelers' Screwdriver 334
559 Pocket Screwdriver 335
563 Hermaphrodite Calipers 294
565 Drive Pin Punches 332
B565 Brass Drive Pin Punches. 332
566 Dual-Vee Magnetic V-Block 339
567 V-Block and Clamp. 340
568 V-Blocks and Clamps 339
569 Tube Outside Micrometers 32
572 Thickness Gage 317
572 Thickness Gages 317
575 Screw Thread Outside Micrometers 43
576 Rounded Anvil Outside Micrometers 40
577 Rounded Anvil Outside Micrometers 40
578 V-Block and Clamp. 340
579 Telescoping Gages 303
580 Precision Angle Plate 341
581 Precision Grinding Vise. 342
585 Screw Thread Outside Micrometers 43
HF600 Horizontal Projector 426
VF600 Vertical Projector 424
C601 Steel Rules. 269–270
604R Steel Rules. 269–270
C604R Steel Rules. 268–272
CD604R Steel Rules. 269–270
CH604R Steel Rules. 269–272
DH604R Steel Rules. 269–270
C604RE Steel Rules. 269–270
H604R Steel Rules. 269–270
C606R Steel Rules. 269–270
C607R Steel Rules. 269–272
610N Steel Rules. 269–270
C610N Steel Rules. 269–270
CH610N Steel Rules. 269
H610N Steel Rules. 269–270
611N Steel Rules. 269
C616R Steel Rules. 269–270
C622R-6 Steel Rule, Decimal Equivalents 278
C623R Steel Rule, Drill Sizes 278
C635 Steel Rules. 274
C635E Steel Rules. 274
635N Steel Rules. 274
C636EM Steel Rules. 276
C636ME Steel Rules. 276
C637 Steel Rules. 274
C637E Steel Rules. 274
640 Dial Depth Gages 112
641 Back-Plunger Dial Indicators 124
642 Top Reading Dial Depth Gages 114
643 Dial Depth Gage 112
644 Dial Depth Gages 113
648 Depth Gage Bases 113, 148
649 Spindle Square. 170
650 Back-Plunger Dial Indicators 122
651 Back Plunger Dial Indicators. 122
653 Dial Comparators 166
655 Dial Indicators 128, 138
655 Dial Indicators, Long Range 140–141
656 Dial Indicators 128, 139
656 Dial Indicators, Extra Long Range 142
656 Dial Indicators, Long Range 140
657AA Magnetic Base Indicator Holder 157–161
659 Heavy-Duty Magnetic Base Indicator Holder 162
660 Magnetic Base Indicator Holder 160
661 Mini Magnetic Indicator Holder. 161
663 Heavy Duty Micrometer Heads 54
665 Inspection Holder and Dial Indicators 164–165
666 Thickness Gages/"Feeler" Stock. 318
667 Thickness Gages/"Feeler" Stock. 319
668 Shaft Alignment Clamp Sets 177
670 Indicator Hold Attachment 145
671 Universal Indicator Backs 145
672 Universal Indicator Backs 144
673 Bench Micrometers 58
674 Indicator Backs 144
675 Dial Comparators 166
676 Magnetic Indicator Backs 144
679 Inspection Scope 345
682EMZ Saw Tension Gage 488
683 Internal Chamfer Gages 167
684 Internal Chamfer Gages 167
685 External Chamfer Gages. 167
686 External Chamfer Gages. 167
687 Countersink Gages, 82º 168
688 Countersink Gages, 90º 168
689 Countersink Gages, 100º 168
690 Hole Gages. 169
696 Crankshaft Distortion Dial/Strain Gage 178
697 Inside Dial Gages 176
700 Inside Micrometer Calipers. 65
701 Internal Groove Micrometers 65
706 Inspection Blocks 344
708 Dial Test Indicators with dovetail mounts 117
709 Dial Test Indicators with dovetail mounts 117
711 Last Word® Dial Test Indicators. 120
714 Electronic Interchangeable Anvil Outside Micrometers. 23
715 Electronic Gage Amplifier Gage Heads 218
716 Indicator Testers. 150
717 Electronic Gage Amplifier 215
718 Analog Amplifier. 214
719 Software Wedge™. 210
724 Tubular Outside Micrometers 24
725 Deep Throat Tubular Micrometer 27
728-3 Shop Floor Pro™ Software. 212
733 Electronic Micrometers (w/ output). 9
736 Tubular Outside Micrometers 25
749 Electronic Micrometer Depth Gage 66
HF750 Horizontal Projector 426
756 Electronic Disc-Type Micrometers 39

760 Electronic Screw Thread Comparator Outside Micrometers 44
762 Micrometer Heads 51
764 Electronic Sheet Metal Micrometers 31
765A Electronic Snap Gage 172
S766 Basic Electronic Tool Sets 203
769 Electronic Tube Outside Micrometers 32
771 SPC IV Excel Software 212
776 Gage-Chek™ 216
777 Electronic Bench Micrometers 57
780XT Electronic Internal Micrometers 191–192
781XT AccuBore® Electronic Bore Gages 188–190
786 Electronic Blade-Type Outside Micrometers 37
788 Rounded Anvil Outside Micrometers 41
790 Electronic Multi-Anvil Outside Micrometers 29
795 Electronic Micrometers (w/ output) 6–7
796 Electronic Micrometers 6–7
797 Electronic Calipers 71
798 Electronic Calipers 70
799 Electronic Calipers 72
800 Square-Head Nail Sets 331
806 Thickness Gage Holders 320
811 Dial Test Indicators with swivel head 118
815 Toolmakers' Hammer 328
816 Prick Punches 331
818 Automatic Center Punches 329
819 Automatic Center Punches 329
823 Tubular Inside Micrometers 63
824 Inside Micrometers 64
827 Edge Finders 326
828 Wiggler/Center Finder 326
829 Small Hole Gages 300
830 Small Hole Gages 300
831 Small Hole Gages 301
S903 Student Tool Sets 200
S904 Apprentice Tool Sets 200
S905 Select Precision Measuring Tool Sets 201
S906 Specialty Micrometer Tool Sets 202
S908 Toolmakers' Sets 202
S909 Basic Precision Measuring Tool Sets 201
S917 Automotive Service Tool Set 203
1010 Dial Indicator Pocket Gages 172
1015 Portable Dial Thickness Gages 173
1016 Automotive Disc Brake Indicating Gages 34
1017 Outside Dial Caliper Gages 175
1018 Inside Dial Caliper Gages 176
1019 Internal Dial Caliper Gages 176
1025 Pocket Slide Calipers 88
1100 Heavy-Duty Dial Indicator Diameter Gages 184
1101 Dial Indicator Diameter Gages 183
1102 Dial Indicator Diameter Gages 182
1126 Setting Masters for 1100, 1101 Diameter Gages .186
1127 Setting Master for 1102 Diameter Gages 185
1150 Dial Indicator Snap Gages 174
1175 Dial Indicator Groove Gages 175
1202 Dial Calipers 80
1202F Fractional Dial Calipers 80
1211 Tools & Rules for Precision Measuring 534
1212 Stainless Steel Outside Micrometers 15
1213 Precision Tool Posters 534
1214 Decimal Equivalents Wall Charts 535
1216 The Starrett Story 534
1223 Dial Indicator Vernier Calipers 87
1230 Stainless Steel Outside Micrometers 15
1263 Micrometer Heads 53
1263 Stainless Steel Micrometer Heads 53
1309R Steel Rules 268
1314 Starrett Memo Notepads 534
1317 Decimal Equivalents Card 534
1318 Metric Equivalents Card 534
1463 Micrometer Heads 50
1604R Steel Rules 269–270
1610 Kleenscribe™ Layout Dye 325
1612 Rule Case 269
1620 Tool and Instrument Oil 344
1634 Rule Case 269
1700 The Starrett Book for Student Machinists 535
1701 Training Aid Kits 535
1702 Wall Size Educational Charts 535
1715 Three-Ring Notebook Size Educational Charts . . .535
2000 Altissimo® Electronic Height Gages 90
2001 Altissimo® "Platinum" Electronic Height Gages 90
2600 Electronic Indicators 151
2700 Wisdom® Electronic Indicators 152–154
3020 Toolmakers' Grade Stainless Steel Squares 259
3089 Dial Bore Gage 196
3206 Outside Micrometer Stand 26
3600 Electronic Indicators 155
3732 Electronic Micrometers 8
3751 Electronic Height Gage 93
3752 Electronic Height Gages 94
3753 Electronic Depth Gages 107
3800 Portable Surface Roughness Tester 228
3805A Electronic Durometer 226
3811 Portable Hardness Tester 224
3812 Ultrasonic Thickness Gage 227
3814 Analog Bench Hardness Tester 221
3816 Digital Bench Hardness Tester 220
3817 Automated Digital Hardness Testing System 219
S4000 Pin Gages 306
5000 Carbon Fiber Calipers 74
5001 Carbon Fiber Calipers 74
5002 Carbon Fiber Calipers 74
5003 Carbon Fiber Snap Gages 171
5004 Electronic Depth Gages 106
5005 Electronic Long Jaw Calipers 76
5006 Electronic Groove Calipers 77
QC5200 Quadra-Chek® Software 417
QC5300 Quadra-Chek® Software 417
S7793Z Digital Tachometer 348, 488

Band Saw Blades 467
Bore Gages 187
Calipers, Dividers & Trammels 291
Chalk Products 446
Data Collection Systems 205
Data Collection, DataSure® Wireless 206
Data Collection, Wireless 211
Depth Gages 105
Dividers, Carpenters' 464
Fixed Gage Standards 305
Flagging Products. 448
Flat Stock & Drill Rod 511
Gage Amplifiers, Hardness & Surface Testers. . . . 213
Gage Blocks 355
Granite Surface Plates & Accessories 389
Hacksaw Blades, Power 506
Hacksaw Frames & Blades, Hand 508
Height Gages, Dial 99
Height Gages, Electronic 89
Height Gages, Vernier 96
Hole Gages 299
Hole Saws, Accessories & Kits. 492
Indicators & Gages 115
Indicators, Holders 156
Indicators, Special Function. 167
Jig Saw Blades 502
Jobsite & Workshop 429
Levels 449
Levels, Machinists' 349
Long-Line Tapes 439
Measuring Tapes 430
Micrometers, Bench 57
Micrometers, Depth 66
Micrometers, End Measuring Rods 59
Micrometers, Heads 48
Micrometers, Inside 61
Micrometers, Outside 6
Micrometers, Outside, Special Function 27
Optical Comparators. 419
Parallels 283
Plumb Bobs. 465
Power Tool Accessories 491
Precision Shop Tools 321
Protractors & Angle Measurements. 285
Protractors & Angle Tools. 461
Reciprocating Blades 503
Rules, Precision 264
Slide Calipers, Dial 78
Slide Calipers, Electronic 69
Slide Calipers, Vernier 82
Special Gaging 229
Squares. 243
Squares. 458
Squares, Combination 245
Squares, Solid & Special 258
Straight Edges 282
Tool Sets 199
Utility Knives. 444
Vision Systems 403
Vocational & Educational 533

Contact Information Guide for North America

Complete, up-to-date contact information available at starrett.com

Primary Contacts, Sales & General Information

- World Headquarters & Precision Tools: Athol, MA, (978) 249-3551
- Metrology Equipment: Laguna Beach, CA, (949) 348-1213
- Granite Surface Plates & Accessories: Waite Park, MN, (320) 251-7171
- Gage Blocks: Cleveland, OH, (440) 835-0001
- Construction Division: Charleston, SC, (843) 746-3577
- Canada: Mississauga, Ontario, (905) 624-2750
- Mexico: Saltillo, Coah, Mexico, (844) 432-46-60

Calibration

- Precision Tools and Gages:
  Athol, MA, (978) 249-3551
  Starrett Calibration Services, Duncan, SC, (864) 433-8407
- Metrology Equipment: (949) 348-1213
- Granite Surface Plates & Accessories: (320) 251-7171
- Gage Blocks: (440) 835-0001
- In Canada, please call (905) 624-2750
- In Mexico, please call (844) 432-46-60

Repair

- Precision Tools and Gages: Athol, MA, (978)-249-3551
- Metrology Equipment: (949) 348-1213
- Granite Surface Plates & Accessories: (320) 251-7171
- Gage Blocks: (440) 835-0001
- In Canada, please call (905) 624-2750
- In Mexico, please call (844) 432-46-60

Custom Solution Development

- Special Tools & Gages: Athol, MA, (978) 249-3551
- Metrology system development and configuration: Laguna Beach, CA, (949) 348-1213
- Granite-based custom products: Waite Park, MN, (320) 251-7171
- In Canada, please call (905) 624-2750
- In Mexico, please call (844) 432-46-60

Additional and/or Up-to-date Information

- starrett.com
- Product Literature & Educational Materials:
  Select the "Literature" button at starrett.com to order printed product information and to access literature PDFs for viewing and/or downloading
- In Canada, please call (905) 624-2750
- In Mexico, please call (844) 432-46-60

Starrett®

Product specifications and availability subject to change.

Precision, Quality, Innovation

Starrett®

Corporate Headquarters & Main Factory

The L.S. Starrett Company
121 Crescent Street
Athol, MA 01331-1915 – U.S.A.
Tel: (978)-249-3551
Main Fax: (978)-249-8495

International Locations

Brazil

Starrett Indústria e Comércio Ltda.
Av. Laroy S. Starrett, 1880 – Bairro Pinheirinho
Caixa Postal 171
13306-900 Itu, S.Paulo – Brazil
Tel: 55 11 2118-8200
Fax: 55 11 2118-8003

Scotland

The L.S. Starrett Company Ltd.
Jedburgh TD8 6LR – Scotland
Tel: 44 (0) 1835 863501
Fax: 44 (0) 1835 863018

China

Starrett Tools (Suzhou) Company Limited
Suzhou Industrial Park
20 Bai He Street
Suzhou, Jiangsu Province
P.R. China 215021
Tel: 86 512 6 741 1940
Fax: 86 512 6 741 5697

How to Order

For prompt delivery, technical support and assistance, contact your nearest industrial distributor.

Product Demonstration

All Starrett manufacturing and branch locations and many distributors can demonstrate an array of Starrett products at work. Contact your local distributor to learn more.

starrett.com

 © The L.S. Starrett Company 50M/W 01/10